Vol. 14 DECEMBER, 1931 No. 12

Journal

of the

American Ceramic Society

Abstracts
Vol. 10, No. 12

Bulletin
Vol. 10, No. 12

A Monthly *Journal* Devoted to the Arts and Sciences
Related to the Silicate Industries

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Executive Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Committee on Publications: J. T. LITTLETON, *Chairman;* L. NAVIAS, L. J. TROSTEL, A. E. R. WESTMAN, ROSS C. PURDY.

Entered as second class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

(Copyright 1931, American Ceramic Society)

Subscription Fifteen dollars a year. Single numbers one dollar and one-half
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50c additional on subscriptions)

Established 1869

B. F. DRAKENFELD & CO.

Incorporated

For Best and Certain Results Use Only

HIGHLY STANDARDIZED

METALLIC OXIDES **CHEMICALS**

PURE SELENIUM POWDERED
CADMIUM SULPHIDES
URANIUM OXIDES

Especially Prepared for the Silicate Industries

45–7 Park Place New York
East Liverpool Ohio **Chicago Illinois**
Works: Washington Penna.

Pacific Coast Agents
BRAUN CORPORATION, LTD. **LOS ANGELES**
BRAUN-KNECHT-HEIMANN CO., LTD. **SAN FRANCISCO**

YOU MEN

WHO MAKE CERAMIC PROGRESS

Your job is to keep up production, working at temperatures often above the failure point of steel.

Your job is constantly to improve the durability and beauty of ceramic products.

Your job is to lower costs so that your products may find widest use, and at the same time you must assure continued profits.

You have to use chemicals from Acids to Zirconium Oxide; and colors from Acajou Red to Yale Blue. You can't take chances on quality; and you must be sure of the lowest cost. This part of your job will be easier if you call upon

THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL COMPANY

Manufacturers of the most complete line of Chemicals and Colors for the Ceramic Industry

HARSHAW QUALITY CHEMICALS

General Offices and Laboratories
CLEVELAND, OHIO

"Quality Products Since 1892"

New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh Cincinnati Los Angeles Chicago St. Louis East Liverpool, O.

Factories: **Cleveland, Philadelphia, Elyria**

STOCKS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Alundum Baffle Corrugated Plates

Give Economical Kiln Operation

AN interior view of one of the many "Robertson, Jr." Tunnel Kilns designed by Robertson & Co., Inc., of Cleveland is shown in the illustration. The combustion chambers in this kiln are separated from the chamber through which the ware passes by a baffle wall of Alundum Corrugated Plates. These plates were selected because of their:

1. Great strength
2. High refractoriness
3. High heating transfer
4. Large radiating surface

NORTON REFRACTORIES

R-430

NORTON COMPANY WORCESTER, MASS.

Table of Contents

DECEMBER, 1931

The Journal

Progress Report on Investigation of Sagger Clays. VI—Heindl and Mong..... 867
Sillimanite Kiln Refractories Made from an Andalusite Base—Riddle and Twells. 877
Proportioning the Grain Size in Clay Refractories—Swain and Phelps..... 884
A Study of the Effect of Grog on Pressure Transmission in Dry Pressing—Dodd and Holmes..... 899
Thermal Expansion of Silica Mortars after Firing at 950°, 1200°, and 1500°C—Cole and Lynn..... 906
Thermal Shock Effect on the Transverse Strength of Clay Bodies—Morgan..... 913
Author and Subject Indexes to *Journal*..... 925

Ceramic Abstracts

817

Author and Subject Indexes to *Abstracts*..... 871

The Bulletin

Editorial
Economy in Research Activities..... 343

Activities of the Society
Report of Committee on Publications..... 345
Local Section News:
Pittsburgh Section..... 347
Thank You! May We Have More Such Testimonials..... 347
Additions to Our Museum..... 348
By-Laws of the Enamel Division, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY..... 349
Nominations for Officers, 1932–1933..... 351
New Members Received in October..... 352
Roster Changes in October..... 352

Notes and News
Conference on Firing..... 352
Glass Industry Exhibition..... 353

Calendar of Meetings..... 353
Author and Subject Indexes to *Bulletin*..... 355

Advertisers' Index..... 13

BECAUSE OF THIS SPIRIT

THE biggest thing about your telephone is the spirit of the hundreds of thousands of people who make up the Bell System. No matter what their particular jobs may be, they are first of all telephone men and women.

The loyalty of these people to the ideals of their work is reflected in every phase of your telephone service. It shows in the increasing speed with which your local and long distance calls are completed. It shows in the greater accuracy with which they are handled. It shows in the wider and more convenient facilities which are placed at your command—extension telephones, intercommunicating systems for home and office, small and large switchboards, teletypewriters and many others.

Because of this spirit, your needs for fast, complete and inexpensive telephone service are more fully met each year. Men and women of the Bell System are constantly explaining the varied telephone services to more and more users. They prepare the way for the new plant and equipment put at your disposal every year. Through their efforts, you receive better and wider service at a cost made possible only by an organization of this character.

Although it does not appear on the balance sheet, the greatest asset of the Bell System lies in the skill, energy and purpose of the people who carry on its work. Every time you telephone, you get the advantage of this—in better and better service at the lowest possible cost.

★ *AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY* ★

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

PROGRESS REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF SAGGER CLAYS. VI
The Life of the Sagger as Affected by Varying Certain Properties[1]

By R. A. Heindl and L. E. Mong

ABSTRACT

This report presents the results obtained in a study of sagger bodies and represents an enlargement of a similar study of a preliminary nature, the results of which have been published. The clays and grogs are combined to give bodies having wide variations in body structure and in the several properties which were studied. Data are given on the modulus of elasticity, transverse breaking strength, plastic flow, thermal expansion, and resistance to failure due to heat shock of thirty-five laboratory prepared bodies and ten commercial bodies after firing at from one to three different temperatures. For comparative purposes data are given on two series of bodies, the one series containing coarse grog and the other fine grog. In addition body compositions were varied in order to compare the effect on sagger life of using open- and close-firing grogs.

I. Introduction

Data in the first Progress Report[2] served as a basis for grouping fifty-one sagger clays into five divisions according to their firing characteristics.

Thermal expansion of the clays was given in the Second Progress Report.[3]

Seventeen clays representative of the five groups first reported on were selected for determination of the transverse strength and changes in deformation with increments of load at (*a*) room temperature, (*b*) the temperature (ranging from 350 to 925°C) at which saggers made from these clays failed in an air-quenching test described in the First Report, and (*c*) at 750°C. The results of these tests were published in a Third Progress Report.[4]

The results of tests similar to those described in the Third Report but made at 1000°C, together with some observations on the elastic and plastic characteristics of the various fired clays, were reported in a Fourth Progress Report.[5]

Thirty-nine different sagger bodies, whose composition was based on the fundamental data reported, were prepared and small experimental saggers and specimen bars were made from them. After firing, the saggers were tested for resistance to failure due to thermal shock and the bars, for various physical properties. The results obtained, together with some preliminary

---

[1] Publication approved by the Director of the Bureau of Standards, U. S. Department of Commerce. Received August 13, 1931.

This report is being published in greater detail in the December, 1931, issue of the Bureau of Standards, *Journal of Research*.

[2] R. A. Heindl, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **9** [3], 131–43 (1926).

[3] R. F. Geller and R. A. Heindl, *ibid.*, **9** [9], 554–74 (1926).

[4] R. A. Heindl and W. L. Pendergast, *ibid.*, **10** [7], 524–34(1927).

[5] R. A. Heindl, *ibid.*, **10** [12], 995–1004 (1927).

indication of how the various properties are related to the life of the sagger, were published in a Fifth Progress Report.[6]

Since the results given in the fifth report were of a preliminary nature, it was considered advisable to continue the study of sagger bodies with special reference to the effect of porosity, thermal expansion, and moduli of rupture and elasticity on the resistance of saggers to failure due to thermal

TABLE I

SAGGER BODY NUMBERS AND COMPOSITION

(Table does not include bodies furnished by potteries)

Sagger* body No.	Laboratory number of bond clays	Percentage of each clay used	Laboratory number of grog clays	Percentage of each grog used
1BF, 1BC†	21, 47	50	15, 42	50
2BC	21, 47	50	19, 24	50
3BF	21, 50	50	19, 24	50
4 BF, 4BC	10, 40	50	5, 41	50
5BF, 5BC	26 51	75 25	26, 51	50
6BF, 6BC	19, 26, 51	33⅓	26, 51	50
7BF, 7BC	22 46	40 60	28, 36	50
8BF, 8BC	11 28 50	25 25 50	9, 43	50
9BF, 9BC	43, 44	50	43, 44	50
10BF, 10BC	8, 45	50	8, 45	50
11BF, 11BC	8, 45	50	45	100
12BF, 12BC	8, 45	50	8	100
13BF, 13BC	22 29	40 60	1, 12	50
14BF, 14BC	39, 44, 45	33⅓	2, 4	50
15BF, 15BC	21, 46	50	21, 46	50
16BF, 16BC	21, 46	50	21	100
17BF, 17BC	21, 46	50	46	100
18BC	Commercial mix	100	22, 39	50
19BC	" "	100	22	100
20BC	" "	100	39	100

* Bodies containing the fine grog are designated F, those containing the coarse grog, C. The letter, B, is used with the body number to differentiate these bodies from those in the preceding reports.

† Bodies 1BF to 4BC inclusive contained grog prepared from saggers used for tests referred to in the preceding report (see footnote 6) and may be identified by the numbers of the grog clays. The remaining bodies contained grog prepared from clays independently fired and afterward mixed in the proper proportions.

shock. This sixth report contains the results of tests made on 35 different sagger bodies as well as on ten sagger bodies furnished by industrial potteries, all of which were fired at from one to three different temperatures.

II. Sagger Body Compositions

All of the bodies contained equal weights of clay and grog. Variations in the bond clay and grog were made by using different combinations of

[6] R. A. Heindl and L. E. Mong, *J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [7], 457–80 (1929); also Bureau of Standards, *Research Paper*, No. 104.

clays and of grogs. The grogs used were fired at approximately 1230°C (cones 9 to $9^1/_2$) for $1^1/_2$ hours.

Table I shows the compositions and laboratory numbers of these bodies.

The majority of the bodies were in two series; (1) compounded with comparatively coarse grog, designated as "C" and (2) compounded with the finer grog designated as "F."

The grog sizing and the percentage of each size were as follows:

Material	Passed through sieve No. (U. S. Standard Series)	Retained on sieve No. (U. S. Standard Series)	Percentage of each size
Coarse-grogged body	4	8	20
	8	12	60
	12	20	20
Fine-grogged body	20	40	$66^2/_3$
	40	80	$33^1/_3$

Five bodies were prepared using dense and porous grogs and a factory-prepared sagger mixture.

III. Description of Specimens

The specimens were prepared and tested in a manner described in the Fifth Progress Report. A large proportion of the saggers and specimen bodies were fired at three temperatures, *i.e.*, 1190°C (cones $7^1/_2$ to 8), 1230°C (cones $9^1/_2$ to 10), and 1270°C (cones 11 to 12).

IV. Results

(1) Rupture and Shrinkage (Unfired Bodies) The average modulus of rupture for the laboratory-prepared bodies which contained the fine grog was 155 pounds per square inch, for bodies which contained the coarse grog 115 pounds per square inch, and for commercial bodies 80 pounds per square inch.

The average linear drying shrinkage for the fine-grogged bodies was 42%, for the coarse-grogged bodies 3.0%, and the commercial bodies 3.4%.

(2) Properties after Firing Porosity values represent the average of not less than three determinations.

The total linear thermal expansion determinations were made on specimens prepared from the ruptured bars used for the strength and elasticity tests. Check determinations were made on all specimens.

The thermal expansions change with the degree of heat treatment, but not consistently in the same direction or of the same magnitude for the several mixes, due to the various types of clays used. The typical thermal expansion data for two typical bodies are given in Fig. 1. Body 4BC shows little change in expansion when tested after firing at each of three temperatures, whereas the expansion of body 2BC decreases with increased tem-

perature of firing. The great difference in the rate of expansion below 200°C is very noticeable in these two bodies.

Moduli of rupture and elasticity values were obtained at three different temperatures for all bodies (two only for 1BC-8). Check determinations were made of all bodies (one only for 4BC and 20BC) at ordinary temperatures, and of twenty bodies at 1000°C. In all cases the values obtained for any one body were within approximately 10% of the mean.

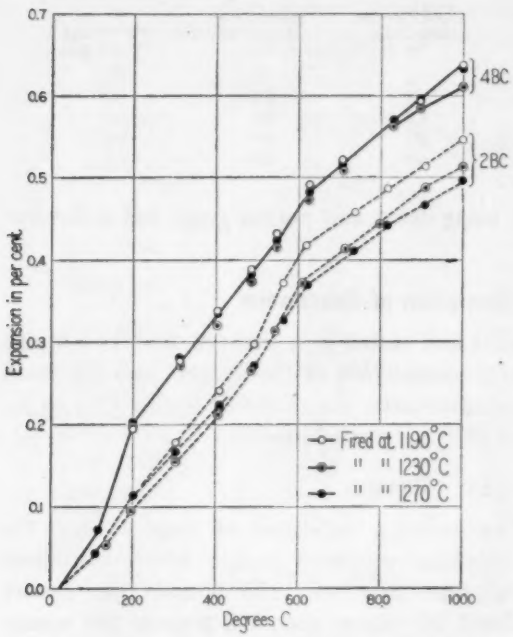


FIG. 1.—Showing the linear thermal expansion of two typical sagger bodies fired at three different temperatures. The great difference in total expansion at 200°C is well illustrated.

The computed maximum outer fiber strain (elongation) values show how the elongation of the material decreases in most cases at the higher temperature. The data show that the fine-grogged bodies have a greater fiber elongation before rupture than the coarse-grogged bodies.

The maximum outer fiber strain was not computed with the data obtained at 1000°C; instead, a study was made of the plastic deflections of the bodies which was more satisfactory.

(3) Plastic Flow Deflection results were obtained at 1000°C and represent the total plastic deflection in inches at the end of ten minutes with (1) a load of 120 pounds per square inch, and (2) a load of 240 pounds per square inch applied midspan of the 1- by 1- by 12-inch specimens on a 10-inch span.

Within the limits of firing temperatures and grog sizes used, the following information relative to plastic flow was obtained:

(1) Bodies containing the coarser sizes of grog have a plastic flow decidedly greater than those containing the finer sizes of grog.

(2) The plastic flow decreases with increase of temperature of firing of the specimens. A typical illustration of such changes is shown with body 14BC in Fig. 2. Saggers fired at the lowest temperature may prove unsatisfactory in service whereas if fired at the highest temperature may prove to

be quite satisfactory. Data represented by these curves illustrate further the undesirability of heavily loading saggers which have not been fired at sufficiently high temperatures.

(3) The percentage increase in plastic flow when loads of 120 and 240 pounds per square inch are used is decidedly different for the different clays.

(4) Bodies containing a high percentage of silica and a high percentage of flux have a greater plastic flow than bodies containing less silica and

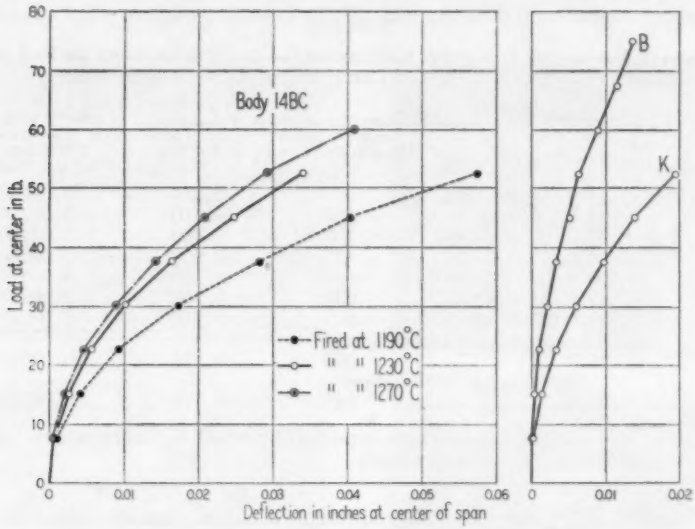


FIG. 2.—*Left.* Showing that the plastic deflection of sagger bodies tested at 1000°C decreases with increase of firing temperature.

Right. Plastic deflections at 1000°C obtained on two commercial bodies after firing at 1230°C.

more alumina with a high percentage of flux. On the other hand bodies high in silica with a low flux content have a low plastic flow.

The plastic deflections obtained on commercial bodies B and K after having been fired at cone 10 are shown on the right in Fig. 2. Body K has a considerably higher plastic flow than body B, but K has a much greater resistance to failure in the thermal shock tests.

V. Discussion

(1) Porosity and Failure A comparison of the average porosity values and average temperatures at which the saggers cracked in the thermal shock test indicated in general that the saggers which had a porosity intermediate between the highest and lowest values showed the least resistance to failure. This is indicated by the average values given

in Table II. H. G. Schurecht found a somewhat similar relation in connection with his study of the spalling losses of fireclay brick in malleable iron furnace linings.[7] To illustrate the point more fully, saggers which had a porosity below 20% as reported in the fifth report were included in these averages.

The values for porosity in Table II represent group relationships which do not hold for individual bodies.

The average temperature at which the coarse-grogged saggers failed was

TABLE II

AVERAGE VALUES OF POROSITY, NATURE OF GROG, TEMPERATURE OF FAILURE, AND PLASTIC FLOW OF ALL LABORATORY-MADE SAGGER BODIES

Total number of bodies	Porosity* (%)	Temperature at which saggers failed in thermal shock test (°C)	Thermal expansion total at 250°C (%)	Total plastic deflection at 1000°C with a stress of approximately 240 lb./sq. in. (inches per 10-in. span)
16	19.0 (16.0–21.9)	600	0.110	0.00525
12	24.0 (22.0–25.9)	530	0.170	0.00175
10	26.0 (26.0–26.9)	500	0.190	0.00200
13	28.0 (27.0–29.9)	475	0.200	0.00150
7	30.0 (30.0–30.9)	525	0.190	0.00175
9	32.0 (31.0–32.9)	630	0.160	0.00175
7	35.0 (33.0–38.0)	800	0.150	0.00275
	Coarse grogged bodies alone			
	26.7	605	0.171	0.00240
	Fine grogged bodies alone			
	26.3	535	0.171	0.00143

* The average porosity in each case included those bodies coming within the range of porosity values given in the parentheses.

605°C and that of the fine-grogged saggers 535°C, an appreciable difference.

(2) Expansion The averaged total expansions from atmospheric temperature to 250°C correspond with the grouping of porosity values. The maximum expansion occurs with bodies which have a porosity of 28% and in turn fail in the thermal shock test at the lowest average temperature. A comparison of the average thermal expansion values with the average temperatures at which the saggers failed shows that a close relation exists between these two properties.

(3) Deflection The total plastic deflections determined at 1000°C with a stress of approximately 240 pounds per square inch show clearly that the coarse-grogged bodies have decidedly greater plastic flow than the fine.

NOTE: In correlating the properties of the sagger bodies which were determined, it was necessary to separate the data obtained on the coarse- and fine-grogged bodies because of such properties as thermal conductivity and diffusivity which were not

[7] "The Behavior of Fire Brick in Malleable Iron Furnaces," *Trans. Amer. Foundrymen's Assn.*, Vol. XXX, pp. 391–94.

studied and which undoubtedly are not the same in the two types of bodies. Because of the fact that several of the bodies studied were identical except for the sizes of the grog they contained and, because the coarse-grogged bodies showed the greater resistance to failure in the thermal shock test in spite of having the lower computed fiber elongation it must be assumed that the thermal conductivity and other thermal properties have an important effect on the life of the sagger.

(4) Expansion and Fiber Strain

Figures 3 (fine-grogged bodies) and 4 (coarse-grogged bodies) show the relation that thermal expansion (abscissa) and computed maximum fiber elongation (ordinate) bear to the resistance of the saggers to failure when subjected to thermal shock (vertical line). These models illustrate the importance of controlling (1) the thermal expansion and (2) the maximum fiber elongation if it is desired to obtain a high resistance of saggers to failure when subjected to temperature changes.

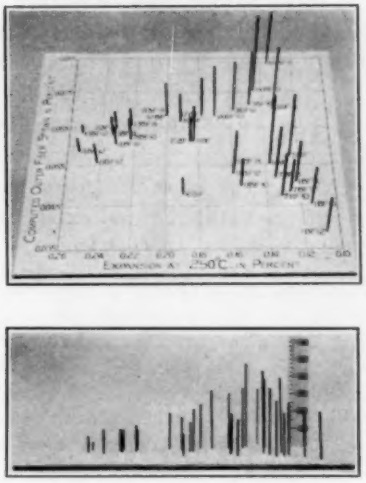


FIG. 3.—*Upper.* Three-dimensional model illustrating the relation between linear thermal expansion (abscissa), computed fiber elongation (ordinate), and the resistance of fine-grogged saggers to failure due to thermal shock (vertical).

Lower. The gradual decrease in resistance to failure due to thermal shock (indicated by the height of the pegs) is accompanied with increase of total expansion. (Read from left to right.)

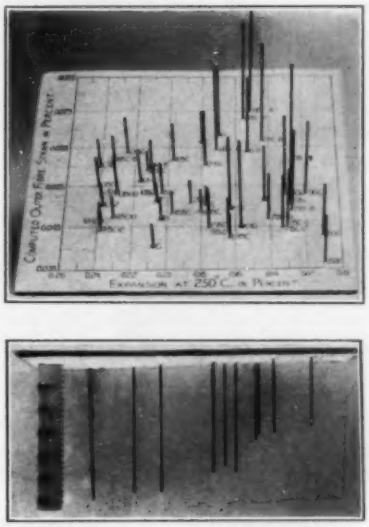


FIG. 4.—*Upper.* Model similar to that given in Fig. 2, but applying the relationship to coarse-grogged sagger bodies.

Lower. The increase in resistance to failure due to thermal shock is accompanied by increased computed fiber elongation. (Read from left to right.)

Figure 3 (upper) and Fig. 4 (upper) show the scattering of the points in the horizontal plane.

Figure 3 (lower), taken along the abscissa, shows the increasing resistance of saggers to failure with decreasing thermal expansion.

Figure 4 (lower), taken along the ordinate axis, indicates that if the thermal expansion is maintained within the range of 0.10 to 0.15%, the bodies show greater resistance to failure, indicated by the height of the pegs, as the computed maximum fiber elongation becomes greater.

The models also show that it is most important to keep the total expansion from 20 to 250°C below 0.18%, or the coefficient for this temperature range below 8×10^{-6}. The necessity for this is especially obvious from an examination of Fig. 3, which shows a sharp line of demarcation from saggers having good resistance to failure to those having poor resistance at approximately the position of the line indicating a total expansion of 0.18%.

The models also show that the resistance of saggers to thermal shock depends more on the thermal dilatation than on the computed outer fiber strain. Furthermore, it is apparently out of the question to develop a sagger of high resistance to failure by increasing the fiber elongation as a result of change in structure of the body if the total thermal expansion from 20 to 250°C is approximately 0.18% or above.

NOTE: The trend of the points is more regular in the case of the fine-grogged bodies (Fig. 3) than those containing the coarse grog (Fig. 4). This is partially due to the fact that the commercial bodies (pegs with circle around the base) are included with the coarse-grogged laboratory prepared bodies. The grog sizing in most of the commercial bodies is more or less haphazard. This would naturally cause some irregularity in the trend of the points. Another cause for irregularity is probably due to the fact that the percentage change in the maximum fiber elongation with increase of temperature is not the same for all bodies.

Commercial body A is an example of the type of body in which the fiber elongation decreases rather rapidly with increase of temperature. Consequently the saggers prepared from this body would fail at a somewhat lower temperature than might be indicated by the computed maximum fiber elongation based on results determined at room temperature and the thermal expansion data.

NOTE: In spite of the care exercised in firing, the temperature within the kiln was sufficiently nonuniform to account for differences in the physical properties between bar specimens and saggers though both were prepared from the same body and fired at the same time. This condition is well illustrated if the porosities of the bars and saggers are compared. Although in most instances the differences are small, attention is directed to the fact that the differences in other properties may be quite pronounced. For example, the data show that a change of 10% in the value for porosity due to firing at the higher temperatures might easily account for a 50% change in modulus of elasticity (bodies 3BF, 14BF). In correlating the results obtained on bar specimens with those obtained on the saggers, some of the apparent discrepancies can easily be accounted for by the slight differences in firing treatment which the ware received.

(5) Body Structure Figure 5 shows the structure of various types of sagger bodies. Body 12BC and commercial body M are of greatly different structure, but have nearly the same linear thermal expansion and maximum fiber elongation.

The reasons for the poor resistance to failure shown by saggers prepared from these bodies is probably due to their comparatively high thermal expansion below 250°C and the rapid decrease in maximum fiber elongation with increase of temperature. The grog particles in body M are not well bonded, but because of the angular shape of the grog which permits interlocking of the particles, a high fiber elongation is obtained. Bodies 2BC

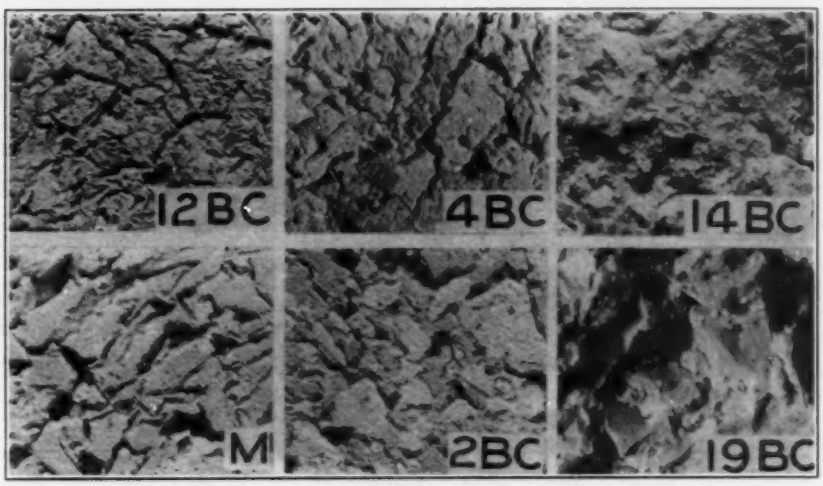


FIG. 5.—Photomicrograph (4×) showing structure of six sagger bodies.

and 4BC have the same computed maximum fiber elongation, but have greatly different thermal expansion.

The porosity of the grog in body 2BC is greater than that in 4BC. As a result, the resistance to failure shown by body 2BC is almost twice as great as that shown by 4BC. Bodies 14BC and 19BC have a relatively low and nearly the same thermal expansion, but the maximum fiber elongation determined at 20°C was very much greater for 14BC than 19BC. As a result of both the favorable fiber elongation and thermal expansivity, saggers prepared from body 14BC did not crack in the heat shock test before reaching 890°C, whereas those prepared from body 19BC cracked at an average temperature of 445°C. A study of 19BC (Fig. 5) shows that the grog used is nearly vitrified. Its effect on the structure was undoubtedly one of the primary causes of the comparatively low resistance to failure of saggers prepared from body 19BC.

Resistance of saggers to failure when subjected to heat shock and when using open- and dense-firing clays as grog in the body is given in Table III, showing the advantage of using open-firing grog rather than the dense-firing.

NOTE: The table is made up of five groups. The bond remains unchanged in each of the bodies of any one group, but the grog is varied. A comparison is intended between the members of a group and not between the groups.

In every case the sagger life is increased as grog of greater porosity is used. Although the fiber elongation is favorably affected with increase of

TABLE III

TEMPERATURES OF FAILURE OF SAGGERS AND POROSITIES OF CLAY AND GROG IN THE BODIES

Group	Body No.*	Average porosity of clays (%)	Average porosity of grog (%)	Temperature at which saggers cracked (°C)
A	1BC	28.0	14.0	635
	2BC	28.0	32.0	865
B	10BF	33.0	33.0	480
	11BF	33.0	36.0	530
	12BF	33.0	30.0	400
C	10BC	33.0	33.0	475
	11BC	33.0	36.0	525
	12BC	33.0	30.0	410
D	15BF	31.0	31.0	460
	16BF	31.0	26.0	415
	17BF	31.0	36.0	550
E	15BC	31.0	31.0	550
	16BC	31.0	26.0	435
	17BC	31.0	36.0	625

* See Table I for body compositions.

porosity, in most cases there are changes in the other properties, such as thermal expansion, which materially affect their life as well.

VI. Conclusion

In most cases, apparently, it is impossible to prepare sagger bodies from the usual run of sagger clays without sacrificing one or more desirable properties for the sake of some one property which the user deems to be paramount to all others. For instance, if it is considered necessary or desirable to have a strong sagger with a low plastic deflection, it would be advisable to eliminate the coarser sizes of grog. The resistance to failure due to thermal shock would necessarily have to be sacrificed to some extent. On the other hand, where resistance to thermal failure is of primary importance and where the load is light so that plastic deflection is of minor consideration, a coarse-grogged body with a low thermal expansion should be chosen. In other words, by knowing the properties of the material entering into a body, it is possible to make saggers having properties which are considered the most desirable for the service intended.

SILLIMANITE KILN REFRACTORIES MADE FROM AN ANDALUSITE BASE[1]

By Frank H. Riddle and Robert Twells

ABSTRACT

Some andalusite refractories are high in transverse strength. Bars 12 inches long, 2 inches wide, and $^1/_2$ inch thick tested across an 11-inch span supported a 45-pound load with $^{13}/_{32}$-inch sag at cone $16^1/_4$ and a $^1/_2$-pound load at cone 34 down with $^1/_{16}$-inch sag. A standard 9-inch brick tested under a load of 50 pounds per square inch at 1525°C showed no deformation. They are relatively constant in volume, are not affected by kiln gases, and tend to improve rather than to deteriorate under continued heating owing to the formation of an increased amount of mullite. Andalusite saggers used at cone 12 are estimated to have stood 180 cycles and are still in good condition. Saggers in continuous use at cone $16^1/_4$ have an estimated average age of $1^1/_2$ years and many are four years old. The andalusite lining of a periodic kiln being fired regularly at 3000 to 3200°F is still serviceable after 110 firings. Cars built of andalusite refractories have given five years of continuous service in tunnel kilns operating at cone $16^1/_4$, whereas cars built of fireclay refractories were unfit for use after three to four months. Side walls, damper boxes, expansion sleeves, and flame shields of Dressler tunnel kilns operating at cone $16^1/_4$ have proved satisfactory.

I. Introduction

Operating conditions of increasing severity have encouraged the development of new refractories. These are called super-refractories, each proving its worth where a fireclay refractory has failed. But even super-refractories are not cure-alls. Each refractory has its particular advantages and disadvantages, and a use for which it is best adapted. As with other refractory materials no one mixture of andalusite is best for every purpose. Different grain sizes, different bonds, additions of other ingredients such as fluxes, and mixtures of ore of different types make a large number of possible combinations of which more than 2000 have been made and tested.

II. Properties of Andalusite Refractories

(1) **P.C.E.** The best mixtures melt above cone 40.

(2) **Load Bearing Capacity at High Temperatures**[2]

(a) Compression Tests A standard 9-inch brick showed no deformation under a load of 25 lb. per sq. inch at 1700°C (3092°F).

A standard 9-inch brick showed no deformation under a load of 50 lb. per sq. inch at 1525°C (2777°F).

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Cleveland, Ohio, February, 1931 (White Wares Division). Received August 22, 1931.

A contribution from the Research Laboratories of the Champion Porcelain Company, Detroit, Michigan.

[2] The time-temperature schedule was similar to that used in the A.S.T.M. standard load tests.

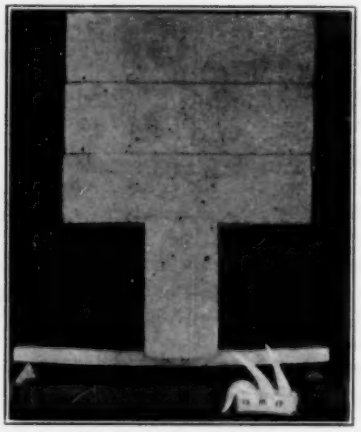


FIG. 1.—Transverse strength test of an andalusite refractory bar. Mix S-1192, load 30 lb., span 11 inches, sag 5/32 inch, cone 16 1/4.

(b) Transverse Strength Tests Standard bars 12 inches long, 2 inches wide, and 1/2 inch thick were tested across a span of 11 inches. The load was applied as nearly as possible at the center of the bar (Fig. 1). The permanent deflection was recorded after the bar was removed from the kiln. The sag tests reported were made in regular production andalusite saggers and this in itself was a severe test of the sagger bottoms.

(1) The bars were fired repeatedly through a Dressler tunnel kiln at 2615°F, cone 16 1/4, and the load was increased after each fire. Some of the best results obtained are given below.

	Dry Pressed		Wet Pressed	
Load (lb.)	Mix S-1231 Sag (inches)	S-1253 Sag (inches)	S-536 Sag (inches)	S-1278 Sag (inches)
0	1/32	0	7/64	0
1	1/32	0	7/64	0
2	3/64	0	7/64	0
4	1/16	1/64	7/64	0
6	1/16	1/32	7/64	1/32
7 1/2	3/32	1/16	1/8	3/64
10	7/64	3/32	5/32	3/32
15	1/8	1/8	3/16	3/32
22 1/2	3/16	7/32	7/32	3/16
30	9/32	5/16	9/32	1/4
37 1/2	13/32	1/2	11/32	3/8
45	Broken	Broken	13/32	25/64
52			Broken	Broken

(2) The loaded test bars were given a long soak at very high temperatures (Fig. 2).

(*a*) Kilns containing the test bars were held at 2800°F for 24 hours. The bars from the best mixtures did not sag under a 1/2-pound load at cone 30 down to 31 1/4.

(*b*) A kiln containing test bars was held at 2900°F for 30 1/2 hours. The bars from the best mixtures showed no sag under a 1/2-pound load at cone 32 down, 34 1/4 tipped, and showed a 1/16-inch sag at cone 34 flat.

(3) Resistance to Thermal Shocks In some instances andalusite refractories have seemed sensitive to thermal shocks, while in others they have proved to be superior.

Resistance to thermal shocks depends upon several factors but prin-

cipally upon the development of mullite in the refractory. An individual andalusite grain when held at a temperature equivalent to cone 13 tends to invert to parallel mullite crystals surrounded by a highly siliceous glass; however, when such a grain is embedded in a refractory mass the inversion takes place more slowly.

In the upper central part of Fig. 3 there is a partially undissociated andalusite grain in the center of a refractory which has been fired to cone 18 with a rather rapid firing schedule.[3] The outer portion of the grain has been changed to mullite and glass. In the lower left portion of Fig. 3 is a totally converted andalusite grain.

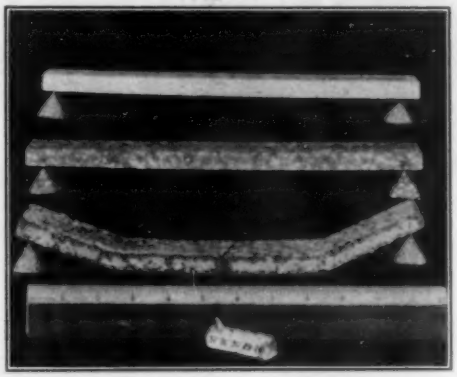


FIG. 2.—A comparative transverse strength test of refractory bars in the same sagger carrying only their own weight at cone 31 down. The two upper test bars are made from two different mixtures consisting chiefly of andalusite; the lower test bar is made from another refractory material which is probably next to the andalusite refractory in load-bearing properties.

It is important that an andalusite refractory be so fired in its initial firing that the whole is bonded thoroughly and a considerable portion converted to mullite. A fireclay refractory tends to vitrify in use and to become more sensitive to thermal shock; an andalusite refractory becomes more resistant to thermal shock in service as the continued high temperature completes the conversion of the andalusite and the bond to mullite.

(4) Stability An andalusite refractory is little affected by the kiln atmosphere and does not tend to disintegrate through oxidation. It gives off no gases injurious to the ware being fired.

An andalusite refractory may shrink or expand in its original firing depending upon the particular mixture being used. Some andalusite mixtures have practically no volume change from the green to the fired state and can be fired to cone 31 without changing from their original molded size. Standard dry-pressed brick made from several mixtures were fired ten times through a Dressler tunnel kiln at cone $16^1/_4$ with no apparent growth. In general, however, over a long period of time at elevated temperatures there is a slight permanent expansion which can hardly be detected in small units.

[3] This photomicrograph does not show the character of the mullite crystals owing to the thickness of the section.

During continuous use within reasonable temperature limits the internal structure of the refractory tends to improve rather than to deteriorate. An andalusite chamber which had been in the hot zone of a Dressler kiln at 2770°F for a period of two years and four months was almost pure white in color, due evidently to the volatilization of at least part of the iron and other fluxes originally present.

FIG. 3.—A photomicrograph with crossed nicols (mag. 100 ×) of the structure of an andalusite refractory fired to cone 18. (A) unconverted andalusite, (AM) mullite and glass formed by dissociation of andalusite, (Q) quartz now inverted to cristobalite. Most of the small clear bright areas are corundum and the small dark areas dissociated andalusite.

Figure 4 shows the large size of the mullite crystals which have developed in parallel orientation in a dissociated andalusite fragment. The darker areas between the mullite crystals represent glass which is probably largely cristobalite; in the center is an area of large and small, elongated, and square mullite crystals in random orientation. This area comprises mullite and glass developed in the original bond, which now acts as a binder for the body. The glass forms in rounded drops or blebs between the larger elongated, parallel mullite crystals (Fig. 5).

(5) Mechanical Strength An andalusite refractory is very hard and strong when properly fired. This permits handling with a minimum of breakage.

(6) Molding and Firing Qualities Andalusite refractories are made in the usual ways by both dry and wet methods with no great difficulty. Mixtures low in clay require the addition of organic binders. Like other refractories high in nonplastic material, andalusite refractories are difficult to fire. The wet-pressed or pugged shapes can be fired fairly easily, but those dry-pressed must be supported carefully in setting to prevent kiln marking and cracking. The ideal setting and firing procedure would be to place the ware one layer high on tunnel kiln cars, particularly when a piece is thin or fragile; heavy blocks and brick, however, have been satisfactorily set on each other up to four feet high.

III. Results in Kiln Parts and Furniture

(1) Periodic Kiln Linings Fireclay brick kiln linings are satisfactory except at high temperatures. For severe conditions andalusite refractories are proving satisfactory. One small periodic kiln using oil has had 110 firings at 3000 to 3200°F.[4]

In several of these firings the temperature was held at 3000°F for as long as a week. The burner ports and lining are still in good condition. The crown of the kiln is made of andalusite brick and is portable (Fig. 6). Despite the fact that the crown is often removed while the kiln is very hot the brick show no signs of spalling. Several other small kilns show similar results.

A larger periodic kiln, 10 feet inside diameter and 6 feet to the spring of the crown is lined completely with the andalusite refractories and has been fired several times to cone 26. The furnaces, side walls, and crown are in excellent condition.

FIG. 4.—Structure of an andalusite refractory exposed to about 2770°F for 2½ years. (AMG) left, mullite crystals developed in a dissociated andalusite fragment, (M) center, mullite and glass developed as the groundmass and acting as a bond, (C) corundum (mag. 100 ×) crossed nicols. Large black areas are holes in the slide.

(2) Tunnel Kiln Refractories Andalusite refractories were used in constructing the side walls and other parts of a Dressler tunnel kiln which operated at cone 16 ¼ (2615°F). The kiln ran continuously for two years and four months. The andalusite refractories, still in excellent condition, were cleaned and relaid for another run.

Andalusite refractories were used for the side walls, damper boxes, expansion sleeves, and flame shields in a more recently built Dressler tunnel kiln also operating at cone 16¼ (2615°F). This kiln has already been operating for one year and six months.

---

[4] The kiln furniture used in this case consists of andalusite saggers and rings set from 5 to 9 feet high in the kilns and carrying a heavy load of pyrometer tubes. The life of the saggers and rings is excellent.

The flame shields are worth special mention (Fig. 7). They protect the forward burners inside the chambers from the effect of the flame from burners behind them. The flame shields thus receive the full force of the oil flame from the rear burners. The temperature in the chambers at this point is about 2770°F and the temperature of the flame shields is still higher.

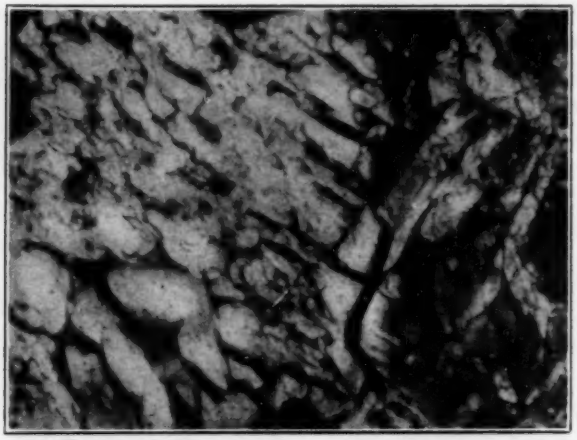


FIG. 5.—Taken with crossed nicols. The small dark isotropic areas represent glass; the light portions are mullite crystals.

The need has long been felt for a refractory for Dressler kiln chambers that would not oxidize or "grow" in service and yet would have sufficient hot strength to stay rigid at long continued high temperatures. Several kilns containing andalusite test sections are now in operation. In one kiln recently closed down the chambers were found to be in excellent condition after two years of service.

It has been thought necessary to use in kiln chambers a material which has a very high thermal conductivity. The lower thermal conductivity of andalusite chambers has not proved a disadvantage; in fact it has helped to eliminate "hot spots" in the kiln.

The upper parts of tunnel kiln cars are also being built with andalusite refractories. The average life (at cone $16^1/_4$) of cars built of fireclay refractories was approximately 20 cycles. Some cars built of andalusite refractories have had 365 cycles and are still in use after five years of continuous service.

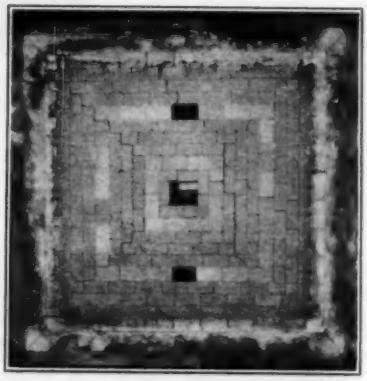


FIG. 6.—View looking up at the portable crown of a small periodic kiln. The crown is built of andalusite wedge brick which show no tendency to spall even after severe thermal shocks.

(3) Saggers Seventeen andalusite saggers, steam pressed and fired to cone $16^1/_4$, are still in service after about 180 cycles in an

electrical porcelain plant.[5] The saggers have not been mended and the bottoms have not sagged although the loads carried ranged from 22 to 60 pounds.

In one plant ware is fired to cone $16^1/_4$ (2615°) in Dressler tunnel kilns operating on a 72-hour cycle. Each sagger is 15 inches outside diameter, $^5/_8$ inch wall thickness, $^7/_8$ inch bottom thickness, and carries a load of 10 to 12 pounds uniformly distributed. Andalusite saggers have been used in this plant since late in 1926. In 1930, only 1631 or 0.35% of the total number of the saggers were scrapped due to breakage. The average sagger now in use is $1^1/_2$ years old and has had 68 cycles. A service record covering a certain lot of saggers shows that these have had 100 cycles without having been mended. The use of wads has been found unnecessary.

FIG. 7.—Andalusite flame shield assembly which has since been in service for one year and six months at over 2770°F.

The direct cost of saggers in this plant has been reduced about 75% by using andalusite saggers and the indirect savings have been of greater importance. There have been no car wrecks in the tunnel kilns due to sagger failure. Injurious gases which had tended to discolor the body have been eliminated; the glaze now has a better luster and contains fewer seeds; and, in general, the quality of the ware has been greatly improved.

IV. Conclusion

The outstanding characteristic of andalusite refractories is an unusually good load-bearing capacity at high temperatures, especially remarkable where tensile and shearing stresses are involved. Relative freedom from volume changes and attack by kiln gases are other important properties. These qualities combined with a tendency to improve rather than to deteriorate under continued heating should make andalusite refractories a valuable addition to the field.

Acknowledgment The writers acknowledge helpful suggestions of J. A. Jeffery. The photomicrographs and petrographic work were furnished by A. B. Peck.

CHAMPION PORCELAIN COMPANY
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

[5] This electrical porcelain plant ordinarily uses fireclay saggers made on a steam press. The ware carried consists of heavy insulators which are fired to cone 12 in tunnel kilns operating on a 96-hour cycle. The life of the fireclay saggers is about 15 cycles and during use their bottoms sag badly.

PROPORTIONING THE GRAIN SIZE IN CLAY REFRACTORIES[1]

By Stephen M. Swain[2] and Stuart M. Phelps[3]

ABSTRACT

A brief review is given of previous work pertaining to proportioning of the particle sizes. Experimental work presented has to do with the proportioning of three sizes of flint clay. To the proportioned particle sizes there were added different amounts of plastic or bond clay. There are given the effects of proportioning upon density, porosity, and change during firing. Clays from two producing districts were used, and although the experimental work on these was comprehensive, similar work should be continued in plant-scale operations. The summary presents the benefits which may be expected from proportioning particle sizes of fireclay mixes used in refractories.

I. Introduction

This study was conducted as a part of an investigation of the shrinkage of clay refractories. It was believed that much could be learned from varying proportions of definite particle sizes: that the percentage and sizes of pore spaces should have, together with plastic clay, a pronounced effect upon the shrinkage during long periods of heating. Furthermore, it would be advantageous to use flint clay in the highest percentage consistent with working properties of the green mix and strength of the fired brick and this is possible only by proportioning different sizes of flint clay and combining these with different percentages of bond clay. Since very little work had been reported on this subject, it was decided to conduct a comprehensive study.

(1) Recorded Information When a vessel is filled with perfect spheres[4] of the same diameter and symmetrically piled, the volume of voids will be equal to 26% of the total, regardless of the size of the spheres. The volume of voids, however, may be reduced to 20% by adding spheres of two different and smaller diameters, (*a*) 0.414 times the diameter of the original and (*b*) 0.222 times the original. Such an aggregate[5] would consist of 95.44% of the original spheres and 3.29% of the next size, with 1.33% of the smallest size. Fuller[6] reported that with

---

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Toronto, Canada, February, 1930 (Refractories Division). Received July 9, 1931.

[2] Formerly an Industrial Fellow, Refractories Fellowship, Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, Pittsburgh, Pa.

[3] Senior Industrial Fellow, Refractories Fellowship, Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, Pittsburgh, Pa.

[4] F. W. Taylor and S. E. Thompson, Concrete, Plain and Reinforced, John Wiley & Sons, 1916.

[5] Robert H. McNeilly, "Sand for Concrete and Cement Mortar Should Have a 'Jump' in Grading," *Eng. Rec.*, **72** [22], 659 (1915).

[6] Fuller and Thompson, "The Laws of Proportioning Concrete," *Trans. Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers*, **59**, 67–172 (1907).

spheres of equal diameter, it is necessary that they be placed geometrically in order to have less than 44% voids.

Feret[7] found that in combinations of coarse, medium, and fine particles the greatest density was obtained when the percentage of coarse material ($3^1/_2$- to 9-mesh) was twice that of the fine (32-mesh and finer) and all of the medium-sized material (9- to 32-mesh) was eliminated.

Fuller and Thompson[6] found that for the densest mixtures of material a combination of a parabola and a straight line was obtained when the percentage of material passing a given screen was plotted against the size of the opening of the screen, and furthermore that the mixture which produced the greatest density varied for different materials. For example, crushed stone would require a different mixture of particle sizes than would gravel. The United States Bureau of Standards[8] found that in using widely different materials a still greater variation could be expected.

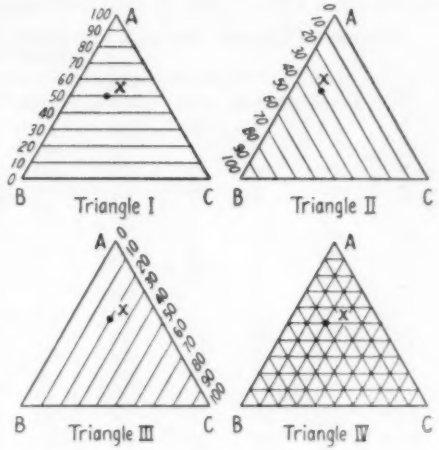


FIG. 1.

Rigg[9] showed that the strongest sagger bodies were obtained when the particle sizes corresponded to the parabola formula of Fuller. Kirkpatrick[10] reported that the strongest sagger bodies were obtained when 50% of the grog was 20- to 40-mesh and the other 50% would pass 80-mesh. The weakest bodies were obtained from the coarse grog mixtures.

Hewitt Wilson[11] shows on a triaxial diagram the bulk specific gravity of various mixtures of mullite grains obtained by jarring these in a graduate. The composition for a maximum density is approximately 60% of ma-

---

[7] Feret, "Sur la Compacité des Mortiers Hydrauliques," *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées*, Vol. II (1892).

[8] R. J. Wig, G. M. Williams, and E. R. Gates, "Strength and Other Properties of Concrete as Affected by Materials and Methods of Preparation," Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 58.

[9] Rigg, "The Application of the Grog in Fire Brick Manufacture," *Met. Chem. Eng.*, **8**, 523–25 (1910).

[10] F. A. Kirkpatrick, "The Effect of the Size of Grog in Fire Clay Bodies," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **19**, 268–300 (1917).

[11] Hewitt Wilson, Ceramics-Clay Technology, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927, pp. 105–106.

terial larger than 35-mesh, 10% between 35- and 100-mesh, and 30% smaller than 100-mesh.

II. Study of Method Employed

Three particle sizes of flint clay were mixed in all possible combinations in steps of 10%. The data obtained were plotted on triaxial diagrams.

NOTE: Each apex of an equilateral triangle designates 100%, respectively, of the three constituents. In Fig. 1, Triangle I, the apex *A* represents a value of 100% of constituent "A"; while the base-line *B-C* represents zero percentage. Upon equally dividing the perpendicular distance between *A* and line *B-C* into ten parts by lines

TABLE I

RATIOS OF COARSE, MEDIUM, AND FINE PARTICLE SIZES OF FLINT CLAY IN THE VARIOUS MIXES

Mix No.	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Mix No.	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Mix No.	Coarse	Medium	Fine
1	100	0	0	22	40	60	0	46	10	90	0
				23	40	50	10	47	10	80	10
2	90	10	0	24	40	40	20	48	10	70	20
3	90	0	10	25	40	30	30	49	10	60	30
				26	40	20	40	50	10	50	40
4	80	20	0	27	40	10	50	51	10	40	50
5	80	10	10	28	40	0	60	52	10	30	60
6	80	0	20					53	10	20	70
				29	30	70	0	54	10	10	80
7	70	30	0	30	30	60	10	55	10	0	90
8	70	20	10	31	30	50	20				
9	70	10	20	32	30	40	30	56	0	100	0
10	70	0	30	33	30	30	40	57	0	90	10
				34	30	20	50	58	0	80	20
11	60	40	0	35	30	10	60	59	0	70	30
12	60	30	10	36	30	0	70	60	0	60	40
13	60	20	20					61	0	50	50
14	60	10	30	37	20	80	0	62	0	40	60
15	60	0	40	38	20	70	10	63	0	30	70
				39	20	60	20	64	0	20	80
16	50	50	0	40	20	50	30	65	0	10	90
17	50	40	10	41	20	40	40	66	0	0	100
18	50	30	20	42	20	30	50				
19	50	20	30	43	20	20	60				
20	50	10	40	44	20	10	70				
21	50	0	50	45	20	0	80				

parallel to *B-C*, each of these lines will represent a step of 10% of constituent "A." For example, the point *X* which is located on the 50 line will refer to 50% of "A." It must be remembered that any position on this line will represent 50% of this material.

In Triangle II the same arrangement is shown for constituent "B," and it will be noted that the distance between apex *B* and base-line *A-C* is divided into ten equal parts and the point *X* represents 30% of constituent "B." This also applies to Triangle III which shows the composition for constituent "X" which falls on the 20 line.

Superimposing Triangles I and II on III gives the sub-division as shown in Triangle IV, from which the composition of point *X* can be readily determined. Since all three constituents must always total 100%, it is only necessary to determine the percentage of any two of the constituents and obtain the third by difference.

It will be noted that each intersection of Figs. 2 to 8, inclusive, is numbered and that these numbers represent the various mixtures employed. Apex 1 represents 100% of coarse flint clay. Apex 56 represents 100% of medium-sized flint clay; while at 66, 100% of fine material is represented. Each of the other numbers refers to a mixture of two or three of the particle sizes, and the composition thereof can be readily determined from the figures or, for convenience, from Table I.

All the clays used were ground at firebrick plants in dry pans. The flint clays were later screened in the laboratory. No screening was necessary for the plastic clays. The coarse flint clay particles used passed through a 4-mesh screen and were retained on a 12-mesh; the medium-sized passed 12-mesh and were retained on 20-mesh, while the fine size passed a 20-mesh screen. The average size of the coarse and medium grains was in the ratio of 1:0.365, as compared to the 1:0.414 ratio found

TABLE II

SCREEN ANALYSES OF THE CLAYS AS RECEIVED FROM THE PLANTS

Screen No. (meshes/inch)	Flint clays* (%)			Plastic clays† (%)	
	A	B	C	P	M
On 4	0.0	0.0	0.0		
" 8	9.5	10.5	15.2		
" 12	25.8	19.2	16.4		
" 16	15.3	12.9	13.7		
" 20	6.7	10.4	5.7	0.1	
" 30	12.7	13.5	13.1	0.3	0.1
" 40	5.8	6.3	4.1	1.2	2.9
" 60	7.5	8.0	9.1	7.5	10.6
" 80	4.2	2.7	4.3	5.5	5.9
" 100	2.1	2.6	2.0	6.5	6.2
" 160	2.5	3.2	3.9	9.8	10.4
Through 160	7.9	10.7	12.5	69.1	63.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Amount of coarse size in grind	35.3	29.7	31.6		
Amount of medium size in grind	22.0	23.3	19.4		
Amount of fine size in grind	42.7	47.0	49.0	100.0	100.0
Mix No. on triaxial diagram	Between 26 and 34	Between 33 and 34	34		

* Clays A, B, and P are from Pennsylvania.
† Clays C and M are from Missouri.

by Taylor and Thompson[4] for spheres; while the average size of the fine material was much smaller than the 1:0.222 ratio.

Table II presents the screen analysis of the flint and plastic clays as received from the plants. It also shows the percentage of the coarse, medium, and fine particles present in each of the flint clays for the three commercial grinds and their approximate mix number on the triaxial diagram.

The chemical analyses and the P.C.E. value of the clays are given in Table III. For reasons which are explained later, two of the flint clays, A and B, were from Pennsylvania and one, C, was from Missouri. A plastic clay from each district was used for bonding the flint-clay mixtures.

(1) Pilot Test (Series A) The necessary amount of each of the three sizes of flint clay was weighed out with the plastic clay, and these were shaken in a large bottle to secure a thorough mixing. Water was then added carefully until the consistency was suitable for molding. Three $1^1/_2$-inch cubes were made by hand from each batch. The amount of water added was determined from the wet and dry weights, and the volume of each cube when dry was determined from the saturated and suspended weights taken in kerosene. After carefully distilling off the kerosene, the cubes were ready for the first firing.

In the first series of experiments, designated as Series A, $12^1/_2\%$ of the plastic clay, P, was added to the various mixes of Pennsylvania flint clay, A.

TABLE III

CHEMICAL ANALYSES AND P.C.E. VALUES OF THE CLAYS

	Flint clays* (%)			Plastic clays† (%)	
	A	B	C	P	M
Ignition	13.52	13.56	12.44	11.00	12.40
Silica	43.10	43.73	28.42	52.00	52.60
Alumina	38.94	39.18	53.04	30.21	28.73
Ferric oxide	1.74	0.66	1.16	2.25	2.49
Titania	2.80	2.11	2.58	2.30	1.40
Lime	0.16	0.22	0.37	0.07	0.71
Magnesia	0.08	0.08	0.35	0.13	0.57
Alkalis	0.19	0.21	1.60	2.00	0.59
	100.53	99.75	99.96	99.96	99.49
P.C.E.	33–34	33–34	35	31	31

* Clays A, B, and P are from Pennsylvania.
† Clays C and M are from Missouri.

The percentage of plastic clay was purposely kept low to prevent masking the effects of proportioning the flint-clay particle size.

The volume change on drying was unusual. There was a relatively large expansion in some of the coarser mixes having a low water content, whereas the finer mixes with higher water content had the usual shrinkage. Evidently, the small amount of plastic clay present could not develop a bond sufficient to hold the flint-clay grains together under the strains set up in the drying.

The cubes were fired in a laboratory kiln, the schedule being to raise the temperature to 1290°C in 4 hours and to maintain this temperature for 3 hours, bringing down cone 13. After determining the porosity and volume change for this firing, the cubes were then heated in 4 hours to 1400°C and held for 5 hours. Their properties were determined again and they were then given a third firing to 1500°C for 5 hours.

The volume changes for the 1400°C and 1500°C firings were calculated on the basis of the volume after the 1290°C firing.

In general, the results of the volume change, due to firing, are of little value in this study because of the secondary expansion which took place in this flint clay, off-setting the effects brought out through the proportioning of particle sizes. This expansion occurred in a number of mixes in the 1290°C firing and was more evident in the 1400°C and 1500°C firings. It is of interest to note that the coarsest mixes expanded the most, and that as the finer mixes were approached, the expansion decreased to zero and changed to a normal shrinkage.

In view of this condition, it was decided to secure a second Pennsylvania flint clay which would not show the secondary expansion and then to conduct a second series in which a number of refinements could be introduced. The second sample of flint clay is listed in Tables II and III as sample B.

(2) Improved Procedure Hand molding the cubes was replaced by pressure molding, and for this purpose a special press was constructed. In this press each cube was formed at a pressure of 310 pounds per square inch by means of a calibrated spring.

Trials were made of a number of the mixes shown on the diagrams, varying the water content to obtain the amount proper for press molding. By interpolation a diagram was made showing the amount of water to be used in each mix.

Water was added to the mixes from a burette. The mud was carefully worked up by hand, wrapped in wax paper, and placed in a damp closet for about 18 hours. After molding, the test pieces were allowed to air-dry and later they were dried at 115°C.

Some difficulty was experienced in the pilot tests (series A) in obtaining consistent results, owing to the loss of particles from the edges or corners of the coarser mixes. For this reason, it was decided to determine changes in dimensions during firing both by volumetric and by linear methods. The volumes were determined by the displacement of liquids, while the linear measurements were made between parallel disks $^3/_4$ inch in diameter with an Ames dial. Each cube was measured for its three dimensions to the closest one-thousandth inch.

A clay which shows a secondary expansion will exhibit this property to a maximum degree when fired in small laboratory kilns because of the atmosphere and the fast rate of heating. The slower firing of plant kilns often brings out this characteristic, but to a smaller degree. Other firing characteristics are also found to be different when comparing laboratory and plant firings, and for all these reasons, the test pieces were put through a plant tunnel kiln which brings down cone 12.

III. Series B

(1) Mixes Three distinct series of mixes were made up for series "B" to study the effect of increasing the percentage of plastic clay.

In series B-1, 12½% plastic clay, P, was added to the various mixtures of particle sizes. Previous work showed that the mixes in the coarse end of the diagram could not be made up satisfactorily with as little plas-

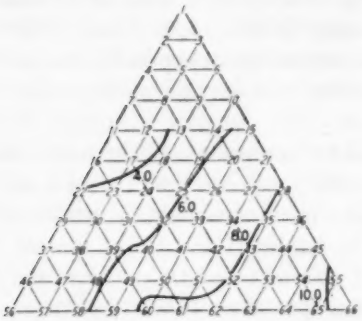


FIG. 2.—Series B-1. Volume firing shrinkage by linear measurement.

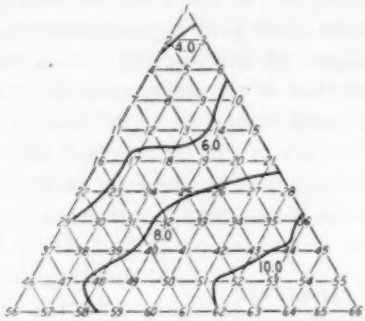


FIG. 3.—Series B-2. Volume firing shrinkage by linear measurement.

tic clay as 12½%, and therefore only those mixes containing less than 70% of coarse flint clay were included.

In place of changing the proportion of grain sizes in steps of 10%, it was decided to use intervals of 20%.

In series B-2, 20% of plastic clay was used in each mix, the flint clay being varied in steps of 10%.

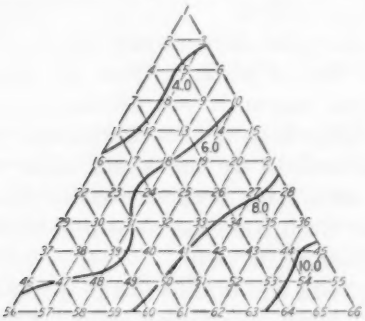


FIG. 4.—Series B-4. Volume firing shrinkage by linear measurement.

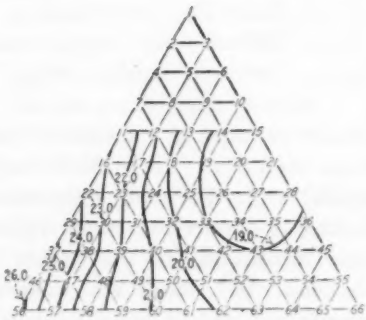


FIG. 5.—Series B-1. Porosity of fired bodies.

Series B-3 was made up with 30% of plastic clay covering the mixes in the diagram, using steps of 20%.

Some of the data are shown in Figs. 2 to 7, inclusive.

(1)Bulk Density The bulk density was determined on the unfired and fired cubes by the displacement of kerosene and water, respectively. These data are not of sufficient interest to be given here, although they did bring out two points that are worthy of mention.

Series B-1 showed that an appreciable difference in bulk density resulted from grading the particle sizes. This was less noticeable in series B-2 and B-3, owing in part to the higher content of plastic clay, which was added fine material.

Another point is that the order of the bulk density may change completely when the mixes are fired, and more pronouncedly as the percentage of plastic clay increases. For this reason, bulk density figures on unfired clay ware cannot be used as an index to their probable density when fired.[12]

(2) Firing Shrinkage Data are given graphically in Figs. 2, 3, and 4 for volume shrinkage as determined by linear measurements. It is believed that the shrinkage calculated from the linear measurements are more accurate because of the loss of corners and edges

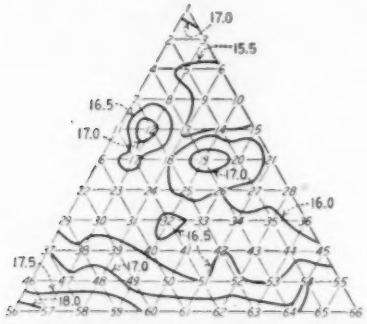


FIG. 6.—Series B-2. Porosity of fired bodies.

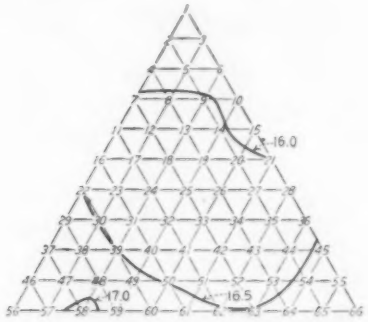


FIG. 7.—Series B-3. Porosity of fired bodies.

of some of the mixes, particularly those of series B-1 and the coarser mixes of series B-2 and B-3.

The diagrams indicate that there is relatively a small difference in firing shrinkage resulting from increasing the plastic clay from $12^1/_2$ to 20% and 30%. All the diagrams show, however, that the mixes radiating from the fine corner decrease in firing shrinkage.

The volume shrinkage data vary proportionally with the amounts of water added for pressing; in fact, the one depends upon the other. It appears, however, to be more nearly correct to say that both vary in the same ratio with the fineness of the mixture.

(3) Porosity The porosity data are presented in graphic form in Figs. 5, 6, and 7.

Series B-1 shows that considerable difference in porosity may be ob-

[12] EDITOR'S NOTE: The bulk density of unfired masses consisting largely of such nonplastics as mullite and silicon carbide (not silica), magnesite, and chrome is frequently used to anticipate their density when fired.

tained by the proportioning of flint-clay particles when the percentages of plastic clay are low. Figures 6 and 7 show that when 20% and 30% of bond clay is added the effect of varying the proportion of flint-clay particles is lost.

Denser mixes are obtained by using the higher percentages of plastic clay. The densest mixes in series B-1 are higher in porosity than the most porous of those in series B-2 or B-3.

IV. Series C

The B-series was conducted on the two Pennsylvania clays. Series C is a duplication of series B, using Missouri flint and plastic clays.

The flint clay obtained was supposed to represent a true Missouri

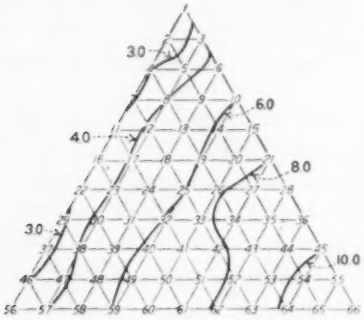


FIG. 8.—Series C-3. Volume drying shrinkage.

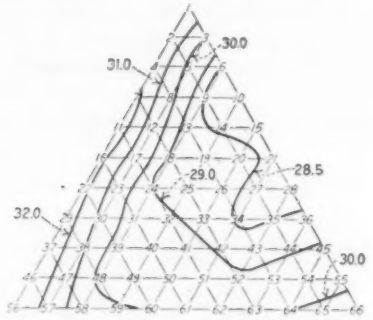


FIG. 9.—Series C-1. Porosity of fired mixes.

flint, but it will be noted that this material (flint clay C, Table III) is high in alumina, indicating that considerable burley or diaspore was included.

Plastic clay M is comparable in composition with the Pennsylvania plastic except that the alkalis are appreciably lower. These clays were obtained from the regular plant ground stock.

The procedure followed was the same as that of the former series, although some improvements in minor details were made. For example, upon adding water to the trial mixes in each series, several batches were prepared and water was added to each of these so that they would range in consistency from being too dry to those which were too wet. In this manner, the optimum amount of water was determined and the extra work involved proved worth while from the improved consistency of the data in each series.

The cubes were fired in the same tunnel kiln as that used for the B-series, bringing down cone 12. Some of the data obtained on series C-1, C-2, and C-3 are presented in Figs. 8 to 12, inclusive.

(1) Results Obtained In general, the data of this series are the same as those of series B.

The most consistent set of porosity figures was obtained from C-1, shown in Fig. 9. The porosities obtained on C-2 and C-3 show smaller effects for grain-size control because of the higher percentages of plastic clay.

Figures 10, 11, and 12 show firing shrinkage data, and in each series this decreases as the percentage of fines is reduced. The order of the shrinkage increases from C-1 to C-3 which did not occur in series B.

V. Series C-4, C-5, and C-6

A series was made with certain mixes of Missouri and Pennsylvania clays. C-4 is Missouri flint and Pennsylvania plastic, C-5 is Pennsylvania

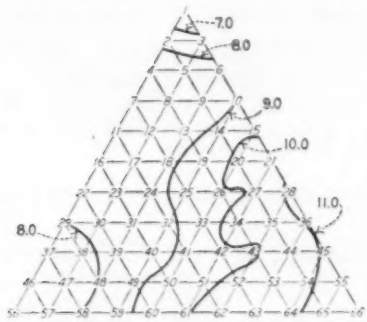


FIG. 10.—Series C-1. Volume firing shrinkage by linear measurement.

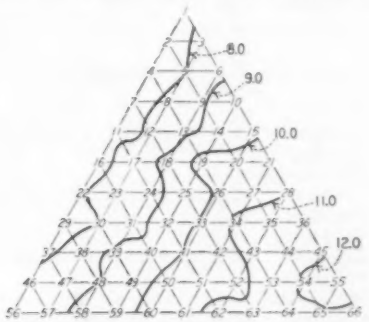


FIG. 11.—Series C-2. Volume firing shrinkage by linear measurement.

flint and Missouri plastic, and C-6 duplicates B-2 which is Pennsylvania flint and plastic.

Since 20% plastic was used in these mixes, series C-2 can be used for comparison (Missouri flint and plastic).

Mixes 1, 56, and 66 represent all coarse, all medium, and all fine flint clay. Mix 34 is typical of commercial grinds and was used for that reason. Mix 6 represents the mixture which gives the greatest density when the three sizes of flint-clay particles were mixed with 20% plastic clay, and mix 28 is the densest in the $12^1/_2\%$ series when fired.

Although complete data were obtained on these mixes, only the porosity and volume firing shrinkage from linear measurement are presented. These are given in Table IV.

The densest mixes are obtained in series C-6, Pennsylvania flint and Pennsylvania plastic; while the most porous bodies are those of C-2, Missouri flint and plastic.

Series C-4, Missouri flint and Pennsylvania plastic, is not as dense as the Pennsylvania flint and Missouri plastic of series C-5.

The firing shrinkage follows the order of the porosity figures with the exception that C-5 shrank less than C-6.

In general a greater difference is obtained in combining the clays from the two districts than that resulting from the flint-clay sizes represented by various mixes. More information would probably have been obtained if 12½% plastic had been used in place of 20%.

VI. Series D

A series based on satisfactory mixes for cement aggregates was made. The procedure used in this series was the same as that of series B so that comparisons could be made. Table V presents the particle-size composition of the mixes in series D as well as their composition expressed as the coarse, medium, and fine particle sizes used in the previous series.

TABLE IV

	Porosity (%)						Volume firing shrinkage (%) (from linear measurements)					
Mix No.	1	56	66	34	6	28	1	56	66	34	6	28
C-2 Series Mo. flint Mo. plastic	28.1	29.3	28.7	26.4	26.6	26.8	7.66	8.40	11.73	11.22	8.70	10.97
C-4 Series Mo. flint Pa. plastic	26.1	28.4	27.6	26.5	25.0	25.1	7.70	8.64	12.90	10.81	8.50	11.48
C-5 Series Pa. flint Mo. plastic	24.2	25.5	21.4	20.4	20.9	20.9	+0.44	3.12	7.87	5.14	1.53	5.17
C-6 Series Pa. flint Pa. plastic	20.5	23.6	19.6	18.8	17.7	18.3	2.05	4.41	10.50	7.02	3.04	6.76

Data for the porosity and firing shrinkage are also given to show the results obtained by experiment and those predicted by using the data obtained in series B-1, B-2, and B-3. For example, the porosity for mix D-1 as determined by experiment is 15.5% and the mix which most closely duplicates this in series B would indicate that the porosity should be 18%.

Although close comparisons cannot be made between series B and series D, it appears that denser mixes can be obtained by proportioning a large number of particle sizes than by using only three sizes. The percentage of plastic clay in the mixes of series D could account for the changes in porosity, although this could not be said with regard to the shrinkage figures.

VII. Series E

The porosity data obtained in series B shows that upon increasing the plastic clay added to proportioned flint-clay particles, the effects of grading are partially lost. The porosity figures of series B-1 show that with 12½% as a bond, there are notable results obtained and for this reason,

it was believed that experiments should be conducted to show the effects of proportioning flint clay when no plastic clay is included in the mix.

(1) Procedure Several methods for determining the bulk density of the flint-clay particles were tried before a satisfactory one was found. When mixtures of several sizes of particles are placed in a container and tapped or vibrated, segregation takes place and this is dependent upon the length of time of tapping and its intensity. For this reason, it was decided to tamp the mixture of particles into a container, filling it by small additions.

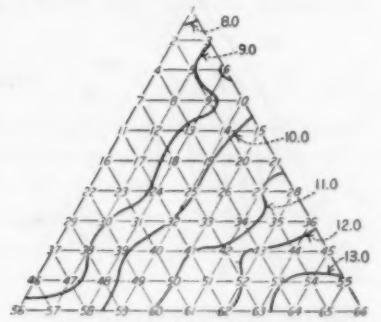


FIG. 12.—Series C-3. Volume firing shrinkage by linear measurement.

A cylindrical container $2^1/_4$ inches in diameter and $3^1/_2$ inches high

TABLE V

COMPOSITION AND PROPERTIES OF MIXES IN SERIES-D

Formula	Parabola	Parabola plus 5% extra plastic clay	Taylor and Thompson: Crushed stone and sand	Taylor and Thompson: Gravel and sand
Series designation	D-1 (%)	D-2 (%)	D-3 (%)	D-4 (%)
Flint clay on 8-mesh	29.1	27.8	35.5	37.0
" " " 12 "	16.4	15.6	14.5	14.0
" " " 16 "	8.6	8.2	6.3	7.5
" " " 20 "	3.8	3.6	2.4	2.7
" " " 30 "	9.4	8.9	4.8	6.0
" " " 40 "	4.3	4.0	2.0	2.5
" " " 60 "	5.5	5.3	4.8	5.5
" " " 80 "	3.6	3.4	3.7	5.5
" " "100 "	1.6	1.5	2.0	1.6
" " through 100				
Plastic clay through 100	17.7	21.7	24.0	17.7
Composition Based on Mixes in Triaxial Series				
Coarse flint clay	45.5	43.3	50.0	51.0
Medium flint clay	12.4	11.8	8.7	10.2
Fine flint clay	24.4	23.2	17.3	21.1
Plastic clay	17.7	21.7	24.0	17.7
Data on Fired Mixes				
Porosity by experiment (%)	15.5	14.6	14.1	15.9
Porosity by interpolation of series B (%)	18.0	16.5	15.6	16.6
Volume firing shrinkage by experiment (%)	5.82	5.36	5.36	5.37
Volume firing shrinkage by interpolation of series B (%)	5.5	5.6	5.8	5.8

was used. A 500-gram batch of the mix was thoroughly mixed and divided into ten equal parts. Each part was placed in the container and tamped before the next was added. When the container was heaping

full, the excess was removed by a straight edge and the bulk density of the clay determined from the weight of the clay and volume of the can. Three such determinations were made for each mix and the resulting determinations showed a variation of less than 0.1%. Determinations were made on all mixes of the diagram at intervals of 20%, except those mixes containing 0 and 10% of the medium material and for these, steps of 10% were used, since this field of the diagram is believed to be the most interesting.

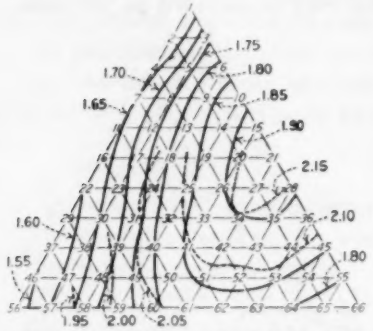


FIG. 13.—Bulk density data for series E compared with that of series B-1. (Solid lines represent series E; broken lines, series B-1.)

(2) Results Figure 13 presents the data for series E, together with bulk density data for series B-1, which are included for the sake of comparison.

TABLE VI

DATA FROM SERIES B AND C GIVING MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES FOR DIFFERENT PROPERTIES

Property	Series	Maximum value	Mix No.	Minimum value	Mix No.	Difference between values
Water added for molding (%)	B-1	11.3	66	6.4	11	4.9
	B-2	11.7	66	6.2	1	5.5
	B-3	12.7	66	8.0	1	4.7
	C-1	16.5	66	12.0	1	4.5
	C-2	16.5	66	12.5	1	4.0
	C-3	17.5	66	12.5	1	5.0
Bulk density of unfired body	B-1	2.17	15	1.94	56	0.23
	B-2	2.21	6	2.08	66	0.13
	B-3	2.19	1	2.04	66	0.15
	C-1	2.07	15	1.90	56	0.17
	C-2	2.07	3	2.00	66	0.07
	C-3	2.06	1	2.01	66	0.05
Porosity after firing (%)	B-1	26.2	56	18.3	15	7.9
	B-2	18.3	56	15.2	6	3.1
	B-3	17.1	58	15.9	6	1.2
	C-1	33.0	56	28.0	15	5.0
	C-2	29.3	56	26.3	36	3.0
	C-3	27.5	37	24.8	43	2.7
Volume firing shrinkage from linear measurements (%)	B-1	11.4	66	2.7	11	8.7
	B-2	11.4	66	3.3	1	8.1
	B-3	10.9	66	2.6	1	8.3
	C-1	12.0	66	6.0	1	6.0
	C-2	12.7	55	7.6	1	5.1
	C-3	13.8	66	7.7	1	6.1

It is apparent that both series are in close agreement, indicating that the $12^1/_2\%$ of plastic clay used in compounding series B-1 does not vitiate the result of proportioning particle sizes.

Table VI presents maximum and minimum values for the various proper-

ties of the mixes in series B and C. This table shows the order of the variation which may be expected in a given property, as well as the effects produced by changing the percentage of plastic clay used to bond the flint clay.

VII. Summary

(1) Density Maximum density in the unfired bodies is obtained when about equal parts of fine and coarse sizes are mixed, with little or no medium-sized material.

The mixes which contain $12^1/_2\%$ of plastic clay show essentially the same trend in density data for a given variation in grading as corresponding mixes without plastic clay.

The bulk density of unfired bodies is not necessarily an index to the density of the finished product, since the firing characteristics of the body must be taken into account.

(2) Shrinkage The shrinkage which takes place during firing can be varied over a fairly wide range by proportioning the particle sizes. The firing shrinkage increases as the percentage of fine material increases.

Increasing the plastic clay from $12^1/_2$ to 30% does not have as great an effect on the firing shrinkage as that obtained through proportioning the particle sizes.

(3) Porosity The porosity of a body can be varied over a fairly wide range, especially in those mixes low in plastic clay.

As the percentage of plastic clay is increased, benefits to be derived through proportioning grain size are decreased.

(4) Material Variations The data of Table IV show that greater differences may be expected through the combination of various types of clays over those obtained from proportioning the grain size of a particular combination.

The data of Table V indicate that greater benefits may be derived through the combination of a larger number of particle sizes than the three which were arbitrarily chosen for this study.

(5) Processing From the results obtained, it would seem that as far as density is concerned, there would be little gained in carefully proportioning grain size in those processes employing the hand-made or stiff-mud methods of manufacture. In the case of the dry-press process, this would not apply because of the lower plastic clay content of the mix used. It is quite likely that the higher pressures used in this process over those used in the study may show a wider range in the variation of properties as a result of the proportioning grain size.

(6) Texture Probably the greatest benefits to be derived from a more comprehensive study of the whole subject of proportioning

particle sizes are those which have to do with texture or structure of the body. The data presented do not indicate the wide range in texture which was covered by the various mixes. This work might well be continued by an investigation of the effect of structure in resisting spalling, slag penetration, resistance to loads, and other properties upon which depends life in service.

MELLON INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
PITTSBURGH, PA.

A STUDY OF THE EFFECT OF GROG ON PRESSURE TRANSMISSION IN DRY PRESSING[1]

By C. M. Dodd[2] and M. E. Holmes[3]

ABSTRACT

A study of the dry-pressing characteristics of several fire brick and building brick clays was made by compressing them, at high and low pressures, into large shapes with a hydraulic press. The clays do not effectively transmit the pressure into the interior. The finest grained clays are more deficient in this respect. The result is a porosity gradient as high as 15% of the interior porosity between center and surface. Such a variation may account, in part, for the defects in dry-press ware. The addition of fired grog increases the pressure transmission. Some clays require more than 50% grog and some less for maximum pressure transmission and optimum results. Fireclay shapes as much as ten inches in thickness and of substantially uniform physical properties can be formed if the proper amount of grog is used.

I. Introduction

No aspect of dry pressing is more fundamental than pressure transmission. If the forming pressure is not effectively and uniformly transmitted from top to bottom, end to end, and side to side, the shape will be non-uniform in porosity, density, bond, strength, and shrinkage characteristics, the effects of which in the fired product may be relatively low strength, low resistance to spalling, low resistance to load at high temperatures, low resistance to slag action, shrinkage cracks, or warped or otherwise distorted shapes. In part it is this lack of adequate pressure transmission and its equality of distribution that limits the thickness and the complexity of shape of ware that can successfully be made by the dry-press process.

These considerations with a method of pressure transmission study were proposed in 1930 and the differences between several commercially-used clays and mixes in regard to pressure transmission were presented.[4] Some of the data indicated that grog might have an important effect. The results of the experiments with grog which followed, are presented in this report. The previous report had shown that even in mixes having poor pressure transmission characteristics, the horizontal distribution of pressure from end to end and side to side is good but that the most important inequalities that exist in pressure distribution are vertical, from top to bottom. More specifically, therefore, the study is on the vertical transmission of pressure as affected by grog.

---

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Cleveland, Ohio, February, 1931 (Refractories Division). Received March 13, 1931.

[2] Associate Professor of Ceramic Engineering, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo.

[3] Professor of Ceramic Engineering, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo.

[4] National Brick Mfrs. Assn., *Bull.*, No. 109; also C. M. Dodd, G. A. Page, and F. F. Netzeband, "Study of Dry-Press Process," *Brick Clay Rec.*, **78** [6], 322 (1931).

II. Preparation of the Mixes

The clays (which cover practically the entire plasticity range used in dry pressing) and grog were ground in a 3-foot dry pan, having openings 1/8

TABLE I

SCREEN ANALYSES

Sieve	Grog	St. Louis surface clay 10-mesh	Cheltenham clay 8-mesh	North Missouri plastic clay 8-mesh	North Missouri semiflint clay 8-mesh
On 10	11.52	4.26	11.32	10.11	11.81
Through 10 on 14	11.88	11.08	11.49	12.29	11.89
14– 20	12.51	9.44	9.69	9.91	9.55
20– 28	14.92	10.51	12.00	12.05	11.30
28– 35	10.78	7.11	9.49	9.01	8.73
35– 48	8.35	5.03	8.04	7.33	7.49
48– 65	6.53	3.75	6.91	6.35	6.68
65–100	6.71	3.29	9.29	8.57	8.69
100–150	5.35	2.38	8.51	7.64	8.57
150–200	1.94	1.22	1.49	3.40	2.95
Through 200	9.45	41.98	11.79	13.89	12.49

by 5 inches, to fineness of 8- to 10-mesh. The preceding table gives an approximate screen analysis of each of the ground materials.

Details regarding the experimental procedure and the methods of tests are given in the above-mentioned references.

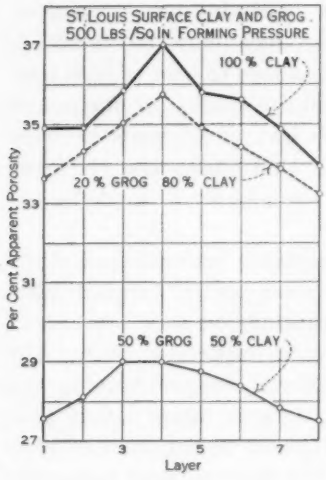


FIG. 1.

III. Results at 500 Pounds per Square Inch[5]

(1) St. Louis Surface Clay This clay when used without grog exhibits poor pressure transmission at 500 lb. per sq. in. (see Fig. 1). Maximum porosity develops in the middle or fourth layer from which point it slopes down steeply to much lower values for the top and bottom layers. This means that the pressure developed by the moving ram has been absorbed largely in the top and bottom portions of the block and that it has not been transmitted adequately into the interior. The block would be soft-cored or "shelly" and would be subjected to severe stresses in drying and firing.

The addition of 20% grog slightly alters the course of the curve but again there is a soft, inadequately compressed section in the region of the fourth layer. That the grog has contributed to the transmission of pressure into

[5] For methods of pressing, preparation of test pieces, and of testing see *Brick Clay Rec.*, **78** [6], 322 (1931).

the interior is indicated by a slight tendency of the curve to "flatten out," the maximum variation in porosity in this case being 2.4% compared with 3.3% when no grog is used.

With 50% grog, the maximum porosity variation is reduced to 1.5% and the short peaks in the curves for the lower grog contents are eliminated. It is assumed that intermediate amounts of grog would have intermediate effects and that a somewhat greater than 50% grog content would substantially flatten the curve indicating, in that case, that 100% pressure transmission is being approached. This assumption is strongly supported by the data which show that in the case of Cheltenham clay 50% and grog 50%, a practically flat curve was obtained.

NOTE: If the mix were replaced with water and the mold box made water tight, equal pressure would be developed in all parts. Furthermore, the replacement of the mix by two pieces of metal or other solid, each one-half the size of the mix column, would permit pressure to be developed at their junction practically equal to that at the surface of the ram heads. Pressure transmission in both of these cases would be practically perfect.

It is claimed that a frog could be imbedded in a dry-press clay mix and compressed at hundreds of pounds with no resulting injury, provided the mix column is sufficiently long.

The energy of compression may be absorbed as it is transmitted from grain to grain and if there are enough of these transmissions there may not be any compression at a distance from the ram heads. It would follow that the finer the grains of the clay, the less would be the pressure transmission. This clay, which is the finest included in the investigation, transmitted the poorest pressure. The effect of adding the comparatively coarse grog is to decrease the number of transmissions of energy and thereby to approach more nearly to the compression of a solid.

It was observed that with the higher grog contents, the convexity of the layers was reduced. This indicates that the grog reduces die friction. It is apparent that this would be the case when the grog content was high enough to develop spaces between the grog grains too large for the clay to fill completely. In that case, the number of contact points between the sides of the mold box and mix would be reduced and to that extent die friction would be reduced. This would eliminate another source of absorption of energy and permit a more nearly complete application of the compressing force to the compacting of the grains in the interior of the shape.

The marked reduction in average porosity which results from the addition of grog is without significance insofar as pressure transmission is concerned. The grog has a porosity of about 17%. Its addition to a clay which, without grog develops a different porosity, will yield results of intermediate value. In the case of the surface clay, which without grog gave an average porosity of about 35.5%, the intermediate value of 28.5% was obtained. Careful calculations, making allowance for the differences in specific gravities of the clay and grog, yield theoretical average porosities for the grogged mixes practically identical with the actual average porosities obtained. The shape of the curve, however, which is the real index of pressure transmissions, is another matter.

(2) North Missouri Plastic Fire Clay

This clay exhibits dry-pressing characteristics quite similar to those of the St. Louis surface clay (see Fig. 2). With no grog, most of the compression

takes place at the top and bottom of the block, the porosity of the center being about 3.5% greater than that of the bottom portion. Twenty per cent grog has a slight effect, reducing the porosity variation to 3.4%. The addition of 50% grog reduces the maximum porosity variation to 1.7% and the sharp peak of the curve is eliminated. The indications are that only slightly more than 50% grog would be required to transmit pressure equally into all parts of the block.

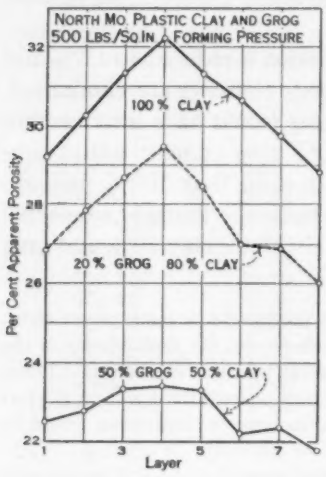


FIG. 2.

(3) Cheltenham Fire Clay

This clay exhibits somewhat better pressure transmission than the two clays already discussed (see Fig. 3). With no grog, the peak in the curve is not so sharp and the porosity variation is only 2.9%. Twenty per cent grog reduces this variation to 2.5% and 50% grog reduces it to 1%. The curve for the 50% grog mix is practically flat indicating nearly perfect pressure transmission. Doubtless, fireclay shapes as thick as 10 inches could be made of 50% mixtures of Cheltenham clay and grog at 500 lb. per sq. in. which should dry and fire without developing defects due to differential shrinkage. Fifty per cent grog is about the optimum for this clay whereas the two clays mentioned above would require somewhat more.

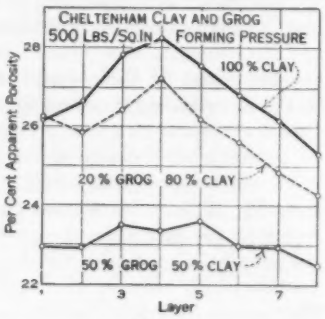


FIG. 3.

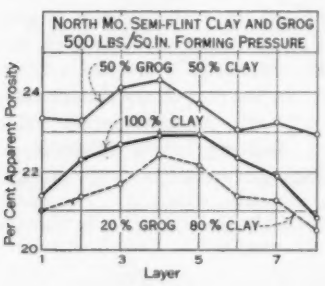


FIG. 4.

(4) North Missouri Semiflint Clay

This clay exhibits relatively good pressure transmission when used without grog (see Fig. 4). The maximum porosity variation is 2% and there is no steep porosity gradient from the center outward. This is perhaps due to the clay being naturally grogged. This clay has a higher percentage of very coarse grains when slaked, the effect of which is like that of fired grog. Although the clay was ground approximately to the same fineness as were the other clays,

tempering of the mix did not cause the coarse grains to slake as they did in the other clays.

Addition of the grog lowers the porosity as in the case of the other clays but this reduction does not continue up to the 50% grog content. With 50% grog the porosity is greater than with no grog. The explanation doubtless is that the clay, being naturally grogged, becomes over-grogged with 50% addition, thereby forming voids between the grog grains which are too large for the mass of clay present to fill.

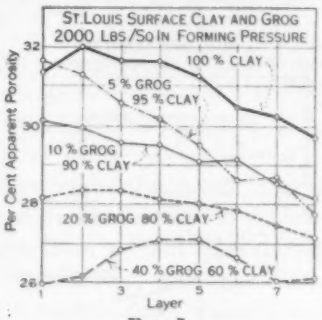


FIG. 5.

IV. Results Obtained at 2000 Pounds per Square Inch

A general comparison of the curves for 500 lb. per sq. in. with those for 2000 lb. per sq. in. shows that the increase from 500 to 2000 pounds results in shifting the point of maximum porosity from the center to the top of the block. The floating of the mold box at the higher pressures against a stationary upper ram by the moving lower ram probably accounts in full for this change.

Although increasing the pressure to 2000 pounds shifts the point of maximum porosity, it does not greatly increase the transmission of pressure and its distribution.

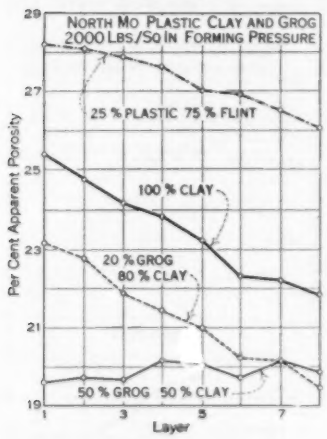


FIG. 6.

(1) St. Louis Surface Clay At 2000 pounds this clay responds progressively to grog additions showing a nearly uniform porosity with 40% grog (see Fig. 5). The only irregularity is the one for the top layer between the 0% and 5% grog content. This is probably due to an error in the determination for the top layer of the zero grog content. The maximum porosity variation decreased from 4.3% for the 5% grog content to 1.2% for the 40% grog content.

It is to be noted that at 2000 pounds compression 40% grog gave more nearly perfect transmission than did 50% at 500 pounds compression. This is doubtless due to the higher pressure bringing the grog grains closer together, thereby making a smaller grog content equally effective in establishing the mechanical contact between the grains required for pressure transmission.

It is apparent from these data that the addition of brick bat grog, even in

small amounts, will improve the quality of the product, but amounts ranging up to 40 or 50%, depending on the pressure employed, will be required for perfect pressure transmission and a physically perfect product.

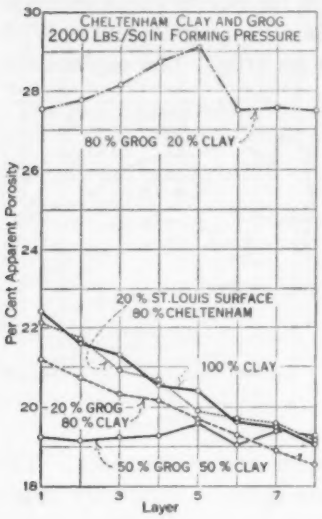


FIG. 7.

(2) North Missouri Plastic Fire Clay By increasing the grog content to 50% the maximum porosity variation is reduced from 3.5 to 0.8% (see Fig. 6). The indications are that fireclay shapes of large size could be successfully made under these conditions. It is noteworthy that whereas 50% grog was hardly adequate when compressed at 500 pounds it is a near optimum when compressed at 2000 pounds.

NOTE: The effect of adding 75% hard flint clay is noteworthy. It transmits pressure and tends to equalize the pressure but it is inferior in this respect to the fired grog. This brings up the question of the effect of the size and character of the grog, a subject which is now under investigation.

(3) Cheltenham Clay The superiority which this clay manifested over the North Missouri plastic clay at 500 pounds disappears at 2000 pounds in the 50% grog mixes (see Fig. 7). The indications are that it is more responsive to low grog contents when low pressures are employed.

NOTE: It is worth noting in passing that a small addition of fine-grained material such as the surface clay has no effect on pressure transmission whereas a coarse-grained material such as grog has an appreciable effect.

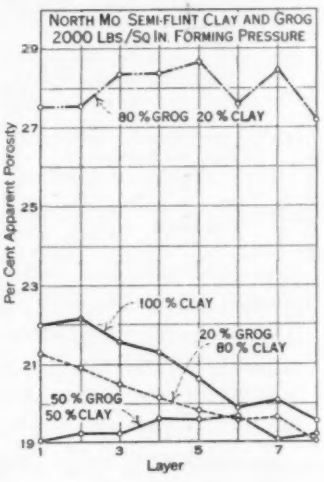


FIG. 8.

(4) North Missouri Semiflint Clay This clay yields a practically perfect block with 50% grog at 2000 pounds compression (see Fig. 8). In general the effect of the grog is much less and the effect of increasing the pressure is much greater than in the case of the plastic clay.

V. Summary

Representative firebrick and building-brick clays do not give good

pressure transmission. This is especially noticeable in large shapes, particularly those made of fine-grained clays where the interior porosity may vary from the surface porosity as much as 15% of the maximum porosity.

The effect of adding grog is to increase the pressure transmission. The degree of the effect varies with different clays, it being greater for the finer grained clays. Small additions of grog have positive effects but near 50% grog is required for the maximum effect.

The amount of grog required increases with a decrease in pressure and with an increase in the fineness of grain of the clay.

Clays such as semiflints which are naturally grogged require less added grog for equivalent pressure transmission.

The indications are that, with the use of a substantial amount of grog, large fireclay shapes as thick as 10 inches can be made of such uniform density that cracks and other defects which arise from differential shrinkage in drying and firing would be substantially eliminated. The indications are that the effect of grog addition is beneficial even in small amounts and in small shapes.

Department of Ceramic Engineering
School of Mines and Metallurgy
Rolla, Mo.

THERMAL EXPANSION OF SILICA MORTARS AFTER FIRING AT 950°, 1200°, and 1500°C[1]

By Sandford S. Cole[2] and Don C. Lynn[3]

ABSTRACT

The thermal expansion between 20°C and 950°C of silica mortars after being fired at 950°, 1200°, and 1500°C was compared with the expansion of the materials before firing. The mortars showed marked difference in expansion behavior after being fired to 1500°C, indicating that there was developed a large amount of tridymite. The thermal expansion of the fired samples is less than that of the unfired samples.

I. Introduction

The study of the thermal expansion of silica mortars after being fired to several temperatures serves to complete the data on this subject. The literature survey previously made[4] showed a decided deficiency of information on the expansion of silica mortars. The effect of variations in clay content, grain size, and refractoriness of the mortar on the thermal expansion has been considered in this work. Travers and de Goloubinoff[5] have established that size of grain does not affect the expansion of silica brick while Heindl and Pendergast[6] report rather extraordinary expansion data on fire clays in which a considerable quantity of cristobalite was present. A silica mortar, being composed of quartzite, silica bats, and a siliceous clay, has in its raw state cristobalite, tridymite, quartz, and calcium silicate glass, as well as the minerals which may be present in the clay.

II. Scope of Investigation

The expansion behavior of a mortar fired to a predetermined temperature would be dependent to a rather large extent upon (1) the firing behavior of the clay, (2) the rate of reaction of the alumina of the clay with quartz, and (3) the rate of conversion of quartz to other forms.

The amount of alumina present in the clay would be expected to alter the expansion curves. Since the P.C.E. serves as a rather close index of the change in alumina content for mortars of similar grain size, the investigation of mortars of different P.C.E. was a logical procedure.

---

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Cleveland, Ohio, February, 1931 (Refractories Division). Revised copy received August 26, 1931.

[2] Industrial Fellow, The Koppers Research Corporation, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

[3] The Koppers Research Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pa.

[4] Sandford S. Cole, "Thermal Expansion of Silica Brick and Mortars," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **13** [7], 437–46 (1930).

[5] Travers and de Goloubinoff, "A Contribution to the Study of the Dilatometric Analysis of Silica," *Rev. Met.*, **23**, 27–47, 100–17 (1926).

[6] R. A. Heindl and W. L. Pendergast, "Fire Clays, Some Fundamental Properties at Several Temperatures," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **13** [10], 725–30(1930); also Bur. Stand., *Jour. Research*, **5**, Research Paper, No. 194 (1930).

A series of commercial mortars of various grain size were also studied. Another series of mortars were compounded in the laboratory using an aggregate of graded sizes of silica bats and quartzite to which clay additions were made. This eliminated the unknown factors of amount of clay and established constant grain size. The mortars when compounded had screen analyses which were typical.

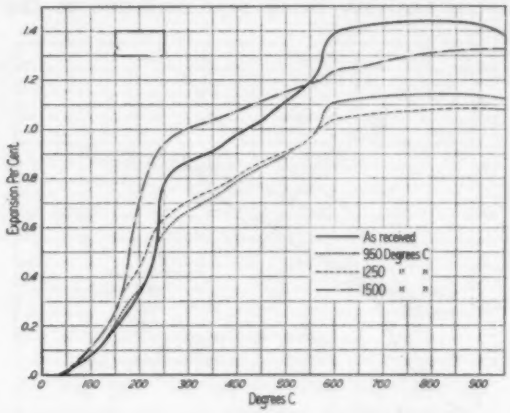


FIG. 1.—Sample No. 16780. P.C.E. 31–32. Plant C.

III. Materials Examined

The commercial mortars were supplied by four plants. Regular silica mortar for coke-oven construction is normally ground to pass a 20-mesh Tyler screen and usually passes a 28-mesh Tyler screen, with at least 35% passing 200-mesh. These mortars consisted of silica bats, quartzite, and a siliceous clay (approximately 70 to 75% SiO_2) from central Pennsylvania. The mortars are so compounded as to have a P.C.E. of cone 28 or more. This yields a mortar analyzing usually over 92% SiO_2 on calcined basis. The ideal mortar is one which will show no appreciable change in length on being fired to any temperature up to 1500°C and of such grain size as to have good working consistency.

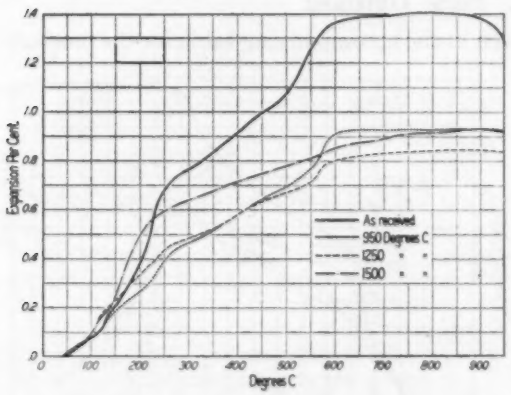


FIG. 2.—Sample No. 16622. P.C.E. 28–29. Plant A.

IV. Method Employed

The apparatus and the test bars were the same as before described.[4] The bars after heating at 950°, 1200°, and 1500°C for two hours were tested at the same temperatures as previously, *i.e.*, 70°, 90°, 110°, 120°, 140°, 160°, 170°, 190°, 200°, 220°, 240°, 260°, 280°, 300°, 350°, 400°, 450°, 500°, 540°, 550°, 560°, 570°, 580°, 600°, 650°, 700°, 750°, 800°, 850°, 900°, 950°C.

V. Samples Examined

The samples were separated; first, into four groups with respect to screen analysis, being representative of the plants producing mortars; second, a series in which the screen analysis was constant but the P.C.E. varied, from one plant; and third, the laboratory prepared samples.

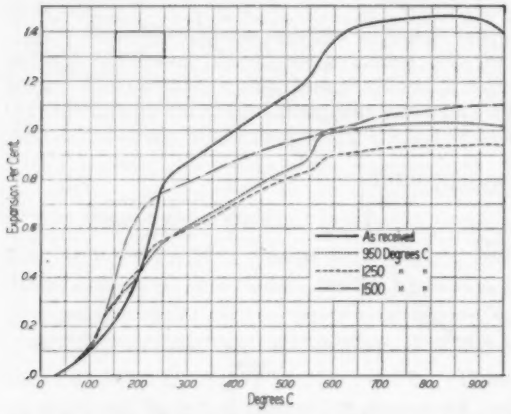


FIG. 3.—Sample No. 16790. P.C.E. 30-31. Plant B.

Samples 16780, 16662, 16534, and 18105 had 10 to 15% retained on 48-mesh screen and 35 to 40% through 200-mesh screen.

Samples 16790, 16622, and 16810 had 15 to 20% retained on 48-mesh screen and 35 to 40% through 200-mesh screen.

Samples 16536, 16497, and 16795 had 20 to 30% retained on 48-mesh screen and 35 to 40% through 200-mesh screen.

Samples 22645, 23184, 23247, 23190, 23233, and 22579 had 15 to 20% retained on 48-mesh screen and 45, 39, 39, 36, 36, 36%, respectively, through 200-mesh screen.

VI. Data Obtained

The per cent expansion is given in the accompanying table for the mortars at 100°, 200°, 300°, 500°, 600°, and 950°C. A few typical curves show the general nature of the expansion behavior of the mortars after firing to the several temperatures.

VII. Discussion

The thermal expansion data on silica mortars aids in measuring the rate of reaction of the alumina of the clay with the free silica when heated to elevated temperatures.

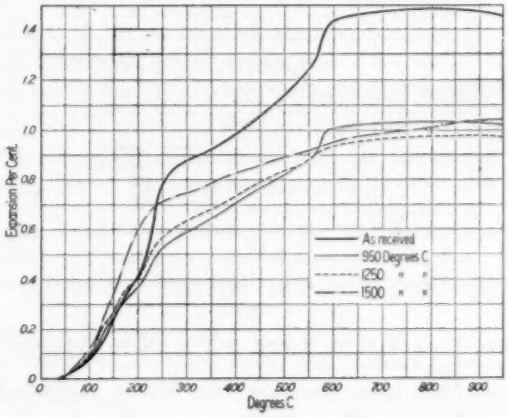


FIG. 4.—Sample No. 16795. P.C.E. 31. Plant D.

Heating of quartz and clay together will alter their physical states by forming other minerals and glasses which exhibit marked differences in

expansion behavior from the original materials. The heating of a mortar to 950°C, which causes but slight strength to be imparted to the clay, materially alters mortar expansion characteristics. The expansion at 575°C due to quartz is decreased and expansion of the mortars to 300°C is less.

The firing of the mortars to 1200°C has decreased the amount of free quartz as may be noted from the anomaly exhibited at 575 to 600°C. The alumina in the clay has to some extent altered the quartz and probably some of the free quartz has been taken into solution. The amount of expansion occurring at 200°C is greater with the 1200°C samples than 950°C samples. The curves for the clay (Fig. 5) show this quite distinctly.

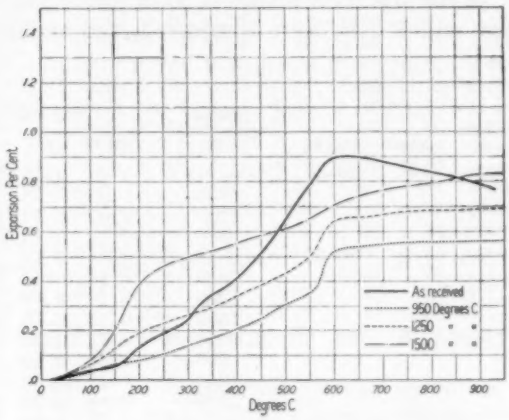


FIG. 5.—Sample No. 15069. P.C.E. 30–31. 100% clay.

The most distinct change in expansion behavior is for the samples fired at 1500°C. The amount of tridymite and cristobalite has decidedly increased and the quartz is practically converted to other forms. In case of the mortars made at plant C, where Baraboo quartzite is employed, there is less quartz conversion, but this could be expected since Baraboo quartzite converts rather slowly. Heindl and Pendergast[6] reported a considerable quantity of cristobalite in the siliceous clays after firing at 1400°C but no mention of tridymite was made. From these expansion curves, it would seem probable that there is present considerable quantity of tridymite after firing to 1500°C. Specific gravity

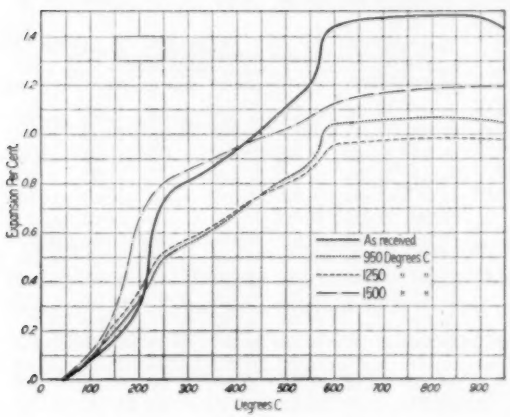


FIG. 6.—Sample No. 15069–2. P.C.E. 30–31. 25% clay.

data on silica mortars fired at various temperatures show at 1000°C, 2.50; at 1200°C, 2.44; and at 1500°C, 2.33; as compared with 2.55 as received.

In the first three groups of silica mortars in which the variation of screen size and P.C.E. were considered, the amount of clay present, or more

TABLE I

Sample No.	Plant	P.C.E.	Firing temperature (C)	Per cent thermal expansion from 20°C to						
				100°C	200°C	300°C	500°C	600°C	800°C	950°C
18105	C	29–30	As received	0.08	0.35	0.89	1.16	1.44	1.46	1.38
			950	0.08	0.28	0.52	0.73	0.92	0.95	0.94
			1200	0.09	0.40	0.62	0.82	0.94	0.98	1.00
			1500	0.15	0.75	0.95	1.11	1.19	1.25	1.28
16534	B	30–31	As received	0.08	0.42	0.87	1.18	1.41	1.46	1.45
			950	0.13	0.44	0.66	0.88	1.01	1.04	1.02
			1200	0.12	0.48	0.66	0.85	0.94	0.99	0.99
			1500	0.12	0.75	0.90	1.05	1.13	1.19	1.22
16562	B	31	As received	0.11	0.50	0.95	1.18	1.36	1.41	1.32
			950	0.07	0.40	0.80	1.05	1.27	1.29	1.29
			1200	0.11	0.50	0.68	0.86	0.97	1.02	1.02
			1500	0.14	0.72	0.89	1.02	1.09	1.15	1.17
16780	C	31–32	As received	0.08	0.33	0.87	1.11	1.39	1.44	1.38
			950	0.09	0.35	0.67	0.90	1.11	1.14	1.12
			1200	0.10	0.45	0.71	0.91	1.04	1.08	1.08
			1500	0.11	0.71	1.00	1.15	1.24	1.31	1.33
16622	A	28-29	As received	0.08	0.40	0.77	1.08	1.36	1.40	1.25
			950	0.08	0.27	0.46	0.67	0.91	0.92	0.91
			1200	0.10	0.34	0.48	0.69	0.80	0.84	0.84
			1500	0.10	0.51	0.64	0.78	0.85	0.91	0.91
16790	B	30–31	As received	0.10	0.40	0.86	1.13	1.36	1.46	1.39
			950	0.11	0.40	0.60	0.83	0.98	1.02	1.01
			1200	0.11	0.43	0.59	0.80	0.89	0.93	0.93
			1500	0.11	0.65	0.78	0.94	1.00	1.07	1.09
16810	A	31–32	As received	0.07	0.38	0.79	1.10	1.39	1.46	1.38
			950	0.06	0.35	0.57	0.82	0.98	1.00	1.00
			1200	0.08	0.43	0.64	0.88	1.00	1.03	1.03
			1500	0.14	0.70	0.94	1.08	1.15	1.20	1.23
16795	D	31	As received	0.07	0.40	0.87	1.14	1.43	1.48	1.46
			950	0.08	0.36	0.59	0.82	1.00	1.03	1.02
			1200	0.10	0.40	0.63	0.83	0.93	0.97	0.97
			1500	0.11	0.59	0.74	0.89	0.95	1.01	1.04
16536	D	31	As received	0.07	0.40	0.94	1.22	1.47	1.52	1.44
			950	0.10	0.36	0.58	0.80	0.95	0.98	0.97
			1200	0.09	0.42	0.64	0.82	0.91	0.96	0.96
			1500	0.09	0.60	0.74	0.90	0.96	1.01	1.02
16497	D	31	As received	0.07	0.40	0.70	0.99	1.27	1.31	1.28
			950	0.10	0.39	0.59	0.81	0.96	0.99	0.98
			1200	0.11	0.43	0.63	0.85	0.95	1.00	1.00
			1500	0.15	0.69	0.88	1.02	1.09	1.16	1.17
22645	A	28	As received	0.09	0.41	0.86	1.12	1.26	1.28	1.23
			950	0.09	0.36	0.56	0.76	0.90	0.93	0.91
			1200	0.09	0.33	0.49	0.66	0.77	0.80	0.81
			1500	0.11	0.49	0.61	0.76	0.83	0.91	0.93
23184	A	28–29	As received	0.08	0.40	0.76	1.00	1.22	1.25	1.24
			950	0.08	0.27	0.59	0.80	0.93	0.98	0.93
			1200	0.10	0.27	0.54	0.73	0.83	0.87	0.87
			1500	0.13	0.64	0.76	0.90	0.98	1.05	1.09

TABLE I (*Continued*)

Sample No.	Plant	P.C.E.	Firing temperature (°C)	Per cent thermal expansion from 20°C to 100°C	200°C	300°C	500°C	600°C	800°C	950°C
23247	A	29	As received	0.09	0.36	0.75	0.98	1.19	1.23	1.16
			950	0.10	0.40	0.63	0.84	0.98	1.01	0.99
			1200	0.11	0.40	0.59	0.78	0.87	0.93	0.93
			1500	0.12	0.62	0.75	0.91	0.99	1.06	1.09
23190	A	30–31	As received	0.09	0.42	0.91	1.20	1.45	1.49	1.40
			950	0.09	0.38	0.63	0.84	1.00	1.03	1.00
			1200	0.09	0.34	0.52	0.70	0.80	0.84	0.84
			1500	0.09	0.55	0.68	0.84	0.91	0.97	1.00
23233	A	31	As received	0.10	0.45	0.92	1.16	1.37	1.41	1.33
			950	0.09	0.43	0.68	0.90	1.04	1.07	1.05
			1200	0.08	0.40	0.60	0.79	0.89	0.92	0.92
			1500	0.11	0.57	0.66	0.79	0.87	0.93	0.97
22579	A	31–32	As received	0.11	0.49	0.95	1.21	1.46	1.48	1.41
			950	0.11	0.43	0.63	0.88	1.01	1.05	1.03
			1200	0.11	0.42	0.66	0.81	0.90	0.95	0.95
			1500	0.11	0.61	0.75	0.89	0.97	1.04	1.06

Sample No.	Description	P.C.E.	Firing temperature (°C)	Per cent thermal expansion from 20°C to 100°C	200°C	300°C	500°C	600°C	800°C	950°C
15069	100% siliceous clay	30–31	As received	0.03	0.12	0.24	0.64	0.89	0.84	0.75
			950	0.03	0.08	0.14	0.30	0.52	0.56	0.56
			1200	0.06	0.19	0.26	0.43	0.64	0.68	0.69
			1500	0.07	0.38	0.50	0.61	0.70	0.79	0.83
15069–1	22.5% clay mix	30–31	As received	0.08	0.27	0.83	1.12	1.49	1.50	1.49
			950	0.10	0.34	0.58	0.83	1.07	1.09	1.09
			1200	0.10	0.40	0.64	0.85	1.01	1.04	1.04
			1500	0.13	0.65	0.91	1.05	1.14	1.20	1.20
15069–2	25% clay lab. mix	30–31	As received	0.07	0.29	0.81	1.10	1.43	1.48	1.43
			950	0.08	0.32	0.55	0.81	1.03	1.06	1.04
			1200	0.08	0.35	0.57	0.79	0.95	0.98	0.98
			1500	0.10	0.65	0.85	1.01	1.12	1.18	1.19
15069–3	27.5% clay lab. mix	30–31	As received	0.06	0.32	0.75	1.05	1.37	1.41	1.39
			950	0.07	0.28	0.42	0.75	0.99	1.01	1.00
			1200	0.08	0.36	0.51	0.81	0.97	1.00	1.00
			1500	0.13	0.69	0.88	1.04	1.14	1.20	1.21
15069–4	30% clay lab. mix	28–29	As received	0.06	0.29	0.70	0.98	1.34	1.38	1.35
			950	0.09	0.31	0.48	0.74	0.97	1.00	0.99
			1200	0.08	0.33	0.55	0.76	0.93	0.96	0.96
			1500	0.15	0.71	0.92	1.08	1.18	1.24	1.26

specifically the P.C.E., has greater effect on the nature of the curves than the grain size. In case of low P.C.E. mortars, 16622 (Fig. 2) and 22645, the resulting data are quite comparable. The cause of this lower expansion is no doubt due to the presence of higher amounts of alumina forming more glass which has less expansion.

The data are of value only for comparative purposes since the mortars were fired for only two hours and it would be difficult to prognosticate what the expansion would be after long service. Since silica brick after several years of use show decided changes in mineral structure, it would be expected that silica mortars would exhibit similar behavior. When mortars are in service the temperatures may equal and exceed 1500°C in certain zones of refractory structures.

Several interesting facts may be noted from the curves, *i.e.:*

(1) After firing to the several temperatures, the thermal expansion at 800°C was less than for the unfired mortars.

(2) Up to 200°C, the rate of expansion for mortars unfired and fired to 950° and to 1200°C is about the same and above 200°C the expansion after firing to 1200°C is generally less than after firing to 950°C.

(3) The firing of mortars at 1500°C alters quite decidedly the expansion characteristics.

(4) The amount of expansion to 800°C is greater after firing at 1500°C than when fired to 950° and 1200°C.

(5) Finely-ground mortars of low P.C.E. value (probably of higher clay content) generally had less expansion at 800°C than other mortars.

(6) A series of mortars prepared in the laboratory (15069–1, 2, 3, 4) having nearly identical grain size and varying clay content had approximately the same amount of expansion at 800°C after firing at the same temperature.

(7) The expansion of the mortars, after being fired to temperatures which cause a partial or complete vitrification of a clay, is similar to that of silica brick.

MELLON INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
PITTSBURGH, PA.

THERMAL SHOCK EFFECT ON THE TRANSVERSE STRENGTH OF CLAY BODIES[1]

By W. R. Morgan

ABSTRACT

Test specimens of twenty commercial shale and fireclay bodies, ranging in softening point from cones 7 to 30, were fired in laboratory kilns to cones 04, 2, and 6. Comparisons of transverse strength before and after thermal shock were made, thermal shock having been produced by eight cycles of heating in a furnace at 1100°F for 15 minutes and cooling over an air blast for an equal length of time.

Results indicate that as initial strength increases, per cent reduction in strength increases and strength after thermal shock increases to a maximum and then declines. Curves are fitted to the data and the mathematical relationships are shown.

The results of other investigators are discussed.

I. Introduction

Prior to 1927, published data on the effect of thermal shock on clay bodies was confined to the results of water- and air-quenching tests in which the basis of comparison was the number of quenchings required to produce failure.

Since that time data concerning thermal shock have been published by Goodrich[2] with relation to the compressive strength of fire brick; by Parmelee and Westman[3] with reference to the transverse strength of fire brick; by Heindl and Mong,[4] correlating transverse strength and other physical properties with quenching tests on sagger bodies; and by Heindl and Pendergast,[5] correlating transverse strength and other physical properties with quenching tests on fire brick.

The present study was undertaken primarily for the purpose of developing a method for making comparisons of the resistance of bodies to thermal shock on a quantitative basis and of establishing relations between physical properties and resistance to thermal shock by means of which resistant bodies could be designed and plant control of their manufacture effected.

The purposes of this paper are as follows:

(1) To describe the method briefly, presenting only sufficient data to indicate, in part mathematically, the general relation between transverse strength and resistance to thermal shock.

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Cleveland, Ohio, February, 1931 (Refractories Division). Received March 7, 1931.

[2] J. R. Goodrich, "Spalling and Loss in Compressive Strength of Fire Brick," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [10], 784–94 (1927).

[3] C. W. Parmelee and A. E. R. Westman, "Effect of Thermal Shock on Transverse Strength of Fireclay Brick," *ibid.*, **11** [12], 884–95 (1928).

[4] R. A. Heindl and L. E. Mong, "V. Progress Report on Investigation of Sagger Clays and Preparation of Experimental Sagger Bodies According to Fundamental Properties," *ibid.*, **12** [7], 457–80 (1929).

[5] R. A. Heindl and W. L. Pendergast, "VI. Progress Report on Investigation of Fireclay Brick and the Clays Used in Their Preparation," *ibid.*, **12** [10], 640–75 (1929).

(2) To discuss the published data and conclusions of other investigators on the basis of the results obtained in the present investigation.

II. Procedure

Twenty 1- by 1- by 6-inch test pieces of each commercial body were fired in laboratory kilns to cone 04, twenty to cone 2, and twenty to cone 6, approximately equivalent to temperatures of 1925°F, 2075°F, and 2175°F, respectively.

The average transverse strength or modulus of rupture for each body was determined by breaking ten of the specimens in each sample by application of a concentrated load at the center of a 5-inch span. The remaining ten specimens in each sample were subjected to thermal shock before transverse strength determinations were made. The per cent reduction in strength, based on initial strength, was then calculated.

The thermal shock test was planned to be equivalent to the more severe conditions to which the material might be subjected in service, and in addition, the test temperature selected was above the inversion temperature of quartz.

Thermal shock was produced by heating the samples for fifteen minutes entirely within a gas-fired muffle furnace maintained at 1100°F, following which they were removed and cooled for fifteen minutes by an air blast applied to one face. The cycle was repeated eight times.

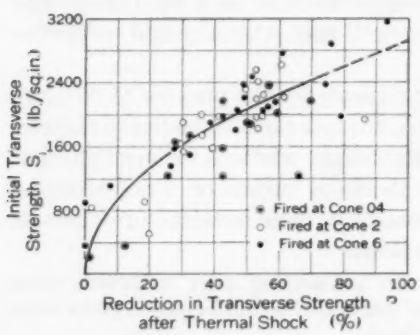


FIG. 1.—Experimental data showing relation between initial strength and per cent reduction in strength. Average curve plotted from the equation:

$$S_i = M_{100} \times \left(\frac{P}{100}\right)^{1/n}$$

where M_{100} is 2900 lb. per sq. in. and n is 2.

The method was essentially that of Parmelee and Westman but differed in the size of the test pieces, the temperature of the furnace, and the length and number of heating and cooling periods.

III. Experimental Data

All modulus of rupture values, or initial strengths, for the bodies were plotted against corresponding per cent reduction values and a smooth curve was drawn showing the general trend of the field (Fig. 1). Each point represents the average results from ten specimens before thermal shock and ten specimens after thermal shock. There are three such points for each material tested. The values of modulus of rupture after thermal shock, or final strengths, were also plotted against per cent reduction in strength in Fig. 2. The curve in the

figure was made to correspond to that of Fig. 1 by calculating the final strength values from values on the curve in Fig. 1. The general relationship between final and initial strength corresponding to the curve values of Figs. 1 and 2 is shown in the curve of Fig. 3. The points representing the experimental data are also plotted for comparison.

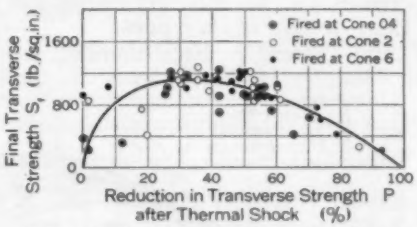


FIG. 2.—Experimental data showing relation between final strength and per cent reduction in strength. Average curve plotted from the equation:

$$S_f = M_{100} \times \left(\frac{P}{100}\right)^{1/n}\left(1 - \frac{P}{100}\right)$$

where M_{100} is 2900 lb. per sq. in. and n is 2.

These are "average curves" and are intended to indicate only the general trend of the data. The use of broken-line curves indicates the uncertainty of the trend in the region of the higher values of per cent reduction in Figs. 1 and 2, and of initial strength in Fig. 3.

Individual curves, each based on three points and representing one body, are shown in composite form in Fig. 4. The general form of each curve is fixed to some extent by the three plotted points, in that they indicate the presence of a maximum value for final strength. The curves in general have the same form as the average curves.

To secure a more positive indication of the trend of the relation between initial and final strength, additional tests were made on an individual body, covering a firing range from cone 09 to cone 9, corresponding approximately to temperatures of from 1700 to 2300°F. Initial strength ranged from approximately 800 to 3200 lb. per sq. in.

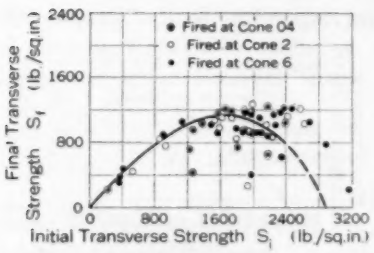


FIG. 3.—Experimental data showing direct relation between initial and final strength. Average curve plotted from the equation:

$$S_f = S_i\left[1 - \left(\frac{S_i}{M_{100}}\right)^n\right]$$

where M_{100} is 2900 lb. per sq. in. and n is 2.

The data are plotted in Fig. 5, in which each point represents the average results from ten test pieces before thermal shock and ten test pieces after thermal shock.

The results show definitely the presence of a maximum value for final strength and indicate that the general form of the individual and average curves is correct. In addition it seems probable from Fig. 5 that with increased vitrification and high initial strength development, final strength will decrease and finally approach zero.

IV. Results

The data indicate, for the firing range studied, that

(1) Per cent reduction in strength increases as initial strength increases, *i.e.*, the stronger bodies lose a greater percentage of their strength than do the weaker ones.

(2) Strength after thermal shock, or final strength, increases to a maximum and then declines, as the strength before thermal shock, or initial strength, increases.

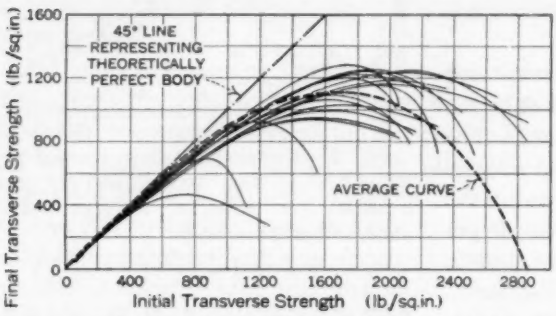


FIG. 4.—Relation between initial and final strengths for all bodies tested.

If it is accepted that the average exponential curves of Figs. 1, 2, and 3 correctly represent the test results, the properties of these mathematical curves define the following relations between initial strength, final strength, and per cent reduction in strength.

(1) Initial Strength and Per Cent Reduction

All values of per cent reduction will lie between 0 and 100 and can be expressed as some fractional part of 100, while the relation between initial strength and the strength corresponding to 100% reduction can also be expressed as a ratio. It is evident that this ratio and the per cent reduction are dependent variables which will change as the initial strength changes.

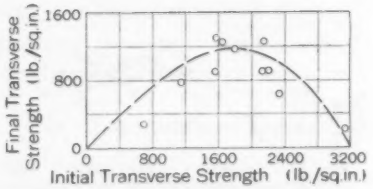


FIG. 5.—Relation between initial and final strength for an individual body.

While any particular equation selected may not completely satisfy all conditions it will offer a means of systematic variation of the relation between strength before and after thermal shock and per cent reduction, from which a helpful analysis of the problem can be made. Such a relationship, which fits the test data fairly well, can be expressed by the equation:

$$P = 100 \left(\frac{S_i}{M_{100}}\right)^n \qquad (1)$$

Where P = reduction in strength (%)
S_i = initial strength, modulus of rupture in lb./sq. in., corresponding to per cent reduction, P
M_{100} = initial strength, modulus of rupture in lb./sq. in., corresponding to 100% reduction
n = variable exponent

In more convenient form equation (1) becomes

$$S_i = M_{100}\left(\frac{P}{100}\right)^{1/n} \tag{2}$$

(2) Final Strength and Per Cent Reduction The relation between final strength and per cent reduction in strength can be readily obtained from equation (2) since the final strength is always equal to the initial strength multiplied by the factor $\left(1-\frac{P}{100}\right)$, where P is the per cent reduction.

Let S_f = strength after thermal shock, or final strength, modulus of rupture in lb. per sq. in. corresponding to per cent reduction, P:

$$\text{Then} \qquad S_f = S_i\left(1 - \frac{P}{100}\right) \tag{3}$$

$$\text{but} \qquad S_i = M_{100}\left(\frac{P}{100}\right)^{1/n} \tag{2}$$

$$\text{so that} \quad S_f = M_{100}\left(\frac{P}{100}\right)^{1/n}\left(1 - \frac{P}{100}\right) \tag{4}$$

From (4), S_f will be zero when P is 0 and 100.

Placing the first derivative of S_f with respect to P equal to zero, S_f becomes a maximum when

$$(n + 1)P = 100 \tag{5}$$

For any positive value of n, S_f will have a maximum value, *i.e.*, strength after thermal shock will increase to a maximum and then decline.

V. Discussion of Mathematical Relationships

(1) When M_{100} Is Variable and n Is Constant The solid-line curves in Fig. 6 are plotted from equation (2), where n is 2 and M_{100} is 1200, 1600, 2000, and 2400 lb. per sq. in., respectively. They represent the relation between initial strength and per cent reduction.

The broken-line curves represent the corresponding relation between strength after thermal shock and per cent reduction and are plotted from equation (4).

When n is kept constant and M_{100} varied, the per cent reduction corresponding to maximum strength after thermal shock remains fixed, for S_f is a maximum when $(n + 1)P = 100$. A group of curves for a different value of n will have a fixed but different value for the per cent reduction corresponding to maximum strength after thermal shock.

(2) When n Is Variable and M_{100} Is Constant

In Fig. 7 the light solid lines are plotted from the same general equation (2), but in this case M_{100} is kept constant at 2000 lb. per sq. in. and n is allowed to vary. When $n = 1$, the equation represents a straight line.

For values of n greater than one, a series of curves can be plotted which will rise more or less sharply from the origin, will be concave downward, and will approach M_{100} with gradually decreasing slope.

The broken-line curves again represent the corresponding relations

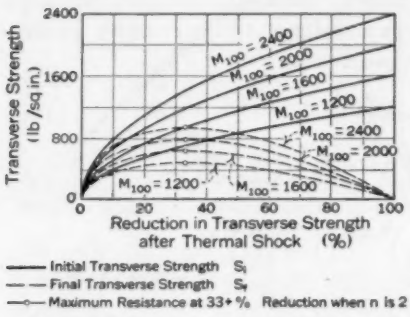


FIG. 6.—Graphic relationship between initial and final strengths and per cent reduction based on mathematical derivation. Plotted from the equations:

$$S_i = M_{100}\left[\frac{P}{100}\right]^{1/n}$$

$$S_f = M_{100}\left[\frac{P}{100}\right]^{1/n}\left[1 - \frac{P}{100}\right]$$

where M_{100} is constant and n is variable.

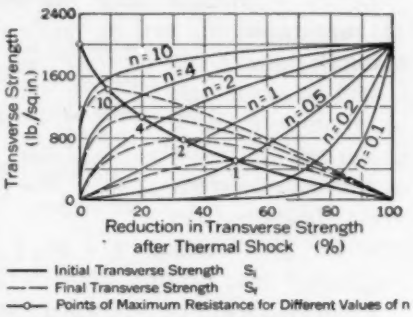


FIG. 7.—Graphic relationship between initial and final strengths and per cent reduction based on mathematical derivation. Plotted from the equations:

$$S_i = M_{100}\left[\frac{P}{100}\right]^{1/n}$$

$$S_f = M_{100}\left[\frac{P}{100}\right]^{1/n}\left[1 - \frac{P}{100}\right]$$

where M_{100} is variable and n is 2.

between strength after thermal shock and per cent reduction. They are plotted from equation (4).

As the relationship between transverse strength and per cent reduction changes from that represented by a straight line when n equals 1, to relationships represented by curves which are concave downward when n is greater than 1, the point of maximum strength after thermal shock changes from 50% reduction to lesser values as n increases, *i.e.*, the more abruptly the curve representing the relation between transverse strength before thermal shock and per cent reduction rises from the origin, the lower will be the per cent reduction at which the body will attain its maximum strength after thermal shock.

The heavy solid-line curve represents the maximum strength after thermal shock corresponding to different values of n.

(3) Initial and Final Strength The direct relation between initial and final strength is obtained by combining equations (1) and (4) and eliminating P.

Thus
$$S_f = S_i \left[1 - \left(\frac{S_i}{M_{100}}\right)^n\right] \tag{6}$$

from which it follows that S_f will be zero when S_i is equal to zero and M_{100}.

Placing the first derivative of S_f with respect to S_i equal to zero, S_f becomes a maximum when

$$S_i = \frac{M_{100}}{(n+1)^{1/n}} \tag{7}$$

The direct relation between initial and final strength is shown graphically in Fig. 8, having been plotted from equation (6). The curves indicate that, for a fixed value of M_{100}, resistance to thermal shock increases with increase in value of the exponent n, and that the higher the value of n, the more abruptly the resistance falls off after the maximum point is reached.

The relation between initial and final strength for a fixed value of n with M_{100} variable is not shown. It is evident, however, that the increase in maximum final strength is directly proportional to the increase in the value of M_{100}.

(4) $S_{f\,(max)}$ in Terms of M_{100} and n, with Corresponding Values of S_i and P The direct relation between maximum final strength, initial strength corresponding to 100% reduction (M_{100}) and n, is obtained by substitution in equation (4) of the value of P corresponding to maximum final strength, given in equation (5); or by substitution in equation (6) of the value of S_i corresponding to maximum final strength, given in equation (7).

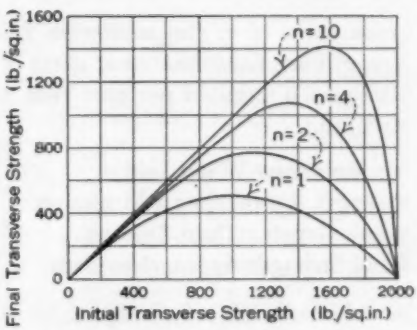


FIG. 8.—Theoretical relationship between initial and final strengths based on mathematical derivation. Plotted from the equation:

$$S_f = S_i \left[1 - \left[\frac{S_i}{M_{100}}\right]^n\right]$$

where M_{100} is constant and n is variable.

In either case

$$S_{f(max)} = \left[\frac{n}{(n+1)^{\frac{n+1}{n}}}\right] M_{100} \tag{8}$$

From equations (7) and (8) it is seen that, in the limit as n becomes infinite

both $S_{f(\max)}$ and the corresponding value of S_i approach M_{100}; and as n approaches zero, $S_{f(\max)}$ approaches zero, and S_i approaches $\frac{M_{100}}{e}$, where e is the base of Napierian logarithms.

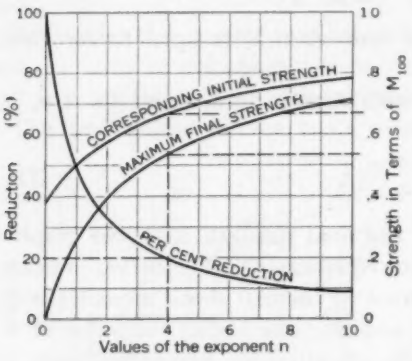


FIG. 9.—Relation between maximum values of S_f and corresponding values of S_i, P, and n.

Values of P corresponding to maximum values of S_f are given by equation (5)

$$(n + 1)P = 100$$

As n approaches zero, P approaches 100, and as n becomes infinite, P approaches zero.

These general relationships are shown graphically in Fig. 9 for values of n from 0 to 10.

It has been shown that for a given characteristic relationship between initial and final strengths, there is a corresponding value of n. The curves indicate that for any given value of n, the maximum final strength and corresponding initial strength are fixed fractional parts of M_{100}. For any value of n there is also a fixed value of per cent reduction corresponding to maximum final strength.

(5) Relations When Initial Strength Approaches a Minimum Value Greater Than Zero as Final Strength Approaches Zero

In the case in which the initial strength approaches a minimum value greater than zero, as final strength approaches zero, the curve representing the relationship may be considered to have been translated parallel to the X-axis a distance equal to the intercept C on the X-axis. The range of values for final strength remains unchanged, while each value of initial strength is increased by amount C. Thus the relation between initial and final strength becomes

$$S_f = (S_i - C)\left[1 - \left(\frac{S_i - C}{M_{100} - C}\right)^n\right] \qquad (9)$$

As initial strength increases from C to M_{100}, and the final strength increases from 0 to a maximum and then decreases to 0, the per cent reduction decreases from 100 to a minimum value and increases again to 100.

The relationships, when n is 2, are shown graphically in Fig. 10.

(6) Application to Experimental Data

The characteristics of individual bodies are shown by curves in Fig 4. In form, these curves closely resemble the "average curve" of Fig. 3 which is repeated for comparison. In each case the final strength increases to a

maximum and then decreases with increasing initial strength. While the data available are not sufficient for exact determinations of the constants for the several bodies, the values of M_{100} range from 1200 to 4000 lb. per sq. in. and n is, in all cases, greater than 1.

Values for initial and final strength for all bodies below maximum resistance to thermal shock lie in a comparatively narrow field slightly below the 45° line. It is evident, however, that each body has its individual characteristics for, as the maximum points are approached and passed, the curves become widely divergent. In preliminary experiments, only small differences were obtained in final strength corresponding to quite large differences in initial strength. The reason is now apparent for, at the flat upper part of the average curve (Fig. 4) representing maximum resistance, final strength apparently remains unchanged at 1080 lb. per sq. in., while initial strength changes from 1400 to 1940 lb. per sq. in.

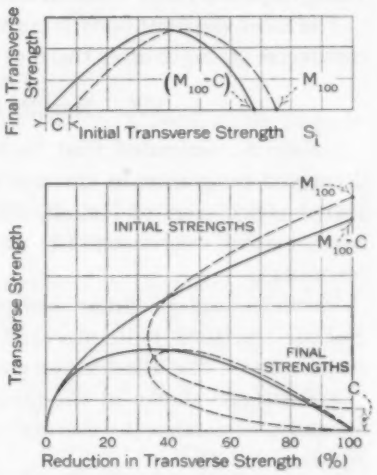


FIG. 10.—Relation between initial and final strength and per cent reduction when decreasing initial strength approaches a constant C, as final strength approaches zero.

This also may offer some explanation of the discrepancies between service tests and laboratory thermal shock tests. Laboratory tests usually are made on refractories which in their manufacture have attained an initial strength considerably below that which would correspond to 100% reduction in strength in a properly designed test. Most refractories tested would lie in the best range, below or approaching maximum resistance. In severe service, however, at least the exposed surface approaches complete vitrification, at which point the refractory is far beyond its maximum resistance.

Refractories which compare favorably at or below their maximum resistance might be widely different under service conditions as indicated by the divergence of the curves representing the relation between initial and final strength after they have passed their maximum value.

VI. Comparison with A.S.T.M. Spalling Test

The American Society for Testing Materials has tentatively defined "spalling,"[6] with reference to refractories, as "breaking or cracking of refractories to such an extent that fragments are separated, presenting

[6] Tentative Standards, A.S.T.M., 1927.

newly exposed surfaces of the residual mass." Comparisons of resistance to spalling are usually made by heating the specimens to a specified temperature, followed by quenching in air or water. The relative number of cycles required to spall 20% off each of the materials being compared indicates their relative resistance to spalling.

Such a test does not consider the effect of repeated thermal shock under test conditions which are not sufficiently severe to cause complete failure.

In the present investigation, comparison of the resistance of clay bodies to thermal shock has been made on the basis of the reduction in transverse strength produced by thermal shock.

The most resistant body is considered to be the one which has the highest transverse strength after thermal shock.

VII. Results of Other Investigators

Goodrich contended that high firing and development of vitrification decreased resistance to thermal shock, which agrees in general with the stated conclusions of Heindl, Mong, and Pendergast but contradicts the mathematical expression of their results, which, of course, they themselves contradict.

Parmelee and Westman contended that resistance to thermal shock in general increases with increased initial strength which contradicts the statements of the other investigators.

It has been shown in the present investigation that as initial strength increases, resistance to thermal shock increases to a maximum and then declines.

It is possible then that the disagreement in results may be explained by the nature of the materials studied in each investigation, for it is evident that for a limited field, resistance to thermal shock might either increase or decrease as initial strength increased.

Parmelee and Westman studied carbureter brick of comparatively low strength, while Heindl, Mong, and Pendergast studied sagger bodies and fire brick which either developed higher strength normally or were preheated at high temperatures before testing. It seems probable that the carbureter brick in the first instance all were below or near maximum resistance while the sagger bodies and fire brick in the other instances were beyond maximum resistance.

VIII. Improvement of Test

The progressive effect of repeated thermal shock must be determined before a comparison of bodies of different types can be made safely on the basis of a limited number of thermal shocks. It is possible that a body of low initial and final strength with low per cent reduction in a standard test might have a higher final strength than a body having high initial

and final strength with a high per cent reduction in a standard test, if compared after a large number of thermal shocks.

Since vitrification is known to decrease resistance to thermal shock it is important to know how a body would behave when vitrified to a degree corresponding to that which would be produced by service conditions.

The greatest difference between bodies, as determined in a thermal shock test which does not affect their vitrification, appears after they have passed their maximum resistance and are approaching vitrification. For this reason it is probable that comparisons of bodies could best be made by determining their resistance throughout the range of firing from a very soft to a vitrified structure.

IX. Summary

Conclusions of other investigators are contradictory because they apply only to limited fields in each case.

The results of the present investigation indicate that in general, initial strength and per cent reduction in strength increase as strength after thermal shock increases to a maximum and then declines.

Acknowledgment The data presented in this paper were obtained in an investigation which was conducted by the Engineering Experiment Station of the University of Illinois, of which M. S. Ketchum, Dean of the College of Engineering is Director, in coöperation with the Clay Products Association. The research was carried out in the Department of Ceramic Engineering of which C. W. Parmelee, Professor of Ceramic Engineering, is the head, and of which R. K. Hursh, Professor of Ceramic Engineering, was the acting head during the completion of the work.

Acknowledgment is made to C. W. Parmelee for his coöperation and assistance during the early part of the investigation; to R. K. Hursh for his interest and advice and especially for his critical survey of the material during its preparation for publication; and to G. H. Duncombe, Jr., ceramic engineer for the Clay Products Association, for his many helpful suggestions throughout the progress of the work.

Bulletin, No. 229, published by the Engineering Experiment Station of the University of Illinois contains a detailed report of the investigation.

Department of Ceramic Engineering
University of Illinois
Urbana, Illinois

The
Journal of the American Ceramic Society

Ceramic Abstracts

The
Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society

for

1931

Complete AUTHOR and SUBJECT INDEXES for each of these publications will be found in this issue.

* * *

* These INDEXES are published for you as an effective working tool to assist you in your reference work.

* They will also serve to familiarize you with the names of persons who were active in research laboratories and plant activities during the past year, as well as to present in concise form an outline of the subjects of research and controversy during 1931.

The American Ceramic Society
2525 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio

AUTHOR INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 14, 1931

Alexander, H. W. See Andrews, A. I.

Allan, J. R. Symposium on variation in size of fire brick. (*a*) Variation in size and shape as it affects the use of fire brick, (9) 675–79; Discussion on variation of fire brick due to variation in molding pressure, (9) 692; Discussion on variation in size and shape as it affects fire brick, (9) 679.

Amberg, C. R. See Parmelee, C. W.

Amberg, C. R., and Gallup, J. L. Melting relations of potash feldspar, soda feldspar, and flint mixtures, (10) 733–38.

Andrews, A. I., and Bennett, D. G. A systematic study of sheet-iron cover enamels, (8) 590–602.

Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W. Progress report on determination of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels by X-ray methods, (9) 634–39.

Austin, J. B. Thermal expansion of some refractory oxides, (11) 795–810.

Bailey, J. Strength of glass as affected by casing, (11) 811–19; see also Sharp, D. E.

Bales, C. E. Symposium on variation in size and shape of fire brick. (*c*) Causes of variation; (4) Variation in process of manufacture, (9) 688–90; Discussion on variation in process of manufacture of fire brick, (9) 690.

Barlett, H. B. X-ray and microscopic studies of silicate melts containing ZrO_2, (11) 837–43.

Beeman, N. Effect of hydrogen-ion concentration upon the sedimentation of clay, (1) 72–87.

Belt, R. E. Discussion on variation in size and shape as it affects fire brick, (9) 678.

Bennett, D. G. Control of draining consistencies of enamels by addition of sodium silicate, (7) 495–98; see also Andrews, A. I.

Betteley, A. G. See Dager, P. W.

Birch, R. E. Symposium on variation in size and shape of fire brick. (*c*) Causes of variation: (5) Variation in size due to variation in molding pressure, (9) 691–92.

Bognar, E. J. Discussion on variation in size and shape as it affects fire brick, (9) 679.

Bole, G. A. A method for eliminating water marks from tableware, (6) 454–56; Symposium on variation in size and shape of fire brick. (*c*) Causes of variation: (2) Variation due to firing, (9) 685–87.

Budge, W. E. See Hammers, F. L.

Carter, W. K., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, III. Enamels on copper: the nature of their adherence, (10) 788–94.

Carruthers, J. L. Drier problems with calculations, (1) 8–20.

Cartwright, V., and Phelps, S. M. Portable pyrometric cone equivalent furnace, (1) 1–7.

Clark, G. L. See Andrews, A. I.

Clemens, E. C. See Hursh, R. K.

Cohn, W. M. Expansion measurements of several glasses by means of a self-registering apparatus, (4) 265–75.

Cole, S. S., and Lynn, D. C. Thermal expansion of silica mortars after firing at 900°C, 1200°C, and 1500°C, (12) 906–12.

CoVan, H. E. See Lovejoy, E.

Cowman, M. G. See Straight, H. R.

Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.

Curtis, C. E. Electrical dewatering of clay suspensions, (3) 219–63.

Dager, P. W., and Betteley, A. G. Comparative study showing the possibilities of sillimanite for use in extrusion dies, (10) 706–708.

Davis, H. E., and Lueders, R. L. Use of lepidolite in zincless glazes, (8) 562–64.

Deeds, C. L. The resistance of single clay bodies to the action of steam, (10) 770–72.

Denney, C. G. See Phelps, S. M.

Dively, G. S. Symposium on variation in size and shape of fire brick. (*d*) Control of variation in size and shape of fire brick, (9) 693–97.

Dodd, C. M., and Holmes, M. E. A study of the effect of grog on pressure transmission in dry pressing, (12) 889–905.

Eichlin, C. G. See Tool, A. Q.

Everhart, J. O. Power consumption in clay plant operation, (9) 669–74.

Faick, C. A., and Finn, A. N. The index of refraction of some soda-lime-silica glasses as a function of the composition, (7) 518–28.

Faulkner, D. W. See Martin, E. J.

Ferguson, R. F. See Phelps, S. M.

Fessler, A. H. See Martin, E. J.

Finn, A. N. See Faick, C. A.

Forbes, C. R. Grading and sampling of Missouri burley and diaspore clays, (5) 382–88.

French, M. M. Colemanite as glaze material, (10) 739–41.

Fuller, D. H. See Schurecht, H. G.

Gallup, J. See Navias, L.

Gallup, J. L. See Amberg, C. R.

Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Investigation of feldspar and its effect in pottery bodies, (1) 30–71; Metal marking of whiteware glazes as influenced by sulphur and carbon in kiln atmospheres, (9) 624–30.

Gill, J. W., and Rueckel, W. C. Influence of chemical compositions on the physical properties of soda-lime glasses, (1) 21–29.

Glaze, F. W. On the direct determination of soda in soda-lime glasses by precipitation as uranyl zinc sodium acetate, (6) 450–53.

Greaves-Walker, A. M. Origin of the color produced on red bodies by zinc vapor, (8) 578–82.

Griffith, J. H. Strengths of brick and other structural silicates, (5) 325–55.

Hammers, F. L., and Budge, W. E. Properties of some North Dakota bentonites, (10) 742–46.

Harman, C. G. Effect of flint on the modulus of elasticity of a soft-fired material, (5) 356–57; see also Parmelee, C. W.

Harrison, H. C. See Rice, W. E.

Heindl, R. A. Discussion on variation in process of manufacture of fire brick, (9) 690.

Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E. Progress report on investigation of sagger clays, VI. The life of the sagger as affected by varying certain properties, (12) 867–76.

Hewitt, L. C. Symposium on variation in size and shape of fire brick. (*c*) Causes of variation: (3) Influence of moisture variations on size and shape of fire brick, (9) 687–88.

Hodgdon, F. B. See Norton, F. H.

Holmes, M. E. See Dodd, C. M.

Holmes, M. E., and Paul, A. J. Missouri hard flint clay fire brick, (10) 755–63.

Holscher, H. H. Effects of autoclave treatments on ceramic bodies and clays, (3) 207–18.

Holscher, H. H., and Watts, A. S. A graphical representation of the molecular formulas of ceramic glazes, (8) 583–87.

Hunt, M. H. Shrinkage observations on a porcelain body, (10) 773–76.
Hursh, R. K., and Clemens, E. C. Effects of body composition and firing treatments on salt glazes, (7) 482–89.
Hyman, I. See Sharp, D. E.

Jones, S. See Spencer, C. D.
Johnson, A. G. See Shaw, L. I.

Kahlson, W. S. Studies on the etching of glass, (11) 827–32.
Kelch, N. W. Methods used in testing masonry specimens for bending, tension, and shear, (2) 125–32; Strength tests on roofing tile, (2) 133–38.
Kent, G. G., and Rupp, E. M. Additional data on stoker-fired tunnel kiln, (9) 640–42.
King, R. M. See Carter, W. K.; Rueckel, W. C.
Klein, G. Experience with open setting of glost wall tile in tunnel kilns, (5) 403–12.
Kraner, H. M., and Snyder, R. A. Mechanical and thermal shock tests on ceramic insulating materials, (9) 617–23.

Langley, R. M. Insulation of glass-furnace regenerators, (5) 376–81.
Laubengayer, A. W. Weathering and iridescence of some ancient glass found in Cyprus, (11) 833–36.
Lent, L. B. Reinforced brick masonry, (7) 469–81.
Lillie, H. R. Viscosity of glass between the strain point and melting temperature, (7) 502–11.
Lindemann, W. C. Pickle room control for porcelain enameling plants, (9) 631–34.
Lord, J. O., and Rueckel, W. C. Mechanics of enamel adherence, I. Technique of preparing enamel metal sections for microscopic analysis, (10) 777–81.
Lovejoy, E., and CoVan, H. E. A laboratory equipment for stiff-mud tests, including exhaustion of the air, (8) 533–40.
Lueders, R. L. See Davis, H. E.
Lynn, D. C. See Cole, S. S.

Manson, M. E. Power cost on an electric enameling furnace, (7) 499–501; Sodium silicate, a new enamel raw material, (7) 490–94.
Mansur, H. H. Heat balances of some ceramic kilns, (2) 89–124.
Marbaker, E. E. Determination of zinc in refractory bodies and slags, (2) 162–75.
Martin, E. J., Faulkner, D. W., and Fessler, A. H. X-ray diffraction examination of high-fired porcelain, (11) 844–50.
Mills, R. G. Solution of the modulus of rupture equation by means of a simple four-variable chart, (10) 729–32.
Monack, A. J. The modulus of elasticity as an indication of the uniformity of electrical porcelain, (9) 608–16.
Monack, A. J., and Shardlow, L. R. The effect of firing temperature on the dielectric strength of porcelain, (9) 603–607.
Mong, L. E. See Heindl, R. A.
Morey, G. W. The devitrification of "Pyrex" glasses, (7) 529–31.
Morgan, W. R. Thermal shock effect on the transverse strength of clays, (12) 913–23.

Navias, L. Welded zigzag windings and refractory shapes for high-temperature furnaces, (5) 365–75.
Navias, L., and Gallup, J. Selenium dioxide as a constituent of glasses, (6) 441–49.
Norton, C. L., Jr. Influence of time on the maturing temperature of whiteware bodies, II, (3) 192–206.
Norton, F. H. Use of small quick-acting kilns for instruction and research, (10) 725–28.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. B. Influence of time, on maturing temperature of whiteware bodies, I, (3) 177–91.

Palmer, L. A. Volume changes in brick masonry materials, (8) 541–61.
Parmelee, C. W., and Amberg, C. R. Comparison of bodies containing blended feldspars and one-mine feldspars of similar composition, (4) 309–12.
Parmelee, C. W., and Harman, C. G. Organic compounds as electrolytes and their effect on the properties of clay slip and on the life of plaster molds, (2) 139–47.
Paul, A. J. See Holmes, M. E.
Phelps, S. M. Symposium on variation in size and shape of fire brick. (*c*) Causes of variation: (6) Effect of kiln atmosphere on the size of refractories, (9) 692–93; (*e*) Measurement of brick and the determination of warpage, (9) 697–99; Discussion on variation in size and shape as it affects fire brick, (9) 678; see also Cartwright, V.; Swain, S. M.
Phelps, S. M., and Denney, C. G. Experiments in weathering plastic fire clays, (4) 319–24.
Phelps, S. M., Swain, S. M., and Ferguson, R. F. Service spalling test for refractories, (5) 389–402.
Planje, C. W. Observations on crazing in terra cotta glazes, (10) 747–50.
Pole, G. R. See Schurecht, H. G.
Preston, F. W. A brief analysis of some recent data on the impact strength of glass, (6) 432–34; The impact modulus of glass, (6) 428–31; The propagation of fissures in glass and other bodies with special reference to the split-wave front, (6) 419–27; Stresses in wire glass due to the wire, (6) 435–40.

Remmey, G. B. Discussion on variation in shrinkage of clays, (9) 684; Remmey fusion test furnace, (5) 358–64.
Rice, W. E., and Harrison, H. C. Observations on the firing of a downdraft kiln with a stoker situated outside thereof, (9) 643–57.
Richardson, W. D. Application of the downdraft principle to tunnel kilns, (8) 572–77.
Riddle, F. H., and Twells, R. Sillimanite kiln refractories made from an andalusite base, (12) 877–83.
Robinson, R. R. Handling air, (9) 658–68.
Robson, J. T. Difficulties in firing white ware, (10) 716–24; Notes on drying and drier operation, (10) 709–16.
Rueckel, W. C. Researches in dry-press refractories, III. Effect of vacuum on the unfired properties of some dry-press refractory batches, (10) 764–69; see also Gill, J. W.; Lord, J. O.
Rueckel, W. C., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, II. Effect of composition and firing atmosphere on the adherence of ground-coat enamels, (10) 782–88.
Rupp, E. M. See Kent, G. G.

Schurecht, H. G., and Fuller, D. H. Some effects of thermal shock in causing crazing of glazed ceramic ware, (8) 565–71.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R. Moisture expansion of glazes and other ceramic finishes, (4) 313–18.
Scott, W. J. See Shaw, L. I.
Shardlow, L. R. See Monack, A. J.
Sharp, D. E., Bailey, J., and Hyman, I. Apparatus for determining the annealing constants of glass, (11) 820–26.
Shaw, L. I., Johnson, A. G., and Scott, W. J. Manufacture of thin porcelain parts of close dimensional tolerances, (11) 851–54.
Smith, K. E. Colored jewelry enamels for art school use, (8) 588–89.
Smith, L. A. Discussion on variation in size and shape as it affects fire brick, (9) 679.
Snyder, R. A. Progress of fluidity in porcelain bodies, (11) 855–65; see also Kraner, H. M.
Spencer, C. D., and Jones, S. Design and construction of polariscopes for use in glass factories, (7) 512–17.
Stark, R. E. Opacity of enamels in terms of colors, (6) 457–59.

Straight, H. R., and Cowman, M. G. Degassing clays before molding, (10) 701–705.
Strusholm, A. M. Overglaze polychrome cone No. 6, (10) 751–54.
Swain, S. M. See Phelps, S. M.
Swain, S. M., and Phelps, S. M. Proportioning the grain size in clay refractories, (12) 884–98.

Taylor, C. H. Discussion on variation in process of manufacture of fire brick, (9) 690.
Tool, A. Q., and Eichlin, C. G. Variations caused in the heating curves of glass by heat treatment, (4) 276–308.
Twells, R. Discussion on variation in process of manufacture of fire brick, (9) 690; see also Riddle, F. H.

Van Schoick, E. H. Symposium on variation in size of fire brick. (*c*) Causes of variation; (1) Variation in shrinkage of clays, (9) 682–84; Discussion on variation in process of manufacture of fire brick, (9) 690.

Watts, A. P. The effect of furnace atmospheres on the quality of certain types of glazes, (6) 460–68.
Watts, A. S. See Holscher, H. H.
Weis, J. H. Granular and ground feldspar with uniformly low iron content, (5) 413–18.
Westman, A. E. R. Symposium on variation in size of fire brick. (*b*) Variability—a general law of nature, (9) 680–82; Discussion on the control of variation in size and shape of fire brick, (9) 697.
Whitlatch, G. I. Suggested relations of sodium silicate, adhesion tension, and angle of contact to liquid absorption in clays, (2) 154–61.
Wolff, C. H. Construction of refrigerator linings, (2) 148–53.

SUBJECT INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 14, 1931

Abbé refractometer, for testing refractive index of glass, (1) 21.
Abbott, R. R., cited on tests on hardness of heat-treated alloy steels, (5) 328.
Absorption of roofing tile, tests on, (2) 133.
Acheson, E. G., cited on egyptianized clay, (2) 140.
Acid-resistant enamels. See Enamels, acid-resistant.
Acids, addition of, to clay suspension, effect of, (1) 72.
A C Spark Plug Co., laboratory of, feldspar sieve analyses of, (1) 33.
Adams and Williamson, cited on determination of annealing temperatures, (11) 820.
Agde, G., and Krause, H. F., cited on the behavior of fluoride additions to glasses and enamels, (9) 635; cited on the effect of fluoride additions to glasses and enamels, (9) 635.
Agde, G., Krause, H. F., and Lehmann, W. M., cited on behavior of fluorides in glasses and enamels, (9) 635.
Air elutriation, tests for, on feldspar, (1) 35.
Air handling, (9) 658.
Allan, W. D. M., cited on shrinkage measurements of concrete masonry, (8) 556.
Alling, H. L., cited on eutectics in potash-soda feldspar series, (10) 734; cited on the mineralography of feldspars, (4) 309.
Alpha-alumina, thermal expansion of, (11) 795.
Alumina, separation of, from zinc, (2) 166.
American Ceramic Society, Standards Report, cited on falling hammer principle, (9) 618; cited on pyrometric cone-temperature-time relation table, (10) 736; cited on sampling ceramic materials, (5) 386; cited on thermal shock tests on electrical porcelain, (9) 619.
American Society for Testing Materials, cited on spalling tests, (5) 389, (5) 397; cited on tentative spalling standards, (12) 821.
Ammonium fluoride, production of mat etch with, (11) 827.
Andalusite, for sillimanite kiln refractories, (12) 877.
Andalusite refractories, properties of, (12) 877.
Andrews, A. I., cited on method for investigation of sheet-iron enamels, (8) 590.
Andrews, A. I., and Hertzell, E. A., cited on effect of furnace gases on the quality of enamels, (9) 626; cited on effect of kiln atmospheres, gas, and sodium on sheet-steel enamels, (6) 461.
Annealing and "disannealing" of glass, (4) 290.
Annealing constants of glass, apparatus for, (11) 820.
Apparatus for annealing constants of glass, (10) 820.
Becker "chainomatic" balance, use of, in sedimentation tests, (1) 72.
glass for. See Glass for apparatus.
rotary soap table, (10) 701.
Arnold, R. E., Hertzell, E. A., Parmelee, C. E., and Blessing, R. L., cited on, kiln investigation, (2) 124.
Arrhenius, cited on equation for irreversible reactions, (3) 188.
Asch and Asch, cited on the silicates in chemistry and commerce, (4) 307.
Ashland Firebrick Co., cited on weathering of clay, (4) 324.
Ashley, H. E., cited on cutlery marks on glaze, (9) 625; cited on flotation and consistency tests of enamels, (7) 495; cited on testing of raw material for whiteware pottery, (3) 208.
Atmosphere, conditions of, influence of, on drier operation, (1) 14.
Auger machine, power required by, (9) 673.
Autoclaves, expansion of fired clay bars in, (3) 215.
for resistance of clay bodies to action of steam in, (10) 770.
treatments of ceramic bodies with, (3) 206.

Bacon, R. F., and Hamar, W. A., cited on American fuels, (2) 124.
Baldauf, E. E., cited on setting of cones in firing white ware, (10) 718.
Barber and Kolthoff, cited on determination of soda in soda-lime glasses, (6) 450.
Barium crown glass. See Glass, barium crown.
Bartell, F. E., and Greager, O. H., cited on relation of adhesion tension to liquid absorption, (2) 154.
Base, addition of, to clay suspension, effect of, (1) 72.
Bateman, H., cited on elasticity of clays, (5) 327, (5) 328.
Baumann, H. N., Jr., cited on heat balance of kilns, (2) 124.
Bentonites, analyses of, (10) 744.
in flint fire brick, effect of, (10) 757.
North Dakota, properties of, (10) 742.
Berger, E., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265; cited on variation of refractive index of glass at high temperatures, (4) 297.
Berndt, M., cited on rôle of cobalt in ground coats for sheet-steel enamels, (10) 782.
Bibliography on drier problems, (1) 20.
on kilns, heat balances of, (2) 124.
on thermal expansion, (11) 810.
Bibliography references on effect of fluorine in enamels, (9) 635.
on ground coats for enamels, (10) 782–83.
pertaining to expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265–66.
on potash feldspar, soda feldspar, and flint mixtures, and eutectics of, (10) 733, (10) 734.
on proportioning of grain size in clay refractories, (12) 884–85.
on thermal expansion of refractory oxides, (11) 810.
on thermal shock effect on the transverse strength of clay bodies, (12) 913.
on X-ray and microscopic studies of silicate metals containing ZrO_2, (11) 837.
Bigot, A., cited on heat distribution in ovens, (2) 124.
Birch, R. E., cited on effect of forming pressure on modulus of rupture and compression strength (10) 755; cited on relation of molding pressure to drying and firing shrinkage, (9) 691; cited on research on dry-press refractories, (10) 764.
Bleininger, A. V., cited on balance sheet of downdraft kiln, (2) 124; cited on casting, notes on, (2) 160; cited on detection of craze marks by use of a colorant, (10) 724; cited on electro-osmosis investigations of, (3) 228; cited on heat distribution in industrial kilns, (2) 124.
Bleininger, A. V., and Kinnison, C. S., cited on the viscosity of porcelain bodies, (11) 855.
Blistering, caused by incorrect drying, (10) 711.
of vitrified chinaware, (10) 716.
Bock, B., cited on importance of fluorine in enamels, (9) 635.
Bole, G. A., Blizzard, J., Rice, W. E., Ogden, E. P., and Sherman, R. A., cited on refractories firing problems, (2) 124.
Booze, M. C., cited on effect of variation in water content on consistency, (9) 688; cited on water content *vs.* fineness of grind for plasticity, (9) 687.
Booze, M. C., and Klein, A. A., cited on determination of quartz in feldspar, (1) 47.

Borosilicate crown glass. See Glass, borosilicate crown.
Bowen, N. L., cited on formation of leucite from feldspar, (3) 205.
Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., cited on the binary system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (7) 531.
Bragg, J. G., cited on brick tests, (5) 348, (5) 353, (5) 354.
Braun, cited on apparatus for testing expansion behavior of glass, (4) 266.
Brebner, A., cited on reinforced brickwork, (7) 469.
Breen, cited on effect of sodium carbonate and sodium silicate on plaster molds, (2) 140.
Brick, fire, variation in size of, discussion on, (9) 675.
for piers, strength tests on, (5) 352.
reinforced masonry, (7) 469.
strength tests on, (5) 331.
structural strength of, (5) 325.
thermal expansion of, (8) 557.
Brick masonry, bending, tension, and shear tests on, (2) 125.
reinforced, (7) 469.
volume changes in, (8) 541.
Brown, G. H., and Howat, W. L., cited on deflocculating agents in clay washing, use of, effect on color, (2) 161.
Buckingham feldspar. See Feldspar, Buckingham.
Bureau of Mines, cited on firing problems of industrial kilns, (2) 124; cited on sampling delivered coal, (5) 385.
Bureau of Standards, feldspar tests in 1922, (1) 30.
laboratory of, feldspar sieve analyses of, (1) 33.
Burley clays. See Clays, burley.
"Button test" for softening range of feldspar, (1) 40.

Cameron, F. K., and Lineberry, R. A., cited on specific gravity and moisture content, (2) 159.
Carbon, influence of, on metal marking of whiteware glazes, (9) 624.
Carrier, W. H., cited on psychrometric formulas and theory of atmosphere, (1) 20.
Carrier Engineering Corp., psychrometric chart of, (1) 9.
Cartwright, V. S., electro-osmosis investigations of (3) 230.
Casing of glass, effect on strength of, (11) 811.
Cauwood, J. D., and Turner, W. E. S., cited on composition of glass, (7) 529.
Charts, humidity, tests for, (1) 9.
Chauvenet, W., cited on spherical and practical astronomy, (5) 336.
Chinaware, semivitreous, formula for, (10) 770.
semivitreous, iron spots on, (10) 718.
vitrified, causes of blistering of, (10) 716.
causes of dry edges on, (10) 716.
cobalt stain on, difficulties with, (10) 719.
formula for, (3) 178.
shrinkage and porosity data on, (3) 185.
Chromite, thermal expansion of, (11) 795.
Clark, G. L., cited on applied X-rays, (9) 636; cited on X-ray metallography in 1929, (9) 636.
Clawson, C. D., cited on a study of adherence of ground coats to sheet steel, (10) 783.
Clay Products Cyclopedia, cited, (1) 20.
Clay Products Institute of California. See Laboratories.
Clay slips. See Slips, clay.
Clay suspensions, electrical dewatering of, (3) 219.
Clays, acid and base additions to, effect of, (1) 72.
burley, grading and sampling of, (5) 382.
Cheltenham fire clay, effect of grog on pressure transmission in dry pressing, (12) 902, (12) 904.
chemical compositions and thermal expansions of, tables on, (1) 32.
deflocculation of, effect of piperidine, ethylamine, and tetramethylammoniumhydroxide on, (2) 145.
density, shrinkage, porosity material variations, processing, and texture studies on, (12) 897.
diaspore, grading and sampling of, (5) 382.
effect of, on sodium silicate, (2) 154.
English china, viscosity-concentration of, curve for, (2) 141.
fire, weathering of, effect of, (4) 319.
North Missouri plastic fire clay, effect of grog on pressure transmission in dry pressing, (12) 901, (12) 904.
North Missouri semiflint clay, effect of grog on pressure transmission in dry pressing, (12) 902, (12) 904.
for refractories, proportioning grain size of, (12) 884.
for saggers, properties of, (12) 867.
St. Louis surface, effect of grog on pressure transmission in dry pressing, (12) 900, (12) 903.
size distribution tests on, (1) 82.
Tennessee ball, viscosity-concentration of, curve for, (2) 141.
Cobalt stain, on vitrified chinaware, difficulty with, (10) 719.
Cobb, J. B., cited on disintegration by crystallization and freezing, (3) 208.
Coblentz, W. W., cited on constants of spectral radiation, etc., (2) 124.
Cohn, W. M., cited on apparatus for testing expansion behavior of glass, (4) 266; cited on expansion behavior methods for testing glass, (4) 266; cited on use of tungsten winding and zirconia for refractories for furnaces, (5) 367, (5) 375.
Coker, E. G., and Thompson, S. P., cited on the design and construction of large polariscopes, (7) 515.
Cole, S. S., cited on thermal expansion of silica brick and mortars, (12) 906.
Colemanite as glaze material, (10) 739.
Colloid chemistry, Holmes and Svedberg cited on, (1) 72.
Colloid Symposium monographs, cited, (1) 72.
Colorimeter, Pfund, for testing color of fired bodies, (1) 55.
Colors of fired bodies, Pfund colorimeter for tests on, (1) 55.
on red bodies by zinc vapor, (8) 578.
for terra cotta glazes, composition of, (10) 752.
Compression tests. See Tests.
Compressive strength. See Strength, compressive.
Continuous tunnel driers. See Driers, continuous tunnel.
Cook, H. L., cited on effect of electrolytes on enamel, (7) 495.
Cooke, R. D., cited on the effect of furnace atmosphere on the firing of enamel, (10) 783; cited on making and firing of sheet-steel ground coats, (10) 783.
Cooling tests. See Tests, cooling.
Cousen, A., and Turner, W. E. S., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Crazing, effect of lepidolite on, (10) 749.
moisture in, effect of, (4) 313.
pressure and heat on, effect of, (3) 210.
study of effect of different clays on, in autoclave, (10) 770.
of terra cotta glazes, (10) 747.
tests on, colorant for, (10) 724.
theories of, (3) 207.
thermal shock of, cause of, (8) 565.
Crehore, A. C., cited on mystery of matter and energy, (5) 329.
Cromwell stone, effect of, on crazing of terra cotta glazes, (10) 748.
Crown glass. See Glass, borosilicate crown.
Crystalline compounds as cause of opacity in enamels, (9) 634.
Cushman, A. S., cited on colloid theory of plasticity, (2) 140.

Danielson, R. R., cited on effect of soluble salts on properties of enamels, (7) 495.
Data, method of plotting histograms of, (9) 611.
Davis, C. W., and Vacher, H. C., cited on bentonite, (10) 743; cited on bentonite, properties, mining, preparation, and use of, (10) 742.

Davis, H. E., and Lueders, R. L., cited on use of lepidolite in zincless glazes, (10) 749.
Davis, H. S., electro-osmosis investigations of, (3) 231.
Davis, R. E., and Troxell, G. E., cited on volumetric changes in Portland cement mortars and concretes, (8) 542, (8) 548.
De-airing in stiff-mud apparatus, (8) 534.
Deformation of porcelains, rate of, (11) 858.
Degassing of clays before molding, (10) 701.
laminations decreased by, (10) 701.
Degassing rotary soap table, (10) 701.
Density of clays in unfired bodies, (12) 897.
Devitrification of Pyrex glass, (7) 529.
Dewatering, electrical, of clay suspensions, (3) 219.
Diaspore clays. See Clays, diaspore.
Dielectric strength. See Strength, dielectric.
Dies, extrusion, sillimanite, (10) 706.
zinc stearate as lubricant for, (11) 853.
Dimbleby, V., cited on determination of boric acid in glass, (6) 447.
Dittler, cited on eutectics in potash-soda feldspar series, (10) 734.
Dodd, C. M., Page, G. A., and Netzeband, F. F., cited on dry-press refractories, study of, (12) 899; cited effect of pressure on compression of grains, (10) 755–56.
Döhmer, P. W., cited on use of Mo wire winding protected by MeOH vapor, (5) 365, (5) 375.
Downdraft, in tunnel kilns, principle of, (8) 572.
Downdraft kilns. See Kilns, downdraft.
Drain tile. See Tile, drain.
Draining consistency of enamels, effect of sodium silicate on, (7) 495.
Dralle-Keppeler, cited on expansion behavior in glass, (4) 266, (4) 269.
Drayton tunnel kiln, (8) 573.
Driers, air handling in, (9) 658.
continuous tunnel, use of waste- or radiated-heat type, (1) 8.
for dry-press refractories, (10) 712.
fans for, adaptability of, (9) 665.
note on operation of, (10) 709.
operation of, influence of atmospheric conditions of, (1) 14.
problems on, bibliography of, (1) 20.
waste-heat tunnel for hollow tile, (10) 714.
Dry-press refractories. See Refractories, dry-press.
Dry pressing, effect of grog on pressure transmission of, (12) 899.

Enamels, acid-resistance of, (8) 599.
adherence of, mechanics of, (10) 782.
coatings of, for refrigerator linings, tests on, (2) 148.
for colored jewelry, (8) 588.
on copper, (10) 788.
cover, for sheet iron, (8) 590.
draining consistency of, effect of sodium silicate on, (7) 495.
ground-coat, effect of composition and firing atmospheres on adherence of, (10) 782.
jewelry, colored enamels for, (8) 588.
microscopic analyses of, (10) 777.
opacity of, crystalline compounds as cause of, (9) 634.
opacity of, in terms of color, (6) 457.
porcelain, pickle-room control for, (9) 631.
porcelain, for refrigerator linings, tests on, (2) 148.
sodium silicate in, (7) 490.
X-ray determination of crystalline compounds causing opacity of, (9) 634.
Enequist, E., cited on chemistry of opaque glass and enamel, (9) 635.
Engle, E. W., cited on comparison of molybdenum and tungsten wire windings, (5) 366, (5) 375.
English, S., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265; cited on the viscosity of glass, (7) 502.
English, S., and Turner, W. E. S., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
English china clays. See Clays, English china.
Engobe for terra cotta, formula for, (10) 752.
Etching of glass, (10) 827.
Everhart, J. O., cited on simulative service tests for glazed building materials, (3) 208.
Expansion of fired clay bars in an autoclave, (3) 215.
of glass, measurements of and methods for, (3) 265.
moisture of glasses, (4) 313.
thermal, apparatus for, (11) 796.
bibliography on, (11) 810.
of bricks, (8) 557.
of feldspar bodies, method of firing, effect of (1) 65.
of feldspars, (4) 310.
of feldspars, after partial and complete fusion (1) 46.
of refractory oxides, (11) 795.
of sagger bodies, (12) 869.
of silica mortars after firing, (12) 906.
Expansion measurements, photographic apparatus for, (3) 265.
Extrusion dies. See Dies, extrusion.
Earthenware, ivory, formulas for, (3) 178.
ivory, shrinkage and porosity data on, (3) 183.
white, formulas for, (3) 178.
white, shrinkage and porosity data on, (3) 184.
Earthquakes, stress of, on brick masonry, (2) 125.
Eitel, cited on expansion behavior in glass, (4) 266.
Elasticity of feldspar bodies, (1) 68.
modulus of, as indication of uniformity of electrical porcelain, (9) 608.
modulus of, methods of measuring, (9) 610.
modulus of, for soft-fired material, (5) 356.
Electrical dewatering of clay suspensions, (3) 219.
history of process of, (3) 219.
Electrical porcelain. See Porcelain, electrical.
Electrolytes for casting, ethylamine, piperidine, or tetramethylammoniumhydroxide for, (2) 139.
effect of, on liquid absorption of clays, (2) 154.
organic compounds as, effect of, on clay slips and plaster molds, (2) 139.
Electro-osmosis. See also Electrical dewatering.
bibliography of, (3) 257.
investigation of, (3) 232.
investigation of, by Hind, (3) 226.
Electrophoresis. See Electro-osmosis.

Faber, A., cited on effect of sulphur gases in kiln atmospheres on glazes, (6) 461.
Fahrenwald, F. A., cited on use of Mo wire winding for furnaces, (5) 365, (5) 366, (3) 375.
Fans, adaptability of, in driers, (9) 665.
Federal Glass Co., raw materials of, for glass research, (1) 21.
Fehse, W., cited on use of tungsten winding in furnaces, (5) 366, (5) 375.
Feild and Royster, cited on testing refractive index of glass, (1) 21.
Feldspar-flint, mixtures of, translucency and photographic density of, (1) 56.
Feldspars, Buckingham, analyses of, (10) 734.
chemical composition of, tables on, (1) 38.
definition of, and uses of, (1) 30.
effect of, in pottery bodies, (1) 30.
for electrical porcelain, comparison of, (4) 309.
iron content in, uniformity of, (5) 413.
Maryland, analyses of, (10) 734.
petrographic examination of, (1) 47.
potash and soda, melting relations of, (10) 733.
softening range of, "button test" for, (1) 40.
thermal expansion of, (4) 310.
thermal expansion of, after partial and complete fusion, (1) 46.
"true" specific gravity, tests on, (1) 43.
Feret, cited on capacity of hydraulic mortars, (12) 885.
Ferguson, R. F., cited on definitions of statistical terms, (9) 615.
Fetterolf, L. D., and Parmelee, C. W., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Fieldner, A. C., and Feild, A. L., cited on use of Mo wire winding for furnaces, (5) 365, (5) 375.
Fieldner, A. C., and Hall, A. E., cited on use of Mo wire on refractories, (5) 365, (5) 375.

Filippi, cited on reinforced brickwork tests, (7) 476.
Finn, A. N., and Thomson, H. G., cited on relation of refractive index and chemical composition of glass, (7) 518.
Fire brick, effect of kiln atmospheres on variation in size of, (9) 692.
effect of molding pressure on variation in size of, (9) 691.
firing of, as cause of variation in size of, (9) 685.
flint, effect of bentonite on, (10) 757.
flint, effect of grog on, (10) 757.
flint, effect of pressure on, (10) 757.
moisture in, as cause of variation in size of, (9) 687.
process of manufacture, as cause of variation in size of, (9) 688.
shrinkage of clays, cause of variation in size of, (9) 682.
variation in size of, discussion on, (9) 675.
warpage of, measurement of, (9) 697.
Fire clays. See also Clays.
flint, of Missouri, (10) 755.
transverse strength of, effect of thermal shock on, (12) 913.
Fired bodies, physical tests on, (1) 50.
Firing of white ware, (10) 716.
Firing temperature, effect of, on the dielectric strength of porcelain, (9) 603.
Fissures in glass and other silicates, propagation of, (6) 419.
Fleury, P., cited on use of Mo wire winding for furnaces, (5) 365, (5) 375.
Flint, effect of, on modulus of elasticity of soft-fired materials, (5) 356.
melting relations of, (10) 733.
Flint fire clays. See Fire clays, flint.
Flint glass. See Glass, flint.
Formula, impact modulus of glass, derivation of, (6) 429.
Foulk, C. W., cited on theory of liquid film formation, (6) 455.
de Fréminville, C., cited on phenomena of stress in glass, (6) 420, (6) 421.
Friend, J. N., cited on existence of cobaltic carbonate in the solid state, (10) 722.
Fritz, E. H., and Kraner, H. M., cited on prevention of blue coring in firing insulators, (10) 719.
Fuel, compressed gas, for pot furnace, (1) 1.
Fuller and Thompson, cited on the laws of proportioning concrete, (12) 884.
Furnace atmospheres, effect of, on glazes, (6) 460.
Furnaces, enamel, power cost on, (7) 499.
fusion test of Remmey, (5) 358.
glass, for elongation measurements, (7) 505.
glass regenerator, insulation of, (5) 376.
magnesia refractory tube, for high-temperature work, (5) 368.
molybdenum winding for high-temperature work, (5) 368.
pot, surface combustion type, (1) 2.
pot, taper design for, (1) 3.
pyrometric cone equivalent, design and use of, (1) 1.
refractory shapes for, (5) 365.
service spalling, (5) 390.
tungsten winding, for high-temperature work, (5) 368.
zigzag winding for, (5) 365.
Fused germanium oxide. See Germanium oxide, fused.
Fusion test block, (7) 491.

Gas, compressed, for pot furnace, (1) 2.
propane, for P.C.E. portable furnace, (1) 6.
Gas regulator for laboratory kilns, (3) 179.
Gebhardt, cited on steam power plant engineering, (1) 20.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S., cited on feldspar and effect of, on pottery bodies, (10) 736.
Geller, R. F., and Heindl, R. A., cited on investigation of sagger clays, (12) 867.
Gelstharp and Parkinson, cited on scum on glass surface, (1) 27.
General Electric Co., laboratory of, feldspar sieve analyses of, (1) 33.
Germanium dioxide, fused, heat curves of, (4) 301.
Gerold, E., cited on influence of glaze upon physical properties of porcelain, (9) 621.
Georgia kaolin. See Kaolin, Georgia.
Glass, ancient Roman, iridescence of, (11) 835.
ancient Roman, weathering of, (11) 833.
annealing and "disannealing" of, (4) 290.
annealing constants of, apparatus for, (11) 820.
for apparatus, expansion measurements of, (4) 275.
barium crown, heat curves of, (4) 300.
borosilicate, etching of, (11) 832.
borosilicate crown, heat curves of, (4) 298.
etching of, (11) 827.
expansion measurements of, (4) 265.
flint, heating curves for, (4) 293.
heating curves of, affected by heat treatment, (4) 276.
impact modulus of, (6) 428.
impact strength of, (6) 432.
lead, etching of, (11) 832.
lead, expansion measurements of, (4) 272.
mirror, expansion measurements of, (4) 272.
propagation of fissures in, (6) 419.
Pyrex, devitrification of, (7) 529.
selenium dioxide in , as constituent of, (6) 441.
silica, etching of, (11) 832.
silicate of soda, heat curves of, (4) 302.
soda in, determination of, (6) 450.
soda-lime, physical properties of, influence of chemical compositions on, (1) 21.
soda-lime-silica, refractive index of, (7) 518.
strength of, effect of casing on, (11) 811.
stresses in, explanation of, (6) 420.
strie in, explanation of, (6) 421.
tubing, expansion measurements of, (4) 268.
viscosity of, between strain point and melting temperature, (7) 502.
wire in, stresses due to, (6) 435.
Glaze fit, effect of, on strength of porcelain, (9) 620.
Glazes, colemanite as material for, (10) 739.
composition of, table on, (1) 50.
effect of furnace atmospheres on, (6) 460.
graphic representation of formula for, (8) 573.
influence of carbon, sulphur, and kiln atmospheres on metal marking of, (9) 624.
mat, for terra cotta, formula for, (10) 752.
metal marking of, (9) 624.
moisture expansion of, (4) 313.
overglaze polychrome, (10) 751.
quenching tests on, (1) 63.
salt, effect of body composition on, (7) 482.
salt, effect of firing treatment on, (7) 482.
terra cotta, color compositions of, (10) 752.
terra cotta, crazing of, (10) 744.
terra cotta, effect of Cornwall stone on crazing of, (10) 748.
terra cotta, formula for, (10) 752.
zincless, lepidolite in, (8) 562.
Goodrich, J. R., cited on spalling and loss in compressive strength of fire brick, (12) 913, (12) 922.
Göpel, cited on expansion behavior methods for testing glass, (4) 266.
Grain size in clay refractories, proportioning of, (12) 884.
Graphic representation of glaze formulas, (8) 583.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., cited on color fired into face brick, (8) 578.
Greene, cited on theory of behavior of drain tile and sewer pipe, (5) 350.
Greig, J. W., cited on the binary system $BaC-SiO_2$, (7) 531.
Grenet, cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Griffith, J. H., cited on strength of heavy clay products, (5) 330.
Grog, and clay bonds for sagger bodies, (12) 868.
effect of, on pressure transmission in dry pressing, (12) 899.
in flint fire brick, effect of, (10) 757.
Groth, P., cited on transition point in an aqueous solution, (11) 830.
Ground-coat enamels. See Enamels, ground-coat.

Grünwald, J., cited on enameling of iron and steel, (10) 782.
Guthrie, R. B., cited on sample preparation for high power micrography, (10) 778.
Guthrie, R. B., and Comstock, J. A., cited on automatic preparation of metallographic samples, (10) 778.
Guyer, E. M., cited on mechanical properties of rolled and polished glass, (6) 428.

Hall, L. G., electro-osmosis investigations of, (3) 229.
Handrek, cited on working properties of electrical porcelain, (9) 620.
Hanna, cited on potash feldspar-flint deformation eutectic, (10) 734.
"Hard" (potash) feldspar, description of, (1) 31.
Harkort, H. A., cited on testing crazing of white ware, (8) 565.
Harrassowitz, H., cited on silicon, aluminum, and iron in the change of weather processes, (4) 324.
Harrop, C. B., cited on heat balance of continuous tunnel kiln, (2) 124.
Harrop, C. B., and Orth, H. S., cited on stoker application to car tunnel kilns, (9) 640.
Haslam, R. T., and Russel, R. P., cited on fuels and their combustion, (2) 124.
Heat balance of ceramic kilns, study on, (2) 89, (2) 96.
of sewer pipe kilns, (2) 93.
Heat curves for glass, (4) 276.
for glass, methods for, (4) 280.
Heat loss of insulated surfaces, (5) 377.
Heindl, R. A., cited on investigation of sagger clays, (12) 867.
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E., cited on investigation of sagger clays, (12) 868, (12) 913.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L., cited on fundamental properties of fire clays, (12) 906; cited on investigation of fire clay brick and clays for preparation of, (12) 913; cited on investigation of sagger clays, (12) 867.
Hepplewhite, J. W., cited on weathered clay imparts quality to semivitreous bodies, (4) 324.
Hind, electro-osmosis investigations of, (3) 227.
Histograms, method of plotting data, (9) 611.
van't Hoff, cited on heat curves of glass, (4) 303.
Hoffmann, cited on apparatus for testing expansion behavior of glass, (4) 266.
Holburn and Grüneisen, cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Holmes, cited on colloid chemical manual, (1) 72.
Holmes, G. C. V., cited on the steam engine, (5) 328, (5) 330.
Holmes, M. E., and Keller, W. D., cited on estimation of alumina content of diaspore and burley clays from silica content, (5) 383.
Holscher, H. H., cited on the effect of autoclave treatments on ceramic bodies and clays, (8) 558.
Hovestadt, cited on Jena glass and its scientific and industrial application, (3) 208.
Hugill, W., and Rees, W. J., cited on influence of exposure on the chemical and physical properties of fire clays, (4) 324.
Humidity, charts for tests on, (1) 9.
Hursh, R. K., cited on heat and air requirements for drying clay products, (1) 20.
Hydrofluoric acid, etching of glass with, (11) 827.
Hydrogen ion, effect of concentration of, on clay sedimentation, (1) 72.

Iddings, J. P., cited on the radiating structure of basalts, (6) 419.
Impact modulus of glass, (6) 428.
of glass, formula derivation of, (6) 429.
Impact strength. See Strength, impact.
Index of refraction. See Refractive index.
Ingberg, S. H., cited on tests on sand-lime brick, (5) 348, (5) 349.
Insley, H., cited on microstructure of earthenware, (3) 192; cited on petrographic analyses of feldspars, (1) 38; cited on quantitative analysis of feldspar, (1) 47.
Insulated surfaces, heat losses from, (5) 377.
International Critical Tables, citation from, on composition of glass, (7) 529.
Iridescence of ancient Roman glass, (11) 835.
Iron, enamel coatings for, tests on, (2) 148.
sheet, cover enamels for, (8) 590.
Iron spots on semivitreous ware, cause of, (10) 718.

Jackson, F. G., cited on sulphur content from coal in kiln gases, (9) 626.
Jewelry enamels. See Enamels, jewelry.
Joffé, A., cited on the physics of crystals, (5) 331, (5) 349.
Johnson, J. B., cited on materials of construction, (5) 328, (5) 330, (5) 340, (5) 343, (5) 351.
Jones, H. A., cited on specific resistance of molybdenum and tungsten, (5) 374, (5) 375.

Kall, cited on effect of sodium carbonate and sodium silicate on plaster molds, (2) 140.
Kaolin, Georgia, viscosity-concentration of, curve for, (2) 141.
Keller, W. D., cited on sampling clay for chemical analysis, (5) 386.
Kelvin, cited on elasticity of clays, (5) 327; cited from John Perry's applied physics, (5) 327.
Kent, cited on mechanical engineers' handbook, (5) 338.
Kiln atmospheres, effect of, on variation in size of fire brick, (9) 692.
influence of, on metal marking of whiteware glazes, (9) 624.
Kilns, downdraft, muffle, heat balance study on, (2) 101.
downdraft, stoker firing of, (9) 643.
Drayton, tunnel, (8) 573.
heat balance, study of, (2) 89.
heat efficiencies of, different types of, (2) 122.
for instruction and research, (10) 725.
laboratory, (3) 178.
periodic, fireclay linings for, (12) 881.
rectangular horizontal, for flowerpots, heat balance study on, (2) 101.
Richardson, downdraft tunnel, (8) 575.
semicontinuous chamber, heat balance study on, (2) 115.
sillimanite refractories for, from an andalusite base, (12) 877.
single ring, for brick, heat balance study on, (2) 111.
tunnel, an andalusite refractories for, (12) 881.
tunnel, downdraft principle in, (8) 572.
tunnel, setting of glost wall tile in, (5) 403.
tunnel, stoker firing of, (9) 640.
Kirkpatrick, F. A., cited on the effect of the size of grog in fireclay bodies, (12) 885.
Klein, A. A., cited on prediction of firing temperatures of white ware from microscopic examination, (3) 192.
Klemm and Berger, cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265, (4) 269.
Kraner, H. M., cited on importance of glass phase in porcelain, (3) 205.

Laboratories, Clay Products Inst. of Calif., strength tests on roofing tile, (2) 133.
Clay Products Inst. of Calif., tests of, on masonry specimens for bending, tension, and shear, (2) 125.
joint investigation of heat balance of ceramic kilns of Bur. of Mines, Univ. of Washington, and Northwest Expt. Station, (2) 89.
Mellon Inst. of Industrial Research, fuel consumption in kilns, data on, (2) 123.
Univ. of California, modulus of rupture tests on brick walls, (2) 128.
Ladoo, R. B., cited on bentonite, (10) 743.
Lafon, cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Laminations, decrease of, by degassing, (10) 701.
Langmuir, I., cited on heat convection and radiation, (2) 124.
Laubly, C. S., comparator of, for tests on moisture expansion of glazes, (4) 314.
Lead glass. See Glass, lead.
Lebedeff, cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4)

265; cited on variations in heating curves of glass by heat treatment, (4) 297.
Leman and Werner, cited on apparatus for testing expansion behavior of glass, (4) 266.
Lepidolite, effect of, on crazing, (10) 749.
in zincless glazes, use of, (8) 562.
Lillie, H. R., cited on viscosity measurements of glass, (7) 502, (7) 503.
Linear shrinkage of porcelain, data on, (11) 857.
Linings, enamel, for refrigerators, tests on, (2) 148.
Littleton, J. T., cited on determination of annealing temperatures of glass, (7) 502; cited on measuring the softening temperatures of glass, (1) 21, (1) 22, (7) 502, (11) 825.
Littleton, J. T., and Preston, F. W., cited on theory of strength of thermally toughened glass, (11) 811.
Love, E. A. H., cited on the mathematical theory of elasticity, (5) 326, (5) 327, (5) 328.
Lovejoy, E., cited on drying clayware, (1) 20; cited on effect of laminations, (10) 712.
Lovett and Holtzclaw, cited on statistics on ratio between difference of means and probable error of the difference, (9) 606, (9) 613.
Low, cited on ore analysis, methods of, (2) 167.
Lubrication, zinc stearate for, in dies, (11) 853.

MacGee, A. E., cited on heat required to fire ceramic bodies, (2) 124; cited on method for obtaining porosity data, (11) 858.
Mack, E., cited on use of saponin solution for elimination of water marks from tableware, (6) 455.
Magnesia, thermal expansion of, (11) 795.
Magnesia refractory tube for high temperature furnaces, (5) 368.
Magnetic separator, induction, (5) 415.
Rowand-Wetherill, (5) 413.
Makinen, cited on eutectics in potash-soda feldspar series, (10) 734.
Marc, R., cited on eutectics in potash-soda feldspar series, (10) 734.
Marchis, L., cited on methods and apparatus for testing variations in heating curves of glass by heat treatment, (4) 280.
Marks, cited on mechanical engineers' handbook, (5) 326, (5) 336, (5) 338.
Martens colorimeter, use of, cited, (1) 55.
Maryland feldspar. See Feldspars, Maryland.
Mason, cited on iridescence of feathers, (11) 835.
Masonry, bending, tension, and shear tests on, (2) 125.
Mat etching of glass with ammonium fluoride, (11) 827.
Mat glazes. See Glazes, mat.
Maxwell, cited on the theory of heat, (5) 327.
Mayer, M., and Havas, B., cited on function of ground-coat enamel, (10) 782.
McBain and Ferguson, cited on physico-chemical process of adsorption, (8) 542.
McDowell, S. J., cited on effect of sodium silicates and other electrolytes on clay slips, (7) 495.
McNeilly, R. H., cited on sand for concrete and cement mortar, requirements of, (12) 884.
Mechanical shock tests on ceramic insulating materials, (9) 617.
Mellon Institute of Industrial Research. See Laboratories.
Mellor, J. W., cited on decomposition of selenium dioxide in glass, (6) 441; cited on potash feldspar-flint melting point eutectic, (10) 733; cited on theory of glaze absorption of hydrocarbon gases, (6) 461; cited on theory of sulphuring glazes, (6) 461.
Mellor, J. W., Green, S. A., and Baugh, T., cited on studies on clay slip, (2) 140.
Merrill, G. P., cited on stones for building and decoration, (5) 330.
Merritt, G. E., and Peters, C. G., cited on interferometer of the thermal dilatation of glazed ware, (3) 208.
Metal marking of whiteware glazes, (9) 624.
Methods, normal suspension, density of glass tested by, (1) 21.
standard for chemical analysis of glass melts, (1) 27.
Microscopic analyses of enamels, (10) 777.
Miller and Lindemann, cited on cause of destruction of Mo resistors in furnaces, (5) 366; cited on use of Mo wire winding for furnaces, (5) 365, (5) 375.
Mills, pug, power required by, (9) 673.
pug, vaccum treatment of clays in, (10) 702.
Minniman, cited on potash feldspar-flint deformation eutectic, (10) 733.
Minton, R. H., cited on Acheson process of toughening clays, (2) 140.
Mirror glass. See Glass, mirror.
Modulus of elasticity. See Elasticity, modulus of.
Modulus of rupture. See Rupture, modulus of.
Moisture expansion. See Expansion, moisture.
Molding pressure, effect of, on variation in size of fire brick, (9) 691.
Molds, plaster, effect of organic compounds as electrolytes on, (2) 139.
Molybdenum, specific resistance of, (5) 374.
Molybdenum spiral winding for high temperature furnaces, (5) 368.
Montgomery, R. J., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Morey, G. W., cited on the properties of glass, (7) 529.
Morey, G. W., and Bowen, N. L., cited on lime-soda-silica diagram, (1) 25.
Morey, G. W., and Merwin, H. B., cited on the relation of refractive index and chemical composition of glass, (7) 518, (7) 525.
Mortars, silica, thermal expansion of, after firing, (12) 906.
Mühlhaeuser, cited on bisulphate fusion process, (2) 167; cited on zinc barium refractories, analysis of, (2) 163.
Mullite, formation of, in porcelain, (3) 204.
thermal expansion of, (11) 795.
Mutuyama, cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.

Navias, L., cited on impact and static transverse strength of wet-process electrical porcelain, (11) 858; cited on methods of testing and the physical properties of wet-process electrical porcelain, (9) 617.
Neumann, cited on samples of early Roman glass, (11) 834.
North Dakota bentonites. See Bentonites, North Dakota.
Northwest Experiment Station. See Laboratories.
Norton, F. H., and C. L., Jr., cited on small gas-fired laboratory furnace, (10) 728.

O'Harra, C. C., cited on bentonite, occurrence, properties, and uses of, (10) 743.
Onondaga Pottery Co., laboratory of, feldspar sieve analyses of, (1) 33.
Opacity of enamels, (6) 457.
of enamels, crystalline compounds as cause of, (9) 634.
Organic binders, use of, in porcelain, (11) 851.
Organic compounds as electrolytes, effect of, on clay slips and plaster molds, (2) 139.
Ormandy, electro-osmosis investigations of, (3) 227.
Ortman, F. B., cited on glaze absorption of sulphur gases from kiln atmospheres, (6) 461.
Orton, E., Jr., cited on determination of pore space in clays, (5) 329.
Otremba, A., cited on fluorine in enamel melting, (9) 635.
Overglaze polychrome, (10) 751.

Palmer, L. A., and Hall, J. V., cited on results of freezing and thawing made with clay and shale brick, (8) 559.
Papish, J., cited on spectroscopic analysis of glass for incrustation, (11) 834.
Parian body, formula for, (3) 178.
shrinkage and porosity data on, (3) 186.
Parks, G. S., cited on heat curve variation in complex glasses, (4) 307.
Parmelee, C. W., and Westman, A. E. R., cited on

effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of fireclay brick, (12) 913, (12) 922.
Particle size of clays in unfired bodies. (12) 897.
Paul, A. J., and Holmes, M. E., cited on bonding properties of bentonite, (10) 756.
Pearson, J. C., cited on the shrinkage of Portland cement, (4) 314; cited on shrinkage of Portland cement mortars and its importance in stucco construction, (8) 541.
Pearson, K., cited on the flexure of beams subjected to continuous load, (5) 332.
Peck, A. B., cited on effect of time and temperature on the microstructure of porcelain, (3) 192, (3) 204.
Peddle, C. J., cited on relation of refractive index and chemical composition of glass, (7) 518.
Pence, F. K., cited on crazing test for wall tile, (3) 208, (8) 565.
Periodic kilns. See Kilns, periodic.
Peters, C. A. F., cited on calculation of probable error, (5) 338.
Peters, C. G., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Peters, C. G., and Cragoe, C. H., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Petrography, of feldspars, analysis of, (1) 47.
study of vitrification in electrical porcelains, and sanitary ware, (3) 192.
Pfund colorimeter, use of, cited, (1) 55.
p_H. See Hydrogen ion.
Phelps, S. M., cited on the disintegration of clay refractories in iron-blast furnaces, (4) 324; cited on stiff-mud brick studies, water content in, (9) 688; cited on study of refractories and spalling tests, (5) 390.
Phelps, S. M., and Hughes, A. C., cited on methods for estimating alumina content of diaspore and high alumina clays, (5) 383.
Philadelphia Quartz Co., sodium silicates of, for tests, (5) 155.
Photometer, Martens, for tests on translucency of vitreous bodies, (1) 55.
Pickle room, control of, for porcelain enameling, (9) 631.
Picnometers, Hubbard type, for specific gravity determinations of feldspar, (1) 43.
Pilot test. See Tests, pilot.
Pitcock, C. L., cited on tests on iron spots on semi-vitreous ware, (10) 718.
Plaster molds. See Molds, plaster.
Plastic flow of sagger bodies, (12) 870.
Poincare, H., cited on value of science, (5) 329.
Polariscope, design and construction of, (7) 512.
Polychrome, overglaze, (10) 751.
Pope, G. S., cited on sampling coal, (2) 124.
Porcelain, bodies of, vitrification behavior of, (11) 855.
close dimensional tolerance in, (11) 851.
compressive strength tests on, (9) 617.
deformation of, rate of, (11) 858.
effect of glaze fit on strength of, (9) 620.
electrical, chemical composition of, (9) 621.
composition of, (9) 603, (9) 608.
effect of firing temperature on dielectric strength, of (9) 603.
feldspars in, comparison of, (4) 309.
formulas for, (3) 178.
mechanical and thermal shock tests on, (9) 617.
modulus of elasticity of, as indication of uniformity of, (9) 608.
shrinkage and porosity data on, (3) 181.
vitrification of, petrographic study of, (3) 192.
high-fired, X-ray diffraction study of, (11) 844.
impact strength tests on, (9) 617.
linear shrinkage data on, (11) 857.
modulus of rupture tests on, (9) 618.
organic binders in, use of, (11) 851.
sanitary, formula for, (3) 178.
sanitary, shrinkage and porosity data on, (3) 182.
shrinkage of, observations on, (10) 773.
talc as constituent in, (11) 852.
tensile strength tests on, (9) 617.
thermal shock tests on, (9) 619.
transverse strength of, data on, (11) 857.
vitrified, formation of mullite in, (3) 204.
X-ray determination of strains in, (11) 848.
Porcelain enamels. See Enamels, porcelain.
Porosity of clays in unfired bodies, (12) 897.
Pottery, feldspar for, effect of, in bodies, (1) 30.
Power consumption in clay plant, (9) 669.
Power costs on electric enameling furnace, (7) 499.
Pressler and Shearer, cited on potters' flint, order of fineness of, (1) 35.
Pressure, barometric, effect of changes on psychrometric chart, (1) 18.
on flint fire brick, effect of, (10) 757.
Pressure transmission, effect of grog on, in dry pressing, (12) 899.
Preston, F. W., cited on ball- and socket-jointing of basalt columns, (6) 419; cited on stresses in wire glass due to the wire, (11) 818; cited on the use of polariscopes in the glass industry, (6) 437, (7) 514.
Probability curve, calculation of, (9) 613.
Processing of clays in unfired bodies, (12) 897.
Proctor, R. E., and Douglas, R. W., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Pug mills. See Mills, pug.
Purdy, R. C., cited on hydration of fired clays, (8) 542.
Psychrometer, use of, for dry- and wet-bulb temperatures, (1) 9.
Pyrex glass. See Glass, Pyrex.
Pyrometric cone equivalent (P.C.E.). See Softening point.
portable furnace, description and use of, (1) 1.
Pyrometric cones, guide for placement of, (10) 717.

Rainey, L. B., cited on weathering of fire clays in the manufacture of face brick, (4) 324.
Ray, W. T., and Kreisinger, H., cited on heat flow through furnace walls, (2) 124.
Rees, W. J., cited on the weathering of clays, (4) 324.
Refractive index of soda lime-silica glasses, (7) 518.
Reilly, cited on physico-chemical methods, (1) 72.
Refractometer, Abbé, for testing refractive index of glass, (1) 21.
Refractories, clays for, proportioning grain size of, (12) 884.
dry-press, effect of vacuum on unfired properties of, (10) 764.
service spalling tests on, (5) 389.
Refractory bodies, zinc in, determination of, (2) 162.
Refractory oxides, thermal expansion of, (11) 795.
Regenerators for glass furnaces, insulation of, (5) 376.
Reinforced brick masonry. See Brick masonry, reinforced.
Remmey, fusion test furnace of, (5) 358.
Renn, H. V. E. M., cited on sources of error in glass volumetric apparatus, (3) 208.
Reynolds, O., cited on toughening of paving brick and glass, by densification and annealing, (5) 329.
Richardson downdraft tunnel kiln, (8) 575.
Riddle, F. H., cited on modulus of elasticity of electrical porcelain, (9) 608.
Riddle, F. H., and Laird, J. L., cited on control of glaze fit by means of tensile test specimens, (9) 620.
Rieke, R., cited on influence of grain size of the non-plastics on firing behavior of whiteware bodies, (11) 855.
Rietz, H. L., cited on definitions of statistical terms, (9) 615; cited on handbook of mechanical statistics, (9) 613.
Rigg, cited on the application of grog in firebrick manufacture, (12) 885.
Roofing tile. See Tile, roofing.
Rotary crusher, power required by, (9) 671.
Rowand-Wetherill magnetic separator, (5) 413.
Ruder, W. E., cited on use of Mo wire winding for furnaces, (5) 365, (5) 375.
Rupture, modulus of, equation of, (10) 729.

modulus of, of masonry walls, (2) 126.
modulus of, of sagger bodies, (12) 869.
modulus of, tests of, on porcelain, (9) 618.
Ryde, J. W., and Yates, D. E., cited on opal glasses, (9) 635.

Sabin, L. C., cited on cement and concrete, (8) 541.
Saggers, clay, effect of varying properties of, (12) 867.
Salt glazes. See Glazes, salt.
Samsoen, M. O., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265; cited on heat-curve variation in complex glasses, (4) 307.
Sanitary porcelain. See Porcelain, sanitary.
Sanitary ware, vitrification of, petrographic study of, (3) 192.
Schönborn, cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Schurecht, H. G., cited on the behavior of fire brick in malleable iron furnaces, (12) 872; cited on testing crazing of glazes caused by increase in size of ceramic bodies, (3) 207, (4) 313, (4) 317, (10) 747.
Schurecht, H. G., and Douda, H. W., cited on bonding properties of bentonite, (10) 756.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R., cited on effect of water in expanding ceramic bodies, (3) 208, (4) 313, (8) 541; cited on measuring strains between glazes and ceramic bodies, (3) 208, (4) 314, (8) 563; cited on methods for testing crazing of glazes caused by increases in size of ceramic bodies, (8) 565.
Schuyler, M., cited on normal pressures of brick, (5) 336.
Schwerin, electrical dewatering process of, (3) 220.
Scott, A., cited on sagger marls and sagger making, (4) 324.
Scum on soda-lime glass, tests on, (1) 27.
Seabright, E. C., cited on a micrographic study of the adherence of ground-coat enamels to sheet steel, with cobalt, nickel, and manganese oxides as mill additions, (10) 785.
Seely, F. B., cited on resistance of materials, (9) 609.
Seger, H., cited on blistering of glazes caused by "sulphuring," (9) 625; cited on theory of gas bubbles in glazes, (6) 461.
Selenium dioxide in glass, constituent of, (6) 441.
Semivitreous bodies, tests on, (1) 50, (1) 54, (1) 61, (1) 63, (1) 64, (1) 65.
volume shrinkage of, (1) 54.
Semivitreous chinaware. See Chinaware, semivitreous.
Sewer pipe, kilns for, heat balance study on, (2) 93.
strength tests on, (5) 350.
Shale bodies, transverse strength of, effect of thermal shock on, (12) 913.
Shaw, J. B., cited on antimony oxide as an opacifier in cast-iron enamels, (8) 598.
Shear, direct and diagonal, of brick masonry, tests on, (2) 127.
Sheet iron. See Iron, sheet.
Sheldon, H. H., cited on potential strengths of steel, (5) 331.
Shewhart, W. A., cited on economic control of quality of manufactured product, (9) 681.
Shrinkage of clays, as cause of variation in size of fire brick, (9) 682.
of clays in unfired bodies, (12) 897.
of porcelain body, observations on, (10) 773.
of sagger bodies, (12) 869.
volume of fired, semivitreous, and vitreous bodies, (1) 53, (1) 54.
Silica glass. See Glass, silica.
Silica mortars. See Mortars, silica.
Silicate of soda glass. See Glass, silicate of soda.
Sillimanite extrusion dies, (10) 706.
Sillimanite kiln refractories, andalusite base for, (12) 877.
Simonies, cited on feldspar-flint eutectic, (10) 733.
Simpson, H. E., cited on heat required to fire ceramic bodies, (2) 124.
Slags, zinc, determination of, in refractories, (2) 162.
Slips, clay, effect of organic compounds as electrolytes on properties of, (2) 139.
Soda in glass, determination of, (6) 450.
uranyl zinc sodium acetate, determination of, in, (6) 450.
Soda-lime glass. See Glass, soda-lime.
Soda-lime-silica glass. See Glass, soda-lime-silica.
Sodium fluoride in etching of glass, function of, (11) 831.
Sodium silicate for ceramic purposes, (2) 155.
in clays, relation of, to liquid absorption, (2) 154.
effect of, on draining consistency of enamels, (7) 495.
for enamels, (7) 490.
"Soft" (soda) feldspar, description of, (1) 1.
Softening point (P.C.E.) of feldspars, tests on, (1) 40.
Softening range of feldspars, "button tests" for, (1) 40.
Sondles, M. C., and Tritt, W. E., cited on firing of pink semivitreous ware, (10) 719.
Sortwell, H. H., cited on comparative tests for American and foreign tableware, (8) 565, (8) 568.
Sosman, R. B., cited on properties of silica, (5) 356.
Soundness of roofing tile, tests on, (2) 133.
Spalling of refractories, tests on, (5) 389.
Specific gravity, "true" of feldspars, tests on, (1) 43.
Specific resistance of tungsten and molybdenum, (5) 374.
Spence, H. S., cited on bentonite, (10) 743; cited on flocculating effects of reagents on bentonite-water suspensions, (2) 140.
Spencer, C. D., and Ott, L., cited on frosting of glass by mixtures containing hydrofluoric acid and alkali fluorides, (11) 829.
Spurrier, H., cited on continuity in plastic bodies, (10) 705.
Staley, H. F., cited on flotation and consistency tests of enamels, (7) 495.
Standards, chemical analysis of glass melts, method for, (1) 27.
Stiff-mud tests, equipment for, (8) 533.
Stokers, for firing of downdraft kilns, (9) 643.
for firing tunnel kilns, (9) 640.
Stover, E. C., cited on delayed crazing and shivering of glazes, (3) 208, (8) 565.
Stozarov, A. I., cited on variation of refractive index of glass at high temperatures, (4) 297.
Stradling, R. E., cited on effect of moisture changes on building materials, (8) 541.
Strains in porcelain, determination of, (11) 848.
Strength of brick, data on, (5) 331.
of brick, formula for, (5) 325.
of brick for piers, tests on, (5) 352.
compressive, tests of, on porcelain, (9) 617.
dielectric, of electrical porcelain, effect of firing temperature on, (9) 603.
of drain tile, tests on, (5) 350.
of glass, effect of casing on, (11) 811.
impact, of glass, (6) 432.
impact, tests of, on porcelain, (9) 617.
mechanical, of fired, semivitreous, and vitreous bodies, (1) 59, (1) 61.
of roofing tile, tests on, (2) 133.
of sewer pipe, tests on, (5) 350.
tensile, tests of, on porcelain, (9) 617.
transverse, of clay bodies, effect of thermal shock on, (12) 913.
transverse, of porcelain, data on, (11) 857.
Stress in glass, explanation of, (6) 420.
Strie in glass, explanation of, (6) 421.
Structural materials, strength of, (5) 325.
Sulphur, influence of, metal marking of whiteware glazes, (9) 624.
Svedberg, cited on colloid chemistry, (1) 72.

Tableware, water marks in, elimination of, (6) 454.
Tait, P. G., cited on properties of matter, (5) 328.
Talc, in porcelain, constituent of, (11) 852.
Tammann, G., and Jenckel, E., cited on rate of stretching of hot glass fibers, (7) 502.

Taylor, F. W., and Thompson, S. E., cited on concrete, plain and reinforced, (12) 884.
Temperature, dew-point, of drier exhaust air, method for, (1) 12.
Tensile strength. See Strength, tensile.
Terra cotta, engobe for, formula for, (10) 752.
glazes, colors for, composition of, (10) 752.
glazes for, crazing of, (10) 744.
glazes for, formula for, (10) 752.
mat glazes for, formula for, (10) 752.
Tests. See also Specifications.
absorption, soundness, and strength, for roofing tile, (2) 133.
compression, for enamel coatings for refrigerators, (2) 148.
on cooling of enamel coatings for refrigerators, (2) 148.
pilot, for determining grain size of clay for refractories, (12) 888.
Terrill and Ulrey, cited on X-ray technology, (9) 636.
Texture of clays in unfired bodies, (12) 897.
Thermal expansion. See Expansion, thermal.
Thermal shock as cause of crazing, (8) 565.
effect of, on transverse strength of clay bodies, (12) 913.
tests of, on ceramic insulating materials, (9) 617.
tests of, on porcelain, (9) 619.
Thiene, K., cited on composition of glass, (7) 529.
Thomas, G. E., cited on settling and filtering of fire clays, (4) 324.
Tile, drain, strength tests on, (5) 350.
roofing, absorption tests on, code for, (2) 138.
roofing, soundness tests on, code for, (2) 138.
roofing, specifications and tests for, (2) 133.
roofing, strength tests on, (2) 133, (2) 138.
wall, glost setting in tunnel kilns, (5) 403.
Tillotson, E. W., cited on relation of refractive index and chemical composition of glass, (7) 518.
Tilton, L. W., Finn, A. N., and Tool, A. Q., cited on uniformity of heat curves in glass, (4) 307.
Time, influence of, on maturing temperatures of whiteware bodies, (3) 177, (3) 192.
Tool, A. Q., and Eichlin, C. G., cited on composition and heating curves of borosilicate crown glass, (4) 298; cited on thermal effects of chilled glass, (4) 300.
Tool, A. Q., and Hill, E. E., cited on effect of annealing temperature on refractive index and density of glass, (7) 527; cited on heat curves of medium flint glass, (4) 293; cited on heat curves of Pyrex glass, (4) 304; cited on refractivity and density changes in glass, (4) 305, (4) 306.
Tool, A. Q., Lloyd, D. B., and Merritt, G. E., cited on density and refractivity changes in glass while cooling, (4) 306.
Tool, A. Q., Peffer, E. L., and Saunders, J. B., cited on heat curves of Pyrex glass, (4) 304.
Tool, A. Q., Tilton, L. W., and Hill, E. E., cited on values of glass refractivity and density, (4) 295, (4) 297, (7) 527.
Tool, A. Q., and Valasek, cited on density changes in cooling of borosilicate glass, (4) 307.
Tostman, C., cited on function of ground coat enamels, (10) 782.
Translucency of vitreous bodies, Martens photometer for tests on, (1) 55.
Transverse strength. See Strength, transverse.
Travers and Goloubinoff, cited on a contribution to the study of the dilatometric analysis of silica, (12) 906.
Tubing glass. See Glass, tubing.
Tungsten, specific resistance of, (5) 374.
Tungsten winding for high-temperature furnaces, (5) 368.
Tunnel driers. See Driers, continuous tunnel.
Tunnel kilns. See Kilns, tunnel.
Turner, W. E. S., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265; cited on relation of refractive index and chemical composition of glass, (7) 518.
Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Twyman, F., cited on effect of mobility in the glass annealing range, (11) 820.

University of California. See Laboratories.
University of Washington. See Laboratories.
Uranyl zinc sodium acetate, for determination of soda, (6) 450.

Vacuum in dry-press refractories, effect of, on unfired properties of, (10) 764.
Vacuum equipment for stiff-mud tests, (8) 533.
Vacuum treatment of clay before molding, (10) 701.
Vail, J. G., cited on soluble silicates in industry, (2) 159.
Valentiner, cited on expansion behavior methods for testing glass, (4) 266.
Van Nieuwenberg, C. J., and Schoutens, W., cited on sedimentation analysis, (1) 85.
Variability, general law of nature, (9) 680.
Vielhaber, L., cited on behavior of metal oxides in ground coats on sheet steel, (10) 783.
Viscosity of glass between strain point and melting temperature, (7) 502.
Vitreous, semi-, bodies. See Semivitreous bodies.
Vitreous bodies, feldspar as variable component of, (1) 49.
mechanical strength of, (1) 61.
translucency and photographic density of, (1) 56.
volume shrinkage of, (1) 53.
Vitrification, equation on time and temperature of, effect of, (3) 189, (3) 191.
of porcelain, (11) 855.
Vitrified chinaware. See Chinaware, vitrified.
Vogdes, J., cited on reinforced brickwork tests, (7) 475.
Vogt, J. H. L., cited on eutectics in potash-soda feldspar series, (10) 734.
Voigt, W., cited on tests and structures of crystals, (5) 330.
Volume changes in brick masonry, (8) 541.
Vondracek, R., cited on function of ground coat enamel, (10) 782.

Walker, P. H., and Smither, F. W., cited on composition of glass, (7) 529.
Walker, W. H., Lewis, W. K., and McAdams, W. H., cited on chemical engineering principles, (2) 124.
Wall tile. See Tile, wall.
Walls, brick, bending, tension, and shear tests on, (2) 125.
Warpage, measurement of, (9) 697.
Warren, C. H., cited on eutectics in potash-soda feldspar series, (10) 734.
Washburn, E. W., cited on physical chemistry of clays, (5) 326.
Washburn, E. W., and Footitt, F. F., cited on effect of underfired clay bodies on adsorption, (8) 542; cited on hydration and adsorption of fired clay bodies, (8) 542; cited on water as absorption liquid, (3) 210.
Water marks in tableware, elimination of, (6) 454.
Watson, cited on textbook of physics, (5) 327.
Watts, A. S., cited on potash feldspar-flint eutectic, (10) 733; cited on potash and soda feldspar eutectic, (10) 734; cited on progress of vitrification and solution of porcelain mixtures, (2) 104, cited on use of sodium carbonate for tests on firing white ware, (10) 720.
Weathering of ancient Roman glass, (11) 833.
of clay, effect on processing, (9) 688.
of fire clays, (4) 319.
Webster, Warren, & Co., cited on flue temperatures *vs.* velocity in stack, (9) 665.
Weinig, F., and Zschimmer, E., cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Werner, cited on apparatus for testing expansion behavior of glass, (4) 266.
Western Electric Co., laboratory of, feldspar sieve, analyses of, (1) 33.
Westman, A. E. R., cited on definitions of statistical terms, (9) 615; cited on statistical methods in ceramic research, (9) 680.

Westman, A. E. R., and Mills, R. G., cited on waste-heat drier calculations and charts, (1) 20.
White, A. H., cited on destruction of cement mortars and concrete through expansion and contraction, (8) 542; cited on the use of lime in stuccos, (8) 542; cited on volume change in Portland cement and concrete, (8) 541.
Whiteware, bodies of, influence of time on maturing temperature of, (3) 177.
feldspar for, investigation of, effect of, (1) 30.
Whittemore, J. W., and Dear, cited on brick test at Va. Polytechnic Inst., (5) 347.
Wig, R. J., Williams, G. M., and Gates, E. R., cited on strength and other porperties of concrete as affected by materials and methods of preparation, (12) 885.
Williams, A. E., cited on mechanical strength of glazing glass, (6) 428.
Williamson, B., cited on theory of stresses and strains in elastic solids, (5) 352.
Wilson, H., cited on ceramics-clay technology, (12) 885.
Wilson, S. T., Holdcroft, A. D., and Mellor, J. W., cited on specific heat of fire brick at high temperatures, (2) 124.
Winkelmann and Schott, cited on expansion behavior of glass, (4) 265.
Winne and Dantsizen, cited on use of ductile tungsten and molybdenum for furnaces, (5) 365.
Wire glass. See Glass, wire.
Withrow, J. R., cited on formation of cobalt bicarbonate, (10) 721.
Woodworth, cited on stries and fissures in glass, (6) 422.
Worthing, A. G., cited on specific resistance of molybdenum and tungsten, (5) 374, (5) 375.
Wright, E. P., cited on absorption of two earthenware bodies and the resistance to crazing in the steam test, (3) 208.

X-ray, determination of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels, (9) 634.
studies with, of high-fired porcelain, (11) 844.
studies with, of ZrO_2 silicate melts, (11) 837.

Yule, cited on introduction to the theory of statistics, (9) 613.

Zinc, citric acid separation of, from iron and alumina, (2) 169.
in refractory bodies and slags, determination of, (2) 162.
Zinc stearate as lubricant for dies, (11) 853.
Zinc vapor, color produced by, in red bodies, (8) 578.
Zincless glazes. See Glazes, zincless.
Zircon, thermal expansion of, (11) 795.
Zirconia, fused, thermal expansion of, (11) 795.
Zirconia–alumina–silica system, X-ray study of, (11) 841.
Zirconia–silica system, X-ray study of, (11) 838.
Zirconia silicate melts, X-ray studies with, (11) 837.
Zschimmer, E., cited on fluor-opal and theory of opaque glass used in the illuminating industry, (9) 635.

COÖPERATION

(1) Made and kept civilization

(2) Made and kept nations strong

(3) Made and kept corporations profitable

(4) Made and kept ceramics in America increasingly strong

Therefore

(5) The more complete and consistent this cooperation, the stronger will the American ceramic industries become.

(6) History repeats, for history is the story of human affairs. If any group will progress most rapidly, coöperation must be practised.

The AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY is America's Ceramic Coöperation.

American ceramists cannot afford to withhold from it their support.

The American Ceramic Society

2525 N. High Street **Columbus, Ohio**

Journal *of the* American Ceramic Society

VOLUME 14, 1931

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Publication Offices: 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Editor: Ross C. Purdy; *Assistant Editor:* Emily C. Van Schoick.

Committee on Publications: J. T. Littleton, *Chairman*, L. Navias, L. J. Trostel, A. E. R. Westman, Ross C. Purdy.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS[1]

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Ross C. Purdy, Editor

Abstractors: H. W. Alexander, A. Ally, C. R. Amberg, A. A. Ayars, R. Barta, L. T. Brownmiller, E. C. Clemens, W. M. Cohn, R. H. Ewell, M. A. Ewer, C. G. Harman, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, M. Y. Hodgdon, H. Insley, S. Kondo, M. V. Kondoidy, K. Lark-Horovitz, W. Lerch, G. H. McIntyre, T. N. McVay, W. W. Meyer, R. G. Mills, A. J. Monack, S. I. Perkal, J. D. Redue, E. P. Rexford, D. E. Sharp, G. R. Shelton, H. H. Stephenson, J. G. Tolpin, E. J. Vachuska, M. J. G. Westfeldt, A. E. R. Westman, W. C. O. White.

Vol. 10 **December, 1931** **No. 12**

Abrasives

Properties of aluminous abrasives. Henry R. Power. *Metal Ind.* [N. Y.], **29**, 249–50 (1931).—Cubical structure, angularity, the apparent density test, surface tenacity, the briquet test, the penetrometer test, open coating, and capillarity are discussed. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [7], 469 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Saw for fired clay units. Wappat, Inc., Division of Simmonds Saw & Steel Co. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 268 (1931).—A high-speed saw for cutting fired clay products operates at 3000 r.p.m., takes a 7-in. abrasive wheel, has a maximum cutting capacity of 2 in., and is fitted with an adjustable base for any depth from 0 to 2 in. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Grinding lithograph plates. Anon. *Abrasive Ind.*, **12** [10], 19 (1931).—The abrasive used is fine-grit silicon carbide although emery and silica sand are used in some instances. Abrasive action is brought about by steel balls $^3/_8$ to $^1/_2$ inch in diameter. With the plate in position, the abrasive grain and the balls are placed on it and enough water is added to "float" the abrasive. The bed is set in motion and as it oscillates, the inertia of the comparatively heavy balls brings about an abrasive action which imparts the correct mat surface for lithographic printing. The size of abrasive used determines the texture of the surface. Either coarse- or fine-grained surfaces can be produced, depending on the size of grain employed. The abrasive is replaced every 20 or 30 min. If the abrasive were used continually it eventually would be ground into a fine sludge by its own action and thus produce a mat surface too fine for practical purposes. E.P.R.

Abrasive band and disk grinder. Walls Sales Corp. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **3** [9], 765–66 (1931).—Products finished on "Duplex-M" have a perfect straight grain finish with sharp edges. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Precision support in grinding. Anon. *Abrasive Ind.*, **12** [10], 17–18 (1931). E.P.R.

Special-purpose grinding machine. Churchill Machine Tool Co. *Mech. World*, **90** [2326], 99–100 (1931).—New designs suggest new spheres for their application and indicate the line along which development is progressing. Illustrated. E.P.R.

Special abrasive machines in crankshaft production. Anon. *Abrasive Ind.*, **12** [10], 13–16 (1931).—This article illustrates and describes some of the grinding operations followed. E.P.R.

[1] The abbreviation (*C.A.*) at the end of an abstract indicates that it was obtained from *Chemical Abstracts* by coöperative agreement.
The bold-face number following the journal name is the volume, the issue number is in brackets followed by the page numbers, then the year in parentheses.

Landis roll-grinding machine. ANON. *Engineering*, **132** [3420], 134–36 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [1], 6; [4], 244 (1931). A.A.

Care in polishing for high-grade finish. CADILLAC MOTOR CAR CO. *Abrasive Ind.*, **12** [10], 33–36 (1931).—Polishing and buffing operations are described and illustrated. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 671 (1931). E.P.R.

Paraffin oil as lubricant. CINCINNATI GRINDERS, INC. *Abrasive Ind.*, **12** [10], 26 (1931).—Data pertaining to the use of paraffin oil as a grinding lubricant are given. The heavier oils that were originally tried out were too expensive and left too great a residue on the finished work. The lighter nonviscous oil such as kerosene was too penetrating and had a comparatively low flash point which made the fire hazard rather high. A light paraffin oil served the purpose well, kept the wheel open, and overcame all of the above-mentioned objections. E.P.R.

PATENTS

Workhead for grinding machines. GEORGE E. GARNO AND EUGENE A. ENGSTROM. U. S. 1,823,893, Sept. 22, 1931. The combination with a rotatable chuck, means to open and close the chuck and means to start and stop the chuck, of a work-centering plug in the chuck, means actuated by the opening and closing means when the chuck is opened for moving the plug to work-centering position, and means actuated by the starting and stopping means when the chuck is started in rotation for moving the plug out of work-centering position.

Rubbing and grinding machine. HAROLD G. BARRETT. U. S. 1,825,299, Sept. 29, 1931. A machine of the character described embodying opposed coöperating rubbing elements between which the work is disposed, means for imparting a rotary and also a bodily reciprocatory movement to the work and the elements one with relation to the other, resilient means individual to the elements for maintaining the elements and the work in engagement, and means common to the resilient means for varying at will the stress thereof.

Polishing and grinding machine. CHARLIE L. HAWES. U. S. 1,825,455, Sept. 29, 1931. In a machine of the character described, an electric motor and a grinding wheel, a floating frame therefor, means for compensating the weight of the frame and contents, means for adjusting the grinding wheel relative to the frame, and traveling work-carrying means coöperating with the grinding wheel.

Truing mechanism. LESTER F. NENNINGER. U. S. 1,825,753, Oct. 6, 1931. A mechanism including a base or support, a carriage transversely shiftable thereon, a slide mounted on the carriage for in and out movement relative to carriage and base, means for imparting in and out movement to the slide during transverse movement of the carriage, the means including a template carried by the base, a follower carried by the slide for engagement with the template and a spring-pressed plunger carried by the slide and engaging the template in opposition to the contact for retaining the parts in operative relation, a tool-holding sleeve adjustably mounted on the slide, a truing tool carried thereby for adjustment therewith and relative thereto, and a shield member carried by the support and encircling the sleeve, the shield being transversely shiftable with the sleeve on movement of the carriage.

Grinding machine. CECIL W. HOPKINS. U. S. 1,825,797, Oct. 6, 1931. The combination of a pair of opposed grinding and regulating wheels forming a grinding throat therebetween, a work-rest blade within the throat, a positioning and ejecting member within the throat for limiting the insertion of the work piece therein and for axially ejecting it therefrom, and hydraulic means for actuating the member, including an intermittently operable pump.

Grinding head or attachment. FRANK R. MOORE. U. S. 1,825,883, Oct. 6, 1931.

An integral, substantially triangular housing, front and rear bottom idle rolls carried thereby, a front upper drive roll carried by the housing, driving connections for the drive roll, rear upper tension rolls pivotally carried by the housing, an endless abrasive belt passing over the drive roll and the idler rolls and beneath the tension roll, means for retaining the tension rolls in operative position with respect to the belt, means for effecting lateral adjustment of the tension rolls to maintain the effective surface portion of the belt in a true horizontal plane, an operating handle carried by the housing in advance of the tension rolls, and a yieldable pad carried by the bottom of the housing between the idler rolls and adapted to coact with the belt.

Grinding machine. WALDO J. GUILD. U. S. 1,826,070, Oct. 6, 1931. The combination with a grinding wheel, a workhead, and a reciprocatory table or carriage carrying one of the parts, of mechanical devices associated with the carriage to control its reciprocations in the grinding or working range of the wheel, and fluid pressure means to move the carriage to and from the range.

Grinding machine. HERBERT E. KEMPTON AND KEITH F. GALLIMORE. U. S. 1,826,178, Oct. 6, 1931. A grinding machine having, in combination, a carriage having a grinding wheel, a headstock adapted to support the work, a gage arranged to coact with the work, means for effecting a relative intermittent approaching movement, a relative reciprocation and a separation at the completion of the reciprocation between the grinding wheel and the work, the separating movement being instituted by the gage, means set in operation by the gage for slowing down the speed of the reciprocation during the last part of the grinding operation, and means set in operation by the gage for effecting a separation between the grinding wheel and the work surface before the first-mentioned separation between the grinding wheel and the work is completed.

Grinding wheel trimming fixture. JOHN W. PARKER. U. S. 1,826,219, Oct. 6, 1931. In combination a main frame, an auxiliary frame swiveled thereon, a grinding wheel trimming tool carried by the auxiliary frame, a pair of stop members rotatably mounted on the auxiliary frame, a single means for locking the stop members in any one of a plurality of rotatably adjustable positions against rotation relative to the auxiliary frame, and a stop member on the main frame in coöperative relationship with respect to the stop members.

Abrasive wheel. REVERE CHAPELL. U. S. 1,826,300, Oct. 6, 1931. A high-speed abrasive wheel composed of particles of abrasive material unitarily and rigidly united together by a bonding material, the proportion of bonding material to the abrasive being progressively greater radially outwardly from the inner diameter of the wheel to the periphery thereof.

Safety device for grinding machines. HAROLD E. BALSIGER. U. S. 1,826,445, Oct. 6, 1931. In combination, a grinding machine, a work carriage on the machine, an abrasive wheel, a work rest adapted to support the work against the pressure of the abrasive wheel, means for reciprocating the work carriage, means for moving the work rest to and from operative position, and means controlled by the movement of the work rest to render the carriage reciprocating means operative or inoperative.

Valve grinding machine. HARRY J. CRINER. U. S. 1,826,653, Oct. 6, 1931. Comprising a base, a motor saddle pivotally attached to the base, a motor secured upon the saddle, a handle united to the motor housing, a grinding wheel mounted upon one end of the motor shaft, a bearing united to the base, a valve shaft mounted in the bearing at an acute angle to the motor shaft, means secured upon the valve shaft adapted to receive and hold the stem of a valve to be ground, a flexible shaft coupled directly to the motor shaft and valve shaft, and means for adjusting the motor longitudinally.

Grinding wheel. GEORGE E. VANCE. U. S. 1,826,907, Oct. 13, 1931. In a grinding wheel, an annular tapered abrasive element and a pair of clamping collars one on each

side of the element to clamp the element therebetween, each of the collars being formed of two sheet-metal disks and a series of separate radially-extending ribs therebetween, together with means for connecting the disks and ribs together.

Grinding wheel guard. GEORGE E. SMITH. U. S. 1,827,270, Oct. 13, 1931. In combination with a grinding wheel of a grinder, a cover for the grinding wheel comprising a main casing mounted on the frame of the grinder concentric to the grinding wheel for rotative adjustment relative thereto, and a one-piece cap hinged on the main casing for enclosing the upper portion of the wheel and having its front edge adjustable toward and from the peripheral surface of the grinding wheel, the adjustment movement of the cap adapted to be imparted entirely independent of the hinged movement thereof.

Grinding or abrading machines. NORTON CO. Brit. 355,650, Sept. 9, 1931.

Grinding or abrading apparatus. WOLTERS MECHANISCHE KRATZEUFABRIK UND P. MASCHINENFABRIK. Brit. 356,035, Sept. 9, 1931.

Abrasive articles such as sandpaper, etc. A. E. WHITE. Brit. 356,183, Sept. 16, 1931.

Abrasive implements. H. WADE. Brit. 356,188, Sept. 16, 1931.

Centerless grinding machines. CINCINNATI GRINDERS, INC. Brit. 356,242, Sept. 16, 1931.

Tooth-wheel grinding machines. REISHAUER-WERKZEUGE AKT.-GES., E. KREIS AND A. RICKENMANN. Brit. 356,688, Sept. 23, 1931.

Centerless grinding machines. A. E. WHITE. Brit. 357,188, Sept. 30, 1931.

Art and Archaeology

Turquoise glazes with cuprous oxide. ARNULF HOLL. *Keramos*, **10** [18], 473–74 (1931).—The firing is the most critical period for red cuprous oxide glazes. It is possible to obtain a uniform red coloring in such glazes in small firing kilns, although in large kilns this is difficult. Chinese and Persian ceramists knew how to deal with this glaze as some of their ornaments show a blood red color on a deep blue turquoise ground. The most important factors for successfully obtaining such glazes are as follows: (1) The copper oxide for the turquoise blue ground must be protected from reduction influences during firing. (2) The glaze must be rich in alkali, sharply prefused and finely ground. (3) The dark red color composed mainly of chemically pure copper oxide or cuprous oxide must have a thin surface to protect it from reduction effects. In order to obtain a uniform turquoise ground not influenced by firing, the copper oxide is applied by itself and not to the frit or fritted glaze. The object is covered with a solution of copper oxide before glazing with a colorless glaze. For porous bodies, the solution consists of copper oxide and water; for dense or sintered bodies, the solution contains some adhesive substance. Its proportion depends on the porosity and color tone. The object is covered with the glaze after the copper oxide solution dries. The turquoise color develops during firing by the penetration of the copper oxide into the glaze which must be easily fusible. In order to obtain a color developing into red, copper oxide or cuprous oxide must be ground to a special fineness and applied thinly. This thin coat is important for a fine red as otherwise a greater amount of smoke is necessary to convert cuprous oxide into metallic copper. The composition and mixing proportions can be fixed only by tests because the kiln size, firing temperature, firing time, and influence of smoke are decisive factors. A kiln with a muffle is necessary for firing, and the reduction is artificially promoted by naphthalene or oil. The following batch was used with success:

	Parts by weight		Parts by weight
Crystallized soda	143.0	Chalk	10.0
Feldspar	55.9	Quartz	102.0
Zinc oxide	24.3	Tin oxide	15.1

The batch is fritted with zinc oxide, half of the weight, and the rest is added to the mill. The firing temperature varies between Seger cone 06a and 05a, depending on the firing time. With an increase of tin oxide content, the turquoise color changes into blue-green and with a constant coating of the body with copper oxide, the color becomes lighter. An ox-blood red is obtained by increasing the tin oxide content. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 319 (1931). M.V.K.

Turquoise glazes. E. BERDEL. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [3], 195–98 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 749 (1931). W.W.M.

Requirements of pigments for the ceramic industry. ANON. *Farbe Lack*, 280, 295, 319 (1931).—A brief review of the properties desired in pigments for coloring ceramic ware and short descriptions of several pigments are given. (*C.A.*)

Beauty of Solon ware: a decorative art. EDWARD WENHAM. *Arts & Dec.*, **35** [5], 34–35 (1931).—Solon's pâte-sur-pâte (paste on paste) is not the opaque molded appliqués of Turner, Adams, etc., but is transparent over a dark background, thus producing remarkable effects of perspective and shading. The ware must be semiporcelain colored with oxides and fired hard enough for handling. After drawing the outline, the slip is painted on in successive coats allowing each to dry thoroughly before applying another and keeping the thickness gaged somewhat according to required modeling. It is produced now only at the Minton factory and is exhibited at the Pennsylvania Museum. E.B.H.

Enameling glass. FRANZ SKAUPY. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [6], 891 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 539 (1931). J.G.T.

Study of lighting. WALTER W. KANTACK. *Arts & Dec.*, **35** [4], 48–49 (1931).—A discussion of up-to-date lighting fixtures is presented. Illustrated. E.B.H.

Rare modern porcelains by Lenci of Italy. ANON. *Arts & Dec.*, **35** [5], 29–32 (1931).—Garden pottery and a bench of brilliant tile are illustrated. E.B.H.

Decorative pottery for entrance, garden, and porch. CHARLES ALMA BYERS. *Arts & Dec.*, **35** [5], 36–37 (1931).—Illustrated. E.B.H.

Ornaments for modern gardens. JULIET SANFORD. *Arts & Dec.*, **35** [2], 22–23 (1931).—Illustrations and descriptions are given. E.B.H.

Modern decorative figures. ANON. *Design*, **33** [4], 80 (1931).—The new Diana by Vally Wieselthier, now on exhibition at the Brooklyn Museum, is illustrated. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [3], 152 (1930). E.B.H.

Pottery and china animals as ornaments. EDWARD WENHAM. *Arts & Dec.*, **35** [2], 26–27 (1931).—Modern potters are producing excellent figures of animals and people. E.B.H.

Gifts of glassware and chinaware. ANON. *Arts & Dec.*, **35** [2], 50–53 (1931).—Specimens of tableware, glassware, and vases are illustrated. E.B.H.

Eastern crafts from a designer's viewpoint. FLOY K. HANSON. *Design*, **33** [3], 50–52 (1931).—Illustrated. E.B.H.

Decorating kiln. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 288–91 (1931).—A full muffle, gas-fired, continuous decorating kiln in the Steubenville (Ohio) Pottery Co. is described. W.W.M.

Worthwhile restoration. ANON. *Art & Arch.*, **32** [1–2], 43–44 (1931).—A restorer of antiquities, C. J. Young of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts, has accomplished some skilful reconditioning. An encrustation of silicate deposits, defying acids, etc., was removed from a fine red-figured krater by firing in a kiln at 450°, slightly below the melting point of the glaze. The salts were reduced and sediment brushed off leaving the design free in minute detail. The vase had been broken and mended so after firing the fragments were refitted and mortised together. E.B.H.

Hopi craftsman. ANON. *Amer. Mag. Art*, **23** [2], 163 (1931).—The Museum of

Northern Arizona at Flagstaff held an exhibition of work (including pottery) of Pueblo Indians. E.B.H.

Excavation of the Galaz ruin, Mimbres Valley, N. M. BRUCE BRYAN. *Art & Arch.*, **32** [1–2], 35–42 (1931).—Vast numbers of shards of all types and design were brought forth. Until the system of tree rings was worked out, pottery offered the only clue to the chronology of cultures. The more advanced decorated Mimbres ware, the highest pueblo ceramic art, is of two classes: (1) geometric with designs of mathematical accuracy and (2) naturalistic with animal or human design. Cremations were found in narrow-mouthed bowls with wide-mouthed bowls inverted over them. Illustrated. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 323 (1931). E.B.H.

Decorative design on Mimbres pottery. EDITHA L. WATSON. *Design*, **33** [3], 54–56 (1931).—The pottery of the Mimbrenos furnishes inspiration to decorators working with circular forms. Color combinations suggested by the originals are dull black on dead white, dark red on deep cream, turquoise or dark blue with silver on dead white, and Indian red and copper on cream. A medium between dark and light was obtained by the use of close parallel lines, done freehand. Illustrated. E.B.H.

Excavations at Eleusis. K. KOUROUNIOTES. *Art & Arch.*, **32** [1–2], 3–15 (1931).—Eleusis was one of the most famous sanctuaries of Greece. The excavation of a village dated 2000 B.C. uncovered many interesting pieces of earthenware. Illustrated. E.B.H.

Camirus necropolis. G. JACOPI. *Illus. London News*, **179**, 121 (1931).—J. is Superintendent of Excavations in the Ægean islands belonging to Italy. The old Dorian settlement at Camirus in Rhodes has yielded burial vases 6 ft. high containing bodies of adults. H.H.S.

BOOKS

New Glass-Painting Art. (Neue Glasmalkunst.) CLEMENTS GAHLEN. Published by Reichsverband Deutscher Glasmalerein e.V. Alexander Duncker, Leipzig. 75 pp. Price 2.85 Rm. Reviewed in *Glass Ind.*, **12** [10], 203 (1931).—This is an important review of the glass-painting art of the present day. The introduction, consisting of less than a dozen pages and entitled "Historical and Fundamental," makes up the greater portion of the text. The body of the work consists of some thirty illustrations of modern examples of the glass-painting art, each of which is accompanied by a short paragraph of explanation. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [2], 93 (1931). E.J.V.

Attic Vase Paintings in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. I. L. D. CASKEY AND J. D. BEAZLEY. ix + 57 pp. 30 plates. The Museum, Boston, 1931. Price $16.80. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30**, 563 (1931). H.H.S.

Catalogue of Greek Vases in the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto. D. M. ROBINSON, C. G. HARCUM, AND J. H. ILIFFE. 2 vols. viii + 288 pp. 108 plates. Univ. of Toronto Press, 1931. Price $10.00. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30**, 563 (1931). H.H.S.

Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Greece. Vol. 1. The National Museum, Athens. K. A. RHOMAIOS AND S. PAPASPYRIDI. Milford, London, 1931. Price 17s 6d. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30**, 563 (1931). H.H.S.

Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Spain. Vol. 1. The National Museum, Madrid. J. R. MELIDA. Milford, London, 1931. Price 24s. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30**, 563 (1931). H.H.S.

Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Great Britain. Vol. 8. The British Museum. H. B. WALTERS. The British Museum, London, 1931. Price 15s. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30**, 563 (1931); for French, British, and Danish volumes see *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [8], 610 (1930). H.H.S.

Old Civilizations of the New World. A. H. VERRILL. viii + 394 pp. Williams &

Norgate, London, 1931. Price 21s. Reviewed in *Geograph. Jour.*, **78**, 186 (1931).—The discoveries of archaeologists in North and South America are related. H.H.S.

Ancient Pottery in the Museum of Leiden. II. Greek Vases. J. P. J. Brants. Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, 1931. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30**, 563 (1931). H.H.S.

The Ayar-Incas (Peru). Miles Poindexter. 2 vols. 633 pp. Horace Liveright, New York, 1931. Price $10.00. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30**, 584 (1931). H.H.S.

Foundation Figurines and Offerings. E. D. van Buren. xvi + 81 pp. 20 plates. Hans Schoetz, Berlin, 1931. Price 40 Rm. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30**, 584 (1931).—The foundation deposits of Mesopotamia are studied. H.H.S.

PATENTS

Design for soap holder, etc. Stephen D. Baker. U. S. 85,150 and 85,151, Sept. 22, 1931.

Design for glass tumbler, etc. Robert J. Beatty. U. S. 85,152, Sept. 22, 1931.

Design for plate. James H. Wilson. U. S. 85,220, Sept. 22, 1931.

Design for bottle. Edwin W. Fuerst. U. S. 85,233, Sept. 29, 1931. Milton Sierad. U. S. 85,307, Oct. 6, 1931.

Design for drinking glass. John Kirkpatrick. U. S. 85,246, Sept. 29, 1931.

Design for jar. Shelby V. Knepper. U. S. 85,247, Sept. 29, 1931.

Design for covered dish, etc. Walter Lindley. U. S. 85,249, Sept. 29, 1931.

Design for teapot. Charles D. La Follette and Harold A. Jahraus. U. S. 85,292, Oct. 6, 1931.

Design for hollow glass brick. Samuel B. Bowman. U. S. 85,320, Oct. 13, 1931.

Design for article of bric-a-brac. Frederick Carder. U. S. 85,323, Oct. 13, 1931.

Design for stove, etc. Joseph C. Clark. U. S. 85,324, Oct. 13, 1931. Alfred J. Reedy. U. S. 85,344 and 85,345, Oct. 13, 1931. Jacob Teller and Arthur P. Schulz. U. S. 85,353 and 85,354, Oct. 13, 1931.

Design for combination heater and range. Charles Rogers and Clarence Rogers. U. S. 85,348, Oct. 13, 1931.

Decalcomania. Roger Tull. U. S. 1,826,228, Oct. 6, 1931. A decalcomania characterized in that it includes decalcomania paper, and a design thereon having a coat including nitrocellulose, gum, plasticizer, a solvent, and color pigments, and having a second coat including oil paint ground in varnish.

Producing designs on tile. Léon V. Solon. U. S. 1,826,262, Oct. 6, 1931. Forming a tile blank having an undulating surface, consisting of angularly elated plane surfaces, applying a glaze evenly over the surface of the tile, firing the tile, and maintaining the tile with its glazed surface in a generally horizontal position during firing so that the glaze in molten state flows toward the lower parts of the surface to produce a desired design.

Enamel. Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Ger. 528,955, May 22, 1929; see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 550 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Cement, Lime, and Plaster

Researches on the rotary kiln in cement manufacture. XXVI. Geoffrey Martin. *Rock Prod.*, **34** [19], 54–59 (1931).—M. calculates the exit temperatures of the gases from rotary kilns when the slurry moisture varies between 0 and 40% but the entering air is preheated to various degrees, allowing the same external radiation from the kiln shell as occurs in an ordinary rotary kiln. Methods for interpolating for any operating condition are illustrated. Based on the data presented, M. points out that definite

lower and upper limits to kiln efficiency exist. **XXVII.** *Ibid.*, **34** [20], 40–43 (1931).—Tables are calculated from extrapolated values of specific heats from which it is possible to calculate in a simple manner the weight of steam producible under almost any circumstances for any fuel consumption, slurry moisture, and degree of preheating of the entering air. These tables should be particularly useful to works engineers. **XXVIII.** *Ibid.*, **34** [21], 44–47 (1931).—A formula for calculating heat flow through a compound wall and factors affecting heat transfer are given. For Parts XXIV and XXV see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 754 (1931). W.W.M.

Report of the Committee on Furnaces of the Association of German Cement Manufacturers for 1930–31. E. SCHOTT. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [69], 984–85; [70], 995–96 (1931).—During the last year, the Committee has carried on investigations on a Lepol furnace and a shaft furnace. The Lepol furnace is a new type of rotary kiln comprising a cooling drum which uses the waste heat by means of a traveling grate. Sketches of the furnace as well as heat balances are given. The furnace shows a high output; almost no dust is developed and the smoke from the chimney is generally grayish-white. The shaft kiln is of the Andreas type, being fed without preliminary briqueting. A plan of the furnace together with a heat balance is given. No CO was found. W.M.C.

Can cement durability be predicted? E. T. CARLSON AND P. H. BATES. *Eng. News-Rec.*, **107** [4], 130 (1931).—Results obtained in a study of Merriman's method of testing cements as "a measure of the extent to which the constituents of a cement have been combined in that it determines their resistance to the sugar-lime solution" are reported. A large number of cements of various brands were examined. The index of disintegration was determined by the sugar-lime solution method and 1:3 standard sand briquets were stored in 10% sodium sulphate solution to determine the rate of disintegration. Although the results indicate that in general, those cements having a low index are more resistant to the action of sodium sulphate than those with a high index, the variation is so great that it is impossible to predict the behavior of a given cement from its index. A correlation of tricalcium aluminate content and rate of disintegration was attempted, but here again the results varied so much as to be of little more value than to indicate a general trend. A number of inaccuracies of the method are discussed. No relation could be observed between free-lime content and the index of disintegration. From this it would seem to be doubtful that this index is indicative of the completeness with which a cement has been manufactured. There are no data available for these cements to correlate this index or the disintegration of briquets with actual durability of concrete in the field. W.L.

Determination of cement fineness. C. F. PINKERTON. *Rock Prod.*, **34** [21], 72 (1931).—A method for a sieving test for fineness of cement together with results obtained by two different operators is given. A saving of time over the standard method is made. W.W.M.

Lime content of alumina cements. H. KÜHL AND SETSUO IDETA. *Zement*, **20** [12], 261–64 (1931); *Rock Prod.*, **34** [19], 90 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [2], 96 (1931). W.W.M.

Thermal phenomena of the setting of alumina cements. I. RENATO SALMONI. *Giorn. chim. ind. applicata*, **13** [8], 383 (1931). M.V.K.

Composition of Portland cement. A. C. DAVIS. *Cement & Cement Mfg.*, **4** [6], 637 (1931).—Variations in the composition of Portland cement, the application of various formulas, *e.g.*, the hydraulic modulus and the silica modulus, and their relation to the physical properties of the cement are discussed. W.L.

Manufacture of plaster. J. DUCHEZ AND E. DUCHEZ. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 262, pp. 271–76 (1931).—Curves of firing of gypsum show that dehydration occurs twice and that it is easier to supervise the calcining of the powder than that of pieces.

Calcining is more regular in a retort than in a rotary kiln. No regularity is possible in a chambered kiln. It is easier to make corrections with calcining in a retort than with other systems of kilns. M.Y.H.

Plaster defects. A. M. TURNER. *Rock Prod.*, **34** [21], 48–51 (1931).—T. defines the various terms for plaster complaints with illustrations and gives the causes, remedies, and methods of preventing them. The information is of value chiefly to distributors and consumers of plaster. W.W.M.

Causes of the hardening of gypsum. L. FORSÉN AND C. R. W. MYLIUS. *Finska Kemistsamfundets Meddelanden*, **40**, 39–42 (1931).—This is a theoretical discussion based on coördination valences. The series of reactions proposed are $2CaSO_4 \cdot {}^1/_2H_2O$ (soluble) $\longrightarrow Ca_2(S_2O_9H_2) \longrightarrow 2Ca^{++} + (S_2O_9H_2)^{----} \longrightarrow + 3H_2O \longrightarrow 2Ca + 2(SO_6 \cdot H_4)^{--} \longrightarrow 2Ca(SO_6H_4) \longrightarrow 2(CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O)$ (insoluble). (*C.A.*)

Causes of discoloration of clinker and its effect on soundness and strength. KATSUZO KOYANAGI. *Rock Prod.*, **34** [10], 68–69 (1931).—Test data are tabulated. W.W.M.

Determination of soluble silica in pozzuolana and pozzuolanic cements. G. BAIRE. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 262, pp. 268–71 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [3], 171 (1931). M.Y.H.

BOOK AND BULLETINS

Some Writers on Lime and Cement. CHARLES SPACKMAN. Price $3.75. Reviewed in *Rock Prod.*, **34** [19], 92 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [11], 919 (1930). W.W.M.

Investigation of blended Portland cement. EDGAR S. MCCANDLISS AND HENRY H. ARMSBY. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **4** [4], 76 pp. (1918).—Quartz sand may be added to Portland cement before final grinding to the extent of about 40% by weight and the resulting blended cement will, after sufficient grinding, satisfactorily pass the requirements of the present standard specifications of the A.S.T.M. for Portland cement. The presence of quartz sand with the clinker in a tube mill facilitates fine grinding of the latter. The satisfaction of the present standard test for soundness of cement should not be depended on alone to qualify a cement for acceptance. Some tests for strength should also be made. E.C.C.

Basic conditions of the production of anhydrite cement. P. P. BUDNIKOFF AND W. LECHOJEV. *Research Inst. Silicate Ind.* [Charkov], **17**, 18 pp. (1930).—Data are given on the composition, properties, production, and use of anhydrite cement. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [7], 505 (1930). M.V.K.

Enamels

Spraying finish coat sheet-steel enamels. ANON. *Better Enameling*, **2** [5], 14–17 (1931).—The equipment necessary and the importance of the proper consistency of the enamel are discussed, and rules for spraying are given. W.C.O.W.

Printing processes for marking porcelain enamel products. ANON. *Better Enameling*, **2** [5], 26–28 (1931).—Printing on enamel may be done with a rubber stamp using an oxide "ink." Another method utilizes varnish on the rubber stamp, finely-ground oxide being then dusted on the imprint. For extremely fine lines or accurate calibration, a more complicated process is used, requiring an indirect or offset method of printing. A steel die is engraved by having the design cut into it. The ink is then transferred from this die to a rubber pad and thence to the enameled ware by means of a press. For extremely high-speed production some plants use a regular job printing press constructed to meet their requirements. For less particular work another offset process substitutes an embossed engraving for the steel die. W.C.O.W.

Imitation majolica enameling. ANON. *Machinery* [London], February, 1931; *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **8** [33], 262 (1931).—Enamels used for the production of imitation majolica belong to the transparent group and are dusted on a white enamel while it is still hot. The enamel melts on the white ground and produces the desired effect. It has a melting point of 600° and contains a large quantity of lead oxide. The fusing point of the majolica enamel must be lower than the fusing point of the white ground enamel. To obtain a black porcelain enamel, the black enamel powder is dusted on the first layer or the white ground coat. When the black enamel is applied directly to the white enamel, a blue-gray color is obtained depending on the thickness of the enamel coat. In some cases the black enamel can be applied directly on the hot cast. M.V.K.

Soiled wet enamels. VIELHABER. *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **8** [32], 250–51 (1931).—It is almost impossible to obtain a white wet enamel without small gray, black, or reddish-brown spots. These originate during the fusing of an enamel in the following cases: (1) The refractory lining of the kiln may dissolve in one place and grog particles get into the fusion. The particles are ground with the enamel and get into the enamel layer producing gray-yellow spots. (2) The outlet of the tank or of the kiln is closed with a clay cork, particles of which get into the enamel but do not dissolve. During grinding they are pulverized and produce gray spots in the white enamel layer. (3) If the mass is stirred up in the fusing kiln, the bar of the crutch oxidizes. A layer of cinders may fall into the enamel mass and dissolve into iron oxide which produces black spots in the enamel. (4) The mill itself can also soil the enamel. If the cement and porcelain linings are ground off, the millstones are affected by grinding and their particles get into the enamel. (5) The admixtures to the mill also contain impurities besides dust and dirt. The clay added may contain lime and lime combined with carbonic acid. Iron pyrites, pyrite, and marcasite, composed of iron and sulphur, are especially harmful. (6) It is possible that under certain circumstances tin oxide changes into stannous oxide having a brown-black color. V. emphasizes the necessity of controlling the state of the mill and the investigation of the clay for the presence of iron pyrites. M.V.K.

Cold enamels. WALTER OBST. *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **8** [34], 265–66 (1931).—O. describes the composition and properties of different cements and cold enamels used for repairing enameled objects. M.V.K.

Granite enamel. ANON. *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **8** [31], 37 (1931).—An ordinary enamel is ground with a large quantity of water but without additions of clay. During enameling the enamel dissociates from water and forms clouds and veins. Such clouds and veins vary in size with the fineness of the enamel and produce various designs. In order to increase the effect of clouds, greater quantities of opacifiers are used (up to 10%), and for obtaining finer designs, small quantities of clay (1 to 2%), quartz, or soluble glass are used. Apparatus for obtaining such a granite effect on the ware is described. M.V.K.

Enameling cast iron at lower temperature. ANON. *Machinery* [London], February, 1931; *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **8** [29], 229 (1931).—The cast iron is cleaned by a sand jet, sprayed with a black enamel, dried, fired, cooled, sprinkled with white enamel, dried, and fired again. The enamels have a fusing point of about 700°, are free from lead, and produce a uniform black or white layer. M.V.K.

Effect of smelter atmospheres on dry-process enamels for cast iron. A. I. ANDREWS AND H. W. ALEXANDER. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **3** [9], 762 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [7], 484 (1931). E.J.V.

Metal base for enameling. J. T. HAY. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 292 (1931).—H. relates the steps in making the metal base for enameling, from the selection of raw materials to the rolling of the iron sheets. The reduction of oxides to metals by carbon is discussed. W.W.M.

Equipment for cleaning metal. IX. R. W. MITCHELL. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **3** [9], 711–14 (1931).—This instalment consists of a discussion of temperature with relation to the cleaning operations. A brief explanation of the various methods of measuring temperature effects is given with conversion tables for the Centigrade and Fahrenheit scales. Illustrated. For Part VIII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 757 (1931). E.J.V.

Buffer action of cleaning solutions. C. L. MANTELL. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **3** [9], 723–26 (1931).—The phenomenon of buffer action in cleaning operation is explained. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 757 (1931). E.J.V.

Economy in sandblasting process. CHARLES BOULTMAN. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 268–70 (1931).—Sandblasting and steel-grit blasting in the enameling industry have been carried on with a disregard of cost and efficiency. B. has compiled data from practical applications of ceramic blasting. He discusses the abrasives and compares costs of sand and steel grit. The latter has been found much more economical. Types or methods of blasting are described and costs shown. Manual-room blasts, automatic-table blast, barrel-type blasting, and twin-room type blast are included. De-enameling is also mentioned. The desirability of modernized blasting methods is emphasized. W.W.M.

Salvaging defects by de-enameling. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 295–300 (1931).—A history of the de-enameling process, dating back to 1894, is given in the form of patents and briefs from articles. W.W.M.

Operating a sand-blast department efficiently. F. A. EBELING. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 271–72 (1931).—The factors affecting sandblasting are discussed. Tabulations of sand-blast department production and operations are suggested. A description of a blasting installation, using rotary tables and a cabinet, is given with illustrations. The importance and cost of the compressed air are emphasized. W.W.M.

Removing enamel from enameled copper wire. ANON. *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **8** [31], 245 (1931).—Enameled copper wire is not covered with an ordinary enamel, a fusing product, but with an enamel fired at a high temperature. For removing such a layer the wire is fired and then pickled for several seconds in nitric acid or a mixture of nitric and sulphuric acid. M.V.K.

Fuel economy by use of light grates. W. GREINER. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [39], 718–19 (1931).—Heat balances as well as longer life and smaller costs emphasize the use of light grates for enamel plants instead of the heavy grates usually applied. W.M.C.

Porcelain enameling furnaces. I. ANON. *Better Enameling*, **2** [6], 11–48 (1931).—A muffle-type furnace and auxiliary equipment are described. **II.** *Ibid.*, **2** [7], 6–11 (1931).—A general description is given of the rotary, straightaway, duplex straightaway, and U-type of continuous furnaces with accompanying equipment. W.C.O.W.

New rubber lining for pickling tanks. B. F. GOODRICH RUBBER CO. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **3** [9], 763–64 (1931); see article by H. E. FRITZ, *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [12], 1026 (1930). E.J.V.

PATENTS

Flexible vitreous coating for metals. HENRY C. MILLIGAN. U. S. 1,827,536, Oct. 13, 1931. The method of coating steel and iron sheets with enamel which consists in cleaning the surfaces of the sheets with pickling solution containing iron sulphide, coating the sheets with metal oxides and silicates, and then submitting the coated sheets to a high temperature to thoroughly fuse the coating and weld it upon the sheets.

White enamel. VEREINIGTE CHEMISCHE FABRIKEN KREIDL HELLER & CO. Ger. 529,056, April 29, 1928. A F-free enamel for coating foil, etc., by the wet method consists of basic compounds and fusible acids or salts. The example mentions an enamel containing borax, feldspar, saltpeter, soda, calcspar, quartz, and a turbidity-inducing agent consisting of ZrO_2 and $NaNO_3$ or HCOONa. (*C.A.*)

Glass

Strength of glass as affected by casing. JAMES BAILEY. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 811–19 (1931).

Apparatus for determining annealing constants of glass. DONALD E. SHARP, JAMES BAILEY, AND IRVING HYMAN. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 820–26 (1931).

Studies on the etching of glass. W. S. KAHLSON. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 827–32 (1931).

Weathering and iridescence of some ancient Roman glass found in Cyprus. A. W. LAUBENGAYER. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 833–36 (1931).

Effect of heat treatment on ultra-violet transmission of special glasses. A. Q. TOOL AND R. STAIR. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [3], 205–206; [4], 313–14 (1931); *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **50** [48], 12 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 765 (1931).

Insulation of Pyrex glass after heating *in vacuo*. J. H. MITCHELL. *Phil. Mag.*, **11** [71], 748–53 (1931).—Tests were made on the electrical resistance of Pyrex at different temperatures at different degrees of heating in vacuum. The glass is heated at a steady temperature for thirty minutes and allowed to cool for about sixteen hours, the conductivity being noted before and after heating. The heating is then repeated at higher temperatures. In this way it is found that after heating to temperatures of 250 to 300 °C there is a decrease in the conductivity of the glass, but after heating at temperatures of 350 to 400 °C there is a marked increase in conductivity. The pressures are below 0.1 mm. mercury. The mean increase in conductivity at these higher temperatures is 23 times the original value. It is observed that a wash with hydrofluoric acid restores the conductivity and thus shows that the permanent increase in conductivity of a specimen after vacuum heating is a surface effect. It is postulated that this is probably due to some chemical change in the outer layers of glass connected with the gas evolution which occurs under these conditions. J.T.L.

Cohesion of quartz fibers. G. A. TOMLINSON. *Phil. Mag.*, **10,** 541–44 (1930.)—T. reviews some work of Stone on the adhesion of glass beads and comments on Stone's conclusion that adhesion is caused by absorption of water vapor to the surface of the glass beads. To test this hypothesis he repeated his earlier experiments on the cohesion of quartz fibers but in carefully dried air, and in addition to this, tests were made in a vacuum in which the fibers were heated to 140 °C. Cohesion takes place under these conditions but is destroyed by the admission of moisture, showing that this effect is not due to surface tension of absorbed water films on the fibers as Stone suggested. Additional experiments were performed by rubbing metals on the surface of the glass. A tenacious film of metal is gradually built up which T. concludes is united to the glass by cohesion bonds comparable in tenacity to those existing in the interior of the solid. J.T.L.

Production of residual double refraction by pressure in certain glasses at atmospheric temperature. F. C. HARRIS. *Phil. Mag.*, **11** [71], 745–48 (1931).—It has been observed that glasses allowed to cool under pressure from near their softening point acquire a double refraction and that this residual double refraction decreases with time, thus indicating the possibility of producing residual double refraction under atmospheric conditions in glass by subjecting it to large pressure for a long time. Three glasses varying from 16 to 79% lead were investigated for this property. After the pressures were removed considerable double refraction was noted but this all disappeared within one month. The results show that a definite residual retardation is produced in certain glasses at atmospheric temperature by applying pressure for a long period; also for simple glasses containing large amounts of PbO the residual double refraction is produced in less time than for glasses containing smaller amounts of PbO, or, alternatively, in any given time the magnitude of the residual double refraction is greater for glasses con-

taining large amounts of PbO than for those containing small amounts. In one glass containing a large amount of lead oxide (64.4%) the presence of other constants seem to counteract the effect of lead. In no case was there any observed increase in the double refraction during the time the load was left on. J.T.L.

Transparency of glass in ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red regions. M. FRITZ-SCHMIDT, G. GEHLHOFF, AND M. THOMAS. *Z. tech. Physik*, **11**, [8], 289–326 (1930); *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [2], 33–34 (1931).—The experimental work was done on glasses with a composition changing systematically. In the basic glass of the composition SiO_2 82% and Na_2O 18%, the silicic acid was partially substituted by the following oxides: (1) *noncoloring oxides*, (*a*) two-valent: MgO, CaO, ZnO, BaO, PbO; (*b*) three-valent: B_2O_3, Al_2O_3, As_2O_3, Sb_2O_3; (*c*) four-valent: ZrO_2, TiO_2. (2) *Coloring oxides*. (*a*) Oxides coloring into yellow: CeO_2, U_3O_8; (*b*) oxides coloring into green: Fe_2O_3 or FeO, Cr_2O_3, V_2O_5; (*c*) oxides coloring into blue: Co_2O_3, CuO; (*d*) oxides coloring from red to blue: Mn_2O_3 or MnO, NiO. Glasses composed of 3 components, 80% SiO_2 + alkali and 20% B_2O_3 or PbO, and a series of glasses composed of 4 components, 65% SiO_2, 15% Na_2O + K_2O, and 20% BaO, were investigated in order to study the influence of alkalis. The results are as follows: (1) *Noncolored glasses*. (*a*) Quartz glass possesses the highest transparency in the infra-red region and other regions. The transparency is complete up to 3.5μ; at 5μ it is insignificant. A curve shows a low absorption at 3.3μ and 4.3μ. (*b*) Univalent glass-forming oxides in boron glasses produce a high transparency in the ultra-violet region, the transparency changing slightly with an increase in alkalis. Soda glasses are more transparent than potassium glasses. The absorption limit for potassium glasses is from 225 to 236$\mu\mu$ (with 10 to 30% K_2O) and for soda glasses, 219$\mu\mu$ for every concentration. The results with lithium glasses are uncertain (devitrification). A considerable loss of transparency begins at 2.6μ in the infra-red region. At 2.9μ and 3.5μ the bands of absorption are weak. With an increase in the alkali content, absorption increases. In lead glasses the band is clearly marked out at 3.6μ and increases with increase of alkali content. In baryta glasses (4 components) differences in absorption are slight. The bands of absorption are at 3.6μ. (*c*) Two-valent glass-forming oxides. The basic glass (82% SiO_2 and 18% Na_2O) has the highest transparency (220$\mu\mu$ at 1 mm. thickness) in the ultra-violet region. The transparency decreases with an increase in the RO content. The greatest absorption appears in lead glasses where 2% PbO changes the limit of absorption up to 270$\mu\mu$. CaO and BaO glasses have the best transparency. Magnesium and zinc glasses are less transparent. The basic glass, as all silica glass, shows a decrease in transparency beginning at 2.6 and 4μ in the infra-red region. The minimum of transparency is between 2.6μ and 4μ with two maximums at 2.9μ and 3.6μ. In general, with the introduction of RO, both bands of absorption tend to expand and approach each other and in a glass with a high content in RO they unite forming one maximum of transparency at 4μ. (*d*) Three-valent glass-forming oxides. The increase of alumina shows a marked decrease of transparency (with 10% alumina the limit is 238$\mu\mu$). The substitution of SiO_2 by B_2O_3 has small influence, but the transparency is somewhat lowered. Glasses containing arsenic are similar to those containing alumina (5% As_2O_3 have a limit near 250$\mu\mu$). Antimony, like lead, strongly decreases transparency (the limit of transparency with 5% Sb_2O_3 is 280$\mu\mu$; with 35%, 320$\mu\mu$). Both bands of absorption (2.9μ and 3.6μ) join together in alumina glasses in the infra-red region. Boron glasses are characterized by a strong decrease of transparency. Both bands appear distinctly and do not join. Glasses with Sb_2O_3 and As_2O_3 do not show any peculiarities. Antimony glasses have a small decrease in transparency at 1μ. (*e*) Four-valent glass-forming oxides. Zirconium glasses are similar to alumina glasses in the ultra-violet region (15% ZrO_2, limit 250$\mu\mu$). TiO_2 absorbs the most. One to 2% TiO_2 produces an absorption corresponding to that produced by 10% PbO or 5% Sb_2O_3

(with 20% TiO_2, the limit of absorption is 340$\mu\mu$). Titanium glasses have a high transparency up to 4μ in the infra-red region. (2) *Colored glasses.* (*a*) Oxides coloring into yellow: CeO_2 strongly lowers transparency in the ultra-violet region. The limit of absorption with 1% CeO_2 is 330$\mu\mu$; with 5% it is 355$\mu\mu$. A low absorption in the violet part is seen in the visible region with a small CeO_2 content. The influence of uranium is similar to that of cerium in the ultra-violet region (with 5% U_3O_8, the limit of absorption is 350$\mu\mu$). With an increased U_3O_8 content, a strong increase of absorption in the blue-violet part of the spectrum is seen in the visible region. At 0.9μ and 1.5μ, sharp bands of absorption are observed in the infra-red region; these bands become deeper with an increase in U_3O_8 content. (*b*) Oxides coloring into green: Oxides of iron are characterized by a strong absorption in all regions of the spectrum; 0.1 Fe_2O_3 changes the limit of absorption of the glasses from 220 to 295$\mu\mu$ in the ultra-violet region. Iron oxide absorbs more than protoxide in the ultra-violet region and in the visible part of the spectrum generally. With a large content of oxides, a maximum transparency is formed at 550 to 560$\mu\mu$ as a result of the absorption in the red and violet parts. Bands of absorption at 630 to 640$\mu\mu$, 710$\mu\mu$ and 48$\mu\mu$ were observed with a reduced fusion (FeO). Oxides of iron and especially protoxides promote a strong absorption of rays in the infra-red region. An almost complete absorption is observed with a reduced fusion and 15% iron oxide; with 25% and oxidized fusion, the glasses transmit an important quantity of infra-red rays. In glasses containing iron oxide, the band of absorption is well marked out at 1.1μ; the maximum transparency is defined at 4μ. Chromium oxide produces a strong absorption in the ultra-violet region. Chromium glasses are characterized by a large band of absorption in the regions of 340 to 400$\mu\mu$. Glasses with 0.2 or 0.4% Cr_2O_3 are already colored into intensive yellow-green and green colors corresponding to a maximum of transparency at 550 to 560$\mu\mu$. A sharp absorption of extreme violet rays is observed and all the violet and a part of the blue rays, with an increase of chromium oxide content; the transparency decreases in the other parts of the visible spectrum at the same time. The transparency is good in the extreme red part of the spectrum. A wide band of absorption is sharply marked out at 650$\mu\mu$. In the ultra-violet region, the curve of absorption does not differ from the curve of the basic glass and does not change with an increased Cr_2O_3 content. Vanadium oxide lowers the transparency in the ultra-violet region in the same manner as Cr_2O_3. The glass is colorless with 0.5 to 1.0% V_2O_5 and corresponds in its power of absorption in the ultra-violet region to glasses with 5% CeO_2 or 25% TiO_2. In the visible spectrum, absorption appears in the violet and blue and extends partly to the green part of the spectrum with an increased V_2O_5 content. A band is sharply defined at 1μ which widens and deepens in the infra-red region with an increased V_2O_5 content; otherwise the curve corresponds to the curve of the basic glass. (*c*) Oxides coloring into blue: Oxides of cobalt and copper lower the transparency in the ultra-violet region. The absorption of copper glasses is much larger (with 5% CuO the limit of absorption is 330$\mu\mu$; with 5% CoO, 280$\mu\mu$). Glasses with a small CoO content absorb mainly in that part of the visible region from 550 to 650$\mu\mu$. Bands of absorption appear at 540, 600, and 640$\mu\mu$. Transparency is high in the red and blue parts of the spectrum. With an increased CoO content, transparency strongly decreases in the entire visible spectrum. Copper glasses with a low CuO content are colored into blue corresponding to the wave length of 450$\mu\mu$. The color changes into blue-green with an increase in CuO content and the maximum transparency moves to the green part. At the same time, the absorption increases rapidly for all the other wave-lengths. Cobalt glasses are similar to iron glasses in the infra-red region. With 0.1% CoO a band of absorption appears at 1.5$\mu\mu$ which widens with an increased CoO content and the maximum transparency is formed at 4$\mu\mu$. In the region of short infra-red rays, glasses with CuO are character-

ized by a band of absorption beginning in the red region. Beginning with 2.5$\mu\mu$, the absorption corresponds to the absorption of the basic glass. (*d*) Oxides coloring into red and blue-violet: Manganese glasses were fused in oxidized (MnO_2 + saltpeter) and reduced (MnO + sugar) conditions. Glasses containing Mn_2O_3 absorb more in the ultra-violet region (the limit of absorption with 5% MnO is 280$\mu\mu$; with 5% Mn_2O_3, 300$\mu\mu$). Mn_2O_3 also absorbs more in the visible part. The character of curves for both degrees of oxidation are similar. The band of absorption appears at 490$\mu\mu$ which corresponds to the minimum transparency in the blue-green and green parts of the spectrum. With the increase of the content in oxides, the transparency rapidly diminishes for all waves and causes a complete absorption of visible light. In the infra-red region, all the glasses do not differ from the basic glass. Nickel glasses possess a high transparency in the ultra-violet region which diminishes very little with an increase of the nickel oxide content. For glasses transmitting ultra-violet rays, NiO is better than CoO as it absorbs ultra-violet rays less than CoO and possesses a wide absorption in the visible part of the spectrum (from 450 to 650$\mu\mu$). The color of nickel glasses is from brown to red-violet and depends on the thickness of the sample. Glasses containing nickel are similar to those containing iron in their transparency in the infra-red region. Nickel glasses as well as iron glasses absorb the infra-red rays most strongly. Two bands deepen at 1.1μ and 2.2μ with an increased NiO content and produce a maximum transparency at 1.5μ and 4.2μ. The spectrums of all glasses investigated are illustrated by 59 diagrams. M.V.K.

Permeability of glass to ultra-violet rays. P. GILARD, P. SWINGS, AND A. HAUTOT. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [11], 1618 (1931); *Bull. sci. acad. roy. Belg.*, **17**, 593–602 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 765 (1931). J.G.T.

Physics in the glass industry. F. W. PRESTON. *Glass Ind.*, **12** [10], 197–200 (1931).—The physicist has introduced testing appliances in the bottle and flat glass industries. The annealing process is essentially a physical rather than an engineering process. The knowledge of the physics involved in the melting process is incomplete. The work of the physicist in the electric lamp bulb business, the radio tube field, and the scientific glassware branch has been important. Following the review of the glass industry and the physicist's activities in it, some of the work now being conducted to give more precision to ideas of the "glassy state" is reviewed briefly. E.J.V.

Beryllium glass transparent to X-rays. O. K. BOTVINKIN. *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [4], 25 (1931).—B. describes investigations made to prepare beryllium glass transparent to X-rays. The glass composition is 80% B_2O_3, 10% LiO_2, and 10% BeO, and its specific gravity 2.20. Such a glass of 0.4 mm. thickness has a transparency of 99.08%. M.V.K.

Effect of mercuric iodide and ammonium chloride on glass. CLARA E. MILLER. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **35** [10], 2985–92 (1931).—Measurements of vapor pressure of toluene in a fused Pyrex bulb and in the same bulb after heating with mercuric iodide show extensive adsorption in the latter case. This effect is atrributed to the fact that mercury iodide attacks the surface of the glass leaving it coated with a layer of silica. Mercuric iodide reacts with soft glass at a high temperature to produce a soluble iodide and with Pyrex to form a black compound whose identity has not been determined. Adsorption measurements show that ammonium chloride has a strong effect in roughening the surface of glass. The corrosive action of these reagents is attributed to the existence of free sodium ions in the glass and is shown to render glass an unsuitable substance for use in adsorption vessels where adsorption of polar compounds at high temperatures is to be studied. G.R.S.

Ultra-violet absorption of certain minerals. NORA M. MOHLER. *Amer. Mineralogist*, **16** [7], 300–304 (1931).—Absorption coefficient is defined by the equation I =

$I_o e^{-\mu d}$, in which I_o is the intensity of incident light, I that of the transmitted light, μd is absorption coefficient, μ the absorption coefficient per cm., and d the thickness. Curves are given showing relation of absorption coefficient to wave-lengths in $\mu\mu$ for the following substances: amethyst, opal, smoky quartz, agate biotite, and muscovite. G.R.S.

Homogeneity of the batch. F. H. ZSCHACKE. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [35], 645–48; [36], 662–65 (1931).—Disintegration of a batch which was thoroughly mixed by hand or machinery was supposed to be impossible as outlined in a paper by Z. (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [6], 400 (1929)). Several authors, however, believe that disintegration of a batch is possible. A batch was mixed by hand in the proper way to detect any disintegration. Curves show the mixing effect of a certain batch. No disintegration could be detected. The opposite results by other authors are supposed to be caused by a mistake in taking samples, by disintegration within the sample itself, or by disintegration which may take place in a standing batch. W.M.C.

Glass formation with application of sodium silicate. I. I. KITAIGORODSKY AND N. SOLOMIN. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [6], 892 (1931).—Formation of silicates in which entire Na_2O is introduced as silicate is faster than in the case of the introduction of Na salts. This is especially true at 800 to 1000°. The advantage is clearly seen from comparison with sulphate which melts with difficulty and affects the refractory brick. J.G.T.

Use of ammonium sulphate as accelerating agent in glassmelting. MICHAEL PARKIN, W. J. A. WARREN, AND W.E. S. TURNER. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **47** [20], 18 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 684 (1931). E.P.R.

Calculation of the tensile strength of glass. O. KNAPP. *Glashütte*, **60**, 364 (1930); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **14**, 290–91*A* (1930).—For the purpose of calculation of the tensile strength, it is assumed that this is an additive property dependent on the silicates present in the glass, and that when the SiO_2 content is 50 to 66.6 molecules per cent the oxides are present as monosilicates and the excess SiO_2 is present as free oxide. Similarly, when the SiO_2 content is 66.6 to 75, or 75 to 80 molecules per cent the oxides are present as di- or tri-silicates. The tensile strength of such a glass is then readily calculated by the use of factors deduced from the data for tensile strength published by G. Gehlhoff and M. Thomas (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [2], 72 (1928)). A table shows the value for the tensile strength of 22 of Gehlhoff and Thomas' glasses as calculated (*a*) by A. Winkelmann and O. Schott's factors, (*b*) by Gehlhoff and Thomas' method, and (*c*) by the above-mentioned factors. The percentage deviation of each of these from the observed value is shown. Methods (*b*) and (*c*) are fairly accurate but (*a*) gives rather high values. (*C.A.*)

Glass. ALBERT GRANGER. *Céram. Verrerie*, 497–99, 551–54, 607–10 (1930).—The crystalline structure of glass and the arrangement of molecules or molecular phenomena involved are discussed. The devitrification of glass is considered from a physical viewpoint. As a liquid in unstable equilibrium, certain conditions prevent its crystallization. For devitrification the mass must contain one or more centers of crystallization and these centers must develop so as to imply an appreciable rapidity of crystallization. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [6], 415 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Solubility of R_2O-PbO-SiO_2 glass in water. KOZO TABATA, KENSUKE YEGAMI, AND SHIZUTA MORIYASU. *Proc. World Eng. Cong.* [Tokyo, 1929], **31**, 409–16 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [2], 90 (1930). (*C.A.*)

Studies in composition of fluoride turbid glasses. OSKAR KNAPP. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [6], 892 (1931).—K. determines the effect of the proportion of Na : Ca in glass on the formation of NaF or CaF_2. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9], 631 (1931). J.G.T.

Glass containing nepheline. A. I. MOTCHALOV. *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [5], 11–13 (1931).—M. describes tests on the manufacture of glass with nepheline from the Ural

Mountains. The composition of nepheline is 44% SiO_2, 33.2% Al_2O_3, 15.1% Na_2O, and 7.66% K_2O. The results are tabulated and show that nepheline can be used successfully for the production of window glass. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 338 (1931). M.V.K.

Accelerating the fusion of glass. A. I. MOTCHALOV AND CHOMENKO. *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [5], 14 (1931).—Investigations show that an addition of 5% of $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ (of the weight of the batch) to a glass batch accelerates its fusion about 30 to 36%, and the quality of the glass is not lowered. A greater amount of $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ increases the fusing time. M.V.K.

Glass of volcanic ash. ROMATCHA. *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [5], 5–11 (1931).—Tests were made with additions of volcanic ash to the glass batch (60% from the weight of sand) which showed that the ware obtained had a greater mechanical stability due to an increase of the alumina content. With a greater admixture of ash, the glass becomes more viscous and requires a higher temperature for annealing as lower temperatures cause defects in the glass in the form of "transparent stones." The glass obtained has a milky color. M.V.K.

Transparency of window glass. N. A. REMIZOV. *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [5], 3–5 (1931).—The degree of glass transparency for infra-red rays depends on the length of the waves. The shortest infra-red rays with a wave-length from 1 to 1.5 micron are the most harmful to vision. The transparency of glass depends on its thickness and on its composition; chiefly on its titanium oxide (TiO_2) and iron oxide (Fe_2O_3) content. Its transparency diminishes with the increase of the Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2 contents in the glass. M.V.K.

Glass and glazing. I. DAVID B. EMERSON. *Pencil Points*, **12** [9], 713–16 (1931).—Glass does not antedate the Christian Era. It was known about the 4th or 5th Century and put into general use in the late 13th Century. It was first made in the U.S. at Jamestown in 1608. Plate glass was invented in France by Perreau in 1687 and established in the U.S. in the 1880's. The different kinds of glass and methods of manufacture are described. **II.** *Ibid.*, **12** [10], 789–91 (1931).—The manufacture and decorating of prism and mirror glass are described. E.B.H.

Discovery in making glass. P. O. DAVIS. *Mfrs. Rec.*, **99** [20], 44 (1931); see also abstract by C. A. BASORE, *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9], 632 (1931). E.P.R.

Glass problems to be considered by the optician. J. FLUEGGE. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [39], 716–18 (1931).—F. points out glass properties which are undesirable for making simple lenses. W.M.C.

Legal testing of glasses for medicines, etc. L. KROEBER. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [37], 682–83 (1931).—A review is given of the new legal directions introduced in Germany in July, 1931, regarding testing of glasses and phials for medicines. W.M.C.

Lightning arrester of glass. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **47** [23], 12 (1931).—Not only does this arrester protect the radio against lightning damage, but it also dissipates accumulatvei static charges from the antenna system. E.P.R.

Carborundum in the service of the glassworking industry. VICTOR LITSCHER. *Diamant*, **52** [25], 405–406 (1930).—For polishing and general abrasive treatment of glass the silicon carbide best suited is of 60- or 70-mesh size. Washing and screening removes the finely ground glass. A method of cutting glass with the use of 70- or 80-mesh silicon carbide on an iron wheel running at about 350 r.p.m. is described. E.J.V.

Chromium plating in the glass industry. N. H. MCKAY. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **47** [19], 3 (1931).—Applications involving resistance to abrasion have been particularly successful in the field of small tolerance or low permissible wear because chromium plating on these surfaces has greatly increased their life. Chromium plating is widely

used in the glass industry for (1) heat resistance, (2) corrosion resistance, and (3) reclamation work. E.P.R.

Soldering glass to metals. WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 304 (1931).—A metallic glaze is used to form a molecular bond between the glass and the metal. W.W.M.

Manufacture of nonbreakable glass. E. C. GOUREVITCH. *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [5], 16–21 (1931).—The manufacture of nonbreakable glass according to the patent literature of U.S. and Europe is reviewed and discussed. M.V.K.

Safety glass as standard auto equipment. WILLIAM LETTS. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **47** [6], 10 (1931).—L. predicts that within two years the use of safety glass as standard equipment in automobiles will be universal in Europe. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [6], 419 (1931). E.P.R.

"No-flake" glass cutter. FLETCHER, TERRY CO. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **47** [20], 11 (1931).—Laminated or safety glass must be cut on both sides before it can be fractured. The head of the "no-flake" cutter is equipped with a felt pad. Oil is supplied to this pad through a small oil reservoir and when the pad is saturated with light oil it swabs a cutting path with oil, cleaning the glass ahead of the wheel and allowing it to cut without heating, flaking, or blistering. E.P.R.

Architectural glass. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **50** [49], 13–14 (1931).—To give this product the tensile strength and ability to withstand all sorts of weather conditions, the same Pyrex glassware from which insulators are made is used in its composition. E.P.R.

Glass and steel structures in Chicago. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 305 (1931).—An apartment building, a theater, and probably an office building with exteriors wholly of steel and glass will be under construction in Chicago by the first of 1932. W.W.M.

Glass as building material in Germany. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **50** [50], 23–24 (1931); *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 301–304 (1931).—It is estimated that 50% of all building in Germany at present is of glass and steel construction in which flat glass plays an important part. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 557 (1931). E.P.R.

White glass plant at Medias, Rumania. D. WATSCHINGER. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [38], 701–704 (1931).—The new plant of the Vitrometan Company is described. Two Amsler-Morton tank furnaces and a Schwaller furnace for 8 glass pots are installed. Several plans are given showing details of arrangement of machines and buildings. W.M.C.

Glass industry in France. EDWIN C. KEMP. *Commerce Repts.*, No. 40, pp. 42–43 (1931).—The manufacturing of glass in the Bresle Valley has been in existence since the 10th Century. While normally 4000 employees are engaged, hardly one-half that many are now employed. Although both round and flat glass were formerly manufactured, present production is limited to medicine and perfumery bottles with some vases and novelty articles. E.J.V.

Osaka's glassware. ANON. *Commercial Osaka*, **31**, 2–4 (June, 1931).—Osaka, the industrial center of Japan, is the greatest center for glass manufacture except plate glass. The export trade, which is to Asiatic countries, has declined 50% lately. H.H.S.

Glass cooling with cooling containers. S. ROLF. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [11], 1618 (1931).—Glass products to be cooled were placed in a kiln in a sheet-iron container, a clay pot with a sheet-iron cover, and an insulated sheet-iron pot with a sheet-iron cover. At 500 to 600° they were taken out and the temperature was measured. The advantages of the insulation are small. J.G.T.

Properties of lining material of glass baths. H. SCHILLING. *Chem.-Ztg.*, **55** [72], 691 (1931).—Silicic acid of the glass combines with the basic cement and loosens the

plates. To prevent this it is necessary to bring the composition of the cement near that of the bath. J.G.T.

Using coke kiln gas in the German glass industry. ANON. *Glashütte*, No. 20 (1931); *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [2], 31 (1931).—Ways of using coke kiln gas in the German glass industry are described. The quality of the glass and the durability of kilns are not affected. M.V.K.

Melting tank furnace. R. L. FRINK. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **51** [1], 14 (1931).—F. is conducting experiments with a new type of glassmelting furnace known as the "Frink gravity furnace." It is a small tank mounted on a track and is said to melt a ton of glass with the consumption of only 1000 cu. ft. of gas. The new device will melt glass more quickly than other types. One of the furnaces is used with the forming machine. "Frinkite," a refractory substance, is used largely in the construction of the furnace. E.P.R.

Annealing by electric heat. R. M. CHERRY. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 273–75 (1931).—C. gives the advantages of electrically-heated leers. Illustrated. W.W.M.

Temperatures in a direct pot furnace. R. D. CHANDORKAR. *Jour. Indian Ceram. Soc.*, **3** [1], 34–38 (1931).—Temperatures were measured with fixed focus radiation pyrometers and checked by a Pt couple. The furnace and flue are briefly described. Average temperatures were as follows: at the time of charging, 1120°C; when the first charge has melted and before adding the second charge, 1185°C; when the pot is opened, 1280°C; when the metal is being rolled and worked on, 730°C; when the pot is empty, 1025°C. A.A.

Acid or basic building stone for glassmelting furnace. ERICH FELSNER. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [6], 892 (1931).—Natural sandstone has satisfactory qualities and long life if sufficiently dried before use. J.G.T.

Manufacture of rolled plate. XIII. ERNST LUTZ. *Glass Ind.*, **12** [10], 204–207 (1931).—Some of the patented devices used in the polishing of plate glass are described. Part of the apparatus is for a more or less continuous process. Illustrated. For Part XII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 768 (1931). E.J.V.

BOOK

Supplementary Volume to "The Laboratory Book of the Glass Industry." (Ergänzungsband zum Laboratoriumsbuch für die Glasindustrie.) LUDWIG SPRINGER. Wilhelm Knapp, Halle, 1931. 149 pp. 12 Rm. Reviewed in *Keramos*, **10** [18], 477 (1931); *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **50** [50], 14 (1931).—In the first part S. discusses investigations on raw materials. The second part is devoted to the treatment of the batch, testing, and the fusion sample. The third part contains researches on finished products, chemical analyses, testing of chemical properties, physical investigations and researches, and the correction of defects of glass. The fourth part deals with laboratory work for preparing refractory materials and improving the quality of glass, and the last part discusses fuel and firing control. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [10], 837 (1930). M.V.K.

PATENTS

Composite plunger for glass feeders. WILLIAM T. BARKER, JR. U. S. 1,780,550, Nov. 4, 1930. In a glass feeder, a composite flow-controlling plunger comprising a tubular outer member and an inner core member adapted for adjustment longitudinally of each other, the core member fitting the tubular member to permit relative longitudinal movement of the members but to substantially prevent passage of molten glass between the members.

Automatic feeder for glass-molding machines. TANCREDO DE BIASE. U. S. 1,824,197, Sept. 22, 1931. An automatic feeder comprising an open-topped vessel to receive molten glass having a lateral discharge opening, a needle mounted above the

open top of the vessel, means for positively tilting the vessel downward about a horizontal axis at regular intervals into position to align the discharge opening with the needle, means for imparting a vertical reciprocating movement to the needle so as to project its lower end through the opening at the end of the down-stroke and thereby extrude a gob of glass, and means for severing the extruded gob, the needle, during its up-stroke, drawing back through the discharge opening into the interior of the vessel, the remains of glass adhering to the needle at the moment when the gob is severed, the remains staying in the vessel while the latter occupies its nondischarging position.

Making glass cylinders. NICHOLAS KOPP. U. S. 1,824,216, Sept. 22, 1931. The method of surfacing a hollow article while in a pliable condition, consisting in subjecting a surface of the glass to combined rectilinear pressure and pressure in a direction at an angle thereto through the movement of a body against the same of different external shape to the initial shape of that portion of the article engaged by the body.

Grinding, smoothing, and polishing glass. CHARLES HIBON. U. S. 1,824,347, Sept. 22, 1931. In a surfacing device for the continuous grinding, smoothing, and polishing of glass, the combination of a traveling support for the glass to be surfaced, a series of abrasive members mounted above the support, each member consisting of elements dissimilar in coverage which extend across the support, the dissimilar elements of adjacent members being arranged in reverse order.

Manufacture of wire glass. LEANDER N. POND AND JOSEPH H. LEWIS. U. S. 1,824,365, Sept. 22, 1931. The process which comprises feeding molten glass to and through a forming pass between rolls, feeding wire to the molten glass in a direction at a substantial angle to the direction of movement of the wire through the pass, and determining the position of the wire in the glass sheet by varying the speed or drive on the wire in relation to the speed of the forming rolls.

Manufacture of wire glass. LEANDER N. POND. U. S. 1,824,366, Sept. 22, 1931. The combination with forming rolls having a forming pass between them, means for feeding glass to the forming pass, a netting feed roll adjacent to the upper forming roll, the two having a space therebetween for the passage of netting, the axis of the netting feed roll being in a horizontal plane below that of the upper forming roll, and the netting feed roll having its center swelled in respect to its ends.

Making sheet glass. SAMUEL A. FORTER. U. S. 1,824,474, Sept. 22, 1931. Apparatus including a container having at least two spaced machines with a chamber therebetween, at least one side of the chamber having a pair of inlet ports for heating gases and having an outlet port therebetween.

Feeding molten glass to a rolling apparatus for producing a continuous glass strip. ERNEST BRISTOW LE MARE AND FREDERIC BARNES WALDRON. U. S. 1,824,490, Sept. 22, 1931. In apparatus of the type described, the combination with a gate and two members connected to the gate near its ends, of a raising and lowering device engaging each of the members, comprising a worm and worm wheel, a spherical block within which the worm wheel is rotatable, a spherical seating for the block, a sleeve mounted coaxially within and angularly fast to the worm wheel but movable axially thereof, a nut threaded on the upper end of the sleeve constituting an adjustable stop for the downward movement of the sleeve, a spring constantly tending to depress the sleeve to the limit permitted by the stop and a nut fast to the sleeve and in threaded engagement with the member, and a shaft carrying the two worms.

Rotary machine for manufacturing glass hollow ware, etc. ALEXANDER FRANCIS MCNISH. U. S. 1,825,082, Sept. 29, 1931. In a glassworking machine, the combination of a central support, a mold carrier revoluble about the support, a member oscillatory about the support, means for oscillating the member through part of a circle, means for connecting the carrier and member in one direction of oscillation of the member to move

the mold carrier forward, means for arresting the mold carrier during the return movement of the member, a series of separable molds carried by the carrier, mechanism on the carrier for operating the molds, and devices movable with the member and coöperating with the mechanism to effect the operation of the molds during the return movement of the member.

Means for delivering charges of molten glass. MICHAEL J. OWENS. U. S. 1,825,416, Sept. 29, 1931. The combination of a receptacle to contain molten glass having an outlet orifice in the bottom thereof, a regulator projecting downward into the glass above the orifice, means to reciprocate the regulator vertically, a forming cup, means to periodically move the cup into position beneath the orifice in synchronism with the movements of the regulator, means to exhaust the air from the forming cup and thereby shape a mass of glass therein, means for withdrawing the cup away from the mass of glass and from the position beneath the orifice, thereby leaving the mass suspended from the walls of the orifice, and means for severing the mass after the cup is withdrawn.

Making plate glass. ROBERT L. CLAUSE. U. S. 1,825,853, Oct. 6, 1931. In apparatus for making sheets of glass, a roller leer, vertically movable lifting bars interspersed between the leer rolls and lying in raised position with their upper sides above the rolls and in lowered position having such sides below the tops of the rolls, an intermittent sheet-rolling apparatus in alignment with the leer, and means for raising and lowering the bars.

Severing composite glass sheets, etc. WILLIAM OWEN. U. S. 1,825,886, Oct. 6, 1931. In combination, a machine for cutting curves in sheets of hard material, comprising a thin driven cutting disk, a supporting table, a tray for carrying the sheet to be cut over the table having a depth approximately equal to the thickness of the sheet and provided with a template lying over the sheet and holding it down, means preventing lateral movement of the sheet in the tray, and a flanged guide roller mounted with its axis of rotation in fixed relation with respect to the axis of rotation of the disk, and adapted to fit over the template bar and guide the tray and sheet carried thereby over the table beneath the disk.

Glass-tank construction. WILLIAM OWEN. U. S. 1,825,887, Oct. 6, 1931. The combination with a tank adapted to carry a bath of molten glass and rolling means at one side thereof for forming a sheet or ribbon of glass, of a clay outlet member between the glass bath and the rolling means provided with a slot extending longitudinally thereof, slotted metal holding members fixed in the outlet member at the ends of the slot, and a lip member of metal mounted in the slot with its ends in interlocking engagement with the slots in the end members, such lip member being positioned to direct the glass from the tank to the pass between the rolls.

Sheet-glass apparatus. KARL KUPFERSCHMID. U. S. 1,826,006, Oct. 6, 1931. In sheet-glass apparatus, a deputer embodying a selected member, means arranged internally thereof for heating it, and insulating means also disposed within the member.

Transferring glass parisons. KARL E. PEILER. U. S. 1,826,019, Oct. 6, 1931. The method comprises inverting the blank by force applied to the neck of the blank and varying the speed of the inverting movement to cause the centrifugal force developed by the inverting movement to balance the action of gravity to any desired extent throughout the inverting movement, thereby preventing lateral distortion of the blank through the action of gravity during the inverting movement.

Grading of abrasives for use in continuous glass-grinding machines. FREDERIC BARNES WALDRON AND JAMES HARRIS GRIFFIN. U. S. 1,826,585, Oct. 6, 1931. In apparatus for grading abrasive and supplying it continuously, the combination of a channel along which the mixture to be graded flows, the channel increasing in cross-sectional area from the inlet to the overflow, submerged partitions in the channel forming

tanks in which the different grades of abrasive settle and from which the grades are continuously discharged, and tanks of greater cross-sectional area than the channel extending over a length thereof at the inlet end, in which tanks the channel is formed.

Rolling glass. ARTHUR BRANCART. U. S. 1,827,138, Oct. 13, 1931. In apparatus for the manufacture of glass plates and sheets, the combination of a pair of rolls for rolling glass in a plastic condition, a receiving table, an inclined guide plate between the rolls and the table, the permanent inclination of the plate being such that the glass will not stay thereon, the plate being hollow and having a perforated upper surface, the perforations in the surface being distributed over the whole length thereof, and a gas supply pipe opening into the inside of the plate.

Rolling glass. CLAUDE LOCREILLE. U. S. 1,827,155, Oct. 13, 1931. In a glass-rolling plant, the combination with a glass-annealing furnace of a table in front of the furnace extending at right angles thereto, a base for the table, the base being of greater width than the table, there being a gap between the table and the furnace, a rolling train movable on the base, the rolling train comprising a frame resting on the base on either side of the table, rolls mounted in the frame, a motor carried by the frame, a driving connection between the motor and the rolls, means for moving the frame along the table, a driving connection between the motor and the means, and a guard for closing the gap, the guard being secured to the frame.

Making sheet glass. ROY C. CONN. U. S. 1,827,459, Oct. 13, 1931. The combination with apparatus arranged to draw a glass sheet from a pool of molten glass, of means for preventing an inward movement of the edge of the sheet in the pool comprising a shielding bowl of metal above the surface of the pool, but closely adjacent thereto, and having a slot extending inward from its edge and fitting around the edge of the sheet, the bowl having an opening cut through its walls on each side of the slot adjacent thereto.

Glassmelting apparatus. ALFRED L. HARRINGTON. U. S. 1,827,469, Oct. 13, 1931. In combination, a glassmelting tank mounted for tilting movement about a horizontal axis, provided with a pouring spout, and comprising a collecting chamber and a plurality of reducing chambers extending laterally from one side of the collecting chamber, means for feeding batch into each of the reducing chambers, electrodes in such chambers, means for causing a flow of current between the electrodes through the contents of reducing and collecting chambers to melt the batch and maintain it in molten condition, and means for tilting the tank at intervals to discharge the melted glass which accumulates in the collecting chamber.

Making glass. HARRY F. HITNER. U. S. 1,827,471 and 1,827,472, Oct. 13, 1931. (1) A tank having a melting end and a refining end with an interposed wall extending down into the glass so that the two ends communicate beneath the lower edge of such wall, an outlet for withdrawing molten glass from the refining end of the tank, means for supplying batch to the melting end of the furnace, a metal electrode plate forming a part of the side wall of the tank adjacent the point where batch is supplied and extending in an inclined position downwardly and to the rear from the surface of the glass, a second metal electrode plate forming a part of the bottom wall of the furnace at the outlet of the melting end of the furnace, and means for supplying current to the electrodes. (2) In combination in an electric furnace for making glass, a vertical tank having means for supplying batch to the upper end thereof and for withdrawing the melted glass from the lower end thereof, an electrode contacting with the glass in the lower end of the tank, an arc electrode above the surface of the glass at the upper end of the tank and remote from the side walls thereof, and means for supplying current to the electrodes.

Glass-annealing leer with insulated tunnel. ALAN W. RUSSELL AND HAROLD A. WADMAN. U. S. 1,827,673, Oct. 13, 1931. A leer for annealing glassware comprising a

tunnel formed of a plurality of sections having telescoping end portions, a sheet-metal casing surrounding but spaced from the sections, a plurality of pairs of socket members located respectively on the top and bottom of the tunnel sections and on the inside of the top and bottom of the casing, blocks of low heat conductivity positioned in the sockets to support the tunnel sections and position them with respect to the casing, the sockets extending beyond the blocks in a direction longitudinal of the tunnel to permit maintenance of the blocks in the sockets upon the differential movements of the tunnel sections and the casing, and loose heat-insulating material filling the remainder of the space between the tunnel sections and the casing.

Glassware forming machine. JOSEPH P. BENOIT. U. S. 1,827,698, Oct. 13, 1931. In combination, a neck mold, a partible two-section blank mold arranged in a plane below the neck mold, a horizontally disposed flange at the upper end of each mold section, the flange having a vertical opening therein, a holder for each mold section having a stud extending upwardly through the corresponding opening, mold arms supporting the holders and mold sections and operative to alternately open and close the mold, means whereby the movement of the mold arms inwardly beyond the point necessary to close the blank mold causes upward movement of the holders and blank mold sections, bringing the mold sections and neck molds into sealing contact with one another, and means whereby the relative movement between the mold arms and holders follows a definite predetermined path.

Manufacture of changeant glass. GLASHÜTTENWERKE VORM. J. SCHREIBER & NEFFEN. Brit. 355,887 and 355,899, Sept. 9, 1931.

Cutting flat glass. PILKINGTON BROS., LTD., AND R. C. WILLIAMSON. Brit. 355,928, Sept. 9, 1931.

Manufacture of glassware. UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MFRS., LTD., AND E. A. COAD-PRYOR. Brit. 355,929, Sept. 9, 1931.

Gathering and handling molten glass. Y. BRANCART. Brit. 356,087, Sept. 9, 1931.

Nonsplintering or safety-glass sheets. LAMINATED GLASS, LTD., M. V. BARRY, AND C. H. H. LAMBERTY. Brit. 356,394, Sept. 16, 1931.

Rolling glass in sheets. SOC. ANON DES MANUFACTURES DES GLACES ET PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DE ST.-GOBAIN, CHAUNY, ET CIREY. Brit. 356,563, Sept. 16, 1931.

Obtaining graduated tinted glass. A. W. HAWES, E. H. HAWES, AND R. H. BRADSHAW. Brit. 356,832, Sept. 23, 1931.

Leers for annealing glassware. BRITISH HARTFORD-FAIRMONT SYNDICATE, LTD. Brit. 356,920 and 357,075, Sept. 23, 1931.

Glassforming machines. C. C. KINKER. Brit. 357,124, Sept. 30, 1931.

Adhesive for glass. ALEXANDER C. NIXON AND MAX UNGER. Can. 313,495, July 21, 1931. An adhesive for glass comprises celluloid scrap 3 to 7, diethylene glycol monoethyl ether 3 to 10, diamyl or dibtuyl phthalate 3 to 10, ethyl acetate 20 to 25, acetone 20 to 25, butyl alcohol 5 to 10, and toluene to make 100%. (*C.A.*)

Heat-resisting glass for daylight effects. WALTER H. RISING. Can. 314,404, Aug. 18, 1931. A borosilicate glass containing an alkaline earth oxide, ZnO, and CoO is rendered heat-absorbing by FeO. The amount of alkaline earth oxide does not exceed the amount of ZnO and the ratio of FeO to CoO is between 4 to 1 and 16 to 1. CdO may be used in place of ZnO. (*C.A.*)

Furnace for bending sheets of glass. JACQUES ZINGG. Fr. 703,769, Oct. 16, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Annealing furnaces for glass. SOC. ANON. DES MANUFACTURES DES GLACES ET PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DE SAINT-GOBAIN, CHAUNY, ET CIREY. Fr. 703,986, Aug. 13, 1930. Temperature-regulating means is described. (*C.A.*)

Electric furnaces for melting glass. GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., LTD., ROLAND F. PROCTOR, AND HENRY C. BIGGS. Fr. 705,110, Nov. 4, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Fusing quartz, etc. I. G. FARBENIND. A.-G. Fr. 705,355, Nov. 12, 1930. Pure melts are made from substances of high melting point such as quartz, glass, etc., by a current of heating gas directed from the top down in a furnace provided with a mobile base. The substances are spread in a layer of uniform thickness, placed preferably on a support formed of the same materials as those treated. In the production of porous materials a hearth cooled by a circulation of water is used as the base of the furnace. (*C.A.*)

Apparatus for making sheets of glass. NAAMLOOZE VENNOOTSCHAP MIJ. TOT BEHEER EN EXPLOITATIE VAN OCTROOIEN. Fr. 705,374, Nov. 12, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Furnaces for fusing glass. HARTFORD-EMPIRE CO. Fr. 705,513, Nov. 8, 1930; see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 346; [8], 566 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Rolls for producing sheet glass. SOC. ANON. DES MANUFACTURES DES GLACES ET PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DE ST.-GOBAIN, CHAUNY, ET CIREY. Ger. 510,129, April 23, 1929. The introduction of cooling fluid into hollow rollers is carried out so that the tubes carrying it are not in direct contact with either the axles or the outer rollers themselves. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Annealing intermittently-produced glass sheets. NAAMLOOZE VENNOOTSCHAP MIJ. TOT BEHEER EN EXPLOITATIE VAN OCTROOIEN. Ger. 510,506, June 4, 1927. The freshly-rolled sheet is fed forward toward the leer with a velocity higher than that with which it travels through it until it approaches the previously rolled sheet. The velocity is then reduced to that corresponding with the speed of the leer. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Changing glass sheet thickness while operating the rolls. NAAMLOOZE VENNOOTSCHAP MIJ. TOT BEHEER EN EXPLOITATIE VAN OCTROOIEN. Ger. 513,879, Nov. 29, 1929. Means are provided for altering the separation of the rolls during their operation so that a sheet of different thicknesses is formed which, when cut at the lines corresponding with the change of thickness, gives sheets of varying thickness. The drive to the device controlling the separation of the rolls is operated by a trigger on the table tripping a switch and a second device actuating a switch. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Muffle furnace for melting glass. FRIEDRICH SÖLLNER. Ger. 525,516, Aug. 15, 1928. Details of construction and arrangement are given. (*C.A.*)

Apparatus for the continuous production of glass tubes. BORNKESSEL BRENNER UND GLASMASCHINEN G.M.B.H. Ger. 526,561, Feb. 26, 1924. (*C.A.*)

Working fused silica, etc. SOC. QUARTZ & SILICE. Ger. 527,047, April 11, 1930. A block of the material is heated above its melting point and then compressed between two pistons moving in a cylinder, with the result that the material is extruded into molds arranged around the cylinder and communicating therewith. (*C.A.*)

Filaments and fabrics made of glass transparent to ultra-violet rays. ILSE GERICKE. Ger. 527,404, Jan. 16, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Machine for making plate glass. INDUSTRIE- UND MONTAN G.M.B.H. Ger. 527,573, Aug. 24, 1929. (*C.A.*)

Glass of high transparency to ultra-violet light. DEUTSCHE SPIEGELGLAS A.-G. Ger. 528,394, July 9, 1929. A small quantity of SnO or $Sn(OH)_2$ is added to the frit. To facilitate the distribution, an alkaline solution of SnO may be used. (*C.A.*)

Trough furnace for melting glass. HANS HAUSNER. Ger. 529,734, Feb. 9, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Device for hardening glass plates. SOC. ANON DES MANUFACTURES DES GLACES ET PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DE ST.-GOBAIN, CHAUNY, ET CIREY. Ger. 529,735, Feb. 1, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Tempering glass. SOC. ANON. DES MANUFACTURES DES GLACES ET PRODUITS

CHIMIQUES DE ST.-GOBAIN, CHAUNY, ET CIREY. Ger. 530,154, Jan. 30, 1930; see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 564 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Material for preventing blur of glass. SIGEYASU IIZIMA AND TAROSAKU MIZUNO. Japan. 90,696, March 18, 1931. The material is a mixture of alkali silicate, glycerol, a borate, KI, an oleate, and gum arabic. (*C.A.*)

Structural Clay Products

Study of soil reaction in some experimental drainage plots at Cockle Park. B. THOMAS AND T. W. SIMPSON. *Chem. & Ind.*, **50** [37], 349–52 (1931).—Pipe drainage increases the mean p_H of soils to a depth of 30 in. Increasing the concentration of soluble salts tends to promote acid conditions. G.R.S.

Resurfacing with paving brick. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [7], 289 (1931).—Methods followed in resurfacing 70 miles of Ill. hard roads are briefly described. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Brick road. F. WATTEBLED AND F. CARINI. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 262, pp. 135–37*B* (1931).—An interpretation is given of results obtained by the rattler test. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 780 (1931). M.Y.H.

British brick for British roads. A. W. CROSS. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [8], 278–87 (1931). C.G.H.

Value of a laboratory to a clayworks manager. E. SIMPSON. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [8], 269–77 (1931).—A laboratory at a clayworks is useful for (1) feed-water control, (2) fuel testing, (3) lubricating oil testing, (4) raw-materials testing and control, (5) process and preparation control, (6) product testing, and (7) firing control. C.G.H.

Enlisting the architect's help in merchandising brick. SAMUEL PORTER. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 259 (1931).—A part of "Sky City," an unusual architectural and building display being developed by the Cleveland Chapter of the American Institute of Architects on the 17th and 18th floors of the Builders Exchange Building, consists of a number of interesting brick treatments as parts of actual buildings which illustrate the use of brick more satisfactorily than would an isolated display. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Brick display studio. JOHN A. MERCIER BRICK CO. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 263 (1931).—A Detroit, Mich., brick company has a display studio consisting of four rooms totaling 4200 sq. ft. of floor space. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Plant built of reënforced brickwork. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 262 (1931).—The Alwine Bros. Brick Co., New Oxford, Pa., has put up a plant building of reinforced brick using only their own regular employees in their spare time. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Brick baseball stadium. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **96** [3], 150–51 (1931).—A detailed description of the Perry baseball stadium in Indianapolis is given. Illustrated. E.J.V.

American Red Cross building, New York. ANON. *Arch. & Bldg.*, **63** [5], 102 (1931).—This attractively colored red-brick building is described. E.P.R.

Steuben building, New York. ANON. *Arch. & Bldg.*, **63** [5], 106 (1931).—This building is of golden sand-struck brick rising from a buff limestone base with red and black spandrels. E.P.R.

Brickmaking in the Persian gulf. J. WILSON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **40** [473], 222–23 (1931).—Brickmaking in South Persia is carried on exactly as it was done thousands of years ago. The Anglo-Persian Oil Co. operates a plant having 36 kilns with a capacity of 55,000 brick per kiln. No machinery is used. The clay is dug by hand and the brick are hand molded at so much per thousand brick. A brief description is given of the kilns, which are of a peculiar design, and the firing of the brick. R.A.H.

BOOKS AND BULLETIN

Builders' Materials. R. F. B. GRUNDY. Longmans, Green & Co., London, 1930. *Mech. World*, **90** [2326], 110 (1931).—This book meets the needs of those who are engaged in the building trades or are preparing for examinations and who require information on ordinary builders' materials arranged in convenient form. A description is given of the uses and classification of timber, stone, brick, lime, cements, glass, roofing materials, etc. The book is illustrated and contains a useful index. E.P.R.

Brick Structures—How to Build Them. RALPH P. STODDARD AND L. B. LENT. Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., Cleveland, Ohio. Price 25¢. Reviewed in *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [7], 300 (1931).—This book contains practical reference data on materials, design, and construction methods employed in brick construction. It contains photographs and diagrams illustrating proper building practice with brick, technical information about the structural properties of brick, information on bonding, reinforced brickwork, and garden walls, and discusses every possible angle about brick masonry. E.J.V.

Tests on brick kilns fired with a stoker. W. E. RICE AND R. R. FALLER. Bur. Mines, *Rept. of Invest.*, No. 3122, 20 pp.; *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 250–53 (1931).—For a description of tests made on stoker-fired kilns see Rice and Harrison, *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 700 (1931), E.J.V.

PATENTS

Fireproof floor construction. ROWLAND MCWILLIAMS. U. S. 1,825,237, Sept. 29, 1931. In a floor construction, a plurality of hollow blocks aligned in rows to define channels, adjacent blocks of each row being spaced apart to leave passages therebetween, reinforcing members in the channels above the level of the lower surfaces of the blocks, and concrete filling the channels and passages, the concrete terminating in planes substantially flush with the upper and lower surfaces of the blocks having substantially plane surfaces engaging the concrete and each of the blocks being formed of a dry mixture of cement, sand, and slag molded under heavy pressure and having such properties that concrete hardened against the surface thereof develops a bond strength of the order of the shear resistance of the concrete and the blocks.

Brick embossing machine. JOHN J. FRED BRAND. U. S. 1,825,938, Oct. 6, 1931. Apparatus for embossing a face of plastic brick ribbon while it is traveling beyond the extruding point of an extruding machine, comprising a rotatable carrier, a plurality of embossing rollers mounted in the carrier on axes parallel to the face to be embossed, and adapted to be brought into operative relation to the face by the rotation of the carrier, means for rotating the carrier in such direction as to translate the rollers adjacent the ribbon longitudinally of the ribbon, and means for rotating the rollers while in operative relation to the ribbon in the opposite direction to and at the same peripheral speed as the translatory movement of the parts of the rollers coacting with the ribbon.

Making brick. WILLIAM MCCLINTOCK. U. S. 1,825,969, Oct. 6, 1931. In a method of continuously producing brick having an irregular roughened surface, the steps of forming a substantially smooth clay column of stiff-mud characteristics, blasting a dry, hard, granular material into the surfaces of the clay column whereby the dry, hard, granular material is caused to be partially but firmly embedded in the surfaces, cutting the column thus treated to form a brick, and drying the brick thus formed.

Manufacturing sewer pipe, etc. HERMAN P. WILLIAMS. U. S. 1,826,586, Oct. 6, 1931. A method characterized by introducing loose material into a cylinder, subjecting the material in the receiving end portion of the cylinder to pressure that is applied to the material progressively from the center toward the side wall of the cylinder, thereby causing air that is mixed with the loose material to be expelled from it, and thereafter compressing the material to a high degree and forcing it into a shaping die.

Textured brick. EDWIN M. WYATT. U. S. 1,826,916, Oct. 13, 1931. As a new article of manufacture, a clay brick of standard dimensions adapted to present various exposures and comprising two broad oblong rectangular faces, two short and narrow end edges and two long and narrow side edges, and having one of its broad faces produced by severing and textured to improve the appearance of the surface, and having its two end edges and one of its side edges also textured.

Patterned brick wall. EDWIN M. WYATT. U. S. 1,826,917, Oct. 13, 1931. A brick wall consisting of superposed pattern courses, the contiguous pattern courses being separated by uninterrupted horizontal mortar lines, each pattern course including pattern units comprising a brick standing on edge as a bull stretcher and a brick laid flatwise, the superposed relation of the bull stretcher brick and the flat lying brick of each unit alternating in the pattern units in the same course to break joints between pattern units, and the pattern units in contiguous courses breaking joints to present the vertical joints between the pattern units in staggered relation in alternate courses.

Building brick or block. W. F. WALKER. Brit. 355,799, Sept. 9, 1931.

Brick. HENRIK NIELSEN. Fr. 704,271, Oct. 23, 1930. Brick are made by drying clay to a content of water below 10%, granulating the dried clay, molding by compression, and baking. (*C.A.*)

Apparatus for making porous brick, etc., with the application of reduced pressure. JULIUS SCHEIDEMANDEL AND SEBASTIAN KÖRBL. Ger. 528,102, Oct. 16, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Refractories

Thermal expansion of some refractory oxides. JAMES BLISS AUSTIN. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 795–810 (1931).

Reversible thermal expansion of refractories. ANTON KANZ. *Mitt. Forsch.-Inst. Ver. Stahlwerke Akt.-Ges. Dortmund*, **2** [5], 77–96 (1931).—To measure reversible expansion, the method of Steinhoff was used (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [9], 661 (1929)) on chamotte, SiO_2, quartz schist, magnesite, magnesia, bauxite, chromite, zirconia, and clay refractories. The average coefficient of each material varied considerably and depended upon temperature. In most cases it increased almost linearly with rising temperature, with the exception of those materials containing free SiO_2. Siliceous materials showed variations due to modification changes, although the specific gravity agreed with the thermal coefficient. With clay free from quartz, the grain size and the temperature have little effect upon the thermal expansion below the firing temperature. Expansion was very low. (*C.A.*)

Thermal properties of clays. O. KNAPP. *Glashütte*, **60**, 545 (1930).—The refractoriness of a clay is given approximately in Seger cones by the formula $29 + 0.23 (\%Al_2O_3 - 20)$, but the methods of T. Ludwig and of Shuen are admitted as more satisfactory because they make allowance for the fluxes present. (Actually the reverse is true of the figures cited.) The grain sizes of the fluxes and quartz also affect this property. The temperature corresponding with 40% deformation under 2 kg./sq. cm. is $1450° + 10 (\%Al_2O_3 - 15°)$ (probable error $\pm$ 25°). This temperature is influenced by the particle size of the clay, porosity, and any materials added. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Application of tensile tests to the study of the bonding of refractory materials. J. H. CHESTERS AND W. J. REES. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [7], 258–67 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [3], 199 (1931). C.G.H.

Service spalling test for refractories. S. M. PHELPS, S. M. SWAIN, AND R. F. FERGUSON. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [9], 436 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [6], 432 (1931). E.P.R.

Slag and spalling tests on fire brick. J. F. HYSLOP AND H. C. BIGGS. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [8], 288 (1931).—New slag and spalling tests are described. C.G.H.

Spinel structure. An example of variate atom equipoints. TOM F. W. BARTH AND E. POSNJAK. *Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, **21**, 255–58 (1931).—Comparison of the observed and calculated intensities on the spinels, magnesium ferrite, and galliate, show that, instead of having Mg in (8*f*) and Al in (16*c*), 8 Al ions occupy positions in (8*f*) and 8 Al ions + 8 Mg ions are in (16*c*). It is pointed out that this behavior, in which the unit cell contains different atoms at structurally equivalent points (variate atom equipoint), probably is a general phenomenon. (*C.A.*)

Titanium dioxide in Dinas brick. D. S. BELIANKIN. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **44**, 726 (1930); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 577 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Method for investigation of the degree of change of quartz in refractory products. W. A. SEGER AND E. CRAMER. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [7], 1044 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9], 644 (1931). J.G.T.

Quartz slate. ANON. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 366 (1931).—"Quartz slate" is a crystalline, somewhat translucent siliceous rock, dull white in color, and probably of pre-Cambrian age. Its formation is "schistose" or roughly and rather indefinitely laminated. The blocks are sawed from the slab-like form in which they are quarried into brick shape. It is claimed to be nonspalling and will not crack, chip, or burst in use, no matter how violent the alternations of heat and cold. E.P.R.

Magnetization, a quick method of determination of iron in bauxites near the deposit. F. LEWINSON-LESSING. *Comp. rend. acad. sci.* [U.S.S.R.], pp. 301–302 (1928); *Chem. Zentr.*, **1**, 1660 (1930).—The content of Fe_2O_3 in bauxite suitable for Al production should not exceed 16.5%. The iron content can be determined by artificial magnetization of a pulverized sample. The readings of a magnetometer will show the approximate iron content. A special electromagnet or magnet with a magnetometer graduated by means of iron determinations is possible. J.G.T.

Refractories research. ANON. Dept. Sci. Ind. Research [London], *Annual Report*, 1929–30; *Pottery Gaz.*, **56** [646], 531 (1931).—The following problems were investigated during the year: (1) enamel kilns such as are commonly used for firing on-glaze decorations on pottery. In such firing the muffle-type kiln is used to protect the goods from combustion gases. The downdraft kiln may show greater fuel economy, but has a greater tendency to develop a reducing atmosphere which has a deleterious effect on the ware. (2) An apparatus has been developed which records quantitatively the penetration and corrosion of refractory materials by molten glass. This apparatus gives a record of the change in apparent weight of a refractory material when immersed in a molten glass or slag at a high temperature. The results will be of value in problems of corrosion of glass-tank blocks and walls and hearths of metallurgical furnaces. (3) A technique has been developed for measuring the plasticity of clays. (4) Research has been initiated on blast-furnace refractories and the mode of attack by the charge. W.L.

Advance in the refractory field in England in 1930. W. STEGER. *Feuerfest*, **7** [8], 113–20 (1931).—S. discusses the following subjects: (*A*) Refractory basic substances: (1) behavior of clay during drying in an atmosphere saturated with steam, (2) diluting water, shrinkage, and porosity of grog pastes, (3) fusing point of a feldspar-clay-sand mixture with additions of colloidal iron oxide in different gases, (4) Indian sillimanite and, (5) magnesite-zirconium oxide masses. (*B*) Clay-bonded refractory substances: (1) different kinds of grog in clay-bonded refractory blocks, (2) differences in structure in clay-bonded refractories in consequence of firing and, (3) measurements of load-bearing capacities of refractories with changes in the atmosphere. (*C*) Silica

blocks: (1) iron borate as a substance forming tridymite in silica blocks, (2) properties of silica blocks with repeated firing, and (3) changes in the linear thermal expansion during firing of silica blocks. (*D*) Hot patching of refractory walls. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [4], 276 (1931). M.V.K.

Refractory brick. J. SCHAEFER AND F. BAUMHAUER. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [9], 436 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 576 (1931). E.P.R.

Weathering plastic fire clays. S. M. PHELPS AND C. G. DENNEY. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [9], 436 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 356 (1931). E.P.R.

Scorification of refractories. H. SALMANG AND O. HEBESTREIT. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400; [9], 436 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 353 (1931). E.P.R.

Special refractories. O. KUKLA. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [2], 124 (1931). E.P.R.

Magnesite brick. F. REINHART. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [7], 504 (1931). E.P.R.

High-alumina fire brick. J. F. HYSLOP. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 577 (1931). E.P.R.

Sillimanite brick. F. SOMMER. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [2], 124 (1931). E.P.R.

Slagging of refractories. H. SALMANG AND F. SCHICK. *Arch. Eisenhüttenwesen*, pp. 300–16 (1930); *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 706 (1931). E.P.R.

Andalusite as a refractory. F. H. RIDDLE. (Report of the 59th Meeting of the Electrochemical Soc., Columbia Univ.) *Feuerfest*, **7** [7], 108 (1931).—R. discusses the practical development of sillimanite substance ($Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$) and the favorable results obtained with natural andalusite mixed with a small amount of alumina as setting agent. The deposits of andalusite and results of tests with it are described. M.V.K.

Silica brick. M. L. LONGCHAMBON. *Corriere Ceram.*, **12** [8], 335–41 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 380 (1931). M.V.K.

Alumina obtained from leucite (by G. A. Blanc's process). A. W. BONARETTI. *Chim. ind., agr. e biol.*, **6**, 252–59 (1931).—The process is described. (*C.A.*)

Refractories in carbonizing industries. T. F. E. RHEAD AND R. E. JEFFERSON. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 783 (1931). E.P.R.

Control and researches on refractory materials in the gas industry. M. G. CHARLET. *Jour. usines gaz.*, **55** [10], 245–46 (1931); *Feuerfest*, **7** [7], 108 (1931).—The results and advantages of the methods used by the Soc. du Gas de Paris are given. The properties and manufacture of refractory materials used at present in the gas industry, current control of refractory substances already known, and the determination of the properties of new substances are also discussed. M.V.K.

Silica coke ovens. HUGHES. *Gas World*, **7**, 23–24 (1931); *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400 (1931).—A study of modern coke ovens under abnormal conditions shows a difference of expansion between pure silica material and semisilica so great that it is not feasible to combine the two materials in the heated sections of ovens. Superimposed silica material exhibits considerable expansive force. E.P.R.

Refractory materials for the induction furnace. J. H. CHESTERS AND W. J. REES. *Iron & steel Inst.*, Advance Copy, May, 1931; *Feuerfest*, **7** [7], 105 (1931); *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400; [9], 436 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 783 (1931).

Choosing refractory linings for rotary kilns of cement plants. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 262, pp. 127–28*B* (1931).—Materials should be studied in regard to (1) vitrification of the fired material, (2) fusion, (3) silica ratio, and (4) analysis. Points 1 and 2 are explained in detail. M.Y.H.

Concerning pot attack by iron. M. A. BESBORODOV, M. F. SHUR, AND I. J. MOSHEIKO. *Keram. Rund.*, **39**, 198, 216 (1931).—The authors differentiate between pot attack by contamination and pot decomposition due to reaction between the pot material and the melted glass. Two kinds of pots were investigated and results of the following general type were obtained:

	Colorless glass from top layers of pot (1)	Dark-colored glass above the "contact layer" (2)	Porcelain "contact layer" of pot and glass (3)	*K* pot (4)
SiO_2	67.68%	69.14%	74.31%	77.01%
Al_2O_3	3.21	8.27	20.39	20.52
Fe_2O_3	0.30	0.43	3.37	1.08
B_2O_3	2.79	2.73		
TiO_2			0.35	Not estimated
CaO	8.97	5.91	0.60	0.60
MgO		Trace		
K_2O* }	17.05	13.52	0.98	0.79
Na_2O* }				

* By difference

They regard (2) and (3) as reaction products of (1) and (4) and, knowing the amphoteric nature of alumina, consider the reaction to be governed by the values of the two acid to alkali ratios given by

$$n_1 = \frac{SiO_2 + B_2O_3 + TiO_2}{K_2O + Na_2O + CaO + Fe_2O_3 + Al_2O_3} \quad \text{and}$$

$$n_2 = \frac{SiO_2 + B_2O_3 + TiO_2 + Al_2O_3}{K_2O + Na_2O + CaO + Fe_2O_3}.$$

For the glass above, n_1 and n_2 = 2.73 and 2.65, respectively, while the values for *K* pot are 5.60 and 55.0. Where the pot walls have suffered by erosion, a small pellet of melted iron (high in carbon) is often found, and when so found is always embedded in a white porcelain-like contact layer with a channel of brown-colored glass leading to the main body. In cases where n_1 for the pot is less than n_1 for the glass melted, pot attack is not so marked. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [9], 747 (1930). (*J.S.G.T.*)

Furnace-gas compositions and temperatures in underfeed stoker-fired boilers and their effect on boiler settings. A. E. PASINI AND E. M. SARRAF. *Engineering*, **130**, 794 (1931); *Refrac. Jour.*, **6** [65], 184 (1930).—Comprehensive experiments conducted show (1) the wide variations found in the furnace-gas compositions over the fire along the wall in underfeed stoker-fired installations, (2) the effects that varying thickness of fuel bed might produce on the brick in the setting, (3) the efficiency of the combustion, and (4) the temperature of the resultant superheated steam. The question of increasing the amount of excess air to reduce the severity of the temperature to which the refractory settings are exposed is also discussed. A.A.

Boiler-furnace walls. ANON. *Mech. World*, **90** [2331], 231–34 (1931).—The Bailey furnace wall and its use are described. E.P.R.

Larger coreless induction furnace; lining improved. E. F. NORTHRUP. *Steel*, **88**, [23], 39–42 (1931).—An effective and inexpensive method is described for using a pure zirconium silicate sand as a refractory lining for coreless induction furnaces. Florida zircon of the grade known as "Tam" to which has been added 15% of powdered zircon,

is packed with the aid of an air or electric hammer between the coil lining consisting of silicon carbide brick, and a conical steel mold surrounded by a layer of asbestos lumber. The top is sealed off with slightly dampened thermolith and the whole apparatus dried by heating the steel mold to dull redness. The first charge, made after the mold has been removed, melts out the asbestos and completes the lining by sintering the zircon. The lining is highly resistant to sudden temperature changes and does not affect the chemical composition of the melt. The requisites of an induction-furnace refractory, melting efficiency, alloy losses, and superheating of metals are discussed. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 721 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Safeguarding quality of refractories. J. E. LEWIS. *Executive Service Bull. of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.; Amer. Glass Rev.*, **50** [51], 13–14 (1931).—The Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. has initiated many advances and is consistently availing itself of improvements in production methods. E.P.R.

Output of refractory stone in the U.S. ANON. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [9], 406 (1931).—The output of stone for refractory use, which includes domomite, quartzite, and mica schist, amounted to 1,348,160 short T., valued at $1,745,066 in 1928, a decrease in quantity of 1%. Raw dolomite sold in 1928 amounted to 522,850 short T., valued at $509-502. E.P.R.

Refractory clays of the Uzés. V. CHARRIN. *Céram. Verrerie*, No. 824, pp. 75–77 (1931).—C. discusses the fact that chemical analyses do not always determine the properties of a refractory clay. There is a short summary of the geology of the Uzés basin with a few chemical analyses of the clays. T.N.McV.

Manufacture of refractories at the Zlatoust Ceramic Works. W. N. SCHVETZOV. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **44**, 723 (1930); for abstract see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 576 (1931). (*C.A.*)

High temperature refractories. W. H. SWANGER AND FRANK R. CALDWELL. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [8], 400 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 784 (1931). E.P.R.

Fifty years of refractory organization. H. ANDRES. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [72], 1021–23; [73], 1036–37 (1931).—A. reviews the economical development of the German refractory industry during the past 50 years after the German Assn. of Mfrs. of Refractory Materials was founded. W.M.C.

Manufacture of chamotte brick in Germany. ANON. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [9], 407 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [6], 439 (1931). E.P.R.

BULLETINS

Bibliography on zinc retorts and condensers. B. M. O'HARRA. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **8** [4], 15 pp. (1925). E.C.C.

Changing of quartz into tridymite in silica block in the presence of mineralizers and a partial substitution of quartzites by sand in a silicate bed. P. P. BUDNIKOFF AND I. S. SMELJANSKY. *Research Inst. Silicate Ind.* [Charkov], **15**, 27 pp. (1930).—The authors have continued their research on 42 other samples of Dinas blocks (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [7], 540 (1930)) and have obtained the following results: (1) Quartzites investigated can be used for preparing Dinas blocks only when fired to a high temperature (1460 to 1470°) and for a long time (24 to 48 hr.). (2) The grain size most suitable for their change into tridymite during firing was found to be a mixture composed of 10% grains from 5 to 2.5 mm. (3) The influence of different admixtures on the degree of conversion of quartz is as follows: (*a*) Martin slag promotes the process of converting quartz into tridymite (maximum 3%). (*b*) Phosphorites from Isium (from 2 to 3%) are good mineralizers' converting quartz into tridymite and giving a dense homogeneous body. (*c*) Soluble glass (about 1%) is a strong mineralizer but produces a less dense body. (*d* and *e*) Manganese oxide and coke powder promote the conversion of quartz

into tridymite. (*f*) Fired quartzites lower the specific gravity of Dinas blocks. (*g*) Fired Dinas (up to 15%) is desirable from every point of view. (*h*) Molasses (from 0.25 to 0.5%) promotes a greater durability of blocks. (*i*) Sand (up to 25%) promotes the conversion. (*j*) Clay up to 10% does not lower the quality of Dinas blocks. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [7], 505 (1931). M.V.K.

PATENTS

Furnace wall. DAVID S. JACOBUS. U. S. 1,823,901, Sept. 22, 1931. A furnace wall comprising tile having lugs extending beyond the ends thereof, supports for the tile, and straight pins passing through the lugs and supports.

Device for retaining furnace wall blocks against tubes. ERVIN G. BAILEY AND RALPH M. HARDGROVE. U. S. 1,823,927, Sept. 22, 1931. In a furnace wall, water tubes, tile having a portion between the tubes extending beyond the center line thereof, recesses in the sides of the extending portion, and bolts with lugs thereon between the recesses and tubes for keeping the tile in place, the bolts being rotatable to permit removal of the lugs from the recesses.

Repairing furnace roofs. JOHN P. MCLIMANS. U. S. 1,824,222, Sept. 22, 1931. The method which consists of building a roof structure in a holding means and lowering the structure in place, securing the structure, and removing the holding means.

Tube supported furnace wall. DAVID S. JACOBUS. U. S. 1,825,666, Oct. 6, 1931. In a furnace wall, a row of spaced water tubes, tile extending between the tubes and forming a wall having recesses opening toward the inner surface of the wall and receiving the tubes, and superheater tubes extending into the recesses between the water tubes and the inner surface.

Checkerwork. GEORGE E. STEUDEL. U. S. 1,826,227, Oct. 6, 1931. A checker-brick construction for use in blast-furnace stoves, etc., comprising, in combination, a course of standard brick disposed immediately above the arches in the stove, a course of standard brick arranged to occupy the upper part of the stove, and an intermediate course of specially formed brick interposed between the upper and lower courses of standard brick.

Preparation of alumina. WOLF JOHANNES MÜLLER AND HEINRICH HILLER. U. S. 1,826,895, Oct. 13, 1931. A process for preparing alumina from bauxite, which comprises heating bauxite with aluminate lye of approximately 20 to 22° Bé at temperatures above 190°C and corresponding pressures until the decomposition of the bauxite is substantially complete.

Abrasive and refractory. LÉON E. BOURDEAU. Fr. 37,864, Dec. 27, 1929. Addition to 547,234. A mixture for abrasives or refractories contains Al_2O_3 69, basalt 17, ilmenite 4.5, hydrated cerite 2, C 1.5, and Na fluosilicate 6 parts. (*C.A.*)

Terra Cotta

Modern engobing processes used in the roofing tile industry. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [73], 1032–33 (1931).—A new process is described for engobing roofing tile on the cutter table by means of two drums. Other processes of engobing the product which allow a large output are mentioned following a description of the drying process. W.M.C.

Substitution of andesite for acid-resisting ceramic ware. E. M. KHANIN. *Jour. Chem. Ind.* [Moscow], **6**, 1657–60 (1929).—A survey of demand and supply of ceramic ware for chemical industries of Russia is made and the application of andesite in the Caucasus for this purpose is considered. The properties of andesite from Arsha, Tsdo, and

Sakitzeti were studied. Their chemical compositions are approximately the same. Petrographic study showed that they are all pyroxene-containing andesite. Other values determined were specific gravity 2.27 to 31, resistance to acids 2.65 to 99, hardness 4.92 to 5.02, softening temperature 1100 to 1320°, liquefaction temperature about 1500°, and compressive tensile strength 811.5 to 888.8 kg./cm.^{2} These grades of andesite are suitable for use in acid-resisting ceramic ware. (*C.A.*)

Decay of stone in London buildings. A. C. FREEMAN. *Stone Trades Jour.*, **50**, 402–403 (1931).—After describing well-known instances of decay, F. states that building material should be treated with preservatives before it enters the damaging atmosphere, and that the quarry (or factory) is the proper place for treatment. H.H.S.

Durable, colorful, and artistic clay products. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 254–55 (1931).—Brief descriptions are given of some interesting and effective applications of colored terra cotta inserts, glazed face tile, and brick, some laid with special mortar joints. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Terra cotta plastics. K. SCHWERDTFEGER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [57], 833–34 (1931).—Some modern terra cotta figures are shown. W.M.C.

Museum accessions. ANON. *Amer. Mag. Art*, **23** [1], 63 (1931).—A pottery plaque with a design by Viktor Schreckengost, recently acquired by the Cleveland Museum of Art, is illustrated. E.B.H.

PATENTS

Wall-bearing ceramic tile. PATRICK J. CONLEY. U. S. 1,825,779, Oct. 6, 1931. A wall-bearing brick provided on a side surface with a vertical dovetail groove forming a false mortar joint and dividing the surface into two substantially square areas each of which is surface finished to represent a tile, whereby a wall built of the brick will have a finished inner surface having the appearance of tile provided with continuous vertical and horizontal mortar joints.

Roofing tile. EDWIN A. MASTICK. U. S. 1,826,082, Oct. 6, 1931. A roofing tile having opposite edge portions, respectively, downwardly inclined and upwardly inclined, a trough-like portion forming a joint member secured to the upwardly-inclined edge, the latter forming one side of the trough-like portion, a concave portion connected to the downwardly-inclined edge, and intermediate concave and trough-like portions connected to each other and to the two first-mentioned portions, respectively, the first-mentioned trough-like portion and the portion second removed therefrom being formed with tile-attaching means, the two other and alternate concave portions being shallower than the tile-attaching portions.

White Wares

X-ray and microscopic studies of silicate melts containing ZrO_2. HELEN BLAIR BARLETT. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 837–43 (1931).

X-ray diffraction examination of high-fired porcelain. E. J. MARTIN, D. W. FAULKNER, AND A. H. FESSLER. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 844–50 (1931).

Manufacture of thin porcelain parts of close dimensional tolerances. L. I. SHAW, A. G. JOHNSON, AND W. J. SCOTT. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 851–54 (1931).

Progress of fluidity in porcelain bodies. R. A. SNYDER. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11], 855–65 (1931).

Cutlery marking of chinaware. R. F. GELLER AND A. S. CREAMER. *Jour. Franklin Inst.*, **211**, 517 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 713 (1931).

(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Crazing of English earthenware. II. A. HEATH. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.],

30 [6], 199 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [1], 49 (1931); for Part I see *ibid.*, **3** [4], 103 (1924). C.G.H.

Physical properties of ceramic bodies made from soapstone and clay. M. BICHOWSKY AND I. GINGOLD. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [37], 679–82 (1931).—Twenty-seven ceramic bodies made up from soapstone with two clays and Zettlitz kaolin, respectively, in different quantities were tested in three series. The investigations comprise water absorption, impact strength, and expansion behavior. The results are given in tables and curves. The greatest stability on firing is found with the bodies containing kaolin, which also give the highest porosity values. The impact strength decreases with increasing clay content. The expansion coefficients between 20°C and 600°C show a minimum for each of the three series investigated which is found at different percentages of soapstone. The expansion coefficient decreases with rising firing temperature and longer time of firing. The cristobalite effect appears at about 200 to 220°C in the expansion curves. W.M.C.

Clay, stoneware, and mosaic tile. G. DAHL. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [70], 996–97 (1931).—A discussion on the definition of the three types of tile is presented. W.M.C.

Electrical porcelain manufacture. ANON. *Times Eng. Supp.*, **28**, 400 (1931).—Great progress has been made in North Staffordshire in the use of machinery for the manufacture of super-insulators, some of which are so large that they have to be railed into the kiln. H.H.S.

Influence of grinding time on the production of fines. LEONARD ANDREWS. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [3], 98 (1931); *Ceram. Ind.*, **16** [2], 173–81 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [2], 134 (1931). C.G.H.

Durability of bone-china hotel ware. A. S. W. ODELBERG. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [6], 225 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 582 (1931). C.G.H.

Artificial teeth. ARTHUR VON GLASS. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [6], 893 (1931).—The most popular compositions of artificial teeth are (1) 81 parts feldspar, 14 parts quartz, and 5 parts clay, and (2) 73 parts feldspar, 24.6 parts quartz, and 2.3 parts marble. Feldspar should not be too fine grained. The mass of the tooth is made up of 2 to 3 layers differently colored, pressed in bronze dies, dried at 200 to 300°, finished at 1320 to 1350° in a SiC furnace, and subjected to tests for hardness, transparency, and structure. J.G.T.

Batting machine for jolleying and jiggering: study of plastic clays under pressure. J. W. MELLOR. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [7], 235–43 (1931).—The original problems were (1) to find a relation between the tool pressure on a plastic clay being molded in a machine, the angle of the tool, and the rate of flow of the clay, and (2) to find a relation between the pressure of the tool and the proportion of water the clay can carry without flaking or tearing. The tentative solution of these problems is summarized in formulas. Conclusions drawn are fundamental to any type of machine shaping or molding plastic clay. C.G.H.

Slight upward trend in British pottery industry. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 335–37 (1931).—News and events of the ceramic industry in England are given. Many plants have installed electric kilns. W.W.M.

PATENT

Insulator. GEORGE M. BARROW. U. S. 1,824,766, Sept. 29, 1931. An insulator comprising an insulating member having a pin recess and a longitudinally-divided insulating sleeve secured in position in the recess for holding coöperation with a pin removably associated with the insulator in the recess.

Equipment and Apparatus

Air conditioning in theory and practice. R. C. PARMELEE. *Can. Chem. Met.*, **15** [9], 235–38 (1931).—Illustrated. E.J.V.

Science and practice of drying. VI. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **40** [473], 202–205 (1931).—A discussion of the ventilating and induced-draft types of fans as applied to drier installations. Instruments for studying and controlling humidity, speed and volume of air, and draft pressures are also discussed. For Parts III, IV, and V see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 792 (1931). R.A.H.

Constant control during drying. K. O. SCHULZ. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [70], 993–94 (1931).—To control drying conditions in an artificial drying plant for brick, an apparatus is used which is built similarly to a balance for letters. A brick is suspended from it while in the drying chamber and the progress of drying may be registered on a rotating drum. W.M.C.

Faulty constructions of air-drying plants. V. PINKL. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [40], 589–90 (1931).—Sketches are given of brick plants in which the drying sheds are arranged in such a way that drying can take place in an efficient and an inefficient way, respectively. The main reasons for not obtaining satisfactory results in drying at different places are that (1) rain water cannot flow away quickly enough and (2) the sheds are too broad and are not arranged according to a preliminary plan, thus causing long transports. W.M.C.

Faulty constructions of air-drying plants. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [57], 830–31 (1931).—This is a discussion of the preceding abstract. W.M.C.

Considerations of the thermal efficiency of plant drying of brick. R. CZERNY. *Ziegelwelt*, **62**, 45–47, 122–23 (1931). (*C.A.*)

New fuel and air ratio meter. BAILEY METER CO. *Instruments*, **4** [9], 516 (1931). J.G.T.

Automatic air coloring device for decorating. PAASCHE AIRBRUSH CO. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **50** [50], 32 (1931); *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [3], 136 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 787 (1931).

Study of apparatus for cutting brick, etc. P. RENAULT. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 262, pp. 131–34*B* (1931).—Pug mills possessing cylinders for feed, grinders, and puggers are described. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 794 (1931). M.Y.H.

Reducing vibration. KELDUR CORP. *Abrasive Ind.*, **12** [10], 30 (1931).—The Keldur Corp., Newark, N. J., has developed a vibration-absorbing material of rubber-like composition for use under grinding machines. It is resilient rather than elastic. E.P.R.

Apparatus for measuring permeability of construction materials. R. GUILLERY. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 262, pp. 277–80 (1931).—The apparatus is described and drawings are included. M.Y.H.

Deterioration during use of a filter for ceramic pastes. CAMILLO LEVI. *Boll. staz. sper. ind. carta e studio fibre tessili vegetali*, **10**, 50 (1931).—Corrosion is observed only in the center of the filter coming in contact with the ceramic paste. The chemical and microscopic examination of the cloth in the altered and yellow part confirms rotting by bacterial infection, favored by the mechanical wear. In the corroded zone the cotton fiber has secretion residues but no extraneous matter for favoring infection. Colloidal substances of humic nature are present, such as accompany cellulose fermentation; oxy- and hydro-cellulose, nitrates, and phosphates are absent. (*C.A.*)

Passage of gas through the walls of pyrometer-protection tubes at high temperatures. WM. F. ROESER. Bur. Stand., *Jour. Research*, **7** [3], 485–94 (1931); R.P. No. 354.—After a brief discussion of the contamination resulting from the use of tubes which are not gas-tight, the results of the measurements of the rate of passage of air through

36 tubes of refractory porcelain (11 different classes), 2 of fused silica, 1 of Pyrex glass, 2 of Alundum, and 15 of metal are given for various temperatures which the tubes would withstand without noticeable deformation. Methods of testing are described and a brief discussion is given of the processes by which air may pass through the tube walls. The results also indicate the degree of vacuum obtainable in porcelain tubes at 1400°C. The tests indicate that refractory porcelain tubes (often referred to as sillimanite or mullite) are decidedly superior to the older porcelain tubes both in refractoriness and gas-tightness. R.A.H.

Temperature control in manufacture of ceramic products. W. O. HEBLER. *Instrument World*, **4**, 41 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 722 (1931). H.H.S.

New temperature regulator. SARCO CO., INC. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **68** [12], 433 (1931).—Illustrated. E.J.V.

Adiabatic calorimeter. BURGESS-PARR CO. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **68** [11], 398 (1931).—Illustrated. E.J.V.

Automatic scale for weighing cement in bulk. ANON. *Eng. News-Rec.*, **107** [3], 117 (1931).—An automatic scale for batching loose or bulk cement from a storage bin within a tolerance of $^1/_2$ of 1% is described. W.L.

Dust removal from industrial gases by the Cottrell process of electrical precipitation. C. W. HEDBERG. *Mech. World*, **90** [2332], 243–45 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 799 (1931). E.P.R.

Dust arrester. ANON. *Rock Prod.*, **34** [19], 103 (1931).—A new and novel arrangement and application of dust-collecting principles are embodied in the dust filter announced by W. W. Sly Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio. The apparatus is described and illustrated. W.W.M.

Conveyers for the porcelain industry. E. HERFELDT. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [38], 699–701; [39], 715–16 (1931).—Different types of conveyers installed in porcelain and other plants and the importance of their use for efficient handling of products are discussed. Illustrated. W.M.C.

Keeping the conveyer belt straight. ROBINS CONVEYING BELT CO. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 270 (1931); *Gas Age-Rec.*, **68** [13], 467 (1931); *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 324 (1931).—The belt-trainer designed to protect the edges of conveyer belts by keeping the return run exactly on the conveyer center line, is a tubular roller mounted on a single antifriction bearing at its center. The bearing is internally pivoted upon a fixed swivel pin located on the center line of the conveyer and inclined forward about 30°. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Power consumption of mills. ANON. *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **8** [31], 241–42 (1931).—Data on the power consumption of different mills for grinding enamels used in Germany are given. M.V.K.

Handling costs problem tackled. FLOYD C. HORN. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 258–59 (1931).—At the McNear Brick Co., San Francisco, a machine for handling brick in units of 992 or 1984, depending on the size of the machine, is used for loading, carrying, and stacking brick. The principle involved is the application of even pressure on the ends of a tier of brick, binding individual units against each other and creating what amounts to a solid mass. A detailed description of the operation and construction of the machine is given. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Use of excavators in the ceramic industry. L. ORTHLIEB. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 262, pp. 128–31*B* (1931).—The constituent parts and the three movements of excavators are explained. A description is given of the two methods of working, *i.e.*, (1) on a knoll and (2) in a hollow. The excavator manufactured by Landuydt of Belgium is described. M.Y.H.

Different types of excavators. W. HAENDLE. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [74], 1041–42; [75], 1056–57 (1931).—A short review is given of the different types of excavators which may be used for handling the raw materials of ceramic plants. Illustrated. W.M.C.

Testing machine for insulators. ANON. *Engineering*, **132** [3420], 131–32 (1931).—A machine manufactured by W. and T. Avery, Ltd., and suitable for testing insulators of either the post or string type is described and illustrated. It can be used for tension or torsion tests or for a combination of the two, and also for a combined tension and vibratory test up to a maximum load of 24,000 lb. A.A.

Washing the sand for sand-lime brick. B. KRIEGER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [70], 997 (1931).—A new machine is described for washing sand in sand-lime brick plants, which is especially recommended for colored brick. W.M.C.

Alloys for use at high temperatures. III. Complex iron, nickel, and chromium alloys. C. H. M. JENKINS AND H. J. TAPSELL. *Engineering*, **131** [3411], 713–14 (1931); for Parts I and II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [10], 860 (1930). A.A.

BULLETINS AND BOOK

Descriptive bibliography on oil and fluid flow and heat transfer in pipes. JOE B. BUTLER. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **9** [4], 62 (1926). E.C.C.

Handbook of Mining Machinery. (Lehrbuch der Bergwerks Maschinen (Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen).) H. HOFFMANN AND C. HOFFMANN. Julius Springer, Berlin. 2d ed. 547 illustrations. Price 24 M. Reviewed in *Engineering*, **132** [3422], 206 (1931). A.A.

Electrical precipitation as applied to gas streams. H. R. HANLEY. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **9** [2], 64 (1926).—The removal of smoke, dust, and fumes from industrial exhaust gases is studied. E.C.C.

Orifice measurement of air in large quantities. ELMO G. HARRIS. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **2** [2], 18 (1915). E.C.C.

Friction in air pipes. I. E. G. HARRIS. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **1** [1], 16 (1911). **II.** *Ibid.*, **1** [4], 10 (1912). E.C.C.

Driers. C. O. BARTLETT & SNOW CO. *Pit & Quarry*, **22** [13], 76 (1931).—This company has issued a bulletin describing and illustrating its complete line of drying machinery and explaining the drying principle employed. Tables in the back of the book show the weight and volume of dry air at different temperatures, properties of saturated steam and air, and the specific heats of various materials. E.P.R.

PATENTS

Induction furnace. PORTER H. BRACE. U. S. 1,823,873 and 1,823,874, Sept. 22, 1931. (1) An induction furnace including a crucible, an induction coil therearound, and a grounded, water-cooled, protecting shield between the crucible and the induction coil. (2) In an electric induction furnace, in combination with an annular crucible, an energizing coil surrounding the crucible, a magnetic core operatively associated with the crucible and the coil, a current-conducting annular member located in the crucible, and means for closing and opening an electric circuit therethrough.

Induction furnace. THOMAS H. LONG. U. S. 1,823,908, Sept. 22, 1931. In an electric inductive heating device, a plural-turn energizing coil embodying a radially-laminated conductor and a fluid-cooled thermal shield located between the energizing coil and material to be inductively heated thereby.

Induction furnace. NEVILLE RYLAND DAVIS. U. S. 1,823,970, Sept. 22, 1931. In an electric induction furnace having a crucible, an induction coil surrounding the crucible, and a casing therearound, an earthed electric-conducting screen located within the casing and between it and the crucible.

Making curved bodies. GEORG HARTMANN. U. S. 1,824,482, Sept. 22, 1931. A molding machine comprising a curved die terminating in an overhanging lip, means for rotating the die, an auger machine for supplying material to the die whereby a helical body is formed by material discharged from the die during its rotation, and means for receiving and conveying the helical body, the operation of the conveying means being controlled in accordance with the pitch of the helical body.

Brick-molding machine. ABIRAM A. OEFFNER AND VINCENT TROTTA. U. S. 1,824,493, Sept. 22, 1931. In a machine, a mold, a carriage for moving the mold from charge-receiving position to mold-inverting position while maintaining the mold upright, means for covering the mold with a pallet while the mold is on the carriage, and operatively associated means for inverting the covered mold while retaining the pallet thereon.

Making vitrified argillaceous products. WILLIAM B. PINE. U. S. 1,824,684, Sept. 22, 1931. A process for treating argillaceous materials which comprises heating a mass of the materials to a temperature at which it becomes somewhat plastic but not completely fused, distributing the hot mass into separate portions, separately densifying the portions by applying compacting pressure thereto while so heated, and welding the hot portions together.

Producing decorative effects by spotting or mottling. ROBERT FRANKLIN GRADY, JR. U. S. 1,825,227, Sept. 29, 1931. Apparatus comprising a valveless air motor having two exhausts, means for conveying air under pressure to the motor whereby pulsations of air are forced from the exhausts in alternation, two nozzles, a connection between each exhaust and one of the nozzles, two sources of liquid color, and means for conveying one color to each nozzle whereby spurts of color are intermittently and in alternation ejected from the nozzles.

Clay gun. WILLIAM JOHNSTON, JR. U. S. 1,825,734, Oct. 6, 1931. A clay gun operating mechanism having in combination a gun-supporting carriage, a pedestal post, a sleeve rotatably mounted on the pedestal post, a pivotal support for the carriage on the sleeve, and an adjustable connection between the carriage and the sleeve for adjusting the carriage about the pivotal support.

Collecting and conveying materials. GEORGE R. SYLVESTER. U. S. 1,826,840, Oct. 13, 1931. Apparatus for collecting material comprising traction means, a body portion mounted on the traction means, plates extending along opposing sides of the body portion, endless conveying members with their lower side portions mounted to travel along the plates and with their upper sides spaced therefrom, and spur members projecting outwardly from the sides of the conveying members for cutting into the material to be collected.

Machine for finishing edges of strips, sheets, and plates of marble, glass, etc. K. A. WEBER. Brit. 356,099, Sept. 16, 1931.

Installation for obtaining high temperatures in a rotary furnace for fusion of minerals, etc. H. GARREAU. Brit. 356,184, Sept. 16, 1931.

Viscosity-indicating instruments. L. A. MAPEL. Brit. 356,721, Sept. 23, 1931.

Apparatus for vibrating screens, shaking tables, etc. GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., LTD., AND J. W. SHERWEN. Brit. 357,214, Sept. 30, 1931.

Drying chamber for brick. OTTO GRÜBER. Ger. 528,720, June 17, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion

Firing porcelain in tunnel kilns. HENTSCHEL. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [9], 436 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 721 (1931). E.P.R.

Control of kilns in ceramics. KARL MÜNZER. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 261, pp. 107–109*B* (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [6], 451 (1930). M.Y.H.

Insulation of continuous kilns. COLIN PRESSWOOD. *Refrac. Jour.*, **7** [9], 411–15 (1931).—Insulation is an investment. Wall thickness reduction by insulation saves labor and materials, thus offsetting the cost of insulation. The thicker the insulating layer, the less will be the temperature drop through the firebrick wall. The advantages of insulating the Hoffman kiln and tunnel car kilns are described. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [11], 960 (1930). E.P.R.

Economy of insulating kilns. H. L. CAMPBELL. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [5], 224–26 (1934).—The Hazleton (Pa.) Brick Co. has increased the average production from 30,000 brick per day in 1919 to 75,000 brick in 1931 without increasing the six original kilns. The arches of the kilns were insulated with three $^1/_2$-in. coats of cement and with two $1^1/_2$-in. layers of Superex insulating brick, the whole covered with a $2^1/_4$-in. course of red brick under a sheet of heavy roofing felt made waterproof with a $^1/_2$-in. layer of Insulkote. A reduction of 13.3% in the fuel consumption was obtained and a net annual saving of $4960 was made. This saving paid for the entire investment in insulation in the first year. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Calculating losses through walls of industrial kilns. E. MAASE. *Feuerfest*, **7** [7], 97–102 (1931).—M. discusses the significance and reason for loss of heat through walls and by conduction, and gives the mathematical and graphic determination of these losses. The relation between the coefficient of thermal conductivity and physical conditions is explained. Losses through walls due to gas permeability, with the mathematical and graphic determination of this phenomenon, are treated. M.V.K.

Impending problem in the common brick industry. W. D. RICHARDSON. *Clay-Worker*, **93** [6], 160 (1931).—The problem for the common brick manufacturer is the adoption of an economic kiln that will produce 100% face brick. The advantages of the car tunnel kiln in this connection are enumerated and discussed. E.J.V.

System for reducing consumption of fuel in brick kilns. VANELLI FERMO. *Corriere Ceram.*, **12** [8], 347–51 (1931).—By the use of a forced draft in brick kilns, maximum heat is obtained from the fuel, consumption of fuel is lowered, firing is more rapid, and the charge can be packed more closely in the kiln. M.V.K.

Conservation of coal. C. LANGE. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 261, pp. 113–15*B* (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 723 (1931). M.Y.H.

Standard specifications for solid burning materials. ZAEPKE. *Arch. Wärmewirt.*, **12** [6], 184–85 (1931).—A review is given of the standard specifications adopted or proposed by the German Assn. for Testing of Technical Materials. The specifications cover sampling, treating samples of solid burning materials and pulverized coal, calorific value, etc. The specifications on a general survey of solid burning materials, chemical tests and determination of coke, and volatile substances of solid burning materials are under consideration. W.M.C.

Table for calculation of heat values of solid fuels. W. ZWIEG. *Chem.-Ztg.*, **55** [75], 723 (1931).—Using the Berthelot-Mahler-Kröcker bomb with the Beckman thermometer, the values for exactly 1 g. of a number of solid fuels were determined. These values are arranged in tables and have been used by Z. for several years with great economy of time. J.G.T.

Theory and practice of the gasification of coal in producers. H. L. PIRIE. *Mech. World*, **90** [2330], 193–95; [2331], 217–19 (1931).—Tables of chemical reactions and characteristics of gases are given and emphasized. Diagrammatic sections of a producer are given divided into four zones: (1) ash, (2) combustion, gasification, or oxidation, (3) reduction and decomposition, and (4) distillation. The theoretical efficiency of the producer and the deleterious effect of CO_2 are explained. E.P.R.

Gasoline from coal. ANON. *Mfrs. Rec.*, **99** [20], 43 (1931). E.P.R.

Oil from coal. CHAIRMAN OF IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD. *Mech.*

World, **90** [2329], 173 (1931).—Hydrogenation has already reached the stage at which a plant at Billingham is capable of hydrogenating 15 T. or more per day of bituminous coal. Of the clean dry coal so treated, 60% by weight is recovered as refined petrol which has been utilized with complete success for many months past in motor vehicles of all descriptions. E.P.R.

Modern combustion, coal economics, and fuel fallacies. CLARENCE V. BACK. *Arch. Forum* [Part 1], **55** [3], 16 (1931).—Modern combustion is treated in five sections. E.P.R.

Coal and combustion equipment research. F. H. FISH AND W. T. ELLIS. *Mfrs. Rec.*, **100** [3], 22–23 (1931).—The Virginia Coal Operators' Assn. at a meeting in May, 1931, voted to support a graduate fellowship in fuel engineering at the Virginia Polytechnic Institute. A series of tests of different Va. coals is now being run in the plant to determine their suitability for use in state institutions. Much information about the coals of Va. is being collected at the chemical laboratory of the Engineering Expt. Station, in coöperation with the Chemical Engineering Dept., and a study of "Distribution of Ash in the Merrimac Coal Seam" is a feature. Determination of quality of the gases given off from Va. coals is being undertaken this summer. The coal is to be heated at 500, 600, 700, and 800°C and the gases given off at each temperature are to be analyzed. The tests are being made to determine why Va. coals are so much less smoky than other coals of the same relative amounts of volatile combustible matter. E.P.R.

Coal pulverizer for small plants. FULLER-LEHIGH CO. *Mfrs. Rec.*, **100** [3], 38 (1931). E.P.R.

First report on oil firing. S. R. HIND. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **29** [7], 149–68 (1930).—H. shows tables comparing oil and coal consumption and time of firing. Fuel oil costs more than coal, but savings of labor, higher efficiency, and reduced time of firing are substantial. The quality of ware is as good if not better than that in coal-fired kilns. Glost ware always has a higher gloss than that fired more slowly in coal kilns. Figures are given comparing the economy of oil and coal firing. The cost of oil-firing equipment is discussed. The appendix gives a short discussion of the nature of fuel oil and its more important properties, together with a method of evaluating these properties. In Appendix II are notes on oil burners with particular reference to steam jet burners. Appendix III contains data on the combustion and heat losses due to products of combustion and excess air. C.G.H.

Application of oil burning to the ceramic industry. G. JUNCK. *Chem. Eng. Mining Rev.*, **23** [275], 414–18 (1931).—The conversion of periodic downdraft kilns to oil fuel is described and it is suggested that new kilns lined with silicon carbide should be designed for oil burning. H.H.S.

Factors to consider in buying fuel oil. IV. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [7], 310 (1931).—Pour point is the lowest temperature at which fuel oil will flow but it in no way indicates the combustion quality of the fuel. Both viscosity and pour point are affected by temperature. For Part III see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 800 (1931). E.J.V.

Natural gas firing fireclay products. JOHN H. BAXTER. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [7], 304–10 (1931).—The overhead system of piping having a regulating cock with a graduated dial for controlling the flow of gas is recommended. The design of gas burner depends primarily upon the use to which the heat of the fuel is to be put and also upon the B.t.u. content of the gas. Various types are discussed. A firing schedule for gas-fired kilns is discussed. Flashing the kiln to give the desired color to the finished product is taken up. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Waste-heat recovery from gasworks retorts. ANON. *Engineering*, **132** [3419], 104–105 (1931). A.A.

Natural gas in southern industry. J. B. NEALEY. *Mfrs. Rec.*, **99** [20], 31–33 (1931).—Some southern industries employing natural gas for heat and power generation are outlined to show the diversity of application of this comparatively new fuel resource. E.P.R.

New firebrick plant utilizes natural gas for fuel. K. B. ANDERSON. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **68** [14], 469–70 (1931).—A description is given of the Pittsburgh plant of the Stockton Fire Brick Co., where the firing is done in a 406-ft. Harrop tunnel kiln using natural gas as the fuel. Operating technique and condition control used in the plant are discussed. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Suggestions for the prevention of coal-dust explosions. W. P. RICE. *Pit & Quarry*, **22** [12], 62 (1931). E.P.R.

Color measurements for determination of ash content of coals. W. GROSS AND C. ABRAMSKY. *Glückauf*, pp. 1579–82 (1930); *Gas Age-Rec.*, **68** [14], 492 (1931).—The degree photometer and its operation for use in determining the ash in coals are described. Measurements are based upon the white or black color content of samples as shown by the Grey Scale of Ostwald, the assumption being made that the white content is a function of the ash content. With the aid of prepared curves, in which white content is plotted against actual ash content for coals from particular seams, the ash of a sample can be determined quickly by first determining the white content. E.J.V.

Future of smoke abatement. H. P. MILLER. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **38** [9], 511–12 (1931).—A discussion is given of the present methods of smoke abatement and future developments are outlined. G.R.S.

BOOKS AND BULLETIN

Chemistry of Coals. (Die Chemie der Kohle.) W. FUCHS. J. Springer, Berlin. 510 pp. Price 45 Rm. Reviewed in *Mining & Met.*, **12** [298], 12 (1931).—F. summarizes present-day views on the chemistry of coal, lignite, and peat, covering the literature to March, 1931. Chapter I treats of the chemical composition and decomposition of the coal-forming plants. Chapters II to IV treat of peat, lignite, and coal, discussing their petrographic, physical, and chemical characteristics, their reaction to chemical and biological agents, behavior when heated, origins, etc. The final chapter gives methods of analysis and discusses their results. E.J.V.

Gas Installations and Appliances. A. T. GILBERT. Price 8s 6d net. Reviewed in *Engineering*, **132** [3420], 129 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9], 658 (1931). A.A.

Technical Fuel Practice. M. DOLCH. Reviewed in *Mining & Met.*, **12** [298], 12 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 724 (1931). E.J.V.

Effect of certain operating variables on the efficiency of the coal-washing table. H. F. YANCEY AND C. G. BLACK. Bur. Mines, *Rept. of Invest.*, No. 3111, 13 pp. The report gives results of tests to establish the relationship which energy input, distribution, and rate of feed or tonnage treated bear to the efficiency of the separation of a coal-washing table. It contains data on the amount of water required in tabling coal. R.A.H.

PATENTS

Material container for dental furnaces. ORA A. COLBY. U. S. 1,823,968, Sept. 22, 1931. In a dental furnace, means for supporting and protecting an artificial tooth during the heating and cooling thereof including a supporting tray and a cover therefor of highly refractory material, means coöperating with the cover to constitute a substantially dustproof enclosure for the tooth, integral handling means on the cover, and a depression at the junction of the handling means and the cover to receive a temperature-indicating means.

Gas generator. CHARLES S. CHRISMAN. U. S. 1,824,764, Sept. 29, 1931. In a gas generator, a rotatable bosh member of frusto-conical shape having a central opening therein, cutter bars mounted thereon on the inner frusto-conical surface, ploughs mounted on the outer frusto-conical surface on the opposite side of the rotatable member from the cutter bars, and a central body located in the central opening but spaced from the rotatable member.

Kiln car construction. GEORGE D. MORRIS. U. S. 1,824,917, Sept. 29, 1931. A tunnel kiln car having a superstructure comprising a plurality of refractory slabs having adjacent edge surfaces forming longitudinally and transversely extending joints, a plurality of supporting girders extending transversely of the car and positioned over the transversely extending slab joints, and cover plates mounted on the slabs between the transverse girders and extending over the longitudinally extending slab joints.

Kiln for decorating ceramic ware, etc. HARRY M. ROBERTSON. U. S. 1,827,543, Oct. 13, 1931. The combination of a heating and firing section and a cooling section, a transverse separating wall structure between the inner ends of the sections and having insulation means, the wall structure having a longitudinal opening through it, a muffle in each section in line with the opening and connected thereto to form a continuous muffled passage for loaded conveyers, means for supporting each muffle in spaced relation to the walls of the adjacent section, and means for supplying heat to the inner end portion of the heating section.

Superstructures of tunnel-kiln trucks. GIBBONS BROS., LTD., AND W. E. GIBBONS. Brit. 356,615, Sept. 16, 1931.

Continuous-charge furnace for ceramic kilns, etc. ANTONIN FÜRST. Austrian 123,046, Jan. 15, 1931. (*C.A.*)

Continuously operating channel kiln for ceramic goods, etc. JOSEF HEMMER. Austrian 123,519, Feb. 15, 1931. (*C.A.*)

Ceramic furnaces. ROBERT LEDUC. Fr. 705,353, Nov. 12, 1930. Means for feeding the fuel is described. (*C.A.*)

Tunnel kiln for brick firing. HOLDING-GES. FÜR KERAMISCHE WERTE. Ger. 528,956, Oct. 9, 1930. (*C.A.*)

Tunnel kiln. HOLDING-GES. FÜR KERAMISCHE WERTE. Ger. 529,707, Feb. 25, 1930. Details of operation are presented. (*C.A.*)

Tunnel kiln for ceramic goods shaped by pressure. PORZELLANFABRIK KAHLA, ZWEIGNIEDERLASSUNG FREIBERG. Ger. 530,269, Sept. 29, 1929. The kiln includes a separate preheating chamber in which the goods are indirectly heated, the press-oil vapors evolved from the goods being recovered. (*C.A.*)

Geology

Kaolin minerals essential in porcelain and chinaware. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **47** [19], 16 (1931).—The results of a detailed study of these minerals have just been published by the U. S. Geological Survey. See following abstract. E.P.R.

Geological Survey study of kaolin minerals. ANON. *Pit & Quarry*, **22** [13], 36 (1931).—The results of a detailed study of kaolin minerals have just been published by the U. S. Geological Survey, Dept. of the Interior, in Professional Paper 165-E. E.P.R.

Kaolinite minerals. C. S. ROSS AND P. F. KERR. *Chem. News*, **143** [3724], 143–44 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [5], 375 (1930). G.R.S.

Location of kaolin deposit. ANON. *Clarksdale* (Miss.) *Register; Rock Prod.*, **34** [19], 99 (1931).—Recently 3500 acres of new kaolin were released in N. C. Drillings indicate a 100-ft. depth for the bed. W.W.M.

Nonmetallic mineral resources of New Jersey. MEREDITH E. JOHNSON. *Pit & Quarry*, **22** [13], 43–50 (1931). E.P.R.

Feldspars of Virginia. R. H. PATTERSON. *Rock Prod.*, **34** [19], 42–45 (1931).—The possibilities of Va. feldspars are discussed. The approximate chemical compositions of better grades of feldspars of Bedford county from the potash area are given as follows:

	Potash feldspar (%)	Average run of mines (%)	Average run soda feldspar (%)
SiO_2	64.00–67.00	67.00–72.00	72.00–75.00
Al_2O_3	17.50–18.50	16.50–18.00	14.75–18.00
TiO_2	0.01– 0.06	0.03– 0.08	Trace
CaO	0.10– 0.50	0.20– 2.25	0.05– 0.10
MgO	0.05– 0.25	0.05– 0.25	0.04– 0.10
Na_2O	2.00– 2.25	1.50– 2.25	7.10– 8.00
K_2O	11.00–12.50	10.00–11.50	0.20– 0.30
Ignition loss	0.10– 0.60	0.10– 0.60	0.30– 0.75

Location, mining methods, and developments in the area are described. W.W.M.

Feldspars. V. CHARRIN. *Céram. Verrerie*, No. 825, pp. 121–22 (1931).—A classification of feldspars is given with chemical analyses and physical properties. C. discusses the occurrence of feldspars and the alteration of feldspars to clays. There is also a discussion of the deposition of clays and subsequent alterations. T.N.McV.

System of silicates. ISTVÁN NÁRAY-SZABÓ. *Acta Lit. ac Sci. Regiae Univ. Hung. Francisco-Josephinae Acta Chem., Mineral. et Phys.*, **2**, 151–61 (1931).—A modification of the system of Bragg has been worked out. Any crystalline silicate of which the chemical composition is exactly known can be placed in a class of this system. Proper places have been found for silicates the structure of which was determined after the working out of this system, *e.g.*, eulytite, enstatite, anthophyllite, natrolite, helvite, etc. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [12], 1096 (1930). (*C.A.*)

Zirconium oxide, its preparation and uses. H. TRAPP. *Metallbörse*, **21**, 1516–17, 1565 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Philosophic classification of mineral structure. A. C. LANE. *Amer. Mineralogist*, **16** [7], 305–309 (1931).—A discussion is given of the terms applied to the structure, habit, and grain of minerals and their connection with power of crystallization and with the fundamental properties of the arrangement of the atomic network. G.R.S.

Quartz dikes. CARL TOLMAN. *Amer. Mineralogist*, **16** [7], 278–99 (1931).—A review is made of the literature on quartz masses to ascertain if there are any features in their mineral composition or manner of occurrence that might be of diagnostic value in interpreting their origin. G.R.S.

Fluorine and its industrial use in France. V. CHARRIN. *Céram. Verrerie*, No. 825, pp. 123–25 (1931).—Fifty-thousand tons of fluorspar are mined in France, 80% of which is used in metallurgy, 10% in ceramics including glass, and the remainder in the chemical industry. The following specifications are given:

	Minimum (%)	Maximum (%)	
Metallurgy	85 CaF_2	5 SiO_2	
Ceramics	92 "	3 "	5 $CaCO_3$
Chemical industry	97 "	2 "	2 "

A description is given of the various deposits. The world production is U. S. 130,000, England 60,000, France 50,000, and others 35,000. T.N.McV.

BOOKS AND BULLETINS

Outlines of Historical Geology. CHARLES SCHUCHERT. 2d ed. vi + 348 pp. Maps. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1931. Price $3.60. Reviewed in *Geograph. Jour.*, **78,** 185 (1931).—This is an abridgment of Historical Geology brought up-to-date. H.H.S.

Descriptive Petrography of the Igneous Rocks. Vol. I. A. JOHANNSEN. Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago. 267 pp. Price $4.50. Reviewed in *Mining & Met.*, **12** [298], 12 (1931).—In this, the first volume of a descriptive petrography, are given definitions of the various textures, a selection of modern methods of classifying rocks, glossaries of general and textural terms, and various tables. E.J.V.

Dielectric Constants and Molecular Structure. C. P. SMYTH. Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York, N. Y. Price $4.00. 214 pp. Reviewed in *Can. Chem. Met.*, **15** [9], 50 (1931); *Mining & Met.*, **12** [298], 12 (1931).—S. has correlated and organized the known facts bearing on the problems of electric moment, molecular structure, and intermolecular action and uses them in a critical examination of the theories and hypotheses in terms of which they are interpreted. E.J.V.

A Canadian Geologist: Joseph Burr Tyrrell. W. J. LOUDON. vii + 257 pp. Macmillan, Toronto, 1931. Price $2.00. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **30,** 576 (1931).—T. journeyed across the Barren Lands, was noted for his researches in glacial geology, and endowed a fund for the study of the geology of Canada. H.H.S.

Studies on the origin of Missouri cherts and zinc ores. G. H. COX, REGINALD S. DEAN AND V. H. GOTTSCHALK. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **3** [2], 34 (1916). E.C.C.

Treatise on Missouri clays. MARTIN HARMON THORNBERRY. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **8** [2], 69 (1925).—The analyses, softening points, and discussion relative to production, clay-mining districts, clay-mining methods, and classes and uses of clays from Mo. are given. Detailed methods of making tests and analyses are included. E.C.C.

Quartz and silica. I. General summary. II. Quartz, quartzite, and sandstone. III. Sand and miscellaneous silicas. R. M. SANTMYERS. Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*, Nos. 6472, 6473, and 6474, respectively. Free. The present paper assembles brief summaries of the many widely differing industries engaged in the production and preparation of these minerals in their principal commercial forms. Part I contains a flow sheet of silica from deposit to consumer. Part II covers the uses and other economic factors of quartz, quartzite, and sandstone, and the varieties of silica found in consolidated form. Part III gives uses, market prices, and other information on fused-silica glass, silicon carbide, building sand, paving sand, sand-lime brick, molding sand, tripoli, diatomite, etc. R.A.H.

Geophysical Abstracts. XXVIII. F. W. LEE. Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*, No. 6547. 25 pp. Free. This report is a monthly review of publications on geophysics. It makes note of new books and patents. For Part XXVII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 805 (1931). R.A.H.

Chemistry and Physics

Determination of iron in silicates. SHIGEYUKI SHINKAI. *Jour. Jap. Ceram. Assn.*, **37** [433], 24–27 (1929).—In the volumetric analysis of iron in silicates, the solution of the cake of potassium pyrosulphate often becomes turbid and black while it is being reduced with granular zinc. S. has quantitatively ascertained that the black substance is platinum black produced by the reduction of platinum sulphate due to the

dissolution of the platinum crucible by nascent hydrogen. The turbidity can be avoided by precipitating hydroxides of aluminum and iron from the solution of the cake with ammonia. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [1], 70 (1931). S.K.

Study of silicate analysis. II. New method of determining silica, alumina, and ferric oxide. SHIGEYUKI SHINKAI AND AYAO HAMASAKI. *Jour. Jap. Ceram. Assn.*, **37** [442], 435–37 (1929).—The effect of the alumina content in the sample on the amount of silica as given by the new method described in the first report has been studied. Conclusions are as follows: (1) The molecular ratio of alumina to silica in samples must be greater than 1:14.9 for the new analytical method. (2) In samples which are too poor in alumina, *e.g.*, quartz sand or glasses of certain types, suitable amounts of about $N/10$ solution of $AlCl_3$ must be added to satisfy the above requirements. For Part I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 384 (1931). S.K.

Precipitation of potassium and sodium according to the perchlorate method and its use in the silicate analysis. FRIEDRICH ZAPP AND ALFRED HEINZ. *Keramos*, **10** [16–17], 427–32 (1931).—The method used by Schlösing and Wense is discussed and it is pointed out that the conversion of chlorides into perchlorates in the presence of large quantities of sodium requires great care. If chlorides are present, the entire sodium residue remains in the potassium residue because of the insolubility of NaCl and KCl in absolute alcohol, and the method gives too high values. The factors affecting the method of separation were investigated and it was determined how far different potassium contents and other perchlorates may influence the results. It was found that $NaClO_4$ is readily and completely soluble, $KClO_4$ is insoluble, $Ca(ClO_4)_2$ is completely easily soluble, $Mg(ClO_4)_2$ is completely soluble, $Al(ClO_4)_3$ is easily soluble, $Fe(ClO_4)_3$ is soluble in large quantities of alcohol, and NH_4ClO_4 is easily soluble. This shows that it is possible to undertake the perchlorate separation of potassium not only from sodium but also from all the other alcoholic perchlorates in the same sample. Feldspars and silicates containing feldspar were analyzed as follows: The loss on ignition is determined. One gram of the dried sample is treated with 2 g. of chemically pure soda; the SiO_2 is separated and the filtrate poured into a 500 cc. measuring flask. One hundred or 200 cc. of the filtrate are used for determining Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, CaO, and MgO in the normal way. Two hundred grams of the filtrate are used for determining potassium. The peptized solution is treated with a chemically pure 60% $HClO_4$ solution, then evaporated on a water bath and air bath and stirred till the residue seems to be evenly moistened. After cooling, the residue is dissolved in boiling water, a small quantity of perchloric acid added, evaporated to dryness as before, and again dissolved in hot water; some perchloric acid is added, a third time evaporated, and cooled. The crystals are crushed and digested with 97% alcohol so that almost the whole quantity of salts goes into solution. The undissolved perchlorates deposit rapidly and the pure solution is absorbed by a filter crucible. The salts remaining in the bowl are practically free from potassium and aluminum and are again dissolved with hot water, the alcohol evaporated first over the water bath, then again evaporated to dryness with 1 to 2 cc. $HClO_4$ and digested in alcohol. The residue composed of pure $KClO_4$ is filtered through the filter crucible, washed with alcohol containing $HClO_4$, dried at 120 to 130°, and weighed. The sodium content of the sample is ascertained from the difference from 100% which is sufficient. The separation of $KClO_4$ from the filtrate can also be made with ammonia after the precipitation of alumina and other sesquioxides. This is recommended especially with a greater per cent content of iron, titanium, and other impurities. This method gives great economy in time and sufficient exactness for technical purposes. M.V.K.

Semi-microchemical determination of alkali metals in natural waters (bore waters) and silicates. K. L. MALYAROV. *Neftyanoe Khozyaistvo*, pp. 223–25 (1930); *Chem. Zentr.*, **II**, 771 (1930); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [6], 470 (1930). (*C.A.*)

Mechanism of absorption of water during heating by ceramic bodies. J. ANDRE LAVERGNE. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 262, pp. 125–27*B* (1931).—From the experimental evidence obtained by immersing a brick in cold water, by immersing in cold water and heating to the boiling point, and by immersing a cold or a heated brick in boiling water, L. concludes that (1) water penetrates the ceramic body only in the course of cooling, (2) while boiling continues, saturation of the body is not possible, and (3) there is, properly speaking, no absorption in the course of heating or at the boiling temperature. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [8], 678 (1930). M.Y.H.

Clay colloids and their use in ceramics. R. DUBRISAY. *Feuerfest*, **7** [7], 108 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 732 (1931). M.V.K.

Water relationships in colloids. I. Vapor pressure measurements on elastic gels. D. R. BRIGGS. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **35** [10], 2914–29 (1931).—The isotenoscope method for measuring vapor pressure of liquids is found to be a quick method applicable to the determination of the activity coefficient of water contained in colloids. G.R.S.

Analysis of clays. ORAZIO REBUFFAT. *Giorn. chim. ind. applicata*, **13** [8], 368–69 (1931).—A process for separating pure hydrosilicate of alumina from the other components of clays is described. Although long and delicate it can be used for analyzing small quantities of substance and gives results which have not been obtained by other methods. It is based on the various capacities of amorphous silica and different silicates of alumina to pass into the dispersed state and also on the stabilities of the dispersions which can be obtained. If a jell of silica and a jell of hydrosilicate of alumina are subjected to deflocculation under identical conditions and the weights of the dispersed substances contained in equal volumes of each liquid are determined (at the same temperature), it is found that the quantity of silica is much greater than that of the hydrosilicate of alumina. If a mixture of silica jell and hydrosilicate of alumina are subjected to the action of a limited quantity of a deflocculating liquid, the silica goes into the liquid in greater proportions than the hydrosilicate of alumina. The composition of the part which does not pass into the dispersed state changes rapidly, however, always remaining richer in hydrosilicate of alumina, while the silica accumulates in the part which has passed into dispersion. Furthermore, the deposition of the dispersed parts does not occur homogeneously because the hydrosilicate of alumina separates out (flocculates) first, and after a longer time, the silica. The course of the separation can be followed in its fundamental lines by determining the water of hydration of the different fractions obtained. The experiment has shown that flocculated silica (from a dispersion of silica jell) dried at 110° does not retain the water of hydration, while the different silicates of alumina dried at the same temperature retain all or a large part of their own water of hydration. As a consequence, by subjecting a mixture of silica jell and hydrosilicate of alumina to the process of fractionated dispersion, the variation of the per cent of water of hydration of the different fractions obtained indicates clearly the course of the separation of the silica from the hydrosilicate of alumina. The per cent of the water of hydration is seen to increase in the successive fractions obtained (which are always poorer in free silica) until a maximum is reached which remains constant. In analyzing fractions brought to the maximum per cent of water of hydration, it is found that the hydrosilicate of alumina contains small quantities of mica and feldspar with traces of lime, magnesia, and alkali, which, because of their small quantity, were not entirely removed by the levigation. The greater part of these substances remains in the residue in the process of fractioning. To eliminate them, the different fractions containing maximum water of hydration are again subjected to deflocculation and the deposits which form are fractionated. The last fraction will give the hydrosilicate of alumina of the greater purity. M.V.K.

Observations on clay suspensions as emulsifying media with particular reference to

aqueous alcoholic suspensions. R. M. WOODMAN AND E. MCK. TAYLOR. *Chem. News*, **143** [3725], 145–49; [3726], 161–65 (1931).—China clay and fullers' earth in the natural state are mainly water-in-oil emulsifiers for various true oils and fatty acids. The tendency to form oil-in-water types is small. Calcium-saturated and completely-unsaturated bentonites in aqueous alcoholic suspensions form aqueous alcohol-in-oil types with linseed oil containing free oleic acid. There is a definite emulsification of traces of oils at certain phase-volume ratios. Bentonite and sodium-saturated bentonite in aqueous alcohol suspensions yield both types of emulsions with this "acid" linseed oil. G.R.S.

Measurement of small particles. W. L. GADD. *Cement & Cement Mfg.*, **4**, 763 (1931).—An "obscurometer" for determining the average diameter of particles contained in a fine powder is described. The method has been applied to coal, cement, sand, and powdered glass and results obtained have been in good agreement with results obtained by measuring particles under the microscope. W.L.

Calculation of ceramic bodies, glaze, glass, and enamel in practice. V. LOKSCHIN. *Building Sci. Abs.* [N.S.], **3**, 117; for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [1], 22 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Alcoholic method for determining moisture content of soils. G. BOUYOUCOS. *Soil Sci.*, **32** [3], 173–78 (1931).—The determination of moisture is made rapidly. If the method is properly used it is accurate and reliable. Mechanical dispersion of the soil was accomplished by means of a milk-shaking machine. G.R.S.

Plasticity of ceramic pastes. ANGELO CASTIGLIONI. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [6], 893 (1931).—Good results are obtained with a flocculation agent consisting of tannin, soda, and Na-silicate. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 732 (1931). J.G.T.

Thermal expansion of raw and fired clays. HERMANN SALMANG AND ANDREAS RITTGEN. *Chem. Zentr.*, **102** [11], 1618 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 810 (1931). J.G.T.

Decreasing the noxious effects of lead glazes for faience. V. V. VARGIN AND L. L. FRADKOVA. *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [5], 29–34 (1931).—The influence of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, B_2O_3, PbO, and CaO on the acid stability of frits used for preparing lead glazes for faience was studied. The results are tabulated. M.V.K.

Clays as minerals and as colloids. C. E. MARSHALL. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [3], 81 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 381 (1931). C.G.H.

Importance of crystallographic changes in silica in its reactivity in the solid state. I. J. ARVID HEDVALL AND PER SJÖMAN. *Z. Elektrochem.*, **37**, 130–42 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [8], 676 (1930). (*C.A.*)

The system wollastonite-anorthite-pyroxene. A contribution to the knowledge of slags. LEO KOCH. *Neues Jahrb. Mineral Beil.*, **61**, 277 (1930); *Glastech. Ber.*, **8**, 543*A* (1930).—An attempt was first made to establish the approximate equilibrium diagram for the ternary system calcium silicate-anorthite-diopside, employing the results of N. L. Bowen and G. A. Rankin for the binary systems diopside-anorthite and calcium silicate-anorthite. Koch interprets his results in terms of the quaternary system SiO_2-Al_2O_3-CaO-MgO and discusses the relative positions in this phase model of the acid and basic mixtures which he previously found in many types of slags in which the silica existed as cristobalite and tridymite, with the part system calcium silicate-anorthite-diopside. (*J.S.G.T.*)

Applications of ceric sulphate in volumetric analysis. IX. Standardization of thiosulphate solutions. N. H. FURMAN AND J. H. WALLACE, JR. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **53** [3], 1283–88 (1931); for Part VIII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [1], 70 (1931). R.G.M.

Electric gas purification as a consequence of the electric wind. W. DEUTSCH.

Ann. Physik, **9** [2], 249–64 (1931).—Ladenburg and Tietze (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 734 (1931)) believe that electric purification of gases is due to a combined action of pure electric forces and the electric wind. D. concludes from the behavior of cleaning installations in actual plant work that this cannot be the case. The main purification is due to pure electric forces, whereas the electric wind has only a secondary influence, keeping the dust particles in suspension. W.M.C.

Drying compressed air. ANON. *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **8** [32], 252 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [6], 443 (1931). M.V.K.

Further investigation of the magnesia zircon series based on X-ray and microscopic examination. A. L. ROUSSIN AND J. H. CHESTERS. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [6], 217 (1931).—A series of briquets were made of mixtures of magnesite and zircon. The materials used were commercial Radentheim magnesite and commercial zircon, so that the reactions are complicated by the presence of impurities in addition to the 5% clay bond used. X-ray photos and photomicrographs accompany a discussion of each mixture. The phases reported are as follows: (zircon); (zircon + *X*); *X*; (*X* + *Y*); (*Y*) (*Y* + magnesia); (magnesia). *X* and *Y* are thought to be approximately $MgO–ZrO_2–SiO_2$ and $4MgO–ZrO_2–SiO_2$, respectively. The optical properties of the ternary compounds are not reported. C.G.H.

Application of X-ray crystal analysis to industrial problems. ANON. *Dept. Sci. Ind. Research* [London], 1931; reviewed in *Mech. World*, **90** [2333], 275 (1931).—The most effective means for the application of X-ray methods to industrial problems involves a close coöperation between the X-ray worker and the specialists in the other sciences. To carry such coöperation into effect, suitable officers of the National Physical Laboratory have been detailed for temporary work in selected industrial centers or in laboratories of research associations. W.L.

German patents on zinc oxide. H. MEIER. *Farben-Ztg.*, **36**, 1560–61 (1931).—Abstracts of 57 German patents dealing with ZnO are given. E. KLUMPP. *Ibid.*, 1773–74.—The economics and the chemistry of the preparation of ZnO are discussed. The two principal processes are the retort and the hearth. The former produces the purest material if Zn metal is used. (*C.A.*)

Migration studies with ferric oxide sols. I. Positive sols. F. HAZEL AND G. H. AYRES. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **35** [10], 2930–42 (1931).—Migration velocity of positive ferric oxide sols was studied by observation of the movement of single particles under the ultramicroscope. The effect of hydrogen-ion concentration and of addition of electrolytes on the migration velocity were studied. G.R.S.

Melting points of the easily melting alumino- and boro-silicates. M. NEKRITSCH. *Sprechsaal*, **62**, 699 (1929); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **14**, 9*A* (1930).—N. repeats and extends the work of Kai-Ching Lu (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [2], 65 (1926)) on the softening temperature of various ternary eutectics formed by Pb, K, and Na alumino- and boro-silicates. The method consisted in melting together the components in the eutectic composition given by Kai-Ching Lu, and noting the formation temperature of the glass. The melt was ground and a Seger cone formed from the powder. The deformation temperature of this was then noted. The following results were obtained:

Composition	Melting point		Formation temperature
	Nekritsch	Kai-Ching Lu	
(1) PbO, $0.238B_2O_3$, $0.78\ SiO_2$	485°	415°	750°
(2) PbO, $0.254Al_2O_3$, $1.91\ SiO_2$	790	650	1150
(3) Na_2O, $1.29\ B_2O_3$, $1.73\ SiO_2$	630	570	800
(4) K_2O, $2.11\ B_2O_3$, $2.585SiO_2$	820	655	1100

In regard to the influence of Al_2O_3 on the melting point of Pb silicates, Kai-Ching Lu found regular increase in the melting point with successive additions. (*C.A.*)

Simple electrodialysis cell for routine determination of exchangeable bases in soils. M. L. M. SALGADO AND G. W. CHAPMAN. *Soil Sci.*, **32** [3], 199–215 (1931).—A simple and cheap two-compartment continuous-flow type of electrodialysis cell, well suited for routine determinations of exchangeable bases of soils, is described. Results obtained with four types of soils are discussed. G.R.S.

Methods of analysis of Portland cement and raw materials from which it is made. FRANK C. MORAN. *Rock Prod.*, **34** [20], 44–45 (1931).—A number of original procedures are included. Methods are given for the analysis of the raw mix, clinker analysis, cement analysis, ignition loss on raw rock and cement, ignition loss for gypsum, gypsum analysis, limestone analysis, and standardization of solutions. W.W.M.

Recent investigations on the constitution of ceramics and cements. G. MALQUORI. *Ann. chim. applicata*, **21**, 170–82 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [2], 148 (1931). (*C.A.*)

Adsorption method for the determination of the area of a powder. WM. D. HARKINS AND DAVID M. GANS. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **53**, 2804–2806 (1931).—The powder is dried in a high vacuum at as high a temperature as can be used without affecting the area of the crystal. The cool, dry powder is immersed in a solution of oleic acid, butyric acid, or some other suitable acid in dry C_6H_6 and the suspension is shaken until equilibrium is attained. The oleic acid in the supernatant liquid and in the initial solution is determined and the difference in concentration is considered to give the amount of acid adsorbed by the surface of the powder. At concentrations above 0.01 to 0.02 molecule of oleic acid per kg. of C_6H_6, the adsorption becomes practically constant and the acid on the surface of the grains of powder may be said to form a condensed film, which may be monomolecular. The area of TiO_2-I is calculated to be 22.9 m.^{2} per cc. of TiO_2 and for TiO_2-II, 14.4 m.^{2} per cc. (*C.A.*)

Glass electrode determination of sodium in NaCl-KCl mixtures. F. URBAN AND A. STEINER. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **35** [10], 3058–62 (1931).—The glass used had the following percentage composition: 70Li_2O, 15Na_2O, K_2O, small amount, 6CaO, MgO, Al_2O_3, HBO_2, Fe_2O_3, and 9BaO. The method for the determination of sodium is outlined and an equation for the mixed electrode potential is developed. G.R.S.

Limestone analysis. H. RITTER. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [37], 683–84 (1931).—Different methods were tried to determine the amount of calcium and magnesium contained in a commercial limestone sample. For calcium the ignition and titration analyses gave higher values than for determining calcium oxalate. This was caused by the presence of magnesia in the sample which could not be separated by the two methods first mentioned. The best method to determine magnesia is by the use of hydroxyquinoline which affords only a small amount of material and which is quick and simple. W.M.C.

BOOKS AND BULLETIN

Standards and specifications for nonmetallic minerals and their products. JOHN Q. CANNON, JR., AND A. S. MCALLISTER. Supt. of Documents, Washington, D. C. $2.75. Bur. Stand., *Misc. Pub.*, No. 110, 680 pp. (1930).—This volume represents an attempt on the part of the Dept. of Commerce to collect and publish the substance of the standards and specifications relating to nonmetallic minerals and manufacturers thereof, formulated by the national technical societies, the trade associations having national recognition, or other organizations which speak for industry or with the authority of the Federal Government as a whole. The following groups are covered in the different sections: (1) coal, petroleum, and mineral wax, (2) stone, sand, and cementitious materials, (3) glass and glass products, (4) clay and clay products, (5) abrasive materials, asbestos, and chalk, (6) mica and rare minerals, (7) precious stones and imitations, (8) sulphur, magnesia, salt, and graphite, (9) other nonmetallic minerals (fluorspar and

cryolite, feldspar, and silica), (10) societies and associations issuing standards and specifications dealing with nonmetallic minerals. R.A.H.

Use of Units in the Practice of Calculation. (L'Emploi des Unités dans la Pratique des Calculs.) F. BÉTRANCOURT. Dunod, Paris, 91 pp. 16 F. Reviewed in *Mining & Met.*, **12** [298], 12 (1931).—This is a collection of the geometrical, mechanical, electrical, magnetic, and optical units of measurements, with definitions, formulas, etc., intended as an aid to calculators. E.J.V.

Elements of Chemical Engineering. WALTER L. BADGER AND WARREN L. MCCABE. *Jour. West. Soc. Eng.*, **36** [4], 252 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 391 (1931). W.W.M.

Monograph of Viscosity. G. BARR. Humphrey Milford, Oxford Univ. Press, London, 1931. 318 pp. Reviewed in *Chem. & Ind.*, **50** [35], 729 (1931); *Analyst*, **56**, 496 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9], 665 (1931).

Physical Properties of the Soil. B. A. KEEN. Reviewed in *Chem. & Ind.*, **50** [36], 742 (1931); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 805 (1931). G.R.S.

Effect of addition agents in flotation. I. MARTIN HARMON THORNBERRY AND HORACE THARP MANN. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **4** [2], 48 pp. (1917). **II.** *Ibid.*, **5** [2], 68 pp. (1919). E.C.C.

Reduction of zinc oxide by carbon. G. A. ZELLER AND B. M. O'HARRA. *Bull. Mo. School Mines & Met.*, **8** [1], 32 pp. (1924).—In the first part of this paper the results obtained by the various investigators are reviewed. It is indicated that 800°C is the temperature at which continuous reduction first becomes possible under a pressure of one atmosphere, though it does not attain a readily detectable rate until considerably higher temperatures are reached. In the second part of the paper it is shown that at temperatures above that at which reduction of the zinc first becomes noticeable the rate of reduction doubles with approximately equal intervals of temperature, the intervals differing for different forms of carbon. The gradual decrease in the rate of reduction during the distillation of a given charge, in the case of pure zinc oxide, is not caused by any changes brought about in the zinc oxide itself by the prolonged heating causing it to be less easily reducible, but is a direct function of the amount of zinc remaining in the charge. Experiments showed very little difference in the reducibility of the different forms of pure or nearly pure zinc oxide, with the exception of that resulting from the calcination of the natural zinc carbonate and smithsonite which was reduced much more rapidly than the other forms tested. Although the differences in reducibility were small, the forms of zinc oxide that had previously been heated to the highest temperatures were, in general, reduced at the slowest rate. In all the groups of experiments the variation in the rate of reduction with different forms of carbon is shown at various temperatures and with various forms of zinc oxides. The authors believe that the differences in the rate of reduction of different forms of zinc oxide and by different forms of carbon are due mainly to differences in the surface conditions of the zinc oxide or carbon particles, and that there are probably no great differences in the temperatures at which reduction of the different varieties of zinc oxide or by the different varieties of carbon first begins. There is, however, no convincing evidence on this point. E.C.C.

PATENTS

Obtaining barium orthosilicate or barium trisilicate by the decomposition of barium carbonate. FRITZ ROTHE AND HANS BRENEK. U. S. 1,824,298, Sept. 22, 1931. The process for obtaining barium orthosilicate or barium trisilicate by the decomposition of barium carbonate comprising heating barium carbonate together with silica-containing material in the presence of steam.

Removal of impurities from sand, clay, etc. JOHN ENGLISH. U. S. 1,824,807, Sept. 29, 1931. Method which consists in heating the materials to a temperature of

700 to 1000°C and while so heated subjecting the materials to the action of a reducing gas and chlorine, the chloride formed being afterwards removed from the gas.

Extraction of impurities from quartz, silicates, and clay. W. W. TRIGGS. Brit. 356,145, Sept. 16, 1931.

Removing iron from sand, etc. SOC. DES PRODUITS CHIMIQUES "ALTERRA" S. A. Fr. 705,281, Nov. 8, 1930. Fe is removed from sand, clays, and other minerals containing Fe by treatment with a mixture composed of dilute H_2SO_4 and $FeSO_4$. (*C.A.*)

Drying clayware. SOKITI ISIKAWA. Japan. 90,751, March 24, 1931. Addition to 78,611. A clay having large adhesive power is treated with HCl containing $NaNO_3$ and one or more of the sulphates of Na, K, Al, Fe, and Mg. It is properly shaped and roasted at 200 to 250°. (*C.A.*)

General

Rock wool. M. F. GOUDGE. *Can. Chem. Met.*, **15** [9], 245 (1931).—Rock wool, one of the most effectual and satisfactory insulating materials on the market, is a furnace product made by fusing dolomite. Rock wool fibers are obtained from natural rock or mixture of rocks having a chemical composition as follows: 24–32% silica, 2–3% ferric oxide, 8–12% alumina, 16–21% calcium oxide, 10–13% magnesium oxide, and 26–29% volatile matter. The rock is melted in a small cupola furnace at between 2800°F and 3300°F and is atomized by steam. It is used as insulating material up to 1000°F and is the main ingredient in acoustic tile. E.J.V.

Swelling and working state of clays. L. A. SHMELEV. *Ceramics & Glass*, **7** [5], 21–23 (1931).—S. discusses the influence of ceramic pastes and the swelling of clay on the quality and quantity of wasted ware and points out that if the paste contains more water than a normal paste, the excess water separates the particles and causes a higher air shrinkage and consequently, a greater waste of ware during drying. On the other hand, if the paste contains less water than normal, the water forms pores which are not filled with water. This may promote a higher porosity in the dried and fired ware. It is concluded that the quantity of water in a working paste must completely fill up the pores in order to prevent a greater waste of ware. M.V.K.

Precautions when blasting brick-earth. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **40** [473], 213 (1931).—Brick-earth in the form of shale or indurated clay is often cheaper to loosen by explosives than by any other means. Collections at the foot of the face must not be allowed to remain for they are apt to divert the direction in which the explosive acts. The more vertical the face the better will be the action of the explosive and the wider the face the larger will be the quantity of the material loosened at one blasting. The ideal height of the face or bench is 25 to 28 ft. Boreholes should not be more than $2^1/_2$ to $3^1/_4$ in. wide and should not be more than $^1/_2$ to $^1/_4$ in. wider than the cartridges used for blasting. Too much explosive should be avoided and under no circumstances should it occupy more than $^2/_3$ of the hole. Electric detonators are far better than fuses. R.A.H.

Sodium aluminate in modern water treatment. R. B. BEAL AND S. STEVENS. *Chem. & Ind.*, **50** [34], 307–13 (1931).—The principal properties of sodium aluminate are outlined and its uses in water treatment are discussed. G.R.S.

Comparison of power costs of steam, gas, oil, and electricity as applied to a pottery. H. S. NEWMAN. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **30** [7], 244–57 (1931); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [6], 465 (1931). C.G.H.

Quality control system in a porcelain insulator plant. E. H. FRITZ. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [10], 313–18 (1931).—Details of the control methods used in the various steps involved in the production of porcelain insulators are given and the value of such a quality-control system is discussed. E.J.V.

Data. I. T. W. GARVE. *Clay-Worker*, **96** [3], 164 (1931).—This is the first of a series presenting compilations of data of interest to the clayworker, consisting mainly of the more common equivalents of standard units and some definitions. E.J.V.

Fundamentals and economies in the clay industries. VIII. ELLIS LOVEJOY. *Clay-Worker*, **96** [3], 152–54 (1931).—A notable economy in clay mining is to have it independent of the factory operation and thus to permit the work to be carried out at a maximum rate. Some examples from actual operations are cited to illustrate the problems which must be solved in clay mining. A map of the clay properties showing all possible details is of great value in the proper layout of a clay mine or pit. Clay mining divides into two classes: (1) open pit, in which the work divisions are (*a*) stripping, (*b*) drainage, (*c*) winning, and (*d*) mixing, and (2) underground mining, divisible into (*a*) room and pillar, (*b*) block mining, (*c*) long wall, and (*d*) stoping. The first three of the latter subdivisions apply to beds that are level or but slightly inclined, while stoping is used in steeply inclined beds. Detailed discussions of stripping and drainage are presented. For part VII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 737 (1931). E.J.V.

Bentonite in ceramic manufacture. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 266 (1931).—A brief discussion of the properties of bentonite in ceramic bodies, as observed in experiments conducted by the American Colloid Co., Chicago, producers of Volclay, a bentonite clay, is presented with some of the data obtained. E.J.V.

History of science: International Congress. H. T. PLEDGE. *Discovery*, **12**, 254–56 (1931).—The study of the history of science has only recently become recognized as an integral part of research. The recent congress in London is discussed, and the importance of analyzing past methods in attacking new problems is stressed. H.H.S.

Mechanized glass and brick factories in U.S.S.R. ANON. *Econ. Rev. Soviet Union*, **6** [18], 427 (1931).—One of the largest glass factories in the world, the "Pioneer," was completed in July at Misherony in the Moscow region. The 12 machines have a daily output of 6340 square meters of high-grade building and automobile glass. A completely mechanized brick plant with a capacity of 40 million brick was recently completed at Petrovchina (near Minsk) in White Russia. M.V.K.

Economics of the nonmetallic mineral industries. VIII. Sales methods. RAYMOND B. LADOO. *Rock Prod.*, **34** [20], 31–33 (1931); for Part VII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [11], 813 (1931). W.W.M.

Profit-making concept of budgetary control. I, II, and III. RALPH N. HARRIS. *Factory & Ind. Management*, **82** [1], 44–46; [2], 203–205; [3], 331–33 (1931).—A study of plant capacity and the development of an operating schedule in the preparation of a budget for a glass-manufacturing plant is described. E.C.C.

"Keeping books" on sewer pipe. R. LOGIE. *Jour. Accountancy*, Sept., 1931; *Brick Clay Rec.*, **79** [6], 264–66 (1931). E.J.V.

Accident hazards present in shipping, packing, and storing cement. R. H. MACFETRIDGE AND STEWART J. OWEN. *Pit & Quarry*, **22** [12], 47–52 (1931).—Screw conveyers and sliding materials are among the leading hazards. E.P.R.

Summer meeting of American glass technologists. ANON. *Glass Ind.*, **12** [10], 201–203 (1931); *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [10], 319–21 (1931).—A detailed report of the meeting held at Old Point Comfort, Va., Sept., 1931, is given. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Glass Container Association meeting, August, 1931. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **17** [4], 306–10 (1931). W.W.M.

Meeting of the brick industry at the Leipzig fair. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **55** [72], 1019–21 (1931).—Papers were read which covered building, manufacture of brick, and economical problems. W.M.C.

Glass and china. G. E. PAZAUREK. *Sprechsaal*, **64** [37], 684–85 (1931).—The

exposition held at Stuttgart is criticized with regard to the prevalence of machine-made products shown. W.M.C.

BOOKS AND BULLETINS

Handbook for Prospectors. M. W. VON BERNEWITZ. 2d. ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., N. Y., 1931. 359 pp. $3.00. Reviewed in *Amer. Mineralogist*, **16** [8], 342–43 (1931).—One-half of the book is devoted to a discussion of the most common nonmetallic and metallic minerals in reference to their occurrence, description, detection, use, and value. B. assumes that the reader has had no basic training in mineralogy and geology and therefore attempts to present the subject matter in such terminology and simplified classification that the layman may readily understand it. G.R.S.

Materials and Structures. Vol. 1. The Elasticity and Strength of Materials. E. H. SALMON. Longmans, Green & Co., London. Price 15s net. Reviewed in *Engineering*, **132** [3421], 156 (1931). A.A.

Flotation in Theory and Practice. (Die Flotation, in Theorie und Praxis.) W. LUYKEN AND E. BIERBRAUER. J. Springer, Berlin. 284 pp. Price 29 Rm. Reviewed in *Mining & Met.*, **12** [298], 12 (1931).—After a historical chapter, the theory of flotation is discussed. Several typical flotation plants are described. E.J.V.

Flotation reagents, 1929. T. H. MILLER AND R. L. KIDD. Bur. Mines, *Rept. of Invest.*, No. 3112, 20 pp.—This paper is the seventh of a series of yearly reviews started in 1921 and presents flotation reagent consumption data. The total consumption of reagents expressed in pounds per ton of ore treated decreased over 4% and the trends indicated are (1) decreased consumption of frothing reagent, (2) substitution of synthetic collectors for distillation collectors, (3) more extensive use of butyl and amyl xanthates, (4) introduction of aliphatic dithiophosphates, and (5) more extensive use of alkaline circuits. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [11], 989 (1930). R.A.H.

Building Materials and Corrosion. (Werkstoffe und Korrosion.) **I. Metallic building materials. II. Nonmetallic materials.** ERICH RABALD. Otto Spamer, Leipzig, 1930. 128 Rm. Reviewed in *Keramos*, **10** [16–17], 440–41 (1931).—R. discusses glass, earthenware, vitrified ware, steatite, and their properties; the use and protection of refractory materials in the chemical industry, steamboilers, electric kilns, gas works, and metallurgy; artificial resins, artificial stones and masses, mortar, brick, quartz glass, quartz ware, and concrete. M.V.K.

Report of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research for the year 1929–30. ANON. *Dept. Sci. Ind. Research* [London], 1931; *Mech. World*, **89** [2308], 293 (1931).—This annual report reviews the work for the current year. The problems investigated are as follows: (1) *Building Materials.* (*a*) Weathering of building materials involves a knowledge of the factors which control the movement of moisture through the porous material and its evaporation from the exposed surface, the action of acid sulphur gases on limestone, and the resultant formation of surface skins. Cleaning of buildings and other remedial measures have been studied. (*b*) The efficiency of building materials includes data on dust films and their effect on the ultra-violet transmission of special window glasses and whitewashing and its effect on the amount of solar heat transmitted by a glass roof. (2) *Atmospheric pollution.* Reports are given on routine methods of measuring the amount of sulphur in the atmosphere and means of measurement of daylight. (3) *X-ray analysis of crystals.* Experiments were made on types of apparatus with a view to decreasing the time of exposure necessary to obtain X-ray diffraction patterns, and developing an apparatus to give a truly monochromatic source of light. W.L.

The Engineer's Yearbook, 1931. 38th ed. 3042 pp. Morgan Bros., Ltd. ("The Engineer"), London, 1931. Price 31s 6d. This book is a useful compendium of the

modern practice of civil, mechanical, electrical, marine, gas, aero, mine, and metallurgical engineering. H.H.S.

International Congress for Testing Materials. ANON. *Keramos*, **10** [15], 391 (1931); for reports see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 397; [8], 544, 586 (1931). M.V.K.

Study of falls of roof and coal in mines in Harrison county, W. Va. J. W. PAUL AND J. N. GEYER. Bur. Mines, *Rept. of Invest.*, No. 3110, 30 pp.—This is one of three papers giving results of a study of safeguards employed in coal mines to protect workmen from falls of roof and coal. Features and practices found to promote protection are summarized and additional safeguards are suggested. R.A.H.

Sulphur compounds in water and their removal. Fuel Research Paper No. 31. W. E. BAKES, J. G. KING, AND F. S. SINNATT. H. M. Stationery Office, London. Price 9d (18¢). Reviewed in *Gas Age-Rec.*, **68** [13], 460 (1931).—Various methods for such removal are reviewed. E.J.V.

PATENTS

Continuous process for preparation of kaolin and clay. ERICH MÜLLER. Ger. 516,144, C1808, Dec. 30, 1926; *Chem.-Ztg.*, **55** [75], 177 (1931).—Into the washing apparatus, Na water glass of 36 to 38° Bé and fresh water are supplied in constant proportion to the weight of the raw material till streaks are formed on the surface of the suspension. The suspension is neutralized with HCl on flowing out of the apparatus and treated in the usual way. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 720 (1931). J.G.T.

Manufacture of ceramic ware, layers, and street surfaces. ÁGOST VÉRTESS. Hungarian 101,366, March 18, 1930. Ceramic raw material, melting at about 1100 to 1500 (rocks, silicates, etc.) is melted and poured into forms or over the surface of soil. The poured layer may be covered with sand, ash, and gravel. The melting furnace described can be built on the chassis of a car. (*C.A.*)

Book Reviews

Economic Control of Quality of Manufactured Product. W. A. SHEWHART. xiv + 501 pp. $6.50. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 1931. Reduced costs and improved quality are vital to the success of every industry and every technical man. This book gives definite statistical methods to attain these objects. It explains all the necessary mathematics in the simplest possible terms. It provides a practical ready means for the mastery and application of present-day methods of quality control. This information has the greatest direct value in obtaining the maximum benefits of quantity production, in the reduction of the costs of inspection and rejection, and in achieving many other objects of equal importance.

Colloid Chemistry in Ceramics. (Kolloidchemie in der Keramik.) HANS KOHL. Theodor Steinkopff, Dresden and Leipzig, 1931. 51 pp. 20 illustrations. 4.00 Rm. This book is a comprehensive survey of the use of colloid-chemical investigations and work methods in ceramics. The following subjects are treated: (*A*) *General ceramics:* (1) raw materials: (*a*) plastic raw materials, their origin, classification, and properties, (*b*) grain size, (*c*) behavior in suspension, (*d*) plasticity, (*e*) capability of molding, (*f*) drying, shrinking, and behavior of dried clays, (*g*) behavior of clays during firing, (*h*) nonplastic raw materials, and (*j*) researches on raw materials; (2) classification of clayware; (3) preparation of ceramic pastes and their testing: (*a*) coarse ceramic pastes, (*b*) fine ceramic pastes, (*c*) molding pastes, and (*d*) stamping pastes; (4) molding, rotating, casting, pressing, and stamping; (5) drying; (6) firing; (7) glazes; (8) colors. (*B*) *Special ceramics:* (1) brick and building ceramics; (2) refractory products: (*a*) clay grog objects; (3) pottery products; (4) white ware; (5) stoneware; (6) porcelain.

M. V. KONDOIDY

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, P, and BR preceding reference number indicate that the abstract referred to is an abstract of an article (A), of a book (B), of a patent (P), or of a book review (BR).

Volume 10, 1931

A., W. H. Mechanical handling developments in the brick industry, A (4) 284.
Abbott, C. G. Utilizing solar heat, P (7) 496.
Abbott, L. S. Equipment economics, A (7) 529.
Abe, J. See Kobayashi, K.
Abrams, D. A. Discussion of paper by S. Rordam, "High Early-Strength Concrete," A (2) 99.
Abramsky, C. See Gross, W.
Ackeren, J. van. Charging coke ovens, P (3) 218; Charging a retort, P (3) 219; Charging vertical retorts, P (3) 218; Coking retort oven, P (1) 45; Removal of smoke from coke ovens, P (3) 218.
Ackerman, A. Feldspar for ceramics, A (11) 804; Recent developments in the mining and processing of feldspar, A (5) 381.
Acme Mfg. Co. Polishing and buffing, B (9) 617.
Adadurov, I. E. Apparatus for producing anhydrous aluminium chloride from clays of Donets Valley, A (2) 124.
Adams, G. F. See Partridge, J. H.
Adams, H. Transferring coke and coal, etc., P (2) 136.
Adams, M. S. R. Modern Decorative Art, B (4) 250.
Adams, O. Modern Diesel Engine Practice, B (6) 448.
Adams, T. W. Tile for walls, fireplaces, etc., P (11) 787.
Adcock, F. Furnace for rapid calibration of thermocouples, A (8) 586.
Adler, E. H. Natural gas in modern container factory, A (7) 491.
Adler, H. H. Color problems and sales stimulation, A (8) 549.
Aeppli, A. Grinding machines for helical gears, P (9) 620.
Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F., and Longwell, C. R. Geology from Original Sources, B (10) 728.
Aitkens, I. Emeralds, B (11) 806.
Akiyama, K. See Nagai, S.
Aladdin Industries, Ltd. Forming hollow glass, P (3) 187.
Albertson, F. O., and Olsen, G. Abrasive disk, P (9) 617.
Albion Bottle Co., Ltd., and Tucker, A. D. R. Delivering or transferring bottles from bottle-forming machines, P (11) 775.
Albrecht, E. Methods for testing breaking strength of irregular plates, A (7) 512.
Aleksandroff, I. A. Influence of uncombined lime on cement, A (5) 325; Methods for calculating raw pastes in production of Portland cement, A (1) 15.
Alexander, C. Terra cotta statuette, A (3) 169.
Alexander, H. W. See Andrews, A. I.
Alexander, J. L. Abrasives aid airplane industry, A (4) 241; Fitting aircraft tubing, A (5) 316.
Alexander, L. T. Dispersion and mechanical analysis of certain soils high in sesquioxides, A (1) 67; see Olmstead, L. B.
Alimarin, I. P. Detection of fluorine, A (2) 150, A (3) 224.
Alison, A. Graphic solution of Euchene's formula, A (9) 656; Graphical determination of the friction in flues, A (3) 215.
Allam, F. Effects of electrolytes on dispersion of a clay suspension, A (4) 300.
Allen, C. Use of azeotropic data for calculating general properties of binary systems, A (4) 307.
Allen, H. Field determination of cement content of paving concrete, A (6) 410.
Allen, J. H. Design for lamp globe, P (11) 752; Design for lantern, P (11) 752.
Allen, R. G. Distributing head for glassware forming machines, P (8) 559.
Allgemeine Elektrizitäts-Gesellschaft. Device for producing tubes or rods from fused quartz, P (5) 346.
Allison, V. C. Heat transfer in low-temperature carbonization of coal, A (7) 518.
Allner, W. See Braunkohlen und Brikett Ind. A.-G.
Ally, A. Natural colors of fired clayware, A (7) 500.
Altmannsberger, K. White ground coating, A (1) 20.
Alty, T., and S. Detection of rock salt by methods of electrical surveying, A (5) 381.
Aizner, F. Prevention of crazing in earthenware and faience manufacture, A (7) 508.
Amberg, C. R. Cost of feldspar, A (1) 48; see Parmelee, C. W.
Amberg, C. R., and Gallup, J. L. Melting relations of potash feldspar, soda feldspar, and flint mixtures, A (11) 788.
American Instrument Co. Polishing metal specimens automatically, A (11) 794.
American Pulley Co. V-belt drive pulley, A (11) 795.
American Rolling Mill Co. Metalcurb, A (6) 428.
American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. Tentative Standards, B (5) 397.
A.S.T.M., C67–30T. Tentative methods of testing brick (compression, flexure, and absorption), A (5) 347.
A.S.T.M., C74-30T. Tentative specifications for high early-strength Portland cement, A (5) 326.
Amsler, A. J. Testing machine, P (1) 55.
Amthor Testing Instrument Co. Mercury column gage, A (11) 797.
Anable, A. Refinements in design for mechanical separation, A (7) 515.
Anderegg, F. O. Upper SO_3 limit in Portland cement, A (5) 327.
Anderegg, F. O., and Hubbell, D. S. Rate of hydration of cement clinker. II. Portland cement at 9 and 12 months. III. Three minerals found in Portland cement, A (5) 327.
Andersen, J. Mesh openings and particle sizes, A (10) 731; see Andreasen, A. H. M.
Anderson, C. T. Heat capacities at low temperatures of antimony, antimony trioxide, antimony tetroxide, and antimony pentoxide, A (4) 301; Heat capacities at low temperatures of manganese sulphide, ferrous sulphide, and calcium sulphide, A (11) 809; Heat capacities of silicon at low temperatures, A (1) 70.
Anderson, D. W. Multifix brick, A (6) 428.
Anderson, H. V. See Clark, G. L.
Anderson, J. E. Furnace construction, P (10) 709; Furnace-wall construction, P (3) 201.
Anderson, K. B. New firebrick plant utilizes natural gas for fuel, A (12) 857.
Anderson, R. T. Feeding mechanism for presses, P (1) 55.
Anderson, T. B. Research in tableware design at Ohio State University, A (3) 166.
Andrade, E. N. da C. Variation of viscosity with temperature, A (6) 415.

Andrae. Babylonian ceramic art, A (3) 169.
Andreasen, A. H. M. Analysis of cement sedimentation, A (6) 409; Determination of degree of fineness and its importance for the ceramic industry, A (6) 459; Knowledge of Grinding Material, B (4) 288.
Andreasen, A. H. M., and Andersen, J. Relation between grain size and interstitial space in products of unconsolidated granules, A (7) 526.
Andreasen, A. H. M., and Lundberg, J. J. V. Apparatus for determination of grain sizes according to the pipette method, A (3) 207.
Andres, H. Fifty years of refractory organization, A (12) 847.
Andrews, A. I. Acid-resisting enamels, A (5) 328; Acid-resisting white sheet steel enamels, A (2) 102; Smelting enamels, A(10) 681.
Andrews, A. I., and Alexander, H. W. Effect of smelter atmospheres on quality of dry-process enamels for cast iron, A (7) 484, A (12) 826.
Andrews, A. I., and Bennett, D. G. Systematic study of sheet-iron cover enamels, A (9) 626.
Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W. Progress report on determination of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels by X-ray methods, A (10) 681.
Andrews, A. I., and Hertzell, E. A. Effect of furnace gases on quality of enamels for sheet steels, A (4) 256, B (9) 628.
Andrews, L. Influence of grinding time on the production of fines, A (12) 850; Milling pottery materials, A (2) 134.
Andrews, L. V., and Craig, O. Pulverized-fuel burner, P (10) 724.
Andrews, R. S. Nature and properties of certain hydrocarbons in coal gas, and their effect on meter leathers, A (4) 293.
Anduze, L. Design for covered dish, etc., P (10) 679; Design for teapot, etc., P (10) 679.
Angus-Butterworth, L. M. Coloring agents in glass. I, II, A (6) 417.
Annetts, M. See Burton, E. F.
d'Ans, J., and Loffler, J. Metallic oxides and caustic soda, A (8) 604.
Ansieau, G. Recent improvements of the pyrometer in industry, A (8) 585.
Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co. Material for cleaning scum from brick walls, A (8) 569.
Anzlovar, F. M. Internationalization of alumina cement specifications, A (2) 99.
Apfel, E. T. See Kay, G. F.
Applebey, M. P. See Ferguson, J.
Arbeit, P. Glassware manufacture, P (4) 264, P (8) 558.
Arbenz, U. Safety glass, its properties and manufacture, A (6) 419, A (10) 689.
Archea, W. D. See Binns, G. W.
Arcq, R. Drawing an endless glass band, P (10) 700.
Arenbeck, R. Siemens agriculture shaping machine in the ceramic industry, A (10) 718.
Arensberg, F. L., and Jackman, A. J. Refractory structure, P (2) 126.
d'Arleux, R. M., and Violette, E. Tunnel kiln, P (2) 140; Tunnel kiln for ceramic objects, P (5) 379, P (6) 439.
Armsby, H. H. See McCandliss, E. S.
Armstrong, E. F. Coal as a raw material, A (5) 377.
Armstrong, E. P. Saw grinder, P (2) 88.
Arnold, P. New designs in bottles, A (4) 248.
Arnot, E. Eliminating streaks in first melts in glass furnaces working intermittently, A (2) 110.
Arny, H. V. Amber glass for drugs, A (10) 690.
Arter, W., and Fraser, W. F. Grinding machine, P (9) 618.
Asaoka, K. See Nagai, S.
Asbridge, H. H. Grinding machine, P (5) 318; see Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Ascher, E. See Ruff, O.
Aschermann, G. Gas-tight sealing of metal to glass, A (1) 28, A (6) 419.
Aschmann, U. Continuous kiln with electric heating, A (5) 374.
Ashworth, W. H. Automatic planer-knife grinder, P (2) 88.
Askew, H. O. Titanium in New Zealand soils, A (5) 382.
Asnes, B. See Chadwell, H. M.
Assarasson, G. Action of $Ca(OH)_2$ on aluminium metal, A (1) 72.
Aste, R. L. Design for bottle, P (7) 480.
Astier. See Dubrisay, R.
Atherton, C. Modern Danish pottery, A (7) 477; New Italian ceramics, A (5) 321.
Atkinson, R. L. Making colored granules and article made thereby, P (5) 374.
Atthenont, L. Reënforced Homogeneous Brick, B (2) 100.
Auerbach, E. Speed regulation of rotary cement kilns, A (3) 209, A (8) 594.
Augustin, R. Chamotte, Dinas, and similar brick, P (6) 439.
Aumonier, W. Modern Architectural Sculpture, B (4) 279.
Aurien, G. Making wire glass, P (4) 265.
Auscher, E. S. Porcelains and Faience, B (2) 129.
Austin, A. O. Insulator with nested parts, P (11) 791; Means for supporting baffles in oil-filled bushings, P (11) 789; Pothead for insulated cable terminals, P (11) 791; Testing insulators, P (6) 442.
Austin, C. R. Physical tests of Ohio shales and surface clays, A (4) 270; Use of fuels in brick kilns, A (6) 452; see Everhart, J. O.
Austin, C. W. Sodium sulphate and other mineral salts of British Columbia, A (7) 527.
Austin, J. B. Thermal expansion of some refractory oxides, A (12) 843.
Automatic Temperature Control Co. Combustion mixtures controlled automatically by valve, A (1) 51.
Avanzini, L. Manufacture of hollow brick, P (10) 703.
Avery, C. L. English and Irish glass, A (7) 474.
Avison, W. R. Polishing economy, A (9) 616.
Axmann. Ultra-violet lamp and its use, A (5) 339.
Ayres, G. H. See Hazel, F.
Ayres, G. H., and Sorum, C. H. Study of influence of hydrolysis temperature on some properties of colloidal ferric oxide. I. Particle size. II. Stability. III. Viscosity and hydration. IV. Variation of density and relative viscosity with sol concentration, A (9) 660.

B., R. L. Women potters of Ildefonso, A (5) 323.
Baar, A. History of drinking glasses, A (10) 691, A (11) 768.
Babb, E. Connecting means for conduit, P (8) 570.
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd. Furnace walls, P (9) 647; Furnaces, P (4) 278; New insulating fire brick, A (10) 706, A (11) 784.
Babko, A. K. See Tananaev, N. A.
Bach, R. F. Designer-craftsman, A (4) 250; Emerging designer, A (7) 478; Machanalia, A (7) 478.
Bacher, W. Glost firing of earthenware, A (8) 593.
Back, C. V. Modern combustion, coal economics, and fuel fallacies, A (12) 856.
Backus, C. W. Chemicals and the mirror, A (9) 632.
Badger, A. E. See Parmelee, C. W.
Badger, C. Glass machine, P (5) 344.
Badger, W. L., and McCabe, W. L. Elements of Chemical Engineering, B (5) 391, B (12) 856.
Baggs, A., and Fosdick, M. L. Design problems of the tableware industry, A (10) 676.
Bailey, C. See Woodall-Duckham, Ltd.
Bailey, C. H. Report on hydrogen-ion determination, A (4) 304.

Bailey, E. G., and Hardgrove, R. M. Device for retaining furnace wall blocks against tubes, P (12) 848.
Bailey, H. H. Treating dressed-clay slab in manufacture of brick, etc., P (11) 787.
Bailey, J. How many times is glass melted, A (11) 762; Method of and apparatus for treating glass articles, P (5) 345; Strength of glass as affected by casing, A (12) 828; see Sharp, D. E.
Bailey, W. M. See Proctor, J. A.
Bailey Meter Co. New fuel and air ratio meter, A (12) 851.
Baire, G. Determination of soluble silica in pozzuolana and pozzuolanic cements, A (3) 171, A (12) 825.
Bakelite Corp. Molded articles, *e.g.*, grinding wheels, P (10) 675.
Baker, E. M., and Holbrook, G. E. Studies in metal polishing. I, A (7) 471; II, A (8) 534; III, A (9) 616; IV, A (10) 672.
Baker, S. D. Design for soap holder, etc., P (12) 823.
Bakes, W. E., King, J. G., and Sinnatt, F. S. Sulphur compounds in water and their removal, B (12) 870.
Bakewell, B. See Barnett, P. W.
Balan, B. See Kemmer, B.
Baldauf, K. Bucket excavator with Crane conveyer, A (11) 794.
Baldenhofer, C. See Martin, E. R.
Ballentin, O. Discussion of "Pugging machines and press for wire cutting," A (11) 796.
Balsiger, H. E. Safety device for grinding machines, P (12) 819.
Bandel, G. See Tammann, G.
Bandini, F. Brick, P (8) 571.
Bankson, W. R. Brick cleaner, P (9) 642.
Barabasch, B. Porcelain and earthenware plants in Germany, A (11) 789.
Barbas, R. Design for bottle, P (2) 95.
Barbow, L. E. See Wensel, H. T.
Bardin, P. C. Fired porcelain enamel finishing, A (1) 11.
Barium Reduction Corp. New method of scum prevention, A (6) 427.
Barker, R. See Jones, T.
Barker, T. V. Systematic Crystallography, B (7) 522.
Barker, W. T., Jr. Composite plunger for glass feeders, P (12) 835; Delivery apparatus for molten glass, P (10) 695; Feeding molten glass, P (10) 695; Mold for shaping hollow glassware and method of controlling temperature thereof, P (6) 423.
Barkley, J. F. Questions and Answers for the Coal Fireman, B (2) 139.
Barlett, H. B. X-ray and microscopic studies of silicate melts containing ZrO_2, A (12) 849.
Barnard, G. P. Properties and applications of the selenium cell, A (5) 372.
Barnard, H. Cream color, A (10) 677; Story of the English potter, A (5) 366.
Barnebey, O. L., and Cheney, M. B. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 62.
Barnes, V. E. Changes in hornblende at about 800°C, A (1) 63.
Barnes, W. E. Glass-pot filling apparatus, P (2) 115.
Barnes, W. H. Theory and practice of X-ray analysis, A (6) 459.
Barnett, P. W., and Bakewell, B. Jointless magnesium oxychloride floors, A (6) 410.
Barr, G. Monograph of Viscometry, B (9) 665; Monograph of Viscosity, B (12) 866.
Barrett, H. G. Rubbing and grinding machine, P (12) 818.
Barrett, M. Metallized terra cotta, A (11) 786; Stock terra cotta, A (9) 647.
Barrow, G. M. Insulator, P (12) 850.
Barry, M. V. See Laminated Glass, Ltd.
Barry, W. O. See Dunbar, G. S.
Barske, U. Fire bridge, especially for transportable furnace plants, P (5) 359.
Barta, R. Ceramic industry in Czechoslovakia, A (1) 80; International Exhibition, Liége, 1930, A (7) 530; Quantitative microscopic analysis of ceramic materials by planimetric oculars, A (10) 734; Reform of professional instruction in ceramic schools in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 530; Refractory for lining lime kilns, A (6) 436.
Bartell, F. E., and Hershberger, A. Relation between the plasticity of a two component solid-liquid system and the degree of wetting of the solid by the liquid, A (8) 605.
Barth, T. F. W. Crystallization of pyroxenes from basalts, A (8) 596.
Barth, T. F. W., and Posnjak, E. Spinel structure. An example of variate atom equipoints, A (12) 844.
Bartlett, A. E. Furnace linings, A (1) 44.
Bartlett, C. O., and Snow Co. Driers, B (12) 853.
Bartlett, E. E. Design for pitcher, etc., P (11) 753; Design for tumbler, etc., P (10) 679.
Bartrum, J. A. Unusual stalactites, A (5) 382.
Bartsch, O. Mechanical dressing of refractory brick, A (5) 354; see Späte, F.
Basore, C. A. Glass from blast-furnace slag by new process, A (8) 557, A (9) 632.
Basu, N. M. Application of new methods of the calculus of variations to some problems in theory of elasticity, A (4) 307.
Batchell, G. W., and Schwalbe, F. G. Leer, P (7) 494.
Batchtell, G. W. Glass tank, P (1) 31.
Bates, P. H. See Carlson, E. T.
Bates, V. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Bateson, G. E., and H. A. Machines for forming necks of glass bottles, P (8) 563.
Batson, R. G., and Hyde, J. H. Mechanical Testing. Vol. I. Testing of Materials of Construction, B (11) 815.
Batta, G., and Leclerc, E. Acid inhibitors in pickling of metals, A (11) 756.
Baud, R. V. Contribution to study of effect of elliptical polarization upon energy transmission, A (5) 388.
Bauer, E. N. See Larsen, B. M.
Bauer, G. A. Stencil for decorating chinaware and pottery, P (11) 753.
Baum, F. G. Insulating device, P (9) 650.
Baumbach, H. H. v. See Zintl, E.
Baumberger, W. J. See Yerk, H. H.
Baumgartner, H. H. Air-cooled furnace wall, P (9) 646.
Baumhauer, F. See Schaefer, J.
Bausch, H. Material for light construction, A (9) 641.
Bavaro, M. Brick industry in Italy, its origin and development, A (4) 271.
Baver, L. D., and Scarseth, G. D. Nature of soil acidity as affected by SiO_2–sesquioxide ratio, A (8) 600.
Baxter, J. H. Natural gas firing fireclay products, A (12) 856.
Baxter, L. R. History of glassmaking, A (5) 342; Italian pottery, A (9) 622.
Bayan, L. M. Place of American designer, A (4) 250.
Bayard, E. Delft faience, A (6) 405.
Bayley, W. S. Guide to Study of Nonmetallic Mineral Products (except Building Stones), B (10) 728.
Baylis, W. S. Making a decolorizing clay, P (1) 81.
Bayne, B. R. Manufacture of colored patterned glass and other transparencies or translucencies, P (9) 624.
Beach, H. C. Grinding wheel and holder, P (9) 620.
Beal, R. B., and Stevens, S. Sodium aluminate in modern water treatment, A (12) 867.
Beam, C. C. Design for bowl, etc., P (2) 96; Design for pedestal for goblet, etc., P (2) 95.
Beatty, R. J. Design for glass tumbler, etc., P (12) 823; Making articles of glassware, P (1) 32.
Beaumont, R. H., Co. Scraper, A (7) 513.
Beazley, J. D. Attic Black-Figure, B (4) 250; see Caskey, L. D.

Beck, R. D. Written specifications for processing in an enamel plant, A (3) 177, A (5) 330.
Becker, A. See Jebsen-Marwedel, H.
Becker, B. See Boschin, W.
Becker, C. A. See Heinrichs, H.
Becker, E., and Miller, I. Design for bottle, P (8) 541.
Becker, G. Design for bowl, etc., P (11) 753; Design for goblet, etc., P (11) 753.
Becker, J. Coke retort with quenching device, P (3) 219.
Becker, M. Plate enameling, A (2) 101.
Becket, H. E. Ultra-violet window glazing, A (5) 339.
Beckman, A. O. See Brantley, L. R.
Beebe, A. P. Grinding wheel, P (9) 618.
Beede, C. G. Ancient ware, A (8) 540; Cambridge glass, A (1) 9; Josiah Spode and his porcelain, A (1) 10; Rare American blown glass exhibited, A (2) 93.
Beeman, N. Effect of hydrogen ion concentration upon sedimentation of clay, A (2) 148.
Begeman, M. L. Making sheet glass, P (10) 696.
Behr, J. Geological profile the base for valuation and development of deposits of ceramic raw materials, A (5) 394.
Behr, T. A., and Langer, M. Holding glass articles while grinding, P (11) 776.
Behrendt, J. W. Bottle, P (10) 696.
Beitz, W. E. Decline in German porcelain sales, A (11) 789.
Belani, V. Progress made in drying of ceramic materials and objects, A (8) 585.
Belden, A. G. See Trefethen, C. G.
Belden, A. G., and Trefethen, C. G. Grinding machine, P (8) 537.
Beliankin, D. S. Chemical and mineralogical composition of stalactites from two glass factories, A (4) 260; Problem of the chemical transformation of Dinas brick, A (8) 577; Titanium dioxide in Dinas brick, A (8) 577, A (12) 844.
Beliankin, D. S., and Klyutcharev, Y. V. Destruction of grog brick from action of fused peat ashes, A (2) 121, A (8) 574.
Bell, F. H. Sealing laminated glass, P (11) 774.
Belliére, M. Anomalies in thermal expansion curves of glasses, A (6) 417.
Bellinger, A. R. See Blegen, C. W.
Bellwinckel. Grinding in tube mills with and without air separation, A (6) 444.
Belshaw, J. China tableware, A (7) 475.
Belt, J. S. Separating and utilizing constituents of natural gas, P (10) 724.
Bemis, A. F. Building construction, P (9) 648.
Bender, F. See Berl, E.
Benedicks, C., and Lofguist, H. Nonmetallic Inclusions in Iron and Steel, B (11) 758.
Benesch, E., and Erdheim, E. Rapid method for determination of selenium, A (7) 525.
Benfey, G. Heimstätter brick plant, A (3) 191.
Benn, J. A. Nitrate fields of Chile, A (10) 735.
Benner, R. C., and Easter, G. J. Refractory article and furnace lining made therefrom, P (4) 277.
Bennett, D. G. Control of draining consistencies of enamels by addition of sodium silicate, A (8) 548; see Andrews, A. I.
Bennie, H. D. Semisilica *vs.* lime-bonded silica for coke-oven walls, A (6) 436, A (8) 574.
Benoit, J. P. Glassware forming machine, P (12) 839.
Bent, H. E. See Bruce, W. F.
Bently, J., Jr. Causes of cracks in manufacture of plastic machine-made roofing tile, A (11) 786.
Benton, A. F. See Markham, E. C.
Berdel, E. Azurite glasses and glazes, A (11) 749; Firing temperatures on glazes, A (9) 656; Influence of firing temperature and furnace gases on the development of ceramic colors and glazes, A (8) 595; Shapes and decorations of ceramic ware in Soviet Russia, A (1) 13; Simple Practical Chemistry for Ceramists, Glass Technologists, Metal Technologists, etc., for Use in Trade and Professional Schools and for Self-Instruction, B (5) 392; Turquoise glazes, A (12) 821.
Berg, A. J. Grinding machine, P (4) 246.
Berg, R., and Teitelbaum, M. Determination and separation of titanium with aid of 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (8) 606.
Berg, S. Silicon carbide as a contamination of chinaware bodies and glazes, A (9) 649.
Berger, E. Change of equilibrium in glass and effect of prior heat treatment on its physical properties, A (7) 486; Dependence of the properties of glass on its thermal history, A (5) 335; Glass problems. I. Glass as fourth state of matter, A (10) 690; Problems of glass state, A (8) 550; Scientific and technical progress in the field of optical glass, A (5) 336.
Bergkampf, E. S. v. Separation of iron-titanium-aluminum in tartrate solution, A (8) 602.
Bergmann, R., and Funcke, R. Forming solid glass articles by rolling, P (8) 564.
Bergmann, R. F. Unloading, distributing, and reclaiming system for silos or standard bins, A (7) 514.
Berkel, C. F. M. van. Sharpening rotary circular knives of slicing and other machines, P (11) 747.
Berl, *et al.* Methods of Research in Industrial Chemistry, B (10) 740.
Berl, E. Researches on antique art glass, A (8) 557.
Berl, E., and Bender, F. Examination of antique glass, A (4) 261.
Berliner, J. F. T. Potash bibliography to 1928 (annotated), B (4) 299.
Berman, H., and Larson, E. S. Composition of alkali amphiboles, A (8) 597.
Bernal, J. D. X-ray crystallography in development of modern science, A (2) 149.
Bernasconi, M. Producing uniformity in cement, A (4) 253.
Bernauer, F. Crystallographic observations on some crystal glazes, A (3) 165.
Bernewitz, M. W. von. Handbook for Prospectors, B (12) 869.
Berridge, H. Physical and mechanical properties of clay, A (11) 808.
Berry, A. J., and Durrant, P. J. New indicator for silver titration (argentometry), A (3) 223.
Bertelsmann, W., and Schuster, F. Introduction to Modern Gas Generation, Treating, and Handling Practice, B (2) 139.
Berthelot, C., and Orcel, J. Minerals: Study, Mechanical Preparation, and Selling, B (3) 230.
Besborodov, M. A. Contact metamorphic formations in glass kilns, A (1) 27; Influence of cullet on some physical and chemical properties of glass, A (11) 762; Thermal endurance of glass, A (10) 686.
Besborodov, M. A., Khvass, E. A., and Shur, M. F. Manufacture of capillary tubes, A (5) 369.
Besborodov, M. A., and Shur, M. F. Action of copper on glass pots, A (8) 555; Opacification of glass by a blast lamp, A (4) 258.
Besborodov, M. A., Shur, M. F., and Mosheiko, I. J. Concerning pot attack by iron, A (12) 846.
Bessey, G. E. Estimation of free calcium hydroxide in set cements, A (3) 172; Modification of glycerol method for determination of free lime, A (4) 304, A (10) 733.
Beth, H. W. H. Method of making a segmental grinding wheel, P (8) 537; see Larsson, T.
Bethel, A. R. Glass feeder, P (7) 496; Method of and means for feeding glass, P (5) 345.
Bethel Engineering Co. The Bethelehr, A (7) 492.
Bétrancourt, F. Use of Units in the Practice of Calculation, B (12) 866.
Betteley, A. G. See Dager, P. W.
Bevan, E. A. See Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
Beverly, P. J. See Busser, R. C.

Bey, L. Ammonia-resorcinol test for cadmium and tin, A (6) 460.
Beyer, H. L. Design for illuminating globe, etc., P (6) 407.
Beyschlag, F. Geological Map of the World, B (8) 599.
Bezunk, F. Portable brick kiln with drier, A (7) 516.
Biazzo, R. Determination of alumina in refractory clays, A (8) 602, A (9) 645.
Bicheroux, M. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (6) 426; Emptying casting pots, P (11) 776; Facilitating pouring of glass from pots, P (8) 566.
Bichowsky, M., and Gingold, I. Physical properties of ceramic bodies made from soapstone and clay, A (12) 850.
Bicking, G. W. See Shaw, M. B.
Bicks, J. W. Design for bottle, etc., P (11) 753.
Biddison, P. McD. Comparison of combustion of natural gas and coal, A (5) 378; Natural gas as a fuel in the ceramic industry, A (5) 378, A (6) 452.
Biehl, K. Studies on old mortars, A (1) 15.
Bien, A. Porcelain enamelware fusing tray, P (6) 413.
Bier, J. See Lotz, W.
Bierbrauer, E. See Luyken, W.
Biesenthal, G. Precious stones from an oven, A (7) 475.
Biggs, H. C. See General Electric Co., Ltd.; Hyslop, J. F.
Bihr, A. Making decalcomania, P (7) 480.
Bilby, E. E. Design for bottle, etc., P (11) 753.
Biltz, W. Analytical weighing of Al_2O_3, A (5) 388; Gustav Tammann on his seventieth birthday, May 28, 1931, A (9) 667; Practical Qualitative Analysis, B (5) 392.
Bingham, E. C. Some fundamental definitions of rheology, A (4) 301.
Binks Mfg. Co. Spray gun, A (11) 796.
Binns, G. W. Grinding, P (8) 536.
Binns, G. W., Archea, W. D., and Nenninger, L. F. Centerless grinding, P (7) 473.
Binns, G. W., and Booth, C. Roll-end grinder, P (3) 164.
Birch, R. E. Improvements in dry-pressed refractories, A (5) 358.
Birkenbihl, M. Decorative treatment of tile, A (8) 580; Influence of Austrian art on German stove building, A (11) 751.
Biske, F. U. Nature of crystals in technical and optical glasses, A (11) 763; Strains and annealing of glass and their connection with striae, colorations, stones, and other heterogeneities, A (11) 766.
Bjorkstedt, W. G. See Morgan, J. D.
Black, C. G. See Yancey, H. F.
Black, G. E. Ventilator, P (3) 218.
Blackall, A. C. British investigate fusion points of coal ash, A (1) 66.
Blackett, P. M. S., Henry, P. S. H., and Rideal, E. K. Flow method for comparing specific heats of gases. I. Experimental method II. Theory of the method, A (1) 57.
Blair, G. W. S. Conception of flow plasticity as applied to soils, A (8) 601; Influence of proximity of a solid wall on consistency of viscous and plastic materials. II, A (8) 605; Measurements of plasticity of clays, A (3) 224, A (5) 389; Plastic flow measurements and their bearing on the plasticity problem, A (11) 810; see Schofield, R. K.
Blaney, H. F., and Taylor, C. A. Soil sampling with a compressed air unit, A (4) 286.
Blank, A. J. Analysis of article by Katsuzo Koyanagi on "Accounting for Ignition Loss in Analysis of Clinker," A (2) 99; Chemical-composition influence on manufacture and quality of cement, A (5) 325; Chemistry of Portland cement manufacture. I. Effect of silica, A (4) 253; Effect of magnesium oxide on clinker and cement, A (3) 171, A (4) 253; Effect of storage upon fineness, setting, and strength properties of Portland cement, A (11) 754; Manufacture of Portland cement from raw materials and fuels high in sulphur content, A (7) 481; Studies on the lime ratio in cement, A (3) 170.
Blau, H. H. Crystallization in glass, A (7) 485.
Blaw-Knox Co. Apparatus for projecting refractory material onto furnace walls, P (8) 580.
Blegen, C. W., Broneer, O., Stillwell, R., and Bellinger, A. R. Corinth. Vol. III, Part I. Acrocorinth, B (10) 679.
Blenko, W. J. Manufacture of reinforced glass, P (7) 498.
Blicke, K. See Rieke, R.
Blizard, J. See Bole, G. A.
Block, E. Furnace roofs, P (10) 710.
Blood, H. L. Progress of internal grinding, A (6) 471.
Blottefière, R. de. Contribution to the study of mechanical drying of ceramic products made from tender clays, A (9) 640; Modern art of ceramics and glassmaking, A (6) 404.
Blumenberg, H., Jr. Production of calcium borate and sodium nitrate, P (10) 736; Treatment of borax ores, P (10) 736.
Blumendal, H. B. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Blumenfeld, J. Production of titanium dioxide, P (6) 463.
Blumenthal, G., Jr. New faces on brick and tile, A (6) 428.
Blunt, R. A. Design for bottle, P (10) 679.
Blythe, N. C. Designing a mass-production foundry, A (3) 178.
Boardman, E. Design for compartment plate, P (6) 407.
Bobest, B. See Putnoky, L. de.
Bodin, V. Determination of load-carrying capacity of refractories at high temperature, A (8) 120; Work and operation of the technical service during 1930, A (5) 375.
Bodin, V., and Gaillard, P. Drying of clay and clay mixtures. II, A (3) 229; Drying tile bodies, A (5) 387; Observations on kilns examined during 1929 by the technical service of the French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers, A (4) 290; Study of clay and clayware. III, A (1) 66.
Bodman, G. B., and Perry, E. P. Interrelationships of certain single-valued soil properties, A (8) 599.
Böe, J. Ceramics of the Iron Age in Norway, A (8) 611.
Boehm, G., and Steiner, D. German test data on slurry filters, A (3) 209.
Boehme, W. See Tammann, G.
Boericke, W. F. Trend of research work in a modern refractories laboratory, A (8) 575.
Boggero, G. See Cemsil Soc. Anon. It.
Bogitch, B. Oxidation and reduction of silicates of iron by gases, A (4) 301.
Bognar, E. J. History of Strasburg firebrick district, A (3) 199; see Orwick, H. R.
Bogue, R. H. See Brownmiller, L. T.; Lerch, W.
Bohlander, H. Slag wool as heat insulator, A (7) 528.
Bohlin, H. See Brund, A.
Bolani, V. Progress in methods of drying ceramic ware, A (9) 655.
Bole, G. A. Ceramics research program for 1931, A (4) 311; Device for addition of electrolytes to clays, A (1) 51; Preventing water stain in dinnerware, A (5) 364, A (7) 509.
Bole, G. A., Blizard, J., Rice, W. E., Ogden, E. P., and Sherman, R. A. Investigations of kilns for firing refractories, A (8) 593.
Boltina, M. W. See Uglow, W. A.
Bolton, B. B. Design for tile block, P (3) 170.
Bolton, J. W. Some interrelationships in gray iron metallurgy, A (4) 255.
Bonaretti, A. W. Alumina obtained from leucite (by G. A. Blanc's process), A (12) 845.
Bone, W. A. Chemical constitution of coal, A (9) 657.
Bone, W. A., Newitt, D. M., and Townend, D. T. A. Gaseous Combustion at High Pressures, B (1) 62.

Bonini, C. F. Classification of ceramic ware, A (3) 230.
Bonnot, L. C. Disk feeder and mixer, P (1) 56.
Bonthron, K. J. A., and Durrer, R. Studies for determination of the melting diagram of the system Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3–MgO, A (9) 663.
Booge, J. E. Manufacture of lithopone, P (10) 736.
Booth, C. Centerless grinder, P (7) 473; Centerless grinding machinery, P (9) 619; Grinding machine, P (3) 164, P (8) 537, P (9) 619, P (10) 674; Valve grinder, P (9) 619, P (10) 674; see Binns, G. W.
Booth, H. S., and Torrey, G. G. Beryllium for glass may become cheap, A (1) 24.
Booze, M. C. Correspondence on sillimanite, A (10) 707; Refractories for use in tunnel kiln, A (9) 643; see Phelps, S. M.
Borchert, M. J. Efficient management in brick plants, A (1) 36; Plant operation statistics and economical plant control, A (8) 610.
Bordege, J. Enameling objects of sheet iron, A (4) 255.
Bork, A. X. Coloring glass with coal and sulphides, A (3) 181, A (6) 417.
Bornkessel Brenner und Glasmaschinen G.m.b.H. Apparatus for continuous production of glass tubes, P (12) 840.
Bornkessel & Co. m.b.H. Annular chamber kiln with grate, P (10) 725; Brick kiln, P (9) 659.
Borovikov, I. V. See Youferov, V. F.
Boschin, W., Becker, B., Reed, F. E., and Nester, J., Sr. Design for bottle, P (6) 407.
Bose, H. N. Introduction to Ceramic Industries, BR (1) 81, B (8) 612.
Bosse, L. Rotary furnace for melting glass, P (11) 775.
Bosshard, W. Industry and decorative art in Kashmir, A (5) 322.
Bosshardt, E. See Liesegang, W.
Bössner, F. Gas velocities, A (3) 216, A (10) 723.
Böstrom, C. G. Making protective glass with color wedge for spectacles, P (8) 558.
Botfield Refractories Co. Ada products, B (2) 126; Refractory cements, B (5) 359.
Bottome, E. M. Design for goblet, P (5) 325; Design for plate, etc., P (7) 480; see Lukens, R. E.
Botvinkin, O. K. Anomalous phenomena in glass near its softening point, A (3) 179; Beryllium glass transparent to X-rays, A (12) 831.
Boudin, L. Glassforming roll, P (9) 637.
Boultman, C. Economy in sandblasting process, A (12) 827.
Boulton, W., Ltd. See Hall, H. H.; Wright, G.
Boulton, W. H. Romance of Archaeology, B (3) 170, B (10) 678; Romance of the British Museum, B (10) 678.
Bourcart, J. Cellular honeycomb structure in rock-weathering, A (4) 298.
Bourdeau, L. E. Abrasive and refractory, P (12) 848.
Boush, J. A. Floating bulb-edge glass trimmer, P (8) 561.
Bouyoucos, G. Alcoholic method for determining moisture content of soils, A (12) 863.
Bowen, N. L. See Morey, G. W.
Bowerman, P. Bauxite operations in Jugoslavia, A (6) 437.
Bowles, O. Abrasive materials in 1929, A (2) 87; Abrasive production gain, A (6) 401; Chalk whiting, and whiting substitutes, B (11) 806; Recent technical developments in nonmetallic mineral industries, A (3) 208.
Bowles, O., and Hatmaker, P. Trends in the production and uses of granite as dimension stone, B (8) 612.
Bowles, O., and Lee, V. C. Feldspar, B (2) 144.
Bowles, O., and Middleton, J. Feldspar in 1929, A (2) 142.
Bowmaker, E. J. C. Method for measurement of plasticity of clays and some applications, A (2) 148, A (7) 526.
Bowmaker, E. J. C., and Cauwood, J. D. Investigation of flow of glass in tank furnaces by use of barium oxide, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
Bowman, S. B. Design for hollow glass brick, P (12) 823.
Boyer, E. G. Mexicans manufacture decorative glass windows, A (9) 621.
Boyer, J. A. Electric heating appliance, P (10) 724.
Boyer, P. Alumina cements, A (5) 327.
Boyles, C. H. Producing resistance unit, P (3) 213.
Božić, B. Practical applications of X-rays, A (2) 149.
Brabec, A. Quartz properties for Dinas manufacture, A (7) 504.
Brabek, J. S. Closed-circuit grinding as an engineering problem, A (10) 717.
Brace, P. H. Induction furnace, P (12) 853.
Bradfield, R. Some chemical reactions of colloidal clay, A (4) 300.
Bradley, A. K. Gas producer, P (2) 139.
Bradley, H., and British Boot, Shoe & Allied Trades Research Assn. Apparatus for measuring and testing the physical properties of materials, P (8) 592.
Bradshaw, R. H. See Hawes, A. W.
Brady, F. L. See Cowper, A. D.
Brady, F. L., and Coleman, E. H. Effect of firing conditions on soluble salt content of clayware, A (11) 800.
Brady, G. S. Materials Handbook, B (9) 668.
Bragdon, C., and Carroll, C. Art and industry, A (11) 751.
Bragg, W. X-ray fingers feel out the atomic structure of matter, A (3) 225.
Bragg, W. H. Meaning of the crystal, A (4) 305.
Bragg, W. L. Structure of Silicates, B (1) 73, A (4) 303, A (7) 525; see Warren, B. E.
Bragg, W. L., Gottfried, C., and West, J. Structure of β alumina, A (8) 601.
Brain, G. Design for water-closet bowl, P (9) 623, P (11) 752.
Bramsen, S., and Hersleb, W. Spraying appliance, P (6) 449; Touch-up spray gun, P (9) 654.
Brancart, A. Glass manufacture, P (3) 186; Heating glass-annealing furnaces, P (11) 777; Rolling glass, P (12) 838; Treating cast glass sheets and plates, P (11) 770.
Brancart, Y. Device for adjusting thickness of glass plates and sheets, P (11) 770; Gathering and handling molten glass, P (12) 839; Glass manufacture, P (1) 33, P (4) 267, P (4) 268; Glass rolling train, P (11) 770; Rolling glass, P (3) 187, P (10) 700; Table for casting glass sheets and plates, P (11) 770; Treating glass, P (11) 772; Treatment of cast sheets and plates, P (11) 769.
Brand, J. J. F. Brick embossing machine, P (12) 842.
Brandt, H. Alumina as an opacifying agent, A (6) 412.
Branford, J. E. See Lax & Shaw, Ltd.
Branner, G. C. Geologic Map of Arkansas, B (10) 729.
Brantley, L. R., and Beckman, A. O. High-temperature equilibrium of titanium dioxide and carbon with titanium carbide and carbon monoxide, A (7) 526.
Brants, J. P. J. Ancient Pottery in Museum of Leiden. II. Greek Vases, B (12) 823.
Brass, W. The motechnical possibilities and requirements in the ceramic, especially in the refractory-materials industry, A (9) 656.
Braun, J. Molding building blocks, P (5) 345.
Braunkohlen und Brikett Ind. A.-G. and Allner, W. Making a high calorific value gas from low-grade fuels, P (7) 520.
Brémond, P. Experimental research on gas-permeability of ceramic products at high temperatures, A (5) 356.
Brenek, H. See Rothe, F.
Brett, C. W. Maintenance of glassmaking machinery, A (6) 419.
Brevoort, M. J. See Wiebe, R.

Breyer, F. See Suhrmann, R.
Bridaham, L. B. Gargoyles, Chimeres, and the Grotesque in French Gothic Sculpture, B (10) 713.
Bridges, E. G. See Lynch, J. W.
Brielle, R. Engraved glass of Étienne Couruault, A (11) 751.
Briggs, D. R. Water relationships in colloids. I. Vapor pressure measurements on elastic gels A (12) 862.
Briggs, H. Evolution of coal, A (7) 517.
Brigham, A. P. Glacial Geology and Geographic Conditions of the Lower Mohawk Valley, B (10) 729.
Bright, H. A. See Redmond, J. C.
Brill, R. "Tricalcium silicate," A (2) 99, A (3) 172.
Brindley, G. F. Manufacturing anhydrous aluminium chloride, P (10) 710.
Brinton, J. H. Preparing fine abrasive material by new method, A (1) 3.
Brintzinger, H. and W. Molecularly dispersed SiO_2 and TiO_2, A (9) 664; Soluble salts in masonry, A (9) 640.
Briscoe, H. T. Qualitative Chemical Analysis, B (7) 528.
British Boot, Shoe & Allied Trades Research Assn. See Bradley, H.
British Celanese, Ltd. Manufacture of reënforced glass, P (8) 563; Manufacture of splinterless glass, P (8) 563.
British Cyanides Co., Ltd., and Rossiter, E. C. Compound glass, P (6) 425.
British Engineering Standards Assn. British standard specifications for clay or marl plain roofing tile, A (4) 279; Sampling and analysis of coal for inland use, A (1) 59.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. Feeding molten glass, P (10) 699; Glass manufacture, P (4) 266; Leers for glassware, P (8) 564, P (10) 700, P (12) 839; Temperature regulators, P (11) 775.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Abrasive tools, P (10) 675; Cutting glass, P (4) 266; Fused silica, P (1) 33; Machines for making electric lamp bulbs, etc., P (11) 775; Manufacture of porcelain, P (10) 715; Manufacture of silica articles, P (10) 700; Windows, P (3) 187.
Brobeck, F. Glass in the kitchen, A (4) 262.
Broche, L. J. Manufacture of glassware, P (8) 559.
Brockway, G. G. Glassmelting preheater and mixer, P (10) 693.
Broneer, O. See Blegen, C. W.
Bronn, J. I. Manufacture of refractory material, P (1) 45; Refractory lining for metallurgical furnaces, P (10) 711.
Brooke, F. W. Furnace, P (7) 519, P (8) 595.
Brookes, A. See Thomas, W. G.
Brookes, A. E. See Brookes & Adams, Ltd.
Brookes & Adams, Ltd., and Brookes, A. E. Teapots, P (11) 791.
Brors, H. See Salmang, H.
Bros, C. K. Home building costs, A (11) 781.
Brown, A. See Mathewson, M. I.
Brown, B. D. Design for tumbler, etc., P (4) 251.
Brown, G. G. See Newman, A. B.
Brown, J. I. Ceramic kiln, P (7) 519.
Brown, O. E. Design for ash tray, P (5) 325.
Brown, R. See Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Brown, R. P. Mazda lamp bulbs, A (8) 557; Tile for filling stations, A (9) 628.
Brown, S. M. See Kelley, W. P.
Brown, W. See Gray, W.
Brown, W. F. Laminated glass, P (10) 699.
Brown, W. G. See Thorvaldson, T.
Brown Instrument Co. Brown flame analyzer, A (6) 451; Catalogue No. 8008 on Instruments for Automatic Process Control, B (6) 448; New Brown indicating pyrometer controller, A (1) 53; Pyrometers, B (10) 719.
Browne, R. Controlling temperatures, A (2) 108.
Brownlee, W. K. Glassmelting furnaces in America, A (6) 419.
Brownlee, W. K., and Owens, M. J. Furnace, P (8) 562.
Brownlie, D. Low-temperature carbonization, A (9) 657.
Brownmiller, L. T., and Bogue, R. H. X-ray method applied to study of constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 97, A (10) 680.
Bruce, W. F., and Bent, H. E. Filtering disks of sintered Pyrex glass, A (11) 791.
Bruckshaw, J. McG. See Shaw, H.
Bruere, de la. Influence of size of particles of kaolin on filtration of tannin solutions, A (8) 608.
Bruhat, G. Symbols of thermodynamics, A (2) 149.
Brummitt, W. Decorating concrete floors, A (3) 166.
Brund, A., and Bohlin, H. Accelerating hardening of plastic materials, P (8) 591.
Bründl, G. Glass as building material, A (2) 111.
Bryan, B. Excavation of the Galaz ruin, Mimbres Valley, N. M., A (12) 822; The "Vanished People" of America, A (5) 323.
Bryant, E. J. Proper gage tolerances for accurate work, A (2) 87.
Bryant, L. N. Characteristics of blast-furnace slag slurry in Portland cement manufacture, A (9) 625.
Bryson, H. J. Developing North Carolina cyanite, A (1) 45; Nonmetallic minerals to play important part in North Carolina's future, A (6) 456.
Bsteh, R. Grinding and polishing machine, P (9) 620.
Bubar, H. H. Some elements of the fly-ash problem, A (8) 595.
Buch, A. E. Manufacture of light-weight units of clay and combustible admixtures, A (7) 500.
Bucherer, H. T., and Meier, F. W. Application of filtration method in volumetric analysis, especially in analysis of Portland cement, A (9) 626; Carbon dioxide and acetic acid action on cement, A (6) 409; Using filtration method in analyses, especially for analyses of Portland cement, A (3) 222.
Buchner, M. Producing alumina from aluminiferous substances, P (5) 359.
Buchs. Clay mining, A (4) 286.
Buck, P. N. See Hiroa, T. R.
Buckingham, J. Matter and Radiation, B (3) 230.
Buckley, F. Fine old English glasses. V. Jugs. VI. Jelly glasses. VII. Candlesticks. VIII. Decanters. IX. Tankards, A (3) 167; X. Bonett glasses. XI. Glass tea caddies. XII. Glass ink-pots, A (4) 248; XIII. Sweetmeat glasses. XIV. Miscellaneous articles. XV. Bowls. XVI. Two-handled glasses, A (9) 621; Jacobite seals, A (4) 248.
Buckley, W. Diamond-engraved glasses of the 16th Century, B (4) 250.
Buddington, A. F. Adirondack magmatic stem, A (10) 725.
Budewig, G. Origin of pinholes in cast ware, A (5) 390.
Budge, W. E. Lightweight clay products of lignite and bentonite, A (6) 428; New type of ceramic structural material, A (10) 701; see Hammers, F. L.
Budnikoff, P. P. Acid-proof ceramic products, A (1) 46; Anhydrite cement and its constitution, A (9) 626; Black silica brick, A (8) 577; Effect of certain admixtures on Portland cement, A (9) 625; Influence of an addition of kaolin on the property of refractory products, A (4) 274; Production of Dinas blocks in U.S.S.R., A (1) 40; Slag cement, A (1) 15; Testing stability against slag, A (4) 274; Utilization of blast-furnace slags, P (9) 669.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Endovitzky, B. I. Control of moisture in ceramic masses, A (11) 813.
Budnikoff, P. P., Gicharevitsch, S. A., and Schachnovitsch, I. G. Manufacture of refractory and acid-proof products free from

grog, A (3) 194, A (7) 506; Shaping refractory products out of half-dried mixtures (grog brick and tank blocks), A (6) 433.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Hisch, B. A. Mullite in refractories, A (2) 125, A (3) 198.
Budnikoff, P. P., Koukolew, V. G., and Lezhoew, V. M. Decreasing quantity of water in slip in wet preparation of Portland cement, A (1) 15.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Krause, K. E. Change of properties of oxides of iron, aluminum, and chromium in relation to ignition temperatures, A (11) 807.
Budnikoff, P. P., Kukolev, G. V., and Mandelgrün, E. L. Accelerating drying of ceramic products, A (8) 585.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Lechojev, W. Basic conditions of the production of anhydrite cement, B (12) 825.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Loguinoff, S. P. Manufacture of refractory brick without grog, A (6) 436.
Budnikoff, P. P., Shicharevich, S. A., and Shachnovich, I. G. Cheapening the making of fire brick, nozzles, and stoppers, A (11) 784; Molding refractory products (fire brick and blocks), A (10) 706; see Budnikoff, P. P., Gicharevitsch, S. A., and Schachnovitsch, I. G.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Smeljansky, I. S. Black Dinas brick in practice, A (5) 357; Changing of quartz into tridymite in silica block in the presence of mineralizers and a partial substitution of quartzites by sand in a silicate bed, B (12) 847; Sand as an ingredient of the batch composition for silica brick, A (7) 505.
Buecking, W. See Zwetsch, A.
Buell, W. C., Jr. Testing and rating of fuel-fired industrial furnaces. III. Reduction of fuel values to standard conditions of temperature and pressure. V, A (4) 291.
Buerger, M. J. See Harrington, V. F.
Buerger, M. J., and Harrington, V. F. Broad source of monochromatic light, A (3) 207.
Bues, A. Vertical shaft kilns for high-grade cement, A (11) 754.
Buhlmann, K. Tunnel kiln, P (10) 725.
Building Research Board. Report of the Building Research Board for the Year 1929, B (6) 429.
Bujor, D. J. Crystal structure of the epidotes. I, A (11) 803.
Bulkley, R. Viscous flow and surface films, A (4) 301.
Bull, H. S. See Higbie, H. H.
Bull, W. C. Laminated glass products, P (7) 499.
Bullers, Ltd., and Harris, J. E. Manufacture of ceramic articles such as insulators, P (8) 583.
Bullman Machine Co., Ltd. Skimming device for gathering from forehearth, P (8) 565.
Bulpitt, W. H. See Bulpitt & Sons, Ltd.
Bulpitt & Sons, Ltd., and Bulpitt, W. H. Jugs, teapots, etc., P (1) 51.
Bunting, E. N. Phase equilibria in the system Cr_2O_3–Al_2O_3, A (10) 733; Phase equilibria in the system Cr_2O_3–SiO_2, A (1) 67.
Bureau of Census. Clay products production, A (4) 311.
Bureau of Standards. Feldspar, B (2) 145; Standards Yearbook, 1931, B (6) 462.
Buren, E. D. van. Clay Figurines of Babylonia and Assyria, B (5) 324; Foundation Figurines and Offerings, B (12) 823.
Burg, A. Degreasing and cleaning metal parts, A (11) 757.
Burgess, B. C. Granular feldspar, A (2) 142; Methods and costs of milling feldspar at the Minpro plant, Tennessee Mineral Products Corp., Spruce Pine, N. C., B (10) 729.
Burgess, L. L., and Krishnamurti, K. Scattering of light in aqueous sodium silicate solutions, A (2) 149.
Burgess-Parr Co. Adiabatic calorimeter, A (12) 852.
Burke, S. P., Schumann, T. E. W., and Parry, V. F. Physics of coal carbonization, A (9) 656.
Burnham, G. A. Insulating bushing, P (4) 282.
Burstall, F. W. Grinding screw threads, etc., P (1) 8; Present position of the world's fuel, A (1) 61.
Burt, F. M. Buying or making frit, A (3) 176; Correct finishing, A (8) 545; Correct firing, A (9) 627; Efficient application of ground coat, A (7) 483; Enamel frit: manufacture and handling, A (6) 412; Increase in diversity of enameled objects, A (10) 682; Pickling, A (5) 329; Story of vitreous enamel, A (3) 175; Vitreous enamel as an aid to gas-appliance sales, A (2) 103.
Burton, E. F., and Annetts, M. Equilibrium phenomena in coagulation of colloids, A (3) 225.
Burton, H. B. Art-glass production, A (10) 676.
Burton, J. Experiment and tradition in the potteries, A (8) 582.
Busch, V. Purifying and sorting raw materials through washing, A (5) 394.
Büscher, H. Mortar for kiln repairing, A (5) 375.
Busser, R. C., and Beverly, P. J. Exhibits at the Leipzig Spring Sample Fair, A (9) 667.
Bussmeyer, H. Calculation of heat flow in rotary cement kilns, A (4) 253.
Butler, J. B. Descriptive bibliography of oil and fluid flow and heat transfer in pipes, B (12) 853.
Butler, M. W. Base metals for enameling, A (6) 412; Development of vitreous enameling, A (6) 412, A (11) 757; Pickling and allied cleaning operations, A (8) 549; Sandblasting for vitreous enameling, A (7) 483.
Butler, W. A. Apply Hoffman principles to tunnel kiln, A (1) 60; Comparative fuel cost of different types of kilns, A (9) 656.
Butz, C. F. Factors to consider when using natural gas, A (1) 58.
Buzagh, A. v. Tendency of microscopic particles to adhere to walls of the same nature. I, II, A (7) 523.
Byers, C. A. Decorative pottery for entrance, garden, and porch, A (12) 821.
Byland, H. C. See Martin, E. R.
Byrnes, C. P. Glass grinding, P (10) 692; Manufacture of sheet glass, P (3) 184.

C., A. Protection by refractory materials, A (10) 706.
Caals, C. H. Filter cloth, P (4) 288.
Cable, D. A. Tile-making process, P (4) 288.
Cadillac Motor Car Co. Care in polishing for high-grade finish, A (12) 818.
Caesar, G. Heat control of kilns, A (8) 593.
Caldwell, F. R. See Roeser, W. F.; Swanger, W. H.; Wensel, H. T.
Caley, E. R. Rapid colorimetric estimation of potassium, A (11) 808.
Caley, E. R., and Sickman, D. V. Direct determination of sodium in the presence of aluminum and chromium, A (7) 525.
Callister, C. Ceramic industry in Australia, A (1) 80, A (5) 350.
Calvert, R. Diatomaceous Earth, B (2) 143, B (3) 222, B (4) 299.
Cammerer, J. S. Control of guaranteed specifications in heat-insulating materials by means of experimental values, A (1) 38.
Campbell, A. C., Inc. New features of cut-off machines, A (10) 672.
Campbell, A. J. Supporting china and earthenware during firing in the tunnel oven or kiln, P (7) 519.
Campbell, D. F. Refractories in high-frequency steel furnaces, A (2) 124.
Campbell, H. L. Economy of insulating kilns, A (12) 855.
Campbell, J. W. See Larsen, B. M.
Campbell, N. Fitting observations to a curve, A (4) 307.
Campbell, W. List of Alloys, B (8) 590.

Canfield, R. W. Blowing hollow glassware, P (7) 497; Manufacture of blown glassware, P (8) 560; Shaping glass, P (9) 636.
Cannon, C. W. See Harris, E. L.
Cannon, J. Q., Jr., and McAllister, A. S. Standards and specifications for nonmetallic minerals and their products, B (12) 865.
Capelle, A. J. Synthetic competition, A (6) 428.
Capellman, J. Glass-edging machine, P (11) 772.
Capson, R. L. Basis for retiring equipment, A (7) 528.
Caramella, F. Oven rack, P (7) 485.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Crucibles, P (10) 711; Electric furnaces, P (11) 785; Grinding wheels, P (3) 165; Manufacture of bonded abrasive articles, P (9) 620; New refractory, A (2) 125; Wheels for smooth finish, A (11) 744.
Carborundum Co., Ltd., and Hawke, C. E. Electric furnaces, P (4) 293.
Carder, F. Design for article of bric-a-brac, P (12) 823.
Carena, A. Tests on Hoffman kilns, A (8) 593; see Piperno, G.
Carey, E. L. Exhibits of stained glass in Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 621.
Carini, F. See Wattebled, F.
Carlborg, H. Chromium ore resources of the world, A (1) 64.
Carlson, E. T., and Bates, P. H. Can cement durability be predicted, A (12) 824.
Carlsson, E. Rotary kilns of cement plants and their rational electric control, A (7) 481; Study of cooler, drier, and kiln drives, A (9) 653.
Carotti, V. Ceramic art, A (1) 10.
Carpenter, L. V. See Davis, R. P.
Carpmael, A. Manufacture of compounds containing aluminium and fluorine, P (11) 812.
Carrière, E., and Rouanet. Analysis of fluorine as calcium fluoride, A (7) 525.
Carrington, H. Experimental Mechanics of Materials, B (3) 230.
Carroll, C. See Bragdon, C.
Carroll, L. J. Romance of brick, A (5) 349.
Carruthers, J. L. Drier problems with calculations, A (2) 118.
Carter, A. B. Decorating glass, P (8) 541.
Carter, W. K., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence. III. Enamels on copper: nature of their adherence, A (11) 756.
Cartwright, C. H., and Strong, J. Electricity for coating mirrors, A (6) 418.
Cartwright, V., and Phelps, S. M. Portable pyrometric cone equivalent furnace, A (2) 130.
Casberg, C. H., and Spencer, W. H. Investigation of endurance of bond strength of various clays in molding sand, A (2) 121.
Case, F. A. See Gardner, I. C.
Cases, M. Heat and sound insulating materials; refractory materials, P (3) 201.
Caskey, L. D., and Beazley, J. D. Attic Vase Paintings in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. I, B (12) 822.
Cassan, H. Flow of gas through a porous body, A (5) 376; New method of pyrometry: pyrometer-densimeter, A (6) 443; Thermal potential: the choice of combustibles considered from the viewpoint of calorific effect, A (9) 656; see Widemann, R. V.
Casson, S. Achaeminid art of Persia, A (7) 479; Greek evidences in the Balkans, A (8) 540.
Cassou, J. Art of the under-sea world, A (10) 676.
Caster, J. E. Grinding machine, P (4) 247, P (9) 620, P (11) 747; Long bar grinder, P (9) 620.
Caster, J. E., and Nenninger, L. F. Centerless grinder, P (5) 318.
Castiglioni, A. Electric kiln for firing ceramic ware, A (8) 592; Plasticity of ceramic pastes, A (12) 863; Presence of calcium sulphate in clays and its relation to pouring, A (10) 732.
Cathcart, D. B. Modernized building materials, A (10) 711.
Cauwood, J. D. See Bowmaker, E. J. C.
Cawood, R. L. Cutting costs, A (8) 582; Grinding fines, A (11) 793.
Cederquist, N. H. Ceramic tile, P (4) 282.
Cemsil Soc. Anon. It., and Boggero, G. Silicate cement, P (2) 101.
Cermak, J. J. Merchandising structural clay tile, A (8) 611.
Chadwell, H. M., and Asnes, B. Standardization of a modified Ostwald viscometer, A (7) 515.
Chadwick, J. See Rutherford, E.
Chairman of Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Oil from coal, A (12) 855.
Chalamel, F. Study of ceramic products by means of physical tests and petrographic examinations, A (9) 661.
Chamberlain, J., and Periam, H. Strengthened glass, etc., P (7) 499.
Chamberlain, J. M. W. Economy in selection and design of chemical stoneware, A (6) 440.
Chamberland, H. J. Grinding formed cutters accurately, A (8) 534; Steadyrest makes sturdy wheel truing attachment, A (9) 616.
Chamot, E. M., and Mason, C. W. Handbook of Chemical Microscopy. Vol. II, B (8) 608.
Chamottefabrik Thonberg A.-G. Refractory products, P (10) 711.
Champion & Barber, Inc. Gage protector, A (11) 795.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd. Research by British optical glass manufacturers, A (8) 557; Sand, clay, etc., used for glassmaking, P (5) 346.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Brown, R. Pressing glass, P (4) 267.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Forster, A. L. Glass manufacture, P (4) 268; Manufacture of glass sheets, P (8) 563; Rolling glass, P (5) 345.
Chandler, S. B. Art and its relation to industry, A (2) 91.
Chandorkar, R. D. Temperatures in a direct pot furnace, A (12) 835.
Chandorkar, R. D., and Rangaiyengar, K. R. Observation of temperatures of annealing chambers for hollow ware, A (1) 26.
Chapell, R. Abrasive wheel, P (12) 819; High-speed grinding in Great Britain, A (4) 243.
Chapman, G. W. See Salgado, M. L. M.
Chappell, E. L., and Ely, P. C. Pickling of pipe with commercial inhibitors, A (7) 484; Solution of scale in pickling steel, A (7) 484.
Charlet, M. G. Control and researches on refractory materials in the gas industry, A (12) 845.
Charrin, V. Abrasives and bauxite, A (2) 87, A (11) 784; Bauxite and ceramics, A (6) 437; Bauxite deposits of the Rhone Delta, A (4) 277; Bauxites of Ariege, A (5) 381; Bauxites and their chemical composition, A (5) 381; Feldspars, A (12) 859; Fluorine and its industrial use in France, A (12) 859; Plaster from the geological point of view, A (8) 598; Refractory clays of the Uzés, A (12) 847.
Chaudouard, E., Lavier, G., and Porteret, M. Drawing filaments of glass and like thermoplastic materials, P (11) 778.
Chaudron, G. See Gambey, F.
Chavance, R. Decorated "faiences" from Sèvres, A (11) 750.
Chavanne, L. Gasification of solid fuel, P (6) 455; Generating producer gas, P (6) 454.
Cheesbrough, G. W. Determination of true Si in silicon carbide, A (10) 732.
Chemisch-Technische G.m.b.H. Carbonizing process, P (4) 294.
Cheney, M. B. See Barnebey, O. L.
Cheney, S. New World Architecture, B (7) 509.
Cherniak. Physico-chemical properties of glass for electric bulbs, A (11) 763.
Cherronet, L. The French Section of the 20th Salon des Artistes Decorateurs, A (7) 477.
Cherry, R. M. Annealing by electric heat, A (12) 835.
Chesters, J. H. Refractory materials for the

induction furnace, A (6) 435; see Roussin, A. L.
Chesters, J. H., and Rees, W. J. Application of tensile tests to the study of bonding of refractory materials, A (1) 38, A (3) 199, A (12) 843; Refractory materials for the induction furnace, A (10) 707, A (11) 783, A (12) 845.
Childe, V. G. The Danube in Prehistory, B (6) 406; Skara Brae: Stone Age village in Orkney, A (6) 405.
Childs, A. A., Dimbleby, V., Winks, F., and Turner, W. E. S. Influence of manganese oxide on some properties of glass, A (10) 684.
Chmelíček, A. Brick patents, A (7) 503; Mechanical stoking devices for round kilns, A (7) 517.
Choate, S. P. See Hatch, T.
Chomenko. See Motchalov, A. I.
Choolíček, A. Drainage tube joints, A (7) 503.
Chrisman, C. S. Gas generator, P (12) 858.
Christie, L. M. Making a conduit, P (3) 192.
Church, J. W. Making precipitated silica, P (11) 811.
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Device for truing wheels accurately, A (9) 615; Formed wheels trued accurately, A (10) 673; Grinding machines, A (9) 614; Special-purpose grinding machine, A (12) 817.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Slideways of grinding machines and other machine tools, P (6) 403.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Mawer, L. Grinding and milling cams, etc., P (1) 9.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Centerless grinding machines, P (9) 620, P (11) 749, P (12) 820; Grinding or abrading machines, P (6) 403; Grinding rollers, balls, etc., P (3) 165; Machines for grinding rolls, etc., P (9) 620; Paraffin oil as lubricant A (12) 818.
Ciyle, J. C. Colorado feldspar grinding plant, A (3) 234.
Clair, M. N. Effect of sulphur on Portland cement mortar, A (8) 543.
Clark, E. G. Glassmaking in Lorraine, A (10) 691.
Clark, F. S. Design of boiler plants, A (3) 233.
Clark, G. L. See Andrews, A. I.
Clark, G. L., and Anderson, H. V. Structure of silica brick, A (5) 358.
Clark, J. B. Design for footed tumbler, P (6) 407; Design for sugar bowl, etc., P (7) 480; Glass-gob disposing means, P (8) 560.
Clark, J. C. Design for stove, etc., P (12) 823.
Clark, J., Jr., Electric Co. Machine for cutting brick, A (3) 163.
Clark, J. O'F. Hanger for continuous enameling furnaces, P (11) 758.
Clark, N. A. System P_2O_5–CaO–H_2O and the recrystallization of monocalcium phosphate, A (8) 603.
Clark, W. M. Determination of Hydrogen Ions, B (3) 229.
Clark Tructractor Co. New power scoop, A (1) 54; Tractor-operated equipment, A (3) 211.
Clarke, J., and F. Decorative value of modern table glass, A (7) 474.
Clarke, S. G. Volumetric determination of tin, A (7) 527.
Clause, R. L. Drawing sheet glass, P (10) 692; Making plate glass, P (12) 837.
Clausset, A. Refractory products and their applications in glassmaking, A (2) 124.
Claycraft Mining & Brick Co. Perma-Chrome Glazes, B (5) 361.
Clemens, E. C. See Hursh, R. K.
Cleverley, A. M. Some notes on enameling castings, A (8) 545.
Clifford-Jones, E. G. Comments on dry pressing, A (9) 640; New method of sewerpipe production, A (6) 428.
Clute, E. Chrysler Building, New York, A (3) 191; Craftsmanship in decorated glass, A (11) 751.
Coad-Pryor, E. A. See Moorshead, T. C.: United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Cobb, J. W. Refractivity of coke, A (2) 138; see Sugden, J. A.
Coblentz, W. W., and Stair, R. Correlation of shade numbers and densities of eye-protective glasses, A (7) 490.
Cochran, R. S. Conveyer for furnace, P (3) 182.
Cocking, T. T. Sartorious balance, A (11) 796.
Coffelt, O. T. Recovering titanium from its ores, P (6) 463; see Hopkins, R. Z.
Cohn, B. E. See Nyswander, R. E.
Cohn, W. M. Advantages of expansion measurements of solid bodies by means of mechanical and photographic registering methods, A (1) 71; Development of zirconium glass with the help of the Straubel sun mirror, A (9) 631. Expansion measurements of several glasses by means of a self-registering apparatus, A (5) 368; Expansion measurements of solid bodies up to temperatures of 1400°C, A (11) 810; Expansion relations of some ceramic bodies, A (7) 523; Iron-foundry refractories, A (3) 199; New comparator for expansion measurements of solid bodies up to 1400°, A (5) 368; New stoneware bodies. III. Thermal expansion up to 1200° and above, A (3) 202; New viewpoints in evaluation of refractory materials, A (1) 43; Refractory materials, A (6) 432; Refractory materials for foundries, A (1) 44; Tests on workability of clays and ceramic bodies with aid of a ball-plastometer, A (8) 586.
Cohn, W. M., and Tolksdorf, S. Forms of zircon dioxide depending on the treatment, A (8) 604.
Colbeck, E. W., and Evans, N. L. Effect on refractories of desulphurizing and refining of gray cast iron with soda ash, A (9) 644.
Colbert, G. F., and W. H. Making ornamental mirrors, P (7) 480; Ornamental composite glass, P (7) 480.
Colby, O. A. Material container for dental furnaces, P (12) 857.
Cole, L. H. Gypsum Industry of Canada, B (1) 65, B (3) 173.
Cole, R. A. Work-size mechanism for grinding machines, P (10) 673; see Cook, J.
Cole, S. S. Method of making refractory, P (6) 439.
Coleman, D. B. Accidents involving powdered coal, A (11) 799.
Coleman, E. H. See Brady, F. L.
Coleman, W. P. Manufacture and merchandising of sand-lime brick, A (11) 779.
Coles, H. L. See Donaldson, J. G.
Collector. Blue-dash chargers, A (8) 540.
Colles, R. M. Heat losses from plant surfaces, A (11) 814.
Collin, E. M., and Sand, H. J. S. Electrolytic separation of lead and antimony, A (7) 527.
Collin, L. See Laffineur, E.
Collin & Co., and Schaefer, J. Regenerative coke oven, P (7) 520.
Collingwood, R. G. Archaeology of Roman Britain, B (5) 324.
Collins, H. Collinsics of minerals. I, II, A (7) 520.
Colloid-Chemische Forschungs A.-G. Alumina, P (5) 360; Production of aluminium salts, P (4) 278.
Combustion Engineering Corp. C-E stoker unit, A (6) 445.
Comins, F. B. Centrifugal humidifier, P (6) 450.
Commercial Standard CS21–30. Interchangeable ground-glass joints, A (4) 284.
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn. Reënforced Brickwork, Mathematics of Design, B (6) 429.
Compagnie Française pour l'exploitation des procédés Thomson-Houston. Machines for working molten silica, P (5) 346.
Compagnie Internationale de Gobeleterie Inebrechable. Working glass, etc., P (6) 425.
Compagnies Réunies des Glaces et Verres Spéciaux du Nord de la France. Glassmaking furnace, P (6) 426.
Cone, C. Forming and annealing sheet glass, P (11) 772; Producing sheet glass, P (10) 697.

Coningh, E. H. de. Dust recovery from rotary driers in coal-preparation building, A (11) 799; Profits accruing from dust control, A (2) 134.
Conlan, E. J. Glass bar, P (6) 422.
Conley, P. J. Wall-bearing ceramic tile, P (12) 849.
Conn, R. C. Making sheet glass, P (12) 838.
Connelly Iron Sponge & Governor Co. Direct-reading calorimeter in Bunsen burner form, A (2) 131.
Constable, F. H. Condensed Outline of Modern Physical Chemistry, B (5) 391.
Contour Buffing Machine Co., Inc. Buffing irregular shapes automatically, A (8) 535.
Conway, A. See Horsfield, G.
Conway, J. A. Mining and crushing methods and costs at the Monocacy (Pa.) quarry of the John T. Dyer Quarry Co., B (6) 449.
Conway, M. Performance of insulation on open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (2) 122.
Conway, M. J. Refractories and their applications, A (6) 433.
Cook, C. A. Églomise glass, A (5) 321.
Cook, H. L. Milling, application, and firing of ground-coat enamels, A (7) 483.
Cook, J., Spence, J. C., and Cole, R. A. Grinding machine, P (8) 537.
Cook, W. M. Mechanical separator, P (2) 135.
Cooke, A. B. British china-clay industry in 1930, A (7) 522.
Coolidge, G. G. Developments in refractories in 1930, A (5) 358.
Cooper, B. S. See Randall, J. T.
Cooper, D. L., and Maass, O. Density of carbon dioxide, A (7) 518; Density of sulphur dioxide, A (9) 665.
Cooper, H. S. Production of beryllium, etc., P (8) 609.
Cooper, W. J. See Pneulec, Ltd.
Cope, F. T. Material conveyer for furnaces, P (6) 455.
Copeman, L. G. Refrigerating unit of fired ceramic material, P (2) 129, P (11) 790.
Corder, P. Roman Pottery at Throlam Holme-On-Spalding Moor, East Yorkshire, B (7) 479.
Core, C. B. Perchloric acid for determination of silica in limestones, A (5) 385.
Cork, J. M., and Gerhard, S. L. Crystal structure of the series of barium and strontium carbonates, A (5) 390.
Cornille, A. Analysis of clays and siliceous materials, A (6) 459; Decoration of high-fire porcelain, A (6) 404; Reference Book for Industrial Ceramics, B (2) 157.
Corning Glass Works. Glass manufacture, P (1) 33, P (9) 639; Heat-resisting glasses giving daylight effect, P (9) 638.
Cornwell, V. O. Manufacturing stemmed and footed glassware, P (6) 423.
Coss, H. T. Bentonite in ceramic bodies, A (7) 521; Composition and uses of bentonite, A (9) 659; Compounding refractory cements, A (7) 506.
Cosslett, V. E., and Garner, W. E. Critical pressures of ignition of dry and wet mixtures of carbon monoxide and oxygen, A (2) 137, A (8) 594.
Costa, N. P. Constitution of cements, A (1) 15.
Coste, C. D. Lamination disintegrator, P (8) 591.
Cotton, H. E. Airport drainage needs point to market for drain tile, A (3) 191.
Coulson, E. Knife-grinding mechanism for use with slicing machines, P (1) 8.
Coultas, A. Hand molding of clay, A (5) 394.
Coulter, W. See Wood, H. F.
Coutant, J. G. Determining heat transfer in recuperators, A (1) 44.
CoVan, H. E. See Lovejoy, E.
Cowman, M. G. See Straight, H. R.
Cowper, A. D., and Brady, F. L. Pozzuolanas, A (6) 409.
Cox, G. C., and McIntyre, H. K. Glass purification, P (3) 184.
Cox, G. H., Dean, R. S., and Gottschalk, V. H. Studies on the origin of Missouri cherts and zinc ores, B (12) 860.
Cox, P. E. Vitrified terra cotta, A (10) 712.
Craemer, H. Bending properties of wire and raw glass sheets, A (6) 417; Glass-iron-concrete and its use, A (4) 262.
Craig, O. See Andrews, L. V.
Craig, T. J. I. See Llewellyn, I. P.
Cramer, A. N. Shear mechanism for glass feeders, P (8) 559.
Cramer, E. See Seger, W. A.
Crane, C. R. Enameled-iron plumbing fixture, P (10) 683.
Crane, R. E. Sanitary fixture, P (8) 583.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.
Creasey, H. H. Sale of gas for industrial purposes, A (2) 138.
Crema. Bauxite in Puglia, A (10) 708.
Crespi, M., and Moles, E. Adsorption of gases by glass walls. VI. Air and carbon monoxide. VII. Ethylene. VIII. Hydrochloric acid gas, A (10) 685.
Creyke, V. H. Pottery making, P (4) 282.
Criner, H. J. Valve grinding machine, P (12) 819.
Cripe, S. C. Glassmelting furnace, P (6) 421.
Crites, J., and Koren, W. A. Automatic temperature control in pulverizing mills, P (2) 136.
Croakman, E. G. See Winkelmann, H. A.
Crockett, C. B. Material handling costs cut by electric trucks, A (8) 590; Mechanical handling, A (11) 793.
Crockford, H. D., and Hughes, A. E. Photographing cooling curves, A (1) 71.
Croft, E. D. Oil from coal, A (10) 723.
Cromwell, J. C. Apparatus for enameling articles, P (5) 330.
Cronk, A. H. Underground mining practice and costs of fluorspar mine at Rosiclare, Ill., A (5) 394.
Crosby, F. B. Gas producer, P (11) 803.
Cross, A. W. British brick for British roads, A (12) 841.
Cross, B. J. Heat-balance test of steam-generating equipment, A (3) 232.
Crossley, D. Power press, P (4) 288.
Crossley, P. B. Manufacture of vitreous material, P (5) 397.
Crowell, J. A. Brick mold, P (5) 351, P (11) 782.
Crowinshield, F. Ceramic sculpture of Vally Wieselthier, A (7) 476.
Crowley, J. P. Sheet glass, P (11) 772; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (7) 498; Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (10) 694.
Crowthers, E. W. Relationship of climatic and geological factors to composition of soil clay and distribution of soil types, A (2) 141.
Cruikshank, J. W. Apparatus for manufacture of clay bodies, P (10) 740; see Merian, F.
Cuffe, F. W. Design for stove, P (11) 753.
Cunningham, G. E. Mechanism of plastic flow, A (5) 389.
Cunningham, J. Graphical methods of fuel control, A (8) 594.
Cunningham, J. J. Cleaning polishing wheels, P (11) 748.
Cunningham, T. R., and McNeill, T. R. Analysis of chrome ores: A method for determining and separating chromium, iron, silicic acid, lime, and magnesia, A (4) 302.
Curtis, A. J. R. Cement mill dust and vegetation, A (2) 97.
Curtis, C. E. Electrical dewatering of clay suspensions, A (4) 300.
Curtis, T. S. Clay product, ceramic composition, and associated processes, P (7) 511.
Cutler-Hammer, Inc. Automatic gas mixing for uniform B.t.u. values, A (3) 210; Magnetic separator pulley, A (7) 515.
Cyr, H. M., and Waring, R. K. Treatment of zinciferous materials containing cadmium, P (10) 736.
Czerny, R. Considerations of thermal efficiency of plant drying of brick, A (12) 851.

induction furnace, A (6) 435; see Roussin, A. L.
Chesters, J. H., and Rees, W. J. Application of tensile tests to the study of bonding of refractory materials, A (1) 38, A (3) 199, A (12) 843; Refractory materials for the induction furnace, A (10) 707, A (11) 783, A (12) 845.
Childe, V. G. The Danube in Prehistory, B (6) 406; Skara Brae: Stone Age village in Orkney, A (6) 405.
Childs, A. A., Dimbleby, V., Winks, F., and Turner, W. E. S. Influence of manganese oxide on some properties of glass, A (10) 684.
Chmelíček, A. Brick patents, A (7) 503; Mechanical stoking devices for round kilns, A (7) 517.
Choate, S. P. See Hatch, T.
Chomenko. See Motchalov, A. I.
Choolíček, A. Drainage tube joints, A (7) 503.
Chrisman, C. S. Gas generator, P (12) 858.
Christie, L. M. Making a conduit, P (3) 192.
Church, J. W. Making precipitated silica, P (11) 811.
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Device for truing wheels accurately, A (9) 615; Formed wheels trued accurately, A (10) 673; Grinding machines, A (9) 614; Special-purpose grinding machine, A (12) 817.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Slideways of grinding machines and other machine tools, P (6) 403.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Mawer, L. Grinding and milling cams, etc., P (1) 9.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Centerless grinding machines, P (9) 620, P (11) 749, P (12) 820; Grinding or abrading machines, P (6) 403; Grinding rollers, balls, etc., P (3) 165; Machines for grinding rolls, etc., P (9) 620; Paraffin oil as lubricant A (12) 818.
Ciyle, J. C. Colorado feldspar grinding plant, A (3) 234.
Clair, M. N. Effect of sulphur on Portland cement mortar, A (8) 543.
Clark, E. G. Glassmaking in Lorraine, A (10) 691.
Clark, F. S. Design of boiler plants, A (3) 233.
Clark, G. L. See Andrews, A. I.
Clark, G. L., and Anderson, H. V. Structure of silica brick, A (5) 358.
Clark, J. B. Design for footed tumbler, P (6) 407; Design for sugar bowl, etc., P (7) 480; Glass-gob disposing means, P (8) 560.
Clark, J. C. Design for stove, etc., P (12) 823.
Clark, J., Jr., Electric Co. Machine for cutting brick, A (3) 163.
Clark, J. O'F. Hanger for continuous enameling furnaces, P (11) 758.
Clark, N. A. System P_2O_5–CaO–H_2O and the recrystallization of monocalcium phosphate, A (8) 603.
Clark, W. M. Determination of Hydrogen Ions, B (3) 229.
Clark Tructractor Co. New power scoop, A (1) 54; Tractor-operated equipment, A (3) 211.
Clarke, J., and F. Decorative value of modern table glass, A (7) 474.
Clarke, S. G. Volumetric determination of tin, A (7) 527.
Clause, R. L. Drawing sheet glass, P (10) 692; Making plate glass, P (12) 837.
Clausset, A. Refractory products and their applications in glassmaking, A (2) 124.
Claycraft Mining & Brick Co. Perma-Chrome Glazes, B (5) 361.
Clemens, E. C. See Hursh, R. K.
Cleverley, A. M. Some notes on enameling castings, A (8) 545.
Clifford-Jones, E. G. Comments on dry pressing, A (9) 640; New method of sewerpipe production, A (6) 428.
Clute, E. Chrysler Building, New York, A (3) 191; Craftsmanship in decorated glass, A (11) 751.
Coad-Pryor, E. A. See Moorshead, T. C.: United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Cobb, J. W. Refractivity of coke, A (2) 138; see Sugden, J. A.
Coulentz, W. W., and Stair, R. Correlation of shade numbers and densities of eye-protective glasses, A (7) 490.
Cochran, R. S. Conveyer for furnace, P (3) 182.
Cocking, T. T. Sartorious balance, A (11) 796.
Coffelt, O. T. Recovering titanium from its ores, P (6) 463; see Hopkins, R. Z.
Cohn, B. E. See Nyswander, R. E.
Cohn, W. M. Advantages of expansion measurements of solid bodies by means of mechanical and photographic registering methods, A (1) 71; Development of zirconium glass with the help of the Straubel sun mirror, A (9) 631; Expansion measurements of several glasses by means of a self-registering apparatus, A (5) 368; Expansion measurements of solid bodies up to temperatures of 1400°C, A (11) 810; Expansion relations of some ceramic bodies, A (7) 523; Iron-foundry refractories, A (3) 199; New comparator for expansion measurements of solid bodies up to 1400°, A (5) 368; New stoneware bodies. III. Thermal expansion up to 1200° and above, A (3) 202; New viewpoints in evaluation of refractory materials, A (1) 43; Refractory materials, A (6) 432; Refractory materials for foundries, A (1) 44; Tests on workability of clays and ceramic bodies with aid of a ball-plastometer, A (8) 586.
Cohn, W. M., and Tolksdorf, S. Forms of zircon dioxide depending on the treatment, A (8) 604.
Colbeck, E. W., and Evans, N. L. Effect on refractories of desulphurizing and refining of gray cast iron with soda ash, A (9) 644.
Colbert, G. F., and W. H. Making ornamental mirrors, P (7) 480; Ornamental composite glass, P (7) 480.
Colby, O. A. Material container for dental furnaces, P (12) 857.
Cole, L. H. Gypsum Industry of Canada, B (1) 65, B (3) 173.
Cole, R. A. Work-size mechanism for grinding machines, P (10) 673; see Cook, J.
Cole, S. S. Method of making refractory, P (6) 439.
Coleman, D. B. Accidents involving powdered coal, A (11) 799.
Coleman, E. H. See Brady, F. L.
Coleman, W. P. Manufacture and merchandising of sand-lime brick, A (11) 779.
Coles, H. L. See Donaldson, J. G.
Collector. Blue-dash chargers, A (8) 540.
Colles, R. M. Heat losses from plant surfaces, A (11) 814.
Collin, E. M., and Sand, H. J. S. Electrolytic separation of lead and antimony, A (7) 527.
Collin, L. See Laffineur, E.
Collin & Co., and Schaefer, J. Regenerative coke oven, P (7) 520.
Collingwood, R. G. Archaeology of Roman Britain, B (5) 324.
Collins, H. Collinsics of minerals. I, II, A (7) 520.
Colloid-Chemische Forschungs A.-G. Alumina, P (5) 360; Production of aluminium salts, P (4) 278.
Combustion Engineering Corp. C-E stoker unit, A (6) 445.
Comins, F. B. Centrifugal humidifier, P (6) 450.
Commercial Standard CS21–30. Interchangeable ground-glass joints, A (4) 284.
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn. Reënforced Brickwork, Mathematics of Design, B (6) 429.
Compagnie Française pour l'exploitation des procédés Thomson-Houston. Machines for working molten silica, P (5) 346.
Compagnie Internationale de Gobeleterie Inebrechable. Working glass, etc., P (6) 425.
Compagnies Réunies des Glaces et Verres Spéciaux du Nord de la France. Glassmaking furnace, P (6) 426.
Cone, C. Forming and annealing sheet glass, P (11) 772; Producing sheet glass, P (10) 697.

Coningh, E. H. de. Dust recovery from rotary driers in coal-preparation building, A (11) 799; Profits accruing from dust control, A (2) 134.
Conlan, E. J. Glass bar, P (6) 422.
Conley, P. J. Wall-bearing ceramic tile, P (12) 849.
Conn, R. C. Making sheet glass, P (12) 838.
Connelly Iron Sponge & Governor Co. Direct-reading calorimeter in Bunsen burner form, A (2) 131.
Constable, F. H. Condensed Outline of Modern Physical Chemistry, B (5) 391.
Contour Buffing Machine Co., Inc. Buffing irregular shapes automatically, A (8) 535.
Conway, A. See Horsfield, G.
Conway, J. A. Mining and crushing methods and costs at the Monocacy (Pa.) quarry of the John T. Dyer Quarry Co., B (9) 449.
Conway, M. Performance of insulation on open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (2) 122.
Conway, M. J. Refractories and their applications, A (6) 433.
Cook, C. A. Églomise glass, A (5) 321.
Cook, H. L. Milling, application, and firing of ground-coat enamels, A (7) 483.
Cook, J., Spence, J. C., and Cole, R. A. Grinding machine, P (8) 537.
Cook, W. M. Mechanical separator, P (2) 135.
Cooke, A. B. British china-clay industry in 1930, A (7) 522.
Coolidge, G. G. Developments in refractories in 1930, A (5) 358.
Cooper, B. S. See Randall, J. T.
Cooper, D. L., and Maass, O. Density of carbon dioxide, A (7) 518; Density of sulphur dioxide, A (9) 665.
Cooper, H. S. Production of beryllium, etc., P (8) 609.
Cooper, W. J. See Pneulec, Ltd.
Cope, F. T. Material conveyer for furnaces, P (6) 455.
Copeman, L. G. Refrigerating unit of fired ceramic material, P (2) 129, P (11) 790.
Corder, P. Roman Pottery at Throlam Holme-On-Spalding Moor, East Yorkshire, B (7) 479.
Core, C. B. Perchloric acid for determination of silica in limestones, A (5) 385.
Cork, J. M., and Gerhard, S. L. Crystal structure of the series of barium and strontium carbonates, A (5) 390.
Cornille, A. Analysis of clays and siliceous materials, A (6) 459; Decoration of high-fire porcelain, A (6) 404; Reference Book for Industrial Ceramics, B (2) 157.
Corning Glass Works. Glass manufacture, P (1) 33, P (9) 639; Heat-resisting glasses giving daylight effect, P (9) 638.
Cornwell, V. O. Manufacturing stemmed and footed glassware, P (6) 423.
Coss, H. T. Bentonite in ceramic bodies, A (7) 521; Composition and uses of bentonite, A (9) 659; Compounding refractory cements, A (7) 506.
Cosslett, V. E., and Garner, W. E. Critical pressures of ignition of dry and wet mixtures of carbon monoxide and oxygen, A (2) 137, A (8) 594.
Costa, N. P. Constitution of cements, A (1) 15.
Coste, C. D. Lamination disintegrator, P (8) 591.
Cotton, H. E. Airport drainage needs point to market for drain tile, A (3) 191.
Coulson, E. Knife-grinding mechanism for use with slicing machines, P (1) 8.
Coultas, A. Hand molding of clay, A (5) 394.
Coulter, W. See Wood, H. F.
Coutant, J. G. Determining heat transfer in recuperators, A (1) 44.
CoVan, H. E. See Lovejoy, E.
Cowman, M. G. See Straight, H. R.
Cowper, A. D., and Brady, F. L. Pozzuolanas, A (6) 409.
Cox, G. C., and McIntyre, H. K. Glass purification, P (3) 184.
Cox, G. H., Dean, R. S., and Gottschalk, V. H. Studies on the origin of Missouri cherts and zinc ores, B (12) 860.
Cox, P. E. Vitrified terra cotta, A (10) 712.
Craemer, H. Bending properties of wire and raw glass sheets, A (6) 417; Glass-iron-concrete and its use, A (4) 262.
Craig, O. See Andrews, L. V.
Craig, T. J. I. See Llewellyn, I. P.
Cramer, A. N. Shear mechanism for glass feeders, P (8) 559.
Cramer, E. See Seger, W. A.
Crane, C. R. Enameled-iron plumbing fixture, P (10) 683.
Crane, R. E. Sanitary fixture, P (8) 583.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.
Creasey, H. H. Sale of gas for industrial purposes, A (2) 138.
Crema. Bauxite in Puglia, A (10) 708.
Crespi, M., and Moles, E. Adsorption of gases by glass walls. VI. Air and carbon monoxide. VII. Ethylene. VIII. Hydrochloric acid gas, A (10) 685.
Creyke, V. H. Pottery making, P (4) 282.
Criner, H. J. Valve grinding machine, P (12) 819.
Cripe, S. C. Glassmelting furnace, P (6) 421.
Crites, J., and Koren, W. A. Automatic temperature control in pulverizing mills, P (2) 136.
Croakman, E. G. See Winkelmann, H. A.
Crockett, C. B. Material handling costs cut by electric trucks, A (8) 590; Mechanical handling, A (11) 793.
Crockford, H. D., and Hughes, A. E. Photographing cooling curves, A (1) 71.
Croft, E. D. Oil from coal, A (10) 723.
Cromwell, J. C. Apparatus for enameling articles, P (5) 330.
Cronk, A. H. Underground mining practice and costs of fluorspar mine at Rosiclare, Ill., A (5) 394.
Crosby, F. B. Gas producer, P (11) 803.
Cross, A. W. British brick for British roads, A (12) 841.
Cross, B. J. Heat-balance test of steam-generating equipment, A (3) 232.
Crossley, D. Power press, P (4) 288.
Crossley, P. B. Manufacture of vitreous material, P (5) 397.
Crowell, J. A. Brick mold, P (5) 351, P (11) 782.
Crowinshield, F. Ceramic sculpture of Vally Wieselthier, A (7) 476.
Crowley, J. P. Sheet glass, P (11) 772; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (7) 498; Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (10) 694.
Crowthers, E. W. Relationship of climatic and geological factors to composition of soil clay and distribution of soil types, A (2) 141.
Cruikshank, J. W. Apparatus for manufacture of clay bodies, P (10) 740; see Merian, F.
Cuffe, F. W. Design for stove, P (11) 753.
Cunningham, G. E. Mechanism of plastic flow, A (5) 389.
Cunningham, J. Graphical methods of fuel control, A (8) 594.
Cunningham, J. J. Cleaning polishing wheels, P (11) 748.
Cunningham, T. R., and McNeill, T. R. Analysis of chrome ores: A method for determining and separating chromium, iron, silicic acid, lime, and magnesia, A (4) 302.
Curtis, A. J. R. Cement mill dust and vegetation, A (2) 97.
Curtis, C. E. Electrical dewatering of clay suspensions, A (4) 300.
Curtis, T. S. Clay product, ceramic composition, and associated processes, P (7) 511.
Cutler-Hammer, Inc. Automatic gas mixing for uniform B.t.u. values, A (3) 210; Magnetic separator pulley, A (7) 515.
Cyr, H. M., and Waring, R. K. Treatment of zinciferous materials containing cadmium, P (10) 736.
Czerny, R. Considerations of thermal efficiency of plant drying of brick, A (12) 851.

D., L. Heat in Hoffman kilns and tunnel kilns, A (10) 722.
Dager, P. W., and Betteley, A. G. Comparative study showing possibilities of sillimanite for use in extrustion dies, A (11) 787.
Dahl, G. Clay, stoneware, and mosaic tile, A (12) 850.
Dains, I. F. Pottery kickout element, P (2) 135.
Dale, A. J. Workability of clays, A (6) 464.
Dallas, A. W. Closet bowl, P (10) 715.
Damerell, V. R. Surface chemistry of hydrates. I. Aged hydrous alumina, A (6) 461.
Damon, G. H. Double-pole double-throw mercury switch, A (1) 53.
Damour, E. Continuous ceramic kilns, A (2) 136; Sources of Calorific Energy and Industrial Heating, B (1) 62.
Danco, L. A. Design for perfume bottle, P (1) 14.
Daniels, J. Tunnel ovens, P (8) 596.
Danner, E. Continuous production of sheet glass, P (10) 700.
Dare, C. Ornamental glass, A (7) 493.
Das-Gupta, P. N. Determination of uranium, A (4) 304; Gallic acid as reagent for titanium, A (4) 304.
Dauch, A. D. Furnaces for vitreous enameling, A (1) 22.
Daugherty, W. T. German soda ash and caustic soda trade, A (4) 298; Uses of lithium and compounds, A (4) 281, A (5) 366.
Daum, H. Furnace construction, P (3) 200.
Dauvalter, A. N. Data on glasses containing fluorine, A (11) 763.
Dauvalter, A. N., and Zavialov, N. D. Bottle glass batches with nepheline cyanites, A (5) 338.
Davey, H. Hot cement, B (1) 19.
Davey, W. P., and Steele, F. A. Crystal structure of tricalcium aluminate, A (1) 67.
David. See Sisley, P.
David, T. W. E. Imperial Geophysical Survey in Australia, A (10) 727.
Davider, R. B. Observations on marketing problems, A (6) 465.
Davidovitch, P. Commercial glass transmitting ultra-violet light, A (7) 490, A (8) 554.
Davidson, W. Plastic range of coking coal, A (6) 453.
Davies, C., Jr. Gasifying coal, etc., P (3) 218.
Davies, J. D. Rotary abrasive machine, P (7) 472.
Davies, T. Enameling process in a cooking ware plant, A (11) 757.
Davies-Graham, L. R. Approximate clay analysis, A (11) 807.
Davis, A. C. Composition of Portland cement, A (12) 824; Grinding cement clinker, A (1) 52; Measuring and recording instruments for rotary kilns. I, A (7) 516.
Davis, E. C. See Magoffin, R. V. D.
Davis, F. Battersea enamels, A (1) 10; Chinese dragon in art, A (1) 10; Chinese enamels, A (5) 322; Enamel miniatures, A (1) 10; Glass decanters, A (5) 323; Inca pottery, A (3) 168; Kuan-Yin statues, A (2) 94; Staffordshire beginnings, A (7) 477; Stage in porcelain, A (7) 475; Story of Dutch ceramics, A (3) 169; Wedgwood and 18th Century classicism, A (4) 249.
Davis, F. P. Relation of art in industry, A (5) 321.
Davis, G. L. See Peters, R. F.
Davis, H. E., and Lueders, R. L. Use of lepidolite in zincless glazes, A (9) 647.
Davis, J. D. The plastometer, A (3) 207.
Davis, N. R. Induction furnace, P (6) 454, P (12) 853.
Davis, N. R., and Sykes, C. Laboratory furnaces for high-temperature work, A (9) 651.
Davis, P. O. Discovery in making glass, A (12) 833.
Davis, R., and Gibson, K. S. Filters for the reproduction of sunlight and daylight and the determination of color temperature, A (7) 514.
Davis, R. P., and Carpenter, L. V. Tests on electric arc-welded lap joints, A (7) 484.
Davis, R. P. M. Brickmaking machine, P (1) 37, P (7) 503, P (11) 798; Racking machine, P (1) 37.
Davison, E. H. Handbook of Cornish Geology, B (7) 522; Prospects of the china clay industry, A (10) 737.
Dawes, G. H., and Lewis, M. C. Gaseous fuel-mixing device, P (1) 62.
Dawson, H. H., and Freese, I. H. Fitter or shaper for glass articles, P (10) 694.
Dean, R. S. Bibliography of metallurgical work of U. S. Bureau of Mines in 1930, B (8) 550. Use of thermodynamical data to study chemical reactions of metallurgical processes, B (6) 463; see Cox, G. H.
Debach, H. Enameled designs on metal surfaces, P (8) 550.
De Biase, T. Automatic feeder for glass-molding machines, P (6) 422, P (12) 835.
Decker, A. G. Electric drive for grinder wheels, P (2) 89.
Deckert, R. Italy's rock products industry, A (5) 327.
Dedecq, A. Soluble glasses, A (10) 686.
Dedouch, J. A. Ceramic furnace, P (9) 658.
Dedrick, D. Reduction reactions in silica gels, A (9) 664.
Deeds, C. L. Resistance of single clay bodies to the action of steam, A (11) 788.
Defender Automatic Regulator Co. Portable combustion test set, A (1) 51.
Deforge, J. Classical methods of analysis of silico-aluminous, calcareous, alkaline materials (rocks, brick, bauxites, slags, glasses, and siliceous minerals), A (9) 665; Compositions and properties of some explosives suitable for use by the lime and cement industries, A (2) 154, A (9) 667.
DeGolia, D. J. Porto Rican market for glass, A (4) 311.
Dehn, F. B. Laminated glass, P (1) 33, P (3) 187.
Dehn, W. Changes in market conditions of German whiteware products in foreign countries, A (1) 79, A (2) 156.
Deister Concentrator Co. Disk feeder, A (11) 796; Leahy no-blind vibrating screen, B (2) 135.
Delaby, R. Fluorine deposits in France, A (3) 221.
Delahant, T. W. Chemical products and highway progress, A (4) 310.
Delisle, B. The artistic trinket, A (5) 321.
De Mattia, C. Emery wheel dressing tool, P (8) 536.
De Mers, C. D. Drier control, P (10) 720.
Demongeot, J. See Jonkergouw, R.
Dendl, H. Zigzag furnace for roofing tile, A (9) 655, A (10) 721.
Denison, G. W. Metallic insert for brick or tile structures, P (1) 37.
Denney, C. G. See Phelps, S. M.
De Noyelles, J. L. Stop the leaks, A (6) 465.
Deodhar, G. B. Some investigations in Röntgen spectra. I. X-ray spark lines. II. X-ray spectra and chemical combination (sulphur). III. Fine structure of K-absorption edge of SiO_2, A (10) 733.
Desch, C. H., and O'Neill, H. Nature of hardness and the hardness of metals, A (4) 302.
De Silva, S. History and origin of roofing tile, A (6) 440.
Dessauer Vertikal Ofen G.m.b.H. Mixed gas manufacture, P (4) 294.
Detroit & Security Trust Co. Grinding or lapping gears, P (10) 700.
Deutsch, W. Electric gas purification as a consequence of the electric wind, A (12) 863.
Deutsch-Englische Quarzschmelze Ges. Fused silica, P (3) 186.
Deutsche Gasgluhlicht-Auer-G.m.b.H. Colored glass, P (2) 116; Decomposing ores of zirconium, P (9) 666; Enamels, P (1) 23; Giving colored glasses a reddish tinge, P

(11) 775; Glass manufacture; color filters, P (4) 266.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Ceramic noble metal preparations, P (8) 599; Decorating pottery, etc., P (2) 96, P (9) 624; Enamels, P (8) 550, P (11) 759, P (12) 823; Process for converting zircon oxide into a plastic state, P (8) 609;
Deutsche Schmelz-u. Raffinierwerke Akt.-Ges., and Grimm, H. W. Manufacture of antimony oxides, P (8) 609.
Deutsche Spiegelglas A.-G. Glass of high transparency to ultra-violet light, P (12) 840.
Deutsche Verband der Flaschenfabriken G. m. b. H. Device for drawing molten glass from the furnace, P (11) 777; Discharging charges of molten glass from a container, P (8) 565; Feeding molten glass, P (8) 565, P (11) 776; Glass feeding device, P (11) 777; Withdrawing molten glass from a container, P (11) 778.
DeVilbiss Co. Portable electroviscometer, A (6) 445.
De Vlieg, G. A. Grinding machine, P (4) 246, P (6) 402.
De Vol, J. C. Enamel plant problems, A (2) 103.
DeWalt Products Corp. Portable brick- and tile-cutting unit, A (5) 367.
Dewey Portland Cement Co. Blending system at dry-process plant provides uniform raw mix, A (10) 680.
DeWolf, F. W. Topographic and Geologic Atlas of Pennsylvania. New Castle Quadrangle No. 5, B (10) 729.
Dews, H. C. Scientific principles of casting metals, A (3) 177.
Diamond Rubber Co. Hot oil packing, A (11) 796.
Dicker, S. G. S. Glass manufacture, P (5) 345.
Dickey, F. Analysis of face-brick industry, A (3) 191.
Dickson, S. Evaluation of Portland cement by particle-size determination, A (11) 755.
Dieckmann. Technical problems of hard-fired brick, A (8) 569.
Dierker, A. H. Effect of grain size on clay bond for molding sands, A (5) 394
Dietrich, F. Heating porcelain kilns with coal gas, A (5) 377.
Dietz, K. See Frank, K.
Dietzel, A. Investigations by Morey, Kracek, and Bowen in the system soda-lime-silica, A (11) 762.
Dilot, J. How safe is a factor of safety, A (4) 311.
Dimand, M. S. A Handbook of Mohammedan Decorative Arts, B (6) 406; Loan exhibition of ceramic art of the Near East, A (9) 622; Recent gift of Near Eastern art, A (7) 478.
Dimbleby, T. E. Mechanical handling of raw and manufactured material in glassworks, A (4) 284.
Dimbleby, V. See Childs, A. A.
Dinley, C. F. Cleaning metal surfaces, P (11) 759; Detergents for metal surfaces, A (11) 759.
Dittler, E. Analysis of chromium-bearing silicates, A (1) 70.
Dittler, E., and Hueber, H. Method for determination of water and carbon dioxide in silicates, A (5) 380.
Dixon, H. L., Co. New bottle plant for Venezuela, A (1) 28; New Dixon all-electric leer, A (2) 111.
Dobbin, C. E., and Swedenborg, E. A. Value of ceramic tests in subsurface correlation of cretaceous shales in central Wyoming, A (8) 597.
Dobrovosky, F. Electrolytic deposits of metals on porcelain, A (7) 476.
Dodd, C. M., Page, G. A., and Netzeband, F. F. Study of dry-press process, A (6) 446.
Dodds, K. D. Rational method of temperature conversion, A (11) 806.
Doermann, A. J. Making abrasive disks, P (3) 164.
Doerner, H. A. Concentration of chromite, B (3) 199.
Dohm, W. Firing of Oldenburg klinker (brick), A (8) 578.
Doidge, R. M. Refractories, A (1) 43.
Doidge, R. M., and Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd. Manufacture of graphitic refractories, P (8) 579.
Dolan, W. A. Design for bottle, P (8) 541.
Dolch, M. Technical Fuel Practice, B (10) 724, B (12) 857.
Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Canadian clay products industry, A (4) 311, A (5) 396.
Dominion Dept. of Mines. Ceramic Testing and Research Laboratories at Ottawa. Memorandum 44, A (6) 466.
Donaldson, J. G., and Coles, H. L. Metallic refractory material, P (11) 798.
Donau, J. Gold: determination in small quantities, A (2) 152.
Donegan, A. W. See Harris, E. L.
Donly, E. B. Mexican crafts, A (1) 13.
Dore, W. H. See Kelley, W. P.
Dorman, E. P. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Dorneddon, C. Pugging machines and press for wire cutting, A (8) 589; Repairing presses in ceramic industry, A (3) 211.
Dorsch, K. E. Determining the specific gravity of cement, A (10) 680; Hardening problem of Portland cement, A (9) 625; see Probst, E.
Dorsey, V. M. Sheet glass handling mechanism, P (2) 114.
Dougan, W. C. See Newtex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Dougherty, W. E. Enamels, P (3) 178.
Doughty, H. E. Treatment of brick, concrete, tile, etc., P (9) 642.
Douglas, J. G. Machines for polishing or grinding cam tracks, etc., P (10) 675.
Doulton & Co., Ltd. See Woodall-Duckham, Ltd.
Drahokoupil, R. X-ray technique in the foundry, A (8) 548.
Drake, J. L. Annealing leer, P (10) 698; Drawing sheet glass, P (10) 694; Forming and annealing sheet glass, P (10) 699; Forming sheet or plate glass, P (9) 638, P (10) 698; Glass-handling apparatus, P (7) 495; Heating means for sheet-glass apparatus, P (2) 113; Producing molten glass, P (10) 698; Producing sheet glass, P (9) 635, P (10) 698, P (10) 699; Production of plate-glass blanks, P (10) 698; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (6) 422; Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (5) 345, P (10) 698; Sheet-glass rolling apparatus, P (11) 773; Sheet-glass surfacing apparatus, P (9) 636; Sheet-molding apparatus, P (7) 498; System for grinding and polishing glass sheets, P (11) 769; Transferring molten glass from tanks into pots, P (7) 495.
Drake, J. L., and Mambourg, L. C. Producing sheet glass, P (10) 694.
Drake, J. L., and Rosin, E. A. Draw table and drive therefor, P (5) 345.
Drapak, K. Grinding or abrading wheels, P (8) 538.
Dreosti, G. M. Absorption and dispersion of light in opal glass, A (11) 761.
Dressler, P. Advantages of tunnel kiln, A (7) 516.
Driggs, F. H. Producing tantalum and other rare refractory metals by electrolysis of fused compounds, P (10) 709.
Droste, v. Closed drying kiln, A (10) 717.
Dryak, A. Brick façade in architecture, A (7) 502.
Dryden, H. L., and Hill, G. C. Wind pressure on circular cylinders and chimneys, A (1) 78.
Drying Systems, Inc. Gas-fired heater for ovens and driers, A (6) 451.
Dryon, P. Apparatus for manipulating plate glass, etc., P (5) 345.
Drysdale, C. V. British optical glass, A (6) 420.
Dubin, H. Design home building, A (11) 781.

Dubrisay, R. Argillaceous colloids and their applications in ceramics, A (10) 732; Clay colloids and their use in ceramics, A (12) 862; Investigations on clay suspensions, A (11) 807.
Dubrisay, R., Trillat, J., and Astier. Kaolin suspensions in various media, A (7) 525.
Dubský, J. V. Automatic Filtering Apparatus, B (10) 719.
Duchez, J., and E. Manufacture of plaster, A (12) 824.
Duckenfield, P. W. Firebrick making in Rhodesia, A (3) 199.
Duckham, A. McD. Repairing heated structures such as furnaces, retorts, etc., P (1) 45; Tunnel kiln, P (1) 62, P (9) 658; see Wood-all-Duckham, Ltd.
Ducote, C. H. Argentine market for refractory materials, A (9) 645.
Ducroquet, M., and Gillain, R. Muffle furnace for enameled objects, P (10) 683.
Dudgeon, R., Inc. New hydraulic pump for tunnel kiln car pushers, A (5) 368.
Dueffe. Use of lead glaze in practice, A (1) 9.
Dufton, A. F. Note on heat-absorbing glass, A (10) 686.
Dumitrescu, V. Chronology of painted ware in eastern Europe, A (6) 406.
Dunbar, C., and Machatschki, F. Structure of danburite, $CaB_2Si_2O_8$, A (3) 220.
Dunbar, G. S., Nicholson, A. H., and Barry, W. O. Design for glass plate, P (5) 325.
Duncan, J. E., Jr. Design for tumbler, P (6) 407.
Duncan, J. G. Corpus of Dated Palestinian Pottery, B (9) 623.
Dupin, M. Rational use of steam in the clay-working industries, A (11) 813.
Du Pont Viscoloid Co. Heating safety glass assemblies, etc., P (3) 187.
Dupuis, F. Refractory products for use with pulverized coal firing, A (9) 644.
Dupuy, R. Electrical heating and the rational utilization of energy, A (10) 722.
Durkan, T. M. See Shlesinger, B. E.
Durkee, H. E. Thread grinding machine, P (8) 537.
Durnin, J. V. Compartment-tube grinding mill, P (3) 212.
Durrant, P. J. See Berry, A. J.
Durrer, R. See Bonthron, K. J. A.
Dworzak, E. Russian and Slovakian magnesite, A (4) 272.
Dyas, R. L., and Maickel, J. Machine tool for dressing articles on nonparallel surfaces, P (11) 748.
Dyde, J. H. See Milner, G.
Dymov, A. M. A quick determination of silica in alunites, A (11) 807.
Dyson, G. M. Industrial silicosis, A (4) 311.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L. Abrasives, A (3) 164.
Eason, A. B. Flow and Measurement of Air and Gases, B (8) 595, B (9) 658.
Easter, G. J. Manufacture of zirconium compound refractories, P (10) 709; see Benner, R. C.
Eastman Kodak Co. Applied Photography, B (6) 448.
Ebeling, F. A. Operating a sand-blast department efficiently, A (12) 827.
Eberle, C. Heat conductivity of boiler scale, A (4) 309.
Eck, J. van, and Fekkes, H. Incandescent electric lamps, P (6) 425.
Eckardt, W., and Hotop, E., G. m. b. H. Furnace for ceramic products, P (5) 379.
Eckdahl, W. P. Analysis of lime in samples fused with sodium carbonate, A (3) 224.
Eckert, F. Glass, P (5) 346; Modern glass tanks, A (7) 491.
Eckert, F., and Zschacke, F. H. Syntheses of frit stones, A (8) 553.
Eckoldt, E. Making sodium fluoride, P (8) 609.
Eckstein, H. Volumetric determination of magnesia and alumina in minerals and refractory brick, A (8) 602, A (9) 645.
Eddy, G. E. See Slater, L.
Edgeworth-Johnstone, R. Simple pipette or microfiltration, A (8) 586.
Edings, C. A. Thornton Wills collection of tobacco pipes, A (8) 541.
Editorial. American Ceramic Congress, A (2) 153; Federation of interests, A (7) 529; From dirt to wealth, A (5) 397; John Kunkel (von Lowenstiern) tercentenary, A (4) 262; Moratorium in undergraduate school training, A (10) 736; Need of digest of technical data, A (1) 76; Ohio is honored by a few of her early graduates, A (9) 667; Productive scholarship, A (11) 812; Progress cost, A (3) 234; Promoting ceramic art, science, and technology in America, A (5) 396; School training, A (9) 667; Scope of this SOCIETY'S activities, A (11) 812; Significance of a geophysical exhibition, A (11) 804; To whom are you indebted, A (5) 396; Value of systematic studying, A (1) 76; Why this SOCIETY, A (11) 812.
Edwards, C. Refractory cements, A (5) 358.
Edwards, J. D., and Mason, R. B. Producing alumina by acid and electrothermal processes, A (5) 388.
Eggert, J., and Schiebold, E. X-Ray Technique in Testing Materials, B (5) 392.
Eggert, O. Washing process in brick plants, A (11) 779.
Egyesült Izzólampa és Villamossági Részvénytarsaság and Levai, J. Glass manufacture, P (2) 116.
Eichlin, C. G. See Tool, A. Q.
Eiger, A. Plea for change in testing cement, A (2) 99.
Einstein, S. Centerless grinding machine, P (9) 618; Feeler for sizing, P (1) 7; Grinding, P (1) 7.
Eisenbound, M. A., and Itzkovitch, H. M. Thermal investigation on glass furnaces heated by crude oil, A (2) 111.
Eisenlohr. Test methods for acid-resisting enamel colors, A (8) 538.
Eitel, W. Meaning of silicate synthesis for geochemistry, A (5) 380; Publications from the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Studies in Berlin-Dahlem, B (6) 462, B (10) 740; Synthesis of silicates, A (9) 659.
Eitel, W., and Lange, B. Photoelectric measurements of transparency and color of optical glasses, A (10) 688; Photoelectric methods for measuring absorption curves of colored glasses, A (10) 688.
Ekkert, L. A test for the ferrous ion, A (11) 806.
Elder, A. L. See Holmes, H. N.
Electric Furnace Co., Ltd., and Millar, W. J. Furnaces for glazing pottery, P (2) 140.
Electricität Gesellschaft. Preparing a heat-insulating silicic acid mass, P (6) 439.
Eleizegui, L. M. Methyl red and bromothymol blue in determination of acidity or alkalinity of glass used in medicinal ampoules, A (2) 104.
Elfring, J. B., and Schiele, C. G. Precision measuring device, P (6) 403.
Elliott, F. J. See Thomas, B.
Ellis, C. D. See Rutherford, E.
Ellis, W. T. See Fish, F. H.
Ellis-Anwyl, R. H. Discussion of "Stiff-mud die troubles," A (3) 190.
Ellwanger, P. W. Relation of cleaning to buffing composition, A (6) 401.
Ely, P. C. See Chappell, E. L.
Emerson, D. B. Glass and glazing. I, II, A (12) 833.
Emerson, J. Making glass bowls, P (3) 185.
Emerson, R. F. Riderless cars operate on alternating current, A (5) 370.
Emery, F. E. New York building code for hollow tile, A (1) 35; Recommended Minimum Requirements for Structural Clay Hollow Tile Construction, B (4) 271; Symposium of activities of Eastern Manufacturers' Group, A (6) 466.
Emery, W. Notes on casting of refractories,

A (2) 119, A (5) 358; Notes on firing blue brick ovens, A (11) 802; Report on red roofing-tile oven, A (3) 214.
Emich, F. Practical Microchemistry, B (7) 528.
Emmons, W. J. Percentage balance for concrete aggregates, A (6) 443.
Endell, K. Coöperation of the scientist and practical man in the plant, A (5) 394; Gas permeability of refractory materials, A (9) 643.
Endovitzky, B. I. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Engel, H. Observations on American cement plants, A (2) 100.
Engelhard, C., Inc. Engelhard pamphlet on insulating tubes, B (9) 654.
Engels, A. Manufacture of wire-glass plates with wires running in one direction, P (4) 264.
English, J. Removal of impurities from sand, clay, etc., P (12) 866.
English, S. Invisible ray glasses, A (5) 338, A(9) 630; see Holophane, Ltd.
Engstrom, E. A. See Garno, G. E.
Enterprise Générale de chauffage industriel. Glassmaking furnaces, P (10) 700.
Eppley, M., and Gray, W. R. Improved Feussner type potentiometer, A (9) 652.
Erber, B. Producing openings, passages, etc., in molten or pressed-glass bodies, P (10) 692.
Erdheim, E. See Benesch, E.
Erenburg, G. S. Danger of lead poisoning in the enameling industry, A (10) 682.
Erimescu, P. Increasing steam drier efficiency, A (11) 794.
Erinoid, Ltd., and Leggat, A. Extruding plastic materials, P (11) 799.
Erk, S. International comparison of viscometers, A (8) 586.
Ernst, E. J., Jr. See Walker, A. C.
Ernst and Ernst. Psychological and financial ills of construction industry, A (8) 611.
Ernst, W. A. Recent Japanese research in Portland cements, A (2) 100.
Escole, P. J. M. Glass sheet drawing apparatus, P (5) 345, P (7) 499; Glass-spreading roll, P (4) 265.
Eskesen, B. K. See Wilde, G. F.
Esmarch, W. Theory of the coreless induction furnace, A (11) 792.
Espig, H., and Teubner, W. Surface treatment of articles made of synthetic corundum, P (8) 541; Surface treatment of synthetic precious stones, P (8) 541.
Ess, T. J. Combustion of natural gas, A (6) 451.
Esser, H., Salmang, H., and Schmidt-Ernsthausen, M. Heat transfer through refractory materials, A (8) 571.
Essery, R. E. Detection of traces of fluoride by etching method, A (6) 460.
Ettore, C. Effect of lime in terra cotta, A (8) 580; Plaster casts in ceramics, A (3) 202.
European Specialty Co. Variety in Roman glass, A (10) 676.
Evald, B., and Vaganoff, H. Slag brick, A (1) 36.
Evans, A. E. Fluid-cooled roll, P (4) 263; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (7) 496.
Evans, B. S. Method for reducing tin and antimony prior to titration, A (8) 604.
Evans, D. C. See Freese, I. H.
Evans, M. M. See Slater, L.
Evans, N. L. See Colbeck, E. W.
Evans, R. J., and E. Feeding clay, etc., to dies, P (7) 516.
Evans, U. R. Air thermostat for corrosive research, A (5) 370.
Evens & Howard Sewer Pipe Co. Ferguson segment sewer blocks, B (6) 430.
Everhard, M. McC. New clay product, A (5) 349.
Everhart, J. O. High pressure improves quality of refractories, A (4) 276; Power consumption in brick plants, A (5) 367; Power consumption in clay-plant operation, A (10) 700; Projects at Roseville experimental clay products plant, A (5) 348.
Everhart, J. O., and Austin, C. R. Panorama of clay research at Ohio State, A (9) 667.
Evers, N. Determination of small quantities of calcium, A (10) 733.
Evers, W. H. See Reismann, W.

Faber, O. M. Methods of determining grain size of dusts and powders, A (5) 386.
Fahnestock, M. K. See Willard, A. C.
Fahrenwald, A. W., Hammar, G. W., Lee, H. E., and Staley, W. W. Ball-mill studies. II. Thermal determination of ball-mill efficiency, A (5) 369.
Fahrenwald, A. W., and Lee, H. E. Ball mill studies, A (4) 283.
Faick, C. A., and Finn, A. N. Index of refraction of some soda-lime-silica glasses as a function of the composition, A (8) 550, A (10) 690.
Fairchild, A. M., and Rathburn, E. L. Making porcelain, P (7) 511.
Fajans, K., and Wust, J. Textbook of Practical Physical Chemistry, B (8) 608, B (9) 666.
Falke, O. von, Schmidt, R., and Schwarzenski, G. The Welf Treasure, B (4) 250.
Fallaize, E. N. Open-air (Folk) museums, A (1) 77; Recent advances in archaeology, A (6) 406.
Faller, R. R. See Rice, W. E.
Fansteel Products Co., Inc. Ramet, latest product of research in cutting metals, A (6) 445.
Farber, C. W. Manufacture of lithopone, P (10) 736.
Farber, S. W. Design for casserole, etc., P (2) 96.
Farnham, C. M. Determination of Opaque Minerals, B (6) 457, B (10) 728.
Farnham, E. C. Carborundum fractionating columns, A (5) 390.
Farrant, J. C. Modern grinding plant, A (10) 717.
Faucett, M. A., and Kraehenbuhl, J. O. Checking load and power factor from watt-hour meter readings, A (6) 444.
Faulkner, D. W. See Martin, E. J.
Faulkner, R. C. Design for bottle, P (2) 95.
Favier, A. P. Technical and commercial cooperation in the modern brick industry, A (4) 270.
Favre, P. A. Drawing glass, P (3) 186; Forming glass tubes, P (3) 186.
Fawcett, W. Ceramics in design copyright, A (6) 404; Nonstructural figures on glass qualify as trade marks, A (9) 667; Organized resistance to design piracy, A (7) 478.
Feigl, F., and Kapulitzas, H. J. Copper: detection in presence of cobalt and nickel, A (6) 460.
Feigl, F., and Krumholz, P. Analytical valuation of complex chemical and induced reactions, A (5) 332.
Feigl, F., and Leitmeier, H. Rapid and sensitive method of detecting silica, A (4) 303.
Fekkes, H. See Eck, J. van.
Feldenheimer, W. Purification and treatment of clay, P (5) 393.
Fellers, A. E. See Hopkins, R. Z.
Felsner, E. Acid or basic building stone for glassmelting furnace, A (12) 835.
Fenati, H. M. Brick machine, P (5) 350.
Ferguson, A. Temperature-measuring equipment, A (8) 586.
Ferguson, J., and Applebey, M. P. Syneresis of silica gel, A (2) 147.
Ferguson, R. F. See Phelps, S. M.
Fermo, V. System for reducing consumption of fuel in brick kilns, A (12) 855.
Fernandez, C. P. Simple process for testing refractories, A (1) 38, A (5) 356.
Ferner, R. Y., Co. Micrometer microscope is designed, A (11) 794.
Ferngren, E. T. Drawing sheet glass, P (1) 32; Glassmelting furnace and process for producing molten glass, P (9) 635.
Fervent, A. A glass master, B (5) 324.
Fessler, A. H. Materials used in manufacture of porcelain, A (10) 713; Progress of high-fired

porcelain industry, A (4) 281; see Martin, E. J.
Fessler, A. H., and Navratiel, H. Effect of different fluxing oxides on the constitution of porcelain, A (5) 364.
Fessler, A. H., and Smale, L. "Wedging" trouble from clay batches, A (9) 653.
Fiala, J. R. Drying apparatus for round kilns, A (7) 516.
Fidge, E. L. Radiation pyrometry, A (8) 585.
Field, C. Management of the small manufacturing plant, A (4) 311.
Field, C. H., and Haslett, D. Nonsplintering glass, P (9) 638.
Field, S., and Weill, A. D. Electroplating: A Survey of Modern Practice, B (5) 373.
Fielding, W. Recent architectural developments in North America, A (5) 361.
Fieldner, A. C., Selvig, W. A., and Frederic, W. H. Determination of slacking characteristics of coal, B (3) 217.
Figgott, S. Neolithic pottery from Pangbourne, Berks, and Caversham, Oxon, A (6) 406.
Filippi, H. Designs for reënforced brickwork, A (4) 269; Practical application of reinforced brick masonry, A (11) 779; Reënforced brickwork; its performances and opportunities, A (5) 349.
Fill, K. See Nacken, R.
Filonk, L. N. G., and Harris, F. C. Photoelastic dispersion of vitreous silica, A (5) 384.
Filossofov, A. V., and Soromi..n, F. A. Influence of clay additions on mechanical properties of Portland cement, A (1) 18.
Filossofov, P. Influence of the fineness of Portland cement on its properties, A (10) 680.
Filossofov, P., and Stchepetov, A. M. Shrinkage and expansion of concrete while hardening, A (1) 17.
Finck, J. L. Mechanism of heat flow in fibrous materials, A (2) 154; see Van Dusen, M. S.
Fincke, M. Feeding sheet glass to leer conveyers, P (8) 559.
Findlay, A. Spirit of Chemistry, B (8) 608.
Finn, A. N. See Faick, C. A.
Finn, A. N., and Klekotka, J. F. Modified method for decomposing aluminous silicates for analysis, A (4) 303.
Finn, C. P. Coking a banded bituminous coal, A (4) 292.
Finn, S. M. Circulation in water walls, A (1) 78.
Finzer, E. G., and C. S. Clay-texturing machine, P (10) 703.
Finzer Brothers Clay Co. Brick for interiors, A (11) 781.
Fioletov, A. Rarer constituents of clays, A (4) 297.
Firnhaber, F. A. High-speed grinding spindles require correct lubrication, A (2) 86.
Fischer, H. Dithizon "spot" tests with heavy metals, A (8) 604; Fusing glass parts, A (10) 684; Obtaining beryllium compounds from beryllium-bearing minerals, P (11) 812; Production of industrially valuable beryllium salts from beryllium-bearing minerals, P (10) 736.
Fischler, F., and Schwaibold, J. Researches on use of an artificial substance, Taumalit, for tableware, A (9) 649.
Fish, F. H., and Ellis, W. T. Coal and combustion equipment research, A (12) 856.
Fishbein, M. Value of tinted glasses, A (2) 106.
Fisher, E. Natural gas in production of foundry and glass sands, A (6) 445.
Fitch, A. A. Spectrum Analysis in Mineralogy, B (8) 608, B (9) 666, B (10) 729, B (11) 805.
Fitz-Gibbon, J. B. Base for furnaces, tanks, etc., P (7) 508.
Fitzpatrick, H. D. Sharpening slicing-machine knives, P (2) 90.
Fleming, R. Wind Stresses in Buildings, with a Chapter on Earthquakes and Earthquake Resistance, B (11) 787.
Fletcher, C. Design for drinking glass, P (11) 753.
Fletcher, L., and Westwood, J. B. Possible sources of error in p_H determination, A (4) 304.
Fletcher, Terry Co. "No-flake" glass cutter, A (12) 834.
Flinders-Petrie. Decorative Patterns of the Ancient World, B (9) 623.
Flint, R. F. See Agar, W. M.
Fluegge, J. Glass problems to be considered by the optician, A (12) 833.
Flusin, G. Applied Electrothermics, B (8) 595.
Flym, A. E. Cements and plasters of anhydrite, A (8) 543.
Flynn, A. E. Anhydrite plasters and cement, A (3) 172.
Fock, V. A. Heat theory of electrical breakdown, A (1) 49.
Foerster, F. Clearing turbidity of clays, A (7) 521.
Foley, J. S. Grain-size standards perfected, A (4) 243.
Follye de Joux, E. de la. Refractory linings for upright kilns for lime and cements, A (10) 707.
Fontaine, R. A. Brick-handling hoist, P (9) 642; Brick-stack carrier, P (9) 654; Truck, P (7) 503.
Fontana, C. G. International Cement Congress, A (3) 173; see Natta, G.
Forbes, C. R. Grading and sampling of Missouri burley and diaspore clays, A (6) 437.
Forbes & Myers. Tool grinder base of welded steel, A (10) 672.
Ford, H. Glass-grinding machine, P (7) 498; Grinding machine, P (6) 402.
Ford, T. B. Coöperation with trade and technical bodies, A (7) 529.
Foresman, R. A., and Mosshart, D. J. Stokers and furnaces for New England fuels, A (5)376.
Forestier, H. Refractory products in metallurgy, A (6) 432, A (8) 574; Testing refractories, A (7) 505.
Fornari, F. House decoration in ancient Rome, A (4) 249.
Forrest, J. W. Optical system for colorimeters, etc., P (8) 541.
Forse, E. B. Insulating refractory, P (6) 439.
Forsén, L., and Mylius, C. R. W. Causes of hardening of gypsum, A (12) 825.
Forster, A. C. Glass manufacture, P (1) 32.
Forster, A. L. See Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Forster, R. B. Simplified apparatus for extraction of liquids, A (5) 369.
Forter, S. A. Making sheet glass, P (12) 836.
Fosdick, M. L. See Baggs, A.
Foshag, W. F. Schairerite, a new mineral from Searles Lake, California, A (8) 597.
Foster, H. D. New structural clay tile design, A (5) 348, A (6) 428; see Shank, J. R.
Foster, J. E. Modern bathtubs, A (4) 249.
Fouche, M. F. Apparatus for drying ceramic products, P (8) 592.
Fountain, A. E., Jr. All-glass vs. no-glass buildings, A (10) 690; Stylist in building materials, A (4) 250.
Fourment, M. Refractory objects, P (6) 439.
Fowler, J. E. Design for bottle, P (9) 623.
Fox, C. S. Geological aspects of coal formation, A (7) 521.
Fox, D. A., and White, A. H. Effect of sodium carbonate on gasification of carbon and production of producer gas, A (11) 801.
Fox, J. H. Fluid-cooled roll, P (2) 115; Glass-surfacing apparatus, P (10) 693; Making composite glass, P (8) 559.
Fox, J. H., and Owen, W. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (5) 345.
Foxboro Co. Combination instrument, A (11) 797.
Fradkova, L. L. See Vargin, V. V.
Franceschini, F. Chemical resistance of glass, A (9) 631; Fundamental principles of machines for working drawn glass and general rules for plants using automatic methods, A (5) 340; Practical data on combustibles, A (11) 802; Scientific fusion of glass, A (4) 257; Synthesis of glass, A (9) 631.

Francis, J. L. Practical notes on foundry sands, A (3) 176.
Francis, W., and Morris, H. M. Relationship between oxidizability and composition of coal, B (10) 724.
Frank, G. H. Decalcomania as applied to porcelain enameled products. I, A (1) 21; II, A (4) 256.
Frank, K., and Dietz, K. Preparing acid-proof cementing or lining compositions, P (10) 713.
Frank, N. André Hunebelle, A (11) 751.
Franke, E. Testing enameled articles, A (7) 483.
Franklin, H. L. Production decline in Polish glass industry, A (11) 769.
Fraser, F. Laminated glass, P (10) 693.
Fraser, W. F. Grinding machine, P (11) 746; see Arter, W.
Fréchette, H. Everyday ceramics, A (5) 396.
Frederic, W. H. See Fieldner, A. C.
Freeman, A. C. Decay of stone in London buildings, A (12) 849.
Freeman, B., and Hoppe, F. G. Electroplating with Chromium, Copper, and Nickel, B (9) 616.
Freese, I. H. See Dawson, H. H.
Freese, I. H., and Evans, D. C. Design for tumbler, P (5) 325.
Freise, F. W. Action of gases on refractory blocks in kilns heated with cane sugar straw and coffee shells, A (4) 273.
Freitag. Cleaning sulphuric acid tanks, A (10) 682.
Fremersdorf, F. Great discovery of Roman glass at Cologne, A (2) 94.
French, M. M. Colemanite as glaze material, A (11) 749.
French, W. Drawing sheet glass, P (6) 421.
Frey, A. Homes of aluminum and glass, A (8) 558.
Frey, O. Choosing linings for rotary cement kilns, A (2) 123; Effect of fluctuations in silicate modulus upon kiln output, A (6) 410.
Friauf, J. B. See Jones, G. W.
Friedmann, W. See Späte, F.
Friedrich, C. See Ruff, O.
Friedrich, P. O. E. Making glass wool sheets, P (7) 498; Spinning glass filaments, P (11) 772.
Fries, W. Home painters of Nuremberg, A (1) 12.
Frink, R. L. Making sheet glass, P (11) 774; Melting tank furnace, A (12) 835; Refractory article, P (11) 785; Retaining and sealing furnace structure, P (10) 709; Uniformity of glassmaking materials, A (2) 108.
Frion, P. Measuring the drying of clays and of ceramic materials, A (4) 285.
Frisby, B. Boiler House Manual, B (3) 236.
Frisk, A. C., Jr. Uses of clay tile, A (1) 35.
Fritsche, O. O. See McCaffery, R. S.
Fritz, E. H. Quality control system in a porcelain insulator plant, A (12) 867.
Fritzsche, C. Casting metals and ceramic masses according to the centrifuging method, P (11) 798.
Fritz-Schmidt, M., and Gehlhoff, G. Heat-conductivity measurements on refractory building materials, A (6) 433; Supplement to "Heat conductivity measurements in refractory materials," A (7) 507.
Fritz-Schmidt, M., Gehlhoff, G., and Thomas, M. Physical properties of glasses in relation to their composition. Transparency of glass in ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red range, A (4) 257, A (6) 415, A (12) 829.
Fuchs, W. Chemistry of Coals, B (12) 857.
Fuerst, E. W. Design for bottle, P (12) 823; Design for jar, P (1) 14, P (3) 170, P (8) 541, P (10) 679.
Fujii, K. Quick determination of silica with membrane filter, A (5) 385.
Fukuda, Y. See Oshima, Y.
Fuller, D. H. See Schaal, R. B.; Schurecht, H. G.
Fuller, G. G. Canada's tile industry and requirements, A (1) 79; Canadian production of crude and ground feldspar, A (1) 64.
Fuller-Lehigh Co. Coal pulverizer for small plants, A (12) 856.
Fullerton Trucking Co. Shipping tile in steel containers, A (6) 428.
Fulton, G. Design for plate, P (9) 623.
Fulton, R. G. Quantitative determination of radium in refractory substances, A (4) 305.
Funcke, R. See Bergmann, R.
Funk, W. Ceramic glass, A (9) 632.
Furman, N. H., and Schoonover, I. C. Volumetric determination of uranium, A (11) 807.
Furman, N. H., and Wallace, J. H., Jr. Applications of ceric sulphate in volumetric analysis. VIII. Use of methyl red, erio glaucine, and erio green indicators in reaction between ceric and ferrous ions, A (1) 70; IX. Standardization of thiosulphate solutions, A (12) 863.
Furnas, C. C. Heat transfer from gas stream to bed of broken solids. II, A (1) 70.
Fürst, A. Continuous-charge furnace for ceramic kilns, etc., P (12) 858.
Fuschi, G., and Korach, M. Manufacture of porcelain for cooking, P (10) 715.
Fuseya, G., and Sasaki, K. Electrodeposition of chromium-iron alloy, A (4) 286.

G., A. E. Drawing quartz tube and cane, P (11) 777.
Gabeler, W. H. Dust control in phosphate rock grinding, A (7) 512.
Gadd, C. J. New script from ancient Syria, A (7) 479.
Gaid, W. L. Measurement of small particles, A (12) 863.
Gage, H. P. Colorimetric efficiency of red glass, A (6) 420.
Gahlen, C. Beginnings of glass painting, A (2) 93; Carl Bringmann, Coburg, A (2) 93; Glass painting and modern architecture, A (2) 93; New Glass Painting Art, B (12) 822; Spirit of modern architecture, A(2) 94.
Gaillard, P. See Bodin, V.
Gale, R. C. A simple dilatometer, A (8) 586.
Galkin, P. I. See Stepanenko, M. G.
Gall, I., and Van Etta, V. The Art of Pottery, BR (7) 531, B (10) 678.
Gallagher, E. F. Effects of transverse loads upon reinforced brick masonry, A (11) 778.
Gallaus, C. Draft of chimneys and ventilators, A (8) 593; Manufacture of hollow brick, A (11) 780.
Gallimore, K. F. See Kempton, H. E.
Gallo, G. Industrial treatment of leucite, aluminous potassic and sodic silicates, or of natural and artificial alums to obtain pure alumina, compounds of potassium or sodium, and silica, P (11) 812.
Gallup, J. L. See Amberg, C. R.; Navias, L.
Galusha, A. L. Gas producers, P (3) 220.
Gambey, F., and Chaudron, G. Dilatometric study of some refractory oxides, A (10) 705.
Gammeter, J. R. Abrasive wheel, P (5) 318.
Gammon, H. T. Handling acids safely, A (6) 447.
Gamon, J. A. French bauxite production and trade, A (10) 708.
Gander, J. S. Use of oil fuel for steam generation, A (3) 233.
Gans, D. M. See Harkins, W. D.
Gardner, F. E. Grinding machine, P (2) 89.
Gardner, H. A. Binder for laminated glass, P (1) 34.
Gardner, I. C., and Case, F. A. Lateral chromatic aberration of apochromatic microscope systems, A (10) 733; Optical coincidence gage, A (5) 371.
Garner, W. E. See Cosslett, V. E.
Garno, G. E., and Engstrom, E. A. Workhead for grinding machines, P (12) 818.
Garreau, H. Installation for obtaining high temperatures in a rotary furnace for fusion of minerals, etc., P (12) 854.
Garrison, O. Gear grinder, etc., P (11) 748.
Garstang, J. Jericho excavated, A (7) 479.
Garuffa, C. The Working of Fragile Materials and Wood, Stone, Glass, and Clay. Ceramic

Industry. Brick Materials and Cements, B (2) 157.
Garve, T. W. Data. I, A (12) 868.
Gasper y Arnal, T. Natural silicates and pozzuolanas of the Canary Islands, A (10) 727.
Gaudin, A. M., Groh, J. O., and Henderson, H. B. Effect of particle size on flotation, A (5) 372.
Gaudio, S. Manufacture of imitation marble, P (11) 755.
Gaus, W. Removing iron from materials, P (4) 277.
Gavin, Gordon P. Siphon jet closet, P (11) 790.
Gayler, M. L. V. See Jenkins, C. H. M.
Geare, R. E. S. Accuracy requirements of multiple V-belt drives, A (2) 132; V-belt sheaves should be accurate, A (4) 284.
Gee, H. T. P. Patents, trade marks, and designs, A (6) 466.
Gee, N. See Randall, J. T.
Geerling, G. K. Band courses in English brickwork, A (3) 192.
Gehlhoff, G. Currents and temperatures in glass tanks, A (7) 491; Study tour and German-English convention, A (7) 530; see Fritz-Schmidt, M.; Späte, F.
Gehlhoff, G., Kalsing, H., and Thomas, M. Physical properties of glasses as function of their composition, A (10) 683.
Gehlhoff, G., Schneekloth, W., and Thomas, M. Currents and temperatures in glass tanks, A (8) 553.
Gehlhoff, G., and Thomas, M. Effect of heat treatment on viscosity of glass, A(6) 413.
Geiger, C. W. Glass window muffler reduces noise and eliminates drafts, A (5) 341.
Geiger, F. Enameled metal top for tables, etc., P (7) 484.
Geiger, M. B. See Pierce, J. S.
Geilmann, W. Contribution to microchemical analysis of glasses, A (7) 489.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Cutlery marking of chinaware, A (12) 849; Investigation of feldspar and its effect in pottery bodies, A (2) 128, A (9) 649; Metal marking of whiteware glazes influenced by sulphur and carbon in kiln atmospheres, A (10) 713.
Gelstharp, F. Making plate glass, P (10) 693.
Genenger, R. Glass-rolling machine, P (7) 496.
General Ceramics Co. New ceramic plating tank, A (10) 712.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Devices for drawing glass tubes or rods, P (11) 775; Flexible heating unit for glass leers, A (9) 634; New solenoid-operated valve, A (10) 718; Photoelectric control equipment, A (5) 369.
General Electric Co., Ltd., Proctor, R. F., and Biggs, H. C. Electric furnaces for melting glass, P (12) 840.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Sherwen, J. W. Apparatus for vibrating screens, shaking tables, etc., P (12) 854.
General Refractories Co. Refractory brick, P (10) 711.
General Spring Bumper Corp. Machines for coating grinding wheels with abrasive material, P (9) 620.
Gentil, E. Take-off and leering conveyer for sheet-glass forming machines, P (6) 422.
Geological Survey of Ohio. Mineral Industries of Ohio, B (11) 806.
George Washington Bicentennial Commission. Primitive brickmaking plant now operating at George Washington's birthplace, A (1) 36.
Gerasimov, N. Internal friction of fluid media, A (9) 663.
Gerbel, M., and Reuntlinger, E. Power and Heat Economy in Industry, B (3) 235.
Gerhard, S. L. See Cork, J. M.
Gericke, I. Filaments and fabrics made of glass transparent to ultra-violet rays, P (12) 840.
Gerlach, W., and Schweitzer, E. Spectral analysis. Studies in chemical microanalysis, A (6) 459.
Germano, G. Enamel, P (2) 104.
Gernet, E. W. See Shishkin, W. W.
Gessner, H. Elutriation Analysis, B (10) 736.
Geuthe & Co. Production of Fresnel lenses, P (11) 776.
Gewerkschaft Westend. Vitrified stoneware, P (6) 441.
Geyer, J. N. See Paul, J. W.
Gheltof, F. U. de. Art of glassmaking in medieval Italy, A (8) 540, A (11) 768; Historical notes on manufacture of optical glass at Murano, A (1) 27.
Ghosh, J. C. Determination of titanium as phosphate, A (4) 305.
Gibbons, W. E. See Gibbons Bros., Ltd.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., and Gibbons, W. E. Superstructures of tunnel-kiln trucks, P (12) 858.
Gibbs, F. D. See Guild, W. J.
Gibbs, W. E. Formation and growth of crystals, A (4) 305.
Gibson, C. C. Grinding apparatus, P (2) 88.
Gibson, K. S. See Davis, R.
Gibson, W. A. Two hook-ups for air separation, A (6) 444.
Gibson, W. K. Modification of iron oxide analysis using diphenylamine indicator, A (2) 149.
Gicharevitsch, S. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Gieche, W. Brick drying, A (5) 348.
Giertz-Hedström, S. See Werner, D.
Giertz-Hedström, S., and Werner, D. Differentiation of qualities of cement, A (11) 753.
Gieth, J. See Ricke, R.
Gilard, P. See Lecrenier, A.
Gilard, P., and Lecrenier, A. Influence of different radiations on coloring of glasses, A (5) 331.
Gilard, P., Swings, P., and Hautot, A. Permeability of glasses to ultra-violet radiation. I, II, A (9) 630; III, IV, A (10) 686; V, A (11) 765, A (12) 831.
Gilardoni, H. Tile and roofs, A (2) 127.
Gilbert, A. T. Gas Installations and Appliances, B (9) 658, B (12) 857.
Gilbert, W. Multiple-bush hot air and gas pyrometer, A (11) 796.
Gilchrist, B. W. See McCullough, J. F. K.
Gill, J. W., and Rueckel, W. C. Influence of chemical composition on refractive index, softening point, and density of soda-lime glasses, A (2) 107.
Gillain, R. See Ducroquet, M.
Gille, F. See Guttmann, A.
Gillett, J. K. Electrical porcelain. I, II, A (4) 281.
Gingold, I. See Bichowsky, M.
Ginsberg, H. Colorimetric determination of small amounts of titanium, A (9) 664.
Gipe, J. C. Glass-handling apparatus, P (7) 495.
Gisholt Machine Co. Grinding tungsten carbide semi-automatically, A (9) 615; Machining operations, B (9) 616.
Gladden, C. S. Boiler settings for burning refuse wood, A (6) 437.
Glasfabriken und Raffinerien Josef Inwald A.-G. Glass mirrors, reflectors, etc., P (11) 774; Rust-preventing composition, P (6) 426.
Glasfabrik Sophienhütte Richard Bock G.m.b.H. Glass, P (6) 426.
Glasfabrik Weiswasser G.m.b.H. Drawing glass tube and cane, P (10) 700.
Glashüttenwerke vorm. J. Schreiber & Neffin. Coloring glass, P (1) 14; Manufacture of changeant glass, P (12) 839.
Glass, A. von. Artificial teeth, A (12) 850.
Glassgold, C. A. Benton's murals in New York, A (10) 678; see Leonard, R. L.
Glasstone, S. Electrochemistry of Solutions, B (8) 608.
Glaze, F. W. Direct determination of soda in soda-lime glasses by precipitation as uranyl zinc sodium acetate, A (7) 485.
Glaze, J. B. Abrasives, A (8) 533.
Gleason, C. R. Tank for chromium plating, P (3) 211.
Gleichmann, W. Fused quartz, P (1) 33.
Glodde, W. International standardization of

grain and hardness of grinding wheels, A (8) 535.
Godejohn, W. F., and Kiefer, W. D. Danger of explosives, A (8) 611.
Goldman, G. M. Modern French porcelain, A (3) 205; New French ceramics, A (4) 248; Pets of porcelain, A (11) 750.
Goldmann, F. Formation of enamel bubbles on welded seams, A (9) 627.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Crystallographic classification, A (4) 297; Manufacture of ceramic products, P (2) 129; see Metallges. Akt.-Ges.
Golla, H., and Laube, H. Measurements of heat conductivity on refractory materials, A (2) 120; Thermal conductivity of refractories, A (7) 507.
Gollan, J. H. New apparatus for the mechanical analysis of soils by displacement, A (6) 443.
Goodnow, M. N. Decorative brick construction, A (5) 320.
Goodrich, B. F., Rubber Co. New rubber lining for pickling tanks, A (12) 827.
Gooskov, W. A. Coal washing, A (3) 217.
Gordienko, M. G. Quartz of the Urals, A (8) 598.
Gorham, I. B. Comfort, convenience, and color, A (4) 250.
Gorlich, F. See Koidl, T.
Goslich, K. A. Evolution of German standard specification for cement, A (4) 254; Gypsum molds for interlocking tile, A (5) 327; High-quality cements, A (4) 252; Repeated setting of cement, A (11) 755; Requirements of German high-strength cements, A (6) 410.
Goss, H. F. Better quality at lower costs, A (7) 502.
Gosselin, A., and M. Constitution and Thermochemistry of Molecules, B (1) 76.
Gossetti, C. Chemical analysis of solid fuels, A (1) 61.
Gossler, O. Manufacture of glass yarn, P (11) 775.
Gottfried, C. Modern ideas on the problem of the alumina silicates, A (6) 431; X-ray investigations of liquids and glasses, A (7) 489; X-ray permeability of beryllium glasses, A (6) 415; see Bragg, W. L.
Gottschalk, V. H. See Cox, G. H.
Goudge, M. F. Rock wool, A (12) 867.
Gould, C. E., and Hampton, W. M. Calculation of glass compositions from the batch and vice versa, A (1) 24.
Gould, C. E., Hampton, W. M., and Martin, H. S. Glass, P (9) 638.
Gould, C. N. Oklahoma mineral resources, A (6) 456.
Gourevitch, E. C. Manufacture of nonbreakable glass, A (12) 834.
Gouverneur, M. F. H. Insulator cutter and method of treating insulators, P (8) 583.
Goyens, F. Illuminating gas for heating glass furnaces, A (9) 633.
Grady, R. F. Producing decorative effects by spotting or mottling, P (12) 854.
Graf, O. Behavior of Cement Mortars in Hot Water, B (2) 100.
Graff, G. Design for rim for dome lights, etc., P (2) 95.
Graham, J. J. T. See Smith, C. M.
Graham, W. J. Design for glass dish, etc., P (2) 95.
Graham, W. P. Design for dish, etc., P (1) 14, P (7) 480.
Grange, L. I. Diatomite: principal New Zealand occurrences and uses, A (3) 220.
Granger, A. Electric heating in glassmaking and ceramics. I, II, III, IV, A (6) 418; Glass. I, II, III, IV, A (6) 415, A (12) 832; Kaolin, its nature, origin, and extraction, A (6) 456; Kaolinitic clays, A (5) 382; Raw materials and manufacture of Chinese porcelain. I, II, III, IV, A (6) 441; Standardization of refractory products, A (6) 432.
Grawinckel. Brick industry, A (10) 701.
Gray, D. E. See Woods, W. J.
Gray, W., and Brown, W. Gage for sheet glass, P (7) 494.
Gray, W. R. See Eppley, M.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Advantages of well-equipped plants, A (4) 311; College and the enameling industry, A (8) 549; Difference between associations and institutes, A (4) 311; Sewer pipe, A (4) 270; Tunnel kilns *vs.* downdraft kilns, A (4) 289; Use of common brick, A (4) 270.
Greaves-Walker, A. McK. Origin of the color produced on red bodies by zinc vapor, A (9) 640.
Grebe, L. Determination of crystallite by means of X-rays, A (7) 526.
Grebel, A. Mechanism of combustion of powdered coal, A (6) 453, A (9) 657, A (10) 723.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co. New unit, A (11) 784.
Green, A. T. Observations on behavior of refractory materials in continuous vertical retorts, A (3) 197; Properties of silica and fireclay products in relation to their industrial usage, A (1) 44; Refractories for vertical retorts, A (6) 432.
Green, A. T., and Vickers, A. E. J. Experimental firing of a Scottish fireclay material, A (11) 800.
Green, A. W. F. Special steels for ceramic equipment manufacture, A (3) 211.
Green, R. H. Brickote for walls, A (9) 641.
Greenawalt, J. E. Manufacturing artificial aggregate for mortars and concretes, P (3) 212; Sintering clay, P (3) 212, P (9) 669.
Greene, A. E. Electric smelting apparatus and process, P (11) 758.
Greenhill, M. See Heyl, G. E.
Greenwood, G. Cold-working of platinum wires and the fibrous texture produced, A (10) 717.
Greer, E. S. Glass-feeding mechanism, P (4) 265.
Gregg, B. L. Cutting laminated sheet glass, P (8) 563; Treating edges of laminated glass, P (11) 775.
Gregory, J. W. Geological history of the Pacific Ocean, A (6) 456.
Greig, E. F., and Slater, L. Simple laboratory sieving machine, A (1) 54.
Greinar, W. Fuel economy by use of light grates, A (12) 827.
Grell, J. Brick building in northern Germany, A (10) 701; Imperishable brick, A (2) 94; Porcelain for the modern dwelling, A (8) 582.
Gressler, W. Coöperation in the brick industry, A (10) 737.
Grewe, H. See Royen, H. J. van.
Grey, J. A. de. Progress of technique of powdered-coal heating, A (2) 154.
Griffin, J. H. Washing off felts of polisher runners in glass-polishing apparatus, P (1) 31; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.; Waldron, F. B.
Griffith, J. H. Strengths of brick and other structural silicates, A (6) 427.
Griffiths, E. Heat conduction problems, A (8) 572.
Griggs, J. O. Open-hearth regenerative furnace, P (3) 200.
Grigoriev, P. Chemical analysis of silicates, A (5) 384.
Grimm, H. W. See Deutsche Schmelz-u. Raffinierwerke Akt.-Ges.
Groh, J. O. See Gaudin, A. M.
Grohn, H. Grinding machinery and its products, A (2) 134.
Groote, M. P. de. Practical observations on firing downdraft kilns, A (11) 800.
Gropius, W. Glass as building material, A (8) 557, A (11) 767.
Gross, J., and Zimmerley, S. R. Device for determining work input to a laboratory ball mill, B (6) 448.
Gross, W., and Abramsky, C. Color measurements for determination of ash content of coals, A (12) 857.
Grosskinsky, E. "Universal" kiln and its operation, A (10) 721.

Grosskopf, E. Glass art, A (2) 93.
Grossmann, V. Devitrification of glass, A (6) 418.
Grossmann, W. See Müller, H. E.
Grove-Palmer, F. Colloid chemistry in clay, A (2) 128.
Groyen, C. Formation of bubbles on stoneware pipes, A (2) 116.
Grüber, O. Drying chamber for brick, P (12) 854.
Grunau, O. Truing grinding tools, P (2) 90.
Grundy, R. F. B. Builders' Materials, B (12) 842.
Grunert, A. E. Comparative performance of a pulverized coal-fired boiler using bin system and unit system firing, A (5) 377.
Grünther, G. Action of animal glue and other adhesive substances on glass, A (5) 341.
Grunwell, P. C. Studies of machines for extruding clay columns, A (9) 653.
Gudmundsen, A. See Smith, D. F.
Guell, J. J. F.-V. Effect of sea water on free lime in cements, A (2) 96.
Güenault, E. M., and Wheeler, R. V. Effect of electric field on the propagation of flame, A (11) 801.
Guerin, J. Obtaining high slurry finenesses, A (3) 172.
Guerrée, E.-G. Handling, A (8) 589; Pugging and compressing, A (8) 589.
Guesling, E. See Keller, E.
Guilbert, H. Mandatory goggle rule protects eyes of workers, A (1) 80.
Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (7) 473, P (9) 617, P (12) 819; see Heald, J. N.
Guild, W. J., Quimby, R. A., and Gibbs, F. D. Grinding machine, P (11) 745.
Guilford, R. S. Manufacture of photographic lenses, A (5) 337.
Guilleaume, A. Relation between properties and use of grinding wheels, A (4) 239.
Guillery, R. Apparatus for measuring permeability of construction materials, A (12) 851.
Guinsberg, A. C. Influence of mineralizers on the properties of glass, A (11) 763.
Gumz, W. Calculations in Heating Technology, B (9) 658.
Gundlach, C. J. Design for sheet glass, P (5) 325.
Günther, E. Waste-heat utilization of muffle kilns, A (3) 215.
Günther, H. Barium aluminates, A (3) 222; Silicate wool and insulating materials for high temperatures, A (1) 77.
Guss, S. Decoloration and fusion tests, A (1) 24; Doghouses, A (5) 340; Use of an organic substance as an amber coloring medium for glass, A (8) 556.
Gustafsson, J. R. Grinding crank pins, wheel journals, etc., P (3) 165.
Guthrie, F. C., and Nance, J. T. Decomposition of alkali chlorides at high temperatures, A (8) 607.
Guttmann, A., and Gille, F. Free lime, soundness, and strength, A (3) 171; Further information on the alite controversy, A (9) 624; "Tricalcium silicate," A (2) 99, A (3) 172.
Guyer, E. M. Mechanical properties of rolled and polished glass, A (6) 417.
Gwosdz, J. Water Gas, B (1) 62.
Gwynn, J. R. "Lock-keyed" terra cotta, A (1) 46.

Haas, H. Canal drier for ceramic ware, etc., P (10) 720.
Haas, J. R. Decolorizing and coloring glass, A (11) 767.
Habla, A. Flat crown in ceramic kilns, A (7) 517; Kiln for firing brick, etc., P (8) 596.
Habla, R. Habla's kiln, P (7) 519.
Hacker, W. Ruby glass, A (10) 690.
Hackett, R. W., and Worrall, A. G. Border seal for laminated glass, P (3) 184.
Hackspill, L., and Kieffer, A. P. Decomposition of hydrated sodium borates and constitution of kernite, A (10) 731.
Haddan, R. Drawing glass tubes, P (11) 775; Feeding elongated flexible articles, *e.g.*, glass tubes and canes, P (11) 775; Treating frosted-glass articles, P (11) 775.
Haddow, H., Jr. Hydraulic classification for fine sand sizing, B (7) 531.
Hadfield, R., and Sarjant, R. J. Heat economy in metallurgical furnaces, A (1) 44; Ironless induction furnaces, A (10) 707.
Haegermann, G. New German cement standards, A (1) 18, A (2) 100; Relation of free lime to constancy of volume, A (5) 325.
Haendle, W. Different types of excavators, A (12) 853.
Hagan Co., G. J. Rotary furnace combines unique features, A (1) 55.
Hagar, D. Controlling a control system, A (9) 666.
Hageman, A. M., and Lindstrom, A. F. Coating vitreous articles, P (6) 407.
Haglund, T. R. Refining ores or products containing aluminium oxide, P (10) 709; Refractory material, P (1) 45, P (6) 439, P (9) 646.
Hahn, L. Art as a selling point, A (11) 751.
Hahn, O., and Müller, H. Radioactive method for testing properties of glasses, A (1) 25.
Haigh, L. D. Report on potash, A (11) 809.
Hailwood, E. A. Decoration of glassware, P (6) 425; Modern illuminating glassware, A (6) 419.
Halbach, H. L. Drawing sheet glass, P (9) 636; Making glass sheets, P (10) 696.
Haldenwanger, W. Highly-refractory Haldenwanger masses, A (4) 273.
Hale, E. Design for plate, P (9) 623.
Haley, R. Bubbled colored glass articles, P (10) 694.
Halferdahl, A. C. Specific heat charts for gases, A (2) 138.
Hall, A. F. Refractory structure, P (2) 126.
Hall, F. P. Casting clayware, A (1) 48; see Schramm, E.
Hall, H. H., and Boulton, W., Ltd. Measuring machines for tile and similar earthenware articles, P (9) 655.
Hall, H. R. A Season's Work at Ur, al-Ubaid, Abu Shahrain, and Elsewhere, B (6) 406.
Hall, J. V. See Palmer, L. A.
Hall, W. H. B. Device for heating water supplied to a Boys calorimeter, A (2) 131.
Haller, P. Some notes on the manufacture and performance of slip-cast tank blocks, A (8) 575.
Hallesche Pfannerschaft Abteilung d. Mansfeld A.-G. f. Bergbau and Hüttenbetrieb. Fire finishing bottle necks, P (11) 775.
Hamasaki, A. See Shinkai, S.
Hamill, R. E. See Sherts, J. H.
Hamilton, E. H. See Smith, C. M.
Hamilton, R. D. How to make profits in the brick business under present reduced volume, A (5) 395.
Hammar, G. W. See Fahrenwald, A. W.
Hammer, J. M. Lynch machine, A (7) 492.
Hammers, F. L., and Budge, W. E. Properties of some North Dakota bentonites, A (11) 778.
Hammond, C. F. Development of submerged combustion, A (4) 293.
Hammond, H. M. Instruments in modern power plant. II–V, A (1) 52.
Hammond, J. W. Fused quartz for 200-inch mirror, A (7) 490, A (9) 634.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc. Automatic polishing and buffing machine, A (8) 535; Automatic polisher for varied shapes, A (9) 616.
Hamoir, R. P. F. V. Safety glass, P (8) 564.
Hampton, W. M. See Gould, C. E.
Hanchett Mfg. Co. Machine for control ease, A (8) 535.
Hanley, H. R. Electrical precipitation as applied to gas streams, B (12) 853.
Hanley, J. A., and Pinner, W. L. Chromium plating, P (3) 212.

Hanna, G. D. Hyrax, new mounting medium for diatoms, A (7) 526.
Hannak, J. Driving means for mechanical stoker for ceramic annular kilns, P (5) 379.
Hannich, W. Preparation of colloidal glass colors, A (8) 539; Quartz deposits in Bohemia, A (8) 598; Technique of Glass Decorating, B (6) 421.
Hannover, H. J. Moler Brick. Development of a Specialized Danish Industry, B (5) 382.
Hansen, F. Swedish art glass, A (11) 766.
Hansen, H. Theory of heat exchange in regenerators, A (3) 198.
Hanson, F. K. Eastern crafts from a designer's viewpoint, A (12) 821; Eastern pottery, A (4) 248.
Hanson Van Winkle-Munning Co. New electrolytic pickling process, A (6) 446.
Hanstock, R. F. See Shaw, P. E.
d'Harancourt, R. Mexican arts, A (6) 405.
Harbeson, J. F. Design in modern architecture. Stained glass and mosaic, A (3) 166.
Harcum, C. G. See Robinson, D. M.
Harder, A. See Zintl, E.
Hardesty, B. D. Supporting device for pottery, P (7) 511.
Hardgrove, R. M. See Bailey, E. G.
Harding, C. H. Sheet glass manufacture, P (7) 494.
Harding, K. Porous clay balls as aggregate for lightweight product, A (3) 189, A (5) 348.
Harding, W. E., and Weekley, C. C. Drawing sheet glass, P (10) 692.
Harkins, W. D., and Gans, D. M. Adsorption method for determination of the area of a powder, A (12) 865.
Harman, C. G. Effect of flint on modulus of elasticity of a soft-fired material, A (6) 427; see Parmelee, C. W.
d'Harnoncourt, R. Mexican Exposition, A (1) 13; see d'Harancourt, R.
Harnsberger, A. E. See Watson, C. B.
Harper, H. J. An improved soil sampling tube, A (10) 717.
Harrington, A. L. Glassmelting apparatus, P (12) 838.
Harrington, V. F. See Buerger, M. J.
Harrington, V. F., and Buerger, M. J. Immersion liquids of low refraction, A (5) 390.
Harris, E. G. Friction in air pipes. I, II, B (12) 853; Orifice measurement of air in large quantities, B (12) 853.
Harris, E. L., Donegan, A. W., Keena, L. J., and Cannon, C. W. Sand-lime brick industry in Europe, A (5) 350, A (6) 429.
Harris, F. C. Production of residual double refraction by pressure in certain glasses at atmospheric temperature, A (12) 828; see Filon, L. N. G.
Harris, J. E. See Bullers, Ltd.
Harris, R. N. Profit-making concept of budgetary control. I, II, III, A (12) 868.
Harris, T. S. Design for bottle, P (9) 623.
Harrison, C. P. See Steiner, A. P.
Harrison, H. C. See Rice, W. E.
Harrison, H. L. Tool steels in the ceramic industries, A (4) 284.
Harrison, J. D. Glass in schools, A (9) 634.
Harrison, J. G. See Hough, A.
Harrison, R. E. W. Finishes for ground work are standardized, A (4) 243.
Harrison, T. R. New Brown potentiometer pyrometer, A (8) 585, A (9) 652.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co. Wall structure, P (8) 596.
Harter, I., Kohler, A. M., and Norton, F. H. Tunnel kiln and process of heating ceramic articles, P (6) 454.
Hartford, F. D. Compressed air, A (8) 588.
Hartford, F. M. Drying clayware, etc., P (5) 374; Treating ceramic ware, P (6) 455; Wall structure, P (6) 455.
Hartford-Empire Co. Furnaces for fusing glass, P (12) 840; Glass furnaces, P (5) 346; Glassmelting furnaces, P (8) 566; Glass-melting tanks, P (2) 116; Production of mold charges, P (11) 777.
Hartgen, F. A. See Herty, C. H., Jr.
Hartmann, F. Dolomite refractories, A (7) 504; see Schulz, E. H.
Hartmann, G. Making curved bodies, P (12) 854.
Hartmann, M. L. Making silicon carbide refractory articles, P (4) 277.
Hartwig, W. Determination of the structure of analcite, A (10) 726.
Harvey, W. F. Manufacturing insulators, P (1) 51.
Haselow, F. H., and Redig, C. Vibratory screen, P (2) 136.
Haslett, D. See Field, C. H.
Hassan, S. Terra cotta fingers and toes, A (8) 540.
Hatch, T., and Choate, S. P. Measurement of polarization of the Tyndall beam of aqueous suspensions as an aid in determining particle size, A (5) 388.
Hatmaker, P. Diatomite, B (6) 457; see Bowles, O.
Haught, J. W. See Jacobson, C. A.
Hauman, E. L. See Walton, S. F.
Haupt, R. Story of Brick Construction and the German Art of Brickmaking, B (8) 570.
Hausen, J. Protecting surface of refractory brick, A (1) 44.
Hauser, M. Producing ceramic vessels, P (4) 277.
Hausner, H. Protection of tank block against premature solution, A (6) 418; Trough furnace for melting glass, P (12) 840.
Hautot, A. See Gilard, P.
Havekoss, H. See Roth, W. A.
Haven, G. B. Group or individual power drives, A (6) 444.
Haven, G. B., and Swett, G. Treatise on Leather Belting, B (6) 448, B (8) 590.
Hawes, A. W., and E. H., and Bradshaw, R. H. Obtaining graduated tinted glass, P (12) 839.
Hawes, C. L. Polishing and grinding machine, P (12) 818.
Hawes, F. D. Restoring china, A (10) 677.
Hawke, C. E. See Carborundum Co., Ltd.
Hawks, C. Colchester (Roman pottery), A (9) 622; Hill-forts, A (6) 406.
Hawley, K. A. Development of porcelain insulator, A (1) 49; Making insulators, P (2) 130, P (11) 790; Multiple-skirt insulator, P (5) 367.
Hawley, K. A., and Osborne, D. H. Insulator, P (11) 790.
Hay, J. T. Metal base for enameling, A (12) 826.
Hazel, F., and Ayres, G. H. Migration studies with ferric oxide sols. I. Positive sols, A (12) 864.
Heald, J. N., and Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (1) 7.
Heald, R. N. Grinding machine, P (11) 745.
Heald, R. N., and Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (10) 674.
Heath, A. Crazing of English earthenware. II, A (1) 49, A (12) 849.
Heath, F. Future of industrial research, A (11) 813.
Heath, F. T. Building block and wall construction, P (6) 430.
Heating and Ventilating. Heating and Ventilating Degree-Day Handbook, B (4) 288.
Heaton, M. C. Laminated-glass article, P (3) 184.
Hebestreit, O. See Salmang, H.
Hebler, W. O. Importance of temperature control in the manufacture of ceramic products, A (10) 722, A (12) 852.
Hecht, H. Text Book of Ceramics. A Description of Ceramic Products and Their Technical Structure, B (1) 80, B (5) 397.
Heck, E. S. Design refinements point to improved practice, A (4) 240; Production methods in headlight finishing, A (9) 616.
Heckert, S. F. Face tile with fritted glaze face, A (1) 47.

Heczko, T. Rapid volumetric determination of CO_2 in carbonates, A (9) 664.
Hedberg, C. W. Dust removal from industrial gases by Cottrell process of electrical precipitation, A (11) 799, A (12) 852.
Hedvall, J. A., and Sjöman, P. Importance of crystallographic changes in silica in its reactivity in the solid state. I, A (12) 863.
Heer, H. Raw materials and properties of refractory blocks, A (4) 273.
Heide, F. Deformation of crystals at high pressures and high temperatures, A (10) 726.
Heidish, J. A. See Herty, C. H., Jr.
Hein, L. Expedients and accessory objects in porcelain manufacture, A (3) 204.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Fire clays: some fundamental properties at several temperatures, A (1) 43, A (4) 276, A (5) 355; Progress report on investigation of fireclay brick and clays used in their preparation, A (1) 43.
Heinrich, B. J. See Shead, A. C.
Heinrich Koppers A.-G. Tunnel kiln for making fireproof stone, etc., P (5) 379.
Heinrichs, H., and Becker, C. A. Glasses colored by sulphur, A (6) 417.
Heinz, A. Use of titanic acid TiO_2 in porcelain glazes, A (10) 714; see Zapp, F.
Heiser, A. Indirect determination of lime with sodium oxalate, A (5) 386.
Heisey, T. C. Design for flower bowl, P (3) 170; Design for glass plate, P (3) 170.
Heitzman, J. L. Analysis of complicated concrete mixes, A (2) 99.
Heizer, W. Ceramic models from nature, A (3) 166.
Helan, B. Choice of brick kiln for small output, A (11) 800; Heat passage and warming through of brickwork, A (7) 500; Ordinary defects in firing brickwork, A (7) 516; Reducing fuel consumption in brick kilns, A (7) 517.
Helbig, A. B. Calculation of raw mix for cement manufacture, A (2) 97; Grinding in tube mills, A (6) 443; Improvements in cement-mill grinding, A (2) 134; Strength and fine grinding of cement, A (7) 482.
Held, N. A. Adsorption of chlorides of aluminium and thorium by clays and kaolins, A (8) 601.
Held, N. A., and Sokolova, M. N. Effect of hydrogen-ion concentration in adsorption of ions of barium, aluminium, and thorium by clays, A (8) 601.
Held, S. Automatic temperature regulators, A (10) 722; Theory of partial radiation optical pyrometers and descriptions of several new perfections, A (2) 130.
Helm, G. Mangle drier in the platemaking shop, A (4) 286; Transportation in the kiln house, A (5) 368.
Helm, W. P. Glass and its development, A (9) 632; Glass universal, A (7) 494.
Hemmer, J. Continuously operating channel kiln for ceramic goods, etc., P (12) 858.
Hencky, H. Law of elasticity for isotropic and quasi-isotropic substances by finite deformations, A (8) 606.
Henderson, H. B. Effect of scum on color of face brick, A (11) 779; see Gaudin, A. M.; Lovejoy, E.
Hendrichs, F. Grinding knife blades, P (5) 318.
Henry, P. S. H. See Blackett, P. M. S.
Hentschel. Firing porcelain in tunnel kilns, A (10) 721, A (12) 854.
Henze, W. Glazing practice of an art ceramics factory, A (8) 539; Structural ceramic bodies and glazes, A (8) 580.
Heraeus. Shape of refractory blocks, A (5) 357.
Heraeus Ges., W. C., and Kröner, A. Fused silica, A (2) 125.
Herfeldt, E. Conveyers for the porcelain industry, A (12) 852; Rationalization and standards in the ceramic industry, A (5) 366, A (8) 573; II, A (8) 582.
Hermanns, H. German agate grinding industry adopts modern methods, A (4) 244; German-English-Italian Technical Dictionary, B (4) 308; Irisation of window glass, A (6) 419.
Herrlin, A. See Holgersson, S.
Herrmann, R. Shaker sieves, etc., P (11) 799.
Herrmann, W. Injuries and diseases of the mouth and teeth of glassblowers and their treatment and prevention, A (11) 768.
Herrmann, Z. Relation of melting point energy to absolute temperature, A (9) 660.
Herschman, H. K. Resistance of chromium-plated plug gages to wear, A (5) 371.
Hershberger, A. See Bartell, F. E.
Hersleb, W. See Bramsen, S.
Hersom, E. A. Clastic form in size measurement, A (11) 808.
Hertwig-Moehrenbach, T. Heat-resisting ceramic bodies, A (10) 714.
Herty, C. H., Jr., Hartgen, F. A., Heidish, J. A., Metcalfe, K., Norris, F. G., and Royer, M. B. Temperature-viscosity relations in the lime–silica system, A (2) 146.
Hertzell, E. A. See Andrews, A. I.
Herzogenrather Glaswerke Bicheroux et Cie, G.m.b.H. Glass, P (8) 566; Polishing glass plates, P (11) 776.
Hess, J. See White, H. E.
Heuze, C. Manufacturing glass, P (1) 31; Surfacing device for glass, ceramic articles, marble, etc., P (6) 407.
Hevi Duty Electric Co. Temperature control equipment, A (3) 131.
Heyl, G. E., and Greenhill, M. Compound glass, P (8) 566.
Heyne, G. Method for analytical determination of small amounts of alkalis in water-insoluble acids, A (9) 663.
Heynemann, H. Dental cements, P (8) 545.
Heyroth, A. H. Manufacturing electrical resistance element, P (3) 212.
Hibon, C. Grinding, smoothing, and polishing glass, P (12) 836.
Hickling, H. G. A. Geological history of coal, A (1) 805.
Hicks, C. G. Responsibility of manufacturer in selling containers, A (10) 690.
Hicks, E. M. See Mallery, A. H.
Hielscher, A. Absorption of water by brick and pumice blocks, A (2) 117; Progress in manufacture of hollow brick, A (8) 567; Roofing tile and stoneware plants in the basin of the Lower Rhine, A (2) 127; Technical development of the German brick industry, A (10) 701.
Hiergesell, W., & Sons. Streamlined hydrometer, A (11) 796.
Higbie, H. H., and Bull, H. S. How glass affects daylighting, A (2) 155.
Higgins, F. W. Carborundum, A (8) 533.
Hilbrenner, J. L. A. Ceramic insulators, P (5) 367.
Hildebrandt, B. A. Handling systems, A (6) 447.
Hilgenberg, C. G. Multiple neck gage for bottles, P (8) 561.
Hilgendorf, H. Brickmaking machine, P (2) 119.
Hilger, Ltd., A., and Twyman, F. Spectrum analysis, P (1) 56.
Hilgers, E. Glassmaking, P (9) 639; Rolling raw plate glass, P (10) 695.
Hill, E. G. Clean coal and better combustion, A (7) 519.
Hill, G. C. See Dryden, H. L.
Hiller, H. See Müller, W. J.
Hillmann, H. Bottle-blowing machine, P (3) 184.
Hincke, W. B. Vapor pressure of antimony trioxide, A (4) 301.
Hind, S. R. First report on oil firing, A (12) 856; Kilns and kiln firing. Notes on the firing of fire brick in the Shaw chamber kiln. VII, A (4) 288; Recent trend of ceramic kiln practice, A (3) 214; Technical Methods of Chemical Analysis. Vol. III. Part II. Clay, Ceramic Products, and Refractories, Physical Examination, BR (9) 669.

Hineis, K. Dutch tile stoves, A (1) 49; Fastening wall tile, A (7) 510; Paving and wall tile, A (1) 49; Rational working of ceramic factories, A (1) 76.
Hintze, F. F., and Lange, L. H. Separation of cyanite and mica from quartz, feldspar, and other gangue minerals of a mica schist, A (8) 578.
Hiraoka, S. See Yoshioka, T.
Hiroa, T. R. (Buck, P. H.) Samoan Material Culture, B (6) 406.
Hirsch, H. Development of tank-block production, A (7) 505; Effect of titanium in refractory materials, A (9) 645; Newest German scientific researches in the brick industry, A (2) 118; Relations between strength and temperature for refractory materials, A (3) 198; Tensile strength of refractories, A (7) 507; Titanium in refractories, A (2) 125.
Hirsch, H., and Spitta, B. Production of brick with glazed surfaces, A (5) 348.
Hirsch, P. A. Pulverizer development, A (7) 515.
Hirsch, W. Decorated hollow glassware, P (11) 777.
Hirshfeld, C. F. Producing higher steam pressures and temperatures, A (7) 528.
Hirshfeld, C. F., and Moran, G. U. Performance of modern steam-generating units, A (3) 232.
Hirt, A. Technical observations on tunnel kilns in the ceramic industry, A (4) 289; Vertical kilns for calcining clay and silica, A (4) 290.
Hisch, B. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co. Automatic dust-exhausting system, A (8) 535; Buffing machine, A (6) 401, A (8) 535; Exhaust equipment for polishers, A (9) 616; Improved grinder, A (10) 672.
Hitchcock, L. B. Southern chemical industries development, A (7) 521.
Hitner, H. F. Making glass, P (6) 424, P (10) 693, P (12) 838; Melting glass, etc., P (8) 558; Regulating temperature of glass withdrawn from a tank, P (2) 115.
Hoaf, L. E. See Papish, J.
Hoagland, F. O. Abrasive wheel, P (6) 402.
Hobbs, F. How machine age affects capital and labor, A (6) 466.
Hobson, G. V. Quinquennial review of the mineral production of India for the years 1924 to 1928. Glassmaking materials, A (7) 492.
Hocart, R., and Lapparent, J. de. Boehmite of bauxites, A (4) 298.
Hodgdon, F. B. See Norton, F. H.
Hodgson, T. Applied Mathematics for Engineers. Vol. III, B (9) 665.
Hodkin, F. W., Howes, H. W., and Turner, W. E. S. Influence of cullet on rate of fusion and on working properties of soda-lime glasses, A (6) 417.
Hodsman, H. J. See Milner, G.
Hodson, G. A. Manufacture of paving brick in U. S. and Holland, A (11) 780.
Hoeger, F. Modern brick building and architectural pottery, A (11) 786.
Hoerner, S. Heat economy of rotary kilns, A (8) 594.
Höfer and Uebler. Possible use of glass in the chemical industry, A (11) 767.
Hofer, P., and Schmid, A. Glazed wall slabs or tile, P (8) 583.
Hoffman, J. I., and Lundell, G. E. F. Precipitation and ignition of magnesium ammonium phosphate, A (1) 66.
Hoffmann, F. G. Calculating the heat value of coal from the water and ash content, A (9) 657.
Hoffmann, H., and C. Handbook of Mining Machinery, B (12) 853.
Hoffmann, J. Chemical causes of the coloring of silicate and quartz glasses by radium radiation, A (9) 633; Chemical causes of discoloration of glass exposed to sun and radium, A (8) 556; Discoloration or fading of glasses and materials which resemble glass by β- and γ-rays, A (9) 633; Discoloration of glasses and some minerals by β- and γ-rays, A (2) 104.
Hogan, E. L. See Morse, C. T.
Hogg, W. J., and Neumann, F. Die-chaser grinding fixture, P (2) 89.
Hohnhorst, F. J., and Kroeger, F. J. Truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (7) 472, P (9) 617.
Holbrook, G. E. See Baker, E. M.
Holden, A. J. Glaze discovery, A (1) 47.
Holding-Ges. für keramische Werte. Cooling ceramic articles, etc., in tunnel kilns, P (10) 725; Tunnel kiln for brick firing, P (12) 858.
Holgersson, S., and Herrlin, A. X-ray studies on orthotitanates, A (9) 664.
Holgersson, S., and Karlsson, A. A few new cobaltites of the spinel type, A (4) 302.
Holl, A. Cause of light spots on terra cottas, A (8) 580; Turquoise glazes with cuprous oxide, A (12) 820; Turquoise glazes on yellow- and red-fired bodies, A (5) 319; Vermillion glazes with uranium, A (8) 538.
Hollard, A. Chromium plating by electrolytic deposition, P (6) 450.
Holm, R. Heat conductivity measurements made by a modification of Kohlrausch's method at high temperatures, A (8) 587.
Holme, C. G. Frank Brangwyn's designs for British industry, A (5) 322.
Holme, G. Stockholm Exhibition, 1930, A (1) 12.
Holmes, F. G. Design for plate, etc., P (1) 14.
Holmes, H. N., and Elder, A. L. New cell for electrodialysis, A (8) 588; Vapor-adsorption capacity of silica gels as affected by extent of drying before wet-heat treatment and by temperature of acid treatment and activation, A (3) 222.
Holmes, M. E., and Paul, A. J. Missouri hard flint clay fire brick, A (11) 778.
Holmes, M. K. Design for bottle, P (1) 14.
Holophane, Ltd., and English, S. Street-lighting glassware, P (9) 639.
Holscher, H. H. Delayed crazing of glazes as caused by changes in volume of ceramic bodies, A (5) 387; Effects of autoclave treatments on ceramic bodies and clays, A (4) 280.
Holscher, H. H., and Watts, A. S. Graphical representation of molecular formulas of ceramic glazes, A (9) 649.
Holt, T. W., and Stuart, J. F. W. Unsplinterable glass, P (2) 116.
Hommel, O. Art of making enamelware, P (11) 758; Enamel coatings, P (6) 413; Enamel coatings for iron and steel articles, P (6) 413; Enamelware, P (7) 485; Making enamelware, P (1) 22.
Hommel, O., Co. Enamels, P (2) 104; Weatherproof overglaze colors, A (9) 648.
Honnay, C. Low-temperature distillation or carbonization of carbonaceous materials, P (6) 455.
Hönsch, W. Production of enameled ironware, A (1) 22.
Hood, R. M. See Howells, J. M.
Hopkins, C. W. Grinding machine, P (11) 747, P (12) 818.
Hopkins, R. Z., Fellers, A. E., and Coffelt, O. T. Preparing metal surfaces to receive permanent coatings, P (9) 628.
Hopkins, R. Z., and Seger, E. F. Polishing wheel, P (11) 746.
Hoppe, F. G. See Freeman, B.
Horn, F. C. Handling costs problem tackled, A (12) 852.
Hornbeck, N. Colors, A (11) 750.
Hornbostel, H. Industrial research acquires a million-dollar plant, A (1) 77.
Horne, J. See Peach, B. N.
Hornell, J. Handicrafts of Cyprus, A (11) 752.
Horsfield, B. T. Purifying alumina, P (6) 439.
Horsfield, G., and Conway, A. Excavations at Petra and Edom, A (4) 249.

Horsley, H. Centerless grinders, P (10) 675.
Hosbein, L. H. Furnace-wall construction, P (10) 710.
Hotop, E., G.m.b.H. See Eckardt, W.
Hottinger, A. F. Terra cotta article, P (3) 203.
Houck, B. A. Kitchen decoration as a selling point, A (4) 249.
Hough, A., and Harrison, J. G. Preventing efflorescence in ceramics, P (3) 192.
Houghson, W. H. Low-temperature carbonization of blended New Zealand coal, A (6) 452.
Housman, G. S. Making brick, P (8) 591; Making refractory material, P (9) 647; Molding brick, P (9) 654.
Houston, R. A. New ideas about color vision, A (3) 166.
Howard, G. E. Drawing glass in cylindrical form, P (11) 774; Feeding molten glass, P (6) 422, P (9) 638; Gathering glass, P (6) 422.
Howarth, J. T., and Turner, W. E. S. Decomposition of sodium carbonate by heat, A (7) 525.
Howells, J. M., and Hood, R. M. Daily News Bldg., New York, A (4) 271.
Howes, H. W. See Hodkin, F. W.
Hoxie, E. A. Bulb-type rectifiers charge control batteries, A (3) 207.
Hubbard, H. D. Clay products improved by federal research, A (2) 154.
Hubbard, P. Brick fillers and bedding courses, A (8) 568.
Hubbard, W. D., and Rees, W. J. Dissociation of carbonic oxides in contact with refractory materials, A (4) 276.
Hubbell, A. H. Natural gas, A (11) 801.
Hubbell, D. S. See Anderegg, F. O.
Huber, F. W. Making Portland cement, P (1) 19.
Hübler, A. Defects and their prevention in the manufacture of fireclay Dutch stoves, A (8) 580.
Hueber, H. Determination of titanium and iron in rocks, A (1) 70; see Dittler, E.
Huestis, T. B. See Luce, G. E.
Hughes. Silica coke ovens, A (12) 845.
Hughes, A. E. See Crockford, H. D.
Hughes, C. H. Coke oven, P (10) 710.
Hughes, C. W. B. Design for bottle, etc., P (11) 753.
Hughes, G. B. Old English glass candlesticks, A (2) 93.
Hughes, H. H. Iceland spar and optical fluorite, B (11) 806; see Stone, R. W.
Hughes, P. A. January production of polished plate glass, A (5) 395; Polished plateglass production in 1930, A (4) 262; September plate glass production, A (1) 28.
Hugill, W. Diatomaceous earth. I, A (1) 62.
Hugill, W., and Rees, W. J. Effect of repeated firing on structure and properties of lime-bonded silica brick. II, III, A (1) 40.
Huldschinsky, H. E. Paraguay and Uraguay porcelain and earthenware in the world market, A (8) 583.
Hull, C. See West, C. J.
Hultgren, A. G. E. Machine for centerless grinding, P (4) 245.
Hummel, A. Criticism of fineness modulus, A (10) 735.
Humphreys and Glasgow, Ltd. Controlling flow of solid materials, P (1) 56.
Hundeshagen, F. Studies of defective glasses, A (9) 632.
Hunt, M. H. Shrinkage observations on a porcelain body, A (11) 788.
Hunt, S. Manufacture of blown-glass articles, P (f) 31.
Hunt, T. J. See Jackson, C. E.
Hunt, W. F. See Kraus, E. H.
Hunter Saw & Machine Co. Abrasive cut-off wheel is developed, A (8) 533.
Hurlbut, F. A. See United Glass Bottles Mfrs., Ltd.
Hurley, T. F. Factors affecting the design of a small combustion chamber for pulverized fuel. I, II, A (6) 452.
Hursh, R. K. Comparative resistance of refractories to coal-ash slags, A (9) 644; Tests on direct heat driers, A (7) 513.
Hursh, R. K., and Clemens, E. C. Effects of body composition and firing treatment on salt glazes, A (8) 567.
Hurst, J. E. Influence of superheating molten cast iron, A (4) 255; Oil-hardening and air-hardening of cast iron, A (4) 287.
Hurxthal, A. O. Suiting drying machinery to continuous processes, A (7) 514.
Hustin, R. Refractory arches, A (8) 574.
Hutcheson, J. Manufacturing ridge tile, P (11) 787.
Hutchinson, A. High-temperature cement, P (3) 201.
Hutchinson, R. W. See Thompson, R. C.
Huter, J. See Sauer, F.
Huth, W., and Körting, W. Handbook of Commerce in Porcelain, Glass, Household Furniture, and Cooking Utensils, B (11) 815.
Hüttemann, E. Heat economy in steam brick plant, A (1) 55.
Hüttig, G., and Moldner, H. System Fe'' oxide–H_2O and its change to the system Fe''' oxide–H_2O, A (9) 663.
Hüttig, G., and Steiner, B. System Pb'' oxide–H_2O, A (9) 663.
Hüttig, G. F., and Neuschul, W. Relation of previous history of ZnO to its ability to adsorb organic dyes, A (9) 665.
Hüttig, G. F., and Rosenkranz, E. Ternary system $CaO(CO_2)SiO_2$ and hardening of mortar, A (5) 390.
Hvoslef, F. W. Return baffle for flue doors, P (10) 724.
Hyde, J. H. See Batson, R. G.
Hyman, I. See Sharp, D. E.
Hyslop, J. F. High-alumina fire brick, A (8) 577, A (12) 845; Metallurgical refractories, A (7) 504.
Hyslop, J. F., and Biggs, H. C. Slag and spalling tests on fire brick, A (12) 844.

Ideta, S. See Kühl, Hans.
I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt.-Ges. Fusing quartz, etc., P (12) 840; Gas producer with stationary grate, P (4) 294; Glass, P (11) 775; Heat-insulating material, P (2) 153; Manufacture of splinterless glass, P (9) 638; Manufacture of titanium preparations, P (9) 666; Preventing the deposition of carbon on ceramic ware during firing, P (8) 579; Process for obtaining hydraulic binding agents, P (1) 19; Safety glass, P (8) 564; Titanium dioxide, P (5) 393; Treating titanium ores, P (5) 393; Water-gas process, P (4) 294.
Igel, M. Prospecting and Drilling Clay Deposits, B (3) 235.
Iginio, V. Physical principle of drying, A (5) 386.
Iizima, S., and Mizuno, T. Material for preventing blur of glass, P (12) 841.
Iki, S. Action of coal while in process of carbonization, A (5) 377.
Iliffe, J. H. See Robinson, D. M.
Illgen, F. Influence of grain size and quantity of grog as well as firing temperature on the physical properties of refractory materials in special consideration of the tensile strength at high temperatures, A (6) 431.
Illies, H. American apparatus for measuring and for automatic regulation of temperature, A (5) 367.
Illner, R. Treating kaolin, etc., P (4) 308.
Ilsley, L. C. List of permissible mine equipment, A (3) 211.
Immke. Gas permeability of ceramic pyrometer tubes and its relation to temperature, A (5) 366.
Immke, H., and Miehr, W. Gas permeability of refractory materials at high temperatures, A (5) 355, A (10) 705.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., and Bevan,

E. A. Manufacture of colored electric light bulbs, P (9) 638.
Industrie- und Montanges m.b.H. Automatic cut-off device for glass-drawing machines, P (11) 775; Machine for making plate glass, P (12) 840.
Ingberg, S. H. Fire-resistance tests, A (4) 269.
Inge, L. D. See Walther, A. F.
Ingersoll-Rand Co. Air-driven grinder, A (10) 672.
Ingram, Lady. Chinese miniature works of art, A (10) 678.
Innes, W. R. D. Hollow block, P (6) 430.
Institute for Business Observation, Nuremberg. Northern Bavaria as production territory for white ware, A (1) 79.
International Exhibition of Persian Art. Persian Art, B (5) 324.
International General Electric Co., Inc. Insulators, P (6) 442; Making electric insulator, P (10) 715.
Iope, S. I. Solubility of tempered glass at different distances from the surface, A (10) 686.
Iredell, C. V. Recovery of refractory metals from ores, P (4) 278.
Isbell, H. G. Permanent marking of glass and porcelain vessels, A (8) 609.
Isern, E. Compressed air sampling, A (11) 794.
Isikawa, S. Drying clayware, P (12) 867.
Itzkovitch, H. M. See Eisenbound, M. A.
Izart, J. Agenda Physique Industrielle, B (9) 668.

J., H. Price of plate glass, A (2) 113.
Jackman, A. J. See Arensberg, F. L.
Jackson, C. E., Hunt, T. J., and Turner, R. C. Surface-grinding machines, P (10) 675.
Jackson, E. N. Nelson relics, A (4) 249.
Jackson, F. H. Eyeglasses, etc., P (6) 425.
Jackson, R. P. See Miller, F. H.
Jackson, W. W., and West, J. Crystal structure of muscovite $KAl_2(AlSi_3)O_{10}(OH)_2$, A (4) 297.
Jackson & Hunt. Grinder embodies novel principle, A (9) 614.
Jacobs, F. B. Abrasive operations at Cadillac Motor Car Co., A (8) 533; Accurate jigs and fixtures assure close work, A (11) 743; Development phase marks year's abrasive advance, A (4) 243; Grinding increases aircraft engine dependability, A (4) 241; Precision grinding in automobile engine rebuilding, A (7) 471; Regrinding problems solved by expert workmanship, A (10) 672.
Jacobson, C. A., and Haught, J. W. Determining carbon dioxide in carbonates, A (7) 525.
Jacobus, D. S. Furnace wall, P (12) 848; Tube supported furnace wall, P (12) 848.
Jacobus, D. S., and Lewis, N. E. Sectional furnace wall, P (4) 277.
Jacopi, G. Camirus necropolis, A (12) 822.
Jaeckel, G. Decolorizing glass, A (2) 105, A (5) 334.
Jaeger, F. M. Optical Activity and High-Temperature Measurements, B (7) 527.
Jaenecke, E. Criticism of research of tricalcium silicate, A (8) 543.
Jaeschke. Improvements in kiln and firing arrangements in the enamel industry, A (9) 655; Requirements and quality of refractory materials, A (8) 573.
Jaffe, B. Crucibles: The Lives and Achievements of Great Chemists, B (1) 76.
Jaggard, W. R. Brickwork and its construction, A (5) 348, B (9) 641.
Jahraus, H. A. See La Follette, C. D.
Jako, G. Experiments with marl clay, A (8) 538.
Jakosky, J. J. Determining the character of ore bodies, P (10) 730.
Jambert, R. Manufacture of porcelain face tile, A (8) 580; Manufacture of porcelain tile, A (6) 442.
James, F. S. Price differential of face-brick homes, A (6) 429.
James, P. H., and Woodsmall, H. C. Cutting designs in glass, P (9) 636.
Jamieson, M. C. See Savage, A.
Jander, G., and Winkel, A. Amphoteric oxide hydrates and their water solutions and crystalline compounds, A (5) 380.
Janneau, G. New phases of Swedish art, A (5) 321.
Jans, J. T. Electric heat for ceramic kilns, A (4) 291.
Jansson, G. Insulator, P (10) 715.
Jansson, G. E. Oil-filled insulating bushing, P (4) 282.
Janzen, J. W. Open, glass, box-shaped building element, P (6) 423.
Jarrier, P. Automatic gas analysis apparatus dependent on thermal conductivity of gases and its industrial use, A (4) 306.
Jayne, H. H. F. Modern archaeology, A (4) 249.
Jazyna, W. "Inner" specific heat of substances. I, A (4) 306.
Jeavons, W. R., and Rentschler, M. J. Treating clay, P (8) 612.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Crystal modes of technical calcium-sodium silicate devitrification and their interpretation, A (8) 552.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H., and Becker, A. Color tinge of glass without decolorizers, A (2) 105; SO_3 content in glass, A (7) 485.
Jefferson, R. E. See Rhead, T. F. E.
Jeffkins, A. C. See Partridge, J. H.
Jeffray, J. Manufacture of splinterless glass, P (2) 114.
Jeffrey Manufacturing Co. Supermal: superior wear-resisting metal for chains and buckets, A (1) 55.
Jeffries, Z. Manufacturing materials, A (6) 465.
Jemet. History of enameling, A (4) 256; Lining of enamel mills, A (5) 330.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Making glass articles showing marbled or veined effects, P (9) 639.
Jenkin, C. F. Pressure exerted by granular material: an application of the principles of dilatancy, A (8) 588.
Jenkins, C. H. M., and Gayler, M. L. V. Optical determination of high metallurgical temperatures. Melting point of iron, A (1) 53.
Jenkins, C. H. M., and Tapsell, H. J. Alloys for use at high temperatures. III. Complex iron, nickel, and chromium alloys, A (12) 853.
Jenkins, M. Is the potter's wheel passing, A (4) 311.
Jenkins, S. M. Proper insulation, A (11) 762.
Jeschke, F. J. Abrasive-stone holder, P (11) 747.
Jewell, H. W. Distributing conduit, P (2) 119.
Jewett, F. E. Feeding molten glass, P (9) 636.
Jillson, W. R. Geology and Mineral Resources of Kentucky, B (10) 727.
Jirotka, B. Production of materials adapted to be molded and fired from raw material containing lime, P (10) 740.
Jofe, S. J. Stability of hardened glass at different distances from the surface, A (8) 553; see Sack, A. P.
Johannsen, A. Descriptive Petrography of the Igneous Rocks. Vol. I, B (12) 860.
Johne, W. See Rieke, R.
Johns-Manville Corp. Corrugated Transite, B (1) 80.
Johnson, A. Brickmaking machine, P (1) 37.
Johnson, A. G. See Shaw, L. I.
Johnson, A. V. Manufacture of unsplinterable glass, P (9) 639.
Johnson, E. D. Mobile storage saves extra handling, A (10) 717.
Johnson, E. W. Modern competition in grinding, A (10) 672.
Johnson, G. W. Drying filter cake, P (7) 516.
Johnson, J. Y. Manufacture and production of pure zinc oxide and zinc carbonate, P (8) 609; Porous masses, P (3) 193.
Johnson, L. B. See Stockbarger, D. C.
Johnson, M. E. Nonmetallic mineral resources of New Jersey, A (12) 859; Topographic and Geologic Atlas of Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh Quadrangle No. 27, B (10) 729; see DeWolf, F. W.

Johnson, W. H. See Simonel, G.
Johnston, W. Manufacture of compound sheets of glass and cellulose derivative composition, P (8) 562.
Johnston, W., Jr. Clay gun, P (12) 854.
Johnstone, H. F. Corrosion of Power Plant Equipment by Flue Gases, B (9) 668.
Johnstone, M. A. Etruria Past and Present, B (1) 14.
Jonas, O., Weger, K., and Trebitz, G. Extracting clay and other aluminous raw materials, P (6) 464.
Jones, F. D. Die Design and Die-Making Practice, B (3) 211.
Jones, G. W., Lewis, B., Friauf, J. B., and Perrott, G. St. J. Flame temperatures of hydrocarbon gases, A (11) 801.
Jones, S. See Spencer, C. D.
Jones, S. M. Designing insulators to combat fog, A (3) 204.
Jones, T., Barker, R., and Murray, D. C. Manufacture of brick, etc., P (8) 570.
Jones, W. F. G. Water closets and pedestal pans, P (8) 583.
Jonkergouw, R., and Demongeot, J. Method of making tile, etc., by heating powdered glass, etc., under pressure, P (11) 777.
Jordan, C. J. Drawing, cutting, gripping, and conveying sheet plate glass, P (9) 638.
Jordan, J. F. Manufacture of ceramic articles, P (9) 669.
Jordt, H. Removal of iron from bauxite, A (5) 355.
Jorgensen, A. M. Machine for operating on bottles, P (9) 639.
Jorgenson, J. R. C. Manufacture of glass tubes and rods, P (9) 638.
Jörns, G. See Krauss, F.
Joukovsky, E. Alumina, P (2) 127.
Jourdain, A. See Widemann, R. V.
Jourdan, F. Treating silicates, P (4) 309.
Jukovsky, S. U. Causes of crystallization of window glass produced by the Fourcault process, A (11) 764.
Junck, G. Application of oil burning to the ceramic industry, A (12) 856.
Jung, H. See Mark, R.
Jung, K. Interior grinding machine for grinding out bores accurately, P (11) 747.
Jung, R. Blast kiln fired to 2600°, A (4) 291.
Jurenka, W. See Kurtenacker, A.
Jurković, D. Advantages of brick walls, A (7) 501.
Jurs, H. C. New full muffle-type enamel furnace, A (8) 548.
Just, V. Silicon carbide and electrite, A (1) 42.
Justice, J. Dictionary of Marks and Monograms of Delft Pottery, B (2) 95, B (3) 170.

Kadow, A. Apparatus for forming hollow glassware, P (5) 345; Glass furnace, P (10) 692.
Kahr. Brick from antiquity to the present, A (10) 702.
Kaiser, L. See Lichtenberger, T.
Kaiser, W. L. See Lee, H. S.
Kali-Chemie A.-G. Zirconium ores, P (5) 393.
Kallauner, O. "Avan" brick, A (7) 501; Brick industry in Czechoslovakia, A (1) 36; Building drying tunnels and tunnels for hot air, A (1) 71; Czechoslovakian Ministry of Public Works proposed standards for fired brick, A (7) 501; Defects of present testing methods in ceramic branch, A (1) 68; Flatulence of ceramic products when heated, A (7) 500; Fundamental ceramic tests of earths, A (1) 68; Importance of ceramic materials for sanitary technique, A (7) 510; Insulating ceramic furnaces against earth moisture, A (1) 61; Properties of brickwork as compared with other building materials, A (7) 500; Report on activity of the State Silicate Research Institute at Brno, A (7) 530; Standardization of drain pipes in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 501; Standards for stoneware paving tile, A (7) 501; Tests on ceramic materials, A (8) 609.
Kallauner, O., and Matějka, J. Rational analysis of kaolinitic clays, A (1) 68.
Kallauner, O., and Tykač, O. Influence of zinc oxide on properties of Sedlec (Zettlitz) kaolin, A (1) 63.
Kalpers, H. Refractory natural rocks for industrial kilns, A (4) 274, A (9) 644; Schlenkermann's stone, A (9) 645.
Kalsing, H. Refining glass, A (1) 26; see Gehlhoff, V. G.
Kameyama, N., and Naka, A. Densities of molten cryolite and of a molten mixture of cryolite and barium fluoride, A (9) 663.
Kameyama, N., and Oka, S. Color reaction of Japanese acid clay toward hydrochloride of malachite green leuco base, A (3) 227.
Kampe, R. See Redlich, K. A.
Kamphengel, O. Compressed air used for removing dust in stone, A (5) 369.
Kane, B. N. Design for plate, etc., P (1) 14.
Kane, T. J. Handling and storage of brick, A (10) 701.
Kanhäuser, F. Softening fireclay stones in fire under pressure, A (1) 40.
Kantack, W. W. Study of lighting, A (12) 821.
Kanz, A. Reversible thermal expansion of refractories, A (12) 843; Tests on gas permeability of refractory materials, A (9) 643, A (11) 783; see Schulz, E. H.
Kapp, F. See Kopka, G.
Kapulitzas, H. J. See Feigl, F.
Karev, I. P. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Karkutsch, M. Assembling small electric lamps, P (11) 777.
Karlsson, A. See Holgersson, S.
Karrer, E. Classification of plastics and definition of certain properties, A (3) 224; Conception and measurement of plasticity. The c.g.s. unit and a new plastometer, A (3) 224.
Karsten, A. Electric blowpipe for glassworking, A (10) 690; New artificial daylight apparatus for color testing, A (6) 461; Obtaining consistently good qualities of glass: weighing raw materials, A (6) 417.
Kasai, K. Determining size of particles of powdered substances, A (8) 607.
Kaselitz, O. Producing potassium phosphate, P (8) 609.
Kastner, F. Investigation and Calculations on Air-Conditioning Plants, B (5) 373.
Kauchtschischwili, M. Electric Furnaces for Fused Cement, B (10) 681; Electrofused cement, A (4) 252, A (6) 408.
Kauffman, H. L. Combustion in theory and practice, A (10) 723.
Kausch, O. Graphite, B (1) 45.
Kavanagh, J. W. Machine or apparatus for laying composition, such as mortar for brick, P (8) 570.
Kay, G. F., and Apfel, E. T. Pre-Illinoian Pleistocene Geology of Iowa, B (10) 729.
Kay, G. M. Stratigraphy of Ordovician Hounsfeld metabentonite, A (10) 726.
Kayan, F. Design for jar, P (1) 14.
Keane, C. A. See Lunge, G.
Keane, C. A., and Thorne, P. C. L. Lunge and Keane's Technical Methods of Chemical Analysis, B (7) 528.
Keck, W. E. See Sullivan, J. D.
Kee, W. E. Making goblets, etc., P (10) 696.
Keeding, H. See Rieke, R.
Keen, B. A. Physical Properties of the Soil, B (8) 608, B (9) 666, B (10) 728, B (11) 805, B (12) 866.
Keena, L. J. See Harris, E. L.
Keetman, E. See Krause, O.
Kegel, K. Manual of Mining Economics, B (7) 531.
Kehl, H. L. Table for grinding apparatus, P (7) 472.
Kehoe, R. A., and Thamann, F. Behavior of lead in animal organisms, A (10) 739.
Keichline, A. W. Tile designed to effect a scientifically built wall, A (10) 701.
Keiser, H. D. Open-cut mining of fire clay, A (11) 812.

Kekich, E. Jugoslavia magnesite resources and production, A (11) 805.
Kelch, N. W. Developments in reënforced brickwork, A (2) 117; Methods used in testing masonry specimens for bending, tension, and shear, A (3) 190; Reënforced brickwork, A (1) 35; Strength tests on roofing tile, A (3) 190, A (5) 360.
Kelch, N. W., and Poulsen, M. C. Clay Products Manual, B (4) 271.
Keldur Corp. Reducing vibration, A (12) 851.
Keller, A. P. Clay-molding die, P (2) 135.
Keller, E., and Guesling, E. Preparation of Seger cones, A (11) 807.
Keller, E. J. Graphic inventory control, A (6) 466.
Keller, J. R. Feeding molten glass, P (8) 559.
Keller, W. D. P.C.E. of coarse-grained refractories, A (11) 783.
Kelley, W. P., Dore, W. H., and Brown, S. M. Nature of base-exchange material of bentonite, soils, and zeolites, as revealed by chemical investigation and X-ray analysis, A (4) 305.
Kelly, G. V. Follansbee collection, A (5) 323; Oriental pottery at the Cleveland Museum of Art, A (10) 677.
Kelly, J. Use of cork in the power plant, A (7) 507.
Kelly, J. C. Design for water jug, etc., P (9) 623.
Kelly, W. N. Advantages of pulverized coal as fuel, A (7) 518.
Kelsey, V. V. Economic conditions of 1930, A (7) 529.
Kelso, H. F. Water-closet bowl, P (3) 205.
Kemmer, B., and Balan, B. Setting and hardening of cements used for stopping oil wells, A (1) 18.
Kemp, E. C. Glass industry in France, A (12) 834.
Kemp, W. W. Method of operating muffle furnace, P (6) 454.
Kempton, H. E., and Gallimore, K. F. Grinding machine, P (12) 819.
Kendall, A. Setting up wheels rapidly, A (8) 534.
Kenna, L. J. See Harris, E. L.
Kenny, W. R. See McCrumb, F. R.
Kent, G. G., and Rupp, E. M. Additional data on stoker-fired tunnel kiln, A (10) 713.
Kent, R. T. Machine polishing. I, A (2) 85; II, A (4) 242, A (9) 616.
Kenyon, S. S. See Walker, P. H.
Keppeler, G. Effect of cooling gas on flat glass, A (7) 490; Hollow glass, P (6) 426; Influence of annealing on chemical resistance of glass, A (6) 414; Investigations on bottle glasses, A (5) 337; Melting glass, P (9) 639.
Keppeler, G., and Maenicke, R. Stability of bottle glass, A (5) 338.
Kernahan, W. C. Refractory tests: laboratory *vs.* mill conditions, A (8) 575.
Kerr, P. F. See Ross, C. S.
Kerstan, W. Blistering and pinheads on wet cast-iron enameling. II, A (6) 411; Bubbles and needle tappings in enamels, A (8) 546; Current literature on blisters and needle tappings in wet cast-iron enameling, A (9) 627; Reasons for bubbles and needle tappings in cast enamel, A (2) 102, A (5) 329; White ground enamels, A (10) 682; see Thiele, M.
Kessler, L. Mine ventilating apparatus, P (8) 591.
Kethel, R. J. B. Magnesite cupels, A (3) 198.
Keyes, H. J. Floors, walls, and stoves of tile, A (1) 11; Italy's majolica tile, A (1) 12; Tiled rooms of Holland, A (2) 94.
Keystone Lubricating Co. Keystone safety lubricator, B (10) 719.
Khanin, E. M. Substitution of andesite for acid-resisting ceramic ware, A (12) 848.
Khvass, E. A. See Besborodov.
Kibler, A. L. See Watson, P. D.
Kidd, R. L. See Miller, T. H.
Kiefer, E. A., Jr. See Wood, E. C.
Kiefer, W. D. See Godejohn, W. F.
Kieffer, A. P. See Hackspill, L.
Kieffer, E. Testing sagger mixtures, A (3) 198.
Kiesewetter, M. Carbonization oven, P (7) 520.
Killias, E. Influence of alkaline cleaners on resistance of underglazed colors, A (5) 365; Influence of paper and wood wool on porcelain, A (4) 281.
Kimmich, E. G. Service tests on rubber belts, A (5) 372.
King, E. T. Manufacture of glass in Manchuria, A (11) 769.
King, J. G. See Bakes, W. E.
King, J. G., and Williams, B. H. Measurement of Rapidly Fluctuating Flow of Gas, B (2) 135, B (4) 288.
King, M. DeB. Modern Swedish glass, A (7) 474.
King, R. M. Checker brick deterioration, A (4) 275; Manufacture and use of refractories in Germany, A (8) 574; Manufacture and use of refractories in some European factories, A (5) 356; Russian industrialization, A (4) 312; see Carter, W. K.; Rueckel, W. C.
King, R. M., and Soler, G. Checker-brick investigation, A (7) 504.
King, R. W. Study of wage-payment plans in Connecticut, A (6) 465.
King, W. Pottery vessels of the T'ang dynasty, A (3) 168.
Kingsley, C. B. Annealing materials, P (3) 183.
Kinker, C. C. Glass-forming machines, P (12) 839.
Kinon, H. Safety glass, P (6) 425.
Kinzie, C. J. Making zirconium opacifier, P (4) 257; Producing vitreous enamels, P (3) 178.
Kirchner, W. Accelerating hardening of hydraulic binding means, P (2) 101.
Kirkham, A. See Llewellyn, I. P.
Kirkpatrick, J. Design for drinking glass, P (12) 823; Design for sherbet, P (2) 95.
Kirnich, W. Reconstruction of revolving kiln for firing gypsum, A (1) 17.
Kishida, K. Manufacturing glass bottles with patterns, P (7) 496.
Kistler, S. S. Dielectric constant and structure of thixotropic sols, A (5) 391; see McBain, J. W.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I. Bottle glass in U.S.S.R., A (11) 767; Some principles for the construction of tanks, A (11) 768.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Karev, I. P. Fusing glass containing blast-furnace slag, A (4) 260.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Rodin, S. W. Use of rocks in glassmaking, A (4) 259.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Schkolnikoff, I. A. Influence of moisture in sand on mixing of the batch, A (3) 180.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Solomin, N. Glass formation with application of sodium silicate, A (12) 832.
Klein, G. Experience with open setting of glost wall tile in tunnel kilns, A (6) 442.
Klein, R. See Tammann, G.
Klein, S. Use of pegmatite deposits of the Upper Palatinate in the whiteware industry, A (6) 457.
Kleinschmidt, B. 1931 Edition of the Schleif Industrie Kalendar, B (10) 673.
Kleinschmidt, R. V. Pressure measurements in viscous fluids and plastic solids, A (2) 132.
Klekotka, J. F. See Finn, A. N.
Klinefelter, T. A., and Rexford, E. P. Action of slags on firebrick and boiler furnace settings, A (6) 436.
Klokner, F. Tests on large size brick and of brickwork erected therefrom, A (7) 501.
Klos, W. See Schwarz, R.
Klug, J. Remarks on calculation, A (11) 810.
Klyutcharev, Y. V. See Beliankin, D. S.
Knaber, O. Publications on Coal Dust; A Compilation of Pertinent Publications, B (5) 379.
Knapp, O. Calculation of tensile strength of glass, A (12) 832; Ceramic glass. II. Salts of silicic acid, A (5) 389; Constituents and advance calculation of soda-borosilicate glasses, A (6) 417; Constitution of glass

based on the laws of solutions, A (10) 683; Fluorides as opacifiers of glasses, A (9) 631; Opal glasses. II, A (11) 760; Studies in composition of fluoride turbid glasses, A (12) 832; Thermal properties of clays, A (12) 843.
Knepper, S. V. Design for jar, P (12) 823.
Knöfel, J. See Müller, E.
Kobayashi, K., and Yamamoto, K. Genesis of Japanese acid clay, A (7) 522.
Kobayashi, K., Yamamoto, K., and Abe, J. Color reaction of Japanese acid clay upon carotin, A (5) 391.
Kobeko, P., Kurchatov, I., and Sinelnikov, K. Breakdown of solid insulators, A (1) 50.
Kober, H. Silica pan mills, A (3) 209.
Koch, J. M. Automatic feeder for centerless grinders, P (7) 473.
Koch, L. System wollastonite-anorthite-pyroxene. Contribution to the knowledge of slags, A (12) 863.
Koch, P. See Miehr, W.
Koegel, L. Acid-proof brick linings, A (10) 712.
Koenig, E. W. Effect of feldspar in glass, A (1) 24, A (3) 180.
Koenitzer, L. H. See Scholer, C. H.
Koering, E. W. Shaping glass rods, P (8) 562.
Koerner, O. See Thiessen, P. A.
Kohl, H. Cause of fading of decorations on porcelain ware during cleaning, A (8) 582; Colloid Chemistry in Ceramics, BR (12) 870; Dry strength of clays, A (4) 300.
Kohlenscheidungs Gesellschaft m.b.H. Rotary annular plate oven for carbonization of coal, P (9) 659.
Kohlenveredlung A.-G. Rotary oven, P (1) 56.
Kohler, A. M. See Harter, I.
Köhler, E. Kaolin as raw material for refractories, A (3) 194, A (8) 574.
Kohlmeyer, E. F. Slag system: calcium oxide–iron oxide–silicon dioxide, A (2) 146.
Koidl, T., and Gorlich, F. Molding brick, P (3) 194.
Kolb, L. J. Laminated glass, P (1) 33.
Kolmer, E. See Pavelka, F.
Kolthoff, I. M. Color reactions of magnesium, A (6) 460.
Komheim, H. S. K. Continuous-reading automatic viscometer, A (1) 51.
Kondo, S. Proportioning refractory materials. I. Grog refractories. II. Diaspore refractories and amalgatolite refractories. III. Silica refractories. IV. Semi-silica, silicon carbide, and magnesia refractories. V. Finely-ground mixtures of clay, amalgatolite, quartz, feldspar, etc., A (5) 351.
König, W. Chemical analysis of refractory materials, A (9) 643.
Konzo, S. See Willard, A. C.
Koon, A. J. Feed mechanism for bar and tube grinding machines, P (4) 246; Work rest for bar and tube grinding machines, P (4) 246.
Koone, B. New tests for fluorides, A (10) 732.
Köpf, R. Colored glass, P (2) 116.
Kopka, G. Ceramics and heat technology, A (1) 61.
Kopka, G., and Kapp, F. New sagger clay, A (7) 506.
Kopp, N. Design for lighting fixture bowl, etc., P (8) 541; Design for light shade, etc., P (11) 753; Making glass cylinders, P (12) 836.
Köppen, R. See Thiessen, P. A.
Korach, M. See Fuschi, G.
Körbl, S. See Scheidemandel, J.
Korchagin, A. A. See Stepanenko, M. G.
Kordes, E. Phase equilibria in binary systems with continuous solid solution series, A (6) 455.
Koren, W. A. See Crites, J.
Koritnig, O. T. Heat efficiency in ceramic kilns, A (5) 375.
Körrn, G. Artificial air cooling for glassmelting furnaces, A (7) 491; Opal-flashed glasses, A (2) 106.
Körting, W. See Huth, W.
Kossel, W. Crystal growth, A (5) 381.
Kostron, H. Pressure tests of brick, A (11) 780.
Kotte, H. Nature of solidity, A (1) 66.
Koukolew, V. G. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Kourouniotes, K. Excavations at Eleusis, A (12) 822.
Koyanagi, K. Agreement of tensile strength of neat cement with strength of sanded mortar. I, II, A (6) 407; Causes of discoloration of clinker and its effect on soundness and strength, A (12) 825; Dusting of Portland cement clinker, A (2) 97; Effect of grinding on setting time of cement, A (10) 680; Fusing aluminous cement with Portland cement, A (2) 96, A (9) 626; Influence of monocalcium phosphate on hydration of cements, A (3) 171; Minerals of synthetic fusions, A (4) 301; Petrographic researches on alumina cement, A (5) 327, A (9) 626; Relation between free lime and soundness of Portland cement. I, II, A (6) 407; Researches on hydration of Portland cement. I–V, A (5) 326.
Kracek, F. C. Binary system Li_2O–SiO_2, A (2) 150; see Morey, G. W.
Kraehenbuhl, J. O. See Faucett, M. A.
Krage, F., and Lindt, V. Microscopical investigation in enamel technique, A (5) 329.
Kraner, H. M. Insulator, P (9) 650.
Kraner, H. M., and Snyder, R. A. Mechanical and thermal shock tests on ceramic insulating materials, A (10) 713.
Krasnikov, N. Improved debiteuse for drawing sheet glass by the Fourcault process, P (11) 777.
Kratz, A. P. See Willard, A. C.
Kratz, O. P., and Woodruff, W. J. Combustion tests with Illinois coal, A (4) 292, A (6) 452, A (8) 595.
Kratzert, J. See Miehr, W.
Kraus, E. H., and Hunt, W. F. Tables for Determination of Minerals by Means of Their Physical Properties, B (4) 299, B (10) 728.
Krause, A., and Tulecki, J. Ferro-ferrites, A (6) 461.
Krause, H. F. Synthoporit, a new lightweight structural material, A (10) 735.
Krause, K. E. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Krause, O. Influence of lime on earthenware clays, A (5) 393; Sieve tests of iron-containing chinaware, A (8) 588; Use of ultra-violet rays in the ceramic industry, A (2) 149.
Krause, O., and Keetman, E. Influence of magnesite on earthenware clays, A (9) 649.
Krauss, E. E. Brick mortar bond shear tests, A (11) 779.
Krauss, F., and Jörns, G. Hydrates of calcium sulphate, A (3) 172.
Kravtzoff, G. Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data. Index, Vols. 1–5, B (7) 528.
Kraze, F. Behavior of bituminous shale clays during firing, A (5) 347.
Kraze, W., & Co. G.m.b.H. Enameling and annealing furnaces, P (10) 700.
Kreidl, A. Enameling iron, P (5) 331.
Kreidl, I. Enamels on iron, P (10) 683; Opalescing agent for glass and enamelware, P (1) 14.
Kreis, E. See Reishauer-Werkzeuge Akt.-Ges.
Kreisinger, H. New trends in furnace design as applied to combustion chamber volume, A (5) 375.
Krejci, L., and Ott, E. Structure of silica gel (X-ray study), A (9) 664.
Kremski, H. Feeders for ceramic plants, A (11) 794; Preparation of lime for silicate pastes, A (8) 578; Storage of refractory blocks in plants, A (3) 199; Studies on edge mills, A (2) 134; Winter labor in brickworks, A (5) 349.
Kreuger, H. Quicker tests of cement and concrete, A (8) 544.
Kreybig, R. v., and Veress, Z. v. Glass, P (11) 778.
Krieger, B. Sand-lime plant Niedersachsen, A (10) 702; Thiessen sand-lime brick plant,

A (2) 119; Washing the sand for sand-lime brick, A (12) 853.
Krinke, G. Titration of alumina by means of oxychinolinacetate for silicates, A (10) 732.
Krishnamurti, K. See Burgess, L. L.
Kristen. Ideal curve, fineness modulus, and the new standard specifications, A (10) 734.
Kroeber, L. Legal testing of glasses for medicines, etc., A (12) 833.
Kroeger, F. J. See Hohnhorst, F. J.
Krogh, A. E. New instrument measures and controls heating effects of gases, A (5) 376.
Kronacher, H. See Terres, E.
Kröner, A. See Heraeus Ges., W. C.
Kronig, R. de L. Band Spectra and Molecular Structure, B (6) 462.
Kronmann, E. Technical analysis of sodium water glass, A (11) 762.
Krug, H. Manufacture of marbles and dice, A (7) 508.
Krumboltz, O. F. Report on boron estimation, A (4) 301.
Krumholz, P. See Feigl, F.
Krupp, F., Grusonwerk A.-G. Rotary ceramic kiln, P (5) 379.
Krusch. Origin of petroleum, related hydrocarbons, and some coals, A (9) 658.
Kühl, Hans. Cement in theory and practice. II, III, A (6) 408; IV. Problem of hardening and significance in cement research, A (7) 481; V. Chemistry of high-strength cements, A (8) 544, A (11) 754; Effect of size of particles on strength characteristics of Portland cements, A (2) 97; Synthesis of cement in the parallelogram of four components and the degree of lime saturation, A (8) 544; Valuation of alumina cement, A (5) 327.
Kühl, Hans, and Ideta, S. Interaction of alumina and Portland cements, A (2) 96; Lime content of alumina cements, A (12) 824.
Kühl, Hugo. Fluoride opacifiers, A (2) 108.
Kukla, O. Electric furnace linings, A (2) 124; Special refractories, A (12) 845; Tests of special refractory brick. I, A (5) 356; II, A (6) 436.
Kukolev, G. V. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Kuntzel, A. Use of Zeiss step-photometer, A (2) 91.
Kupferschmid, K. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (12) 837.
Kurchatov, I. See Kobeko, P.
Kurita, T. See Suzuki, T.
Kurlander, R. V. Making stained-glass windows, A (3) 167.
Kurtenacker, A., and Jurenka, W. Determination of fluorine, A (5) 386.
Kurtz, E. B. Life Expectancy of Physical Property, B (10) 719.
Kutchka, K. G. Glass-tank construction, P (4) 265.

L., L. Luster ware of England, A (11) 750.
Laaser. Selection of power machines for brick plants, A (5) 367, A (10) 715.
Labay, A. Course in Physics. Vol. I. Acoustics and Electricity. Vol. II. Thermodynamics and Optics, B (10) 735.
Labèque, E. Account of tour of inspection of U.S., A (4) 282.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co. Lining for electric furnaces, A (10) 707.
Ladenburg, R., and Tietze, W. Electric gas purification. Influence of electric wind, A (10) 734.
Ladoo, R. B. Drying gypsum plaster molds and cases, A (4) 253; Economics of nonmetallic mineral industries. I. Introduction. Value of prospects and factors that enter into that value, A (5) 394; II. Quality and extent of deposit as factors in its possible development, A (6) 456; III. Summary of factors in valuation of deposits, A (7) 521; IV. Financing a rock product project, A (8) 609; V. Finding markets, A (9) 667; VI. Marketing service as an important sales aid, A (10) 737; VII. Cost of sales, A (11) 813; VIII. Sales methods, A (12) 868; Glue molds, their preparation and use, A (5) 395.
Laffineur, E., and Collin, L. Generating oval forms, P (3) 187.
La Follette, C. D., and Jahraus, H. A. Design for teapot, P (12) 823.
La Forge, G. S. Manufacturing Portland cement, P (3) 173.
La France, R. Forming glass articles, A (2) 114; Leer, P (1) 30.
Lafuma, H. Considerations of the index of hydraulicity of hydraulic binders, A (5) 326; Zeolites and hydraulic cements, A (6) 409.
Lagounoff, G. Light-weight brick, A (5) 348.
Lagrange, B. Process of drying electrical porcelain, A (2) 128.
Lamar, J. E. Refractory clays in Calhoun and Pike Counties, Illinois, B (7) 507.
Lamb, W. Thermi, Mytilene, A (7) 479.
Lambert, G. E. V. See Meacock, H. M.
Lamberty, C. H. H. See Laminated Glass, Ltd.
Lambie, J. M. See Ross, D. W.
Lamblin-Parent, G. A. M. Design for cover glass lens for headlights, P (11) 753.
Laminated Glass, Ltd., Barry, M. V., and Lamberty, C. H. H. Nonsplintering or safety-glass sheets, P (12) 839.
Lamort. Round kilns for high temperatures with overhead flame, A (8) 593.
LaMotte, A. Keeping iron magazines cool will avoid deterioration of explosives, A (10) 718.
Lancegaye Safety Glass, Ltd. See Mattingley, N. B.
Landacre, M. Fine merchandise deserves fine settings, A (7) 510.
Lander, C. H. Report of Fuel Research Board for year ended March 31, 1929, A (6) 376, B (7) 519.
Landolt, J. E. Sheet-glass surfacing apparatus, P (7) 495.
Lane, A. C. Philosophic classification of mineral structure, A (12) 859.
Langdon, S. Neo-Persian palaces at Kish, A (10) 678.
Lange, B. See Eitel, W.
Lange, C. Conservation of coal, A (10) 723, A (12) 855.
Lange, E., and Miscenko, K. P. Notes on adiabatic calorimetry. II. Nonisothermal-adiabatic calorimetry, A (7) 512.
Lange, E., and Monheim, J. Notes on adiabatic calorimetry. III. Adiabatic calorimetry, A (7) 512.
Lange, E., and Rounsefell, E. O. Notes on adiabatic calorimetry. I. Temperature changes of the order of 1°, A (7) 511.
Lange, L. H. See Hintze, F. F.
Langer, M. See Behr, T. A.
Langley, R. M. Insulation of glass-furnace regenerators, A (6) 437.
Lansing, A. Theodore M. Davis bequest. I. Objects of Egyptian art, A (7) 476.
Lapparent, J. de. Composition, age, and conditions of deposit of the French bauxites, A (5) 381; see Hocart, R.
Larchevêque, M. Casting ceramic bodies and different interesting applications of this method of fabrication, A (4) 286; Decoration of porcelain, A (6) 404; Questions regarding the manufacture of porcelain, A (4) 280.
Larco, R. Some exponents of Chimu ceramics, A (1) 14.
Largura, T. R. Brickmaking machine, P (10) 720; New die design, A (11) 796.
Larsen, B. M., Schroeder, F. W., Bauer, E. N., and Campbell, J. W. Refractory Building Materials in Siemens-Martin Kilns, B (2) 126.
Larsen, E. B. Old Blue Staffordshire, A (1) 10
Larsen, E. M. Feeding mechanism, P (10) 673.
Larsen, P. Index to Geophysical Abstracts Nos. 1 to 20, B (10) 730.
Larson, E. S. See Berman, H.
Larsson, T. Abrasive wheel, P (8) 536; Abrasive-wheel mount, P (2) 89; Grinding wheel,

P (2) 89; Segmental grinding wheel, P (2) 89.
Larsson, T., and Beth, H. W. H. Grinding wheel, P (10) 673.
Last, D. W. Car figureheads, A (6) 404.
Lastovička, V. Tunnel kilns, P (3) 220; Tunnel kiln for brick, P (8) 596.
Laube, H. See Golla, H.
Laubengayer, A. W. Weathering and iridescence of some ancient Roman glass found in Cyprus, A (12) 828.
Laubenheimer, A. Kaolin mining in N. W. Saxon porphyry territory, A (3) 221.
Lauff, H. New enamel kiln, A (3) 177.
Lavaud, R. J., and Richelle, G. S. de. Manufacture of brick, tile, etc., without baking, P (1) 37.
La Vercombe, H. H. Abrasive testing machine, P (11) 746.
Lavergne, J. A. Mechanism of absorption of water during heating by ceramic bodies, A (12) 862.
Lavier, G. See Chaudouard, E.
Lavine, I. Lignite and ceramics dominate research at North Dakota, A (2) 137.
Lawrence, C. H. Design for table lighter, P (2) 96.
Lawrence, E. S. Manufacture of Steel Sheets, B (4) 256.
Lawson, T. R. Development of new uses for brick, A (5) 395.
Lawton, W. E. See Masius, M.
Lax & Shaw, Ltd., Branford, J. E., and Shaw, J. F. Glass manufacture, P (1) 33.
Layer, F. C. Bricklaying machine, P (3) 192.
Lazarev, P., and Liosnyanskaya, S. Structure of chilled glass, A (8) 554.
Leather, R. S. Abrasive compound, P (11) 748.
Leavey, E. W. L. See Shaw, P. E.
Lebby, S. L. Cover glass, P (2) 114.
Le Chatelier, H. Scientific method in industry, A (2) 154.
Lecher, O. Defective charging of glass tank furnaces, A (6) 418; Rare impurity in caustic potash and a consequent fault in lead glass, A (1) 24; Refractory blocks, A (7) 505; Tests on Dinas and grog blocks, A (1) 39.
Lechojev, W. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Leclerc, E. See Batta, G.
Lecrenier, A. See Gilard, P.
Lecrenier, A., and Gilard, P. Influence of various radiations on coloration of glass, A (6) 416.
Leder, W. Drying installations in modern steam brickworks, A (1) 34; Power and heat consumption in sand-lime brick plants, A (2) 118.
Ledrus, R. Modern measurements of the viscosity of glass, A (2) 107.
Leduc, R. Ceramic furnaces, P (12) 858.
Ledyard, E. A. See Mullan, T. F.
Lee, D. H. Hollow brick, P (11) 782.
Lee, F. W. Geophysical Abstracts. XV–XIX, B (3) 222; XX–XXII, B (6) 457; XXIII, XXIV, B (8) 599; XXV, XXVI, B (10) 730; XXVII, B (11) 805; XXVIII, B (12), 860.
Lee, H. E. See Fahrenwald, A. W.
Lee, H. S., and Kaiser, W. L. Screen for ball mills, P (5) 374.
Lee, V. C. See Bowles, O.
Leeds & Northrup Co. Improved potentiometer, A (11) 793; Smoke recorder, A (5) 371, A (7) 514.
Leese, G. E. See Malkin, E. W.
Lefort, H. Blending raw flour in cement plants, A (6) 410.
Leggat, A. See Erinoid, Ltd.
Legrain, L. Terra Cottas from Nippur, B (7) 509.
Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of Engineering Materials, B (9) 668.
Leighton, M. M. Peorian loess and classification of glacial drift sheets of the Mississippi valley, A (10) 726.
Leilich, F. T. Removal of solids from gases, A (1) 52.
Lein, H. S. See Moore, E. J.
Leiss, C. Universal camera for structural investigations, A (3) 207.
Leister, A. Manufacture of tile on a traveling belt, A (8) 589.
Leith, C. K. World Minerals and World Politics, B (7) 531.
Leitmeier, H. See Feigl, F.
Leitz, E., Co. New comparator for dilatometric examinations of ceramic materials, etc., A (5) 368.
Lemaire, A. Filter cloths, P (8) 592.
Le Mare, E. B. Production of glass in strip form, P (9) 637, P (11) 773; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Le Mare, E. B., and Waldron, F. B. Feeding molten glass to a rolling apparatus for producing a continuous glass strip, P (12) 836.
Lemoyne. Mold making in the ceramic industry, A (6) 410.
Lenchner, T. Need of ceramic research in industrial applied art, A (8) 539.
Lengersdorff, W., and M. Apparatus for making ceramic products in a continuous manner, P (8) 592.
Lengsholz, P. J. Gas-fired kiln, P (8) 596.
Lenhart, W. B. Air-receiver installation and care, A (10) 737.
Lennard-Jones, J. E. Note on dependence of crystal spacing on crystal size, A (2) 151.
Lent, L. B. Brick forms for concrete, A (3) 190; How to judge brickwork quality, A (3) 191; Reinforced brick masonry, A (8) 569, A (9) 640; see Stoddard, R. P.
Leonard, R. L., and Glassgold, C. A. American Union of Decorative Artists and Craftsmen, B (5) 324.
Leonhardt, R. How to reduce breakage in glassware, A (4) 261.
Lépingle, M. Examination of refractory products. I, A (2) 122; II, A (6) 432; III, A (7) 505; IV, A (8) 573; V, A (10) 706; VI–VIII, A (11) 782; Relation between alumina content and temperature of incipient softening (of refractories), A (2) 120.
Lerch, W., and Bogue, R. H. Revised procedure for determination of uncombined lime in Portland cement, A (4) 304.
Leroux, P. Absorption of a crystal of dialogite, A (7) 520.
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co. Wire rope, A (5) 373.
Lessing, R. Coal cleaning in modern times, A (1) 58, A (3) 217; Recent developments in coal cleaning, A (5) 377
Lester, W. R. Fluorescence of colored glass, A (6) 416.
Letts, W. Safety glass as standard auto equipment, A (12) 834.
Levai, J. See Egyesült Izzólampa és Villamossági Részvénytarsaság.
Levenfisch, G. I. Manufacturing glass containing nephe'ine, A (11) 762.
Leverett, F. Pleistocene of Northern Kentucky, B (10) 729.
Levett, A. Buffer wheel, P (11) 746.
Levi, C. Deterioration during use of a filter for ceramic pastes, A (12) 851.
Levy, A. H. Predicting the behavior of a babbitt, A (3) 209.
Lewinson-Lessing, F. Magnetization, a quick method of determination of iron in bauxites near the deposit, A (12) 844.
Lewis, B. Effect of an electric field on flames and their propagation, A (11) 801; see Jones, G. W.
Lewis, C. E. Air-conditioning system, P (3) 212.
Lewis, J. E. Safeguarding quality of refractories, A (12) 847.
Lewis, J. H. See Pond, L. N.
Lewis, M. C. See Dawes, G. H.
Lewis, M. H. Recent developments in economy of fuel for small boilers, A (6) 465.
Lewis, N. E. See Jacobus, D. S.
Ley, E. See Maschinenbau Leya, Akt.-Ges.
Lezhoew, V. M. See Budnikoff, P. P.

Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co. Composite glass, P (10) 700.
Liberty Glass Co. From Desert to Doorstep, B (3) 236.
Lichtenberger, T., and Kaiser, L. Water-gas process, P (3) 219.
Liddell, D. M. Metallurgists and Chemists Handbook, B (1) 76; see Riddell, G. C.
Lieb, J. W. Engineering aspects of electric lighting, A (4) 309.
Liebelt, O. Plant control in measuring tension between glaze and body according to Steger system, A (2) 127.
Liempt, J. A. M. van. Theory of recrystallization, A (9) 661.
Liesegang, R. E. Reactions in dehydration of silicic acid preparations, A (2) 151.
Liesegang, W. Control of round kiln in heavy earthenware industry with aid of measuring instruments, A (6) 450; Measuring technique in round kilns for heavy ceramic ware, A (10) 721; Technical heat control measurements in chamber kilns, A (10) 720; Temperature measuring in ring kilns, A (3) 214.
Liesegang, W., and Bosshardt, E. Ring kiln, A (6) 451.
Lillie, H. R. Viscosity of glass between strain point and melting temperature, A (8) 552.
Limmer, H. E. Teapots, P (11) 791.
Lindberg, A. N. Placing pyrometers, A (6) 451.
Lindemann, W. C. Pickle room control for porcelain enameling plants, A (10) 681; Pickle-room control for vitreous enameling plants, A (9) 627.
Linden, C. M., and Montillon, G. H. Heat transmission in experimental inclined tube evaporator, A (1) 78.
Lindley, W. Design for covered dish, etc., P (12) 823; Design for teapot, etc., P (11) 753.
Lindner, H. Devices for testing grinding disks for hardness, P (6) 403; Grinding screw threads, P (2) 90.
Lindsay, R. D. Brick-roughening machine, P (4) 272; Splitting brick, etc., P (6) 449.
Lindseth, E. L. Requirements for fire brick in the power industry, A (11) 784.
Lindstrom, A. F. See Hageman, A. M.
Lindt, V. See Krage, F.
Link-Belt Co. All-metal variable transmission of unique design, A (2) 132; Heavy-duty apron feeder, A (7) 513; Promal Chains, B (1) 55; Variable speed transmission, A (3) 210.
Linke, W. Ardonit-Siliment, muffle cement, A (10) 706; Firing enamelware, A (8) 547; Firing schedule for sheet-metal enameling, A (9) 627; Kilns in enamel industry, A (8) 549; Opacifier, "terrar," for production of white enamel coatings, A (8) 547; Pickling raw ware in enamel factories, A (2) 102; Preparation of sheet metal for enameling, A (5) 329; Terrar as white opacifier, A (1) 20; Time tables for sheet-metal enameling, A (10) 682; Utilizing escaping heat in enamel factories, A (5) 330.
Lintern, R. T. Refractories in relation to open-hearth furnaces, A (6) 435, A (11) 783.
Liosnyanskaya, S. See Lazarev, P.
Lipinski, F. Clayware, cement, and glass, A (2) 154; Drying of brick, A (11) 792; Hand brickmaking and dry brick presses, A (5) 348; Heat economy in ceramic firing, A (2) 137; Moist air drying, A (8) 584.
Lippincott, R. A. Architectural acoustics, A (4) 279.
Liptak, M. Fire wall, P (6) 439.
Lissim, S. Specimens at Exposition of Old Russian Ceramics, A (6) 404.
Lissman, M. A. Analysis of mechanical methods of dust collection, A (1) 52.
Lissner, A. Frost stability of whiteware wall plates, A (5) 365.
Litinsky, L. Institutes for Testing Refractory Materials, B (1) 45, B (2) 126, B (9) 646; Measuring, testing, and control apparatus at the Leipzig Fair, 1930, A (5) 373; Refractory protective coatings, A (9) 645; Testing equipment for refractory materials, A (4) 276.
Litscher, V. Carborundum in the service of the glassworking industry, A (12) 833; Glass drilling and machines therefor, A (6) 418.
Little, A. D. Chemical research urged as step in remedying economic conditions, A (9) 667; Colored aluminum; a possible competitor to clay products, A (5) 360; Lightweight construction in modern buildings, A (4) 279.
Little, J. S., and Montgomery, R. J. Manufacture of Gray Brick, Using Ontario Clays, B (11) 781; see Montgomery, R. J.
Litzow, K. Effect of grain size distribution on density of refractory materials, A (5) 354, A (9) 645.
Liu, T. H. See McBain, J. W.
Llewellyn, I. P., Craig, T. J. I., Kirkham, A., and Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd. Treatment of silica or compounds or combinations thereof, and the production of products therefrom, P (9) 669.
Lloyd, D. B. See Tool, A. Q.
Lloyd, T. C. Electrical Equipment, B (5) 373, B (6) 468, B (8) 590.
Locreille, C. Glass manufacture, P (4) 268; Process and plant for rolling glass, P (6) 425; Receiving table for cast glass, P (11) 771; Rolling or casting sheet or plate glass, P (6) 425; Rolling glass, P (3) 186, P (5) 345, P (12) 838.
Loeb, L. B. Mechanism of spark discharge, A (4) 307.
Loebell, H. O. Manufacture of combustible gas, P (3) 218.
Loffler, J. See d'Ans, J.
Lofguist, H. See Benedicks, C.
Logie, R. "Keeping books" on sewer pipe, A (12) 868.
Loguinoff, S. P. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Lohse, U. Sandblasting and its use for glassware finish, A (10) 689.
Lokschin, W. Calculation of ceramic bodies, glaze, glass, and enamel in practice, A (12) 863; Testing enameled articles in regard to their application in industrial chemistry, A (1) 22.
Lomberg-Holm, K. Glass, A (1) 24.
London Brick Co. and Forders, Ltd. Phorpres Cellular Fletton brick, A (4) 270.
Long, B. High-temperature crushing test for refractory materials, A (1) 39; Refractories at high temperatures, A (4) 276; Thermal expansion of silica brick, A (4) 275, A (11) 783.
Long, T. H. Induction furnace, P (12) 853.
Longchambon, M. L. Different properties of silicate rocks, A (5) 380; Silica brick, A (12) 845.
Longenecker, H. L. Vapor glazing and color flashing of pre-Cambrian shales, A (2) 117; Waste in clay manufacturing plants, A (4) 270.
Longwell, C. R. See Agar, W. M.
Loomis, G. A. Study of ball clays for ivory dinnerware bodies, A (10) 714.
Looström, R. Feldspar deposits of Trollhättan, A (8) 598.
Lord, J. O., and Rueckel, W. C. Mechanics of enamel adherence. I. Technique of preparing enamel metal sections for microscopic analysis, A (11) 756.
Lorenson, L. Decorative effects of Sèvres porcelain of the 18th Century, A (7) 477.
Lorenz, E. H. Glassblowing machine, P (10) 699; Glass-shaping machine, P (11) 770; Shaping glass, P (6) 424.
Losee, W. H. Canada's nonmineral production, 1930, A (5) 396.
Lotz, W. Industrial art in Germany, A (5) 322.
Lotz, W., Riesler, W., and Bier, J. Eternal forms, A (11) 750.
Loudon, W. J. A Canadian Geologist: Joseph Burr Tyrrell, B (12) 860.
Lourié, H. Specific heat of gas, A (2) 138.
Lovejoy, E. Fundamentals and economies in the clay industries. I, A (4) 270; II, A (5) 394; III, A (6) 428; IV, A (7) 499; V, A (8) 596;

VI, A (9) 640; VII, A (10) 737, VIII, A (12) 868.
Lovejoy, E., and CoVan, H. E. Laboratory equipment for stiff-mud tests including exhaustion of the air, A (9) 640.
Lovejoy, E., and Henderson, H. B. Stiff-mud die troubles, A (5) 348.
Lovewell, C. E. Designers of clay products, A (10) 701.
Lowe, R. E. See Morgan, J. D.
Lowndes, E. C. Pulverized fuel, A (6) 453.
Lowndes, W. S. Plain and fancy brickwork, B (7) 503.
Lubberger, W. See Müller, E.
Lubbock, M. I. Fuel oil and the brick industry, A (7) 518, A (11) 800.
Lubowsky, S. J. Making titanium dioxide, P (5) 393.
Lucas, F. F. Art of metallography, A (7) 527.
Luce, G. E., and Huestis, T. B. Brick and pallet-centering device, P (11) 782.
Luce, G. E., and Senter, F. G. Brick setter, P (5) 351.
Luckiesh, M. Spectral reflectances of common materials in the ultra-violet region, A (5) 389; Ultimate responsibilities of research, A (8) 610.
Luckiesh, M., and Moss, F. K. Lighting plus vision equals seeing, A (4) 309.
Ludgate, T. G. Making iron separations in analysis of Portland cement raw materials, A (5) 327.
Ludlam, F. W. Elementary Theory of the Internal Combustion Engine, B (9) 668.
Ludlow, W. O. Modernistic *vs.* traditional architecture, A (4) 279.
Ludwig, H. Table for Determining Porosity in Per Cent by Volume, B (5) 392.
Lueders, R. L. See Davis, H. E.
Luetz, J. Continuously operating coke oven, P (9) 659.
Luftschitz, H. Effect of magnesia on alumina and Portland cements, A (11) 755.
Lühmann, K. Drying plant for pottery, P (2) 136.
Lukens, H. S. Making magnesium oxychloride mixture, P (9) 626.
Lukens, R., Mayer, A. E., Wain, H. J., and Bottome, E. M. Design for plate, P (6) 407.
Lundberg, J. J. V. See Andreasen, A. H. M.
Lundegardh, H. Quantitative Spectral Analysis of the Elements and Its Use in Biological, Agricultural, and Mineralogical Fields, B (1) 75.
Lundell, G. E. F. See Hoffman, J. I.
Lunge, G., and Keane, C. A. Technical Methods of Chemical Analysis. III, B (10) 735.
Lutz, E. Manufacture of rolled plate. II, A (1) 26; III, A (2) 109; IV, A (4) 260; V, VI, A (5) 340; VII, A (6) 418; VIII, A (7) 490; IX, A (8) 557; X, A (9) 634; XI, A (10) 690; XII, A (11) 768; XIII, A (12) 835.
Lux, E. Refractory mortars, P (9) 647.
Luyken, W., and Bierbrauer, E. Flotation in Theory and Practice, B (12) 869.
Lynch, J. W., and Bridges, E. G. Glassblowing machine, P (3) 185; Glassware-forming machine, P (3) 185.
Lynch Corp. Details of new bottle machine by Lynch, A (8) 558.
Lyne, C. H. Grinding machine, P (6) 402.
Lytle, W. O. Sandblasting apparatus, P (11) 798.

M., H. F. New porcelain, A (7) 475.
M., L. Traveling exhibitions, A (7) 476.
M., P. D. Armorial dinner service with hunting scenes, A (1) 10.
M., W. Necessity of art exhibits, A (5) 321.
Maase, E. Calculating losses through walls of industrial kilns, A (12) 855; Improvement in kilns and durability of refractory materials, A (8) 574.
Maass, O. See Cooper, D. L.
Macbeth-Evans Glass Co. Manufacture of glass articles, P (10) 700.
MacDougall, R. Enameling-furnace conveyer, P (11) 758.
MacFetridge, R. H., and Owen, S. J. Accident hazards present in shipping, packing, and storing cement, A (12) 868.
Machatschki, F. Chemistry of crystals and silicates, A (5) 383; see Dunbar, C.
Machwart, G. M., and Withrow, J. R. Carbon and sulphur content of Ohio common clays in heavy-ware industries, A (7) 521.
MacInness, D. A. New "p_H" thermometer to save industry millions, A (9) 651.
MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., and Young, J. B. Oxidation of pyrite and sulphur as influenced by lime and magnesia. A 12-year lysimeter study, A (3) 220.
MacIver, D. R. Greek Cities in Italy and Sicily, B (11) 752.
Mackenzie, J. W. Recovery of fly ash from pulverized-fuel stacks by use of stack sprays, A (5) 376.
Mackin, J. F. Testing clays, etc., P (3) 212.
MacLaughlin, D. D. See Richmond, H. A.
Macznynski, M. See Wasilewski, L.
Madel, H. Efficiency of air separators, A (3) 207.
Madge, R. G. Sun anti-glare shields for spectacle users, P (6) 425.
Maehler, P., Co. Automatic temperature control for industrial ovens, A (5) 367, A (6) 451.
Maenicke, R. See Keppeler, G.
Maerz, A., and Paul, M. R. A Dictionary of Color, B (2) 95, B (5) 324, B (6) 406.
Magnetic Manufacturing Co. Induction separation, A (6) 445, A (11) 793.
Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Romance of Archaeology, B (3) 170.
Mahoney, F. C. New colors and textures, A (5) 349.
Mahurin, F. R. Firing clay products with natural gas, A (4) 293.
Maickel, J. See Dyas, R. L.
Maier, C. G. Resistance thermometers for chemists, A (2) 131.
Mailey, R. D., Winninghoff, W. J. Glassworking machinery, P (4) 263.
Majdel, I. Rapid titrometric method for determination of manganese in ores and metal alloys, A (9) 664.
Makinson, G. A. Depression in British pottery industry, A (11) 789; English crystal-glass industry, A (8) 558.
Malherbe, F. J. Increasing durability of linings of furnaces, ovens, etc., P (6) 422.
Malinovszky, A. Making tile, P (11) 789.
Malkin, E. W., Leese, G. E., and Manor Engineering Co., Ltd. Filter presses employed in treatment of potters' clay, etc., P (8) 592.
Mallabar, H. J. Manufacture of composite glass, P (7) 496.
Mallery, A. H., and Hicks, E. M. Brick-handling mechanism, P (10) 703.
Malone, J. F. J. Prime mover, A (11) 794.
Malquori, G. Recent researches on composition of ceramic materials and cement, A (2) 148, A (12) 865.
Malquori, G., and Parissi, F. Reactivity of lime and pozzuolana, A (5) 326.
Maltby, L. M. Frederick Carder, A (11) 751.
Malyarov, K. L. Microdetermination of calcium and magnesium in the presence of each other, A (8) 603; Microdetermination of calcium and magnesium by titrating in the same solution, A (8) 603; Semi-microchemical determination of alkali metals in natural waters (bore waters) and silicates, A (12) 861.
Mambourg, L. Sheet-forming mechanism, P (10) 699; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (10) 699; Sheet-glass flowing apparatus, P (9) 635; Sheet-glass producing apparatus, P (11) 773; Sheet-width maintaining device, P (7) 499; Temperature-control means for molten glass, P (7) 498.
Mambourg, L. C. Producing sheet glass, P (9) 637; see Drake, J. L.
Mambourg, N. Introducing batch ingredients

into glassmelting furnaces, P (11) 773; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (4) 262.
Mandelgrün, E. L. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Manevitch-Almazow. Glass masses, A (2) 109.
Manfred, O., and Obrist, J. Plastic relationship in technology of plastic materials and products, A (1) 66.
Manfred Weiss Stahl- und Metallwerke A.-G. Muffle furnace for enameling sheet-iron ware, P (8) 550.
Mann, H. T. See Thornberry, M. H.
Mann, L. M. Craftsmen's Measures in Prehistoric Times, B (6) 406.
Manning, G. P. Varieties of flat-slab construction, A (11) 779.
Manor Engineering Co., Ltd. See Malkin, E. W.
Manson, M. E. Power cost on an electric enameling furnace, A (8) 548; Sodium silicate, a new enamel raw material, A (8) 548.
Mansur, H. H. Heat balances of ceramic kilns, A (3) 215.
Mantell, C. L. Alkali solutions as metal cleaners, A (11) 757; Buffer action of cleaning solutions, A (12) 827; Composition and uses of heavy-duty metal cleaners, A (7) 484; Explanation of p_H, A (10) 734; Tests for quality of electroplates, A (6) 447.
Mapel, L. A. Viscosity-indicating instruments, P (12) 854.
Marbaker, E. E. Determination of zinc in refractory bodies and slags, A (3) 227.
Marcin, M. J. Treating carbonaceous articles, P (10) 709.
Marconi, P. Agrigentum discoveries, A (11) 752; Agrigentum: Topography and Arts, B (7) 479.
Marcotte, E. Progress in manufacture of hydraulic cements, A (5) 326.
Marden, A. L. Flow tests in small glass tanks, A (10) 685.
Margoulis, W. Study of thermal problems, A (10) 722.
Marion Machine, Foundry, & Supply Co. New underfeed stoker, A (1) 58.
Mark, R., and Jung, H. Physical Chemistry in Its Application to Problems of Mineralogy, Petrography, and Geology, B (5) 383.
Markham, E. C., and Benton, A. F. Adsorption of gas mixtures by silica, A (11) 808.
Marks, L. S. Mechanical Engineer's Handbook, B (3) 236, B (9) 668.
Marmorstein, H. Decorating articles of pottery, etc., P (10) 679.
Marr, W. H. Glass-surfacing machine, P (9) 637.
Mars, G. Alumina in steel furnace linings, A (1) 44.
Marschke, F. W., and W. A. Swing grinder, P (7) 472.
Marschner, W. Improving cement, A (8) 543; Magnesian raw material in cement manufacture, A (7) 482; Waste-heat saving in production of fused cement, A (9) 625.
Marsh, T. A. Common interests in fuel burning fields, A (1) 77.
Marshall, A. E. Glass process equipment, A (7) 492.
Marshall, C. E. Clays as minerals and as colloids, A (5) 381, A (12) 863; New method of determining the distribution curve of polydisperse colloidal systems, A (1) 66; Orientation of anisotropic particles in an electric field. I. General. II. Application to determination of double refraction of clays, A (2) 145.
Martell, P. Glassmaking in ancient times, A (5) 343.
Marthourey, P. Possibilities of electric furnace, A (10) 721.
Martin, A. R. Base-exchange materials used in water-softening, A (4) 297; Water softening: some properties of certain base-exchange material. I. A (1) 77.
Martin, E. Barium aluminates, A (1) 71.
Martin, E. J., Faulkner, D. W., and Fessler, A. H. X-ray diffraction examination of high-fired porcelain, A (12) 849.
Martin, E. R., Byland, H. C., Baldenhofer, C., and Ormesher, F. L. Ceramic machine, P (6) 449.
Martin, G. Researches on rotary kiln in cement manufacture. IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, A (2) 98; IX, X, A (3) 173; XI. Calculation of quantity of gases of combustion and air quantities required to make 1 lb. of clinker. XII. Calculation of specific heats of gases of combustion at high temperatures. XIII. Calculation of theoretical flame temperature of the rotary kiln, A (5) 327; XIV. Flame temperatures obtained in practice in the cement rotary kiln. XV. Weight of clinker producible using combustion gases of different flame temperatures and supplying 10.478 lb. of air per 1 lb. of standard coal burned, A (6) 450; XVI. Entropy of Portland cement formation. XVII. Preheating entering air by hot clinker. XVIII, A (7) 480–81; XIX. Weights of dry slurry used and weights of carbon dioxide and moisture expelled therefrom in producing different weights of clinker. XX. Calculation of the exit temperatures of gases from a rotary kiln, using incoming air preheated to different temperatures by outgoing clinker, no external or internal radiation losses occurring. XXI. Loss in clinker output due to external radiation losses from a modern rotary kiln. XXII. Loss in clinker output due to internal radiation losses from a modern rotary kiln, A (9) 624; XXIII, A (10) 680; XXIV, XXV, A (11) 754; XXVI–XXVIII, A (12) 823.
Martin, H. S. See Gould, C. E.
Martin, J. D. Unit system of loading railroad cars, A (3) 211.
Martin, J. P. Automatic brick machine, P (1) 36.
Martin, L. C. Modern studies in color vision, A (9) 621.
Martin, R. H. Making refractory article, P (10) 710; Silicon carbide refractory article, P (10) 710.
Martinet, E. D. Brickmaking machine, P (9) 654.
Martonne, de. International Geographical Congress, 1931, A (2) 156.
Marvin, G. G., and Schumb, W. C. Decomposition of refractories, A (1) 38.
Mas, G. N. Design for bottle, etc., P (11) 753.
Maschinenbau A.-G. Gas burner, P (1) 62.
Maschinenbau Leya, Akt.-Ges. and Ley, E. Grinding plane irons, etc., P (2) 91.
Masin, J. S., and White, H. E. Producing high-purity abrasive materials, P (3) 164.
Masius, M., and Lawton, W. E. Refraction of a liquid between two thin prisms, A (5) 390.
Mason, C. W. Transmitted structural blue in microscopic objects, A (3) 226; see Chamot, E. M.
Mason, R. B. See Edwards, J. D.
Massen, W. H. Bricklaying machine, P (8) 571.
Masters, P. E. Fine testing sieves, A (11) 793.
Mastick, E. A. Roofing tile, P (12) 849.
Matějka, J. Brickworks laboratory, A (7) 503; Deterioration of ceramic goods by frost, A (7) 500; Firing coping stones, A (7) 508; see Kallauner, O.
Matějka, J., and Nikitin, A. Influence of firing temperature on ceramic bodies, A (3) 231, A (10) 735.
Mathewson, M. I. Grinding machine, P (4) 246.
Mathewson, M. I., and Brown, A. Grinding machine, P (9) 618.
Mathieu, L. Making spun glass, P (6) 421.
Mattimore, H. S. Temperature and humidity control in cement testing, A (6) 443.
Mattingley, N. B., and Lancegaye Safety Glass, Ltd. Reënforced-glass sheets, P (6) 425.
Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior. I. II. Cataphoresis, flocculation, and dispersion. III. Isoelectric precipitates, A (4) 295; IV. Isoelectric precipitates. V. Ion adsorption and exchange, A (8) 600.
Matuella, E. Opal glass in modern lighting, A (2) 106.

Matveev, N. I. Effects of gaseous hydrochloric acid on porcelain crucibles, A (11) 788.
Matvejev, N. K. See Wargin, V. V.
Matz, F. German clay, A (2) 143.
Mauder, B. Decoration of glass, A (8) 540.
Maul, H. C. Design for stove, P (11) 753.
Maurach, H. German Glass Technical Society, A (3) 235; Glass technology in 1929–30, A (6) 420.
Maus, K. Molding hollow brick, P (3) 194.
Mauss. Paving and building ceramics, A (6) 428.
Mauve, L. See Rieke, R.
Mawer, L. See Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Maxon Premix Burner Co. New kiln-type burner, A (11) 800.
Maxwell, H. W. 300 years in North Staffordshire, A (1) 11.
May, M. Future of artist craftsman, A (7) 478.
May, T. Catalogue of Roman Pottery in Colchester and Essex Museum, B (2) 95, B (9) 623; Imitations of sigillata shapes by Romano-British potters, A (6) 406.
Maybaum, W. Drying installations with a continuous current, A (4) 285.
Mayer, A. E. See Lukens, R. E.
Mayer, W. S. Design for plate, etc., P (11) 753.
Mayflower, C. S. Glass-edging machine, P (7) 498.
Mayhew, W. H. Handling unfired clay pipes, P (4) 272.
Mayne, B. R. Refractories for electric furnaces, A (2) 124.
McAdoo, T. O. Recovery of aluminium hydroxide from shale, P (2) 127; Treatment of silica-bearing materials, P (2) 127.
McAfee, W. K. Suggested factory performance index, A (10) 737.
McAllister, A. S. See Cannon, J. Q., Jr.
McAnally, S. G. Gypsum and gypsum products manufacture. IV, V, A (2) 97; VI, A (3) 172; VII. Retarders and accelerators and their action on plaster and stuccos, A (5) 327; VIII. Mixing gypsum and special plasters, A (6) 410; IX. Manufacture of Keene's cement, A (7) 482; X. Chemical analysis of gypsum, A (8) 543; XI. Physical testing of gypsum products, A (10) 680; Mining, crushing, and grinding methods and costs at the Reliance Cement Rock Quarry of the Giant Portland Cement Co., Egypt, Pa., A (8) 590, A (10) 717.
McAnulty, S. M. Molding granular mixtures, P (10) 720.
McBain, J. W., and Kistler, S. S. Membranes for high-pressure ultrafiltration, A (2) 151; Ultrafiltration as test for colloidal constituents in aqueous and nonaqueous systems, A (3) 223.
McBain, J. W., and Liu, T. H. Diffusion of electrolytes, nonelectrolytes, and colloidal electrolytes, A (11) 809.
McBride, B. V. Continuous method of chromium plating metallic wires or strips, P (5) 374.
McBride, J. A. Design for drawer pull, P (3) 170.
McBride, R. S. New sources remaking the gas industry, A (2) 138.
McBryde, W. Refractory substances, A (2) 125.
McCabe, W. L. See Badger, W. L.
McCaffery, R. S. Viscosity of blast-furnace slags, A (3) 227.
McCaffery, R. S., Oesterle, J. F., and Fritsche, O. O. Effect of magnesia on slag viscosity, A (6) 460.
McCandliss, E. S., and Armsby, H. H. Investigation of blended Portland cement, B (12) 825.
McCann, D. M. Advantages and use of CO_2 meter on forced downdraft periodic kiln as to temperature distribution, A (1) 48.
McCauley, G. V., and Spencer, C. D. What is Glass? I. Crystallization and devitrification, A (11) 763.
McClintock, W. Making brick, P (12) 842.
McConaughy, H. L. Wheel for making pottery, A (4) 287.
McCrumb, F. R., and Kenny, W. R. Recent developments in colorimetric determination of hydrogen ions, A (2) 152.
McCullough, J. F. K., and Gilchrist, B. W. Chromium plating, P (6) 449.
McDaniel, W. C. Laminated glass, P (10) 699.
McDonald, H. R. Design for glass jar, P (11) 752.
McDougal, T. G. Gravity-feed tunnel kiln, P (4) 293.
McDowell, C. M., and Usher, F. L. Viscosity and rigidity in suspensions of fine particles. I. Aqueous suspensions, A (8) 605; II. Nonaqueous suspensions, A (10) 731.
McDowell, J. S., and Westman, A. E. R. Manual for interpretation of refractory test data, A (5) 356.
McEldowney, R. E. Display vase, P (7) 495.
McFarlin, G. H. Fixture tile, P (8) 581.
McGovern, B. Forming hollow glass articles, P (4) 263.
McGovern, D. F. Polishing wheel, P (1) 7.
McHargue, J. S. Report on less common metals in soils, A (11) 809.
McIntyre, H. K. See Cox, G. C.
McIntyre, W. A. Causes and remedies of efflorescence, A (3) 188.
McIntyre, W. A., and Zaiman, A. Manufacture of clay roofing tile in France, Belgium, and Holland, A (5) 350.
McKay, N. H. Chromium plating in the glass industry, A (12) 833.
McKeown, T. H. Opacifier for enamels, P (2) 103.
McKnight, D., Jr. See Potter A. D.
McLaurin, K. H. Clay gun, clamping mechanism, P (11) 784.
McLimans, J. P. Repairing furnace roofs, P (12) 848; Sectional buckstay, P (8) 596; Supporting, constructing, and repairing furnace roofs, P (8) 579.
McMillin, S. E. New glass factory to be opened in Jugoslavia, A (8) 558.
McMullen, C. Uses for silicon carbide, A (8) 578, A (9) 645.
McMurdie, H. F. Results of freezing and thawing tests on sand-lime brick, A (8) 568.
McNeill, T. R. See Cunningham, T. R.
McNish, A. F. Glass-furnace forehearth, P (10) 695; Paddle mechanism for circulating molten glass, P (5) 345; Rotary machine for manufacturing glass hollow ware, etc., P (12) 836; see Moncrieff, J., Ltd.
McOnie, G. Glass and glassmaking, A (5) 341.
McWilliams, R. Fireproof floor construction, P (12) 842.
Meacock, H. M., and Lambert, G. E. V. Efficiency of light wells, A (6) 440.
Meadows, A. See Sherman, A. G.
Means, P. A. Ancient Civilizations of the Andes, B (10) 679.
Meckwitz, J. Sagger mixes for white ware, A (2) 121.
Meerendre, J. K. de. Window-glass industry in Belgium, A (9) 634.
Meier, F. W. Simple method of rational analysis on basis of hydroxyquinoline acetate method, A (3) 227; see Bucherer, H. T.
Meier, F. W., and Schuster, L. Identification of silicic acids and silicates, A (9) 664.
Meier, H. German patents on zinc oxide, A (12) 864.
Meier, O. Manufacture and properties of carbidic and nitridic crucibles, A (5) 354.
Meingard, F. A. Channel ceramic furnace, P (9) 659.
Meissner, W. P. Portable grinding and resurfacing device, P (11) 748.
Melhuish, A. E. Severing glass articles from a glass ribbon, P (8) 563.
Melida, J. R. Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Spain. Vol. I. National Museum, Madrid, B (12) 822.
Mellersh-Jackson, L. Forehearths for glass-melting furnaces, P (11) 775; Glass manufacture, P (4) 266.

Mellor, J. W. Batting machine for jolleying and jiggering; study of plastic clays under pressure, A (12) 850; Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry. Vol. X, B (5) 392; XI, B (10) 735.
Melz, T. Rolling plate glass, P (11) 778.
Memminger, C. G., Waggaman, W. H., and Whitney, W. T. Calcination or enrichment of phosphate rock, A (4) 297.
Mengeringhausen. Most practical shapes of dishes, A (6) 442.
Mercier, J. A., Brick Co. Brick display studio, A (12) 841.
Merciot, A. Cement industry in Great Britain in last 25 years, A (7) 482.
Merewether, E. R. A., and Price, C. W. Effects of Asbestos Dust on the Lungs and Dust Suppression in the Asbestos Industry, B (7) 531.
Merian, F., and Cruikshank, J. W. Plate glass polishing apparatus, P (2) 114.
Mermyakov, V. M. Substitution of feldspar by nepheline in ceramics, A (10) 714.
Merritt, G. E. See Tool, A. Q.
Merryweather, G. E. Grinding machinery, P (9) 618.
Mershon, R. Grinding machine, P (5) 318.
Merton, A. See Salmang, H.
Mertz, E. L. Origin and age of clays, A (5) 381.
Messey, L. Glass industry in Australia, A (2) 113.
Metal & Thermit Corp. Manufacture of titanium dioxide, P (9) 666; Titanium oxide, P (11) 812.
Metallges. A.-G. Magnesium silicate refractories, A (2) 125; Refractory substances, P (3) 201, P (7) 508.
Metallges. A.-G., and Goldschmidt, V. M. Manufacture of refractory products from magnesium silicates, P (10) 710.
Metall-Industrie J. Klefisch. Grate for supporting enameled goods during firing, P (10) 683.
Metcalfe, E. See Herty, C. H., Jr.
Metcalfe, W. M. Skate grinding, A (4) 242.
Meth, M. Glass manufacture, P (4) 264.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Making the Plant Safe, B (1) 80.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co. Du-Brik, one-unit wall, A (7) 501.
Mettler, L. B., Co. Industrial burner chamber cooled by water space, A (6) 451.
Metzler, K. Tool-grinding machine, P (10) 673.
Mewes, W. Practical experiences in ruby glass-melting, A (8) 555; Rational production of flashed opal and colored glass, A (11) 759.
Meyer, F. Making glass ampoules, etc., A (2) 116.
Meyers, H. H. Treatment of phosphate rock and alunite, P (4) 254.
Meyn, R. Measurement of strains between enamel and the underlying material, A (8) 546.
Michel-Levy, A., and Muraour, H. Microscopic examination of colloidal powders in polarized light, A (7) 524.
Middendorf, D. L. See Williams, W. S.
Middleton, J. Clay in 1929, A (2) 142; Graphite in 1929, A (2) 126; see Bowles, O.; Santmyers, R. M.
Miedbrodt, C. Gas producers, A (1) 57.
Miehr, W. Activities of the scientific division of the Union of German Refractory Industry, A (4) 276; Gas permeability of ceramic pyrometer pipes depending on temperature, A (6) 462; Standards for testing probable behavior of tank blocks, A (8) 576; see Immke, H.
Miehr, W., Kratzert, J., and Koch, P. Resistance of refractories, A (3) 198.
Mields, M. Progress in ceramics in the year 1929, A (4) 312; Silicon carbide as impurity in porcelain, A (8) 582.
Migennes, P. Fifth exhibition of contemporary French decorators, A (11) 751.
Mikler, L. A. Use of fuel oil for firing heavy ceramic products, A (9) 658.
Milani, G. Artistic majolica of Antonio Piermatteo, A (10) 677.
Miles, G. H. Eliminating waste in the glass industry, A (2) 112, A (6) 419.
Millar, G. A. Glassworking machine, P (4) 262, 263.
Millar, W. J. See Electric Furnace Co., Ltd.
Miller, C. E. Effect of mercuric iodide and ammonium chloride on glass, A (12) 831; Making high temperature heat-insulation material, P (9) 646.
Miller, D. G. Frost action on drain tile, A (5) 347.
Miller, F. H., and Jackson, R. P. Insulator, P (2) 129.
Miller, F. T. Modern rooms, A (4) 250.
Miller, F. W. Valve grinder, P (8) 538.
Miller, H. G. Grinding machine, P (4) 245.
Miller, H. P. Future of smoke abatement, A (12) 857.
Miller, I. See Becker, E.
Miller, J. L. Morris versatile power crane, A (4) 285.
Miller, L. F. Economy of antifriction bearings for motors and generators, A (5) 373.
Miller, O. C. Producing sheet glass, P (3) 184.
Miller, R. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Miller, R. A. History of Crystal City glassworks, A (7) 492.
Miller, S. Electrically conductive antimony mirrors on glass, A (4) 261.
Miller, T. H., and Kidd, R. L. Flotation reagents, 1929, B (12) 869.
Miller, W. J. Anorthosite in Los Angeles County, California, A (10) 726; Take-out for glass-fabricating machines, P (6) 421; Tray for pottery-fabricating apparatus, P (2) 129.
Milligan, H. C. Flexible vitreous coating for metals, P (12) 827.
Mills, R. G. Solution of modulus of rupture equation by means of a simple four-variable chart, A (11) 788; Use of autoclave in testing ceramic products for resistance to crazing, A (1) 48.
Milne-Watson, D. Fuel problems, A (3) 215.
Milner, G., Dyde, J. H., and Hodsman, H. J. Behavior of carbonized fuels in an open-fire grate, A (7) 518.
Minter, W. S. See Potts, C.
Miscenko, K. P. See Lange, E.
Misch, O. High calorific power gas, P (4) 294.
Miskella, W. J. Economical installation of japanning ovens, A (1) 22.
Mississippi Glass Co. Making sheet glass, P (8) 563.
Mitchell, J. H. Insulation of Pyrex glass after heating *in vacuo* A (12) 828.
Mitchell, J. M. Settling and classifying sand, P (8) 591.
Mitchell, R. C. Grinding and polishing lathe, P (8) 538.
Mitchell, R. W. Equipment for cleaning metal, I, II, III, A (6) 413; IV, A (7) 484; V, A (8) 549; VI, A (9) 627; VII, A (10), 682; VIII, A (11) 757; IX, A (12) 827.
Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.-G. Rotary furnace for enameling and glazing, P (8) 550.
Mizuno, T. See Iizima, S.
Modell, D. I. See Warren, B. E.
Moe, I., and Smith, C. A. Furnace arch, P (5) 351; Water-cooled furnace arch, P (5) 351.
Möhl, H. Measuring heat expansion on fired whiteware masses for preventing cracks, A (8) 582.
Mohler, N. M. Ultra-violet absorption of certain minerals, A (12) 831.
Moldner, H. See Hüttig, G.
Moler Products, Ltd. High-temperature insulation, B (3) 200.
Moles, E. See Crespi, M.
Monack, A. J. Modulus of elasticity as an indication of the uniformity of electrical porcelain, A (10) 713; Reading temperatures with greater accuracy, A (9) 651.
Monack, A. J., and Shardlow, L. R. Effect of

firing temperature on dielectric strength of porcelain, A (10) 713.
Monarch Machine Tool Co. Monarch-Keller Lathes, B (3) 211.
Moncrieff, J., Ltd., and McNish, A. F. Gathering glass, P (3) 187; Paddle mechanism for circulating molten glass, P (9) 639.
Mondiez, A. Calculations for flow of air saturated with water vapor, A (2) 152.
Mongeot, L. B. de. Calculation of coefficient of thermal conductivity of glass, A (8) 552; Hygroscopicity and chemical composition of glass, A (7) 488.
Monheim, J. See Lange, E.
Monnier, A. Drying apparatus, P (1) 37.
Monquin, H., and Natelson, S. Micromethod for measurement of surface tension, A (9) 661.
Monro and Jamieson. Pocketbook of Electrical Rules and Tables, B (8) 612.
Monro, W. L. Making sheet glass, P (2) 114.
Montan-und Industrialwerke vormals John D. Starck. Rolling endless glass bands from molten glass, P (10) 700.
Montgomery, R. J. Ceramic Industry of Ontario, BR (4) 313, A (5) 396; see Little, J. S.
Montgomery, R. J., and Little J. S. Gray brick made from Canadian clay, A (9) 641.
Montillon, G. H. See Linden, C. M.
Mooney, M. Electrophoresis and the diffuse ionic layer, A (3) 226.
Moore, B. Fused silica in industry, A (11) 766.
Moore, B., and Wevell, G. J. Influence of mineral constituents on combustion of solid fuel, A (11) 801.
Moore, E. J., Lein, H. S., and Sharp, D. E. Optical properties of didymium glass, A (5) 337.
Moore, F. R. Grinding head or attachment, P (12) 818.
Moore, H. Reliability of pyrometers, A (3) 210.
Moore, H. F. Tests of resistance to repeated pressure of forged, riveted, and welded boiler shells, A (6) 443.
Moore, H. F., and Ver, T. Study of slip lines, strain lines, and cracks in metals under repeated stress, A (4) 256.
Moore, J. A. Shaping surfaces by grinding, P (7) 474.
Moore, R. H. Dust arrester, P (10) 720.
Moorehead, W. K. Archaeology of Arkansas River Valley, B (11) 752.
Moorshead, T. C. Glass-shaping machine, P (7) 496, P (8) 561; see United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Moorshead, T. C., and Coad-Pryor, E. A. Conservation of heat in annealing of glass, A (11) 766; Experiments on cascade method of melting glass, A (5) 335, A (7) 489.
Moorshead, W. A. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Moran, C. Royal La Granja glass; A (10) 678.
Moran, F. C. Methods of analysis of Portland cement and raw materials from which it is made, A (12) 865.
Moran, G. U. See Hirshfeld, C. F.
Moratchevsky, I. Plasticity of Ukrainian kaolins, A (11) 809.
Morey, G. See Roberts, H. S.
Morey, G. W. Definition of glass, A (2) 110; Devitrification of "Pyrex" glasses, A (8) 550; Glass, its composition and properties, A (11) 761; Interpretation of phase equilibrium diagrams, A (6) 458; see Roberts, H. S.
Morey, G. W., and Bowen, N. L. Name soda-lime-silica compounds, A (8) 604.
Morey, G. W., Kracek, F. C., and Bowen, N. L. Ternary system K_2O–CaO–SiO_2: a correction, A (8) 603.
Morgan, J. D. Forming silicate refractory, P (8) 579; High-temperature electric heating furnace, P (10) 709; Refractory, P (8) 579.
Morgan, J. D., Bjorkstedt, W. G., and Lowe, R. E. Heat-conducting high temperature resistant refractory, P (9) 646.
Morgan, J. R. Robert Hooke, A (3) 182.
Morgan, S. O. See Yager, W. A.
Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd. See Doidge, R. M.
Moritz, W. Geology of dolomite, A (9) 659; II, A (10) 727.
Moriyasu, S. See Tabata, K.
Morris, E. M. Polishing and grinding machine, P (7) 494.
Morris, G. D. Kiln car construction, P (12) 858.
Morris, H. M. See Francis, W.
Morris, J. Chemistry Notebook, B (3) 229.
Morrow, J. E. Precipitation of aluminium fluoride, P (6) 439.
Morse, C. T., and Hogan, E. L. Dust collection, P (3) 211.
Morse, G. T. See Myers, W. M.
Morton, W. A. Glassmelting apparatus, P (9) 637.
Moschel, W. See Suchy, R.
Moser, E. Porcelain as material for industrial use, A (1) 48.
Mosheiko, I. J. See Besborodov, M. A.
Moss, F. K. See Luckiesh, M.
Moss, W. H. Laminated glass, P (10) 700.
Mosshart, D. J. See Foresman, R. A.
Motchalov, A. I. Glass containing nepheline, A (12) 832.
Motchalov, A. I., and Chomenko. Accelerating the fusion of glass, A (12) 833.
Moulton, H. R. See Tillyer, E. D.
Mowrey, F. W. Level gage for molten glass, A (3) 181.
Moxley, C. Apparatus for cracking-off and handling sheet glass, P (5) 345.
Mueller, E. F. See Roeser, W. F.
Mueller, P. China spout, P (4) 282.
Mühlig-Union Glasindustrie A.-G. Production of figured glass, P (8) 565.
Mulder, P. J. See Razek, J.
Muldoon, J. Incorrect abrasives are expensive, A (8) 533.
Mulholland, V. Annealing glassware, P (7) 497; Leer for annealing glassware, P (4) 264, P (6) 423.
Mullan, T. F., and Ledyard, E. A. Determination of cement content of cement-lime mortars, A (10) 680.
Müllensiefen, H. Method and plant for making sheet glass with wire insertions, P (9) 639; Suspended arches in glass furnaces, A (5) 340.
Muller, C. Radiation measuring instrument (thermoelement) of increased sensitivity and rapid adjustment, A (9) 652.
Müller, E. Continuous preparation of kaolin and clay products, P (10) 720, P (12) 870; Laboratory Manual of Electrochemistry, B (7) 516.
Müller, E., and Knöfel, J. Action of carbon dioxide under pressure on salts of alkaline earth metals. I. Action on calcium phosphates, A (7) 520.
Müller, E., and Lubberger, W. Action of carbon dioxide under pressure on salts of alkaline earth metals. II. Action on alkaline earth silicates, A (7) 520.
Müller, F. Annular and zigzag kilns heated with coal dust, P (10) 725.
Müller, H. New draft-muffle installation, A (5) 375; see Hahn, O.
Müller, H. E., and Grossmann, W. Proportional plasticity numbers of kaolin and clay, A (10) 733.
Müller, K. Researches on bottle glass, A (11) 767.
Müller, M. Chemically solidifying earth, P (10) 740.
Muller, R. L. See Schtschukareff, S. A.
Müller, W. J., and Hiller, H. Preparation of alumina, P (12) 848.
Mulville, A. Composition of matter, P (10) 679.
Munson, L. S. Building wall, P (11) 782.
Münzer, K. Control of kilns in ceramics, A (12) 854.
Munzinger, F. High-Pressure Steam, B (2) 157; Water-cooled fire boxes, A (10) 737.
Muraour, H. See Michel-Levy, A.
Murchison, K. F. Drawings for new Waldorf Astoria, A (6) 441.

Murdock, L. B. Lowering costs in lifting process materials, A (11) 796.
Murphy, G. L. Grinding or abrading, P (1) 8.
Murray, D. C. See Jones, T.
Murray, E. A. Large and small motors in the modern industrial steam power plant, A (11) 796.
Murray, H. D., and Spencer, D. A. Coloring reenforced glass, P (5) 346; Composite glass, P (1) 34; Reënforced glass, P (5) 346; Testing safety glass, A (8) 556.
Murray, W. B. Glass and glassware in Cuba, A (5) 342.
Musiol, E. Simple determination of mill-fineness of enamelware, A (5) 328.
Muskegon Piston Ring Co., and Olson, G. W. Grinding piston rings, P (4) 247.
Myers, W. M. "Andalusite," a ceramic product, A (4) 298.
Myers, W. M., and Morse, G. T. Hydrocal: an improved plaster, A (4) 254.
Mylius, C. R. W. See Forsen, L.
Mylius, W. Laboratory kilns for obtaining higher temperatures, A (8) 592; Method for converting alkali sulphate into alkali chloride in silicate analyses, A (3) 226.
Myres, J. L. Who Were the Greeks, B (6) 406.

Naamlooze Vennootschap: Ferro Enameling Co. of Holland. Furnace for baking enameled products, P (10) 683, P (11) 759.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Mij. tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Annealing glass, P (6) 426; Annealing intermittently-produced glass sheets, P (12) 840; Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (12) 840; Apparatus for rolling and annealing glass plates, P (6) 426; Arrangement of rolls for producing sheet glass, P (8) 564; Changing glass sheet thickness while operating the rolls, P (12) 840; Conveying rolls for leers, P (8) 566; Cooling furnace for sheets of glass, P (9) 639; Feeding sheet glass from the forming machine to the leers, P (9) 639; Feeding sheet glass from the rolls to the leer, P (8) 566; Handling and emptying glassmelting pots, P (6) 425; Movement of glass sheets through the leer, P (8) 565, P (8) 566; Plant for cutting plate glass in plastic state, P (8) 567; Roll-conveyer leer for intermittently rolled plate glass, P (8) 567, P (9) 639; Rolls for sheet-glass leers, P (8) 564.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Philips' Gloelampenfabrieken. Arrangement of leads in projection lamps, P (11) 777.
Nacken, R. Determination of heats of formation of silicates from their oxides, A (2) 146.
Nacken, R., and Fill, K. Gypsum and the semihydrated sulphate of lime, A (11) 755.
Nagai, S. Lime-alumina cement. II, A (4) 252.
Nagai, S., and Akiyama, K. High iron-oxide Portland cements. III, A (4) 253.
Nagai, S., and Asaoka, K. Studies on calcium ferrites and iron cements. I–V, A (4) 251.
Nagai, S., and Naito, R. Researches on syntheses and hydration of calcium aluminates, A (2) 99.
Nagle, C. Windshield for leers, P (7) 497.
Nagle, M. E. Glass-stopper machine, P (6) 423.
Naito, R. See Nagai, S.
Naka, A. See Kameyama, N.
Nakatuti, K. Gold preparation for decoration of porcelain or glass, P (11) 753.
Nance, J. T. See Guthrie, F. C.
Napalkoff, N. Influence exerted by degree of grinding of grog on strength of refractory products, A (1) 41.
Náray-Szabó, I. System of silicates, A (12) 859.
Nash, J. M. Finishing and polishing machine, P (11) 748.
Nash, R. O. Modern oil firing, A (8) 595.
Nasini, R. Borax Industry of Tuscany, B (8) 599; Discovery of boric acid in glaze of Roman pottery, A (3) 229, A (6) 461.
Natelson, S. See Monquin, H.
National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation. Reports of committee on reinforced brick masonry, A (11) 778.
National Broach & Machine Co. Lap gears accurately, A (8) 535.
National Committee on Wood Utilization of the Dept. of Commerce. How to Judge a House, B (4) 271.
National Development Bureau. Ceramic industry of Canada, A (7) 530.
Natta, G. Structure of silicon tetrafluoride, A (8) 606.
Natta, G., and Fontana, C. G. Deterioration of porous cement, A (9) 626.
Navias, L. Liquid immiscibility as exemplified by borate and silicate melts, A (5) 389; Welded zigzag windings and refractory shapes for high-temperature furnaces, A (6) 436.
Navias, L., and Gallup, J. Selenium dioxide as a constituent of glasses, A (7) 485.
Navratiel, H. Rapid method for determination of moisture in ceramic materials, A (6) 443; see Fessler, A. H.; Rieke, R.
Nawrath, A. Overhead-flame kilns, A (3) 213.
Naylor, B. Crafts of the Netherlands, A (10) 677.
Nazarevich, S. I. Ceramic raw materials of Dneprostroya, A (2) 143.
Nazaroff, P. S. Zimbabwe ruins, A (11) 752.
Nazaroff, V. I. Action of kerosene on Portland cement, A (5) 327.
Nealey, J. B. Gas-fired semi-automatic vitreous enameler, A (4) 256; Gas fuel minimizes tile rejects, A (11) 801; Modern tile plant uses continuous gas-fired kilns, A (3) 204; Natural gas in southern industry, A (12) 857.
Neidhart, W. Sagger manufacture, A (7) 506.
Neilan Co., Ltd. New diaphragm-motor valve, A (1) 54.
Neiman, W. Pressing plastic clays, A (5) 347.
Neimann, W. F. C. Heating behavior of dry-pressed brick, A (11) 780.
Nekritsch, M. Melting points of the easily melting alumino- and boro-silicates, A (12) 864.
Nelson, A. L. Method of grinding, P (10) 674; Oval grinding, P (10) 675.
Nemitz, F. Franz Iskra, ceramist, A (7) 476.
Nenninger, L. F. Truing mechanism, P (12) 818; see Binns, G. W.; Caster, J. E.
Nester, J., Sr. See Boschin, W.
Netzeband, F. F. See Dodd, C. M.
Netzsch, G. Drying chamber for porcelain goods, P (8) 592.
Neuhausen, O. E. See White, H. E.
Neumann, B. Discolorations in fired kaolin, A (1) 63.
Neumann, F. See Hogg, W. J.
Neumann, H. Possibility of improving the arrangement of a Fourcault plant, A (6) 419.
Neumayr, S. See Zintl, R.
Neuschul, W. See Hüttig, G. F.
Neutra, R. J. Amerika, B (5) 361; Present-day architecture in Japan, A (7) 503; Wie Baut Amerika, B (4) 279.
Newing, S. T. See Shaw, H.
Newitt, D. M. See Bone, W. A.
Newman, A. B., and Brown, G. G. Minimum voltage to reduce aluminium oxide, A (7) 505.
Newman, H. S. Comparison of power costs of steam, gas, oil, and electricity as applied to a pottery, A (12) 867; Pottery power costs, A (6) 465.
Newstead, R. Colors shunned by flies, A (2) 112.
Newtex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., and Dougan, W. C. Manufacture of laminated materials, P (11) 775.
Newton, H. W. Classifying and washing apparatus, P (2) 136.
Newton, J. Nonsplintering glass, P (5) 346.
Nicholson, A. H. Design for tumbler, etc., P (10) 679; see Dunbar, G. S.
Nickles, J. M. Bibliography of North American geology, 1919–1928, B (8) 598.
Nicol, E. W. L. Fuel or flue-gas treatment, A (5) 378.

Nida-Ruemelin, W. Ceramic class in school for applied art in Nuremberg, A (1) 9.
Niebling, E. Engobed brick of various colors, A (11) 786.
Niebling, F. Clinker: Its Preparation and Use, B (1) 45; Maintenance of refractory linings in foundry furnaces, A (8) 574; Mechanical feeding, A (5) 376; Smoking ware, A (2) 117.
Niehammer, F. Glass insulators at Second World Crafts Conference, Berlin, 1930, A (7) 492.
Nielsen, H. Brick, P (12) 843.
Nieuwenberg, C. J. v., and Blumendahl, H. B. Correction to paper, "The volatility of silicic acid with water vapor," A (10) 735.
Niggemann, H. See Weindel, A.
Nikitin, A. See Matějka, J.
Nikolai, F. See Wollner, F., and R.
Nilsson, A. Analysis of flue gases and heat balance of cement kilns, A (11) 801.
Nishida, M. See Sawai, I.
Nitsche & Günther Optische Werke A.-G. Lens cutting machine, P (8) 564, P (8) 566.
Nitzsche, H. Construction Materials Handbook (Bauxtoff Praktikum), B (9) 666.
Nixon, A. C., and Unger, M. Adhesive for glass, P (12) 839.
Nobbe, W. E. Forming sheet glass, P (9) 636, P (10) 697; Manufacture of sheet or plate glass, P (10) 697; see Reece, J. A.
Noble, O. C. Forming glass articles, P (6) 423.
Noël, A. Modifications for method of direct determination of sodium sulphate in salt cake, A (10) 685.
Noël, P. Glass paving, P (5) 345.
Noguera, E. Tenayuca pyramid, A (1) 14.
Noirit, A. Handles for hollow ware and other articles, P (8) 584.
Norris, F. G. See Herty, C. H., Jr.
North, F. J. Limestones: Their Origins, Distributions, and Uses, B (1) 65.
Northrup, E. F. Coreless induction furnace in the steel industry, A (10) 721, A (12) 846.
Norton, C. H. Automatic grinding machine, P (1) 7; Grinding machine, P (4) 246, P (7) 472, P (7) 473.
Norton, C. L., Jr. Furnace, P (11) 798; Influence of time on maturing temperature of whiteware bodies. II, A (4) 280.
Norton, F. H. High-fired kaolin refractories, A (9) 645; Terra cotta body, A (6) 440; Use of small quick-acting kilns for instruction and research, A (11) 782; see Harter, I.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. B. Influence of time on maturing temperature of whiteware bodies. I, A (4) 280.
Norton Co. Aluminous abrasive, P (9) 647; Grinding or abrading machines, P (12) 820; New method of grinding wheels, B (4) 244.
Nováky, G. Charging of glass tanks in Fourcault process, A (9) 634; Cooling of glass in Fourcault process, A (11) 765.
Numata, S. Electrolytic corrosion of underground cable, A (4) 287.
Nutting, A. British exports of ceramics decline, A (2) 155.
Nutting, P. G. Chemical activation of quartz surfaces, A (3) 224; Internal pressures in adsorbed films, A (1) 72.
Nygaard, O. Furnace wall, P (4) 277, P (8) 579.
Nyman, A. Electrical insulator, P (11) 791.
Nyswander, R. E., and Cohn, B. E. Measurements of thermoluminescence of glass exposed to light, A (5) 388.

O., W. New glass ingredients and glass technique, A (5) 343.
Oakley, H. B. Physico-chemical properties of clays, A (11) 808.
Oblander, H. Design for bottle, P (2) 95.
Obrist, J. See Manfred, O.
Obst, W. Cold enamels, A (12) 826.
Odagiri, M. See Tanno, T.
Odelberg, A. S. W. Durability of bone china, A (8) 582, A (12) 850.
Oeffner, A. A., and Trotta, V. Brick-molding machine, P (12) 854.
Oelsen, W. See Tammann, G.
Oesterle, J. F. See McCaffery, R. S.
Ogden, E. P. See Bole, G. A.
O'Harra, B. M. Bibliography on zinc retorts and condensers, B (12) 847; see Zeller, G. A.
Oka, S. See Kameyama, N.
Okatoff, A. P. Producing colloidal silicic acid, P (2) 153.
Oksner, H. Brick trade in U. S., A (1) 36.
Oldright, G. L. See Sullivan, J. D.
O'Leary, M. J. See Shaw, M. B.
O'Leary, W. J., and Papish, J. Determination of chromium in ruby, A (4) 297.
Oliva, J. B. Rapid determination of iron oxide in cement by titanium chloride, A (2) 97.
Olive, T. R. Sources of potash in the U.S., A (4) 298.
Olmstead, L. B., and Alexander, L. T. Mechanical analysis of soils without acid pretreatment, A (1) 67.
Olsen, G. See Albertson, F. O.
Olson, A. L. Functionalism in Swedish arts and crafts, A (7) 477.
Olson, C. G. Grinding hobs, P (4) 245.
Olson, G. W. See Muskegon Piston Ring Co.
Onderdonk, F. S. Ferro-Concrete Style, B (6) 441.
O'Neill, H. See Desch, C. H.
Onions, J. Manufacture or firing of brick, etc., and fuel for use therewith, P (8) 570.
Oppen, E. Uniform gas current, A (8) 594.
d'Or, L. Thermal dissociation of pyrite, A (1) 71.
Orcel, J. See Berthelot, C.
Orme, W. L. Design for goblet, P (5) 325.
Ormesher, F. L. See Martin, E. R.
O'Rourke, J. F. Tunnel or conduit lining, P (3) 192.
Orthlieb, L. Use of excavators in the ceramic industry, A (12) 852.
Orton, E., Jr. Presidential address for Thirty-Third Annual Meeting of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (6) 466; Pyrometric cones, their properties and uses, A (6) 451; Rattler test for paving brick considered as efficacious method for establishing permissible limit of absorption, A (10) 701; Salute to vitreous enameling industries, A (1) 19.
Orwick, H. R., and Bognar, E. J. Grooved refractory lining, P (4) 277.
Osborne, D. H. See Hawley, K. A.
Oshima, Y., and Fukuda, Y. Reactivity of carbon materials, A (1) 59.
Ostwald, W. Standardization of colors, A (4) 247.
Otaroff, S. Armenian pumice stone, A (1) 64.
Othmer, D. F. Trends in heat transfer, A (7) 519.
Otis, A. N. Artificial atmospheres for electric furnaces. II, A (1) 60.
Ott, C. Means for holding normally reciprocating spindles from reciprocating, P (5) 318.
Ott, E. See Krejci, L.
Otto, C., & Co. G.m.b.H. Regulating gas pressure in chamber ovens, P (4) 294; Tunnel kiln, P (11) 803; Tunnel kiln for firing refractory ware, P (11) 803.
Owen, G. Automatically controlled slow cooling and heating, A (9) 658.
Owen, S. J. See MacFetridge, R. H.
Owen, W. Glass-tank construction, P (12) 837; Making composite glass, P (8) 559; Severing composite glass, P (8) 559, P (12) 837; Trimming glass sheets, P (6) 424; see Fox, J. H.
Owen, W. O. Enameling mechanized, A (11) 758.
Owens, M. J. Means for delivering charges of molten glass, P (12) 837; see Brownlee, W. K.
Ower, E. Micromanometer of high sensitivity, A (4) 283.
Owles, A. B. Coal testing, A (10) 722.

Paasche, J. A. Spraying booth, etc., P (4) 288.

Paasche Airbrush Co. Automatic air coloring device for decorating, A (12) 851; Automatic spraying units, A (10) 716; Glazing and coloring machines, A (11) 787; Pressure feed tank for spraying materials, A (6) 446.
Packer, C. I., Tool & Die Co. Automatic polishing and buffing machine, A (7) 471.
Paddock, R. J. See Sohn, E.
Page, G. A. See Dodd, C. M.
Paige, G. A. Belt conveyer increases clay storage capacity and workability, A (9) 652.
Paine, F. F. Mexico's decorative arts, A (1) 13.
Palatini, T. Brick-laying machine, P (10) 703.
Palazzi, F. Nomenclature and classification of ceramic products, A (11) 814.
Palmer, L. A. Volume changes in brick masonry materials, A (9) 640, A (10) 701.
Palmer, L. A., and Hall, J. V., Jr. Durability and strength of bond between mortar and brick, A (6) 427; Results of freezing and thawing tests made with clay face brick, A (5) 347.
Palmer, R. H. Foundry practice, A (4) 256.
Palmer, R. L. English Monasteries in the Middle Ages, B (3) 203.
Pan, L. C. Fundamentals of chemical analysis as applied to electroplating, A (6) 447.
Pangborn Corp. Barrel sandblast unit, A (6) 446.
Papaspyridi, S. See Rhomaios, K. A.
Papish, J. See O'Leary, W. J.
Papish, J., Hoaf, L. E., and Snee, W. E. Spectroscopic detection of fluorine, A (2) 150.
Pardee, A. See Ziegler, R. M.
Paris, W. F. New castles in old Spain, A (10) 712.
Parissi, F. See Malquori, G.
Parker, J. W. Grinding wheel trimming fixture, P (12) 819.
Parker, L. T. Hartford-Empire vs. Obear-Nester, A (6) 466; Plant's liability for controlling spread of dust and smoke, A (2) 155; When municipality is liable for purchase price of clay products, A (5) 394.
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co. New hollow checker tile, A (5) 358, A (6) 437.
Parkin, M., Warren, W. J. A., and Turner, W. E. S. Use of ammonium sulphate as accelerating agent in glassmaking, A (10) 684, A (12) 832.
Parkin, M., and Winks, F. Comparison between ordinary thermocouple and suction pyrometers for measurement of temperature of flowing gases in glass furnaces, A (9) 651.
Parkin, W. M. Modern methods of cleaning carbon from glass molds, A (5) 339.
Parmelee, C. W., and Amberg, C. R. Comparison of bodies containing blended feldspars and one mine feldspar of similar composition, A (5) 364.
Parmelee, C. W., and Badger, A. E. Rate of vitrification of porcelain, A (1) 48, A (4) 281.
Parmelee, C. W., and Harman, C. G. Organic compounds as electrolytes and their effect on properties of clay slip and on life of plaster molds, A (3) 225.
Parmelee, R. C. Air conditioning in theory and practice, A (12) 851.
Parry, E. L. Foundations for Gas and Oil Engines and Other Machinery, B (11) 797.
Parry, R. A. Brickmaking machine, P (9) 642.
Parry, V. F. See Burke, S. P.
Parson Optical Glass Co. Optical glasses, A (4) 261.
Parsons, D. E. Factors affecting the strength of masonry of hollow units, A (8) 567.
Parsons, R. J. Heater porcelain, P (8) 583.
Partridge, J. H., and Adams, G. F. Studies of clay mixtures for glassmelting pots. I. Resistance to thermal shock. II. Shrinkage at high temperatures, A (8) 573, A (9) 645; III. Flow at high temperatures of pot-clay refractories under stress, A (10) 704.
Partridge, J. H., and Jeffkins, A. C. Note on measurement of temperatures of gases in a glassmelting furnace, A (9) 633.
Pascal, G. Translucent crystal animals by Georges Chevalier, A (11) 750.
Pasini, A. E., and Sarraf, E. M. Furnace-gas compositions and temperatures in underfeed stoker-fired boilers and their effect on boiler settings, A (12) 846.
Pass, R. H. Natural gas and electricity as fuels, A (3) 216.
Patent-Treuhand-Ges. für elektrische Glühlampen m.b.H. Composition of glass for alkali vapor lamps, P (11) 777.
Patterson, A. L. Methods in crystal analysis. I. Fourier series and interpretation of X-ray data. II. Enhancement principle and the Fourier series of certain types of function, A (4) 297.
Patterson, C. C. Expression of values of daylight illumination, A (7) 493.
Patterson, R. G. Automotive regrinders must sell accuracy, A (5) 317.
Patterson, R. H. Feldspars of Virginia, A (12) 859.
Patterson, W. L. Colorimeter, P (6) 407.
Patterson Foundry & Machine Co. Patterson pebble mills, B (10) 719.
Patton, V. C. Floor for kilns, P (5) 359.
Paul, A. J. See Holmes, M. E.
Paul, J. W., and Geyer, J. N. Study of falls of roof and coal in mines in Harrison county, W. Va., B (12) 870.
Paul, M. R. See Maerz, A.
Pavelka, F. Tests for zirconium, A (8) 605.
Pavelka, F., and Kolmer, E. Specific test for cadmium, A (2) 152.
Pavlov, M. A. Metallurgical Furnaces, BR (11) 815.
Paxton, E. W. Making wire glass, P (8) 563.
Payne, H. Light on Ancient Greece, A (4) 249; Necrocorinthia, B (11) 752; New discoveries in early Greek art near Corinth, A (10) 678; Proto-Corinthian pottery, A (1) 14.
Payne, J. M., Jr. Design for tumbler, P (3) 170, P (4) 251, P (5) 325.
Pazaurek, G. E. Glass and china, A (12) 868.
Peach, B. N., and Horne, J. Chapters on Geology of Scotland, B (9) 660.
Peacock, M. A. Classification of igneous rock series, A (10) 727.
Peaker, C. R. See Thorvaldson, T.
Pearson, T. F. Glass manufacture, P (9) 638.
Peate, I. C. National Museum of Wales: Guide to Collection of Welsh Bygones, B (4) 250.
Pedersen, I. O. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (9) 636.
Peiler, K. E. Electrically heated container for molten glass, P (8) 560; Feeding molten glass, P (1) 32, P (5) 344; Gathering glass, P (3) 183; Glass-annealing leer, P (4) 264; Glassworking, P (4) 265; Transferring glass parisons, P (12) 837; Two-table glassforming machine, P (11) 774.
Pelka, O. The Stuttgart museum, A (3) 170.
Pellacini, A. Chimneys and ventilators, A (11) 802.
Penberthy, R. C. Metal-window industry, A (4) 261.
Pence, F. K. Flashing clay products, P (7) 511.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Penning, N. J. Making composite glass, P (11) 770.
Penseler, W. H. A. Base exchange and the formation of coal, A (11) 805.
Perepetschina, E. Action of hydrochloric acid and soda solution on potassium mica, A (1) 63.
Perfect Circle Co. Close precision grinding for piston rings, A (10) 671.
Periam, H. See Chamberlain, J.
Perkins, G. H. Sixteenth Report of the State Geologist on Mineral Industries and Geology of Vermont, 1927–1928, B (10) 728.
Perley, G. A. Control methods in chemical industry, A (9) 662
Permiakov, V. M. Nepheline cyanite and nepheline apatite in porcelain industry, A (3) 203.
Perrott, G. St. J. See Jones, G. W.

Perry, E. P. See Bodman, G. B.
Pesserl, F. R. Decolorization of glasses, A (8) 556, A (10) 690; New vacuum O'Neill machine, A (3) 181.
Petar, A. V. Gallium, germanium, indium, and scandium, A (3) 220; Thallium, B (10) 729.
Peter, K. Calculation of patterns, A (7) 510.
Peters, F. J. Design for plate, etc., P (2) 95.
Peters, R. F., and Davis, G. L. Grinding machine, P (6) 403.
Petry, W. Mix of alumina cement and basic furnace slag, A (2) 96.
Petts, E. Soft-mud brick machinery, A (7) 502; II, A (8) 569; III, A (11) 794.
Pfahl, C. Use of short tube mills for pulverizing coal, A (6) 443.
Pfeiffer, J. Clay Products Surety Co., Inc., A (10) 738; Insurance in the battle for markets, A (6) 465; One hundred years guarantee for sewer pipe, A (6) 429.
Pfleiderer, O. Exhibition of fine ceramic ware at the building exposition in Berlin, A (10) 739.
Pfund, A. H. Measurement of gloss, A (5) 391.
Phelps, H. J. Adsorption of substances by fullers' earth, A (8) 607.
Phelps, J. A. Centerless grinding machine, P (1) 7.
Phelps, R. G. Making incandescent lamps, etc., P (4) 263.
Phelps, S. M. Brick meter, P (8) 591; see Cartwright, V.
Phelps, S. M., and Booze, M. C. Refractory, P (3) 201.
Phelps, S. M., and Denney, C. G. Experiments in weathering plastic fire clays, A (5) 356, A (12) 845.
Phelps, S. M., Swain, S. M., and Ferguson, R. F. Service spalling test for refractories, A (6) 432, A (12) 843.
Philipp, C. Production of large glass vessels, P (8) 564.
Philipp, O. Progress in refractory field in France, A (5) 358; Silica blocks in Japan, A (4) 272; Water-smoking channel in the masonry of the kiln, A (8) 593.
Philippi, T. F. Grinding and polishing machine, P (3) 164.
Philips, W. E. Increasing belt conveyer life, A (7) 512.
Phillip, H. Shipping-room losses, A (11) 758.
Phillips, F. C. Modern technique in the investigation of opaque minerals and ores, A (9) 659.
Phillips, J. G. Method of treating clays to overcome drying defects, A (1) 77; Treatment of clay, A (2) 117.
Phillips, M. J. Tile industry reduces cost of manufacture through standardization, A (4) 311.
Piazzoli, T. J. Design for jar, etc., P (9) 624.
Pickard, H. A. Design for plate, etc., P (4) 250.
Pickard, J. A. Filtration and Filters, B (5) 373.
Pickford, E. W. Grinding and polishing walls, etc., P (2) 90.
Pierce, F. E. Manufacturing high-grade zinc oxide, P (2) 153.
Pierce, J. S., and Geiger, M. B. Titrometric determination of magnesium, A (6) 460.
Pierce, R. H. H. See Youngman, R. H.
Pierre, W. H., and Scarseth, G. D. Determination of percentage base saturation of soils and its value in different soils at definite p_H values, A (5) 385.
Piersol, R. J. Crystalline structure of chromium deposits, A (8) 603; Elements of chemistry and physics of electroplating, A (6) 447; Historical survey of chromium plating, A (6) 447; Theory of chromium deposition, A (6) 447.
Pigott, R. J. S. Power and heat in the industrial plant, A (3) 233.
Pike, R. D. Multistage process for firing Portland cement clinker, A (4) 253.
Pilkington, R. G. Polishing-wheel heading machine, P (1) 7.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Griffin, J. H. Continuous glass grinding and polishing machines, P (9) 639.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Le Mare, E. B. Conduits for use in the production of glass, P (9) 639; Feeding molten glass to a rolling apparatus for producing a continuous glass strip, P (8) 563; Glass-annealing leers, P (8) 563; Glass-rolling apparatus particularly applicable to the production of continuous glass strip, P (8) 563.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Le Mare, E. B., and Waldron, F. B. Feeding molten glass to a rolling apparatus for producing a continuous glass strip, P (8) 563; Glass-rolling apparatus particularly applicable to the production of continuous glass strip, P (8) 563.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Waldron, F. B. Continuous glass grinding and polishing apparatus, P (9) 620; Glass-rolling apparatus particularly applicable to the production of continuous glass strip, P (8) 563.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Waldron, F. B., and Griffin, J. H. Grading abrasives, P (3) 186.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Williamson, R. C. Cutting flat glass, P (12) 839.
Pillatzke, J. M. Drying and firing molded ware, P (3) 219.
Pine, W. B. Making vitrified argillaceous products, P (12) 854.
Pine, W. B., Shaw, J. B., and M. C. Vitrified argillaceous product, P (8) 612, P (9) 669.
Pinkerton, C. F. Determination of cement fineness, A (12) 824; Perchloric acid method for silica analysis, A (2) 150.
Pinkl, V. Faulty constructions of air-drying plants, A (12) 851.
Pinner, W. L. See Hanley, J. A.
Pintsch J., A.-G. Carbonization of fuel, P (3) 219.
Piperno, G., and Carena, A. Annular kiln for brick, etc., P (10) 725.
Pirani, M. Electrothermal Methods, Production of Electricity, and Use of High Temperatures, B (4) 293.
Pirani, M., and Wangenheim, v. Procedure for determination of thermal conductivity of powdered materials at high temperatures, A (6) 431, A (8) 587.
Pirie, H. L. Theory and practice of gasification of coal in producers, A (12) 855.
Pistor, G. E. J. Art and economies of the skyscraper, A (3) 202.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co. Pressure Multiplier Tables, B (1) 75.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Glass, P (6) 426.
Planje, C. W. Observations on crazing in terra cotta glazes, A (11) 785.
Platner, J. Tomb excavations at Corinth, 1930. I, II, A (7) 479.
Platt, C. B. Saving while selling, A (11) 814.
Platzmann, C. R. Guide to Studies on Cement Made in 1929, B (2) 100, A (3) 173; History of Roman cement industry in central Europe, A (10) 681; Japanese researches on cement, A (8) 544; Use of water glass for protection of concrete, A (9) 626.
Player, S. Dressing abrasive laps, P (8) 536.
Pledge, H. T. History of science: International Congress, A (12) 868.
Pleukharp, C. W., and Raynes, H. Glass-feeding machine, P (11) 773.
Plummer, C. E. Steel and iron alloys, A (6) 446.
Pneulec, Ltd., Pritchard, P., and Cooper, W. J. Swing grinding machines, P (4) 247.
Podmore, W. Pottery engineering; its failures and possible improvements, A (7) 509.
Poindexter, M. The Ayar-Incas (Peru), B (12) 823.
Pole, G. R. See Schurecht, H. G.
Pollak, J. E. Charging glass furnaces, P (4) 266.
Pollatschek, H. Determining temperature prevailing at solid-liquid boundary during crystallization from undercooled melts, A (3) 226.

Pöllmann, J. Muffle kilns for Dutch tile, A (4) 291.
Pond, L. N. Manufacture of wire glass, P (12) 836; Rolling glass sheets, P (7) 495.
Pond, L. N., and Lewis, J. H. Manufacture of wire glass, P (12) 836.
Ponomarev, I. F. Chemistry of silicon, A (5) 384; Sand-lime brick, A (5) 348.
Poor, H. V. Modern pottery, A (10) 677.
Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian Art, B (6) 406; Persian art, A (2) 94; Persian enameled glass, A (6) 406.
Porcelainerie de Lesquin. Porcelains, P (10) 715.
Porrmann, M. Preparing raw materials for whiteware bodies, A (11) 788.
Porter, J. N. Brick machine, P (8) 591.
Porter, S. Enlisting the architect's help in merchandising brick, A (12) 841.
Porteret, M. See Chaudouard, E.
Portevin, A. Melted basalt, A (11) 788.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla. Heating ceramic kilns with smoke gases and electric heaters, A (10) 721.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla, Zweigniederlassung Freiberg. Ceramic kiln, P (5) 379; Tunnel kiln for ceramic goods shaped by pressure, P (12) 858.
Poschel, A. B. Decalcomania and decalcomania paper, P (9) 624.
Posnjak, E. See Barth, T. F. W.; Tunnell, G.
Pössner, J. See Slavík, F.
Poste, E. P. Efficiency of combustion in oil-fired enameling furnaces, A (11) 758.
Potter, A. D., and McKnight, D., Jr. Clays and the Ceramic Industries of Texas, B (11) 815.
Potts, C., and Minter, W. S. Brick mold-rapping mechanism, P (10) 720.
Potts, E. W. Fireclay mining in England, A (4) 310.
Poulsen, A. Three Swedish books on injury of cement by water, B (5) 328.
Poulsen, M. C. See Kelch, N. W.
Powell, A. R., and Schoeller, W. R. Method for separation of titanium from zirconium and hafnium, A (3) 223.
Power, H. R. Adhesion of glue to fused-alumina abrasives, A (10) 671; II, A (11) 745; Cleanliness of polishing abrasives, A (6) 401; Grit structure of the polishing wheel, A (8) 535; New property of fused alumina abrasives, A (7) 469, A (12) 817.
Powers, E. S. Adhesive Construction in brickwork, A (3) 189.
Prange, M. N. Portable cylinder grinder, P (6) 402.
Prášek, J. Study of peraluminates of alkali and alkaline earth metals, A (5) 380.
Pratt & Whitney Co. Production gear grinding machine has hydraulic drive, A (8) 534.
Prausnitz, P. H. Meaning and wrong use of the expression "hard glass," A (9) 632.
Prausnitz, P. H., and Reitstoetter, J. Electrophoresis, Electroösmosis, Electrodialysis in Solutions, B (11) 811.
Preble, J. J. Applying coating, P (11) 797.
Preble, J. J., and Thompson, W. B. Applying coating material, P (11) 797.
Prechtel, G. Alloys stable on heating, A (4) 286.
Pregl, F. Quantitative Organic Microanalysis, B (5) 392.
Prescott, J. A., and Taylor, J. K. Value of aerial photography in soil surveys and classification, A (4) 298.
Presswood, C. Insulation of continuous kilns, A (12) 855; Study of refractory materials. I, A (8) 573; II, A (9) 644; III, A (10) 706.
Preston, F. W. Brief analysis of recent data on impact strength of glass, A (7) 485; Devitrification, A (4) 259; Devitrification diagrams in terms of batch mixtures, A (7) 485; Diphasic nature of glass, A (7) 485; Donald E. Sharp, A (7) 529; Education of glass technologists, A (5) 395; Evolution of American plate-glass industry, A (2) 112; Fused silica, A (8) 557; Impact modulus of glass, A (7) 485; Inhomogeneity of glass, A (7) 485; Modern lamp bulbs, A (10) 691; Physics in the glass industry, A (12) 831; Propagation of fissures in glass and other bodies with special reference to the split-wave front, A (7) 485; Stresses in wire glass due to the wire, A (7) 485; Summer meeting of American glass technologists, A (1) 78.
Price, C. W. See Merewether, E. R. A.
Price, P. H. Appalachian structural front, A (10) 725.
Price, W. G., Jr. Keynote address, A (5) 395.
Přidal, O. Thermal control apparatus, A (7) 514.
Prior, P. H. Design, construction, and operation of a constant-humidity room, A (8) 587.
Prisson, L. V., and Schuchert, C. A Textbook of Geology. Part I. Physical, B (10) 728.
Pritchard, P. See Pneulec, Ltd.
Probert, A. Standardized sieving methods, A (11) 809.
Probst, E. Building Materials Guide, B (8) 570.
Probst, E., and Dorsch, K. E. Effect of mixing water on strength of mortar, A (4) 253.
Prockat, I. F. Dry coal cleaning, A (5) 377.
Proctor, J. A., and Bailey, W. M. Electric condenser, P (3) 205.
Proctor, R. F. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Prouty, T. C., and W. O. Clay disintegrator, P (8) 591; Kiln-car propeller, P (6) 454.
Prouty, W. O. See Prouty, T. C.
Prudden, E. B. History written in glass, A (9) 621.
Pruessing, C. Determination of alkalis, A (8) 607.
Puckett, N. T. Furnace arch and blocks, P (5) 359.
Pugh, A. J. See Warren, R. G.
Pukall, W. Fluorine and fluorine compounds forming minerals, A (4) 296.
Pull, E. Modern Workshop Practice, B (6) 468.
Pullin, V. E. X-ray examination of castings, A (4) 305.
Purdon, A. O. Composition of blast-furnace cement, A (2) 99.
Purdy, R. C. Industry's need for publicity, A (4) 311.
Puri, A. N. Electrofiltration: Method of removing exchangeable bases from soil colloids, A (3) 206; Estimating total exchangeable bases in soils, A (8) 601; Interaction between ammonia and soils as a new method of characterizing soil colloids, A (5) 386.
Putnoky, L. de, and Bobest, B. Removing the iron of Hungarian sands. I, A (8) 598.
Putterlik, J. See Tesař, J.

Quartz et Silice. See Société "Quartz et Silice."
Quick, G. W. Atmospheric exposure and laboratory tests on nonferrous screen cloth, A (5) 370.
Quigley, T. F. Hydraulic honing and lapping machine, P (10) 675.
Quigley Co., Inc. Metal-cleaning compound, A (6) 413.
Quimby, R. A. See Guild, W. J.
Quinkert, F. Hand grinding or sandpapering machine with an endless grinding band, P (10) 675.

R., A. R. Early American pottery, A (8) 540.
Rabald, E. Building Materials and Corrosion. I. Metallic building materials. II. Nonmetallic materials, B (12) 869.
Rabetrano, E. Purification of graphites, P (4) 278.
Rackham, B. Catalogue of English Porcelain, Earthenware, Enamels, and Glass Collected by Charles and Charlotte Schreiber. Vol. II. Earthenware, B (10) 678; Pottery of humanism. Italian majolica, A (3) 168.
Raeder, J. K. B. Electric furnaces and methods for making glass, etc., P (9) 639; Glass-making furnace, P (11) 771; Making glass, P (11) 771.
Raeder, J. K. B., and Société Raeders Elektro-

glasovn A/S. Electric furnace for melting glass, P (11) 775.
Raeder, M. G. Thermoanalytical determination of the dissociation pressure of pyrite, A (2) 149.
Raisch, E., and Schropp, K. Thermoelectric Temperature and Heat Flow Measurement, B (5) 392.
Raiss, W. Heat economy in sand-lime brick plants, A (9) 641.
Rakovskii, J. Indirectly-heated drying chamber for pottery, P (1) 62; Slate as raw material and fuel in cement industry, A (1) 17.
Ralston, R. American and European decorative arts, A (7) 474.
Rancke, L. Steatite and similar bodies, A (9) 649.
Randall, J. T., and Gee, N. Note on refractive index, atomic size, and packing in glasses, A (8) 552.
Randall, J. T., Rooksby, H. P., and Cooper, B. S. Structure of glasses: evidence of X-ray diffraction, A (2) 106, A (8) 554.
Randall, J. W. H. Laminated glass, P (7) 499, P (10) 697.
Rangaiyengar, K. R. See Chandorkar, R. D.
Rankin, C. H., and Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co. Glass manufacture, P (1) 33.
Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co. See Rankin, C. H.
Rathburn, E. L. See Fairchild, A. M.
Raule, C. T. Control for internal grinders, P (6) 403; External center grinder, P (11) 746.
Raulin, O. New theory of fine grinding of cement, A (2) 97.
Rauls, F. Rationalized gas annular kiln and drying installation, A (1) 57; Twelve-hour drying system, A (4) 285.
Ravelli, F. Phenomena of kaolinization, A (1) 63.
Ravitch-Schterbo, A. M. Refractories and refractory materials, A (8) 573.
Raw, G. See Welsh, A.
Rawlins, F. I. G., and Taylor, A. M. Infra-Red Analysis of Molecular Structure, A (9) 666.
Raymond, P. E. Structure section across the Canadian Rockies, A (10) 726.
Raynes, H. See Pleukharp, C. W.
Raynolds, J. A., and Reedy, J. H. Calcium perchromate. New type of red perchromate, A (4) 303.
Razek, J., and Mulder, P. J. Determining the intensity of colors, P (9) 624.
Re, A. V. Polishing aluminum, A (4) 242.
Read, E. B. Flux for chemical analysis of fused alumina refractories, A (1) 38.
Read, F. F. Identifying crystals, P (6) 464.
Read, R. E. Sharpening mechanism for grinding machines, P (7) 473.
Reagel, F. V. Automatic burette for measuring mixing water, A (6) 443.
Reberg, W. A. See Uglow, W. A.
Reboul-Salze, A. Copper reds for soft enamels for glass, A (6) 404.
Rebuffat, O. Analysis of clays, A (12) 862.
Redig, C. See Haselow, F. H.
Redlich, K. A., Terzaghi, K. v., and Kampe, R. Engineering Geology, B (10) 728.
Redmond, J. C., and Bright, H. A. Determination of magnesium in Portland cement, etc., by use of 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (4) 304.
Reece, J. A. Producing sheet glass, P (10) 692; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (7) 499; see Rowley, C. A.
Reece, J. A., and Nobbe, W. E. Rolling sheet glass, P (8) 561.
Reed, F. E. See Boschin, W.
Reed, R. D., and Withrow, J. R. Zirconium. VI. Use of dispersoids in detection of traces of potassium by zirconium sulphate, A (4) 301.
Reeder, E. C. Methods and Cost of Mining Fluorspar at Rosiclare, Ill., B (2) 145.
Reedy, A. J. Design for stove, etc., P (12) 823.
Reedy, J. H. See Raynolds, J. A.
Rees, W. J. Boiler-furnace refractory, A (5) 357; Factors influencing durability of refractories in heating and melting furnaces, A (6) 436, A (11) 783; Refractories for boiler furnaces, A (5) 357; I, II, A (6) 433, A (7) 505; Specifications for tank blocks, A (2) 120; see Chesters, J. H.; Hubbard, W. D.; Hugill, W.
Reese, J. H. Glassware of R. Lalique, A (10) 676.
Reese, L. V. Furnace, P (6) 438.
Reese, W. W. Design for tumbler, etc., P (8) 541.
Rehaus, P. Production of sanitary ware, A (7) 509.
Reich, R. H. Rapid analytical method for silica brick, A (5) 385.
Reichmann, R. Insulating bodies and insulators for spark plugs, P (7) 511.
Reifenberg, A. Formation of Mediterranean Red Earths, B (4) 299.
Reilley, H. E. See Shaw, A. N.
Reimers, A. Silesian magnesite, A (3) 195.
Reinhart, F. Magnesia and magnesia block manufacture, A (5) 359, A (7) 504; Magnesite brick, A (12) 845; Manufacture of silica brick in recent patent literature, A (2) 125, A (7) 505.
Reintjes, G. P. Furnace walls, A (8) 574; II, A (11) 783.
Reis, L. v. Roll for rolling glass plates from molten glass, P (10) 695; Traveling transporting table for glass plates, P (6) 422.
Reishauer-Werkzeuge Akt.-Ges., Kreis, E., and Rickenmann, A. Tooth-wheel grinding machines, P (12) 820.
Reismann, W., Schloss, R. H., and Evers, W. H. Cements and mortars, P (4) 254.
Reitstoetter, J. See Prausnitz, P. H.
Remizov, N. A. Transparency of window glass, A (12) 833.
Remmey, G. B. Remmey fusion test furnace, A (6) 451.
Renault, P. Apparatus for cutting brick, etc., A (2) 129, A (7) 514, A (8) 588, A (9) 653, A (10) 717, A (11) 794, A (12) 851.
Rengade, E. Modern methods of determination applied to the analysis of cement, A (11) 754.
Renkin, W. O. Dry quenching of coke, A (6) 453.
Renouard, F. Ancient Ceramics, B (2) 95.
Rentschler, M. J. See Jeavons, W. R.
Reuntlinger, E. See Gerbel, M.
Revereto, G. Geology, B (2) 143.
Rexer, E. Critical investigation of methods for determination of resistance to chemical attack of glasses, A (7) 486.
Rexford, E. P. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Reynolds, M. P. Imparting a reciprocatory movement to a screen for screening materials or like apparatus, P (9) 655; Screening materials, P (1) 56.
Rezáč, A. Avoiding losses in brick factories, A (1) 34; Output of ring kilns, A (11) 800.
Rhead, T. F. E., and Jefferson, R. E. Refractories in the carbonizing industries, A (11) 783, A (12) 845.
Rhein-Ruhr Maschinenvertrieb Jacobovics & Nassau. Jets for sandblast machines, P (8) 592; Sandblast nozzles, P (8) 592.
Rhodes, F. H. Patent Law for Chemists, Engineers, and Executives, B (9) 668.
Rhodes, T. Teapots, coffee pots, etc., P (11) 791.
Rhodes, W. F. Fuel economy in small installations, A (8) 594.
Rhomaios, K. A., and Papaspyridi, S. Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Greece. Vol. I. National Museum, Athens, B (12) 822.
Ribnikoff, V. I. Pneumatic preparation of grog blocks, A (1) 42.
Rice, D. T. Byzantine Glazed Pottery, B (2) 95.
Rice, G. Trend in designs on cement products. II. Fixed principles of design cannot be overlooked to favor "art moderne." III. Various classifications of designs which govern ornamentation. IV. Geometrical division of design holds important place in

cement decoration. V. Status of design in cement craft, A (6) 440.
Rice, J. Statistical mechanics for students of physics and physical chemistry, A (4) 308.
Rice, W. E. See Bole, G. A.
Rice, W. E., and Faller, R. R. Tests on brick kilns fired with a stoker, B (12) 842.
Rice, W. E., and Harrison, H. C. Observations on firing of downdraft kiln with a stoker situated outside thereof, A (10) 700.
Rice, W. P. Suggestions for prevention of coal-dust explosions, A (12) 857.
Rich, M. Design for bottle, P (9) 623.
Richard. Homogeneity of glass obtained by fusion in a platinum crucible, A (2) 108.
Richardson, L. Miniature tomb furniture, A (3) 169.
Richardson, R. C., Jr. Design for plate, P (9) 623.
Richardson, R. P. Design for bottle, P (8) 541.
Richardson, W. Economic Kilns for Common Brick and Tile, B (1) 61.
Richardson, W. D. Application of downdraft principle to tunnel kilns, A (9) 640; Color in brick buildings, A (11) 787; Impending problem in common brick industry, A (12) 855.
Richelle, G. S. de See Lavaud, R. J.
Richmond, H. A., and MacLaughlin, D. D. Abrasive wheel, P (11) 746.
Richter. Japanese glass industry, A (9) 635.
Richter, C. Temperature correction in hydrometer method of mechanical analysis of soils, A (5) 386.
Richter, F. Reheating piece glass to the softening point, P (11) 778.
Richter, G. M. A. Polychrome vase from Centuripe, A (9) 622; Recent accessions in the classical department, A (3) 169; Tanagra statuette, A (7) 478; Theodore M. Davis bequest. II. Objects of classical art, A (7) 476.
Rickenmann, A. See Reishauer-Werkzeuge Akt.-Ges.
Ric-wiL Co. Clay base for drain tile, A (5) 347.
Riddell, G. C., and Liddell, D. M. Cerium glass, A (3) 181.
Riddell, W. C. Thermal efficiency of the kettle process for calcining gypsum, A (3) 172.
Riddle, F. H. Andalusite as a refractory, A (12) 845.
Rideal, E. K. See Blackett, P. M. S.
Ridgway, R. H. Sulphur, B (2) 144.
Rieber, F. International Competitive Situation in the Porcelain Industry, B (4) 282.
Riedel, J. Sealing up cracks in glass rings, P (11) 776.
Riedig, F. Trackless floor trucks with loading device for greater height, A (10) 716.
Rieke, R. Answer to article of E. Killias, A (5) 366.
Rieke, R., and Blicke, K. Development, properties, and technical use of some spinels, A (10) 704.
Rieke, R., and Gieth, J. Study of necessary grain size composition of grog in order to develop a maximum dense grog brick, A (5) 355.
Rieke, R., and Johne, W. Difference in chemical composition in certain grain-size fractions of some clays, A (10) 731.
Rieke, R., and Keeding, H. Influence of the kind of shaping on behavior of porcelain bodies during drying and firing, A (8) 581.
Rieke, R., and Mauve, L. Acid resistance of on-glaze colors, A (5) 365.
Rieke, R., and Navratiel, H. Spalling resistance of porcelain, A (3) 203.
Rieke, R., and Schade, W. Determination of mullite content in porcelain by chemical means and relation between determined mullite content and properties of porcelain, A (5) 363.
Rieke, R., and Voelker, E. Chemical influence of lime and magnesia during firing on clay substance and mixtures containing clay substance, A (6) 459.
Ries, H. Economic Geology, B (9) 660; Elementary Economic Geology, B (9) 660, B (10) 728.
Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Elements of Engineering Geology, B (9) 660.
Riesler, W. See Lotz, W.
Rigaux, G. Mechanical brick press, P (11) 782.
Rinau, W. Transportable grinding machine, P (6) 402.
Rinck, E. Equilibrium between potassium, sodium, and their iodides in the molten state, A (7) 525.
Rinne, F. Thermooptical properties of glasses rich in silica, A (9) 630.
Rising, W. H. Heat-resisting glass for daylight effects, P (12) 839.
Rissel, E. Effect of fineness of cement upon concrete, A (9) 626; Spalling of cold water cakes, A (8) 544.
Ritter, G. Collection of Bavarian Industrial Institution, Nuremberg, A (1) 12.
Ritter, H. Limestone analysis, A (12) 865.
Ritter, J. H. Glass-furnace charging apparatus, P (8) 563.
Rittgen, A. See Salmang, H.
Rivière. Refractory materials, A (4) 273.
Robeck, H., and Tuchmann, W. Grinding talking-machine needles, etc., P (4) 247.
Roberts, H. S., and Morey, G. W. Microfurnace for temperatures above 1000°, A (5) 374, A (10) 717.
Robertson, H. Discovery, history, and manufacture of glass and crystal ware, A (10) 691; Dresden china, A (7) 477; Faience of early France as forerunner of modern pottery, A (8) 540; First American chinaware, A (5) 366; Leigh dinnerware, A (5) 366; Salem pottery, A (7) 475.
Robertson, H. M. Annealing, P (11) 774; Kiln for decorating ceramic ware, etc., P (12) 858.
Robins Conveying Belt Co. Keeping the conveyer belt straight, A (12) 852; New "Gyrex" screen embodies important features, A (6) 444.
Robinson, A. D. Grinding-wheel adapter, P (4) 245.
Robinson, D. M. Excavations at Olynthus. Part II. Architecture and Sculpture, B (9) 623.
Robinson, D. M., Harcum, C. G., and Iliffe, J. H. Catalogue of Greek Vases in Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, B (12) 822.
Robinson, G. W. Clay in soil profile development, A (9) 659.
Robinson, R. R. Handling air, A (10) 700.
Robitschek, J. Cupola linings, A (10) 708; Discussion on "Causes and prevention of bulging in hand-molded refractory shapes," A (3) 198; Heat consumption and distribution in one-chamber kilns, A (1) 60; Modern plant for refractory ware, A (8) 574; Refractory lining in cupola furnaces, A (4) 273.
Robson, J. T. Difficulties in firing white ware, A (11) 787; Notes on drying and drier operation, A (11) 787.
Rochowanski, L. W. Wohnhaus Stefan v. Auspitz-Wien, A (4) 250.
Rodda, J. L. Graded abrasive for metallographic polishing, A (11) 743.
Roder, K. Höchst Porcelain, B (8) 541.
Rodin, S. W. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Roebling's, J. A., Sons Co. Jersey wire cloth, B (10) 719.
Roeder. Hermopolis, A (6) 405.
Roehm, V. J. Slip-house practice for semi-vitreous ware, A (3) 204.
Roeser, W. F. Passage of gas through walls of pyrometer-protection tubes at high temperatures, A (12) 851; see Wensel, H. T.
Roeser, W. F., Caldwell, F. R., and Wensel, H. T. Freezing point of platinum, A (10) 733.
Roeser, W. F., and Mueller, E. F. Measurement of surface temperatures, A (2) 130.

Rogers, Charles, and Clarence. Design for combination heater and range, P (12) 823.
Rogers, F. P. Adjustable work guide, A (10) 718.
Rogers, J. F. Feed mechanism for gas producers, P (3) 219; Gas producer, P (3) 218.
Rogosinski, C. Rapid determination of magnesia in Portland cement, A (8) 542.
Rohan, T. Old Glass Beautiful. English and Irish, B (5) 324.
Rohden, C. de Producing titanium compositions, P (6) 464.
Rohn. Refractory brick, P (8) 580.
Rohrich, H. A. Glassware-forming machine, P (11) 772.
Rohrwasser, F. Ceramic annular kiln fired with coal dust, P (2) 140.
Rolf, S. Glass cooling with cooling containers, A (12) 834.
Rolke, J., G.m.b.H. Stopper grinding device, P (8) 565.
Roller, P. S. Bulking properties of microscopic particles, A (7) 524; Chemical activity and particle size. Rate of solution of anhydrite below 70 microns, A (6) 458; Separation and size distribution of microscopic particles: An air analyzer for fine powders, B (6) 448.
Romanovskii, E. M. Silicate brick, A (2) 125.
Romatcha. Glass of volcanic ash, A (12) 833.
Romig, J. W. Calculating producer and waste-gas volumes, A (3) 216; Determining proper diameter of gas producer mains, A (3) 215; Term "pounds of glass per pound of coal," A (5) 339.
Rooksby, H. P. See Randall, J. T.
Roos, J. O. First Communications of New International Association for Testing of Materials, Group C, Organic Materials, BR (6) 468.
Rordam, S. Reply to Duff A. Abrams' comments on "High Early-Strength Concrete," A (2) 99.
Rosecrans, C. Z. High-sensitivity absolute-humidity recorder, A (1) 53.
Rosenberg, S. J. Resistance of steels to abrasion by sand, A (1) 5; Testing resistance to abrasion, A (8) 609.
Rosenhain, W. Beryllium and its alloys, A (4) 285.
Rosenkranz, E. See Hüttig, G. F.
Rosenstein, O. Glass-tank furnace, P (6) 422.
Rosenthal, M. G. Methods for producing cast refractories A (2) 119.
Rosenthal, O. W. Prosperity or hard times, A (8) 610.
Roser, E. Continuous carbonizing retort, P (4) 294.
Rosin, E. A. See Drake, J. L.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F. Kaolinite minerals, A (12) 858.
Ross, D. W., and Lambie, J. M. Method of making refractory, P (10) 710; Refractory heat-insulating material, P (9) 647.
Ross, E. D. Art of Egypt through the Ages, B (10) 679.
Ross, W. Grizzly and screen for grading materials, P (11) 799.
Rossini, F. D. Heats of combustion of methane and carbon monoxide, A (4) 293; Heat of formation of water, A (4) 307; Heat of formation of water and heats of combustion of methane and carbon monoxide, A (11) 800; Heat of ionization of water, A (8) 607.
Rossiter, E. C. See British Cyanides Co., Ltd.
Rost, C. Ceramic annular kiln, P (2) 140.
Roter, M. Chromium plating notes, A (6) 447.
Roth, W. A., and Havekoss, H. Heat of formation of CoO, A (6) 461.
Rothe, F., and Brenek, H. Obtaining barium orthosilicate or barium trisilicate by decomposition of barium carbonate, P (12) 866.
Rothe, O., and Sobrinho, A. P. New method for titration of iron according to J. Knopp, A (8) 603.
Rotheram, J. Plate-glass polishing block, P (6) 424.
Rouanet. See Carrière, E.
Rouleau, D. L. Topping pottery, P (5) 366.
Rounsefell, E. O. See Lange, E.
Roussin, A. L., and Chesters, J. H. Further investigation of magnesia zircon series based on X-ray and microscopic examination, A (12) 864.
Roux-Spitz, M. A Paris architect's office, A (11) 787.
Rowe, E. H. Labor reduced by one-third, A (3) 210.
Rowe, G. E. Glassware buck, P (7) 497; Glassware-transfer device, P (11) 774.
Rowland, D. H. Making glass insulator, P (1) 31; Manufacture of insulators, P (2) 129; Measuring apparatus, P (11) 798.
Rowland, D. H., and Wetzel, K. Chemical treatment of clay slip for plastic body, A (7) 510.
Rowland, R. W. Ware support, P (9) 650.
Rowley, C. A. Cutting sheet glass, P (3) 183.
Rowley, C. A., and Reece, J. A. Drawing sheet glass, P (3) 183.
Royen, H. J. van. Chemical analyses of refractory building materials, A (8) 575.
Royen, H. J. van, and Grewe, H. Chemical researches on refractory materials. III, A (3) 223, A (5) 356, A (7) 506.
Royer, M. B. See Herty, C. H., Jr.
Royster, P. H. Potash from silicate rock, A (9) 659.
Rubey, H. Industrial Organization, B (10) 740.
Rudge, W. E. Atelier, B (8) 541.
Rueckel, W. C. Latest progress in dry-press research, A (11) 778; Researches in dry-press refractories. III. Effect of vacuum on unfired properties of some dry-press refractory batches, A (11) 778; see Gill, J. W.; Lord, J. O.
Rueckel, W. C., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence. II. Effect of composition and firing atmospheres on adherence of ground-coat enamels, A (11) 756.
Ruf, W. Kilns for small factories, A (2) 137.
Ruff, O., Friedrich, C., and Ascher, E. Cement-like plastic masses, *e.g.*, dental cements, A (6) 409.
Rukop, H. Georg Gehlhoff, A (10) 691.
Rule, J. F. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (5) 345.
Rule, J. F., and Soubier, L. D. Gathering molten glass, P (7) 495.
Rummel, K. Calculation of thermal characteristics of regenerators, A (8) 593, A (10) 721.
Rupp, E. M. See Kent, G. G.
Ruppelt, A. See Tammann, G.
Ruppmann, W. Highly-refractory materials from silicon carbide, A (4) 273.
Russ, A. J. Insulating material, P (9) 646.
Russell, A. R. See Vallance, R. H.
Russell, A. W., and Wadman, H. A. Glass-annealing leer with insulated tunnel, P (12) 838.
Rutherford, E., Chadwick, J., and Ellis, C. D. Radiations from Radioactive Substances, B (9) 665.
Ruthman Machinery Co. Fully enclosed coolant pump, A (8) 535.
Ryan, L. W. Precipitating titanium compounds, P (11) 812.
Ryde, J. W. Scattering of light by turbid media, A (8) 554.
Ryschkewitsch, E. Advancement of high-refractory oxides, A (6) 432; High temperatures, A (3) 198.

S., O. Lost magic, A (10) 676.
Sack, A. P. Knowledge of viscosity and expansion of glasses in the softening sphere, A (8) 552.
Sack, A. P., and Jofe, S. J. Influence of salt and sulphate on window glass crystallization, A (11) 763.
Said, W. H. Making glass articles, P (8) 560.
Saint, L. Glass and stained glass, A (2) 93.
Saito, H. Lining brick for rotary cement kilns, P (10) 709.
Sakier, G. Design for bathtub, P (11) 753; Design for faucet, P (7) 480; Design for goblet,

etc., P (3) 170, P (6) 407; Design for pedestal for lavatory basin, P (7) 480.
Salaquarda, F. Quantitative determination of degree of oxidation of iron and manganese in glasses, A (7) 489.
Salgado, M. L. M., and Chapman, G. W. Simple electrodialysis cell for routine determination of exchangeable bases in soils, A (12) 865.
Salmang, H. Clay and water, A (4) 300; see Esser, H.
Salmang, H., and Brors, H. Compact texture of refractory oxides and high-temperature furnaces with oxidizing atmospheres, A (1) 42.
Salmang, H., and Hebestreit, O. Scorification of refractory materials. V. Dependence of scorifying of grog blocks on flux content and porosity, A (5) 353, A (12) 845.
Salmang, H., and Merton, A. Sulphuric acid content of plate glass during melting process, A (8) 555.
Salmang, H., and Rittgen, A. Thermal expansion of raw and fired clays, A (11) 810, A (12) 863.
Salmang, H., and Schick, F. Scorification of refractory materials. III, IV, A (5) 353, A (10) 706; Slagging of refractories, A (12) 845.
Salmang, H., and Stoesser, K. v. Effect of heat treatment of glasses on their density and chemical stability, A (7) 487.
Salmang, H., and Wentz, B. Conversion of quartz of different grain size into silica-stone in presence of various fluxes, A (4) 303; Manufacture of tridymite brick, A (6) 437.
Salmon, E. H. Materials and Structures. Vol. 1. Elasticity and Strength of Materials, B (12) 869.
Salmoni, R. Thermal phenomena of setting of alumina cements. I, A (12) 824.
Sameshima, J. Sorption of gases by hydrated silicates, A (6) 461.
Sample, L. Joining together parts of fused quartz, silica, etc., P (6) 421.
Samsonow. Use of nepheline batch in the "Proletary" glassworks, A (10) 688.
Sanchez-Vello, L. Manufacture of glass tubes and automatic apparatus embodying them, P (9) 639.
Sand, H. J. S. See Collin, E. M.
Sander, B. Science of the Structure of Rocks, B (10) 727.
Sanford, J. Ornaments for modern gardens, A (12) 821.
Santmyers, R. M. Monazite, thorium, and cerium, B (2) 144; Quartz and silica. I. General Summary. II. Quartz, quartzite, and sandstone. III. Sand and miscellaneous silicas, B (12) 860; Selenium and tellurium, A (2) 91; see Tyler, P. M.
Santmyers, R. M., and Middleton, J. Gypsum in 1929, A (2) 99.
Santmyers, R. M., and Stoddard, B. H. Barite and barium products in 1929, B (5) 383.
Sarco Co., Inc. New temperature regulator, A (12) 852.
Sarjant, R. J. Refractories for heating furnaces from the consumer's point of view, A (6) 435, A (11) 783; Works tests on refractories and service conditions, A (1) 39, A (11) 782; see Hadfield, R.
Sarraf, E. M. See Pasini, A. E.
Sasaki, K. See Fuseya, G.
Sauer, F., and Huter, J. Decomposition of magnesium salts by calcium carbonate at increased vapor pressures, A (6) 460.
Sauerwald, F. Physical Chemistry of Metallurgical Reactions, B (4) 307.
Savage, A., and Jamieson, M. C. Combined use of photoelectric cell and projection microscope, A (1) 71.
Savelly, F. Ceramic raw materials in Italy, A (5) 396; Kaolins and refractory clays in Italy. I, II. A (1) 64; III, A (6) 456; IV, V, A (11) 809.
Sawai, I., and Nishida, M. Changes in length of glass threads at high temperatures, A (6) 414.
Sayers, F. Building block, P (3) 192.
Sayers, R. R. Effect on workers of air conditions, B (6) 468.
Sayler, O. M. Revolt in the Arts, B (5) 324.
Scarseth, G. D. See Baver, L. D.; Pierre, W. H.
Schaal, R. B., and Fuller, D. H. Enameling troubles, A (3) 176.
Schachnovitsch, I. G. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Schachtschabel, P. Dehydration and rehydration of kaolin, A (7) 524.
Schade, W. See Rieke, R.
Schaefer. Penetration of dampness into houses built of hard-fired brick, A (8) 569.
Schaefer, J. Testing refractories for cement kilns, A (8) 575; see Collin & Co.
Schaefer, J., and Baumhauer, F. Influence of slag on refractory blocks, A (8) 576; Refractory brick, A (12) 845.
Schaeffer, F. A. New light on ancient Syria, A (5) 324.
Schaffer, H. A. Progress in application of electrical precipitation to cement industry, A (8) 586.
Schaphorst, W. F. Economy in the plant, A (4) 288; Fundamentals in humidity control, A (4) 284; Rule for crossed belt drives, A (8) 589.
Schario, E. J. Improved brick wrapper, A (5) 367, A (6) 428; Shield for piling brick, P (9) 654.
Schaub, E. J. Design for goblet, etc., P (3) 170.
Schefold. Glass and chinaware, A (10) 676.
Scheid. Device for removing deposits in a rotary kiln, A (1) 60, A (5) 358.
Scheidemandel, J., and Körbl, S. Apparatus for making porous brick, etc., with application of reduced pressure, P (12) 843.
Scheidhauer & Giessing Akt.-Ges. Furnace roofs, P (6) 439.
Scherr, G., Co., Inc. Tool grinder, B (9) 616.
Schick, F. See Salmang, H.
Schiebold, E. See Eggert, J.
Schiele, C. G. See Elfring, J. B.
Schild, A. Continuous production of sheet glass, P (11) 776.
Schilling, C. Manufacture of silica brick, A (10) 706.
Schilling, H. Properties of lining material of glass baths, A (12) 834.
Schirm, E. Coolers in cement-firing kilns, A (3) 173; Development of fused-cement kilns, A (10) 680; Heat transfer by conduction in ceramic kilns, A (8) 593; Kilns for ceramic industry, A (9) 656; Kiln design for production of fused cement, A (11) 755.
Schkolnikoff, I. A. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Schlake, W. F. How to sell brick other than on a price basis under present market conditions, A (5) 395.
Schliewiensky, O. American standards for refractory brick, A (1) 38.
Schloss, R. H. See Reismann, W.
Schlumberger, C. Electrical process and apparatus for determination of the nature of geological formations traversed by drill holes, P (11) 806.
Schmelev, L. A. See Zemiatchensky, P. A.
Schmid, A. See Hofer, P.
Schmid, C. Effect of time and temperature on solubility of bottle glass in water, A (1) 25.
Schmidt, A. Kilns for Ceramic Industries, with Special Consideration of the Generation of Heat, Combustibles, and Fire Boxes, B (6) 453.
Schmidt, G. Chemical investigation of moist brick masonry, A (10) 701.
Schmidt, H. Making compound glass, A (9) 631.
Schmidt, M. Art and Culture of Ancient Peru, B (3) 170; Reënforced glass, P (5) 346.
Schmidt, P. F. National ceramic factory, A (6) 404.
Schmidt, R. See Falke, O. von.
Schmidt, R. W. Art and Industry, B (4) 250.
Schmidt-Ernsthausen, M. See Esser, H.
Schmidt'sche Heissdampf-Ges. Fans suitable for induced-draft installations, P (9) 659.
Schneekloth, W. See Gehlhoff, G.

Schneible, C. Spray tower cleans air in new dust collectors, A (11) 791.
Schneider, E. See Soc. Anon. Schneider, Jaquet, et cie.
Schneider, M. Faience from old Nuremberg, A (1) 12.
Schneider, R. Tunnel kiln for earthenware, P (10) 725.
Schneidler, R. Corundum and silicon carbide, A (1) 42; A (2) 125.
Schnoutka, J. See Travers, A.
Schnurpfeil, H. Copper compounds in the glass industry, A (2) 91; Talcum in the glass industry, A (2) 110.
Schoeller, W. R. See Powell, A. R.
Schofield, R. K., and Blair, G. W. S. Influence of proximity of a solid wall on the consistency of viscous and plastic materials. III, A (8) 605.
Schol, C. H. Obtaining a highly-porous cellular light material from blast-furnace slag, etc., P (9) 642.
Scholer, C. H., and Koenitzer, L. H. Study of fourteen brands of standard Portland cements and four early-strength cements, A (5) 327.
Scholes, S. R. Glass melt—homogeneity, A (5) 335; Note on electrometric titration, A (7) 525; Twenty years of glassmaking, A (9) 634.
Schollenberger, C. J. Diphenylamine as indicator in the determination of iron in silicates, A (11) 808.
Schönborn, H. Effect of size of opacifying particles on the form of light dispersion curves of opaque glasses, A (7) 489.
Schoonover, I. C. See Furman, N. H.
Schori, F. Atomizer for materials in powder form, P (1) 23.
Schossow, F. A. Toilet bowl, P (11) 790.
Schott, E. Report of committee on furnaces of the Association of German Cement Manufacturers for 1930–31, A (12) 824.
Schramm, E., and Hall, F. P. Impact properties of china, A (1) 48.
Schroder, J. E. Handling glassware, P (2) 115, P (8) 561.
Schroeder, F. W. Electric-furnace production of high heat-duty refractories, A (7) 504; High heat-duty refractories, A (9) 645; see Larsen, B. M.
Schroeder Paint & Glass Co. New type of mirror, A (10) 691.
Schroeter, F. Photoelectric cells, A (9) 651.
Schropp, K. See Raisch, E.
Schtschukareff, S. A., and Muller, R. L. Electrical conductivity of glasses. System B_2O_3–Na_2O, A (5) 332.
Schuchert, C. Outlines of Historical Geology, B (12) 860; see Prisson, L. V.
Schuen, W. Salt glaze, A (7) 508.
Schulek, E., and Vastagh, G. Notes on determination of boric acid, A (11) 811.
Schultheiss, K. One hundred and five holes reduce weight of brick, A (5) 348.
Schultz, A. W. Tile-making machine, P (4) 271.
Schultze, J., and Sichardt, W. Waterproofing against Ground Water, B (10) 681.
Schultze, R. Coloring, decolorizing, and fining with cerium, A (6) 417; Extract of literature on defects in glasses, their detection and prevention, A (9) 633.
Schulz, A. P. See Teller, J.
Schulz, E. H., Hartmann, F., and Kanz, A. Progress in field of refractory materials, A (3) 199.
Schulz, E. H., and Kanz, A. Special refractories, A (1) 43.
Schulz, G. Amount of heat available in combustion gases for artificial drying, A (9) 657.
Schulz, K. O. Constant control during drying, A (12) 851; Firing annular kilns, A (5) 375; Heating and airing of brick drying installations, A (4) 285.
Schulze, A. See Steinwehr, H. v.
Schulze-Manitius, H. Steam-air mixtures. Drying, A (11) 793.
Schumann, T. E. W. See Burke, S. P.
Schumb, W. C. See Marvin, G. G.; Simpson, S. G.
Schur, F. Glazing new pots, A (4) 279.
Schurecht, H. G., and Fuller, D. H. Some effects of thermal shock in causing crazing of glazed ceramic ware, A (9) 647.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R. Moisture expansion of glazes and other ceramic finishes. A (5) 360, A (6) 441, A (8) 580.
Schuster, F. See Bertelsmann, W.
Schuster, L. See Meier, F. W.
Schvetzov, W. N. Manufacture of Dinas brick, A (8) 576; Manufacture of refractories at the Zlatoust Ceramic Works, A (8) 576, A (12) 847.
Schwaibold, J. Porcelain or metals, A (2) 129; see Fischler, F.
Schwalbe, F. G. See Batchell, G. W.
Schwamberger. Modern clay mining, A (8) 590.
Schwarz, J. Laminations of brick formed in the extrusion machine, A (11) 779.
Schwarz, R. High refractory compositions employed in manufacture of laboratory utensils, A (4) 273.
Schwarz, R., and Klos, W. Studies on kaolin, A (9) 662.
Schwarzenski, G. See Falke, O. von.
Schweitzer, E. See Gerlach, W.
Schweitzer, H. Conductivity of ZrO_2, A (9) 665, A (10) 733.
Schwerdtfeger, K. Terra cotta plastics, A (12) 849.
Schwinghammer, L. Wage incentives mean lower costs and higher pay, A (8) 610.
Schydlo, A. Artist as potter, A (3) 166.
Scott, J. L. Natural gas, A (8) 594, A (9) 657.
Scott, W. J. See Shaw, L. I.
Seaboard Refractories Co. Refractories, B (1) 45.
Seach, W. T. See South Metropolitan Gas Co.
Seanor, J. G. Automatic brick cutter, A (5) 348.
Searle, A. B. Brick and retort settings, A (10) 706; Encyclopedia of Ceramic Industries. I, II, III, B (5) 397; Material for gas retorts, A (1) 44; Modern Brickmaking, B (6) 429, B (7) 531, B (9) 641; Modern Tilemaking, B (8) 583; Recent improvements in methods of brickmaking. I, II, A (1) 35; III, A (3) 190; Refractories for electric furnaces, A (10) 707; Refractory materials in cement works, A (2) 122; Refractory materials for electric furnaces. I. Melting of lead and its alloys, A (7) 504; II. Copper and its alloys, including bronze, gun metal, brass, copper-nickel, and phosphor-bronze, A (9) 644; III. Melting nickel and its alloys, A (10) 707; Selecting materials for retort design, A (2) 124.
Seger, E. F. See Hopkins, R. Z.
Seger, W. A. Advantages of alumina in glass, A (2) 106.
Seger, W. A., and Cramer, E. Simple method for studying rate of quartz inversions in refractories, A (9) 644, A (12) 844.
Sellin, W. Handbook of Press Technique, B (10) 682.
Selvig, W. A. See Fieldner, A. C.
Senex. Compression and expansion of gases, A (3) 216.
Senter, F. G. See Luce, G. E.
Serebriakov. Use of rectified gas in glassworks, A (11) 767.
Servais, L. Contribution to the study of stability of aluminium, magnesium, and aluminium magnesium silicate refractories at high temperatures and under corrosive influences, A (8) 573.
Sestini. Chemistry of cement, A (10) 679.
Sestini, Q. Manganese and cement, A (8) 543.
Seward, E. R. Centerless grinding machine, P (2) 89.
Sfinx, Spojené Smaltovny a Tovarny na Kovové Zbozi, Akc. Spol. Coating ceramic or metal ware, P (11) 753.
Shachkeldian, A. B. Copper: Colorimetric determination, A (6) 460.

Shachnovich, I. G. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Shackleton, J. Building door arches and roofs for furnaces, etc., P (9) 647.
Shand, P. M. Stockholm Exhibition, 1930, A (1) 13.
Shank, J. R., and Foster, H. D. Design of brick and tile walls, A (5) 348.
Shannon, R. W. Sheet Steel and Tin Plate, B (1) 22.
Sharashkin, R. I., and Stepanenko, M. G. Distribution of temperature in the shaft of the Fourcault machine, A (1) 26.
Shardlow, L. R. See Monack, A. J.
Sharp, D. E. Silvering glass, A (2) 112, A (6) 418; see Moore, E. J.
Sharp, D. E., and Bailey, J. Physical tests of value to the glassworker, A (11) 761.
Sharp, D. E., Bailey, J., and Hyman, I. Apparatus for determining annealing constants of glass, A (12) 828.
Shaw, A. N., and Reilley, H. E. Maintenance of a standard of electromotive force: notes on standard Weston cells, A (5) 391.
Shaw, D. Catalogue of British Scientific and Technical Books, B (1) 76, B (11) 815.
Shaw, H., Bruckshaw, J. McG., and Newing, S. T. Applied Geophysics, B (8) 599.
Shaw, J. B. Ceramic industries of Pennsylvania, A (2) 156; see Pine, W. B.
Shaw, J. C., and R. D. Cam-grinding machine, P (6) 401.
Shaw, J. F. See Lax & Shaw, Ltd.
Shaw, L. I., Johnson, A. G., and Scott, W. J. Manufacture of thin porcelain parts of close dimensional tolerances, A (12) 849.
Shaw, M. B., Bicking, G. W., and O'Leary, M. J. Further study of paper-coating minerals and adhesives, A (3) 232.
Shaw, M. C. See Pine, W. B.
Shaw, P. E., and Hanstock, R. F. Triboelectricity and friction. Surface strain and relaxion for unlike solids, A (2) 109.
Shaw, P. E., and Leavey, E. W. L. Friction of dry solids *in vacuo*, A (4) 306.
Shaw, R. D. See Shaw, J. C.
Shaw, W. M. Determination of carbon dioxide in soil carbonates, A (10) 810; see MacIntire, W. H.
Shchoukin, C. Trass of Karadag, A (1) 16.
Shead, A. C., and Heinrich, B. J. Determination of calcium and magnesium in dolomitic limestone with sugar solution, A (3) 228.
Shead, A. C., and Smith, G. F. Decomposition of refractory silicates by fused ammonium fluoride and its application to the determination of silica in glass sands, A (11) 810; see Smith, G. F.
Shear, T. L. Art of mosaic in Ancient Greece, A (11) 752; Pottery from ancient Corinthian graves, A (1) 14.
Shearer, G. Application of X-ray microscope for examination of clays and refractory materials, A (5) 356.
Sheean, J. L. Chinese pottery, A (11) 752; History of Chinese pottery, A (3) 168.
Sheldon, W. O. Steel lumber for home construction, A (1) 36.
Shellenberger, R. Furnace block, P (7) 508.
Shepard, M. Improved apparatus and method for analysis of gas mixtures by combustion and absorption, A (4) 306.
Sherman, A. G., and Meadows, A. Enameling metal articles, P (3) 178.
Sherman, R. A. Study of refractories service conditions in boiler furnaces, B (6) 438; see Bole, G. A.
Sherman, R. W. Decorative possibilities of glass, A (4) 247.
Sherman, Y. I. Theory and practice of casting ceramic products, A (11) 788.
Sherts, J. H. Making composite glass, P (2) 115; Preparing composite glass for sealing, P (3) 183.
Sherts, J. H., and Hamill, R. E. Making laminated glass, P (1) 31.
Sherts, J. H., and Willits, J. Making curved composite glass plates, P (10) 693.
Shertzer, T. B. Proportioning and determining the composition of cement slurries, A (2) 98.
Sherwen, J. W. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Shetrone, H. C. The Mound-Builders, B (3) 170.
Shetterly, F. F. Design for sheet glass, P (11) 753.
Shewhart, W. A. Economic Control of Quality of Manufactured Product, BR (12) 870.
Shewring, F. Self-help in the lighting business, A (2) 112.
Shicharevich, S. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Shilin, A. I. Determining the limiting temperature for cooling of bottles, A (3) 180.
Shinkai, S. Determination of iron in silicates, A (12) 860; Method for determining silica, alumina, and ferric oxide in silicates, A (1) 70.
Shinkai, S., and Hamasaki, A. Study of silicate analysis. I. Determining silica, alumina, and ferric oxide, A (5) 384; II, A (12) 861.
Shipley, R. A. Making closed tile, P (7) 503.
Shishkin, W. W., and Gernet, E. W. Electrodeposition of chromium, A (8) 602.
Shlesinger, B. E., and Durkan, T. M. Grinding gears, P (10) 674.
Shmelev, L. A. Swelling and working state of clays, A (12) 867.
Sholes, S. H. Belgian glass producers form new combine, A (1) 78.
Sholes, W. H. Amalgamation in Belgian industry, A (11) 769; Conditions in Belgian glass industry, A (2) 113.
Short, M. N. Microscopic determination of the ore minerals, B (10) 730.
Shtuikgoltz, G. Kiln of Groum-Grjimailo, A (1) 60.
Shubert, R. Preparation of water-tight concrete, P (1) 19.
Shuey, G. A. Report on fluorine compounds, A (11) 809.
Shukowski, G., and Ssubotin. Action of higher temperatures on slips for casting pots, A (2) 128.
Shuman, A. Flow control for glass tanks, P (7) 494.
Shur, M. F. See Besborodov, M. A.
Shur, M. F., and Vesselkova, N. N. Opaque efflorescences on glass during firing, A (5) 336.
Shure, A. F. Apparent specific gravity apparatus, A (6) 442.
Sibson, W. W. Drying characteristics of clay; their effect on drier design, A (8) 584.
Sichardt, W. See Schultze, J.
Sickman, D. V. See Caley, E. R.
Siedler, E. J. Competition of building materials, A (10) 701.
Siegens, H. Making pure alumina by electrothermal reduction of impurities in alumina-containing raw materials, P (3) 200.
Siemens & Halske Akt.-Ges. Electric insulation, P (5) 367.
Sierad, M. Design for bottle, P (12) 823.
Silica Gel Corp. Story of Silica Gel, B (4) 307.
Silica Products Co. Bentonite, A (3) 220.
Silven, H. A. Cam-grinding apparatus, P (4) 247.
Silverman, A. Electrochemistry applied to glass, A (7) 488; I, II, A (9) 629; Georg Gehlhoff, noted German glass technologist, A (7) 494; Recent improvements in the manufacture of glass in America, A (10) 690.
Šimáně, J. Pit furnace according to Andreas' design, A (1) 17.
Simmons, B. R. Tile machine, P (2) 135.
Simon, A., and Vetter, W. Systematic examination of behavior of soluble salts in clays. III, A (4) 268.
Simonds, A. T., and G. K. Windowless factory, A (6) 429.
Simonds, G. K. See Simonds, A. T.
Simonds, H. R. Grinding parts for airplane engines, A (7) 470; New England abrasive firm passes century mark, A (4) 243.
Simonel, G., and Johnson, W. H. Glass-mitering machine, P (6) 424.

Simonis, I. Leer feeder, P (3) 183.
Simons, J. E. Color fiesta in Santa Barbara, A (7) 509.
Simons, W. R. Develop method of reinforced brickwork, A (7) 500.
Simpson, E. Value of a laboratory to a clay-works manager, A (12) 841.
Simpson, S. G., and Schumb, W. C. Selenious acid method for determination of zirconium, A (11) 810.
Simpson, T., and Sylvester, W. Metal stands for supporting pieces of pottery while being fired in a kiln, P (8) 596.
Simpson, T. W. See Thomas, B.
Sims, L. R. First installation of wet grinding in closed circuit in America, A (8) 544.
Sinelnikov, K. See Kobeko, P.
Singer, F. Aging and nonaging ceramic bodies, A (5) 364; Ceramics and science, A (1) 72; Chemical stoneware, A (11) 785; Glass, P (11) 778; Plasticity, A (4) 299; Recent developments in German ceramic industry, A (6) 466; Stoneware, B (6) 468.
Sinnatt, F. S. See Bakes, W. E.
Sisley, P., and David. New reagent for copper: direct green-B, A (7) 527.
Sjöman, P. See Hedvall, J. A.
Skaupy, F. Enameling glassware, A (8) 539, A (12) 821; Metalkeramic, A (8) 549; Special transmission electric lamp bulbs, P (11) 777.
Skerrett, H. N. Device for dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 403.
Skola, V. Influence of sharp temperature fluctuations on ceramic products, A (8) 572; Mechanical solidity as criterion of the capability of resistance to temperature changes and chemical influences, A (8) 573; Silicates in the chemical industry in special consideration of resistance against chemical agents, A (9) 647.
Slack, E. P. Elementary Electricity, B (4) 312.
Slater, L. See Grieg, E. F.
Slater, L., Evans, M. M., and Eddy, G. E. Significance of Spores in Correlation of Coal Seams. I. Parkgate Seam, S. Yorks Area, B (2) 143.
Slater, S. M. See Uhrmann, C. J.
Slavík, F., and Pössner, J. Brickwork in Zihli near Plzen, A (7) 516.
Slidell, K. Extruding a bloated clay product, P (10) 703.
Slidell, K., and Wyatt, E. M. Building wall of cellular blocks, P (10) 703.
Sloan, T. H. Forming thin-walled glass articles, P (3) 183; Free-pressing glassware having irregular edges, P (9) 637; Pressing glassware, P (9) 637.
Slobodianik. Formation of fissures in annular kilns, A (5) 375.
Smale, L. See Fessler, A. H.
Smeljansky, I. S. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Smirnov, D. I. See Zoubtschaninov, V. P.
Smirnov, S. A. See Tishchenko, V. E.
Smith, A. Routine analysis of cast irons and iron-foundry raw materials, A (3) 175.
Smith, A. J. Design for combination soap dish and handrail, P (11) 753.
Smith, A. R. Developing local markets for face brick, A (8) 611.
Smith, C. A. See Moe, I.
Smith, C. M. Investigation of friability of different coals, A (2) 137.
Smith, C. M., Hamilton, E. H., and Graham, J. J. T. Estimation of fluorine: study of Travers' method, A (11) 809.
Smith, C. O. Design for plate, etc., P (11) 753; Edge decoration, P (9) 650.
Smith, D. F., and Gudmundsen, A. Mechanism of combustion of individual particles of solid fuels, A (11) 801.
Smith, D. W. Glassmaking sand in Singapore, A (2) 112.
Smith, E. Increasing the life of dies with chromium, A (4) 287.
Smith, E. S. Bird bath, P (8) 541; Fluid metering in practice, A (4) 287.
Smith, E. S. C. Microcline locality in Maine, A (8) 597.
Smith, G. E. Grinding wheel guard, P (12) 820.
Smith, G. F. See Shead, A. C.
Smith, G. F., and Shead, A. C. Lithium chloroplatinate and separation of potassium from sodium and lithium by unmodified original Fresenius method, A (11) 807.
Smith, J. E. Texturing brick, P (8) 570.
Smith, J. W. Grinder, P (9) 620.
Smith, K. E. Colored jewelry enamels for art school use, A (9) 621.
Smith, L. Colonial design embodied in new Northern Pacific station, A (5) 361; Model brick home, A (10) 702.
Smith, L. A. Chromite in 1929, B (6) 438.
Smith, R. D. Treating glass articles, P (4) 265, P (8) 560.
Smith, R. W. Mine transportation of limestone, A (4) 287.
Smith, V. A. History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon, B (2) 95.
Smithells, C. J. Impurities in Metals: Their Influence on Structure and Properties, B (2) 103, B (3) 178.
Smulders, A. F., Ltd. Utilization of waste heat from industrial furnaces, A (9) 633.
Smyser, J. S. Manufacture of abrasive article, P (4) 245.
Smyth, C. P. Dielectric Constants and Molecular Structure, B (12) 860.
Snee, W. E. See Papish, J.
Snelgrove, I. P. Design, the indispensable, A (5) 321.
Snowden, E. A. Manufacture of artificial grinding or abrading wheels, P (9) 620.
Snyder, A. T. Table and chart for proportioning the mix, A (10) 680.
Snyder, R. A. Progress of fluidity in porcelain bodies, A (12) 849; see Kraner, H. M.
Sobrinho, A. P. See Rothe, O.
Société anon. des ateliers Heuze Malevez et Simon Réunis. Grinding-cleaning working surfaces, P (11) 776; Rack-driven grinding machines, P (11) 776.
Société anon. de commentry, Fourchambault, et Decazeville. Differential apparatus for measuring the expansion of rods due to heat, P (10) 720.
Société anon. d'études et de constructions d'appareils mécaniques pour la verrerie. Glass manufacture, P (1) 32; Machine for working glass, P (6) 425; "Pushing" glass bottles, P (9) 639.
Société anon. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de St.-Gobain, Chauny, et Cirey. Abrasives, P (8) 538; Agglomeration of natural or artificial substances by bauxite, P (2) 91; Annealing furnaces for glass, P (12) 839; Apparatus for annealing and cooling sheets of glass, P (2) 116; Apparatus for conveying intermittently rolled plate glass to a number of leers, P (8) 567; Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (8) 564; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (8) 564; Continuous production of sheet glass by rolling, P (8) 565; Device for hardening glass plates, P (12) 840; Glassmaking, P (6) 426; Grinding or polishing sheet glass, P (9) 639; Intermittent rolling of glass sheets, P (11) 777; Manufacture of patterned, ribbed, or hammer-marked glass in continuous sheets, P (6) 425; Pouring contents from crucibles, etc., used for feeding machines for rolling glass, P (7) 499; Reheating or cooling glass in sheets or slabs, P (9) 639; Roller apparatus for conveying intermittently prepared sheet glass to the leer, P (9) 639; Rolling glass in sheets, P (12) 839; Rolling plate glass, P (10) 700; Rolls for producing sheet glass, P (12) 840; Tempering glass, P (7) 499, P (10) 700, P (12) 840; Tempering sheet glass, P (5) 346; Tunnels for annealing glass, P (11) 775.
Société anon. Schneider, Jaquet, et cie, and Schneider, E. Device for regulating tem-

perature and degree of humidity of a current of air, P (6) 450.
Société anon. des verreries à Bouteilles du Nord. Glass manufacture, P (4) 267.
Soc. des Forges et Acieries de Commercy. Burner, P (3) 219.
Société industrielle de fusion, recherchès et applications du quartz. Enamels, P (6) 413.
Société des produits chimiques "Alterra" S. A. Removing iron from sand, etc., P (12) 867.
Société Quartz et Silice. Forming silica glass articles, P (5) 346, Fused silica, P (4) 267; Making quartz objects, P (6) 426; Production of articles of fused quartz, P (8) 566; Production of clear bubble-free fused quartz, P (8) 565; Working fused silica, etc., P (12) 840.
Société la radiotechnique. Fusible low expansion glass for electrical use, P (8) 565.
Société Raeders Elektroglasovn A/S. See Raeder, J. K. B.
Société Seedorff-Barfred-George. Furnace for baking tile, etc., P (8) 596.
Société des usines chimiques Rhône-Poulenc. Adhesives, P (6) 426; Reënforced glass, P (6) 425, P (8) 564; Safety glass, P (6) 425, P (6) 426.
Soehtz, H. Gas generator, P (7) 520.
Sohn, E., and Paddock, R. J. Chromium plating, P (10) 720.
Sokolova, M. N. See Held, N. A.
Soler, G. See King, R. M.
Söllner, F. Muffle furnace for melting glass, P (12) 840.
Solodovnikova, L. Mullite formation in ceramic bodies, A (3) 228.
Solomin, N. Calculating the coefficient of thermal expansion of glasses in relation to their chemical composition, A (5) 336; see Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Solomonov, M. Using borosodium calcite instead of borax in glazes, A (5) 366.
Solon, L. V. Design for bathtub, P (5) 325; Producing designs on tile, P (12) 823.
Solovyev, I. F. Mechanizing the window glass production in U.S.S.R., A (11) 768.
Sommer, F. Sillimanite brick as electric-furnace refractory, A (2) 124, A (12) 845; Sillimanite as material for crowns in electric steel furnaces, A (3) 197, A (8) 578.
Sonder, R. A. Abundance of the elements and existence of a new periodic system, A (6) 455.
Sorensen, S. P. L. Hydrogen-ion concentration, A (11) 809.
Soromitin, F. A. See Filossofov, A. V.
Sorum, C. H. See Ayres, G. H.
Soubier, L. D. Automatic temperature control for glass, P (7) 497; Delivering charges of molten glass, P (1) 31; Feeding molten glass, P (4) 264; Glass feeder, P (8) 563; Glassware forming machine, P (2) 114; Making blown-glass articles, P (1) 30; see Rule, J. F.
South Metropolitan Gas Co. and Seach, W. T. Furnaces, P (4) 278.
Southern, H. Refractories from furnace builder's point of view, A (6) 434, A (11) 783.
Spackman, C. Some Writers on Lime and Cement, B (12) 825.
Spangenberg, K. Significance of clay for lime fixation in raw cement flour, A (7) 481.
Spangler, M. G. Ground clay as plasticizing agent. New use for clay, A (1) 18.
Späte, F. Chemical testing of glasses, A (1) 25; Sixty years of glass testing by chemistry, A (1) 25; White Glasses, Hollow Glassware, and Laboratory Glassware, B (11) 769.
Späte, F., Bartsch, O., Friedmann, W., and Gehlhoff, G. Reports on the joint meetings of Deutschen Glastechnischen Gesellschaft and the Society of Glass Technology, A (9) 634.
Spence, D. S. Method of finding the refractive index of a drop of mounting medium, A (7) 526.
Spence, J. C. See Cook, J.
Spence, J. E. Design for candy jar, P (5) 325.
Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd. See Llewellyn, I. P.
Spencer, C. D. See McCauley, G. V.
Spencer, C. D., and Jones, S. Design and construction of polariscopes for use in glass factories, A (8) 550.
Spencer, D. A. See Murray, H. D.
Spencer, G. L., Jr. High-silica retorts at the Rose Lake smelter, A (3) 199.
Spencer, J. F. Magnetic susceptibility and chemical investigation, A (5) 390.
Spencer, W. H. See Casberg, C. H.
Sperber, H. Testing of building materials and the exposition of the German Association of Testing Machines, A (10) 719.
Sperr, F. W. Dehydration of manufactured gas, A (1) 57.
Spiekermann, W. Take-off and leering conveyer for sheet-glass forming machines, P (10) 695.
Spiers, H. M. Technical Data on Fuel, B (2) 157, B (5) 379.
Spinasse, A. E. Drawing glass sheets or plates, P (4) 265, P (11) 770.
Spindel, M. Cement synthesis in the 4-substance parallelogram, A (8) 544; Four-materials parallelogram reviewed, A (6) 410; Uniform designation of granulated materials and valuation of their degree of fineness, A (2) 151.
Spitta, B. See Hirsch, H.
Sprackling, H. Glassmaking as a fine art, A (4) 248.
Spratling, W. New discoveries in Mexican clay, A (5) 322.
Springer, L. Stony glass, A (5) 338; Supplementary Volume to "The Laboratory Book of the Glass Industry," B (12) 835.
Spurrier, H. Coördination of various ingredients in the manufacture of terra cotta, A (4) 278; Drilling holes in glass, A (8) 556; Manufacture of terra cotta, A (2) 127; Pressing, drying, and glazing terra cotta, A (9) 647; Removal of gold decoration, A (9) 621; Servicing of kiln cars, A (1) 46; Solving drying characteristics of clay, A (9) 651, A (10) 734; Waterproofing masonry walls, A (8) 569.
Ssubotin. See Shukowski, G.
Staehle, H. C. High-temperature thermocouple, P (11) 799.
Stahl, E. Design for bowl, etc., P (11) 753; Design for candlestick, etc., P (1) 753.
Staib, K. See Suchy, R.
Stair, R. See Coblentz, W. W.; Tool, A. Q.
Stairs, G. S. Notes on clay and fired clay products, A (7) 528.
Staley, W. W. See Fahrenwald, A. W.
Stampe, G. Thermal method for rapid CO determination, A (5) 386.
Standard Electric Tool Co. Portable electric grinder and buffer, A (6) 400, A (7) 471.
Stang, F. Continuous machines in American wire-glass and flat-glass industries, A (7) 491.
Stansel, N. R. Industrial electric furnaces, XII–XIV. Three-phase arc furnace, A (8) 592.
Stansfield, E., and Sutherland, J. W. Oxygen bomb calorimeter, A (5) 372.
Stanworth, J. Practical geology for brickmakers, I, II, A (3) 221.
Stark, R. E. Opacity of enamels in terms of colors, A (7) 483.
Stark, W. E. Controlling equipment for gas-heating appliances, A (1) 57.
Starkey, E., and A. P. Living-room fireplaces, A (1) 35.
Stašek, A. Brown earthenware glazings, A (1) 9; State Ceramic School in Bechyné, A (7) 530.
Stauder, E. Machine for grinding saws, P (9) 618.
Stchepetov, A. M. See Filossofov, P.
Štebgl, V. Handmade brick, A (7) 502.
Steel, F. F. Brick sander and method, P (9) 642.
Steele, A. P. Brick and tile machine, P (10) 703.
Steele, C. J. Design for bathtub, P (3) 170, P (9) 624; Design for lavatory, P (9) 623.
Steele, F. A. See Davey, W. P.
Steelman, M. A. Glassworking apparatus, P (2) 116.

Steffens, W. Determining silicic acid in water, A (3) 222.
Steger, W. Advances in refractory field in U.S. in 1928, A (1) 44; Advance in the refractory field in England in 1930, A (12) 844; Dependency of tension in glazed ware on distribution of glaze components on frit and mill charge, A (6) 458; Measuring tension in fired ceramic mixes, A (3) 206; Progress in English refractory industry, A (4) 276; Source of error when measuring thermal expansions of ceramic materials by means of the tube method, A (9) 662; Stresses in fired bodies, A (6) 437; Technical advances in fine ceramics in 1930, A (8) 582.
Steimer, T. C. Glass-feeding mechanism, P (4) 262.
Steinberg, A. Ceramics in dentistry, A (7) 510.
Steinbrucker, C. Exhibition of the State Porcelain Manufacture in Berlin, A (4) 312.
Steiner, A. See Urban, F.
Steiner, A. P., Stoner, P., and Harrison, C. P. Crank-grinding machine, P (10) 674.
Steiner, B. See Hüttig, G.
Steiner, D. See Boehm, G.
Steinhoff, E. Action of ash on refractory masonry, A (10) 722; Refractory composition, A (7) 506.
Steinwehr, H. v., and Schulze, A. Electrical nickel furnace for metallurgical investigations, A (5) 374.
Stenhouse, T. Glass feeder, P (8) 562, P (11) 770.
Stenhouse, T., and D. Glass-forming machine, P (8) 562.
Steope, A. New standard specifications for binding materials in Rumania, A (10) 681; Rumanian trass, A (8) 544.
Stepanenko, M. G. Control of temperature in glassworks, A (5) 368; see Sharashkin, R. I.
Stepanenko, M. G., Galkin, P. I., and Korchagin, A. A. Experiment on Use of Russian Quartzites for Manufacture of Dinas, B (6) 437.
Stephens, W. B. Mechanical side of glazing, A (4) 310.
Stephenson, C. W. Motion of flames in closed vessels, A (2) 137.
Sterrett, W. R. Design for glass jar, P (11) 752.
Stettiner Chamotte-Fabrik A.-G. vorm Didier. Drying ceramic goods, etc., in channel driers, P (11) 799; Method for binding highly-refractory materials, P (1) 46; Process for manufacturing refractory and acid-proof ware, P (8) 580; Refractory bonding agents, A (2) 125.
Steudel, G. E. Checkerwork, P (12) 848.
Stevens, C. C. Grinding machine, P (10) 674.
Stevens, E. P. Furnace roof, P (1) 45.
Stevens, F. B. Tests show firebrick properties, A (1) 38.
Stevens, H. D. Grinding or buffing machine, P (3) 164.
Stevens, S. See Beal, R. B.
Stevenson, S. See Walsh, J. L.
Stewart, A. W. Recent Advances in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, P (6) 462.
Stiasny, E. Relative value of various kaolins, filter candles, and filter papers in determination of insolubles in tannin extracts, A (3) 232.
Stiers, C. J. Importance of the water separator in sandblasting, A (10) 717; Sandblast methods and equipment. I, A (6) 445; II, A (7) 512.
Stiles, W. S. Effect of glare on the brightness difference threshold, A (6) 419.
Stiller, M. Chemical behavior of siliceous material, trass, and diatomaceous earth in lime and cement mortar, A (1) 16.
Stillwell, R. See Blegen, C. W.
Stitt, H. E. Building plants, A (7) 529.
Stock, R., & Co. Spiralbohrerwerkzeug und Maschinenfabrik Akt.-Ges. Machines for grinding twist drills, P (6) 403; Twist-drill point grinding machines, P (11) 749.
Stockbarger, D. C., and Johnson, L. B. Artificial and natural solarization and stabilization of special ultra-violet transmitting glasses, A (4) 258.
Stockstrom, A. Design for set of range doors, A (11) 753; Design for stove, P (11) 753.
Stoddard, B. H. See Santmyers, R. M.
Stoddard, R. P. Development of brick, A (4) 271; Merchandising common brick, A (8) 610.
Stoddard, R. P., and Lent, L. B. Brick Structures—How to Build Them, B (12) 842.
Stoesser, K. v. See Salmang, H.
Stoffels, A. J. M., and Wissel, H. T. van der. Impregnating brick, etc., P (2) 136.
Stoler, S. M. Spraying equipment. I, II, A (8) 549; III, A (9) 652.
Stone, E. G. Ball or tube mills, P (8) 592.
Stone, R. H. Refractories for steel pouring equipment, A (8) 574.
Stone, R. W., and Hughes, H. H. Feldspar in Pennsylvania, B (6) 457.
Stone, T. W. Water-gas process, P (2) 139.
Stoner, P. See Steiner, A. P.
Stoney, J. T. Molding apparatus, P (9) 654.
Storey, W. R. American glassware, A (3) 167, A (5) 323; Early 19th Century American glass, A (7) 474.
Stort, C. W. Recirculation of flue gas in industrial furnaces, A (10) 723.
Straight, H. R. Bonus methods of wage payment, A (1) 76.
Straight, H. R., and Cowman, M. G. Degassing clays before molding, A (11) 778.
Straletz, N. M. Tchirikov fire clay, A (11) 805.
Strasser, A. Slovakian magnesite brick, A (10) 705.
Stratton, F. E. Segment for use in grinding wheels, P (5) 318.
Straub, F. G. Embrittlement in steam boilers, A (3) 233.
Stricker, A. H. Production of incandescent lamp bulbs in 1930, A (5) 341.
Stromberg, B. W. Furnace-testing refractories for slag erosion, A (2) 123, A (8) 574.
Strong, J. See Cartwright, C. H.
Strunk, E., and Windsor, H., & Co., Ltd. System of construction of suspended furnace roofs, P (10) 710.
Strusholm, A. M. Overglaze polychrome cone No. 6, A (11) 785.
Struthers-Wells Co. New rotary drier, A (4) 285.
Stuart, C. Colorful value of English lusterware, A (3) 167.
Stuart, J. F. W. See Holt, T. W.
Stuckert, L. Enameling. I. Historical development and physico-chemical principles. II, A (7) 483; Expansion of enamels, A (11) 756; Optical properties of enamels, A (11) 756; Oxides in ground enamel and causes of fishscale flaking, A (9) 627.
Stumper, R. Influence of conversion method on iron determination in refractory materials, A (8) 603.
Sturdevant, F. W. Polishing stainless steel, A (1) 6.
Stutz, G. F. A. Scattering light by dielectrics of small particle size, A (4) 306.
Style, D. W. G. Photochemistry, B (6) 462.
Suchy, R., Staib, K., and Moschel, W. Partition for separating products of fusion electrolysis of metallic chlorides, P (10) 710.
Suckstorff, G. A. Investigation on colloidal nature of cadmium-sulphide glasses, A (7) 489.
Sugden, J. A., and Cobb, J. W. Thermal expansion of fire brick and silica brick, A (3) 199.
Suhrmann, R., and Breyer, F. Investigation on glass permeable to ultra-violet rays, A (11) 765.
Sullivan, J. D., Oldright, G. L., and Keck, W. E. Measuring voids in porous materials, A (2) 130.
Sullivan, J. D., and Towne, A. P. Agglomeration and leaching of slime, etc., B (4) 299.
Sullivan Machinery Co. Handbook of Scraper Mucking, B (6) 448.
Sulphates Proprietary, Ltd. Treatment of baux-

ite, alunite, and like aluminous material, P (6) 439.
Summerer, E. Technical light-transmitting building materials, A (5) 337.
Supecimar, S. A. Scaffold for lining rotary kilns. Process for producing rapid-hardening slag cement, P (8) 545.
Supplee, S. G. Porcelain-faced crown, P (2) 129.
Suschitzky, E. University of commercial art, A (8) 539.
Sutherland, J. W. See Stansfield, E.
Sutherland, W. H. D. Modern mill and pulverizing methods, A (11) 796.
Sutphen, R. M. Design for surface tile for wall cap course, P (6) 407.
Suzuki, T., Tanaka, H., and Kurita, T. Preparing pure alumina, P (3) 200.
Svec, J. J. Production control for porcelain plant, A (6) 442.
Swain, P. W. Aim of engineering education, A (3) 234.
Swain, R. E. Decorative processes of blowing room, A (6) 404; Delivering glass, P (3) 185.
Swain, S. M. See Phelps, S. M.
Swallow, H. T. S. Influence of atmosphere on load-bearing capacities of fire brick, A (1) 41, A (3) 195, A (5) 356.
Swanger, W. H., and Caldwell, F. R. Special refractories for use at high temperature, A (10) 704, A (11) 784.
Swartz, J. H. Resistivity measurements upon artificial beds, B (6) 457.
Swedenborg, E. A. See Dobbin, C. E.
Sweetser, C. E. Causes of cracks in hardened steel, A (11) 743.
Swett, G. See Haven, G. B.
Swindell-Dressler Corp. "Walking beam" kiln, A (6) 450.
Swings, P. See Gilard, P.
Sykes, C. See Davis, N. R.
Sylvester, G. R. Collecting and conveying materials, P (12) 854.
Sylvester, J. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (11) 771.
Sylvester, W. See Simpson, T.
Symmes, E. M. Viscosimeter, P (1) 56.

Tabata, K. Surface contractions and surface devitrification of glass, A (4) 259.
Tabata, K., Yegami, K., and Moriyasu, S. Solubility of R_2O–PbO–SiO glass in water, A (12) 832.
Tadokoro, Y. Transformation heat of quartzite and its thermal expansion behavior at the transition point (573°) with special reference to quality of quartzite for silica brick, A (1) 40.
Taft, H. B. Making artificial granite, P (9) 628.
Tagg, G. F. Earth resistivity surveying, A (11) 804.
Tal, A. Quantity of lime in raw paste for silicate brick, A (1) 39.
Talbot, T. Tunnel kiln, P (7) 519.
Talmadge, J. Modern china, A (6) 404.
Talwalkar, T. W. Ceramic digest and forum, A (7) 511; Manufacture of stoneware. III, A (1) 47.
Tammann, G. Behavior of glasses in their softening interval, A (4) 260; Molecular kinetics in the softening range of glasses, A (5) 336.
Tamman, G., and Bandel, G. Heat expansion of B_2O_3-, As_2O_3-, Pb-, and HPO_3- glasses and dependence of their volumes upon solidification pressure, A (3) 179.
Tammann, G., and Boehme, W. Temperature dependence of the dielectric constant of some glasses in the softening range, A (9) 629.
Tammann, G., and Klein, R. Dependence upon temperature of some elastic properties in softening range of glass, A (6) 414.
Tammann, G., and Oelsen, W. Reactions on melting glass compositions, A (5) 333.
Tammann, G., and Ruppelt, A. Separation of continuous solid solution series, A (9) 662.
Tammann, G., and Tronow, H. E. von. Specific heat, thermal conductivity, and adiabatic temperature change in softening range of glass, A (6) 415.
Tams, J. E. Pottery compositions, P (3) 205.
Tanaka, H. See Suzuki, T.
Tanaka, T. Influence of salts on acid solubility of kaolin, A (7) 524.
Tananaeff, N. A., and Babko, A. K. Mass-analytical determination of silicic acid in silicates, A (3) 222; Volumetric determination of silica in glass, A (1) 25, A (4) 303.
Tanno, T., and Odagiri, M. Diatomaceous earths produced in Japan for filtration of sugar solutions, A (11) 805.
Tapsell, H. J. See Jenkins, C. H. M.
Tarr, W. A. Introductory Economic Geology, B (2) 143, B (10) 728.
Tarrant, A. N. New tunnel kiln, A (6) 451.
Tauschek, O. Design for plate, etc., P (5) 324.
Taut, B. Modern Building Industry in Europe and America, B (10) 713.
Taylor, A. M. See Rawlins, F. I. G.
Taylor, C. A. See Blaney, H. F.
Taylor, C. S. Building as means for business recovery, A (7) 529; Future of clay products industry, A (4) 270.
Taylor, E. Weight of slurry, A (2) 98; see Tubbs, F. R.
Taylor, E. C. Design for plate, etc., P (4) 250.
Taylor, Edward M. Grinding machine, P (7) 474.
Taylor, E. McK. See Woodman, R. M.
Taylor, E. McK., and Woodman, R. M. Study of the flocculation of a sodium clay soil, A (9) 665.
Taylor, F. H. Romantic revival of 1930, A (4) 249.
Taylor, G. F. Platinizing glass and other substances, A (4) 260.
Taylor, H. Grinding thin copper disks, A (8) 534; Segmental grinding wheel, A (6) 400.
Taylor, H. L. Carthaginian lenses, A (2) 113.
Taylor, J. K. See Prescott, J. A.
Taylor, W. A., & Co. Slide comparator, A (7) 527.
Taylor, W. C. Glass, P (10) 693.
Taylor Instrument Co. Tycos compensated tubing, A (6) 444.
Tcherepoff, O. V. Glazes without lead, A (3) 203.
Teague, W. D. Design for bottle, P (2) 95, P (5) 325.
Teetor, P. Defects from corroding slip lines, A (7) 512.
Teitelbaum, M. See Berg, R.
Teller, J., and Schulz, A. P. Design for stove, etc., P (12) 823.
Tepohl, W. Meaning of "glass for tropical conditions," A (11) 763; Nature and testing of ampoule glasses, A (6) 417.
Terres, E., and Kronacher, H. Composition of solid fuels, A (3) 217.
Terwilliger, C. O. Extracting zirconia from ores, P (6) 464.
Terzaghi, K. v. See Redlich, K. A.
Tesař, J., and Putterlik, J. Calculation of excess air and influence of steam on combustion, A (7) 519.
Tetzlaff, A. Chemical Dictionary, B (1) 75.
Teubner, W. See Espig, H.
Thamann, F. See Kehoe, R. A.
Thamm, T. New sand-lime brick patents, A (8) 568.
Thayer, H. C. Furnace wall, P (9) 646.
Thayer, L. A. Colorimetric determination of silica in presence of phosphates and iron, A (2) 147.
Theler, F. J. Grinding machinery, P (9) 618, P (9) 619.
Theodorsen, T. Instrument for detecting metallic bodies buried in the earth, A (4) 283.
Therrien, A. J. Method of firing brick kiln, P (4) 293.
Thews, E. R. Refractory materials for lead-refining furnaces, A (10) 707.
Thiel. Progress in acidproofing, A (10) 680.
Thiel, J. Firing oven for ceramic goods, P (1) 62.
Thiele, M., and Kerstan, W. Stamping and Enamel Calender, 1931, B (8) 550.

Thiene, H. Glass. Vol. I, B (10) 691.
Thiers. Industrial Enameling of Sheet Iron and Cast Iron, B (6) 413.
Thiessen, P. A., and Koerner, O. Heat of formation of silicic hydrates, A (9) 664.
Thiessen, P. A., and Köppen, R. Ferric-oxide hydrates of definite composition, A (5) 379.
Thilenius, R. Strains in enamels and their mechanical resistance, A (11) 756.
Thomas, A. W., and Whitehead, T. H. Ion interchanges in aluminium oxychloride hydrosols, A (3) 225.
Thomas, B., and Elliott, F. J. Factors affecting soil reaction values as determined by the quinhydrone electrode, A (11) 804.
Thomas, B., and Simpson, T. W. Study of soil reaction in some experimental drainage plots at Cockle Park, A (12) 841.
Thomas, H. Means for treating glass apparatus, P (10) 697.
Thomas, J. L. M. Reducing to fine powder various materials and products such as enamels, P (8) 591.
Thomas, J. W. Making tile, P (2) 135.
Thomas, M. Determination of the durability of glass by the test on powdered glass, A (10) 686; see Fritzschmidt, M.; Gehlhoff, G.
Thomas, P. Technical supervision of brick plants, A (11) 781.
Thomas, R. A. Machine for grinding mower elements, P (2) 88.
Thomas, R. W. Constant proportioning gas-mixing apparatus, P (6) 454.
Thomas, W. A. Engineers Vest Pocket Book, B (2) 157.
Thomas, W. G., and Brookes, A. Boiler firing, A (6) 465.
Thompson, C. L. Microstructure of some porcelain glazes, B (6) 463, A (7) 524.
Thompson, H. V. Technical Methods of Chemical Analysis. Vol. III. Part I. Clays, Ceramic Products, and Refractories, Chemical Examination, BR (9) 669.
Thompson, R. C., and Hutchinson, R. W. Excavations on the Temple of Nabu at Nineveh, B (4) 250.
Thompson, W. B. See Preble, J. J.
Thomsen, J. E. Making dental cement, P (5) 328.
Thomson, W. A. Photoelectric cell and electric clock record daily hours of bright sunshine, A (7) 514.
Thon, K. Ceramic raw materials used in Italy, A (1) 65.
Thorley, J. P. Design for covered dish, P (5) 325; Design for cup, P (5) 325; Design for plate, etc., P (5) 324.
Thornberry, M. H. Treatise on Missouri clays, B (12) 860.
Thornberry, M. H., and Mann, H. T. Effect of addition agents in flotation. I, II, B (12) 866.
Thorne, P. C. L. See Keane, C. A.
Thorpe, W. A. Beginnings of English cut glass, A (3) 167.
Thorvaldson, T., Brown, W. G., and Peaker, C. R. Studies on thermochemistry of compounds occurring in the system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2. IV. Heat of solution of tricalcium aluminate and its hydrates in hydrochloric acid, A (7) 526.
Thorvaldson, T., Vigfusson, V. A., and Wolochow, D. Action of sulphates on Portland cement, A (6) 408.
Threlfall, C. R. F. Grog and its functions, A (1) 41, A (2) 122, A (3) 199, A (11) 782.
Thuret, A. Certain constituents of glasses, A (6) 417.
Thyssen, H. Organization, equipping, and operation of a foundry laboratory, A (5) 330.
Tickell, F. G. Examination of Fragmental Rocks, B (8) 598.
Tideswell, F. V. Modern ideas on coal, A (1) 59.
Tiegel, G. Muffle furnace for enamel work, P (5) 331.
Tietze, W. See Ladenburg, R.
Tilden, B. O. Design for combined water-closet bowl and flush tank, P (6) 407; Water closet bowl, P (7) 511; Design for water-closet flush tank, P (11) 753.
Tillyer, E. D., and Moulton, H. R. Glass treatment, P (8) 562.
Tilton, L. W. Prism size and orientation in minimum deviation refractometry, A (4) 306.
Time-O-Stat Controls Co. New lever-type gas valve, A (1) 58.
Timm, J. A. An Introduction to Chemistry, B (6) 462.
Tishchenko, V. E. Glauber salt in glass industry, A (2) 110.
Tishchenko, V. E., and Smirnov, S. A. Preparation of brilliant gold and silver, A (10) 676.
Tolksdorf, S. See Cohn, W. M.
Tolman, C. Quartz dikes, A (12) 859.
Tolstoi, D. M. See Volarovich, M. P.
Tomita, U. Design for plate, etc., P (1) 14, P (3) 170, P (5) 324.
Tomlinson, G. A. Cohesion of quartz fibers, A (12) 828.
Tone, F. J. Grinding wheel, P (6) 401.
Tool, A. Q., and Eichlin, C. G. Variations caused in the heating curves of glass by heat treatment, A (5) 332, A (8) 554, A (11) 759.
Tool, A. Q., Lloyd, D. B., and Merritt, G. E. Dimensional changes caused in glass by heating cycles, A (1) 24, A (9) 632.
Tool, A. Q., and Stair, R. Restoration of solarized ultra-violet transmitting glasses by heat treatment, A (11) 765, A (12) 828.
Torgasheff, B. P. The Mineral Industry of the Far East, B (10) 727.
Torggler, A. New method for ebullition of glass, A (2) 106.
Torrey, G. G. See Booth, H. S.
Tostlebe, H. M. An ounce of prevention, A (8) 611.
Totzek, F. Coke-oven wall structure, P (2) 126.
Toulmin, H. A., Jr. Manufacturing building material, P (6) 449.
Tournier, E. J. What users should know about material handling, A (10) 716.
Towne, A. P. See Sullivan, J. D.
Townend, D. T. A. See Bone, W. A.
Townsend, H. E. Grinding machine, P (7) 473; Manufacture of refractory brick, A (1) 44.
Trapp, H. Zirconium oxide, its preparation and uses, A (12) 859.
Trautz, M., and Zuendel, A. Thermal conductivity of gases, A (9) 658.
Travers, A., and Schnoutka, J. Separation of beryllium from aluminium, A (9) 663.
Traylor Vibrator Co. Conveyanscreen, A (6) 444.
Trebitz, G. See Jonas, O.
Treece, J. H. Glassware forming machine, P (8) 560.
Trefethen, C. G. See Belden, A. G.
Trefethen, C. G., and Belden, A. G. Grinding machine, P (2) 89.
Tridenti, C. Italian decorative art at Monza, A (3) 168.
Triggs, W. W. Apparatus for drying clayware, etc., P (10) 720; Ceramic materials, P (9) 669; Extraction of impurities from quartz, silicates, and clay, P (12) 867; Grinding or abrading, P (3) 165, P (8) 538; Machines for finishing glass articles, P (6) 425; Segmental abrasive wheels, P (6) 403; Work-supporting and rotating mechanism for grinding machine, P (9) 620.
Trillat, J. See Dubrisay, R.
Trinks, W. Industrial Furnaces. Vol. I, B (10) 724; Industrial Kilns. Vol. II, B (11) 803.
Tröger, E. Tectonic history and chemical composition of feldspars, A (11) 804.
Tromm, I. E. Gullaskruf glass, A (11) 750.
Tronow, H. E. von. See Tammann, G.
Trotta, V. See Oeffner, A. A.
Trowbridge, M. L. Philological Studies in Ancient Glass, B (1) 28, B (6) 407.
Troxel, J. M. Small plant successes, A (6) 465.
Tsuyuki, K. Inside coating bulbs, P (10) 696.
Tubbs, F. R., and Taylor, E. Grinding and polishing, P (2) 90.

Tuchmann, W. See Robeck, H.
Tucker, A. D. R. See Albion Bottle Co., Ltd.
Tucker, R. F. Dam facing with reënforced brickwork, A (4) 269.
Tufft, J. E. Persian bathroom, A (7) 510.
Tulecki, J. See Krause, A.
Tull, R. Decalcomania, P (12) 823.
Tunnell, G., and Posnjak, E. A portion of the system, ferric oxide-cupric oxide-sulphur trioxide-water, A (6) 461.
Tupholme, C. H. S. Measuring hydrogen-ion concentration, A (9) 661; Pulverizing machinery protection, A (5) 371.
Turk, R. H. Color matching, A (2) 102.
Turnbull, E. D. Measuring consistency of glaze slips, A (10) 734.
Turner, A. M. Manufacture of gypsum plasters. IV, A (2) 98; Plaster defects, A (12) 825.
Turner, C. H. Attachments for preventing dripping from spouts of teapots, etc., P (9) 650.
Turner, R. C. See Jackson, C. E.
Turner, S. Men and mines, A (5) 394; Mineral industry and the young engineer, B (2) 158.
Turner, W. E. S. Effect of remelting on properties of glass, A (2) 107, A (5) 335, A (7) 488; Glass technology and industrial progress, A (6) 420; History of English glassmaking, A (9) 635; Scientific basis of glassmelting, A (7) 488; see Childs, A. A.; Hodkin, F. W.; Howrath, J. T.; Parkin, M.; Winks, F.
Turner, W. W. Fundamentals of Architectural Design, B (3) 203.
Tvestmann, R. Polishing machine, P (6) 402.
Twells, R. Pebble mill linings, A (9) 652.
Twiss, D. F. See Vallance, R. H.
Twyfords, Ltd., and Webster, J. T. Lavatory basins, baths, sinks, bidets, etc., P (10) 715.
Twyman, F. Optics in radio transmission, etc., A (6) 461; see Hilger, A., Ltd.
Twyman, W. G. Mold for glass cylinders, P (10) 695.
Tykač, O. See Kallauner, O.
Tyler, P. M. Cobalt, B (2) 144; Dolomite and chromite refractories *vs.* magnesite, A (10) 706; Hafnium, B (8) 599; Magnesite, B (10) 708; Magnesium compounds (other than magnesite), B (6) 458; Rhenium (and masurium), B (11) 806.
Tyler, P. M., and Santmyers, R. M. Platinum, B (6) 458.

Udinson, P. I. Quartz materials in the manufacture of Dinas, A (2) 125.
Uebler. See Höfer
Uehling Instrument Co. Recording pyrometer, A (3) 210, A (7) 515.
Ufford, H. Design for cup, etc., P (2) 95; Design for sugar bowl, etc., P (2) 95.
Uggla, W. R. Static and dynamic phenomena concerning ball mills, A (6) 443.
Uglow, W. A., Reberg, W. A., and Boltina, M. W. Lead content of the pottery glaze from the Ukraine, A (2) 128.
Uhlig, K. American porcelain market after the raise in tariff, A (2) 156.
Uhrig, G. Crank press for ceramics, A (10) 718.
Uhrmann, C. J., and Slater, S. M. Corrosion of tank blocks by opal glasses, A (1) 27, A (9) 632.
Ullmann, F. Encyclopedia of Technical Chemistry, B (2) 153; VI, B (4) 308.
Ulmer, J. Trade in magnesite in 1930, A (8) 579.
Unger, M. See Nixon, A. C.
Union for Chemical and Metallurgical Production Ustí on Elbe. Refractory goods from molten magnesia, P (7) 508; Refractory masses from molten clay, P (7) 508.
Union chimique Belg. soc. anon. Sodium silicate, P (1) 76.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., and Coad-Pryor, E. A. Manufacture of glassware, P (12) 839.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., and Dorman, E. P. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (11) 775.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., Hurlbut, F. A., and Moorshead, W. A. Leers, furnaces, etc., for annealing glassware, P (8) 563.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Moorshead, T. C. Glass manufacture, P (1) 33, P (8) 563; Leers for annealing glassware, P (9) 638.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., Moorshead, T. C., and Hurlbut, F. A. Glass furnaces, P (9) 639.
U. S. Electrical Tool Co. Grinder for tungsten carbide tools, A (8) 534.
Upton, J. M. Theodore M. Davis bequest. III. Near Eastern decorative arts, A (7) 476.
Urbain, F., and Steiner, A. Glass electrode determination of sodium in NaCl-KCl mixtures, A (12) 865.
Urbain, P. Quantitative spectral analysis, A (6) 459.
Usher, F. L. See McDowell, C. M.

Vaganoff, H. See Evald, B.
Vail, J. G. Sodium metasilicate: its place among industrial alkalis, A (4) 309, A (7) 483; Sodium silicate: expanding industrial applications, A (1) 67, A (7) 528.
Valentin, H. Physiological and chemical experiments with "U.-V." glasses and method of determining their quality, A (2) 106.
Vallance, R. H., Twiss, D. F., and Russell, A. R. Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry. Vol. VII, Part II. Sulphur, Selenium, and Tellurium, B (7) 528.
Vance, G. E. Grinding wheel, P (12) 819.
Vanderwilt, J. W. Laboratory method for grading abrasives, A (5) 370.
Vandier, J. Safety glass, P (5) 346.
Van Dusen, M. S. Heat transfer through metal-inclosed insulation, A (1) 60.
Van Dusen, M. S., and Finck, J. L. Heat transfer through building walls, A (6) 427.
Van Etta, V. See Gall, I.
Van der Kragt, W. J. Brick for chimneys, etc., P (3) 193.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J., and Blumendal, H. B. Pneumatolytic synthesis of silicates. I, A (8) 597; Volatility of silicic acid with steam, A (2) 152.
Van Norman, C. E. Feed mechanism for grinding machines, P (4) 245.
Vanstone, J. H. Dictionary of the World's Commercial Products, B (7) 531.
Van Vleck, E. A. Comments on use of large-size brick units, A (7) 501.
Vany, M. Eliminating impurities from producer gas, A (2) 138.
Vargin, V. V. Glass admitting ultra-violet rays, A (11) 765; see Wargin, V. V.
Vargin, V. V., and Fradkova, L. L. Decreasing noxious effects of lead glazes for faience, A (12) 863.
Vass, P. Leipzig fair, A (3) 235.
Vassits, M. M. Prehistoric discovery at Vinca, Serbia, A (3) 169.
Vastagh, G. Data on determination of boric acid, A (9) 664; see Schulek, E.
Ver, T. See Moore, H. F.
Verein für chemische und metallurgische Produktion. Ceramic magnesium and lime magnesium masses, P (4) 278; Ceramic materials, P (5) 359, P (5) 360.
Vereinigte Chemische Fabriken Kreidl, Heller & Co. Enameling iron, P (9) 628; Producing a white opacifying agent for enamels and glasses, A (11) 756; White enamel, P (12) 827.
Vereinigte Glühlampen- und Electricitäts A.-G. Delivering batches of molten glass, etc., P (11) 775.
Veress, Z. v. See Kreybig, R. v.
Verhaert, L. Blowing bottles, P (11) 776.
Vernadsky, W. J. Selected Chapters on Geochemistry, B (10) 728.
Vernon, W. H. J. Air thermostat for quantitative laboratory work, A (11) 795.
Vernon, W. H. J., and Whitby, L. Quantitative humidification of air in laboratory experiments, A (11) 791.
Veron, M. New theory of natural draft, A (9) 656.

Verrill, A. H. Old Civilizations of the New World, B (12) 822; Pre-Inca discovery in Peru, A (4) 249.
Vershofen, W. Studies concerning German trade balance for ceramic ware, A (1) 80, A (2) 156.
Vértess, A. Manufacture of ceramic ware, layers, and street surfaces, P (12) 870.
Vesselkova, N. N. See Shur, M. F.
Vetter, I. G. Lens grinding and polishing machine, P (9) 617.
Vetter, W. See Simon, A.
Vick, K. Chinese potteries, A (7) 530.
Vickers, A. E. J. Effects of furnace atmosphere upon refractory materials, A (1) 41; see Green, A. T.
Vickers, A. E. J., Whiting, G. H., Miller, R., and Bates, V. Use of ammonium sulphate in glassmaking, A (10) 684.
Vielhaber, L. Action of a mixture of several opacifiers, A (8) 547; Clay for enamel, A (10) 682; Cryolite and feldspar, A (3) 175; Easily-fusible enamels, A (3) 173; Enameling cast-iron bathtubs, A (5) 330; Fishscales in plate enamels, A (8) 547; Fluorspar, A (8) 548; Luminous enamels, A (10) 682; Measuring temperature in enamel kilns, A (5) 329; Mechanical coating of utensils, A (1) 21; Nickel ground and fishscaling, A (1) 21; Soiled wet enamels, A (12) 826; Testing coat thickness of an enamel, A (4) 254; Testing fineness of enamels, A (1) 20.
Vierheller, H. German standard specification for alumina cements, A (8) 544, A (11) 755.
Vigfusson, V. A. See Thorvaldson, T.
Violette, E. See Arleux, R. M. d'.
Vlieg, G. A. de. Grinding reamers, etc., P (1) 8.
Voegel, A. Grinding rolls of ore-crushing or like mills, P (8) 536.
Voelker, E. See Rieke, R.
Vogdes, J. History of reënforced brickwork, A (5) 349; Reinforced brick masonry, A (8) 569; Reënforced brick masonry engineering, A (2) 117; Reënforced brick masonry in plant construction, A (11) 779; Sir Marc Isambard Brunel, A (10) 702; Test of twenty-foot reinforced brick beam, A (11) 778.
Vogeler. Waterproofing of engineering constructions, B (11) 787.
Vogt, A. Improvement in slurry mixer and stirrer, A (5) 370.
Volarovich, M. P., and Tolstoi, D. M. Viscosity of the binary system: $Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3 in molten state, A (11) 807.
Volt, J. Keeder's kiln and drier, A (7) 516.
Von Oppenheim, M. Discoveries at Tell Halaf, A (3) 169.
Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in Modern Industry, B(10) 728.

Wade, G. A. See Wade, G., & Son, Ltd.
Wade, G., & Son, Ltd., and Wade, G. A. Glazing or coloring pottery, P (4) 288; Polishing molded earthenware, etc., P (3) 205; Turning, finishing, and decorating pottery, P (2) 130.
Wade, H. Abrasive implements, P (12) 820; Grinding machines, P (2) 90; Swing-frame grinding machines, P (1) 8.
Wade, J. New clay building unit, A (11) 781.
Wadman, H. A. Apparatus for annealing glass, P (5) 345; Making glass, P (8) 560; see Russell, A. W.
Waggaman, W. H. See Memminger, C. G.
Wagner, H. Identification of barite, quartz, and silicates, A (1) 71.
Wain, H. J. Design for plate, etc., P (10) 679; see Lukens, R. E.
Waldrich, O. Grinding rollers, P (4) 247, P (8) 537.
Waldron, F. B. See Le Mare, E. B.; Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Waldron, F. B., and Griffin, J. H. Grading of abrasives for use in continuous glass-grinding machines, P (12) 837.
Walker, A. C., and Ernst, E. J., Jr. Preparation of air of known humidity and its application to calibration of absolute-humidity recorder, A (1) 53.
Walker, E. A. Grinding machine, P (10) 675.
Walker, J., & Sons, Ltd. Cam tracks for automatic glassblowing machines, P (8) 566; Cooling shears on suction machines, P (8) 565; Registering of neck molds with blowing heads, P (11) 776.
Walker, P. H., and Kenyon, S. S. Making abrasive or refractory articles, P (3) 200.
Walker, V. Pulverized fuel firing in the U.S., A (10) 738.
Walker, W. F. Building brick or block, P (12) 843.
Wallace, J. H., Jr. See Furman, N. H.
Wallace, W. W. Brick-handling machine, P (7) 503; Brick setter, P (11) 782.
Wallich, J. Porcelain condensers for high-frequency telephony, A (7) 510.
Walls Sales Corp. Abrasive band and disk grinder, A (12) 817.
Walser, H. Design protection, A (6) 404.
Walsh, J. L., and Stevenson, S. Colored brick, etc., A (9) 648.
Walter, J. H. Agitator for stokers, P (9) 654.
Walters, H. B. Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Great Britain. Vol. 8. British Museum, B (12) 822.
Walther, A. F., and Inge, L. D. Breakdown of glass in constant and alternating fields, A (1) 50; Breakdown of solid dielectrics, A (1) 50; Breakdown of solid dielectrics at high frequencies, A (1) 50.
Walton, S. F., and Hauman, E. L. Observation on the effect of silicon carbide in clay bodies, A (1) 43.
Wangenheim, v. See Pirani, M.
Wangner, E. D. New pottery, A (4) 248.
Wanless, H. R. Geology and mineral resources of the Alexis quadrangle, A (5) 381.
Wappat, Inc., Division of Simmonds Saw & Steel Co. Saw for fired clay units, A (12) 817.
Warburton, W. H. History of the Trade Union Organization in North Staffordshire Potteries, B (6) 468.
Ward, G. W. Chemical and optical study of black tourmalines, A (8) 597.
Warden, H. W., Jr. See Ziegler, R. M.
Wardley, T. Annealing glassware, P (11) 771.
Ware, J. C. Chemistry of the Colloidal State, B (4) 307.
Warga, K. Making imitation leaded glass, P (7) 480.
Wargin, V. V., and Matvejev, N. K. Defects of nepheline glass, A (10) 687.
Waring, R. K. See Cyr, H. M.
Warren, B. E., and Bragg, W. L. Structure of chrysotile $H_4Mg_3Si_2O_9$, A (4) 296.
Warren, B. E., and Modell, D. I. Structure of anthophyllite $H_2Mg_7(SiO_3)_8$, A (2) 151; Structure of enstatite, $MgSiO_3$, A (1) 72; Structure of vesuvianite, A (11) 803.
Warren, H. Electrical Insulating Materials, B (9) 650, B (11) 789.
Warren, R. G., and Pugh, A. J. Colorimetric determination of phosphoric acid in soils, A (7) 527.
Warren, W. J. A. Thermal endurance of glass: an examination of the method of W. M. Hampton and C. E. Gould, A (2) 107, A (7) 488; see Parkin, M.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Werth, H. Fusion diagrams of highly-refractory oxides. II, A (4) 276.
Washington, H. S. Beryllium in minerals and igneous rocks, A (4) 296.
Wasilewski, L., and Macznynski, M. Researches on heat-insulating substances, A (5) 372.
Wasmuht, R. Simple volumenometer and its use for determination of porosity and true and apparent specific gravity of porous masses, A (4) 283.
Wass, J. Grinding or mixing mills, A (6) 444.
Watelin, L. C., and Langdon, S. Excavations at Kish. Vol. III, B (2) 95.

Waters, J. P. Use of alloy steels increasing in pit and quarry industries, A (3) 209.
Watkins, G. B. Apparatus for use in manufacture of laminated glass, P (9) 636; Laminated glass, P (11) 772; Producing laminated glass, P (6) 424.
Watschinger, D. White glass plant at Medias, Rumania, A (12) 834.
Watson, C. B., and Harnsberger, A. E. Oil vaporizer and converter, P (10) 725.
Watson, E. L. Decorative design on Mimbres pottery, A (12) 822.
Watson, G. S. Crucibles, A (8) 578; Modern crucible melting practice, A (8) 578.
Watson, P. D., and Kibler, A. L. Use of ultramicroscope for observing smoke particles falling on liquid films, A (9) 661.
Watson, T. L. See Ries, H.
Wattebled, F., and Carini, F. Brick road, A (8) 570, A (10) 702, A (11) 780, A (12) 841.
Wattjes, J. G. Modern Architecture, B (10) 713; Modern Churches in Europe and America, B (10) 713.
Watts, A. P. Effect of furnace atmospheres on quality of certain types of glazes, A (7) 509.
Watts, A. S. Selection of Dinnerware for the Home, B (3) 205; see Holscher, H. H.
Weaver, H. F. Design for water-closet bowl, P (3) 170; Design for water-closet tank cover, P (5) 325.
Weber, K. A. Machine for finishing edges of strips, sheets, and plates of marble, glass, etc., P (12) 854.
Weber, L. Manufacturing briquets from clay, sulphite liquor, and carbonaceous material, P (4) 277.
Webr, O. Survey of the Czechoslovakian glass industry, A (1) 78.
Webster, J. T. See Twyfords, Ltd.
Webster, R. Grinding machine, P (7) 472.
Webster & Weller Mfg. Co. Improved car pulling unit, A (6) 445.
Weck, C. H., Komm.-Ges. Ceramic kilns, P (5) 379; Kiln for firing brick, chamotte, or porcelain, P (10) 725.
Wecke, F. Cement, B (5) 327.
Weekley, C. C. See Hardin W. E.
Weger, K. See Jonas, O.
Weidner, G. Precision dressing apparatus for grinding wheels, P (2) 90.
Weightman, H. E. Will the Weather-Ometer improve clay products, A (4) 283.
Weil, G. Development of American glass industry, A (2) 113.
Weil, S. German equipment designed for honing cylinder bores, A (8) 535; Journals and crankpins ground in German practice, A (5) 317.
Weill, A. D. See Field, S.
Weinberg, T. Protecting the glass sheet in the Fourcault process, P (11) 775.
Weindel, A., and Niggemann, H. Apparatus for thermal treatment of bituminous fuels, P (4) 294.
Weinland, H. G. Grinding wheel testing apparatus, P (8) 536.
Weinreb, F. Stoneware in the chemical industry, A (7) 508.
Weis, J. H. Granular and ground feldspar with a uniformly low iron content, A (6) 442.
Weiser, H. B. Mechanism of coagulation of sols by electrolytes. I. Ferric oxide sol, A (3) 225; II. Hydrous alumina sols, A (8) 606.
Weisgerber, W. Fine grinding and strength of cements, A (11) 755.
Weiss, C. Design for pitcher, etc., P (2) 95.
Weiss, M. Drying of Coals, B (1) 62.
Weizel, W., and Wolff, H. W. Dependence on temperature of absorptive power of glasses in the ultra-violet, A (2) 105.
Wells, W. E. New mechanical devices in the potteries, A (3) 210.
Welsh, A., Wood, H. N., and Raw, G. Conveying apparatus for use in mines, P (8) 592.
Welter, J. Choosing a kiln, A (6) 451.
Wendler, A. Development of mechanical production of white hollow glassware, A (7) 492.
Wenham, E. Beauty of Solon ware: a decorative art, A (12) 821; Old Worcester painted porcelain in decoration, A (10) 677; Pottery and china animals as ornaments, A (12) 821; Silver beakers and goblets, A (3) 167.
Wensel, H. T. See Roeser, W. F.
Wensel, H. T., and Roeser, W. F. Freezing point of nickel as a fixed point on international temperature scale, A (3) 228.
Wensel, H. T., Roeser, W. F., Barbow, L. E., and Caldwell, F. R. Waidner-Burgess standard of light, A (10) 734.
Wentz, B. See Salmang, H.
Werner, D. See Giertz-Hedström, S.
Werner, D., and Giertz-Hedström, S. Arsenious cement of low solubility, A (11) 754.
Werner, M. Durability of filter cloths, A (6) 444.
Werth, H. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Wesp, G. Design for casserole, etc., P (10) 679; Design for cup, etc., P (10) 679; Design for plate, etc., P (10) 679, P (11) 753; Design for platter, etc., P (10) 679.
West, A. K. Antifriction bearings in conveyers, A (10) 716; Antifrictionizing a cement plant, A (5) 373; Obsolescence and antifriction bearings, A (4) 284.
West, C. J. Annual Survey of American Chemistry. Vol. V, BR (10) 740; Five Years of Research in Industry, 1926–1930, B (6) 468.
West, C. J., and Hull, C. Industrial research laboratories of the U.S., B (10) 740.
West, F. Activities of Society of British Industries, with reference to refractories, A (3) 198; Mechanical appliances at clay and sand pits and transport to works, A (3) 209; Refractories in the gas industry, A (5) 355.
West, J. See Bragg, W. L.; Jackson, W. W.
Westbrook, L. R. Chromium plating, P (6) 449.
Westcott, M. Commercial standards for mirrors, A (4) 261.
Westin, D. B. Handling glassware, P (10) 692.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Soldering glass to metals, A (12) 834.
Westinghouse Lamp Co. Manufacture of refractory articles, P (6) 439.
Westman, A. E. R. See McDowell, J. S.
Westminster Tool & Electric Co., Ltd. Portable electric grinder, A (9) 614.
Westwood, J. B. See Fletcher, L.
Wetsel, F. R. Brick hacking machine for handling side-cut brick, A (1) 36.
Wetzel. Installation of pneumatic handling in cement works, A (2) 134.
Wetzel, K. See Rowland, D. H.
Wetzel, P. Etymology of the word "ceramics," A (10) 739.
Wevell, G. J. See Moore, B.
Weyer, I. Course of reaction of kaolin and lime with heating. Theory of cement firing and constitution of Portland cement clinker, BR (2) 158; Preparation and characterization of dicalcium silicate, tricalcium silicate, and tricalcium aluminate, A (10) 732.
Weyrich. New developments in apparatus and measuring instruments, A (2) 129.
Wheeler, H. L. Tile, P (7) 593.
Wheeler, R. E. M. Excavation of Verulamium (St. Albans), A (5) 324; Wales and Archaeology, B (6) 407.
Wheeler, R. V. Composition of coal, A (7) 517; Gaseous combustion in industry, A (11) 801; see Güenault, E. M.
Whitacre, D. D., and Wood, J. C. Wall construction, P (9) 642.
Whitaker, J. W. Mining Physics and Chemistry, B (3) 229.
Whitby, L. See Vernon, W. H. J.
White, A. E. Abrasive articles such as sandpaper, etc., P (12) 820; Centerless grinders, P (11) 749, P (12) 820; Cutting glass, P (4) 267; Glass manufacture, P (4) 266.
White, A. H. Producing coke, P (2) 139; see Fox, D. A.

White, C. E. Wedgwood lecture, A (6) 405.
White, G. H. Plantagenet enamel at Le Mans, A (1) 10.
White, H. E. Care and maintenance of fuel-fired furnace linings in the nonferrous foundry, A (7) 505; Refractory maintenance cements in the nonferrous foundry, A (7) 506; see Masin, J. S.
White, H. E., Hess, J., and Neuhausen, O. E. Forming graphite molds or other refractory articles, P (11) 785.
White, J. E. Position of gas in the world's industries, A (8) 594.
White Co. Grinding in bus-motor production, A (9) 615.
Whitehead, T. H. See Thomas, A. W.
Whitfield, R. Robertson kiln, A (2) 137; Tunnel kilns for the pottery trade, A (6) 450.
Whiting, G. H. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Whitmill, J. E. Valve-seat grinder, P (11) 746.
Whitney, W. R. Making crucibles, P (2) 126.
Whitney, W. T. See Memminger, C. G.
Whittaker, C., & Co., Ltd., and Whittaker, N. Brickmaking machinery, P (9) 642.
Whittaker, N. See Whittaker, C., & Co., Ltd.
Wickenham, F. N. Gas permeability of refractory brick used in metallurgical furnaces, A (1) 41.
Widemann, R. V., Jourdain, A., and Cassan, H. Dilatation of Refractory Materials, BR (3) 236; Thermal expansion of refractory materials, A (7) 506, A (10) 707.
Wiebe, R., and Brevoort, M. J. Note on copper-constantan thermocouple calibration below 0°C, B (8) 590.
Wiegner, G. Coagulation, A (7) 527; Some physico-chemical properties of clays. I. Base exchange or ionic exchange. II. Hydrogen clay, A (7) 522.
Wigginton, R. Coal Carbonization, B (1) 75, B (2) 139.
Wikko, A. Firing drain pipes, A (11) 802.
Wilberz, J. Trimming grinding wheels, P (11) 747.
Wilcox, A. C. Forming glass articles, P (3) 185.
Wilde, G. F., and Eskesen, B. K. Tile-glazing machine, P (5) 374.
Wildermuth, W. Operating a sheet-glass supporting means, P (6) 424.
Wildish, H. W. Furnace lining, P (9) 647.
Wilkins, W. J. Hollow brick or wall construction, P (5) 351.
Wilkins, W. W. Underglaze as solution to sanitary ware problem, A (5) 356.
Willard, A. C., Kratz, A. P., Fahnestock, M. K., and Konzo, S. Investigation of heating rooms with direct steam radiators equipped with enclosures and shields, A (4) 310.
Willetts, P. G. Refractory, P (7) 507, P (7) 508.
Williams, B. H. See King, J. G.
Williams, H. F. Hy-tex brick, A (8) 570.
Williams, H. P. Manufacturing sewer pipe, etc., P (12) 842.
Williams, J. Continuous kilns for firing clay products, A (11) 800.
Williams, P. Q. Glassware annealing leer, P (2) 115; Leer feeder, P (1) 30.
Williams, W. E. Applications of Interferometry, B (6) 448, B (8) 590.
Williams, W. S., and Middendorf, D. L. Manufacturing glassware, P (1) 30.
Williams Patent Crusher and Pulverizer Co. Cam-operated screen, A (3) 209; New type vibrating screen, A (1) 54.
Williams-Thomas, H. S. Manufacture of glass, A (3) 182.
Williamson, J. Continuous kilns for firing clay products, A (3) 213.
Williamson, R. C. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Williamson, R. V. Some unusual properties of colloidal dispersions, A (3) 225.
Willis, A. S. Use of pulverized coal, A (9) 657.
Willits, J. See Sherts, J. H.
Wilsey, I. H. Brick-lifting and transferring mechanism, P (5) 351.
Wilson, B. H. Design for jug, P (2) 95.
Wilson, C. Scientific research from the business point of view, A (8) 610.
Wilson, H. Alumina-silica system and its relation to ceramic engineering, A (8) 602.
Wilson, J. Brickmaking in the Persian Gulf, A (12) 841.
Wilson, J. H. Design for plate, P (12) 823.
Wilson, L. M. Management of gas producers, A (1) 57.
Wilson, W. Theoretical Physics. Vol. I. Mechanics and Heat: Newton-Carnot, B (8) 608.
Wilson, W. E. Clay tile house is fireproof, A (11) 781.
Wilson, W. F. Swing-frame grinder costs, A (2) 86.
Wilson-Maeulen Co. Improved all-electric operated pyrometer, A (8) 585.
Wimmer, H. Laboratory muffle furnaces, A (1) 55.
Winbolt, S. E. Ancient British glassworks discovered, A (6) 421.
Winchell, A. N. Further studies in the amphibole group, A (10) 727.
Windsor, H., & Co., Ltd. See Strunk, E.
Winkel, A. See Jander, G.
Winkel, J. Ball mills, A (5) 369, A (7) 513; Preparing slip, A (5) 366.
Winkelmann, H. Heat insulation with fired moler earth in firing installations, A (3) 197.
Winkelmann, H. A., and Croakman, E. G. Behavior of various clays with crude and reclaimed rubber, A (7) 528.
Winks, F. See Childs, A. A.; Parkin, M.
Winks, F., and Turner, W. E. S. Density of sodium metasilicate-silica glasses, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
Winninghoff, W. J. See Mailey, R. D.
Wissel, H. T. van der. See Stoffels, A. J. M.
Withrow, J. R. See Machwart, G. M.; Reed, R. D.
Withycombe, S. Differential thermostat for use in colorimetry, A (1) 53.
Witte, R. Drying and firing refractories, A (2) 137; Fans in brick and lime industries, A (8) 594.
Wohlenberg, W. J. Combustion radiation and the Planck quantum theory. III. Laws of energy distribution and distribution of energy of combustion radiation. IV. Energy process in the interim between the beginning and end of a reaction. V. Application of Planck quantum theory. VI. Planck theory of radiation applied to the constant-pressure furnace cavity, A (4) 306; Economics of heat transfer, A (3) 233.
Wolf, E. F. Effect on concrete of acid water from stored bituminous coal, A (7) 482.
Wolf, J. Aluminium silicates, A (2) 140; Ceramic masses represented according to their mineralogical composition and as silicates, A (3) 222; Crystal glazes. I, II, A (9) 621; III, A (10) 676; Solving ceramic calculations by the graphic method, A (4) 307.
Wolf Co. Gyrator sifter, A (11) 796.
Wolfanger, G. A. Major Soil Divisions of the U. S., B (10) 728.
Wolfe, H. C. Application of chromium plating to the ceramic industry, A (4) 287; Chromium plating puts hardness into machinery, A (2) 132; Testing chromium plate for resistance to abrasion, A (8) 587.
Wolfe, J. W. Oriental enameling methods, A (6) 412, A (11) 757.
Wolff, C. H. Construction of refrigerator linings, A (3) 178.
Wolff, H. W. See Weizel, W.
Wolfram, H. G. Control of ground coat draining time, I, A (8) 546; II, A (9) 626.
Wollner, F., and R., and Nikolai, F. Glass manufacture, P (5) 345; Glass permeable to ultra violet rays, P (8) 564.
Wollner, R. See Wollner, F.
Wolochow, D. See Thorvaldson, T.
Wolters Mechanische Kratzeufabrik und P. Maschinenfabrik. Grinding or abrading apparatus, P (12) 820.

Wood, A. J. Glass industry in Wearside, A (6) 420.
Wood, E. C., and Kiefer, E. A., Jr. Earth pigments, A (8) 597.
Wood, H. F., and Coulter, W. Chuck or holder for turning or treating pottery, P (7) 516.
Wood, H. N. See Welsh, A.
Wood, J. C. See Whitacre, D. D.
Wood, W. L. Analysis of complex gas mixtures, A (1) 70.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., Doulton & Co., Ltd., and Bailey, C. Tunnel kilns, P (2) 140.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Duckham, A. M. Tunnel kilns, P (10) 725.
Woodman, R. M. See Taylor, E. McK.
Woodman, R. M., and Taylor, E. McK. Observations on clay suspensions as emulsifying media with particular reference to aqueous alcoholic suspensions, A (12) 863.
Woodruff, W. J. See Kratz, O. P.
Woods, S. E. Czechoslovakian porcelain industry organizes cartel, A (11) 789; Glass exports of Czechoslovakia decline, A (4) 312; Sheet glass situation in Czechoslovakia, A (1) 78.
Woods, T. E. Luminous flame burner, A (5) 378.
Woods, W. J., and Gray, D. E. Glassworking machine, P (4) 264.
Woodsmall, H. C. See James, P. H.
Woodworth, H. A. New England special molded brick, A (9) 641.
Woog, P. Effect of oil on devitrified glass surfaces and detection of this defect in glass, A (1) 25.
Wooldridge, C. L. Stairway step, P (10) 703.
Woolley, C. L. Discoveries at Ur, A (7) 479.
Woolworth, C. B. Decorating with light, A (5) 321.
Wootton, T. P. Geologic literature of New Mexico, B (1) 65.
Worcester, W. G. Saskatchewan clays of Dominion importance, A (1) 64.
Work, B. H. Abrasives in production grinding, A (8) 533.
Work, L. T. Grinding improved by mills of new design, A (7) 513.
World Power Conference. Power and Fuel Bulletin, B (10) 724.
Worrall, A. G. Glass-washing machine, P (10) 696; see Hackett, R. W.
Wright, G., and Boulton, W., Ltd. Presses for molding tile, etc., P (11) 799.
Wright, G. E. P. Plate-glass inspection apparatus, P (6) 423.
Wright, H. G. Further development in closed-circuit dry grinding, A (3) 208; Use of air-classification systems in grinding cement clinker, A (6) 444.
Wright, R. S. New motor development for preliminary and fine grinding machinery, A (5) 316.
Wulf, T. Modern Physics, B (1) 75, B (9) 666.
Wurts, F. Glazes for flowerpots, A (3) 202; Lac decoration on flowerpots, A (10) 676.
Wust, J. See Fajans, K.
Wuyts, J. Design for plate, etc., P (2) 95.
Wyatt, E. M. Composite brick, P (5) 351; Patterned brick wall, P (12) 843; Textured brick, P (12) 843; see Slidell, K.

Yager, W. A., and Morgan, S. O. Surface leakage of "Pyrex" glass, A (9) 632.
Yagoda, H. Separation and identification of the alkali and alkaline earth metals using isoamyl alcohol, A (11) 810.
Yamaguchi, J. Firing shrinkage of several clays, A (5) 352.
Yamamoto, K. See Kobayashi, K.
Yancey, H. F., and Black, C. C. Effect of certain operating variables on the efficiency of the coal-washing table, P (12) 857.
Yegami, K. See Tabata, K.
Yerbury, F. R. Modern European Buildings, B (8) 581.
Yerk, H. H., and Baumberger, W. J. Grinding machine, P (1) 8, P (6) 402.
Yoshioka, T. Reversible expansion of clayware. VII. VIII. Clay-feldspar body. IX. Bodies composed of clay, quartz, and feldspar. X. Abnormal expansion of clayware due to weathering. XI. Discussion of some properties of clayware related to thermal expansion, A (5) 361.
Yoshioka, T., and Hiraoka, S. Copper red glaze. III, A (5) 319.
Youferov, V. F., and Borovikov, I. V. Improving "clinger" glass composition, A (11) 761.
Young, J. B. See MacIntire, W. H.
Youngman, E. P. Deposits of titanium-bearing ores, B (2) 144; Tantalum (and columbium), B (2) 144; Titanium, B (2) 143; Zircon (the gem), B (11) 805; Zirconium. Parts I and II, B (10) 730.
Youngman, H. P. Building brick, roofing tile, etc., P (8) 581.
Youngman, R. H., and Pierce, R. H. H. Flue construction for kilns, P (6) 454.

Zabelli, A. Geoelectric prospecting for ore, A (3) 221.
Zaborowska, S. Decoration of Glasses, Enamels, and Ceramic Products, B (6) 406.
Zaepke. Standard specifications for solid burning materials, A (12) 855.
Zaiman, A. See McIntyre, W. A.
Zak, A. P. Viscosity and expansion of glass in the softening region, A (10) 686.
Zapp, F. Fusibility and capability of resisting of porcelain glazes, A (5) 363.
Zapp, F., and Heinz, A. Precipitation of potassium and sodium according to the perchlorate method and its use in silicate analysis, A (12) 861.
Zavialov, N. D. See Dauvalter, A. H.
Zegahda, V. Refractory clays, A (8) 575; Velocity of temperature increase in testing deformation, A (3) 198.
Zeh, H. Glass-drawing machine, P (11) 772.
Zeiner, E. F. Insulation for high temperatures, A (4) 291.
Zeitler, J. Pictures in stained glass, A (2) 93.
Zeller, G. A., and O'Harra, B. M. Reduction of zinc oxide by carbon, B (12) 866.
Zellers, J. T. Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (7) 495, P (10) 694.
Zemiatchensky, P. A., and Schmelev, L. A. Study on adsorption capacity of Russian clays, A (1) 65.
Zemiatschensky, P. A., and Zenkowitsch, F. A. Determining refractoriness of clay, A (3) 195, A (8) 575.
Zenker, P. Design for plate, etc., P (1) 14.
Zenkowitsch, F. A. See Zemiatschensky, P. A.
Zerga, E. F. Merits of Brictile, A (5) 348.
Zhilin, A. I. Mineral deposits in the Ural Mountains, A (2) 143; Use of nepheline for enamels, A (4) 254.
Ziegler, R. M., Pardee, A., and Warden, H. W., Jr. Displaying tile, etc., P (7) 511.
Zimmerley, S. R. See Gross, J.
Zimmerman, W. P. Design for bottle, P (8) 541.
Zingg, J. Glass-bending furnaces, P (9) 639, P (12) 839.
Zinkil, R. H. Design for lavatory, P (7) 480.
Zintl, E., and Baumbach, H. H. v. Sodium oxide, A (9) 665.
Zintl, E., Harder, A., and Neumayr, S. Preparation of Debye-Scherrer patterns of alloys which are affected by the presence of air, A (9) 662.
Zipper, L. Evaluation of experimental results, A (4) 307.
Zoellner, A. Science and practice in ceramics, A (1) 71.
Zotos, G. Scientific thermal principles of industrial furnaces, A (5) 335.
Zoubtschaninov, V. P., and Smirnov, D. I. Influence of water content of clays on their properties in drying and firing, A (3) 228.
Zschacke, F. H. Decomposing glass with superheated steam, A (5) 334; Glass, Its Preparation and Use, BR (1) 81, B (3) 182, B (5) 343,

B (9) 635; Homogeneity of the batch, A (12) 832; Mass analytical determination of hydrofluoric acid, A (8) 606; Mercury glasses, A (7) 488; Raw materials for improvement of glass, A (11) 761; Use of boric oxide in the glass industry, A (8) 553; see Eckert, F.

Zschimmer, E. Composition theory of glasses, A (8) 555; Modern colloidal colors, A (10) 689; Nature of ruby formation, A (2) 104; Program of studies and tests for silicate engineers in Technical High School Fredericiana in Baden, Germany, A (8) 612; Theory of the composition of glass, A (5) 334.

Zuendel, A. See Trautz, M.

Zwermann, C. H. Design for lavatory, P (3) 170.

Zwetsch, A., and Buecking, W. Manufacture and testing of cristobalite and tridymite, A (3) 195.

Zwicky, J. Gas producer, P (2) 140.

Zwieg, W. Table for calculation of heat values of solid fuels, A (12) 855.

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, P, and BR preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract referred to is an abstract of an article (A), of a book (B), of a patent (P), or of a book review (BR).

Volume 10, 1931

Abbé, cited on work on Jena glass, A (4) 257.
Abrams, D. A., discussion of paper by, on high early-strength cements, A (2) 99.
Abrams' fineness modulus, cited and compared, A (10) 734, A (10) 735.
Abrams' method. See Methods, Abrams.
Abrasion of plastic clay, resistance of metal dyes to, A (5) 372.
resistance of chromium to, tests on, A (8) 587.
resistance to, tests on, A (1) 5, A (8) 609.
Abrasive apparatus, P (12) 820. See also Grinding apparatus.
of British Thomson-Houston Co., P (10) 675.
for crankshaft productions, A (12) 817.
cut-off machine, A (5) 316, A (10) 672.
disks, P (3) 164, P (9) 617.
integral annular wheel, P (11) 746.
testing, for wheels, P (11) 746.
wheel, P (5) 318, P (12) 819.
wheels. See also Grinding apparatus, wheels.
Abrasive Co. See Manufacturers.
Abrasive industry in Canada, A (4) 243, A (7) 472.
in Great Britain, A (4) 243.
progress in grinding equipment, A (4) 243.
Abrasives, A (3) 164.
agglomeration of natural or artificial, by bauxite, P (2) 91.
alumina, bauxite, alundum, and artificial, discussion of, A (2) 87.
class of, A (6) 399.
fused, glue adhesion to, I, A (10) 671; II, A (11) 745.
fused, polishing efficiency of, A (7) 469.
surface tenacity of, A (6) 400.
aluminous, P (9) 647.
aluminous, properties of, and tests for, A (12) 817.
artificial and natural, in Canada, A (4) 243.
artificial, statistics of, A (2) 87.
artificial, uses and manufacture of, A (8) 533.
automotive industry, influence of, A (1) 4.
ball mills, Brinell machines, and sandblast machines for testing resistance of steel to, A (1) 5.
and bauxite, A (2) 87, A (11) 784.
bauxite in, use of, A (10) 708.
bonded articles of, P (9) 620.
at Cadillac Motor Car Co., use of, A (8) 533.
for chromium finishing, A (10) 671.
classification and trade names of, A (6) 399.
coating wheels with, P (9) 620.
cutting oils and emulsions, safe use of, A (11) 745.
data on, of Federal Abrasives Co., B(4) 244.
diamonds for wheel truing, data on, B (11) 745.
"Duplex-M" band, A (12) 817.
emery mines in U. S., A (5) 382.
garnet for glass grinding, A (5) 382.
German patent on, P (8) 538.
"G.M.C." grains for polishing, A (10) 672.
graded, for metallographic polishing, A (11) 743.
grading of, for continuous glass grinding machines, P (12) 837.
grading of, for glass grinding, P (3) 186.
grading of, laboratory method for, A (5) 370.
grain size of, simplified practice recommendation for, A (4) 243.
grain-size standards, table on, A (9) 613.
grain-size standards and testing sieves, A (10) 673.
grinding, electric furnace, A (7) 469.
for grinding lithograph plates, process for, A (12) 817.
for grinding wheels, relation of properties and uses of, A (4) 239.
high-purity, production of, P (3) 164.
jefferisite (margaerite clinochlore), britonite compound made of, A (1) 3.
liquids in, water-sealed pump for, A (10) 716.
loose, standardized label for, A (11) 743.
manufacture of, P (3) 200, P (4) 245.
multiple diamond tool for small stones, A (2) 86.
natural, bibliography on, A (2) 87.
polishing of machines, A (2) 85.
precision, use of correct, A (8) 533.
processes for, in headlight finishing, A (9) 616.
production gain in, A (6) 401.
for production grinding, A (8) 533.
pumicite (volcanic ash) in S. D., A (2) 87.
refractory, mixture of, P (12) 848.
for sandblasting in enamel industry, costs of, A (12) 827.
sandpaper, etc., P (12) 820.
silicon carbide for cutting glass, A (12) 833.
silicon carbide and electrite, for grinding wheels, A (1) 42.
sizing of, effect of, on glue adhesion, A (11) 745.
solid, compound preparation for, P (11) 748.
statistics on, for 1929, A (2) 87.
stone holder for, P (11) 747.
table-traverse grinding rolls, A (2) 86.
tests for aluminous, A (12) 817.
trade names and classification of, A (6) 399.
truing disks, A (9) 615.
uses, classes, trade names of, A (6) 399.
Absorption in brick, tentative tests for, A (5) 347.
of glass to ultra-violet rays, A (9) 630.
of light in opal glass, A (11) 761.
limit of, for paving brick, rattler test for, A (10) 701.
of water, mechanism of, during heating by ceramic bodies, A (12) 862.
Absorption curves of colored glass, photoelectric method for measurement of, A (10) 688.
Abstracts, geophysical, XV–XIX, B (3) 222; XX–XXII, B (6) 457; XXIII, B (8) 599; XXV–XXVI, B (10) 730; XXVII, B (11) 805; XXVIII, B (12) 860.
Accelerating agents, ammonium sulphate as, in glass, A (10) 684.
and retarders, action of, on plaster and stucco, VII, A (5) 327.
Accidents, in the cement industry, hazards of, A (12) 868.
Acetic acid, action of, on cement, A (6) 409.
Acheson Oildag Co. See Manufacturers.
Acid clays. See Clays, acid.
Acid etching. See Etching, acid.
Acid inhibitors for pickling of metals, A (11) 756.
Acid process for production of alumina, A (5) 388.
Acid-proof products, chemical, andesite for, A (12) 848.
composition and manufacture of, A (1) 46.
grog-free, A (3) 194, A (7) 506.
iron, soluble alkali silicates in, A (2) 150.
linings. See Linings, acid-proof.
refractory, manufacture of, P (8) 580.
sewer pipe. See Sewer pipe, acid-proof.
Acid resistance of overglaze colors, A (5) 365.
Acid solubility of kaolin, influence of salts on, A (7) 524.
Acid water, effect of, on concrete from stored bituminous coal, A (7) 482.
Acidity in glass, use of methyl red, bromothymol blue, and phenolphthalein for determination of A(2) 104.

of soils, as affected by the SiO_2-sesquioxide ratio, A (8) 600.
Acids, safe handling of, A (6) 447.
stability of, in glass, compositions for, A (11) 767.
"strong" and "weak" and bases, theory of, A (10) 734.
water-insoluble, analytical determination of alkalis in, A (9) 663.
Acme Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Acoustics and electricity, physics of, I, B (10) 735.
materials for sound absorption, A (4) 279.
sound absorption coefficients, Bur. Stand. tests on, A (1) 47.
A C Spark Plug Co. See Manufacturers.
A C-Sphinx Sparking Plug Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Adherence of enamels, mechanics of, I–III, A (11) 756.
Adhesives, action of, on glass, A (5) 341.
for glass, composition of, P (12) 839.
and paper-coating materials, study of, clays for, A (3) 232.
for safety glass, P (6) 426.
Adiabatic calorimetry. See Calorimetry, adiabatic.
Adiabatic temperature change in glass softening range, A (6) 415.
Adirondack magmatic system. See Geology.
Adsorbent, silica gel as catalyst base, A (3) 222.
Adsorption of chlorides of aluminium and thorium by clays and kaolin, A (8) 601.
of gases by glass walls, effect of air and carbon monoxide on, VI, A (10) 685; effect of ethylene on, VII, A (10) 685; effect of hydrochloric acid gas, VIII, A (10) 685.
of ions of barium, aluminium, and thorium by clays, effect of p_H concentration on, A (8) 601.
of substances by fullers' earth, A (8) 607.
Adsorption measurements of fused Pyrex glass with mercuric iodide and ammonium chloride, A (12) 831.
of minerals with ultra-violet light, A (12) 831.
Adsorption method for determination of area of a powder, A (12) 865.
Aethylenglycol, settling agent for mortar materials, A (6) 409.
Agglomerates, hydraulic, standards for, A (2) 99.
Aggregate, artificial, for mortars and concrete, P (3) 212.
A.S.T.M. tests on, A (6) 410.
concrete or sand, apparatus for grading of, A (6) 443.
Aging of glass bulbs, prevention of, with aqueous solution, P (9) 639.
Agrigentum pottery and vases of, A (11) 752.
Air, compressed, dehydration of, A (11) 794.
compressed, discussion of use, manufacture, and cost of, A (8) 588.
drying of, A (6) 443, A (12) 864.
for dust removal in stone, A (5) 369.
sampling of, A (11) 794.
silica gel for drying, A (6) 443.
and carbon monoxide, effect of, on adsorption of gases by glass walls, A (10) 685.
flow and measurement of, and gases, B (8) 595.
handling of, A (10) 700.
orifice measurement of, in large quantities, B (12) 853.
quantitative humidification of, in laboratory experiments, A (11) 791.
Air analyzer for fine powders, B (6) 448.
Air beacons, heat-resisting glass for, A (2) 111.
Air-classification, systems for, in grinding cement clinker, A (6) 444.
Air-conditioning, drier for, in refractory plants, A (5) 370.
of plants, investigations on, A (5) 373.
system for, P (3) 212.
theory and practice of, A (12) 851.
Air conditions, effect of, on workers, B (6) 468.
Air cooling of glassmelting furnaces, artificial system for, A (7) 491.
Air flow, calculations of, saturated with water vapor, A (2) 152.
Air pipes, friction in, B (12) 853.
Air-receivers, installation of, A (10) 737.
Air separation, efficiency apparatus for, A (3) 207.
and tube mill, use of A (6) 444.
tube-mill grinding, with and without, A (8) 444.
Air separators and types of ball mills, A (7) 513.
Airplane industry, abrasives and grinding in, A (4) 241.
parts for, grinding of, A (7) 470.
Airports, drain tile for, A (3) 191.
Ajax Electric Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Alamosite, synthesis of, with SiO_2 or ferrosilicide, A (8) 597.
Albertson & Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Alexis quadrangle, geology and mineral resources of, A (5) 381.
Alite, composition of, discussion of, A (10) 679.
composition of, research on, A (2) 148, A (9) 624.
in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 408.
research on in raw cement flour, A (7) 481.
Alkali amphiboles, analyses of composition of, A (8) 597.
Alkali chloride, conversion of alkali sulphate into, silicate analyses of, A (3) 226.
decomposition of, at high temperatures, A (6) 607.
Alkali metals. See Metals, alkali.
Alkali silicates, soluble, uses for, A (2) 150.
Alkali sulphate, conversion into alkali chloride in silicate analyses, A (3) 226.
Alkaline cleaners, influence of, on resistance of underglazed colors, A (5) 365, A (5) 366.
Alkaline earth metals, peraluminate, study of, A (5) 380.
salts of, action of carbon dioxide and calcium phosphate on, A (7) 520.
Alkalinity in glass, use of methyl red, bromothymol blue, and phenolphthalein for determination of, A (2) 104.
Alkalis and alkaline earth metals, isoamyl alcohol, for separation and identification of, A (11) 810
analytical determination of, in water-insoluble acids, A (9) 663.
determination of, by J. Lawrence Smith method, A (8) 607.
peraluminate study of, A (5) 380.
sodium metasilicate, industrial use of, A (4) 309, A (7) 483.
sodium metasilicate pentahydrate, industrial product, A (4) 302.
solutions of, for cleaning metals, A (11) 757.
stability of, in glass, composition of, A (11) 767.
Allan, J. R., paper by, listed on firebrick-size variation, A (10) 705.
Allen, B. J., cited on vacuum for casting, setting, and drying of ware, A (4) 286.
Allen, C. M., cited on salt-velocity method, A (3) 216.
Allen and Lombard, cited on thermoanalytical determination of dissociation pressure of pyrite, A (2) 149.
Alloy steels in pit and quarry industries, A (3) 209.
Alloy tables, revised, by W. Campbell, B (1) 76.
Alloys, chromium-iron, electrodeposition of, A (4) 286.
hard-, cylinder liners of, double-wheel grinding of, A (11) 744.
heating of, stability of, A (4) 286.
high-temperature, complex iron, nickel, and chromium, A (12) 853.
iron and steel, heat-resistant, A (6) 446.
list of, book on, issued by A.S.T.M., B (8) 590.
"Nimol" for supports for firing enamelware, A (4) 287.
preparation of Debye-Scherrer patterns of, when affected by presence of air, A (9) 662.
use of, for porcelain enamels, A (7) 484.
Aloxite, manufacture of, A (1) 42.
Althoff Plating & Polishing. See Manufacturers.
Alum earth for high-grade cement manufacture, A (2) 98.
Alumina as abrasive, class of, A (6) 399.
as abrasive, discussion of, A (2) 87.

acid and electrothermal processes for production of, A (5) 388.
analysis of, A (5) 384.
analysis of, method for, A (12) 861.
artificial, as abrasive, discussion of, A (2) 87.
from bauxite, process of preparation, P (12) 848.
β-, structure of, A (8) 601.
in cement, effect of, A (5) 325.
colors for, vs. enamelware, A (5) 330.
as feldspar in glass, A (1) 24.
forms of, description of, A (8) 601.
fused, for abrasives. See Abrasives, alumina fused.
and bauxite, A (2) 125.
effect of, on plastic bond clay, B (10) 741.
for grinding, table on, A (7) 469.
thermal expansion tests on, A (4) 304.
in glass, effect of, A (2) 106, A (4) 260.
hydrosilicate, separation of, from clays, A (12) 862.
hydrous, aging of, chemistry of, A (6) 461.
for insulating refractories, A (4) 272.
from leucite, Blanc's process for, A (12) 845.
manufacture of, P (2) 127, B (4) 293, P (5) 360.
as opacifying agent in enamels, A (6) 412.
powdered, and kieselguhr, thermal conductivity of, at high temperatures, A (6) 431.
production of, from aluminiferous substances, P (5) 359.
pure, by electrothermal reduction of impurities, P (3) 200.
pure, industrial treatment of leucite, aluminous potassic, and sodic silicates, or natural or artificial alums, for, P (11) 812.
pure, manufacture of, P (2) 127.
purification of, P (3) 200, P (6) 439.
quantitative determination of, A (5) 388.
raw materials of, extraction of, P (6) 464.
in refractories, relation of, to incipient softening temperature, A (2) 120.
in refractory clays, determination of, A (8) 602, A (9) 645.
in refractory fire brick, high content of, A (8) 577, A (12) 845.
in silicates, methods for testing, A (1) 70, A (5) 384.
in steel furnace linings, A (1) 44.
titration of, by oxychinolinacetate for silicates, A (10) 732.
volumetric determination of, in refractories, A (8) 602.
Alumina abrasives. See Abrasives, alumina.
Alumina-chromium oxide-magnesium oxide. See Systems, Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3–MgO.
Alumina Co. See Manufacturers.
Alumina-quartz-feldspar group as mineralogical composition and silicates, A (3) 222.
Alumina silicates, constitution of, theories of Vernadsky and Wahl on, A (6) 431.
"Aluminaire" house of glass, A (7) 493.
Aluminate cements. See Cements.
Aluminates, tricalcium, and di- and tri-calcium silicates, preparation and characterization of, A (2), 158, A (10) 732.
Aluminium, manufacture of compounds containing, P (11) 812.
oxides of, change of properties of, in relation to ignition temperatures, A (11) 807.
reducing agent for ultra-violet glass, P (5) 345.
for refractories, stability of, A (8) 573.
separation of, from beryllium, A (9) 663.
and thorium, chlorides of, adsorption of, by clays and kaolin, A (8) 601.
Aluminium fluoride and cryolite for nonsiliceous porcelain, A (11) 788.
precipitation of, process for, P (6) 439.
for washing glass articles, P (8) 560.
Aluminium hydroxide in shale, recovery of, P (2) 127.
Aluminium magnesium silicates, refractories of, stability of, at high temperatures and under corrosive influences, A (8) 573.
Aluminium metal, action of $Ca(OH)_2$ on, A (1) 72.
Aluminium oxide, minimum voltage for reduction of, A (7) 505.
products of, refining of, P (10) 709.
products of, use of aluminium sulphide for, P (6) 438.
and silicon carbide for smooth-finish grinding wheels, A (11) 744.
Aluminium oxychloride hydrosols, ion interchanges in, A (3) 225.
Aluminium salts, process for production of alumina from clay, BR (10) 740.
production of, P (4) 278.
Aluminium silicates, chemical changes in, A (2) 140.
decomposition of, P (4) 309.
Aluminium sulphide, aluminium oxide or products of, P (6) 438.
Alumino-silicates, melting points of, tests on, A (12) 864.
Alumino-siliceous materials, effect of furnace atmosphere on, A (1) 41.
Aluminous cements. See Cements, aluminous.
Aluminous materials, treatment of, P (6) 439.
Aluminous silicates, decomposition of, method for, A (4) 303.
Aluminum and chromium, sodium in, direct determination of, A (7) 525.
colored, competitor to clay products, A (5) 360.
Alums, natural or artificial, industrial treatment of, to obtain pure alumina, or silica, or compounds of potassium or sodium, P (11) 812.
Alundum as abrasive, discussion of, A (2) 87.
Alunite, and phosphate rock, treatment of, P (4) 254.
silica in, determination of, A (11) 807.
treatment of, P (6) 439.
Alwine Bros. Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Amalgatolite refractories. See Refractories, amalgatolite.
Amber glass. See Glass, amber.
American Ceramic Congress. See Expositions, American Ceramic Congress.
American Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
American Chinaware Corp. See Manufacturers.
American Colloid Co. See Manufacturers.
American Cyanamid Co. See Manufacturers.
American Face Brick Assn. See Societies, technical.
American Federation of Arts. See Exhibitions. Also Expositions, Mexican.
American Gas Furnace Co. See Manufacturers.
American Institute of Architects. See Societies, technical.
American Institute of Mechanical Engineers. See Societies, technical.
American Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
American Pulley Co. See Manufacturers.
American Refractories Institute. See Societies, technical.
American Road Builders' Assn. See Societies, technical.
American Society for Testing Materials. See Societies, technical.
American Standards Assn. See Societies, technical.
American Union of Decorative Artists and Craftsmen. See Societies, technical.
American Valve & Enameling Corp. See Manufacturers.
Ammco Round-O-Meter. See Meters.
Ammonium chloride, adsorption measurements of, on glass, A (12) 831.
Ammonium fluoride, fused, decomposition of refractory silicates by, A (11) 810.
Ammonium sulphate in glass as accelerating agent, A (10) 684, A (12) 832.
in glass, use of, A (10) 684.
Amphiboles, alkali, composition of, A (8) 597.
studies on group of, A (10) 727.
Ampoule glass. See Glass, ampoule.
Amsler-Morton Co. See Manufacturers.
Amthor Testing Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
Analcite, structure of, tests on, A (10) 726
Analyses of iron separations in Portland cement raw materials, A (5) 327.
qualitative, B (5) 392.

thermo-analytical, of pyrite, A (2) 149.
Ancient glass, philological discussion of, B (1) 28.
Andalusite, for ceramic products, use of, A (4) 298.
as refractory material, A (12) 845.
Andes, ancient civilizations of, B (10) 679.
Andesite for acid-resisting ware, substitute for, A (12) 848.
Andrade, cited on glass viscosity, A (6) 415.
Andreas, furnace design of, for cements, A (1) 17.
Anglo-Persian Oil Co. See Manufacturers.
Angularity test for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
Anhydrite, cements and plasters of, tests on, A (8) 543.
natural and artificial, tests on, in Nova Scotia, A (3) 172.
for rapid hardening slag cement, P (8) 545.
as retarder with gypsum for Portland cement, A (3) 221.
solution of, below 70 microns, A (6) 458.
Anhydrous aluminium chloride from clays of Donets Valley, production of, A (2) 124.
manufacture of, P (10) 710.
Annealing, glass. See Glass, annealing of.
Annealing apparatus. See Glass apparatus, annealing.
Annealing constants of glass, apparatus for determination of, (12) 828.
Annealing leer for glass. See Glass apparatus.
"Annite," metal-cleaning compound, for enamels, A (6) 413.
Anorthosite, in Calif., origin and description of, A (10) 726.
Anthophyllite in silicate structure system, place of, A (2) 151, A (12) 859.
Anthraxylon and attritus, major components of coal, A (8) 595.
Anti-friction bearings for motors, economy of, A (4) 284, A (5) 373.
Anti-Hydro for cleaning scum from brick walls, A (8) 569.
Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co. See Manufacturers.
Antigorite, synthesis of, with SiO_2 or ferrosilicide, A (8) 597.
Antimony, heat capacity of, at low temperatures, A (4) 301.
and lead, electrolytic separation of, A (7) 527.
and tin, reduction of, before titration, A (8) 604.
Antimony oxides, heat capacity of, at low temperatures, A (4) 301.
manufacture of, P (8) 609.
Antimony trioxide, vapor pressure of, A (4) 301.
Apatite, nepheline, and nepheline cyanite in porcelain industry, A (3) 203.
and tricalcium phosphate for nonsiliceous porcelain, A (11) 788.
Apex Rotarex Co. See Manufacturers.
Appalachian structural front. See Geology.
Apparatus, air separators, efficiency of, A (3) 207.
alloy steel, in pit and quarry industries, A (3) 209.
annealing of glass. See Glass apparatus, annealing; Glass apparatus, leers.
anti-friction bearings, economy of, A (4) 284; A (5) 373.
arrester for dust control, P (10) 720.
artificial daylight, for testing color, A (6) 461.
Atterberg, for grain-size determination, A (3) 207.
auger, development in, A (4) 287.
autoclave. See Autoclaves.
automatic control equipment at Ford Rouge plant, A (7) 515.
babbitt, tests on, A (3) 209.
ball mills. See Mills, ball.
batting machine for jolleying and jiggering, A (12) 850.
Bendy feed-control system for kilns, A (3) 207.
blasting. See Blasting apparatus.
brick. See Brick apparatus.
building material machine, P (6) 449.
calorimeter. See Calorimeters.
cement. See Cement apparatus.
ceramic, discussion of equipment for, B (10) 740.
chemical. See Chemical apparatus.
classifying. See Classifying apparatus.
clay. See Clay apparatus.
CO_2 indicator and recorder, A (7) 513.
CO_2 meter, use of, in forced downdraft periodic kiln, A (1) 48.
coal cleaning, Bamag-Meguin and Humboldt, A (5) 377.
color. See Color apparatus.
colorimeter for combustion tests on methane and carbon monoxide, A (4) 293.
comparator for expansion measurements of solid bodies, A (5) 368.
comparator, slide for p_H control, A (7) 527.
comparison of old, with new equipment, A (7) 528.
compressed air clay sampling device, A (4) 286, A (11) 794.
continuous, A (8) 592.
control, for the chemical industry, A (9) 661.
control, for flow of solid materials, P (1) 56.
control, at Leipzig Fair, A (5) 373.
conveyers. See Conveyers; Belts.
cranes, portable, types of, A (10) 716.
crushing. See Crushing apparatus.
decolorizing. See Decolorizers.
decorating. See Decorating apparatus.
densiometer for porosity measurements, A (4) 283.
detector for metallic bodies in earth, A (4) 283.
development of, review, A (2) 128.
dilatometer, Chevenard recording, for refractory oxides, A (10) 705.
for dry strength tests on clays, A (4) 300.
drying. See Drying apparatus; also Driers.
for dust. See Dust apparatus.
economics of equipment, A (7) 529.
electrical conductivity for tests on refractories, A (10) 706.
enamel. See Enamel apparatus; Spraying apparatus.
excavating. See Excavating apparatus.
extraction, for aqueous solutions, A (5) 369.
extruding. See Extruding apparatus.
feeders, feeding. See Feeding apparatus.
filtering. See Filtering, apparatus.
for fine grain size, Wiegner flaking measurement, A (5) 386.
firing rack for decorated ware, A (10) 717.
flame analyzer, for heating effect of gas, A (5) 376.
gage, electric, measures 0.00001 in., A (6) 444.
gage protector and non-pulsator, A (11) 795.
gas industry. See Gas apparatus.
handling. See Handling apparatus.
heat-testing, Berthelot-Mahler-Kröcker bomb for, A (12) 855.
hoister, cyclone twin-hook electric chain, A (6) 445.
hydraulic pump for tunnel kiln car pushers, A (5) 368.
inclosed, fan-cooled induction motor of, A (3) 207.
lamp for testing strain in glass, A (4) 283.
life expectancy of, B (10) 719.
lubrication. See Lubrication apparatus.
lubrication of, mixture for, A (10) 718.
measuring. See Measuring apparatus.
Meco auto pug tender, A (3) 209.
metallography, Zeiss equipment for, A (7) 527.
meters. See Meters.
microscopes. See Microscopes.
mills. See Mills.
mining. See Mining apparatus.
mixing. See Mixing apparatus.
"Modave" dust- and sulphur-removal plant of, A (10) 715.
for moisture determination in ceramic materials, A (6) 443.
molding. See Molding apparatus.
motors, "klosd-tite," safety factor of, A (10) 716.
multi-stage valve, A (11) 795.
neomicrometer, A (11) 793.
nozzles, for obtaining uniform gas current, A (8) 594.

obscurometer, for measurement of small particles, A (12) 863.
oil-burning, volcanic, B (2) 139.
optical. See Optical apparatus.
photometers, polarization, for measuring thermoluminescence, A (5) 389.
"Pinette" retractometer, for shrinkage measurements, A (4) 285.
planimetric oculars, quantitative microscopic analysis of ceramic materials by, A (10) 734.
pneumatic hammers, for molding refractory blocks, A (1) 42.
polariscopes. See Polariscopes.
potentiometers. Se Potentiometers.
power. See Power apparatus.
precipitators. See Precipitators.
pressure. See Pressure apparatus.
pug mills. See Mills, pug; Pugging apparatus.
pulley, for magnetic separator, A (7) 515.
pulverizers. See Pulverizing apparatus.
pumping. See Pumping apparatus.
purifiers. See Purifying apparatus.
pyrometers. See Pyrometers.
recorders, integrating, and flow-indicating, A (11) 797.
rectifiers, bulb-type, to charge control batteries, A (3) 207.
reflector for imitation daylight, A (4) 284.
refractories. See Refractories apparatus.
roller bearings, Hyatt, self-aligning bearing for, A (11) 795.
scraper, electric automatic remote control, A (7) 513.
screen. See Screens.
separating. See Separating apparatus.
shovel truck, electric, A (5) 370.
for soil analysis tests, A (6) 443.
soil sampling, A (4) 286.
for specific gravity measurements, A (6) 442.
speed reducer, vertical, A (11) 795.
speed regulator for rotary cement kilns, A (3) 209.
spraying. See Spraying apparatus.
steels for, in ceramic industry, A (4) 284.
steels for machinery for, A (3) 211.
temperature. See Temperature apparatus.
terra cotta. See Terra cotta apparatus.
for testing, building materials, A (10) 719.
for testing refractory materials, A (4) 276.
for thermal treatment of bituminous fuels, P (4) 294.
thermocouple. See Thermocouples.
thermometer. See Thermometers.
tile. See Tile apparatus.
timer, work-cycle, A (5) 370.
tool rest, adjustable, A (10) 718.
tractor-operated equipment, A (1) 54, A (3) 211.
transmission. See also Transmission.
transmission, variable speed, A (2) 132, A (3) 210, A (4) 284.
traveling crane for handling glass pots, A (4) 260.
trucks, trackless floor, types of, A (10) 716.
unloading, distributing, and reclaiming system for silos and bins, A (7) 514.
valves, solenoid-operated, A (10) 718.
variable-speed drive, self-contained, A (6) 444.
ventilator for ovens, P (3) 218.
vibratory screen, P (2) 136.
viscometers. See Viscometers; Viscosimeters.
volumenometer, for porosity and specific gravity tests, A (4) 283.
Weather-Ometer, for clay products, simulative service tests on, A (4) 283.
weighing device, automatic, A (10) 716.
worn, replacement of, A (7) 528, A (9) 653.

Applied art. See Art, applied.

Aqueous solutions, extraction apparatus for, A (5) 369.

Aqueous suspensions, viscosity and rigidity in suspensions in fine particles, A (8) 605.

Aqueous systems, and nonaqueous, colloidal constituents in, ultrafiltration for, A (3) 223.

Arch system for glass furnaces, description of, A (5) 340.

Archaeology, advances in, Bower in Philippines, A (6) 406.
Agrigentum, pottery discoveries at, B (7) 479, A (11) 752.
ancient ceramics, B (2) 95.
ancient pottery and Greek vases at Museum of Leiden, B (12) 823.
ancient vases at the British Museum, B (12) 822.
ancient vases at Madrid National Museum, B (12) 822.
Andes, ancient civilizations of, (10) 679.
Arkansas River Valley, prehistoric culture of, B (11) 752.
Assyrian composition theory of glasses, A (8) 555.
Attic vase paintings in Boston Museum of Fine Arts, B (12) 822.
the Ayar-Incas of Peru, B (12) 823.
Babylonia and Assyria, clay figurines of, B (5) 324.
Babylonia, British Museum mission to, B (6) 406.
Babylonia, glazed tile from, at Detroit Institute of Art, A (10) 678.
Babylonia, terra cotta and blue-glazed brick of, A (2) 94, A (3) 169.
brick from Mesopotamia used for modern construction, A (8) 570.
brick of 2300 B.C., A (3) 192.
British Museum mission to Babylonia, B (6) 406.
British School of Athens, annual of, B (9) 623.
Byzantine glazed pottery, B (2) 95.
Chinese enamels, superiority of, A (5) 322.
catalogue of Greek vases in Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, B (12) 822.
ceramic art ware, exhibit at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (9) 622.
Chinese deity of porcelain, A (2) 94.
Chinese enamels, superiority of, A (5) 322.
Chinese porcelain discoveries, A (5) 323.
Chinese pottery of T'ang dynasty, A (3) 168.
clay tablets in cuneiform, from Syria, A (7) 479.
Corinth, Acrocorinth pottery of, B (10) 679.
Corinth, archaic culture of, B (11) 752.
Corinthian tomb excavations, 1930, pottery of, I, A (7) 479.
craftsmen in prehistoric times, B (6) 406.
Cyprus, handicrafts of, A (11) 752.
the Danube in prehistory, B (6) 406.
Davis bequest to Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (3) 169, A (7) 476.
decorative patterns of the ancient world, B (9) 623.
discoveries in North and South America, B (12) 822.
discoveries at Vinca, Serbia, A (3) 169.
Egypt, art of, through the ages, B (10) 679.
Egypt, art of, Davis bequest of, A (7) 476.
Egypt, pottery relics of, linked with Venezuela, A (6) 405.
Egypt, terra cotta for figures, A (8) 540.
English glass works remains, A (6) 421.
Etruria, Past and Present, B (1) 14.
excavations at Acrocorinth, pottery of, B (10) 679.
in Ægean inslands, burial vases of, A (12) 822.
at Eleusis, Greece, earthenware of, A (12) 822.
at Jericho, A (7) 479.
at Kish, III, B (2) 95.
in Lower Egypt, Hermopolis, A (6) 405.
in New Mexico, Mimbres ware, class of, A (12) 822.
at Ninevah, of pottery, B (4) 250.
at Olynthus, Architecture and Sculpture of, B (9) 623.
at Petra and Edom, A (4) 249.
in Upper Mesopotamia, A (3) 169.
at Ur, A (6) 406, A (7) 479.
explorations in Egypt and Hither Asia, history of, B (3) 170.
glass and crystal ware of Egypt and Rome, A (10) 691.

glass of Surrey-Sussex, A (5) 323.
glass philological studies, B (1) 28.
glassmaking in medieval Italy, A (8) 540.
glazes for Aretine vases, boric acid in, A (3) 229, A (6) 461.
Grecian culture in Italy and Sicily, B (11) 752.
Grecian pottery of Athens described, A (10) 678.
Grecian pottery discoveries in Corinth, A (1) 14, A (4) 249.
Grecian ruins in the Balkans, A (8) 540.
Inca pottery, relation of, to ancient Egyptian art, A (3) 168.
Indian, American, culture of, traced, A (6) 406.
Indian, art of early American, A (11) 752.
Mayan monument on American continent, B (3) 170.
Mesopotamia, foundation figurines and offerings of, B (12) 823.
Mexican pyramids, Aztec ceramics in, A (1) 14,
modern, requirements of, A (4) 249.
mosaics of Ancient Greece, A (11) 752.
mosaics of Verulamium (St. Albans), A (5) 324.
Mosque of Persia, photographs of, A (2) 94.
mound-builders from Great Lakes to Mexican Gulf, B (3) 170.
Near East art, 3rd to 15th Centuries, A (7) 478.
neolithic pottery, English, A (6) 406.
Neo-Persian, pottery and mural plaques of, A (10) 678.
Nineveh excavations, 1927–28, B (4) 250.
painted ware, chronology of, in eastern Europe, A (6) 406.
Persian earthenware and motifs for, A (8) 540.
Persian enameled glass, A (6) 406.
Peru, art and culture of, B (3) 170.
Peru, Pre-Inca discovery at, A (4) 249.
Peruvian pottery, A (1) 14.
Philological Studies in Ancient Glass, B (6) 407.
pottery of hill-forts, A (6) 406.
pottery relics of Venezula and Egypt, A (6) 405.
pottery sherds of southwest U.S., A (5) 323.
Proto-Corinthian pottery, A (1) 14.
Roman, bowls of, found in England, A (10) 678.
and Britain, B (5) 324.
glassware of, excavations of, at Cologne, A (2) 94.
mosaics of, frescoes, and wall graffiti, excavations of, A (4) 249.
pottery of, from East Yorkshire, B (7) 479.
pottery of, in English museum, A (11) 752.
Samoan Material Culture, B (6) 406.
sigillata shapes imitated by Romano-British potters, A (6) 406.
Skara Brae pottery of Stone Age village, A (6) 405.
Syrian and German glass, at Toledo Museum of Art, A (11) 769.
Syrian pottery discovery, A (5) 324.
T'ang dynasty miniature tomb figures, A (3) 169.
terra cotta from Nippur, B (7) 509.
thermi of Athens, A (7) 479.
in Wales, B (6) 407.
Who Were the Greeks, B (6) 406.
work at Ur, al-Ubaid, Abu Shahrain, etc., B (6) 406.
Zimbabwe ruins (Rhodesia), Nankin china at, A (11) 752.

Architects' Brick Corp. See Manufacturers.

Architecture, acoustics in, materials for, A (4) 279.
aluminum and glass for homes, A (8) 558.
Artriplex glass for buildings, A (5) 341.
bank building with cathedral window of mosaic glass, A (9) 623.
Berger-Eldridge, Inc., for displaying and selling tile, A (7) 510.
brick for, adaptability of, A (3) 192.
for building, and architectural pottery, A (11) 786.
buildings of, ancient, in Germany, A (10) 702.
display of, in "Sky City," Cleveland, A (12) 841.
façade of, 14th Century Bohemia, A (7) 502.
for German buildings, A (10) 701.
glazed, A (9) 648, A (11) 787.
golden sand-struck, for Steuben building, N. Y., A (12) 841.
for Kohler village, Wis., A (10) 702.
model home of, A (10) 702.
for new buildings, A (10) 702.
oversize, for skyscrapers, A (11) 787.
of special shapes and sizes for N. Y. buildings, A (6) 429.
structures of, how to use them, B (12) 842.
and terra cotta for Continental Bldg., A (10) 712.
terra cotta, and wall tile, in colors for building, A (11) 786.
brickwork of N. Y. high school, A (10) 702.
building industry, modern, in Europe and America, B (10) 713.
Carey Tower, decorative glass in, A (7) 529.
ceramic decorations for Ibero-Americana Exposition, A (10) 712.
Chrysler Bldg., ceramic products in, A (3) 191.
churches in Europe and America, B (10) 713.
clay products in, adaptability of, A (8) 580.
clay products in, demand for, A (3) 191.
clay products for, use of, A (3) 203.
colonial, colored brick for, A (5) 350.
colonial, designs for northern Pacific, A (5) 361.
decorative brick construction for, A (5) 320.
department store in Rotterdam, A (7) 509.
design, fundamentals in, B (3) 203.
design for home building, A (11) 781.
design in modern, use of stained glass and mosaic, A (3) 166.
developments of, in U.S., A (5) 361.
Empire State Bldg., N. Y., use of clay products in, A (8) 570.
equipment for architect's office, A (11) 787.
French gargoyles, chimeres, and grotesques in Gothic sculpture of, B (10) 713.
glass and steel for Chicago building, A (12) 834.
Gropius, W., Wright, F. L., and LeCorbusier, discussion of work, A (6) 441.
historical development of, to modern, A (2) 94.
history and development of skyscrapers, A (3) 202.
Holland book on European and American styles, B (10) 713.
Hotel Edison, N. Y., enameled brick and terra cotta in, A (6) 441.
house construction and design, B (4) 271.
Hy-tex brick in N. Y. buildings, A (8) 570.
in Japan, effect of earthquakes on, A (7) 509.
light-weight construction in buildings, A (4) 279.
McGraw-Hill Bldg., glass and terra cotta in, A (6) 441, A (10) 712.
medieval, monasteries of, B (3) 203.
metal-window industry, A (4) 261.
modern *vs.* traditional, materials for, A (4) 279.
modern European buildings, B (8) 581.
for modern store, A (7) 509, A (10) 691.
new world, book on, B (7) 509.
of Olynthus and Macedon, II, B (9) 623.
Persian bathroom in Calif., A (7) 510.
plaster molds and casts for, A (3) 202.
polychrome tile for hotel in Cuba, A (9) 648.
Pyrex glass for use as building material, A (12) 834.
red brick in Aetna Life Insurance Bldg., A (10) 702.
red brick for American Red Cross Bldg., N. Y., A (12) 841.
Santa Barbara Court House, color in, A (7) 509.
sculpture for modern, B (4) 279.
stone decay in London buildings, quarry treatment of, A (12) 849.
stoneware pottery for, A (11) 786.
structural clay designs in, A (5) 348.
structural glass for, in buildings, A (5) 341.
style and decorative design for, B (11) 787.
Swedish Baptist Church, A (7) 509.
terra cotta, colored inserts of, glazed face tile, etc., A (12) 849.
terra cotta, machine-made for McGraw-Hill Bldg., A (6) 441, A (10) 712.
terra cotta, metallized, cement, and gypsum for modern building, A (10) 711.

terra cotta for N. Y. Bldg., A (9) 648.
terra cotta, standardizing use of, A (9) 647.
tower of special molded brick at Wellesley College, A (9) 641.
in U.S., German book on types of, B (4) 279, B (5) 361.
Waldorf Astoria Hotel, brick in, "Waldorf gray," A (6) 441.
white glazed brick on Daily News Bldg., A (4) 271.
windowless buildings, A (3) 182.
windowless buildings *vs.* all glass, A (2) 154, A (3) 182, A (5) 395.
windowless factory, advantages of, A (6) 429.
Ardometer, Siemens, use of, in foundries, A (8) 548.
Ardonit-Siliment, muffle cement, use of, A (10) 706.
Aretine vases, glazes for, boric acid in, A (3) 229, A (6) 461.
"Argenta process" for ceramic ware of W. Kag, A (7) 477.
Argentine, refractories market in, A (9) 645.
structural clay industries in, A (3) 235.
Argentometry (silver titration), tartrazine as indicator for, A (3) 223.
Argillaceous colloids, application of, in ceramics, A (10) 732.
Argillaceous earths for earthenware glazing, A (1) 9.
Argillaceous products, vitrified, manufacture of, P(9) 669, P (12) 854.
Arkansas, bauxite production in, A (7) 521.
geologic map of, B (10) 729.
Arnold and Read Method. See Methods, Arnold and Read.
Arsenic trioxide in cement, effect of, A (11) 754.
Art. See also Archaeology.
American, Anderson Galleries, A (5) 323.
American, romantic revival in 1930, A (4) 249.
ancient Roman, in house decoration, A (4) 249.
applied, ceramic class at Nuremberg, A (1) 9.
Aretine vases, glazes for, boric acid in, A (3) 229, A (6) 461.
Attic Black-Figure Pottery, B (4) 250.
Brandon, A. L., Gallery, A (5) 323.
ceramic, at Cleveland museum, A (4) 248.
form and shape, basis of, A (1) 10.
and glassmaking, modern, A (6) 404.
loan exhibition of Near East ware, A (9) 622.
models of, from nature, A (3) 166.
products of, use of, in industry, A (2) 92.
classical, Greek and Roman objects, Davis bequest, A (7) 476.
clay figurines of Babylonia and Assyria, B (5) 324.
commercial, "Bauhaus" school of architecture and craft in Germany, aims of, A (8) 539.
corpus of dated Palestinian pottery, B (9) 623.
craftsmanship, Cranbrook Foundation for study of, A (6) 404.
decorative, for concrete floors, A (3) 166.
device for, A (4) 247.
glass for, American and European, collection of, A (7) 474.
modern, B (4) 250.
patterns of the ancient world, B (9) 623.
Eastern crafts from viewpoint of design, A (12) 821.
Egyptian, Davis bequest of, I, A (3) 169; II, A (7) 476.
enamels, Plantagenet, Battersea, Petitot, Boit, and Bone, A (1) 10.
exhibits of, necessity of, A (5) 321.
glass and ceramic ware, exhibitions of, in France, A (7) 477, A (11) 751.
glass, stained, modern production of, A (10) 676.
glass designers, history of, A (5) 343.
glass seals, Jacobite, A (4) 248.
glassware of R. Lalique, classes of, A (10) 676, A (11) 751.
Goodwin, C., artist-craftsman potter, A (1) 11.
Greek, Tanagra statuettes of, A (7) 478.
Greek influence on Wedgwood ware, A (4) 249.
"gès fin," clay body for vases, A (11) 750.
Guelph treasurers at Cleveland Museum, A (5) 324.
handicrafts of Cyprus, discoveries at, A (11) 752.
history of the fine arts in India and Ceylon, B (2) 95.
industrial, applied, ceramic research in, A (8) 539.
industrial and decorative, in Kashmir, A (5) 322.
industrial, in Germany, A (5) 322.
industrial schools for, in Germany, A (4) 249.
in industry, design value of, A (5) 321.
and industry, relation of, A (2) 91, A (11) 751.
and industry, technical progress of, B (4) 250.
Mohammedan Decorative, handbook of, B (6) 406.
mosaics and glass painting, A (4) 247.
Near East, decorative, Davis bequest of, A (3) 169, A (7) 476.
Near East, 3rd to 15th Centuries, A (7) 478.
Persian, of 5th and 6th Centuries, A (7) 479.
Persian, introduction to, B (6) 406.
Persian glass and pottery at Burlington House, A (4) 248.
Persian, Rhages Bowl, as example of, A (4) 249.
porcelain, crackled, in Copenhagen, A (5) 321.
pottery, artists for, A (3) 166.
pottery, Chinese dragon in, A (1) 10.
pottery, jugs, and busts, Nelson relics, A (4) 249.
Saint, L., address of, at meeting of Stained Glass Assn., A (2) 93.
Solon ware, decorative art of, A (12) 821.
stability of goods designed for, A (11) 751.
structural materials for Vienna home, A (4) 250.
survey of, B (5) 324.
Swedish, glass and pottery of, A (5) 321.
terra cotta, modern, A (6) 440.
terra cotta statuette at Metropolitan Museum, A (3) 169.
Welf Treasure, enamels in, B (4) 250.
Art Center, N. Y. Exhibition. See Exhibitions, Art Center, N. Y.
Art Division, American Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society.
Art Galleries. See Museums.
Art ware, gold decoration on, removal of, A (9) 621.
Artificial abrasives. See Abrasives, artificial.
Artists, craftsmen, future of, A (7) 478.
Artriplex glass. See Glass, Artriplex.
Asbestos, fibrous, chrysotile in, A (4) 296.
Asbestos dust, effect of on lungs, suppression of, B (7) 531.
Ascoloy for corrosion-resisting pumps, A (10) 716.
in glass manufacture, use of, A (7) 491.
Ash, action of, on refractory masonry, A (10) 722.
in coals, content of, color measurements for, A (12) 857.
fly, elements of problem of, A (8) 595.
fly, from pulverized-fuel stack, recovery of, A (5) 376.
from powdered coal, removal of, A (3) 233.
volcanic, for glass, A (12) 833.
volcanic, Ordovician Hounsfield metabentonite, A (10) 726.
Ashlar, coursed, duplicated by brick wall, A (5) 349.
As_2O_3 glass. See Glass, As_2O_3.
Aspdin, Joseph, work of, in cement industry in Europe, A (10) 681.
Asphalt concrete, insulation for underground cables, A (4) 287.
Assarson, G., book of, on lime-water influence on aluminum, B (5) 328.
Associated Glass and Pottery Mfrs. See Societies, technical.
Association of German Cement Manufacturers. See Societies, technical.
Associations *vs.* institutes, difference in, A (4) 311.
trade and technical, coöperation of, A (7) 529.
Asthury, cream-colored ware of, A (10) 677.
Atelier, American edition of *London Studio,* B (8) 541.
Atlas, topographic and geologic, of Pa., B (10) 729.

Atlas-Globe China Co. See Manufacturers.
Atmospheres, influence of, on load-bearing capacities of fire brick, A (1) 41, A (5) 356.
oxidizing or reducing, effect of, on refractories with colloidal $Fe(OH)_3$ and carbon, B (10) 741.
reducing, effect of, on multicolored brick firing, A (11) 802.
reducing and oxidizing, effect of, on load-bearing capacity of fire brick, B (10) 741.
Atomic size in glasses, note on, A (8) 552.
Atomic structure of matter, X-rays for tests on, A (3) 225.
"Atrax cube" for lighting, design of, A (11) 751.
Attritus and antraxylon, major components of coal, A (8) 595.
Australia, ceramic industry in, A (1) 80, A (5) 350.
Imperial Geological Survey of, A (10) 727.
Austria, art of, influence of, on German stoves, A (11) 751.
"hexasystem" in, for hollow brick closed at ends, A (7) 501.
sand-lime brick industry in, A (5) 350.
Autoclaves for absorption tests in fired clay bodies, A (1) 67.
for crazing resistance tests, use of, A (1) 48.
for determination of volume changes in ceramic bodies, A (5) 387.
for hydrolitic properties of glass, A (5) 334.
for safety glass manufacture, P (6) 426.
for tests on window-glass deterioration in storage, A (1) 27.
treatment with, on porous ceramic bodies and clays, A (4) 280.
universal, with closed porcelain pot, A (3) 206.
in water at 120° and 180° for glass tests, (1) A 25.
Automotive Maintenance Machinery Co. See Manufacturers.
"Avan" hollow brick, invented by L. Avanzini, A (7) 501.
Avanzini, L., inventor of "Avan" hollow brick, A (7) 501.
Avery, W. & T., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Azeotropic data for calculation of general properties of binary systems, A (4) 307.
Azurite glazes. See Glazes, turquoise.

Baar, A., glassware collection of, A (2) 94.
Babbitt, tests on, A (3) 209.
Babcock & Wilcox Co. See Manufacturers.
Babylonia. See Archaeology.
Backrests for cylindrical grinders, plain and universal types of, A (1) 5.
Bacon, F., Award, for book on lives and achievements of chemists, B (1) 76.
Baddeleyite, commercial mineral, data on, B (10) 730.
Baffles, return, for flue doors, P (10) 724.
supporting, for oil-filled bushings, P (11) 789.
"Bagasse," for firing kilns, action of gases on refractories in, A (4) 273.
Bailey Meter Co. See Manufacturers.
Bailey ratio meter for combustion guide in firing, heaters, kilns, and furnaces, A (11) 797.
Bailey system, automatic combustion control for boiler firing, A (6) 465.
Bailey-type furnace walls for boiler furnaces, A (12) 846.
Baird Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Baire, G., paper by, on experiments on the decomposition of concrete by different industrial products, A (8) 611.
Bakelite for grinding wheels, high-speed, A (6) 400.
Bales, C. E., paper by, listed on firebrick size variation, A (10) 705.
Ball clays. See Clays, ball.
Ball mills. See Mills, ball.
Balsam, Canada, for safety glass manufacture, A (10) 689.
Bancroft, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Bancroft-Jenks, theory of mixed peptizing and flocculating action of clays, A (3) 224.
Baridal for chemical and allied industries, exhibit of, A (10) 739.
Barite and barium products, production data on, in 1929, B (5) 383.
deformation of crystal of, at high pressures and temperatures, A (10) 726.
production and use of, in Canada, A (2) 142.
silicates, and quartz, identification of, tests for, A (1) 70.
Barium aluminates, A (1) 71.
production and properties of, A (3) 222.
Barium carbonate, crystal structure of, A (5) 390.
in glass, A (6) 417.
in glass, effect of, A (11) 761.
obtaining barium orthosilicate or barium trisilicate by decomposition of, P (12) 866.
to prevent scum on efflorescence on clay products, use of, A (5) 347, A (6) 427, A (9) 640.
Barium fluoride and cryolite, molten, densities of, A (9) 663.
Barium orthosilicate, obtaining by decomposition of barium carbonate, P (12) 866.
Barium oxide in glass, flow tests on, in tank furnaces, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
Barium silicate in glass, A (6) 417.
remedy for scum and efflorescence on clayware, P (3) 192.
Barium sulphate and "barytina" for nonsiliceous porcelain, A (11) 788.
Barium trisilicate, obtaining by decomposition of barium carbonate, P (12) 866.
Barnes Drill Co. See Manufacturers.
Barta, R., cited on testing ceramic materials, B (5) 398.
Bartlett, C. O., & Snow Co. See Manufacturers.
Bartlett-Collins Co. See Manufacturers.
"Barytina" and barium sulphate for nonsiliceous porcelain, A (11) 788.
Basalts, crystallization of pyroxenes from, A (8) 596.
melting and casting of, for insulator use, A (11) 788.
Base exchange of clays, I, A (7) 522.
of soils, estimation of, A (3) 206, A (8) 601.
Base-exchange compounds, sensitive tests for, in rocks and soils, B (10) 741.
for water softening, properties of, A (1) 77, A (4) 297.
Base-exchange equilibria, method of study of, A (2) 145.
Basex, synthetic base-exchange material for water softening, A (4) 297.
Basildon Brick Works. See Manufacturers.
Basket Importing Co. See Manufacturers.
Batch, enamel, tests on effect of variations in compositions on properties of, A (1) 19.
glass, devitrification diagrams of, A (7) 485.
glass, electric weight car for collecting, A (7) 512.
glass, influence of moisture in mix, A (3) 180.
glass, nepheline in, effect of, A (10) 688.
Bates, cited on alite, research on, A (7) 481.
Bates, P. H., cited on tests for International Assn. for Testing Materials report, B (5) 398.
Batta, G., paper by, on destruction of concrete by water, A (8) 611.
Battersea enamels, history of factory, A (1) 10.
"Bauart Eirich," counter-current rapid mixer of, A (3) 208.
Bauschinger tests. See Methods, Bauschinger.
Bauxite and abrasives, A (2) 87, A (11) 784.
agglomeration of natural or artificial materials by, P (2) 91.
alumina from, process for preparing, P (12) 848.
of Ariege, geology and occurrence of, in Pyrenees, A (5) 381.
in Ark., production of, A (7) 521.
boehmite of, A (4) 298.
of Catalonia, geology and occurrence of, A (5) 381.
ceramic use of, A (6) 437.
clay grog of fired, and binder, for refractories, P (7) 508.
deposits of, in clays, chemical composition of, A (5) 381.
dispersion and mechanical analysis of, A (1) 67.

French production of, use of, A (5) 381, A (10) 708.
and fused alumina, A (2) 125.
iron in, determination of, by magnetization near the deposits, A (12) 844.
iron in, removal of, P (4) 277, A (5) 355.
Jugoslavia production of, A (6) 437.
mono-. See Mono-bauxite.
production of, in Puglia, chemical composition of, A (10) 708.
production and trade of, in France, A (5) 381, A (10) 708.
Rhone Delta deposits of, A (4) 277.
thermal expansion tests on, A (4) 304.
treatment of, P (6) 439.
Bavaria, whiteware industry in, A (1) 79.
Bavarian Industrial Institution. See Museums.
Beans, J. H., Foundry Co. See Manufacturers.
Bearings, anti-friction, for motors, economy of, A (4) 284, A (5) 373.
self-lubricating, use of, A (2) 133.
Beaumont, R. H., Co. See Manufacturers.
Bechyně, State Ceramic School at, A (7) 530.
Bedding courses, for paving, discussion of, A (5) 395.
Belgium, ceramic imports in, A (1) 80.
clay roofing tile in, A (5) 350.
glass of, exhibit of, A (3) 167.
glass industry in, A (3) 235.
glass industry in, depression in, A (9) 635.
glass manufacturer's amalgamation of, A (1) 78, A (11) 769.
glassmaking in, history of, A (5) 342.
plate and window glass industry in, A (1) 78, A (9) 634.
Belite in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 408.
Belts, belt drives, crossed, rule for, A (8) 589.
carrier for, use of, A (2) 132.
conveyer for increased storage capacity and workability, A (9) 652.
conveyer idlers for, A (11) 795.
conveyer life of, increasing, A (7) 512.
link-wedge, of Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co., A (7) 513.
Lynx type, for power transmission, B (2) 135.
rubber, service test on, A (5) 372.
trajectory material discharged by, determination of, A (9) 652.
traveling, for tile manufacture, A (8) 589.
treatise on leather, B (6) 448, B (8) 590.
V-data on, catalogue from L. H. Gilmer Co., B (9) 653.
V-drive pulley for, A (11) 795.
Bendy feed-control system for kilns, A (3) 207.
Benedictus, method of, for safety glass, A (10) 690.
Benham, Mrs. S., collection of American glassware of, A (5) 323.
Benton, Thomas, murals of, at N. Y. School for Social Research, A (10) 678.
Bentonite, base-exchange material of, chemical and X-ray analysis of, A (4) 305.
chemical formula and data on, A (3) 220.
composition and use of, A (1) 64, A (9) 659.
for emulsions, A (3) 234.
for light-weight clay products, A (6) 428.
in N. D., properties of, A (11) 778.
production and preparation of, B (2) 145.
tests on, in ceramic bodies, A (7) 521.
Volclay, product of, properties of, A (12) 868.
Beret & Co. See Manufacturers.
Berl, E., tests of, on cleavage of sodium chloride by steam in silicic acid, A (3) 189.
Berlin Museum. See Museums.
Beryllium, compounds of, from beryllium-bearing minerals, process for obtaining, P (11) 812.
in glass, cost of, A (1) 24.
in minerals and igneous rocks, A (4) 296.
production of, P (8) 609.
separation of, from aluminium, A (9) 663.
strength of, cost of, A (4) 285.
Beryllium glass. See Glass, beryllium.
Beryllium oxide for refractories, high temperature, A (10) 705.
Beryllium salts, production of, from minerals of, P (10) 736.
Besnard, J., exhibit of work of, in 20th Salon des Artists Decorateurs, A (7) 477.
Bessemer Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Beta rays. See Rays, β-.
Bethel Engineering Co. See Manufacturers.
Bibb Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Bibliography on abrasives, A (2) 87.
on alumina in glass, A (1) 24.
book and research references on chemistry of the silicates, B (10) 740.
Brunel, Sir Marc Isambard, brick masonry work of, A (10) 702.
on ceramic industries, B (5) 397.
on cerium in glassmaking, A (6) 417.
on clays, natural fired colors of, A (7) 500.
on cobalt, B (2) 144.
on colloids in clays, electroendosmosis, electromosis, and Schwerin's patents, A (4) 300.
on crystal glazes, I–II, A (9) 621.
on diatomite, A (6) 457.
on electrical porcelain, A (4) 281.
on enamels, history and physico-principles of, A (7) 483.
on feldspar, B (2) 144.
on French Books on Industry and Technology, 1919–1930, B (4) 312.
on gallium, germanium, indium, and scandium, data on, A (3) 220.
on geology of New Mexico, B (1) 65.
on glass, A (1) 25.
on hardened and unbreakable glass, from German and French literature, A (10) 690.
on heat balances for kilns, A (3) 215.
on hydrogen-ion concentrations, application of, B (3) 229.
on industrial organization, A (10) 740.
on inorganic and theoretical chemistry, B (5) 392.
on light in opal glass, A (11) 761.
on magnesite and use of, for steel furnace linings, B (10) 708.
on metallurgical work of U. S. Bur. of Mines, 1930, B (8) 550.
on mineral industry of Far East, B (10) 727.
of North American Geology, 1919–28, B (8) 598.
on oil and fluid flow and heat transfer in pipes, B (12) 853.
on opaque ore minerals, technique of study of, B (6) 467.
on physical properties of glass as function of composition, A (10) 683.
on potash to 1928, B (4) 299.
on refractories for induction furnace, ironless, A (10) 707.
rhenium (and masurium), B (11) 806.
on selenium and tellurium in glass and glazes, A (2) 91.
on sulphur, B (2) 144.
summary of filtering apparatus references, B (10) 719.
on tantalum and columbium, B (2) 144.
on thorium, monazite, and cerium, B (2) 144.
on zinc retorts and condensers (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 847.
Bimini Werkstatte, Vienna. See Manufacturers.
Binary systems, azeotropic data for calculating general properties of, A (4) 307.
phase equilibria in, with continuous solid-solution series, A (6) 455.
Binder, R. L., paper on application of sprayed molten metal coatings to ceramics, cited, A (2) 155.
Binding agents, accelerating hardening of, P (2) 101.
glucose, for carbidic crucibles, A (5) 354.
hydraulic, index of hydraulicity of, A (5) 326.
for mineral aggregates, composition of, P (2) 101.
Bing & Grondahl Factory. See Manufacturers.
Binks Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Biographies, Brunel, Sir Marc Isamhard, A (10) 702.
Carder, Frederick, work of, in glassware, A (11) 751.
Hill, Nathan S., restoration of chinaware by, A (10) 677.

Lenox, W. S., history of, A (5) 366.
Tammann, G., sketch of, A (9) 667.
Birch, R. E., paper by, listed, on firebrick size variation, A (10) 705.
Birmingham Fair. See Expositions.
Bisque ware, defects of, "Fluidors" or "plastinol" for, A (4) 280.
Bituminous shale clay. See Clays, bituminous shale.
Bjerrum theory on adsorption mechanism, A (3) 225.
Black & Decker Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Black glass. See Glass, black.
Black specks in enamels, cause of, A (3) 176.
Blanchard Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Blanc's process. See Methods, Blanc's.
Blast-furnace cements. See Cements, blast-furnace.
Blast-furnace slag in glass, fusion of, A (4) 260.
Blast lamp for opacification of glass, A (4) 258.
Blasting of brick-earth, precautions for, A (12) 867.
types and methods of, for the enamel industry, A (12) 827.
Blasting apparatus, explosives for, changes in active list of, A (6) 447, A (10) 718.
explosives for, deterioration of, prevention of, A (10) 718.
Blisters on enamel coats, tests on, A (7) 483.
on enamels, wet cast-iron, A (5) 329; II, A (6) 411.
in wet cast-iron enamels, literature on, A (9) 627.
Bloating of clays, Bur. Stand. tests on, A (1) 34.
Blocks, building, hollow, P (3) 192.
concrete (gravel, haydite, and cinder), competition of, with clay tile, A (6) 428.
furnace of fired moler earth, heat insulation in, A (3) 197.
refractory, improvements in manufacture of, A (8) 576.
refractory, influence of slag on, A (8) 576.
slip-cast, for tanks, manufacture and performance of, A (8) 575.
Bloom in glass, alumina for prevention of, A (2) 106.
Blount, J. G., Co. See Manufacturers.
Blowing of hollow glass, P (7) 497.
Blue brick. See Brick, blue.
Blumer, theoretical values of, for depolarization of light, A (4) 306.
B_2O_3 in glass. See Glass, B_2O_3 in.
Boehmite of bauxites, A (4) 298.
Bohemia, handmade brick from, A (7) 502.
Boiler furnaces. See Furnaces, boiler.
Boiler plants, efficiency of, methods for, A (6) 466.
manual for, B (3) 236.
Boiler scale, heat conductivity of, A (4) 309.
Boiler shells, pressure resistance of, A (6) 443.
Boilers. See also Firing; Fuels; Furnaces.
Bailey automatic combustion control system for, A (6) 465.
design of plants for, A (3) 233.
high-pressure steam, glass indicators for, A (9) 634.
pulverized coal-fired, bin and unit systems of firing, A (5) 377.
pulverized fuel for, data on, A (10) 738.
saving money in use of, A (8) 610.
small, fuel for, economy of, A (6) 465.
steam, embrittlement in, A (3) 233.
stoker-fired, underfeed, furnace-gas compositions and temperatures in, effect of, on boiler settings, A (12) 846.
Boit, C., enamel miniatures of, A (1) 10.
Bolder Brick & Tile Co. See Manufacturers.
Bole, G. A., cited on nonmetallics in North Carolina, A (6) 456.
paper by, listed on firebrick size variation, A (10) 705.
B_2O_3-Na_2O glass. See Glass, B_2O_3-Na_2O.
Bonderizing metals, for enamels, A (9) 627.
Bonds for mortar and brick, durability and strength of, A (6) 427.
for refractories, tensile tests on, A 38, (1) A (3) 199, A (12) 843.
for refractories, tests on, A (8) 574.
selection of, basis for, A (7) 470.
strength of, apparatus for tests on, P (3) 212.
synthetic gum molding, for grinding wheels, B (4) 245.
Bone, H., enamel miniatures of, A (1) 10.
Bone china. See Chinaware, bone.
Booklets; Catalogues. See also Bulletins.
Abrasive data, issued by Federal Abrasives Co., B (4) 244.
Brochure on railway shop grinding by Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., B (2) 88.
Brochure on use of selenium in glass-making, B (10) 691.
Building construction, specifications issued by Construction Industries Div., Better Business Bureau, B (5) 344.
on car-wheel grinder, issued by Norton Co., B (4) 244.
Catalogue of British Scientific and Technical Books, B (1) 76, B (11) 815.
Catalogue of English Porcelain, Earthenware, Enamels, and Glass Collected by Charles and Charlotte Schreiber, Vol. II, A (10) 678.
Catalogue on glass industry (Owens-Illinois), B (5) 344.
Catalogue of Greek Vases in Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, B (12) 822.
Catalogue on grinder, issued by Landis Tool Co., B (4) 244.
Catalogue No. 8008 on Instruments for automatic process control, B (6) 448.
Catalogue of Roman Pottery in Colchester and Essex Museum, B (2) 95.
on causes of cracks in hardened steel ground surfaces, B (8) 536.
on coal sampling and analysis, cited, A (10) 722.
Color chart, of Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., B (2) 95.
Corrugated Transite, issued by Johns-Manville Corp., B (1) 80.
Cutting and grind facts, B (11) 745.
Diamonds for wheel truing, B (11) 745.
Durez molder, issued by General Plastics, Inc., B (4) 245.
Economic Kilns for Common Brick and Tile, B (1) 61.
Equipment catalogue, issued by J. G. Blount Co., B (4) 244.
Experiment on use of Russian quartzites for Dinas brick, B (6) 437.
Ferguson segment sewer pipe, issued by Evens & Howard Sewer Pipe Co., B (6) 430.
Grinding and polishing, issued by Norton Co. B (5) 318.
High-temperature insulation, issued by Moler Products, Ltd., B (3) 200.
Index to A.S.T.M. Standards and Tentative Standards, issued by A.S.T.M., B (4) 312.
Industrial cleaning of metal, issued by J. B. Ford Co., B (2) 157.
Jersey wire cloth, B (10) 719.
Keystone safety lubricator, B (10) 719.
Lapping data for automotive industry, B (8) 536.
Leahy no-blind vibrating screen, issued by Deister Concentrator Co., B (2) 135.
Lynx-type belting, issued by Diamond Rubber Co., B (2) 135.
Making the plant safe, issued by the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., B (1) 80.
Marshall Cold-Start Oil Engines, B (5) 373.
on mechanical rubber goods, issued by N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., B (5) 318.
on Monarch-Keller lathes, issued by Monarch Machine Tool Co., B (3) 211.
New method of grinding wheels, issued by Norton Co., B (4) 244.
on Ohio crushers, B (5) 374.
Patents, trade marks, and designs, A (6) 466.
Patterson pebble mills, B (10) 719.
Polishing data and machines, issued by Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., B (4) 244.
Polishing equipment, issued by Leiman Bros., B (4) 244.
Promal Chains of Link-Belt Co., B (1) 55.

on pyrometers of Brown Instrument Co., B (8) 585, B (9) 652, B (10) 719.
Questions and Answers for Coal Fireman, (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 139.
Raymond kiln mill, issued by Raymond Bros. Impact Pulverizer Co., B (3) 211.
on refractories, issued by Seaboard Refractories Co., B (1) 45.
Reinforced Brickwork, Mathematics of Design of, issued by Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., B (6) 429.
on Roman pottery in Colchester and Essex Museums, B (2) 95, B (9) 623.
S-A manganese steel feeders, issued by Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., B (2) 135.
on sampling of small coal, cited, A (10) 722.
Snagging equipment, issued by Norton Co., B (4) 244.
Story of silica gel, issued by Silica Gel Corp., B (4) 307.
on tunnel kilns for the ceramic industry, B (5) 379.
V-belt data, issued by L. H. Gilmer Co., B (9) 653.
Volcanic oil-burning equipment, issued by Volcanic Specialties Co., B (2) 139.
Waterproofing of engineering constructions, B (11) 787.

Books. See also Bibliographies; Dictionaries.
Agenda Physique Industrielle, B (9) 668.
American Union of Decorative Artists and Craftsmen, B (5) 324.
Ancient Ceramics, B (2) 95.
Ancient Civilizations of the Andes, B (10) 679.
Annual of British School of Athens, B (9) 623.
Annual Reports of Society of Chemical Industry on Progress of Applied Chemistry, XV, B (10) 740.
Annual Survey of American Chemistry, V, B (10) 740.
Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data. Table of Contents, Vols. I–V, 1910–1922, B (5) 392, B (7) 528; Chemical Physical, Biological, and Technological, Vol. VII, Parts 1 and 2, 1925–26, B (8) 608.
Application of Interferometry B (6) 448, B (8) 590.
Applied Electrothermics, B (8) 595.
Applied Geophysics, B (8) 599.
Applied Mathematics for Engineers, Vol. III, B (9) 665.
Archaeology of the Ark River Valley, B(11)752.
Archaeology of Rome and Britain B (5) 324.
Art and Culture of Ancient Peru, B (3) 170.
Art of Egypt through the Ages, B (10) 679.
Art and Industry, B (4) 250.
Art of Pottery. B (7) 531, B (10) 678.
Attic Black-Figure, B (4) 250.
Attic Vase Paintings in Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, B (12) 822.
The Ayar-Incas (Peru), B (12) 823.
Band Structure and Molecular Formula, B (6) 462.
Behavior of Cement Mortars in Hot Water, B (2) 100.
Bibliography of French Books on Industry and Technology, 1919–1930, B (4) 312.
Bibliography of North American Geology, 1919–28, B (8) 598.
Boiler House Manual, B (3) 236.
Books on Persian Art, B (6) 406, B (9) 623.
Borax Industry in Tuscany, B (8) 599.
Brick Structures: How to Build Them, B (12) 842.
Brickwork and Its Construction, B (5) 348, B (9) 641.
Builders' Materials, B (12) 842.
Building Materials and Corrosion, Metallic and Nonmetallic, B (12) 869.
Building Materials Guide, B (8) 570.
Byzantine Glazed Pottery, B (2) 95.
Calculations in Heating Technology, B (9) 658.
Cement, B (5) 327.
Ceramic Industry of Ontario (Can. Dept. of Mines), B (4) 313.
Ceramic Trade Directory of the Whiteware Industries, B (5) 397.
Change of Chemical Capability of Resistance to Water of Portland Cement, B (5) 328.
Chapters on Geology of Scotland, B (9) 660.
Chemical Dictionary, B (1) 75.
Chemical Engineering Catalogue, 15th annual issue, B (2) 157.
Chemistry of Coals, B (12) 857.
Chemistry of the Colloidal State, B (4) 307.
Chemistry of Engineering Materials, B (9) 668.
Chemistry Notebook, B (3) 229.
Clay Figurines of Babylonia and Assyria, B (5) 324.
Clay Products Manual, B (4) 271.
Clinker, Its Preparation and Use, B (1) 45.
Coal Carbonization, B (1) 75, B (2) 139.
Colloid Chemistry in Ceramics, B (12) 870.
Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, X, B (5) 392; XI, B (10) 735.
Condensed Chemical Dictionary, B (4) 308.
Condensed Outline of Modern Physical Chemistry, B (5) 391.
Constitution and Thermochemistry of Molecules, B (1) 76.
Construction Materials Handbook, B (9) 666.
Corinth, Vol. III, Part I, Acrocorinth, B (10) 679.
Corpus of Dated Palestinian Pottery, B (9) 623.
Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Great Britain, Vol. 8, British Museum, B (12) 822.
Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Greece, National Museum, Athens, I, B (12) 822.
Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Spain. Vol. 1, The National Museum, Madrid, B (12) 822.
Course in Physics, Acoustics, and Electricity, I; Thermodynamics and Optics, II, B (10) 735.
Course of reaction of kaolin and lime with Heating. Theory of cement firing and constitution of Portland cement clinker, BR (2) 158.
Craftsmen's Measures in Prehistoric Times, B (6) 406.
Crucibles: Lives and Achievements of Great Chemists, B (1) 76.
The Danube in Prehistory, B (6) 406.
Decoration of Glasses, Enamels, and Ceramic Products, B (6) 406.
Decorative Patterns of the Ancient World, B (9) 623.
Descriptive Petrography of Igneous Rocks, B (12) 860.
Determination of Hydrogen Ions, B (3) 229.
Determination of Opaque Minerals, B (6) 457, B (10) 728.
Diamond-Engraved Glasses of 16th Century, B (4) 250.
Diatomaceous Earth, B (2) 143, B (3) 222, B (4) 299.
Dictionary of Color, B (2) 95, B (5) 324, B (6) 406.
Dictionary of Marks and Monograms on Delft Pottery, B (2) 95, B (3) 170.
Dictionary of World's Commercial Products, B (7) 531.
Die Design and Die-Making Practice, B (3) 211.
Dielectric Constants and Molecular Structure, B (12) 860.
Dilatation of Refractory Materials, BR (3) 236.
Directory of Suppliers for European Glass Industry, B (2) 113.
Dominion Government Report on Ceramic Industry, B (6) 467.
Drying of Coal, B (1) 62.
Economic Control of Quality in Manufactured Product, B (12) 870.
Economic Geology, B (9) 660.
Effects of Asbestos Dust on Lungs and Dust Suppression in Asbestos Industry, B (7) 531.
Electric Furnaces for Fused Cement, B (10) 681.
Electrical Equipment, B (5) 373, B (6) 468, B (8) 590.

Electrical Insulating Materials, B (9) 650, B (11) 789.
Electrochemistry of Solutions, B (8) 608.
Electrophoresis, Electroösmosis, Electrodialysis in Solutions, B (11) 811.
Electroplating with Chromium, Copper, and Nickel, B (9) 616.
Electroplating: A Survey of Modern Practice, B (5) 373.
Electrothermal Methods, Production of Electricity, Use of High Temperature, B (4)293.
Elementary Economic Geology, B (9) 660, B (10) 728.
Elementary Electricity, B (4) 312.
Elementary Theory of the Internal Combustion Engine, B (9) 668.
Elements of Chemical Engineering, B (5) 391, B (12) 866.
Elements in Engineering Geology, B (9) 660.
Elutriation Analysis, B (10) 736.
Emich-Commemoration Handbook of Microchemistry, B (6) 462.
Encyclopedia of Ceramic Industries, I–III, B (5) 397.
Encyclopedia of Technical Chemistry, V, B (2) 153; VI, B (4) 308.
Engineering Geology, B (10) 728.
Engineers' Vest Pocket Book, B (2) 157.
Engineers' Yearbook, 1931, B (12) 869.
English Monasteries in the Middle Ages, B (3) 203.
Etruria, Past and Present, B (1) 14.
Examination of Fragmental Rocks, B (8) 598.
Excavations at Kish, Vol. III, B (2) 95.
Excavations at Olynthus, Part II. Architecture and Sculpture, B (9) 623.
Excavations on Temple of Nabu at Nineveh, B (4) 250.
Experimental Mechanics of Materials, B (3) 230.
Ferro-Concrete Style, B (6) 441.
Filtration and Filters, B (5) 373.
Fine Art, 1931, B (10) 678.
Five Years of Research in Industry, 1926–1930, B (6) 468.
Flotation in Theory and Practice, B (12) 869.
Flow and Measurement of Air and Gases, B (8) 595, B (9) 658.
Formation of Mediterranean Red Earths, B (4) 299.
Foundation Figurines and Offerings, B (12) 823.
Foundations for Gas and Oil Engines and Other Machinery, B (11) 797.
Fundamentals in Architectural Design, B (3) 203.
Gargoyles, Chimeres, and Grotesque in French Gothic Sculpture, B (10) 713.
Gas Installations and Appliances, B (9) 658, B (12) 857.
Gaseous Combustion at High Pressures, B (1) 62.
Geologic Structures, B (7) 522.
Geological Map of the World, B (8) 599.
Geology, B (2) 143.
Geology from Original Sources, B (10) 728.
German, English, Italian Technical Dictionary, B (4) 308.
German-International Directory of Cement, Lime, and Gypsum Industry, B (6) 410.
Glass, Vol. I, B (10) 691.
Glass, Its Preparation and Use, BR (1) 81, B (3) 182, B (5) 343, B (9) 635.
Graphite, B (1) 45.
Greek Cities in Italy and Sicily, B (11) 752.
Guide to Studies on Cement Made in 1929, B (2) 100.
Guide to Study of Nonmetallic Mineral Products (except Building Stones), B (10) 728.
Hafnium, B (8) 599.
Handbook of Cement Literature by Wecke, cited, A (2) 100.
Handbook of Chemical Microscopy, II, B (8) 608.
Handbook of Commerce in Porcelain, Household Furniture, and Cooking Utensils, B (11) 815.
Handbook of Cornish Geology, B (7) 522.
Handbook of Mining Machinery, B (12) 853.
Handbook of Mohammedan Decorative Arts, B (6) 406.
Handbook of Press Technique, B (10) 682.
Handbook for Prospecters, B (12) 869.
Handbook of Scraper Mucking, issued by Sullivan Machinery Co., B (6) 448.
Heating and Ventilating Degree Day Handbook, B (4) 288.
High-Pressure Steam, B (2) 157.
History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon, B (2) 95.
History of Trade Union Organization in North Staffordshire Potteries, B (6) 468.
Höchst Porcelain, history of and marks of, B (8) 541.
Impurities in Metals: Their Influence on Structure and Properties, B (2) 103, B (3) 178.
Industrial Gases, Vol. I, B (10) 724.
Industrial Kilns, I, B (10) 724; II, B (11) 803.
Industrial Organization, B (10) 740.
Industrial Research Laboratories in U.S., B (10) 740.
Influence of Lime Water on Aluminum, B (5) 328.
Influence of Water Containing Carbonic Acid on Concrete, B (5) 328.
Infra-Red Analysis of Molecular Structures, B (9) 665.
Institutes for Testing Refractory Materials, B (1) 45, B (2) 126, B (9) 646.
International Association for Testing Materials, first communications of, B (5) 397; Groups C and D, BR (6) 468.
International Competitive Situation in the Porcelain Industry, B (4) 282.
Introduction to Ceramic Industries, BR (1) 81, B (8) 612.
Introduction to Chemistry, B (6) 462.
Introduction to Modern Gas Generation, Treating, and Handling Practice, B (2) 139.
Introduction to Persian Art, B (6) 406.
Introductory Economic Geology, B (2) 143, B (10) 728.
Investigation and Calculations on Air-Conditioning Plants, B (5) 373.
Kilns for Ceramic Industries; Generation of Heat, Combustibles, and Fire Boxes, B (6) 453.
Knowledge of Grinding Material, B (4) 288.
Laboratories for Testing Materials, B (1) 45, B (2) 126, B (9) 646.
Laboratory Manual of Electrochemistry, B (7) 516.
Life Expectancy of Physical Property, B (10) 719.
Limestones: Their Origins, Distributions, and Uses, B (1) 65.
List of Alloys, issued by A.S.T.M., A (8) 590.
Lunge and Keane's Technical Methods of Chemical Analysis, B (7) 528.
Major Soil Divisions of the U.S., B (10) 728.
Manual of Mining Economics, B (7) 531.
Manufacture of Steel Sheets, B (4) 256.
Materials and Structures, Vol. I. Elasticity and Strength of Materials, B (12) 869.
Materials Handbook, B (9) 668.
Matter and Radiation, B (3) 230.
Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, B (3) 236, B (9) 668.
Mechanical Testing, Vol. I, Testing Materials of Construction, B (11) 815.
Mechanical World Year Book, B (3) 236.
Metallurgical Furnaces, BR (11) 815.
Metallurgists and Chemists Handbook, B (1) 76.
Methods of Research in Industrial Chemistry, B (10) 740.
Mineral Industries of Ohio, Directory of, B (11) 806.
Mineral Industry of the Far East, B (10) 727.
Mineral Resources of U.S., 1928, Metals and Nonmetals, I–II, B (10) 730.

Minerals in Modern Industry, B (10) 728.
Minerals: Study, Mechanical Preparation, and Selling, B (3) 230.
Mining Physics and Chemistry, B (3) 229.
Modern Architectural Sculpture, B (4) 279.
Modern Architecture, B (10) 713.
Modern Brickmaking, B (6) 429, B (7) 531, B (9) 641.
Modern Building Industry in Europe and America, B (10) 713.
Modern Churches in Europe and America, B (10) 713.
Modern Decorative Art, B (4) 250.
Modern Diesel Engine Practice, B (6) 448.
Modern European Buildings, B (8) 581.
Modern Physics, B (1) 75, B (9) 666.
Modern Tilemaking, B (8) 583.
Modern Workshop Practice, B (6) 468.
Moler Brick. Development of a Specialized Danish Industry, B (5) 382.
Monograph of Viscosity, B (9) 665, B (12) 866.
The Mound Builders, B (3) 170.
National Museum of Wales: Guide to Collection of Welsh Bygones, B (4) 250.
Necrocorinthia, B (11) 752.
New Glass Painting Art, B (12) 822.
New Style Architecture and Decorative Design, B (11) 787.
New World Architecture, B (7) 509.
Nonmetallic Inclusions in Iron and Steel, B (11) 758.
Old Civilizations of the New World, B (12) 822.
Old Glass Beautiful, English and Irish, B (5) 324.
Optical Activity and High Temperature Measurements, B (7) 527.
Outlines of Historical Geology, B (12) 860.
Owens-Illinois Catalogue on Glass Container Industry, B (5) 344.
Patent Law for Chemists, Engineers, and Executives, B (9) 668.
Persian Art, B (5) 324.
Philological Studies in Ancient Glass, B (1) 28, B (6) 407.
Photochemistry, B (6) 462.
Photoelectric Cells and Their Application, B (9) 653.
Physical Chemistry, Application to Problems of Mineralogy, Petrography, and Geology, B (5) 383.
Physical Chemistry of Metallurgical Reactions, B (4) 307.
Physical Properties of Soils, B (8) 608, B (9) 666, B (10) 728, B (11) 805.
Plain and Fancy Brickwork, B (7) 503.
Pocket Manual for Ceramists, BR (3) 236.
Pocketbook of Electrical Rules and Tables, B (8) 612.
Porcelains and Faience, Developments in Manufacture of, B (2) 129.
Power and Heat Economy in Industry, B (3) 235.
Practical Chemistry for Ceramists, Glass and Metal Technologists for Use in Trade and Professional Schools, B (5) 392.
Practical Microchemistry, B (7) 528.
Practical Qualitative Analysis, B (5) 392.
Pre-Illinoian Pleistocene Geology of Iowa, B (10) 729.
Pressure Multiplier Tables, B (1) 75.
Prospecting and Drilling Clay Deposits, B (3) 235.
Publications from the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Studies in Berlin-Dahlem, B (6) 462.
Qualitative Chemical Analysis, B (7) 528.
Quantitative Organic Microanalysis, B (5) 392.
Quantitative Spectral Analysis of Elements and Use in Biological Agricultural and Mineralogical Fields, B (1) 75.
Radiations from Radioactive Substances, B (9) 665.
Recent Advances in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, B (6) 462.
Recuperative Boiler Furnaces in Glassmaking, B (2) 113.
Reference Book for Industrial Ceramics, B (2) 157.
Refractory Building Materials in Siemens-Martin Kilns, B (2) 126.
Reënforced Homogeneous Brick, B (2) 100.
Revolt in the Arts, B (5) 324.
Roads and Road Construction Year Book and Directory 1930–31, B (3) 236.
Roman Pottery at Throlam Holme-on-Spalding Moore, East Yorkshire, B (7) 479.
Romance of Archaeology, B (3) 170 B (10) 678.
Romance of British Museum, B (10) 678.
Samoan Material Culture, B (6) 406.
Schleif Industrie Kalender, 1931 Edition of, B (10) 673.
Science and Structure of Rocks, B (10) 727.
Selected Chapters on Geochemistry, B (10) 728.
Sheet Steel and Tin Plate, B (1) 22.
Sixteenth Report of State Geologist on Mineral Industries and Geology of Vermont, 1927–28, B (10) 728.
Some Writers on Lime and Cement, B (12) 825.
Sources of Calorific Energy and Industrial Heating, B (1) 62.
Spectrum Analysis of Mineralogy, B (8) 608, B (9) 666, B (10) 729, B (11) 805.
Spirit of Chemistry, B (8) 608.
Stamping and Enamel Calendar, 1931, B (8) 550.
Statistical Mechanics for Students of Physics and Physical Chemistry, B (4) 308.
Stoneware, B (6) 468.
Story of Brick Construction and German Art of Brickmaking, B (8) 570.
Structure of Silicates, B (1) 73.
Supplementary Volume to "The Laboratory Book of the Glass Industry," B (12) 835.
Sutton's Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis, 11th ed., cited, A (2) 97.
Systematic Crystallography, B (7) 522.
Tables for Determination of Minerals by Means of Their Physical Properties, B (4) 299, B (10) 728.
Table for Determining Porosity in Per Cent by Volume, B (5) 392.
Technical Data on Fuel, B (2) 157, B (5) 379.
Technical Fuel Practice, B (10) 724, B (12) 857.
Technical Methods of Chemical Analysis, I, B (9) 669; II, B (9) 669; III, B (10) 735.
Technique of Glass Decorating, B (6) 421.
Terra cotta from Nippur, B (7) 509.
Testing of Refractory Materials, B (1) 45, B (2) 126, B (9) 646.
Textbook of Ceramics. Description of Ceramic Products and Technical Structure, B (1) 80, B (5) 397.
Textbook of Geology, Part I, Physical, B (10) 728.
Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry, Vol. VII, Part II, B (7) 528.
Textbook of Practical Physical Chemistry, B (8) 608, B (9) 666.
Theoretical Physics. I. Mechanics and Heat: Newton-Carnot, B (8) 608.
Thermoelectric Temperature and Heat Flow Measurement, B (5) 392.
Tonindustrie-Kalender, 1931, B (3) 236.
Topographic and Geologic Atlas of Pa., New Castle and Pittsburgh quadrangles, B (10) 729.
Treatise on Leather Belting, B (6) 448, B (8) 590.
Use of Units in Practice of Calculation, B (12) 866.
Wales and Archaeology, B (6) 407.
Water Gas, B (1) 62.
Waterproofing against Ground Water, B (10) 681.
Welf Treasure, B (4) 250.
White Glasses, Hollow and Laboratory Glassware, B (11) 769.
Who Were the Greeks, B (6) 406.
Wie Baut Amerika, B (4) 279, B (5) 361.
Wind Stresses in Buildings and Earthquakes and Earthquake Resistance, B (11) 787.
Working of Fragile Materials and Wood, Stone,

Glass, and Clay Ceramic Industry. Brick Materials and Cement, B (2) 157.
World Minerals and World Politics, B (7) 531.
X-ray Technique in Testing Materials, B (5) 392.
Year Book of Ceramists and Glassmakers of France, B (4) 312.
Booth, Enoch, cream colored ware of, A (10) 677.
Boothe, Mr. and Mrs. George C., Cranbrook Foundation for craftsmanship study, A (6) 404.
Borate melts, liquid immiscibility of, A (5) 389.
Borax, fused, in glass, results of dissolving tests on, A (8) 553.
in glass, use of, A (1) 24, A (3) 181, A (4) 260, A (6) 417, A (9) 631.
in glass mixture, effect of, A (11) 761.
replaced by borosodium calcite in glazes, A (5) 366.
Borax-feldspar as flux in enamels, A (3) 173.
Borax industry in Tuscany, B (8) 599.
Borax ores, treatment of, P (10) 736.
Borax-quartz, as flux in enamels, A (3) 173.
Borgfeldt, Geo., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Boric acid, chemical and micro-determination of, notes on, A (11) 811.
data on determination of, A (9) 664.
in glaze of Roman pottery, A (3) 229.
Boric oxide in glass, use of, A (8) 553.
Boring of automotive engine cylinders, discussion of, A (5) 317.
Borner, Paul, design of tableware of, A (10) 677.
Boron, mineral, composition of, A (8) 547.
production of natural compounds of, A (7) 521.
recoveries of, report on, A (4) 301.
use of, in enamels in place of borax, A (8) 547.
Borosilicate glass. See Glass, borosilicate.
Borosilicates, melting points of, tests on, A (12) 864.
Borosodium calcite in glazes, use of, A (5) 366.
Borromite, natural base-exchange material for water softening, A (4) 297.
Bose, theory of statistical mechanics of, B (4) 308.
Boston Museum of Fine Arts. See Museums.
Bostonia Coal & Clay Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Botfield Refractories Co. See Manufacturers.
Bottger, J. F., hard-paste porcelain of, in Europe, work in, A (7) 477.
Bottle glass. See Glass, bottle.
Bouchet, L. E., exhibit of work of, in 20th Salon of Artistes Decorateurs, A (7) 477.
Bowen, investigations of, on system soda–lime–silica, A (8) 604, A (11) 762.
Bowen and Rankin, cited on study of slags, system for, A (12) 863.
Bower, archaeologist, work of, in Philippines, A (6) 406.
Bowmaker, method of, for tests on tank block behavior, A (8) 575.
Bowmaker, E. J. C., and Cauwood, J. D., paper by, on flow of glass in tank furnace by use of barium oxide, A (11) 815.
Boyle's law, pressure multiplier tables on, B (1) 75.
Bradley and Roussin, cited on X-ray study of magnesia-zircon series, A (5) 356.
Bragg, cited on work on crystalline silicates, A (1) 73, A (8) 552.
Bragg system for silicate study. See Methods, Bragg.
Brangwyn, F., Doulton design of, A (8) 541.
glass and pottery designs of, A (5) 322.
Braunbek's formula. See Formulas, Braunbek's.
Breccia of glass, white stony and green, in Dinas blocks, A (1) 27.
Brick. See also Brickwork; Building materials; Clay products; Masonry; Structural materials; Tile.
acid-proof linings of, A (10) 712.
ancient buildings of, in Germany, A (10) 702.
in ancient Rome, use of, A (3) 192.
in ancient Ur, A (3) 192.
for architectural design, adaptability of, A (3) 192.
for baseball stadium, A (12) 841.
black Dinas, use of, A (5) 357.
bloating and coring of, tests on, A (1) 34.
blue, firing ovens for, notes on, A (11) 802.
blue, manufacture and use of, A (11) 786.
blue-glazed of Babylonia, in Berlin Museum, A (2) 94, A (3) 192.
for building, P (12) 843.
building, and roofing tile, P (8) 581.
cellular, characteristics of, A (5) 348.
Chamotte, manufacture of, P (6) 439, A (12) 847.
checker, for blast-furnaces, P (12) 848.
checker, deterioration of, A (4) 275.
clay, common, and sand-lime, certification of, A (3) 190.
clayless, lead-mine chats in, A (10) 701.
clays for, mechanical *vs.* hand preparation of, A (9) 641.
colored, blue, manufacture and use of, A (11) 786.
for building, A (1) 36.
for colonial structures, A (5) 350.
effect of reducing gases on, A (11) 802.
for Hudson River Valley use, A (7) 501.
new sizes in, A (5) 349.
and textures of, A (5) 349.
common, for Detroit-Windsor tunnel, A (5) 395.
merchandizing of, A (8) 610.
porosity and strength standard tests for, A (11) 780.
red- and buff-flashed, and fire, natural gas as fuel for, A (1) 58.
and tile, kilns for, B (1) 61.
use and cost of, A (4) 270.
composite, of argillaceous and concrete backing, P (5) 351.
compressed and dried, without firing, P (1) 37.
continuous production of, P (12) 842.
cristobalite, manufacture of, A (6) 437.
decorative. See also Architecture.
decorative, construction with, A (5) 320, A (7) 502, A (9) 641.
defects in firing of, A (7) 516.
Dinas, basic properties and requirements of, A (8) 573.
chemical analysis of, in glass furnace, A (4) 260.
chemical transformation in, problem of, A (8) 577.
manufacture of, P (6) 439.
manufacture of, from Russian quartzites, B (6) 437, A (8) 576.
titanium dioxide in, A (8) 577, A (12) 844.
dry-pressed, heating behavior of, A (11) 780.
dry-pressed, plastic clays for, A (3) 189.
dry-pressed, process for, transmission pressure on, A (6) 446.
dry-pressed, slate clays and ferriferous loams for, A (3) 189.
drying of, in annular kilns, A (5) 348.
drying of, artificial, by moist air, A (8) 584, A (11) 792.
drying of, methods for, A (1) 34.
drying of, in open-air sheds, A (11) 780.
drying apparatus for. See Drying apparatus.
"Du-Brik," manufacturers of, A (4) 271.
"Du-Brik," perforated, one-unit wall, A (7) 501, A (11) 781.
efflorescence in, barium carbonate for, A (5) 347.
efflorescence in, prevention of, P (3) 192.
enameled, for building, A (10) 711.
for Continental Bldg., A (10) 712.
in N. Y. buildings, A (6) 441.
process for, A (5) 360.
for traffic lane markers, A (11) 780.
engobed, colored, for architectural purposes, A (11) 786.
exhibition at International Exhibition, Liége, A (7) 530.
exhibition in studio, Detroit, A (12) 841.
façades of, in Bohemia from 14th Century, A (7) 502.
face, analysis of industry of, A (3) 191.
colored, effect of scum on, A (11) 779.

common, Jumbo, and Du-Brik, manufacturers of, A (4) 271.
costs compared with frame house, A (7) 502.
Fernleaf texture, ladle, and weathered mat, A (3) 190.
freezing and thawing tests on, A (5) 347.
merchandizing of, in local markets, A (8) 611.
red and brown stains on, cause of, A (6) 426.
sales for, A (8) 570.
Feifel hollow, German manufacture of, single-process, A (3) 190.
fillers and bedding courses of, A (8) 568.
fire-resistance tests on, A (4) 269.
fireclay. See also Refractories.
fireclay, action of coal-ash slag on, A (5) 354.
fireclay, for fireplace lining, A (1) 35.
for fireplaces, demand for, A (2) 118.
fireproof, for floor construction, P (12) 842.
firing of, and fuel for, P (8) 570.
firing of, fuel oil for, A (7) 518.
firing of, tunnel kilns for, P (12) 858.
"Fletton," ice formations on, effect of, A (8) 568.
flower baskets of, A (11) 781.
for flues and chimneys, P (3) 193.
at Ft. Humphreys, A (3) 192.
furnaces for. See Furnaces; Kilns.
for German buildings, A (10) 701.
glazed, acid-proof, A (10) 712.
for building, A (10) 711.
and colored, use of, A (11) 786.
compositions for and firing treatment of, A (8) 580.
of Denmark, A (3) 190.
methods of, A (5) 348, A (9) 648.
Graveren, in Sandnes, Norway, A (8) 580.
gray and buff, experimental work on, in Quebec and the Maritime provinces, A (11) 780.
gray, of Canadian clay, report on, A (9) 641.
gray, Ontario clays for manufacture of, B (11) 781.
grog, destruction of, from action of fused peat ashes, A (2) 121.
hand-molded, manufacture of, in Persia, A (12) 841.
handling and storage of, A (10) 701.
handmade, in Bohemia, A (7) 502.
handmade *vs.* dry brick presses, A (5) 348.
handmade *vs.* machine-made, effect of water in, A (4) 269.
hard-fired, dampness penetration of, A (8) 569.
hard-fired, technical problems of, A (8) 569.
historical sketch of, as building material, A (10) 702.
hollow, "Avan" invented by L. Avanzini, A (7) 501.
closed on 5 sides, A (8) 567.
closed ends, "hexa-system" described, A (7) 501.
closed surfaces of, A (3) 189.
manufacture of, A (8) 567, P (10) 703, P (11) 782.
refractory, graphite molds manufacture, P (11) 785.
unit of, with closed ends, A (11) 780.
or wall construction, P (5) 351.
and whole, pressure resistance of, A (5) 347.
hollow glass, design for, P (12) 823.
hollow molding, P (3) 194.
for homes in Kohler village, Wis., A (10) 702.
Hy-tex, use of, in N. Y. buildings, A (8) 570.
imperishable, A (2) 94, A (3) 192.
impregnating with thermoplastic substances, P (2) 136.
for kilns, advantages of, A (4) 272.
for kilns, firing of, P (8) 596.
Klinker, manufacture of, A (8) 567.
laboratory, modern, for tests on, A (7) 503.
laminations in, from extrusion machine process, A (11) 779.
large size, tests on, for brickwork, A (7) 501.
lead-mine chats for, A (10) 701.
light-weight, Phorpres Cellular Fletton, use of, A (4) 270.
porous and cellular, from blast-furnace slag, P (9) 642.
porous, nonporous, specifications for, A (4) 271.
process of manufacture of, A (3) 189.
progress in manufacture of, A (8) 567.
"sintoporite" as, A (9) 641.
synthoporite as, A (10) 735.
test on, A (5) 348.
in U.S.S.R., A (5) 348.
lime lumps in, tests to prevent, A (2) 117.
losses in manufacture of, avoiding, A (1) 34.
manufacture of, P (12) 843.
manufacture of, in Austria, P (8) 571.
manufacture of, and construction with, in Germany, B (8) 570.
manufacture of, modern, B (6) 429, B (7) 531, B (9) 641.
"marble cake," for interior building, A (11) 781.
masonry wall, metallic insert for, P (1) 37.
merchandizing of, architects' help in, A (12) 841.
Mesopotamian ancient, used for modern construction, A (8) 570.
model home of, A (10) 702.
moist, chemical tests on, A (10) 701.
moler, definition, properties, and uses of, B (5) 382.
mortar bond for durability and strength of, A (6) 427.
mortar bond for, shear tests on, A (11) 779.
multifix, advantages of use of, A (6) 428.
for N. Y. buildings, special shapes and sizes of, A (6) 429.
Oldenburg klinker, firing of, A (8) 578.
"overcoating" homes with, A (8) 570.
oversize, for modern skyscrapers, A (11) 787.
painting of, for houses, A (7) 502.
patents for, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 503.
paving, data on, A (12) 841.
for Illinois roads, A (6) 429.
manufacture of, in U.S. and Holland, A (11) 780.
for Pa. roads, A (5) 350.
rattler test for, for absorption limit test, A (10) 701, A (12) 841.
research and tests on, in U.S., A (10) 702, A (11) 780.
tests on, A (11) 780.
vitrified, on metal base, A (1) 35.
Phorpres Cellular Fletton, light-weight, use of, A (4) 270.
pilasters for sea wall, A (3) 192.
and plaster, effect of freezing of, A (11) 780.
porous, manufacture of, with reduced pressure, P (12) 843.
porous, manufacture of, in Sweden, A (5) 350.
pressure tests on, A (11) 780.
primitive plant for manufacture of, A (1) 36.
Pyrex glass, use of, A (7) 493.
red, in Aetna Life Insurance Bldg., A (10) 702.
redesigning of, A (4) 250.
refractory, American standards for, A (1) 38.
cutting media for, A (5) 354.
manufacture of, P (10) 711.
relation between strength and temperature of, A (3) 198.
of synthetic corundum, P (8) 580.
volumetric determination of magnesia and alumina in minerals for, A (8) 602.
reinforced. See Brickwork, reinforced.
resistance of, to atmospheric agents, tests on, A (2) 117.
sales practice of, A (5) 395.
sand-lime, colored, sand-washing machine for, A (12) 853.
European industry of, A (5) 350, A (6) 429.
free lime in, glycerol method for determination of, A (4) 304.
"Mammut pump" for excavating sand for, A (9) 641.
manufacture and merchandizing of, A (5) 348, A (11) 779.
for 1929 in Canada, A (1) 79.
patents on, A (8) 568.
plant for, in Germany, A (2) 119, A (10) 702
power and heat consumption in plants for, A (2) 118.

results of freezing and thawing of, A (8) 568.
sand-struck, golden, for Steuben building, N. Y., A (12) 841.
sander for and method of, P (9) 642.
scum and efflorescence on, tests on, A (1) 35, A (3) 188.
scum on, prevention of, A (6) 427.
seconds, common, clinker, and face, for wall, A (1) 35.
semisilica *vs.* lime-bonded silica for coke-oven walls, A (6) 436.
Setterberg, description of, A (1) 42.
setting of, in continuous kiln, A (4) 290.
shale, Niobrara, self-glazing for, A (1) 47.
silica, black, effect of, on resistance and refractoriness, A (8) 577.
expansion of, A (4) 275, A (11) 783.
manufacture of, A (10) 706.
plant for production of, A (11) 781.
properties of, A (8) 577.
structure of, A (5) 358.
silicate, quantity of lime in raw paste of, A (1) 39.
slag, German and Russian methods compared, A (1) 36.
smoking of, A (2) 117.
soft-mud, apparatus for manufacture of, A (7) 502.
special molded, "Harvard handmade water-struck," use of, A (9) 641.
for stadium at Notre Dame, A (1) 35.
standard unit for, *vs.* cost, A (4) 270.
standards for Swedish, outline of, A (2) 118.
stiff-mud, die troubles in, A (3) 190.
stiff-mud, new plant for manufacture of, A (3) 190, A (11) 784.
stiff-plastic, kiln setting of, A (3) 214.
strength of, A (6) 427.
tentative tests on, for compression, flexure, and absorption, A (5) 347.
textured, manufacture of, P (12) 843.
texturing for plastic column, P (8) 570.
treating clay slabs for manufacture of, P (11) 787.
treatment of, P (9) 642.
tridymite, manufacture of, A (6) 437.
tunnel kiln for firing, P (8) 596.
unusual use for, A (5) 349.
use of, for building, radio talk on, A (5) 349.
vitrified, for pavement on metal base, A (1) 35.
volume changes in materials in, A (9) 640, A (10) 701.
"Waldorf gray," in N. Y. building, A (6) 441.
for walls, advantages of, A (7) 501.
brickote for, A (9) 641, A (10) 701.
design of, A (5) 348.
patterned, P (12) 843.
scum on, Anti-Hydro for cleaning, A (8) 569.
value, economy, and strength of, A (5) 349.
water in, effect of, A (4) 269.
water absorption of, A (2) 117.
water absorption of, during heating, A (12) 862.
white glazed, A (6) 428.
white glazed, for lining light wells, A (6) 440.
white glazed, for N. Y. building, A (4) 271.
wire-cut, defects in manufacture of, A (8) 569.
wrapper for, A (5) 367, A (6) 428.
yellow, and face clinker, process at Heimstätter plant, A (3) 191.

Brick apparatus, P (10) 703.
automatic, P (1) 36.
automatic cutters for, A (5) 348.
back travel of clay in, A (7) 502.
brick and pallet centering device, P (11) 782.
brick setter, P (11) 782.
for brickmaking, P (1) 37, P (2) 119.
cleaner for, P (9) 642.
for cutting, A (2) 129; vertical pug mills, methods for gearing, etc., A (7) 514; disadvantages of pug mills, A (8) 588; safety methods for, A (8) 588; A (9) 653; statistics on French pug mills, A (10) 717; German and French pug mills, A (11) 794; pug mills with feed cylinders, grinders, and puggers, A (12) 851.
for cutting clay for use in presses, P (11) 782.
for drying brick. See Drying apparatus; Driers.
for embossing brick, P (12) 842.
extruding die, P (5) 350.
extrusion machine, brick laminations from A (11) 779.
Fontaine delivery system of, A (10) 716 (for correct cross-references see P (9) 642, P (9) 654).
German, cited at Berlin meeting, A (5) 349.
German machine for, A (7) 513.
glazing, tinting, coloring apparatus for, A (11) 787.
for handling, P (7) 503, P (10) 703, A (12) 852.
for handling, mechanical developments in, A (4) 284.
for handling, mechanical grab for, A (8) 569.
handling hoist, P (9) 642.
heavy-duty machine for cutting, A (3) 163.
for hollow brick manufacture, A (11) 780.
for laying brick, P (3) 192, P (8) 571, P (10) 703.
for laying composition, as mortar for brick, P (8) 570.
lifting and transferring machine, P (5) 351.
for manufacture of, P (1) 37, P (7) 503, P (8) 570, P (8) 591, P (9) 642, P (9) 654, P (10) 720, P (11) 798.
for measuring voids, A (2) 130.
metallic insert for brick or tile structures, P (1) 37.
meter for gaging dimensions of brick, P (8) 591.
mold-rapping device for, P (10) 720.
for molding, P (3) 194, P (5) 351, P (9) 654, P (11) 782, P (12) 854.
oil engine drive, A (6) 446.
one-process for Feifel hollow brick, A (3) 190.
for porous brick with application of reduced pressure, P (12) 843.
portable cutting unit for, A (5) 367.
power machines for, A (5) 367.
presses for, faulty mouths in, effect of, A (10) 718.
pugging machines and press for wire cutting, discussion on, A (8) 589, A (11) 796.
racking machine for storage, P (1) 37.
refractories, cutting media for, A (5) 354.
refractories, for thermal expansion tests, A (4) 275.
roughening brick surfaces, P (4) 272.
sander for brick and method of, P (9) 642.
semidry press, Chromalox heating elements in, A (8) 588.
setter for, P (5) 351.
shield for piling brick, P (9) 654.
for soft-mud brick, I, A (7) 502; II, A (8) 569; crushers and mills for, III, A (11) 794.
for splitting brick, P (6) 449.
stack carrier for, P (9) 654.
stiff-mud hacking machine, A (1) 36.
stiff-mud machine at Iowa State Coll., A (11) 812.
texturing for plastic column, P (8) 570.
truck for handling, P (7) 503.
unit system for railroad cars, A (3) 211.
vertical pug mills, etc., safety study on, A (7) 514, A (8) 588.
wrapping machine for, A (5) 367, A (6) 428.

Brick industry, analysis of face brick in, A (3) 191.
car tunnel kilns for, economic use of, A (12) 855.
common, sales practice for, A (5) 395.
coöperation in, technical and commercial, A (4) 270, A (10) 737.
in Czechoslovakia in 1929, A (1) 36.
economic problems in, A (9) 641.
efficient management in plants, A (1) 36.
German, discussion of, A (5) 349.
German, technical development in, A (10) 701.
historical development of, radio address, A (4) 271.
on Hudson River, A (5) 349.
importance of, A (10) 701.
improvements in methods of, I–II, A (1) 35; III, A (3) 190.
in Italy, origin and development of, A (4) 271.
in Lithuania, A (1) 79.
meeting of, at the Leipzig fair, A (12) 868.
modern, B (6) 429, B (7) 531, B (9) 641.
oil fuel in, A (7) 518, A (11) 800.

profits in, methods for, A (5) 395.
research of German scientists in, A (2) 118.
in Russia, mechanization of, A (12) 868.
sand-lime, in Canada, A (11) 779.
sand-lime, in Europe, A (5) 350, A (6) 429.
in U.S. and Czechoslovakia, comparison of, A (1) 36.
Brick plants, Beret & Co. of Holland, A (5) 350.
budget control in, A (6) 465.
chimneys and fans in, use of, A (9) 656.
control in, technical supervisions of, A (11) 781.
cost reduction in, A (10) 737.
drying sheds in, construction of, A (12) 851.
electric power for, A (3) 210.
flowerpot manufacture at, A (11) 781.
Kungshatts of Sweden, A (5) 350.
laboratory for, A (7) 503.
modern, of United Materials & Richmond Brick Co., Ltd., A (7) 502.
power consumption in, A (5) 367.
power equipment for, A (5) 367, A (10) 715.
sand-lime, apparatus for, in Germany, A (10) 702.
sand-lime, power and fuel consumption in, A (2) 119.
for silica brickmaking, A (11) 781.
steam, drying installations in, A (1) 34.
steam, heat economy in, A (1) 55, A (9) 641.
in Sweden, for common and porous brick, A (11) 781.
in Sweden, modern, A (2) 118.
washing process at, ancient and modern, A (11) 779.
winter labor in, A (5) 349.
Brick veneer, hollow steel lumber with, use of, A (1) 36.
Brickote, fired clay, for walls, use of, A (9) 641, A (10) 701.
Brickwork. See also Brick; Building materials; Clay products; Masonry; Structural materials; Tile.
adhesive construction in, A (3) 189.
of ancient Persia, comparison of, with modern, A (7) 502.
colored, methods for, A (9) 648.
construction with, A (5) 348, B (9) 641.
"Du-Brik" one-unit walls, A (4) 271, A (7) 501, A (11) 781.
glazed, interior walls of, A (9) 648.
heat passage and warming of wall, A (7) 500.
horizontal courses in, A (3) 192.
for interior walls, I–II, A (7) 502; III–IV, A (9) 648.
Japanese, quality of, A (5) 350.
large-size brick for, tests on, A (7) 501.
large-size units of, in Holland and Sweden, A (7) 501.
masonry requirements in Germany, A (7) 501.
for new buildings, A (10) 702.
in N. Y. high school, A (10) 702.
oil engine drive for, I, A (6) 446; II, A (7) 514.
penetrability of, by gas, A (5) 355.
plain and fancy, B (7) 503.
properties of, comparison of, with other building materials, A (7) 500.
quality of, characteristics of, A (3) 191.
reinforced. See also Masonry, brick, reinforced.
brick and storage bins of, A (11) 779.
for brick plant, A (12) 841.
conveyer support in plant construction, A (11) 779.
design mathematics of, A (6) 429.
designs for, A (4) 269, A (5) 349.
developments of, A (1) 35, A (2) 117, A (4) 269, A (5) 349, A (7) 500.
effects of transverse loads on, A (11) 778.
for facing dams, A (4) 269.
history and development of, A (2) 117, A (5) 349.
methods of use and comments of Filippi, A (7) 500.
multifix brick for, A (6) 428.
mortar shear bond tests on, A (11) 779.
reports of committee on work on, A (11) 778.
for resident construction, A (11) 779.
tests on, A (4) 269, A (8) 569.
20-ft. beam, tests on, A (11) 778.
reinforced homogeneous, B (2) 100.
reinforced lintels, use of, A (4) 270.
skintled, for brick wall, A (5) 349.
skintled, in New England, A (3) 192.
wall construction of, P (9) 642.
Brictile, fireproof product, A (5) 348.
Bridgman, P. W., cited on effect of pressure on rigidity of glass, A (2) 108.
Brikron, admixture to prevent defects in mortar joints, A (3) 191.
Brillouin, theory of statistical mechanics of, B (4) 308.
Brinell machine for abrasion test on metals, A (1) 5.
Bringmann, C., stained glass of, technique of, A (2) 93.
Bringmann & Schmidt. See Manufacturers.
Briquet test for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
Briquets, from clay, sulphite waste liquor, and carbonaceous material, P (4) 277.
mortar, tensile strength requirements of, A (5) 325.
Britain, Roman archaeology of, B (5) 324.
British Columbia, sodium sulphate and other mineral salts in, A (7) 527.
British Empire Trade Exhibition. See Exhibitions.
British Engineering Standards Assn. See Societies, technical.
British Fuel Research Laboratory. See Laboratories, Bureau of Mines and Fuel Research (British).
British Glass Convention, 2nd. See Societies, technical.
British Industries Fair. See Exhibits.
British Museum. See Museums.
British Resistor Co. See Manufacturers.
British School at Athens, excavations, of, A (1) 14.
Britonite, abrasive compound of jefferisite, A (1) 3.
Brochures. See Booklets.
Bromothymol blue, use of, for determining acidity and alkalinity for medicinal glass, A (2) 104.
Bronze, special, for corrosion-resisting pumps, A (10) 716.
Brooklyn Museum. See Museums.
Brown Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
Brown, John W., Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Brownmiller and Bogue, cited on X-ray method for study of constitution of Portland cement, A (8) 545.
Brunel, Sir Marc Isambard, biographical sketch of, A (10) 702.
Brush Pottery Co. See Manufacturers.
Bryson, F. S., cited on electrical conductivity tests on glass, A (7) 488.
Bubbles in cast-iron enamels, influence of carbon on, A (5) 329.
in enamels on welded seams, A (9) 627.
Buckauer drum driers. See Driers, Buckauer drum.
Buckeye Clay Pot Co. See Manufacturers.
Buckingham Co. See Manufacturers.
Buenos Aires Exhibition. See Exhibitions, British Empire Trade.
Buffing, abrasive compound for, B (5) 318, P (11) 748.
composition for, relation to cleaning composition, A (6) 401.
glossary of terms of, A (5) 317, A (6) 401.
Buffing apparatus, automatic for irregular shapes, A (6) 401, A (8) 535.
automatic, and polishing machine, A (8) 535.
bulletin on, by Acme Mfg. Co., B (9) 617.
and grinding apparatus, P (3) 164.
of Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., A (4) 242, A (6) 401.
independent spindle buffer, A (6) 401.
lathe for, A (8) 535.
portable electric, A (6) 400.
spindles, independent, of, A (5) 317.
"Texdrive" power transmission for, A (6) 400.
Building, research on, report of Dept. Sci. Ind Research, A (6) 429.

Building apparatus, for collecting and conveying materials, P (12) 854.
Building Exhibition in Berlin. See Exhibitions.
Building materials. See Structural materials; also Brick; Brickwork; Clay products; Masonry; Terra cotta; Tile.
atmospheric pollution of, B (12) 869.
brick for, P (12) 843.
brick and plaster, effect of freezing on, A (11) 780.
costs of homes, A (11) 781.
description and uses of, B (12) 842.
fired, competition for, A (10) 701.
flat-slab construction, varieties of, A (11) 779.
glass for, A (8) 557, A (11) 767.
growth in field of, A (11) 781.
historical sketch of brick as, A (10) 702.
"Höchst" acidproof cement for, A (10) 680.
light-weight, synthoporite, of calcium silicate, A (9) 641, A (10) 735.
light-weight unit, Structural Clay Tile Assn. promotion of, A (11) 780.
"marble cake" brick for interior work, A (11) 781.
"multiple insulating reinforcible central circulating air-space building unit," of Calgary Clay Products Co., A (11) 781.
Röntgen-ray analysis of crystals in, B (12) 869.
Russian industry of, A (10) 702.
standards for, in Germany, A (8) 611, A (9) 667.
"universal dovetail tile" (nailing block), A (11) 781.
waterproofing of construction with, B (11) 787.
weathering of, efficiency of, B (12) 869.
Bulging of refractories, hand-molded, cause and prevention of, A (3) 198.
Bullard-Dunn electrochemical method. See Methods, Bullard-Dunn electrochemical.
Bulletins, Agglomeration and leaching of slime, (Bur. of Mines), B (4) 299.
Arc spectrum of zirconium (Bur. of Mines), A (6) 461.
Barite and barium products (Bur. of Mines), B (5) 383.
Basic conditions of production of anhydrite cements (Research Inst. Silicate Ind.), B (12) 825.
Bibliography of metallurgical work of U.S. in 1930 (Bur. of Mines), B (8) 550.
Brick roads, *vs.* cement (Nat. Paving Brick Mfrs. Assn.), B (5) 350.
British Power and Fuel, B (7) 519.
Buffs and polishing compositions (Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.), B (5) 318.
Chalk, whiting, and whiting substitutes (Bur. Mines), B (11) 806.
Changing of quartz into tridymite in presence of mineralizers, (Research Inst. Silicate Ind.), B (12) 847.
Chromite in 1929 (Bur. Mines), B (6) 438.
Clays and ceramic industries of Texas, (Univ. of Tex. Bur. of Ind. Chem.), B (11) 815.
Cobalt (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 144.
Concentration of chromite (Bur. of Mines), B (3) 199.
Copper-constantan thermocouple calibration below 0°C (Bur. Mines), B (8) 590.
Corrosion of power plant equipment by flue gases (Univ. of Ill.), B (9) 668.
Descriptive bibliography on oil and fluid flow and heat transfer in pipes, (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 853.
Determination of slacking characteristics of coal (Bur. of Mines), B (3) 217.
Device for determining work input to laboratory ball mill (Bur. of Mines), B (6) 448.
Diatomite (Bur. of Mines), A (6) 457.
Driers (Bartlett & Snow Co.), B (12) 853.
Effect of addition agents in flotation (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 866.
Effect of glare on brightness difference threshold (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research), A (6) 419.
Effect of operating variables on efficiency of the coal-washing table (Bur. Mines), B (12) 857.
Effect of smelter atmospheres on quality of dry-process enamels for cast iron (Univ. of Ill.), B (7) 484.
Effect of smelter atmospheres on quality of enamels for sheet steel (Univ. of Ill.), B (9) 628.
Effect on workers of air conditions (Bur. of Mines), B (6) 468.
Efficiency light wells (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research), B (6) 440.
Electrical precipitation as applied to gas streams (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 853.
Emeralds (Bur. Mines), B (11) 806.
Feldspar (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 144, B (2) 145.
Feldspar in Pa. (Top. and Geol. Surv. of Pa.), B (6) 457.
Flotation reagents, 1929 (Bur. Mines), B (12) 869.
Friction in air pipes (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 853.
Fuel-fired furnaces (Electric Furnace Co.), B (5) 379.
Geologic Literature of New Mexico (Bur. of Mines), B (1) 65.
Geologic Map of Ark. (Ark. Geol. Surv.), B (10) 729.
Geology and Mineral Resources of Ky. (Ky. Geol. Surv.), B (10) 727.
Geophysical Abstracts (Bur. Mines), XV–XIX, B (3) 222; XX–XXII, B (6) 457; XXIII–XXIV, B (8) 599; XXV–XXVI, B (10) 730; XXVII, B (11) 805; XXVIII, B (12) 860.
Glacial geology and geographic conditions of Lower Mohawk Valley (N. Y. State Museum), B (10) 729.
Glass, special window, weathering of (Bur. of Stand.), A (7) 492.
Gypsum Industry of Canada (Dept. of Mines), B (1) 65, B (3) 173.
Hot cement (Bldg. Research Bull.), B (1) 19.
Hydraulic classification for fine sand sizing (Bur. Mines), B (7) 531.
Iceland spar and optical fluorite (Bur. Mines), B (11) 806.
Index to Geophysical Abstracts (Bur. Mines), B (10) 730.
Industrial application of X-ray (General Electric X-ray Corp.), B (5) 392.
Industrial research laboratories in U.S. (Nat. Research Council), B (10) 740.
Influence of size of coal during gas manufacture (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research), B (5) 379.
Insulating fire brick (Babcock & Wilcox Co.), B (9) 646.
Investigation of blended Portland cements (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 825.
Jointless magnesium oxychloride floors (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research), A (6) 410.
List of Alloys (A.S.T.M.), B (8) 590.
Machining operations (Gisholt Machine Co.), B (9) 616.
Magnesite, importance of, for linings for steel furnaces (Bur. of Mines), B (10) 708.
Magnesium compounds, production and market data on (Bur. of Mines), B (6) 458.
Manufacture of gray brick from Ontario clays (Ontario Dept. of Mines), B (11) 781.
Measurement of rapidly fluctuating flow of gas (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research), B (2) 135, B (4) 288.
Methods and cost of milling feldspar at Minpro Plant, Tenn. Mineral Product Corp., N. C., (Bur. Mines), B (10) 729.
Methods and cost of mining fluorspar at Rosiclare, Ill. (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 145.
Microscopic determinations of ore minerals (U. S. Geol. Surv.), B (10) 730.
Microstructure of some porcelain glazes (Univ. of Ill.), B (6) 463.
Mineral industry and the young engineer (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 158.
Mining, crushing, and grinding methods, and costs at Giant Portland Cement Co. (Bur. Mines), B (8) 590, A (10) 717.

Mining and crushing methods and costs of John T. Dyer Quarry Co. (Bur. of Mines) B (6) 449.
Monazite, thorium, and cerium (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 144.
Official changes in active list of permissible explosives and blasting devices (Bur. of Mines), A (6) 447.
Orifice measurement of air in large quantities (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 853.
Platinum (Bur. of Mines), B (6) 458.
The Pleistocene of Northern Ky. (Ky. Geol. Surv.), B (10) 729.
Potash Bibliography to 1928 (Bur. of Mines), B (4) 299.
Power and Fuel (World Power Conference) B (10) 724.
Prevention of skin irritations (Nat. Safety Council), A (11) 745.
Production of bentonite (Silica Products Co.), B (2) 145.
Publications on Coal Dust (German State Council), B (5) 379.
Publications relating to friction and lubrication (Bur. of Stand.), B (8) 590.
Quartz and Silica: General Survey, I; Quartz, quartzite, and sandstone, II; sand and miscellaneous silicas (Bur. Mines), B (12) 860.
Recommended minimum requirements for structural clay hollow tile construction (A.S.T.M.), B (4) 271.
Reduction of zinc oxide by carbon (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 866.
Reflection and transmission of radiation temperatures beneath glass (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research Board), A (8) 554.
Refractories service conditions in boiler furnaces (Bur. of Mines), B (6) 438.
Refractory clays in Calhoun and Pike Counties, Ill. (Ill., Geol. Surv.), B (7) 507.
Relation between oxidizability and composition of coal (Bur. Mines), B (10) 724.
Report of Building Research Board for 1929 (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research), B (6) 429; for 1930, B (12) 869.
Report of the Fuel Research Board for 1930 (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research), B (7) 519.
Research on hot cement compiled in British Govt. Bull., B (2) 101.
Resistivity measurements of artificial beds (Bur. of Mines), B (6) 457.
Rhenium (and masurium) (Bur. Mines), B (11) 806.
Selection of dinnerware for the home (O. S. U., Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (3) 205.
Separation of cyanite and mica from quartz, feldspar, and other gangue minerals of a mica schist (Bur. of Mines), A (8) 578.
Separation and size distribution of microscopic particles (Bur. of Mines), B (6) 448.
Significance of spores in correlation of coal seams. I. Parkgate Seam, S. Yorks Area (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research), B (2) 143.
Standards and specifications for nonmetallic minerals and their products (Bur. Stand.), B (12) 865.
Studies on origin of Mo. cherts and zinc ores, (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 860.
Study of falls of roof and coal in mines in Va. (Bur. Mines), B (12) 870.
Study of temperatures on and through glass (Univ. of Ill., Eng. Expt. Station), B (7) 494.
Sulphur (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 144.
Sulphur compounds in water and their removal (Fuel Research Paper), B (12) 870.
Tantalum (and columbium) (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 144.
Temperature distribution in wired glass (Dept. Sci. Ind. Research Board), B (8) 554.
Tests on brick kilns fired with a stoker (Bur. Mines), B (12) 842.
Tests on electric arc-welded lap joints (Va. Univ., Coll. of Eng.), B (7) 484.
Thallium, uses and production of (Bur. Mines), B (10) 729.
Thermodynamical data, use of, for study of chemical reactions of metallurgical processes (Bur. of Mines), B (6) 463.
Titanium (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 143.
Titanium-bearing ores, deposits of (Bur. of Mines), B (2) 144.
Tool grinder (George Scherr Co., Inc.), B (9) 616.
Treatise on Missouri clays (Mo. School of Mines and Met.), B (12) 860.
Trends in production and uses of granite as dimension stone (Bur. of Mines), B (8) 612.
Zircon (the gem) (Bur. Mines), B (11) 805.
Zirconium, economics and deposits of, I–II (Bur. Mines), B (10), 730.

Bunnell, J. H., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Bunsen, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Bureau of Mines. See also Laboratories, Bureau of Mines.
concentration of chromite, bulletin on, B (3) 199.
mine studies of, A (5) 394.
permissible mine equipment, A (3) 211.
studies and services of, A (5) 394.
Bureau of Standards. See also Laboratories, Bureau of Standards.
acoustic correctives, tests on, A (1) 47.
ceramic investigations at, A (7) 529.
Div. of Simplified Practice, for grain size, A (4) 243.
moisture expansion of white ware, studies on, A (1) 48.
spalling tests on fireclay brick, A (4) 275.
study of gases evolved by feldspar, A (9) 649.
tests on changes of volume in fired clay bodies, A (1) 67.
tests on clays, bloating and coring of, A (1) 34.
tests on vitreous enamels, effect of variations in compositions on properties of, A (1) 19.
tests on wind pressure on chimneys and circular cylinders, A (1) 57, A (1) 98.
thermal expansion tests on chromite, A (1) 43.
Burette, automatic, for measuring mixing water in cement tests, A (6) 443.
Burgess-Parr Co. See Manufacturers.
Burley clays. See Clays, burley.
Burlington House. See Museums.
Burners. See also Carbonization; Furnaces; Kilns; Regenerators; Retorts.
circular, of the Fuller-Lehigh Co., A (9) 655.
cooling wall for, P (3) 219.
Fischer, Méker, and Tirrill, for platinum crucible tests of, A (1) 66.
gas, P (1) 62.
gas, high-pressure, A (6) 451.
kiln-type, construction and operation of, A (11) 800.
Méker, Tirrill, and Fischer, for platinum crucible tests of A (1) 66.
oil, types of, discussion on, A (7) 518.
for pulverized fuel, P (10) 724.
pulverized fuel, research on use of, A (1) 59.
Tirrill, Méker, and Fischer, for tests on platinum crucibles, A (1) 66.

Cadmium, ammonia-resorcinal test for, A (6) 460.
acetic acid solution test for, A (2) 152.
in zinciferous materials, treatment of, P (10) 736.
Cadmium-sulphide in glasses, colloidal nature of, tests on, A (7) 489.
Calcining of gypsum, thermal efficiency of kettle process for, A (3) 172.
Calcite, deformation of crystals of, at high pressures and temperatures, A (10) 726.
Iceland spar, as variety of, use of, B (11) 806.
Tyndall beam, polarization measurement, for particle-size determination of, A (5) 388.
Calcium in clays, behavior of, A (4) 268.
in limestone, analysis of, A (12) 865.

and magnesium, determination of, by titrating in same solution, A (8) 603.
and magnesium in dolomitic limestone with sugar solutions, determinations of, A (3) 228.
and magnesium, microdetermination of, in presence of each other, A (8) 603.
as reducing agent for ultra-violet glasses, A (5) 345.
Calcium aluminates, syntheses and hydration of, research on, A (2) 99.
Calcium bisilicate for dusting of Portland cement clinker, A (2) 97.
Calcium borate and sodium nitrate, production of, P (10) 736.
Calcium carbide, method of manufacture of, B (4) 293.
Calcium carbonate, decomposition of magnesium salts by, at increased vapor pressures, A (6) 460.
Calcium chloride, solutions of, for cleaning coal, A (5) 377.
Calcium ferrites and iron cements, studies on, I–V, A (4) 251.
Calcium fluoride, fluorine as, analysis of, A (7) 525.
Calcium oxide–iron oxide–silicon dioxide system, investigation of, A (2) 146.
Calcium perchromate, new type of red, A (4) 303.
Calcium phosphates, action of, under pressure on salts of alkaline earth metals, A (7) 520.
Calcium sulphate in clays, relation of, to pouring, A (10) 732.
hydrates of, research on, A (3) 172.
precipitation with alcohol for determination of, A (10) 733.
Calcium sulphide, heat capacity of, at low temperatures, A (11) 809.
Calgary Clay Products Co. See Manufacturers.
California, anorthosite in, occurrences of, A (10) 726.
Calorimeters, adiabatic, A (12) 852.
Boys, heating water for, A (2) 131.
direct-reading, "Caloroptic," in Bunsen burner for, A (2) 131.
for heat of formation determination of silicates, A (2) 146.
oxygen bomb, Scholes, A (5) 372.
Thomas-recording, signal lamps on, A (2) 131.
Calorimetric determination of silicic acid in presence of phosphates and iron, A (2) 147.
Calorimetry, adiabatic, temperature changes of 1°, I, A (7) 511; nonisothermal-adibatic, with Beckman thermometer, II, A (7) 512; adiabatic, theory of, III, A (7) 512.
"Calorimixer," for uniform B. t. u. values, A (3) 210.
Caloriscope, Strache-Loeffler, for determining calorific value of gases, A (9) 651.
Calvin method. See Methods, Calvin (Bodendorf).
Cambria Clay Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Cambridge Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Cambridge Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
Camera, universal, for structural study of materials, A (3) 207.
Campbell, cited on opaque minerals and ores, study of, A (9) 659.
Campbell, Andrew, Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Campbell, W., cited on revision of alloy tables, B (1) 76.
Canada, abrasive industry in, A (4) 243, A (7) 472.
brick tests of, on gray and buff colored, A (11) 780.
British pottery at Canadian National Exhibition, A (1) 79.
Ceramic Division of Mines Branch, Ontario, service of, A (5) 396.
ceramic industry in, Dominion government report on, A (6) 467, A (7) 530.
ceramic industry in Ontario, BR (4) 313, A (5) 396.
clay deposits in prairie provinces of, A (9) 659.
clay products industry of, in 1929, A (4) 311.
diatomite deposits in, uses of, A (5) 382.
diatomite production of, in 1930, A (11) 805.
diatomite production in Ontario, A (11) 804.
feldspar and lime in, A (7) 521.
gypsum production of, in 1930, A (3) 173, A (11) 804.
Italian market for ceramic products, A (1) 80.
nonmetallic mineral production in, A (5) 396, A (7) 521, A (11) 804.
sand-lime brick in, for 1929, A (1) 79.
sand-lime brick manufacture in, A (11) 779.
tile industry and requirements of, A (1) 79.
whiting substitutes in, A (7) 522.
Canadian Flint & Spar Co. See Manufacturers.
Canadian Geological Survey, new methods for searching for minerals, A (2) 142.
Canadian National Exhibition. See Exhibits.
Canadian Rockies. See Geology.
Canary Islands, natural silicates and pozzulanas in, A (10) 727.
Candlesticks, glass, old English, decorations for, A (2) 93.
Canning Town Glass Works. See Manufacturers.
"Canopic" vase of Wedgwood at Etruria Museum, A (10) 678.
Canterbury vellum. See Glazes, nonreflecting.
Capillarity test for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
Capillary tubes for thermometers, manufacture of, A (5) 369.
Capri vases. See Faience.
Carbofrax brick for furnace linings, A (1) 44.
Carbon in cast-iron enamels, influence of, on bubbles and needle tappings, A (5) 329.
and compounds of, reducing agents for ultra-violet glasses, A (5) 345.
deposition of, on refractories, prevention of, P (8) 579.
gasification of, effect of sodium carbonate on, A (11) 801.
in glass for coloring, A (3) 181, A (6) 417.
in glass molds, inhibitor for cleaning, A (5) 339.
in kiln atmosphere, effect of, on metal marking of whiteware glazes, A (10) 713.
method of manufacture of, B (4) 293.
in Ohio clays, tests on, A (7) 521.
reduction of zinc oxide by, B (12) 866.
Carbon dioxide, action of, on cement, A (6) 409.
action of, under pressure of salts of alkaline earth metals, I, A (7) 520.
in carbonates, determination of, A (7) 525.
density of, tests on, A (7) 518.
and methane, heats of combustion of, A (11) 800.
in soil carbonates, determination of, A (11) 810.
and titanium dioxide, high-temperature equilibrium of, with titanium carbide and carbon monoxide, A (7) 526.
volumetric determination of, in carbonates, A (9) 664.
Carbon materials, reactivity of, A (1) 59.
Carbon monoxide and air, effect of, on adsorption of gases by glass walls, A (10) 685.
heat of combustion of, A (4) 293.
ignition of dried mixtures of, on silica, A (8) 594.
and oxygen, wet and dry mixtures of, ignition pressure of, A (2) 137.
Carbon trench, heating element, use of, A 9(4) 21.
Carbonaceous articles, treating of, P (10) 709.
Carbonates, barium and strontium, crystal structure of, A (5) 390.
carbon dioxide in, determination of, A (7) 525.
carbon dioxide in, volumetric determination, A (9) 664.
Carbonic oxide, dissociation of, in contact with refractory materials, A (4) 276.
Carbonization. See also Burners, Furnaces, Kilns; Ovens; Regenerators; Retorts; Stokers.
of carbonaceous materials at low temperatures, P (6) 455.
of coal, B (1) 75, B (2) 139.
and lignite, process of, P (4) 294.
physico-chemical changes in, A (5) 377.
physics of, A (9) 656.
rotary annual plate draft oven for, P (9) 659.
continuous retort for, P (4) 294.

of fuels, P (3) 219.
low-temperature, A (9) 657.
low-temperature, of blended New Zealand coal, A (6) 452.
low-temperature, of coals, heat transfer in, A (7) 518.
ovens, shaft-type, P (7) 520.
studies on, by Fuel Research Board, A (5) 376.
Carbonized fuels in open-fire grate, behavior of, A (7) 518.
Carbonizing industry, refractories for, A (11) 783, A (12) 845.
Carboradiant kilns. See Kilns, carboradiant.
Carborundum. See also Silicon carbide.
history and uses of, A (8) 533.
manufacture of, A (1) 42.
Carborundum Co. See Manufacturers.
Carder, Frederick, biography and glassware work of, A (11) 751.
Cardulhac, glassware of, exhibition of, A (11) 751.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Cars for kilns, propellers for, P (6) 454.
transfer system, alternating current for, A (5) 370.
Carstenite, for rapid-hardening slag cement, P (8) 545.
Cartel in Finland of glass manufacturers, A (2) 156.
porcelain industry in Czechoslovakia, organization of, A (11) 789.
Carveth, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Cascade method of melting glass. See Methods, cascade.
Casing, effect of, on strength of glass, A (12) 828.
Cassan, cited on Graham's law on permeability of refractories, A (5) 356.
Cast iron. See Iron, cast.
Cast metals, scientific principles of, A (3) 177.
Cast steel. See Steel, cast.
Cast ware, pinholes in, cause of, A (5) 390.
Casting of ceramic products, theory and practice of, A (11) 788.
of clayware, A (1) 48.
of metals and ceramic masses by centrifuging method, P (11) 798.
of refractories from electric furnace, process of, A (2) 119.
of refractories, types of slip for, A (2) 119. A (4) 274, A (5) 358.
of white ware, by compressed air or vacuum, IV, A (4) 286.
of white ware, multiple molds for, V, A (4) 286.
Castings, enameling of, cleaning of, A (3) 177.
enameling of, factors in, A (2) 102.
enameling of, large size, A (5) 330.
enameling of, notes on, A (8) 545.
X-ray examination of, A (4) 305, A (8) 548.
Catalogues. See Booklets.
Catalyst base, silica gel as, A (3) 222.
Cataphoresis of colloidal soils, II, A (4) 295.
Cataract-Sharpe Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Cattaraugus Cutlery Co. See Manufacturers.
Caustic soda, German trade in, A (4) 298.
and metallic oxides, tests on, A (8) 604.
Cayeux method. See Methods, Cayeux.
Celestite, deformation of crystals of, at high pressures and temperatures, A (10) 726.
Celite, in iron Portland cement, effect of, A (4) 252.
in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 408.
"Cell brick," hollow, closed surfaces of, A (3) 189.
Cellophane as membrane for high-pressure ultrafiltration, A (2) 151.
Cells, standard Weston, data on, voltage of, A (5) 391.
Celluloid compound for aminated glass, P (3) 184.
Cellulose composition and manufacture of compound glass sheets, P (8) 562.
Cement apparatus, automatic burette for measuring mixing water, A (6) 443.
automatic scale for bulk weighing, A (12) 852.
lubricating, Keystone safety, B (10) 719.
mills, closed-circuit, wet-process, A (3) 172.
mixer and stirrer for cement slurry, A (5) 370.
slurry filters, German test data on, A (3) 209.
for tensile strength and resistance tests, A (3) 173.
for tensile strength tests of mortar briquets, A (5) 325.
Cement bond for refractories, tensile test for, A (1) 38, A (3) 199.
Cement clinker, crushing and grinding of, A (1) 52.
grinding of, air-classification systems for, A (6) 444.
hydration of, rate of, A (5) 327.
Cement flour, raw, significance of clay for lime fixation, A (7) 481.
Cement industry, application of electrical precipitation in, A (8) 586.
closed-circuit grinding in, A (10) 717.
explosives for, composition and properties of, A (2) 154, A (9) 667.
German-International Directory of, B (6) 410.
in Great Britain in 25 years, A (7) 482.
hazards in, A (12) 868.
Lurgi's electrical precipitator for, A(8) 587.
refractories in, use of, A (2) 122.
Cement mortars, behavior of, in hot water, B (2) 100.
Cement plants in America, A (2) 100.
anti-frictionizing of, A (4) 284, A (5) 373.
K and S optical pyrometer for, A (2) 130.
pneumatic handling in, A (2) 134.
refractory materials in, use of, A (2) 122.
Roman, history of, A (10) 681.
Cement slurries, composition of, tests on, A (2) 98.
dewatering by electricity, A (2) 133.
mixer and stirrer for, A (5) 370.
Cements, acid-proof, "Höchst," description of, A (10) 680.
acid-proof, preparation of, P (10) 713.
action of carbon dioxide and acetic acid on, A (6) 409.
alumina, chemical constitution of, A (5) 327.
electrically-fused, production of, A (4) 252.
electrofused, properties and uses of, A (6) 408.
German specifications for, standard, A (1) 18, A (8) 544.
German specifications for, tentative, A (2) 100, A (11) 755.
internationalization of specifications for, A (2) 99.
lime content of, A (12) 824.
mix of, with basic furnace slag, A (2) 96.
petrographic research on, A (5) 327, A (9) 626.
and phosphorus, production of, P (2) 101.
vs. Portland, comparison of, A (5) 327.
and Portland, interaction of, A (2) 96.
and Portland, magnesia in, effect of, A (11) 755.
setting of, thermal phenomena of, A (12) 824.
aluminate, specialization of, A (11) 754.
aluminate, treatment of phosphate and alunite for, P (4) 254.
aluminous, fused, with Portland, for quick setting, A (2) 96, A (9) 626.
aluminous, increase of strength with aging, A (2) 96.
A.S.T.M. tests on, A (6) 410.
analyses of, methods for, by French Assn. for Testing Materials, A (11) 754.
anhydrite, basic conditions on production of, B (12) 825.
anhydrite, and its constitution, A (9) 626.
anhydrite in, tests in Nova Scotia, A (3) 172.
Ardonit-Siliment, for muffles, A (10) 706.
arsenious, low solubility of, A (11) 754.
blast-furnace, composition of, A (2) 99.
blast-furnace, specialization of, A (11) 754.
blending raw flour in, A (6) 410.
for buildings, A (10) 711.
cakes of, spalling of, in cold water, A (8) 544.
in cement-lime mortars, content of, A (10) 680.

chemical analysis of, B (10) 735.
chemical composition of, influence of, on manufacture and quality, A (5) 325.
chemistry of, A (10) 679.
chemistry of high-strength, A (8) 544.
chrome ore, for annealing furnace hearths, A (4) 276.
chrome-ore refractories for, for annealing furnace hearths, A (4) 276.
composition of, 4-materials parallelogram, A (6) 410.
for conduits, action of pure water on, A (1) 16.
constitution of, A (1) 15.
constitution of, investigations of, A (2) 148, A (12) 865.
dental, powder form of, P (5) 328.
dental, preparation of, P (8) 545.
dental, silica and phosphate, A (6) 409.
durability of, tests for determination of, A (12) 824.
early-strength, *vs.* Portland, comparisons of, A (2) 99.
electro-fused, properties and uses of, A (4) 252, A (6) 408, B (10) 681.
for enameled objects, compositions and properties of, A (12) 826.
fine grinding of, clinkering method for, A (2) 97.
fine grinding and strength of, effect of, A (11) 755.
fineness of, effect of, on concrete, A (9) 626.
fineness of, sieve tests for, A (12) 824.
free calcium hydroxide in, A (3) 172.
free lime in, determination of, by Lerch and Bogue method, A (11) 754.
free lime in, glycerol method for determination of, A (4) 304.
free lime content of, tests on, A (3) 171.
French grappier, specialization of, A (11) 754.
furnaces for. See Furnaces; Kilns.
fused, clinkering of, in kilns, A (10) 680.
fused, electric furnace for, A (4) 252, A (6) 408, B (10) 681.
fused, kiln design for production of, A (10) 680, A (11) 755.
fused, waste-heat saving in, A (9) 625.
German, high-strength, requirements of, A (4) 252, A (6) 410.
German standard specifications for, A (4) 254.
German standards for, new compared with old, A (1) 18.
German tentative specifications of, A (2) 100.
Giant Portland Cement Quarry, mining, crushing, and grinding methods of, A (8) 590, A (10) 717.
for glass baths, action of silicic acid on, A (12) 834.
guide to studies on, in 1929, B (2) 100.
hardening of, interaction of aluminous and Portland, A (2) 96.
high-alumina, tentative specifications for, A (8) 544.
high-grade, discussion of, A (4) 252.
high-grade, manufacture of, from waste products, A (2) 98.
high-grade, standards for, in Rumania, A (10) 681.
high-grade vertical shaft kilns for, A (11) 754.
high-refractory, formula for, A (2) 123.
high-temperature, formula for, P (3) 201.
high-temperature, insulation of, A (4) 291.
hot, B (1) 19.
high-temperature, line of, B (2) 126.
hot, research on, British bulletin on, B (2) 101.
hydraulic, German standard specifications for Portland, iron Portland, and blast-furnace, A (1) 17.
manufacture of, A (5) 326.
1930 production of, A (10) 681.
preparation of, from slags, A (1) 15.
and zeolites, A (6) 409.
hydraulic binding means, accelerating hardening of, P (2) 101.
iron, and calcium ferrites, studies on, A (4) 251.
iron in, determination of, by titanous chloride, A (11) 754.
Japanese researches on, A (8) 544.
Keene's, manufacture of, IX, A (7) 482.
kilns for. See Kilns, cement.
Kühl, sintering temperature of, A (4) 252.
lime in, uncombined, influence of, A (5) 325.
and lime, writers on, B (12) 825.
lime-alumina, effect of ferric oxide in, II, A (4) 252.
lime ratio of, studies in, A (3) 170.
literature on, Wecke handbook of, cited, B (2) 100.
magnesium oxide in, effect of, A (3) 171, A (4) 253.
magnesium oxychloride, jointless for flooring, A (6) 410.
marble, imitation, formula for, P (11) 755.
for marine use, requirements for, A (11) 754.
masonry, natural, and pozzuolana, production in 1930, A (10) 681.
materials and composition of, A (2) 154.
Merriman's method for testing durability of, A (12) 824.
mill dust of, effect of, on vegetation, A (2) 97.
mill grinding, closed circuit with air separation, A (2) 134.
mixes, raw, dry, and slurry, methods and formulas for calculating, A (2) 97.
monocalcium phosphate in, effect of, on hydration of, A (3) 171.
and mortars, composition of, P (4) 254.
neat, tensile strength of *vs.* sanded mortar, A (6) 407.
ore, specialization of, A (11) 754.
particle-size measurement of, apparatus for, A (12) 863.
in paving concrete, field determination of, A (6) 410.
phosphate, for dental cements, A (6) 409.
pit furnace for, A (1) 17.
and plasters of anhydrite, results of tests on, A (8) 543.
porous, deterioration of, A (9) 626.
Portland, action of sulphates on, A (6) 408.
admixtures in, effect of, A (9) 625.
aging of, at 9 and 12 months, A (5) 327.
vs. alumina, comparison of, A (5) 327.
analysis of, and of raw materials, methods for, A (12) 865.
anhydrite and gypsum as retarder, A (3) 221.
application of filtration method in volumetric analysis of, A (3) 222, A (9) 626.
arsenious trioxide in, effect of, A (11) 754.
A.S.T.M. Comm. C1, standard specifications for, A (5) 325.
blast-furnace slag slurry in, characteristics of, A (9) 625.
blended, investigation on, B (12) 825.
calculating raw pastes for, A (1) 15.
clay in, effect on mechanical properties of, A (1) 18.
clinker, constitution of, review of, A (6) 408.
composition of, variations in, A (12) 824.
constitution of, by X-ray methods, A (1) 14, A (2) 97, A (10) 680.
dry-process, for uniform mix, A (10) 680.
dusting of clinker, A (2) 97.
entropy of formation of, A (7) 480.
filtration method for analyses of, A (3) 222.
fine grinding and strength of, A (7) 482.
fineness of, influence of, on properties, A (10) 680.
free lime in, effect of sea water on, A (2) 96.
free lime in, influence of, on constancy of volume, A (5) 325.
fused with aluminous, for quick setting, A (2) 96, A (9) 626.
grading of, liquid elutriation for, A (11) 755.
hardening of, tests on, A (9) 625.
high early-strength, specifications for, A (5) 326.
high iron-oxide, A (4) 253.
hydration research on, A (5) 326.
with hydraulic binding agents, process for, P (1) 19.
improving quality of, A (8) 543.

iron in raw materials for, analyses of, A (5) 327.
iron, specialization of, A (11) 753.
iron Portland, blast-furnace, German standard specifications for, A (1) 17.
Japanese specifications on, A (2) 100.
kerosene for storing of, action of, A (5) 327.
magnesia in, determination of, A (8) 542.
magnesia in, effect of, A (7) 482.
magnesium in, 8-hydroxyquinoline for determination of, A (4) 304.
manufacture of, P (1) 19, P (3) 175.
minerals in, III, A (5) 327.
moler additions to, effect of, B (5) 383.
particle-size determination of, evaluation by, A (11) 755.
in Portugal, standards for, A (1) 18.
Roman history of, A (10) 681.
Russian trass in, tabulation of composition, A (1) 16.
setting and hardening of, IV, A (7) 481.
silica in, chemical effect of, I, A (4) 253.
silica in, determination of, A (5) 385.
silicic acid, trass and diatomaceous earth in, chemical behavior of, A (1) 16.
sintering temperature of, A (4) 252.
SO_3, limit in, A (5) 327.
soundness of, relation to free lime, I–II, A (6) 407.
storage of, effect of, on properties of, A (11) 754.
strength of, effect of particle size on, A (2) 97.
strength of, in water *vs.* air, A (2) 96.
sulphur in, effect of, A (7) 481.
uncombined lime in, determination of, A (4) 304.
water injury of, B (5) 328.
wet preparation of slip for, A (1) 15.
white, "Polar," composition of, A (1) 15.
X-ray study of constitution of, criticism of research on, A (8) 543.
Portland clinker, firing and constitution of, BR (2) 158.
Portland clinker, review of literature on, A (6) 408.
Portland concrete, with brick for 2-course pavements, A (1) 35.
Portland mortars, effect of sulphur on, A (8) 543.
pozzuolanas in, action of, A (6) 409.
of the Canary Islands, A (10) 727.
determination of soluble silica in, A (3) 171, A (12) 825.
Roman use of, A (3) 173.
specialization of, A (11) 754.
products of, designs for, II–V, A (6) 440.
progress in, and processes for, B (5) 327.
qualities of, differentiation of, A (11) 753.
quick-setting, by fusing Portland and aluminous cements, A (2) 96.
raw materials for, methods of analysis of, A (12) 865.
refractory, A (5) 358.
booklet on, by Botfield Refractories Co., B (5) 359.
compounding of, A (7) 506.
for the nonferrous foundry, A (7) 506.
use of, A (2) 122.
refractory linings for rotary kilns, for manufacture of, A (12) 845.
Roman, history of, in central Europe, A (10) 681.
sedimentation of, analysis of, A (6) 409.
setting and hardening of, for plugging oil wells, A (1) 18.
setting of, repetition of, A (11) 755.
setting time of, effect of grinding on, A (10) 680.
silica in, determination of, by perchloric acid, A (11) 754.
silicate, composition of, P (2) 101.
silicate, for dental cements, A (6) 409.
silicon in, use of, A (5) 384.
slag, production of rapid-hardening, P (8) 545.
slag, Thomas slags and slags from steel refining in, A (8) 543.
slate as raw material and fuel in, A (1) 17.
soliditit, specialization of, A (11) 754.
solidity of, testing apparatus for, A (3) 173.
Spanish high-grade, value of, A (2) 99.
specific gravity in, A (10) 680.
strength of, quick tests on, A (8) 544.
studies on, in 1929, A (2) 100, A (3) 173.
synthesis of, in parallelogram of 4 components and the degree of lime saturation, A (6) 410, A (8) 544.
temperature and humidity control in tests on, A (6) 443.
testing of, need for change in, A (2) 99.
theory and practice of, reactions in cement kilns, discussion on, II, A (6) 408; constitution of Portland cement clinker, III, A (6) 408; chemistry of high-strength cements, IV, A (8) 544, A (11) 754.
tunnel tubes of, for drying and hot air, A (1) 71.
uniform production of, A (4) 253.
water-glass and silicon, pulverized, for acid-proof linings, P (10) 713.
white, requirements of, A (11) 755.
Central Glass Works. See Manufacturers.
Centrifuging methods. See Methods, centrifuging.
Century of Progress. See Expositions.
Ceramic art. See Art, ceramic.
Ceramic bodies, clays for, firing temperature of, A (3) 231, A (10) 735.
glazes, glass, and enamels, calculation of, A (12) 863.
mullite formations in, A (3) 228.
physical properties of, made from soapstone and clay, A (12) 850.
strains in, measurement of, A (3) 228.
Volclay in (bentonite clay), A (12) 868.
Ceramic calculations, graphic method for solving, A (4) 307.
Ceramic engineering in Germany, apparatus for, A (8) 612, A (9) 653.
Ceramic industry. See also Ceramic plants; Manufacturers.
in Australia, A (1) 80, A (5) 350.
British exports in, in 1930, A (2) 155.
in Canada, Dominion government report on, A (6) 467, A (7) 530.
control system in, outline of, A (9) 666.
economic considerations of, in U.S., A (5) 396.
federation of interests in, A (7) 529.
French, latest achievements in, A (8) 539.
German balance of trade for, *vs.* Czechoslovakia, A (2) 156.
in Germany, phases of, A (6) 466.
of Japan, A (6) 467.
Mines Branch, Ontario, work of, A (5) 396.
modernization of, mechanical equipment of, A (7) 514.
in Nova Scotia, A (5) 396.
of Ontario, BR (4) 313, A (5) 396.
in Pa., A (2) 156.
polyannual statistics on cost price, A (11) 813.
pottery, oldest in time, A (9) 668.
rationalizing and standardizing in, I, A (5) 386; II, A (8) 582.
representation of, at Century of Progress, A (7) 529.
steam in, use of, A (6) 465.
Ceramic materials, P (9) 669.
gas permeability of, at high temperatures, A (9) 662.
handbook for, B (9) 668.
insurance to fight substitute materials for, A (6) 465.
raw, excavators for, types of, A (12) 853.
for refrigerating apparatus, P (11) 790.
tests on, A (1) 68, A (8) 609.
thermal expansion of, source of error by tube methods, A (9) 662.
Ceramic mixes, fired, tension measurements of, A (3) 206.
Ceramic pastes, drying of, physical principles of, A (5) 386.
filters for, corrosion of, A (12) 851.
plasticity of, flocculating agents for, A (12) 863.

water in, effect of, on swelling and working of, A (12) 867.
Ceramic plants. See also Manufacturers.
card system for efficiency of, A (11) 810.
economy in, A (4) 288.
modern equipment in, advantage of, A (4) 311.
progress in 1929, A (4) 312.
rational working of, A (1) 76.
scientists *vs.* practical man in, A (5) 394.
small, management of, A (4) 311.
Ceramic products, chemical and physical analyses of, A (9) 669.
description and technical structure of, text book on, B (1) 80.
developments in raw material, machinery, and equipment in manufacture of, A (2) 128.
dictionary of world production, B (7) 531.
magnesium hydrosilicates and magnesium in, P (2) 129.
nomenclature and classification of, A (11) 814.
temperature control in manufacture of, A (10) 722, A (12) 851.
Ceramic schools.
in Czechoslovakia, reform of instruction in, A (7) 530.
Iowa State College, laboratory course at, on stiff-mud machine, A (11) 812.
junior at Stoke, A (7) 530.
moratorium in undergraduate training in, A (10) 736.
Ohio State Univ., ceramic engineer degree at, A (9) 667.
Ohio State Univ., Eng. Expt. Station, progress report on research at Roseville station, A (9) 667.
Ohio State Univ., research in tableware design at, address at U. S. Potters Assn. meeting, A (3) 166.
Rutgers Univ., ceramic exposition at, A (6) 467, A (7) 529, A (11) 814.
S. Salvatore in Lauro di Roma, nomenclature and classification of ceramic products at, A (11) 814.
State Ceramic School in Bechyně, A (7) 530.
training in, types of, A (9) 667.
Univ. of Illinois, ceramics in engineering department, A (7) 529.
Univ. of Sheffield, lectures and demonstrations in refractories at, A (10) 708.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, fuel engineering graduate fellowship at, A (12) 856.
Ceramic Society of England. See Societies, technical.
Ceramic ware, acid-resisting, andesite for use in, A (12) 848.
ancient, B (2) 95.
coloring of, pigments for, A (12) 821.
constitution of, investigations on, A (2) 148, A (12) 865.
decoration of, process for, P (2) 96, P (9) 624.
glazed or compound, classification of, A (3) 230.
introduction to, BR (1) 81, B (8) 612.
manufacture of, P (9) 669.
at Paris Fair, A (11) 751.
poured layer for street surfaces, P (12) 870.
surfacing device for, P (6) 407.
Ceramics, ancient, B (6) 406.
etymology of word, A (10) 739.
for everyday, A (5) 396, A (7) 529.
industrial, reference book for, B (2) 157.
introduction to, BR (1) 81.
materials for, at Tunis, A (6) 467.
"Metalkeramic," clay plastic materials, working of, A (8) 549.
modern art of, A (6) 404.
ornamental, silicon carbide, muffles for firing of, A (1) 22.
research in, at Bur. Stand., A (7) 529.
research program for 1931, A (4) 311.
and science, relation of, A (1) 72.
systematic study for, value of, A (1) 76.
textbook on (German), B (1) 80, B (5) 397.
Ceramists, pocket manual for, B (3) 236.
Ceramit, for chemical and allied industries, exhibit of, A (10) 739.
Ceramit tank for electroplating and metal finishing, A (10) 712.
Cerawite for chemical and allied industries, exhibit of, A (10) 739.
Ceric ions and ferrous ions, reaction of, tests on, A (1) 70.
Ceric sulphate, applications of, in volumetric analysis, use of methyl red, erio glaucine, and erio green indicators in reaction between ceric and ferrous ions, VIII, A (1) 70; standardization of thiosulphate solutions, IX, A (12) 863.
Cerium, decolorizing action of, on glass, A (2) 105.
in glass, increase in use of, A (3) 181.
report and bibliography on, B (2) 144.
Chalk, marl, and dolomite, effect of, on Portland cement, A (9) 625.
whiting, and whiting substitutes, origin, manufacture, and uses of, B (11) 806.
Chamotte in "Feuertonwaren," composition of, A (1) 47.
Chamotte brick. See Brick, Chamotte.
Champion & Barber, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Channel driers. See Drying apparatus.
Chargers, blue-dash, of earthenware, described, A (8) 540.
Charts, color, new for ceramics, B (2) 95.
for determining volume porosity, A (9) 652.
4-variable, modulus of rupture equation solution by means of, A (11) 788.
for slurry mix, proportions for, A (10) 680.
Chats, lead-mine, for brick manufacture, A (10) 701.
Checker brick. See Brick, checker.
Checker brick refractories. See Refractories, checker brick.
Checker tile. See Tile, checker.
Chemical analysis of ceramic products, methods of, I, B (9) 669; II, B (9) 669; III, B (10) 735.
Lunge and Keane's technical methods for, B (7) 528.
technical methods for clays, ceramic products, and refractories, III, B (9) 669.
Chemical apparatus, porcelain for, properties of, A (1) 48.
Chemical constitution of coal, A (9) 657.
Chemical Dictionary, B (1) 75.
Chemical engineering, elements of, B (5) 391.
Chemical Engineering Catalogue, 15th annual issue of, B (2) 157.
Chemical industry, control methods in, A (9) 662.
silicates in, resistance of, against chemical agents, A (9) 647.
southern development of, A (7) 521.
Chemical microscopy, handbook of, II, B (8) 608.
Chemical stoneware. See Stoneware, chemical.
Chemical ware, acid-resisting, substitution of andesite in, A (12) 848.
Chemicals, bauxite in, use of, A (10) 708.
for mirror manufacture, A (9) 632.
Chemistry, American, Annual Survey of, B (10) 740.
of coals, analyses of, B (12) 857.
colloid, in clay, A (2) 128.
of colloids in the ceramic industry, B (12) 870.
condensed dictionary of, B (4) 308.
of engineering materials, B (9) 668.
for glass tests, methods for, A (1) 25.
handbook for metallurgists and chemists, B (1) 76.
industrial, application of, in enamelware tests, A (1) 21.
industrial, research methods in, B (10) 740.
inorganic and physical, advances in, B (6) 462.
inorganic, textbook of, B (7) 528.
inorganic and theoretical, comprehensive treatise on, X, B (5) 392; XI, B (10) 735.
introduction to, B (6) 462.
laws, theories, data on, B (3) 229.
Lunge and Keane's technical methods for analysis of, B (7) 528.
mining, and physics of, B (3) 229.
of molecular silicates and crystals, A (5) 383.
physical, condensed outline of, B (5) 391.

practical, for technologists, and trade and technical schools, B (5) 392.
qualitative analysis of, B (7) 528.
of refractory materials, tests on, A (3) 223, A (5) 356.
research in, as remedy for economic conditions, A (9) 667.
of silicates in U.S.S.R., A (5) 384.
of silicon for ceramic industry, A (5) 384.
spirit of, B (8) 608.
technical, encyclopedia of, V, B (2) 153; VI, B (4) 308.
Chemists, patent law book for, B (9) 668.
Chemnitius method for gold and silver. See Methods, Chemnitius.
Cheriton Brickwork. See Manufacturers.
Cherokee Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Cherts, origin of, in Mo., B (12) 860.
Chevalier, Georges, transucent crystal ware production of, A (11) 750.
Chicago Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Chicago World's Fair. See Expositions, Century of Progress.
Chile, nitrate fields of, A (10) 735.
Chimneys, brick for, P (3) 193.
brick, construction of, A (9) 641.
and fans in brick plants, use of, A (9) 656.
in kilns, function of, A (5) 375.
stack for, effect of wind pressure on, A (1) 57, A (1) 98.
and ventilators, draft in, A (8) 593.
and ventilators in kilns, use of, A (11) 802.
China, antique pottery of, Metropolitan Museum, A (5) 323.
Chinese dragon in pottery, A (1) 10.
enamels of, superiority of, A (5) 322.
fire clays of, firing shrinkage of, A (5) 352.
miniature art works of, collection of, A (10) 678.
Nanking porcelain, blue and white, A (5) 324.
porcelain of, willow pattern on, A (4) 248.
porcelain discoveries in, A (5) 323.
porcelain statue of goddess, A (2) 94.
potteries in, A (7) 530.
potteries in, extinction of, A (8) 583.
pottery and glasses of, early history of, A (3) 168, A (11) 752.
pottery vessels of T'ang dynasty, A (3) 168.
T'ang dynasty miniature tomb figures, A (3) 169.
China clay. See Clays, china; Kaolin.
Chinaware. See also Dinnerware; Porcelain; Tableware; Whiteware.
Basket Importing Co., designs of, A (2) 92.
bone, durability of hotel, A (8) 582, A (12) 850.
bone, durability of Swedish, A (8) 582.
china spout, P (4) 282.
cutlery marking of, A (12) 849.
decoration of, A (4) 247.
exhibition of, in Stuttgart, Germany, A (10) 676.
Foneville, A. F. & Co., designs of, A (2) 92.
Goetz, Otto, Inc., designs of, A (2) 92.
hard-paste porcelain, Dresden and Meissen, development of, A (7) 477.
Haviland, T., & Co., designs of, A (2) 92.
Heinrich & Winterling, designs of, A (2) 92.
for the home, selection of, B (3) 205.
hotel, bone, durability of, A (8) 582, A (12) 850.
impact properties of, A (1) 48.
iron-containing, sieve tests of, A (8) 588.
kaolin minerals for, U. S. Geol. Surv. study of, A (12) 858.
Knowles, E. M., China Co., designs of, A (2) 92.
Laughlin, Homer, China Co., designs of ware of, A (2) 92.
Louthan racks for firing of, A (9) 653.
modern designs in, A (6) 404.
ornamental, animals for, A (12) 821.
patent designs for, A (1) 10, P (2) 95, P (5) 324, P (5) 325, P (6) 407, P (7) 408, P (12) 96.
Royal Doulton, Brangwyn design for, A (8) 541.
silicon carbide in, effect of, on bodies and glazes, A (9) 649.
Spode, J., porcelain of, A (1) 10.
steatite in manufacture of, A (9) 649.
stencil for decoration of, P (11) 753.
support of, in tunnel kiln firing, P (7) 519.
Taumalit in, composition of and use, A (9) 649.
willow pattern on, history of, A (4) 248.
Chinese porcelain. See Porcelain, Chinese.
Chlorides, aluminium and thorium, adsorption of, by clays and kaolin, A (8) 601.
effect of, on window glass crystallization, A (11) 763.
metallic, fusion electrolysis of, partition for separating compounds of, P (10) 710.
sulphates, and calcium in clays, behavior of, A (4) 268.
Chmelíček, A., Palič system of mechanical stokers, A (7) 517.
Chromalox electric heating elements, in semidry brick press, A (8) 588.
Chrome and dolomite for refractories, *vs.* magnesite, A (10) 706.
heating elements of, destruction of, A (11) 796.
Chrome ore, analysis of, A (4) 302.
imports of, for 1929, A (4) 277.
Chrome ore cement for annealing furnace hearths, A (4) 276.
Chromite, concentration of, B (3) 199.
in 1929, Bur. Mines report on, B (6) 438.
thermal expansion tests on, A (1) 43.
world resources of, A (1) 64.
Chromium, abrasion resistance of, tests on, A (8) 587.
alloy of, for high temperatures, A (12) 853.
and aluminum, sodium in, direct determination of, A (7) 525.
in cements, determination of, by Smith-Travers methods, A (11) 754.
chemistry of, treatise on, B (10) 735.
crystalline structure of deposits of, A (8) 603.
deposits of, locations of, A (10) 671.
electrodeposition of, tests on, A (8) 602.
electroplating with, B (9) 616.
oxides of, change of properties of, in relation to ignition temperatures, A (11) 807.
in ruby, content of, (4) 297.
separation from iron, silicic acid, lime, and magnesia, A (4) 302.
thickness of, tests on, A (8) 587.
Chromium Corp. of America. See Manufacturers.
Chromium-iron alloy, electrodeposition of, A (4) 286.
Chromium ore and calcium aluminate cement, for refractory material, P (1) 45.
world resources of, A (1) 64.
Chromium plating, abrasive finishing of, A (10) 671.
application of, A (2) 132, A (4) 287.
bath for, A (6) 449.
chemistry and physics of, A (6) 447.
by electrolytic deposition, P (6) 450.
in the glass industry, use of, A (12) 833.
hard, properties of, A (2) 132.
historical survey of, A (6) 447.
influences affecting, A (6) 447.
of metallic wires, continuous method for, P (5) 374.
process of, P (3) 212, P (10) 720.
tank for, P (3) 211.
theories of, A (6) 447.
wear resistance of, gages for, A (5) 371.
Chromium silicates, analysis of, A (1) 70.
Chrysler Bldg., ceramic products in, A (3) 191.
Chrysotite, $H_4Mg_3Si_2O_9$, structure of, A (4) 296.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Ciment fondu, bauxite in, use of, A (10) 708.
Cincinnati-Bickford Co. See Manufacturers.
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Clarain, coal substance, use of, A (1) 58.
coking tests on, A (4) 292.
Clark Tructractor Co. See Manufacturers.
Classifying apparatus, new type, use of, A (9) 652.
for sand, classifying and settling of, P (8) 591.

for solids in liquids, P (2) 136.
"Syphon Vortex" hydraulic, for pottery materials, A (2) 134.
Clastic form in particle-size measurement, A (11) 808.
Clay apparatus, clay gun clamping device, P (11) 784.
compressor unit for sampling of, A (4) 286.
for cutting, pug mills with feed cylinders, grinders, and puggers, A (12) 851.
disk feeder and mixer, P (1) 56.
disintegrator for, P (8) 591.
for extruding clay columns, A (9) 653.
extruding machine for bloated clay products, P (10) 703.
feeders, for, types of, A (5) 372.
gun for, P (12) 854.
magnetic separators for, A (9) 652.
for manufacture of clay bodies, P (10) 740.
mixer for, counter-current rapid mixer, A (3) 208.
molding machine for curved bodies, P (12) 854.
for preparation of clay for soft-mud brick, A (11) 794.
presses for molding tile, P (11) 799.
pressing die for, P (2) 135.
pumps for, types of, and selection of, A (11) 797.
Siemens agriculture machine for, A (10) 718.
for stiff-mud tests including exhaustion of air, A (9) 640.
for tests on bond strength, P (3) 212.
texturing machine for, P (10) 702.
to transport materials from pits to works, A (3) 209.
washers for purifying and sorting clay, A (5) 394.
wedging machine for clay batches, A (9) 653.
Clay bond, for molding sands, effect of grain size on, A (5) 394.
Clay-feldspar, body of, reversible expansion of, VIII, A (5) 361.
Clay industry, control of factory losses in, A (6) 465.
forecast for 1931, A (4) 270.
fundamentals and economies in: general discussion, I, A (4) 270; failure and cause of, II, A (5) 394; value of records for, III, A (6) 428; plasticity and treatment of clays, IV, A (7) 499; composition of flint clays for, V, A (8) 596; value of clay properties, VI, A (9) 640; prospecting clay deposits, VII, A (10) 737; economy in clay mining, VIII, A (12) 868.
future of, A (3) 234.
general review of, book on, B (6) 468.
in India, survey of, A (11) 813.
in Nova Scotia, Mines report on, A (7) 522.
rational use of steam in, A (11) 813.
Clay pits, draining of, pumps for, A (11) 814.
extension and quality of, A (9) 659.
Clay plants, efficiency in equipment, A (3) 210.
fundamentals and economies in, I, A (4) 270; II, A (5) 394; III, A (6) 428; IV, A (7) 499; V, A (8) 596; VI, A (9) 640; VII, A (10) 737; VIII, A (12) 868.
laboratory for, value of tests in, A (12) 841.
power consumption in, A (10) 700.
in Tex., data on, B (11) 815.
waste in, A (4) 270.
Clay products. See also Brick; Brickwork; Building materials; Masonry; Sewer pipe; Structural materials; Terra cotta; Tile.
adaptability of, in architecture, A (8) 580.
for airports, A (3) 191, A (4) 270.
bending, tension, shear, and strength tests on, A (3) 190.
bloated, extrusion of, P (10) 703.
casting of, A (1) 48.
Canadian production of, in 1929, A (4) 311.
cellular block for walls, P (10) 703.
census of production for 1929, A (4) 311.
clay block on drainage project, for flood prevention, A (8) 569.
clay slabs, treating of, in brick manufacture, P (11) 787.
coatings for, apparatus for application of, P (11) 797.
composition for strengthening of, P (7) 511.
conduits, connecting means for, P (8) 570.
continuous kilns for, A (3) 213.
continuous preparation of, P (10) 720.
designers for, A (10) 701.
deterioration of, by frost, A (7) 500.
for Detroit-Windsor tunnel, A (5) 395.
drainage tube joints, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 503.
dry pressing of, A (9) 640, P (10) 720.
drying of, mechanical, A (9) 640.
drying of, treatment of, P (5) 374, P (12) 867.
efflorescence on, cause of and remedies for, A (3) 188.
efflorescence on, prevention of, P (3) 192.
extrusion of, P (11) 799.
federal research on, effect of, A (2) 154.
fired, natural colors of, A (7) 500.
fired, with natural gas, A (4) 293.
fired, notes on, A (7) 528.
fired, saw for cutting, A (12) 817.
flashing of, P (7) 511.
flashing and glazing of, with natural gas, A (9) 657.
flat-slab construction, varieties of, A (11) 779.
flatulence of, when heated, A (7) 500.
florescence of, A (4) 268.
German machine for, A (7) 513.
handling unfired pipes, P (4) 272.
hollow, fireproof, for floor construction, P (12) 842.
hollow brick, manufacture of, P (10) 703.
increase of use of, by Southwest Clay Products Institute, A (9) 667.
industry. See Clay industry.
insuring of, tentative plan for, A (10) 738.
for interior use, selling of, A (11) 787.
lectures and demonstrations on, at Univ. of Sheffield, A (10) 708.
light-weight, inflated, "Vesticullite," A (3) 189.
light-weight, lignite and bentonite in, A (6) 428.
light-weight cellular unit, promotion of, by Structural Clay Tile Assn., A (11) 780.
manual for, B (4) 271.
manufacture of, practical geology for, I–II, A (3) 221.
materials and composition of, A (2) 154.
for modern architecture, A (3) 203.
natural gas for firing, advantages of, A (5) 378.
new, use of, by Chicago architects, A (3) 191.
plasticity of, theories on, A (1) 72.
pots, glazes for, A (4) 279.
progress in manufacture of, A (3) 234.
properties of, relation of, to thermal expansion, XI, A (5) 362.
reversible expansion of, A (5) 361.
salt glazing of, clays for, A (7) 502.
scum and efflorescence on, tests on, A (3) 188.
sewer pipe. See Sewer pipe.
soluble salt content of, effect of firing on, A (11) 800.
stiff-mud, die adjustment for, A (5) 348.
study of, and clay, A (1) 66.
textured brick, manufacture of, P (12) 843.
tile. See also Tile.
competing materials with, A (6) 428.
members of Structural Clay Tile Assn., certified, A (6) 429.
merchandising of, A (8) 611.
stoneware and mosaic tile, types of, defined, A (12) 850.
structural, design for, A (5) 348, A (6) 428.
walls of, glazed and unglazed, A (10) 676.
Volkanick Lavah, A (5) 349.
walls of, for steel house, A (10) 702.
Clay Products Institute of California. See Societies, technical.
Clay Products Surety Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Clay-quartz-feldspar, bodies of, effect of variation and heat treatment of, IX, A (5) 362.
Clay slips. See Slips, clay.
Clay substance-quartz-feldspar group as mineralogical composition and silicates, A (3) 222.

Clay suspensions. See Suspensions, clay.
Clay tables, cuneiform, from ancient Syria, A (7) 479.
Clay Trades Technical Soc. See Societies, technical.
Claycraft Mining & Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Clays, acid, color reaction of, upon carotin, A (5) 391.
acid, Japanese, genesis of, A (7) 522.
for adhesives and paper-coating materials, study of, A (3) 232.
analyses of, method for, A (12) 862.
analyses, short method for approximating, A (11) 807.
analytical procedures of, A (6) 459.
ball, domestic, mined in 1929, A (2) 155.
ball, for ivory dinnerware bodies, A (10) 714.
behavior of, with crude and reclaimed rubber, A (7) 528.
bituminous shale, firing behavior of, A (5) 347.
for brick, mechanical *vs.* hand preparation of, A (9) 641.
burley (Mo.) grading and sampling of, A (6) 437.
calcareous, effect of sulphate content in firing of, A (11) 800.
calcining of, in vertical kilns, A (4) 290.
calcium sulphate in, relation of, to pouring, A (10) 732.
Canadian, gray brick from, A (9) 641.
for ceramic bodies, firing temperature of, A (3) 231.
chemical and physical analyses of, B (9) 669.
chemical influence of lime and magnesia during firing on, A (6) 459.
china. See also Kaolins.
British industry of, for 1930, A (7) 522.
English, A (10) 714.
English, use and cost of, A (10) 737.
in Sweden, market for, A (1) 65.
as water-in-oil emulsifiers, for true oils and fatty acids, A (12) 862.
Chinese, porcelain manufacture from, A (6) 441.
and clay mixtures, drying of, II, A (3) 229.
colloid chemistry in, A (2) 128.
colloidal, chemical reactions in, A (4) 300.
colloidal, crystalline nature of, B (10) 741.
colloidal, X-ray research on content of, A (5) 381.
constitution of, with X-ray diffraction pattern, B (10) 741.
continuous process for preparation of, A (10) 720, A (12) 870.
decolorizing, manufacture of, P (1) 81.
deposits of, in Canadian prairie provinces, A (9) 659.
diaspore (Mo.), grading and sampling of, A (6) 437.
domestic, total mined in 1929, A (2) 155, A (4) 298.
double refraction of, determination of, A (2) 145.
dry strength of, A (4) 300.
drying of, characteristics of, A (9) 651, A (10) 734.
drying of, Pinette retractometer for shrinkage measurements, A (4) 285.
drying characteristics of, and effect of, on drier design, A (8) 584.
drying cracks, B (10) 741.
for earthenware, influence of lime on, A (5) 393.
electrolytes added, pump for, A (1) 51.
for enamels, properties of, A (10) 682.
extraction of, by mineral acids, P (6) 464.
feeding of, to dies, apparatus for, P (7) 516.
fine and coarse, for roof tile, A (5) 360.
fine, new uses for, A (3) 234.
finely-ground mixtures of, A (5) 352.
fired, expansion of, due to weathering, X, A (5) 362.
flint fire, economies and fundamentals of, A (8) 596.
Florida, color reaction of, A (5) 391.
German deposits of, A (2) 143.
for glassmelting pots, flow at high temperatures of, under stress, A (10) 704.
for glassmelting pots, paper cited on, A (7) 530.
glazed for building, A (11) 787.
grain-size fractions of, chemical composition of, A (10) 731.
ground, as plasticizing agent, new use for, A (1) 18.
hand molding of, lecture on, A (5) 394.
heavy ware, bloating and coring of, A (1) 34.
impurities in, extraction of, P (12) 867.
iron in, removal of, P (12) 867.
Japanese acid, color reaction of, A (5) 391.
Japanese acid, color reaction toward hydrochloride of malachite green leuco base, A (3) 227.
Japanese acid, genesis of, A (7) 522.
and kaolin, adsorption of chlorides of thorium and aluminium by, A (8) 601.
kaolin, properties of, A (5) 382.
kaolinitic, rational analyses of, A (1) 68.
Lawrence County, experiments on, at O. S. U. Eng. Expt. Sta. at Roseville, A (5) 347.
light-weight units of, and combustible admixtures, A (7) 500.
marl, experiments with A (8) 538.
as minerals and colloids, A (5) 381, A (12) 863.
mining of, in Germany, A (4) 286, A (8) 590.
mining of, Siemens agriculture apparatus for, A (10) 718.
mining of, types of, A (12) 868.
Missouri hard flint, for fire brick, P (11) 778.
in Missouri, treatise on, A (12) 860.
for molding, degassing of, P (11) 778.
molten, refractories from, P (7) 508.
in 1929 (U. S.), A (2) 142.
Ohio, carbon and sulphur content in, A (7) 521.
Ontario, classification of, BR (4) 313.
Ontario, for gray brick manufacture, B (11) 781.
origin and age of, in Denmark, A (5) 381.
for paving and masonry uses, requirements for, A (6) 428.
physical and mechanical properties of, A (11) 808.
physico-chemical properties of, base exchange of, I, A (7) 522; of hydrogen clay, II, A (7) 522; discussion of, A (11) 808.
plastic, abrasive action of, resistance of metals, dyes to, A (5) 372.
plastic, for dry-pressed brick, A (3) 189, A (5) 347.
plastic, study of, under pressure, A (12) 850.
plastic bond, effect of fused alumina or precalcined grog on, B (10) 741.
plasticity of, causes and measurement of, B (10) 741.
plasticity of, measuring of, research on, A (2) 148, A (3) 224, A (7) 526, A (12) 844.
plasticity, proportional numbers of, A (10) 733.
plasticity of, tests on, A (4) 299.
porous, autoclave treatments on, A (4) 280.
in Portland cements, effect on mechanical properties of, A (1) 18.
potters', filter presses for treating, P (8) 592.
properties of, and fired clay products, A (7) 528.
prospecting for, A (3) 234.
prospecting of deposits of, A (10) 737.
prospecting and drilling of, B (3) 235.
pure, effect of fine lime on, A (8) 606.
purification and treatment of, P (5) 393.
pyritic, effect of sulphate content on firing of, A (11) 800.
rarer constituents of, A (4) 297.
raw and fired, thermal expansion of, A (11) 810, A (12) 863.
refractoriness of, tests on, A (3) 195, A (8) 575.
refractory, A (8) 575.
bond strength of, in molding sand, A (2) 121.
chemical and thermal studies on, III–V, A (11) 809.
classification of, contrasted with kaolins, A (1) 64.

in North Central Mo., deposits of, II, A (11) 783.
physical and chemical properties of, A (2) 121.
properties of, effect of manufacture on, A (8) 575.
of the Uzés, chemical analyses, A (12) 847.
world deposits of, A (6) 456.
research on, at Roseville, O. S. U., Eng. Expt. Station, A (9) 667.
resources of, in Tex., A (11) 815.
Röntgen ray examination of, microscope for, A (5) 356.
for roof tile, compared with concrete, A (3) 202.
for roof tile, British standards for, A (4) 279.
Russian, adsorption capacity of, A (1) 65.
for sagger manufacture, A (7) 506.
sand, removal of impurities from, method for, P (12) 866.
for sanitary ware, types of, A (7) 509.
Saskatchewan, importance of, A (1) 64.
sedimentation of, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, A (2) 148.
sewer pipe, *vs.* concrete, cost of, A (4) 270.
single-valued soil, properties of, inter-relationships of, A (8) 599.
sintering of, P (3) 212, P (9) 669.
slate and ferriferous loams for dry-pressed brick, A (3) 189.
and soapstone, physical properties of ceramic bodies made from, A (12) 850.
soft-fired, effect of flint on modulus of elasticity of, A (6) 427.
in soil, profile development of, A (9) 659.
soluble salts in, tests on, A (4) 268.
study of, and clayware, A (1) 66.
surface, Ohio, physical tests on, A (4) 270.
suspensions of, coagulation of, tabular data on, A (7) 527.
suspensions of, effect of electrolytes on dispersion of, A (4) 300.
suspensions of, electrical dewatering of, A (4) 300.
suspensions of, investigations on, A (11) 807.
swelling and working of, effect of water in, A (12) 867.
technology of, 8th volume of Industrial Encyclopedia, B (2) 157.
thermal properties of, A (12) 843.
treating of, P (8) 612.
treating of, to overcome drying defects, A (1) 77, A (2) 117.
treatment of, to produce ware, A (5) 397.
turbidity of, clearing of, A (7) 521.
walls of, interior, use of, I–II, A (7) 502.
washing of, for purifying and sorting, A (5) 394.
and water, review of tests on, A (4) 300.
water content of, influence of, on drying and firing of, A (3) 228.
workability of, rules for testing, A (6) 464.
workability of, tests on with ball-plastometer, A (8) 586.

Clayware. See Clay products.

Clayworkers, standard units and definitions for, A (12) 868.

Clayworkers Conference. See Societies, technical.

Cleaning apparatus for metals, I–III, A (6) 413; IV, A (7) 484; V, A (8) 549; VI, A (9) 627; VII, A (10) 682; VIII, A (11) 757; IX, A (12) 827.
for coal, Bamag-Meguin and Humbolt, A (5) 377.

Cleaning solutions, buffer action of, A (12) 827.
composition for, relation to buffing composition, A (6) 401.
metal, heavy-duty, compositions of, A (7) 484.

Cleveland Museum of Art. See Museums.

Clifford-Jones, E. G., cited on manufacture of sewer pipe free from laminations and blistering, A (8) 586.

"Clinger" glass. See Glass, "clinger."

Clinkering of fused cement, kilns for, A (10) 680.
method of. See Methods, clinkering.

Clinkers, analysis of, accounting for ignition loss in, A (2) 99.
cement, gases of combustion and air for manufacture of, A (5) 327.
discoloration of, causes of, and effect of, on soundness and strength, A (12) 825.
effect of magnesium oxide on, A (3) 171, A (4) 253.
as fuel in cement industry, A (1) 17.
hot, preheating entering air by, XVII, A (7) 481.
Portland cement, calcium bisilicate for dusting of, A (2) 97.
Portland cement, multi-stage process for firing, A (4) 253.
preparation and use of, B (1) 45.
weight of, with combustion gases of different flame temperatures, etc., XV, A (6) 450.

CO determination, thermal method for, A (5) 386.

Coad-Pryor, E. A., discussion on use of borax in glass, A (1) 24.

Coagulation of clay suspensions, tabular data on, A (7) 527.

Coal apparatus, washing table for, effect of variables on efficiency of, B (12) 857.

Coal ash, fusion point of, investigation on, A (1) 66.

Coal-ash slags. See Slags, coal ash.

Coal dust, for annular kiln firing, P (2) 140.
for annular and zigzag kilns, P (10) 725.
compilation of publications on, B (5) 379.
explosions in, prevention of, A (12) 857.
firing with, ash action on refractory masonry, A (10) 722.

Coal feeder, electric, A (6) 451.

Coal gas, firing of round porcelain kilns with, A (9) 657.
for heating porcelain kilns, A (5) 377.
hydrocarbons in, properties of, effect of, on meter leathers, A (4) 293.

Coal seams, classification of, spores in, B (2) 143.

Coals, ash content of, color measurements for determination of, A (12) 857.
base exchange of formation of, theories of, A (11) 805.
bituminous banded, coking of, A (4) 292.
briquetting of, Hardy process for, A (4) 292.
brown and soft, self-ignition of, A (3) 217.
carbonization of, B (1), B (2) 39.
low temperature, A (9) 657.
physico-chemical changes in, A (5) 377.
process of, P (4) 294.
rotary annual plate oven for, P (9) 659.
chain meter for flow of, A (11) 793.
chemical examination of, A (7) 517, A (9) 657.
chemical tests on, importance of, A (10) 722.
chemistry of, analyses of, B (12) 857.
classes of, cleaning of, A (1) 58.
cleaning of, A (1) 58, A (3) 217, A (5) 377.
cleaning of, Bamag-Meguin and Humboldt apparatus for, A (5) 377.
cleaning of, calcium chloride for, A (5) 377.
cleaning of, float-and-sink method for, A (5) 377.
and coke, blending of, for mechanical stokers, A (5) 378.
and coke, transferring of, P (2) 136.
coking of, plastic range for, A (6) 453.
combustion of, comparison of, with natural gas, A (5) 378.
comparative data on cost of, A (8) 594.
composition and firing of, B (2) 139.
composition of, "fuel band" of, A (7) 517.
conservation of, A (10) 723, A (12) 855.
consumption of, in glass plants, A (1) 26.
consumption of, in various kilns, A (7) 517.
debituminization process for, A (7) 517.
distillable oils from, process for, A (10) 723.
drying of, B (1) 62.
economics of, combustion, and fuel fallacies, data on, A (12) 856.
experiments on, A (3) 215.
for export, sampling analysis of, A (5) 377.
firing of, comparison of, with fuel oil, A (12) 856.
for firing glass, quantity of, A (5) 339.
formation of, evolution traced, A (7) 517.
formation of, geological aspects of, A (7) 521.

friability of, investigation of, A (2) 137.
fundamental studies on, A (1) 59.
gasification of, P (3) 218.
gasification of, in producers, theory and practice of, A (12) 855.
gasoline from, A (12) 855.
geological history of, A (11) 805.
heat action on, A (7) 517.
heat value of, calculated from water and ash content, A (9) 657.
Illinois, combustion tests on, A (4) 292, A (6) 452, A (8) 595.
laboratory assay of, German, B (10) 724.
low-temperature carbonization of, heat transfer in, A (7) 518.
microscopic study of components of, A (8) 595.
mining of, safeguards for, B (12) 870.
N. Z., low-temperature carbonization of, A (6) 452.
oil from hydrogenation process of, A (12) 855.
oil production from, by low-temperature carbonization and hydrogenation, A (10) 723.
oxidation and composition of, relation of, B (10) 724.
particle-size measurement of, apparatus for, A (12) 863.
physics of carbonization of, A (9) 656.
pneumatic cleaning of, A (1) 59.
powdered, accidents in use of, A (11) 799.
powdered, ash from, removal of, A (3) 233.
powdered, combustion of, mechanism of, A (6) 453, A (9) 657, A (10) 723.
powdered, heating technique of, A (2) 154.
pulverized, advantages of, A (7) 518.
for boilers, bin and unit systems of firing, A (5) 377.
at Peterborough electric works, A (1) 78.
progress in installation of, A (10) 723.
short tube mills for, A (6) 443.
refractories for use with, A (9) 644.
in small German plant, A (6) 453.
use of, A (9) 657.
wet or dry, grinding pulverizer for, A (10) 722.
qualifications of, A (6) 452.
raw brown, for dust and grate furnaces, water-cooled, A (10) 737.
research on tests on, A (12) 856.
sampling and analysis of, booklet cited, A (10) 722.
sampling and analysis of, for domestic use, A (1) 59.
sampling and analysis of, for export, A (4) 292.
size of, in gas manufacture, influence of, B (5) 379.
slacking characteristics of, B (3) 217.
spontaneous combustion of, A (11) 802.
storage of, under water, A (9) 657.
and sulphides, for coloring glass, A (3) 181.
types of, coke obtained from, A (5) 377.
washing of, A (3) 217.
washing of, effect of, on combustion, A (7) 519.
washing table for, effect of variables on efficiency of, B (12) 857.
value and uses of, as raw materials, A (5) 377.
Coatings for ceramic materials, apparatus for, P (11) 797.
metal, spraying of, on clayware, A (7) 475.
open, test for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
white ground, compositions of, A (1) 20.
Coats Machine Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
Cobalt, decolorizing action of, on glass, A (2) 105.
for ground coats for enamels, fishscaling of, A (1) 21.
heat of formation of, value of, A (6) 461.
in porcelain, effect of, A (4) 280.
uses of, dealers and bibliography on, B (2) 144.
Cobalt oxide in decoloration of glasses, A (8) 556.
Cobaltite, spinel type of, new forms of, A (4) 302.
Cochrane-Bly Co. See Manufacturers.
Codes, lighting, for factories Amer. Eng. Stand. Comm., A (4) 310.
on refractories ethics, A (4) 310.
safety, for speeds on grinding wheels, A (9) 615.
Coefficient of friction, definition of, A (4) 306.
Coke Oven Managers' Assn. See Societies, technical.
Coke ovens. See Ovens, coke; also Gas, fuel.
Coking of banded bituminous coal, A (4) 292.
of coal, plastic range for, A (6) 453.
Cokes. See also Fuels.
chemical tests on, A (12) 855.
and coal, blending of, for mechanical stokers, A (5) 378.
and coal, transferring of, P (2) 136.
combustion of, influence of mineral constituents on, A (11) 801.
dry quenching of, data on, A (6) 453.
for dust and grate furnaces, water-cooled, A (10) 737.
experiments on, A (3) 215.
lignite, tube mills for grinding, A (1) 52.
production of, process, P (2) 139.
quality of, *vs.* grade of coal used, A (5) 377.
refractivity of, A (2) 138.
Colburn glass. See Glass, Colburn process.
Colburn method. See Methods, Colburn.
Colchester Museum. See Museums.
Colemanite as glaze material, A (11) 749.
Collinsics of minerals, I, A (7) 520.
Colloidal clays, chemical reactions in, A (4) 300.
Colloidal dispersion, properties of, A (3) 225.
Colloidal powders, microscopic examination of, in polarized light, A (7) 524.
Colloidal solutions for color preparations for glass, A (8) 539.
Colloidal state, chemistry of, B (4) 307.
Colloids in aqueous and nonaqueous systems, ultrafiltration test for, A (3) 223.
argillaceous, application of, in ceramics, A (10) 732.
Cecil, chemical, and X-ray analysis of, A (4) 305.
chemistry of, in ceramics, B (12) 870.
clay as, A (5) 381, A (12) 863.
chemistry of, A (2) 128.
Röntgen ray and petrographic analyses of, B (10) 741.
Röntgen-ray research on, A (5) 381.
use of, in ceramics, A (10) 732, A (12) 862.
coagulation of, equilibrium phenomena in, A (3) 225.
in glass, tests on, A (10) 689.
polydisperse systems of, distribution curve of, A (1) 66.
soil, behavior of, ion adsorption and exchange, V, A (8) 600, isoelectric precipitates, VI, A (8) 600.
soil, behavior of, laws for, I, A (4) 295.
soil, electrofiltration to remove exchangeable bases, A (3) 206.
water relationship in, A (12) 862.
Colombia, glass industry in, A (2) 156.
Coloration of glass, influence of various radiations on, A (6) 416.
Color apparatus, automatic air unit for glazing tile, P (4) 288, A (6) 446, A (10) 716, A (12) 851.
color-matching machine, A (11) 749.
colorimeters, design for, P (6) 407.
colorimeters, optical system for, P (8) 541.
Grey Scale (Ostwald) for ash content of coals, A (12) 857.
recording analyzer for, A (2) 91, A (5) 372, A (9) 652.
Color flashing of Pre-Cambrian shales, A (2) 117.
Color reaction of Japanese acid clay upon carotin, A (5) 391.
Color temperature, filters for recording of, A (7) 514.
Color vision, brightness of, *vs.* sensation, A (3) 166.
modern studies in, A (9) 621.
Colored glass. See Glass, colored.
Colored granules, manufacture of, P (5) 374.
Colorimetric determination. See also Methods, colorimetric.
of hydrogen ions, methods of, A (2) 152.
of phosphoric acid in soils, A (7) 527.
of titanium in small amounts, A (9) 664.
Coloring agents for glass, I–II, A (6) 417.
Coloring liquid for pottery, P (4) 288.

"Coloroptic," direct-reading calorimeter, in Bunsen burner form, A (2) 131.
Colors for aluminum ware *vs.* enamelware, A (5) 330.
amber, organic substances for glass, A (8) 556.
analysis of, for different products, A (11) 750.
for brick, A (5) 349.
in brick and tile for buildings, A (1) 36.
in brickwork, methods for, A (9) 648.
ceramic, for porcelain and earthenware, central plant for, A (1) 13.
for ceramic ware, metals for, P (8) 599.
for ceramic ware, pigments for, A (12) 821.
chart for, psychology of, A (7) 477.
chart for, of Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., B (2) 95.
chemistry of, and use of, A (5) 322.
classifying apparatus for, A (2) 91, A (5) 372, A (9) 652.
dictionary of, B (2) 95, B (5) 324, B (6) 406.
in enamel frits, matching of, A (2) 102.
in enamels, acid-resisting, tests on, A (8) 538.
in enamels, *vs.* opacity of, A (7) 483.
filters for, in colored glass, P (4) 266.
in glass, with coal and sulphides, A (3) 181.
colloidal, preparation of, A (8) 539.
influence of radiations on, A (5) 331.
from mercury, tests on, A (7) 488.
selenium and tellurium in, use of, A (2) 91.
theory of, batches for, A (3) 165.
tinge of, caused by "oxygen pressure," A (2) 105.
intensity of, determination of, P (9) 624.
magnesium in, reactions of, A (6) 460.
measurement of, by Zeiss step-photometer, A (2) 91.
natural, in fired clayware, A (7) 500.
Ostwald, standardization of, A (4) 247.
overglaze, weatherproof, A (9) 648.
oxides for, economy in use of, A (2) 103.
for Perma-Chrome glazes, B (5) 361.
in porcelain glazes, use of titanic acid in, A (10) 714.
for pottery in homes, A (6) 404.
for pottery, influence of furnace gases and firing temperature on, A (8) 595.
recording analyzer, photoelectric device for, A (2) 91, A (5) 372, A (9) 652.
red, for glass, P (1) 14.
for reinforced glass, diazotype process for, P (5) 346.
for sanitary ware, A (5) 365, A (6) 442, A (10) 714.
of silicate and quartz glasses by X-ray radiation, chemical causes of, A (8) 556, A (9) 633.
for stove tile, A (7) 510.
tabular data, for decorating concrete floors, A (3) 166.
tests on, by artificial daylight apparatus, A (6) 461.
tests on copper determination, A (6) 460.
underglaze, for vitreous sanitary ware, A (5) 365.
Colorscope for testing ceramic products, paper on, by H. H. Sheldon, A (2) 155.
Columbium and tantalum, report on; bibliography, B (2) 144.
Columbus Brick & Tile Co. See Manufacturers.
Combustibles, admixtures of, and light-weight clay units, manufacture of, A (7) 500.
calorific value of, A (9) 656.
solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels, composition and calorific power of, A (11) 802.
Combustion, automatic control of, A (7) 528.
Bailey automatic control system for, in boiler plants, A (6) 465.
Bailey ratio meter, for guide for firing heaters, kilns, and furnaces, A (11) 797.
chamber for, small, for pulverized fuel, factors affecting, A (6) 452.
coal economics of, and fuel fallacies, data on, A (12) 856.
coal washing for, A (7) 519.
efficiency of, in oil-fired enamel furnaces, A (11) 758.
engineering, internal, elementary theory of, B (9) 668.
excess air calculation in, and influence of steam on, A (7) 519.
furnace space for, design applied to, A (5) 375.
gaseous, at high pressures, B (1) 62.
gaseous, value of industrial research on, A (11) 801.
gases of, and air for clinker manufacture, A (5) 327.
gases of, heat available in, for artificial drying, A (9) 657.
gases of, specific-heat calculation of, A (5) 327.
heats of, for methane and carbon dioxide correction on, A (11) 800.
heats of, of methane and carbon monoxide, A (4) 293.
of Illinois coals, A (4) 292, A (8) 595.
mixtures of, automatic control of, A (1) 51.
of natural gas, data on, A (6) 451.
of particles of solid fuels, mechanism of, A (11) 801.
portable test set, for flue-gas measurements, A (1) 51.
of powdered coal, mechanism of, A (6) 453, A (9) 657, A (10) 723.
radiation of, and Planck quantum theory, A (4) 306.
research on tests on, A (12) 856.
of solid fuel, influence of mineral constituents on, A (11) 801.
spontaneous, of coals, A (11) 802.
submerged, development of, A (4) 293.
theory and practice of, A (10) 723.
Combustion Eng. Corp. See Manufacturers.
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn. See Societies, technical.
Compagnie Général de Conduits d'Eau. See Manufacturers.
Composite glass. See Glass, composite.
Compound glass. See Glass, compound.
Compressed air. See Air, compressed.
Compression in brick, tentative test for, A (5) 347.
Compression springs, grinding of, A (2) 87.
de Conde, J., glassmaker of Lorain, A (5) 342.
Condensers, bibliography on, B (12) 847.
electric, manufacture of, P (3) 205.
porcelain, for high-frequency telephony, A (7) 510.
Condon, Birge, and Shea, cited on problem of curve plotting, A (4) 307.
Conductivity, electrical, of glasses, A (5) 332.
electrical, for opaque mineral tests, A (9) 659.
electrical, of refractories, apparatus for, V, A (10) 706.
thermal, on boiler scale, A (4) 309.
in fibrous materials, mechanism of, A (2) 154.
of fire brick, for boiler furnaces, II, A (6) 434.
of gases, A (9) 658.
of glass, coefficient of, calculation of, A (8) 552.
in glass softening range, A (6) 415.
measurements of, at high temperatures, method for, A (8) 587.
measurements of, of refractory materials, A (2) 120, A (6) 433, A (7) 507.
Poengsen apparatus for measurements of, A (5) 372.
of powdered materials at high temperatures, A (6) 431.
of pulverized substances at high temperatures, determination of, A (6) 431, A (8) 587.
of refractories, problems in, A (8) 572.
of refractories materials, tests on, A (8) 571.
of zircon dioxide, A (9) 665, A (10) 733.
Conduits, cement, action of pure water on, A (1) 16.
connecting means for, P (8) 570.
for electric installations, manufacture of, P (3) 192.
for glass manufacture, use of, P (9) 639.
multiple-duct, manufacture of, P (2) 119.
Cones, fusion temperature of, for refractories, A (6) 432.

Seger, composition, properties, and manufacture of, A (11) 807.
test, preparation of, for raw fire clay and silica cements, A (5) 354.
Congress of Industrial Chemistry. See Societies, technical.
Congress Tool & Die Works. See Manufacturers.
Constant-humidity room, design, construction, and operation of, A (8) 587.
Constants, annual tables of, and numerical data, Index, Vols. 1–5, B (5) 392, B (7) 528.
annual tables of, and numerical data, physical, chemical, biological, and technological, Vol. VII, B (8) 608.
Construction, materials for. See also Structural materials; Brick; Brickwork, Building materials; Clay products; Masonry; Terra cotta; Tile.
materials for, handbook of, B (9) 666.
1930 costs of, in U.S., A (10) 738.
testing materials for, B (11) 815.
Construction industry, psychological and financial ills of, A (8) 611.
Consumers Power Co. See Manufacturers.
Continental Ceramics Corp. See Manufacturers.
Contour Buffing Machine Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Converter and oil vaporizer, P (10) 725.
"Conveyanscreen." See Screens.
Conveyers. See also Belts; Handling apparatus.
antifriction bearings in, A (10) 716.
belt conveyer idlers, A (11) 795.
belt-trainer for, A (12) 852.
Clark Twin Veyor, A (6) 445.
for collecting and conveying materials, P (12) 854.
developments in, A (4) 287.
in mines, P (8) 592.
systems for, A (8) 589.
types of, in porcelain plants, A (12) 852.
vibrating, use of, A (2) 132.
Cooking ware, handbook of commerce in, B (11) 815.
Cooling of ceramic ware in tunnel kilns, P (10) 725.
and heating, automatic control of, A (9) 658.
Cooling apparatus, drives, for, A (9) 653.
Cooling curves of glass, II, A (6) 415.
photographing, A (1) 71.
Coonley Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Copeland & Thompson, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Coping stones, firing of, A (7) 508.
Copper, action of, on glass pots, A (8) 555.
beryllium addition to, effect of, A (4) 285.
colorimetric determination of, A (6) 460.
compounds of, in red, blue, and green glass, use of, A (2) 91.
direct green-B, new reagent for, A (7) 527.
electroplating with, B (9) 616.
for red glaze, tests on, A (5) 319.
Copper salts for red glass, P (1) 14.
Copperheads in enamels, cause of, A (3) 176.
Copyright design, ceramics in, A (6) 404.
Corhart refractories. See Refractories, Corhart.
Corhart Refractories Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Coring of clays, Bur. Stand. tests on, A (1) 34.
Cork in power plants, use of, A (7) 507.
Corning Glass Works. See Manufacturers.
Corrosion, electrolytic, of underground cable, insulation for, A (4) 287.
of filters for ceramic pastes, causes of, A (12) 851.
of fireclay and tank blocks, B (10) 741.
of metallic and nonmetallic building materials, B (12) 869.
metals resisting, for pumps, A (10) 716.
of power plant equipment by flue gases, B (9) 668.
prevention of, by sodium silicate, A (3) 232.
of refractories of aluminium, magnesium, and aluminium magnesium silicates, tests on, A (8) 573.
of refractories, tests on, A (8) 573.
research on, air thermostat for, A (5) 370
of tank blocks by opal glass, A (1) 27, A (9) 632.
Corundum, artificial and silicon carbide, A (1) 42, A (2) 125.
electrothermic manufacture of, A (1) 42.
jefferisite in mine of, in Pa., A (1) 3.
synthetic, in refractory brick, P (8) 580.
synthetic, surface treatment of, articles made of, P (8) 541.
Costs, building schedule for homes, A (11) 781.
electric trucks, in materials handling, A (8) 590.
polyannual statistics on, in the ceramic industry, A (11) 813.
of progress, A (3) 234.
sales, in the nonmetallic industries, factors in, A (11) 813.
of swing-frame grinder, A (2) 86.
Cottrell process. See Methods, Cottrell process.
Counter Buffing Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Couruault, E., engraved glassware of, A (11) 751.
Cover coats, in enameling, properties of, A (8) 545.
Cox & Co. See Manufacturers.
Craftsman, artist, future of, A (7) 478.
Cranbrook Foundation for craftsmanship study, A (6) 404.
Crazing, autoclave for resistance tests on, A (1) 48.
delayed, of glazes, cause of, A (5) 387.
of earthenware and faience, prevention of, A (7) 508.
of earthenware, tests on, A (1) 49.
elimination of, in enameling, A (4) 256.
of English earthenware, I, A (1) 49; II, A (12) 849.
of glazed ware, thermal shock effect on, A (9) 647.
of terra cotta glazes, tests on, A (11) 785.
Creswell, K. A. C., cited on Persian architecture, B (5) 324.
Cretaceous shales. See Shales, cretaceous.
Cristobalite in brick, A (6) 437.
and tridymite, manufacture of, A (3) 195.
Cronin China Co. See Manufacturers.
Crooksville China Co. See Manufacturers.
$Cr_2O_3SiO_2$, phase equilibria study on system of, A (1) 67.
Crown Crystal Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co. See Manufacturers.
Crowns, flat, in ceramic kilns, A (7) 517.
Crucibles, carbide and nitride, manufacture and properties of, A (5) 354.
graphite, manufacturing problems of, A (8) 578.
laboratory, high refractory oxides for, A (6) 432.
manufacture of, P (10) 711.
melting practice of, modern, A (8) 578.
porcelain, effect of gaseous hydrochloric acid on, A (11) 788.
refractories for. See also Refractories, crucible.
refractory, characteristics of, A (8) 578.
refractory, manufacture of, P (2) 126.
refractory, tests on, A (10) 705.
refractory composition for, A (4) 273.
segmental, for induction furnaces, A (4) 284.
Crushing at Giant Portland Cement Quarry, methods of, A (8) 590, A (10) 717.
and mining, costs and methods of, B (6) 449.
monthly publication on, B (10) 719.
Crushing apparatus for the ceramic industry, A (9) 652.
Fahrenwald, advantages of, A (2) 134.
features of, B (5) 374.
jaw, capacity of, A (6) 445.
tunnel kiln car, hydraulic pump for, A (5) 368.
types of, for soft-mud brick, A (11) 794.
Cryolite and aluminium fluoride for nonsiliceous porcelain, A (11) 788.
in enamels, effect of, A (3) 175.
molten, densities of, and mixture of molten cryolite and barium fluoride, A (9) 633.
Cryolite-feldspar as flux in enamels, A (3) 173.
Crystal analysis, Röntgen-ray, application of, to industrial problems, A (12) 864.
Crystal glass. See Glass, crystal.
Crystal glazes. See Glazes, crystal.

Crystal spacing *vs.* crystal size, dependence of, A (2) 151.
Crystal structure of barium and strontium carbonates, A (5) 390.
of the epidotes, research on, A (11) 803.
theory of crystal growth, A (5) 381.
of tricalcium aluminate, A (1) 67.
of vesuvianite, chemical analyses of, A (11) 803.
Crystal ware, translucent figures of, A (11) 750.
Crystalline compounds, X-ray determination of, as cause of opacity in enamels, A (10) 681.
quartz and feldspar, planimetric oculars for microscopic analysis, A (10) 734.
Crystallite, X-ray determination of, A (7) 526.
Crystallography. See also Crystal structure.
Röntgen-ray, in modern science, review of, A (2) 149.
Crystallization and devitrification of glass, data on, A (11) 763.
of glass, discussion of, A (7) 485.
of mat glazes, cause of, B (6) 463.
of technical calcium sodium silicates, devitrification of, and their interpretation, A (8) 552.
from undercooled melted solid-liquid boundary during, temperature of, A (3) 226.
of window glass, effect of salt and sulphate on, A (11) 763.
Crystallizing tendency, term defined, A (8) 552.
Crystals, atomic and molecular analysis of, A (4) 305.
classification and identification of, A (7) 522.
deformation of, at high pressures and temperatures, A (10) 726.
enhancement principle in analysis of, II, A (4) 297.
formation and growth of, A (4) 305.
Fourier analysis and X-ray data on, I, A (4) 297.
identification of, P (6) 464.
molecular structure of, A (5) 383.
morphological classification of, A (4) 297.
muscovite, structure of, A (4) 297.
photography and study of structure of, A (3) 207.
Cuba, glass manufacture in, U. S. exports to, A (5) 342.
Cullet in glass, effect of, on physico-chemical properties of, B (10) 741, A (11) 762.
in glass, influence of, on rate of fusion and working properties of, A (6) 417.
in glass, machine for removal of, A (5) 368.
Cuprous oxide for turquoise glazes, A (12) 820.
Currie, J., discussion on use of borax in glass, A (1) 24.
Curry, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Curtiss Aeroplane & Motor Co. See Manufacturers.
Cutler-Hammer, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Cutlery marking of chinaware, A (12) 849.
Cupolas, refractory linings for, A (1) 44, A (4) 273, A (12) 820.
Cutting. See Metals.
Cutting tables, developments in, A (4) 287.
Cyanite, nepheline, and nepheline apatite in porcelain industry, A (3) 203.
in North Carolina, development of, A (1) 45.
separation of, from mica schist, A (9) 645.
separation of, from quartz, feldspar, etc., A (8) 578.
Czechoslovakia, brick industry in 1929, A (1) 36.
brick in, patents on, A (7) 503.
ceramic museum for, plan for, A (10) 739.
colored glassware of, A (5) 342.
drainage tube joints from, A (7) 503.
and Germany, relation of ceramic industries in, A (1) 80, A (2) 156.
glass of, hand-cut, A (10) 676.
glass exports of, A (4) 312.
porcelain industry in, cartel organized, A (11) 789.
sheet-glass industry in, A (1) 78, A (2) 156.
standard size brick, *vs.* large size, A (7) 501.
standards for drain pipes in, A (7) 501.
stokers, mechanical, for round kilns in, A (7) 517.
stoneware paving tile, standards for, A (7) 501.
survey of glass industry, A (1) 78.
Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.

Daily News Bldg., white glazed brick on, A (4) 271.
Dalton, cited on evaporation of water formula, A (5) 387.
Dampers in kilns, leakage of, A (11) 802.
Danburite, structure of, A (3) 220.
Daniel, R., potter, use of plaster molds, A (1) 11.
Davidson & Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Davis, T. M., antique glass, and near East pottery bequest, A (3) 169.
bequest of ancient, classical, and Near East art objects, I–III, A (7) 476.
Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Debituminization process of coal, A (7) 517.
Debye-Hückel, theory of, cited on hydrogen-ion determination, B (3) 229.
Debye-Scherrer patterns of alloys, preparation of, when affected by presence of air, A (9) 662.
Decalcomania, characteristics of, P (12) 823.
and decalcomania paper, P (9) 624.
patent process for, P (7) 480.
for porcelain enameled products, A (1) 21; II, A (4) 256.
Decarburization and oxidation, control of, in furnace, A (1) 60.
Deckborolith in enamels, opacifier for, A (11) 756.
Decoloration of glass and fusion tests on, A (1) 24.
Decolorizers, color tinge of glass without use of, A (2) 105.
commercial mixtures of, analysis of, A (2) 105.
in glass, manganese, cerium, neodymium, nickel, cobalt, selenium, use of, A (2) 105, A (5) 334.
in glass, selenium and tellurium as, A (2) 91.
in glass, theory of, and effect of X-rays on, A (2) 105.
Decolorizing of clay, manufacture of, P (1) 81.
of glass, historical sketch of, A (11) 767.
of glass with selenium compounds, A (6) 417.
Decorating apparatus, automatic decal, A (5) 375.
for chinaware, A (4) 247.
for spotting or mottling ware, P (12) 854.
for turning, finishing, and decorating pottery, P (2) 130.
Decoration of glass, blown, crackled, iridescent, A (6) 404.
of glass, enamels, and ceramic products, B (6) 406.
of glass surfaces, P(8) 541.
gold, on ware, removal of, A (9) 621.
kitchen, selling point of, A (4) 249.
of porcelain, high-fire, A (6) 404.
underglaze, for earthenware, P (9) 650.
De-enameling, salvaging defects by process of, A (12) 827.
Definitions, clay, "workability" of, A (6) 464.
coefficient of friction, A (4) 306.
cohesive pressure, A (1) 72.
collinsic defined, A (7) 520.
of degree-day for heating and ventilating, B (4) 288.
of fluid metering equipment, A (4) 287.
fuels, distillate or residual, A (9) 658.
glass, A (2) 110, A (6) 415.
of grog, A (1) 41.
kinetic pressure, A (1) 72.
moler brick, B (5) 383.
of oxidizing and reducing, A (1) 41.
of polishing and buffing terms, A (5) 317; II, A (6) 401.
of rheology and terms pertaining to, A (4) 301, B (10) 741.
shordrucks, and use of, A (10) 738.
"soldering," *vs.* "welding" of glass parts, A (10) 684.
Deflocculation of casting slips, theory and practice of, A (5) 390.
Degree-day, definition of, B (4) 288.

Dehydration of compressed air, A (11) 794.
and rehydration, of kaolin, A (7) 524.
of silicic acid, reactions in, A (2) 151.
Deister Concentrator Co. See Manufacturers.
Delft faience, historical review of, A (6) 405.
Delft pottery. See Pottery, delft.
Delftware, Dutch, story of, A (3) 169.
Denmark, Bing and Grondahl, factory of, porcelain designs of, A (5) 321.
modern pottery and manufacturers in, A (5) 321, A (7) 477.
Densiometer, Gurley, for porosity measurements, A (4) 283.
Density, apparent, test for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
of eye-protective glass, and shade numbers, correlation of, A (7) 490.
of ferric oxide sols, variation of, with relative viscosity, A (9) 660.
of glass, effect of heat treatment on, A (7) 487.
of glass, influence of chemical composition on A (2) 107.
of molten cryolite and molten mixture of cryolite and barium fluorite, A (9) 663.
of refractory materials, effect of, on grain-size distribution, A (5) 354.
of soda-silica glasses, *vs.* composition, A (11) 762.
of sodium metasilicate-silica glass, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
Dental cements. See Cements, dental.
Dental porcelain. See Porcelain, dental.
Denver Art Museum. See Exhibitions.
Deruta ware. See Faience.
Designs, American, place of designer, A (4) 250.
art *vs.* machine production, A (5) 321.
art, under-sea motifs for, A (10) 676.
booklet on patents for, and protection of, A (6) 466.
for cement products, principles of, II–V, A (6) 440.
for clay products, designers for, A (10) 701.
copyright, ceramics in, A (6) 404.
craftsmen training and research for, A (4) 250.
Eastern crafts for, viewpoint of, A (12) 821.
for glass and pottery, patents on, P (10) 679.
for glass bottles, A (4) 248.
glass windows, displays of, A (5) 320.
for glassware, P (8) 541.
for glassware and pottery, patents on, P (9) 623.
Indian, in jewelry, A (8) 540.
industrial, 1930 competition in, A (4) 249.
in industry, need for, A (7) 478, A (8) 539.
Mayan, in jewelry, A (8) 540.
Oriental, in dinner service, A (1) 10.
patents, for glass, tile, tableware, and sanitary ware, P (3) 170.
for glass jar, lamp globe, and lantern, P (11) 752.
for glassware, chinaware, tile, etc., P (6) 407, P (11) 753.
for pottery, glass, tile, tableware, sanitary ware, P (3) 170.
for tableware and glass, P (1) 14.
water-closet bowl and flush tank, A (6) 407.
piracy of, resistance to, A (7) 478.
for plates and tumblers, P (4) 250, 251.
for pottery jars, bird bath, and lighting fixtures, P (8) 541.
protection of, Vestal Bill for, A (6) 404.
for sanitary ware, patents on, A (6) 407, P (9) 623, P (9) 624.
square, for tableware, research on, A (11) 788.
stability of, for art ware, A (11) 751.
for tableware, problems in, A (10) 676.
of Weber, K., A (4) 250.
Detergents, heavy-duty metals cleaners as, A (7) 484.
for metal surfaces, P (11) 759.
Detroit Institute of Art. See Museums.
Detroit-Michigan Stove Co. See Manufacturers.
Deutsche Glastechnische Gesellschaft. See Societies, technical, German Society of Glass Technology.
Deutsche Prioform Werke. See Manufacturers.
De Vilbiss Co. See Manufacturers.
Devitrification, of mat glazes, cause of, B (6) 463.
Devitrification of glass. See also Glass, devitrification.
and crystallization, data on, A (11) 763.
vs. crystallization, discussion on, A (7) 485.
diagrams of, in terms of batch mixtures, A (7) 485.
and fusion of, A (6) 415.
"Pyrex," A (8) 550.
"Devitrite," name for soda-lime-silica compounds, A (8) 604.
Dewatering of cement slurries by electricity, A (2) 133.
of clay suspensions, electrical, A (4) 300.
Dewey-Portland Cement Co. See Manufacturers.
Dialogite, crystal of, absorption of, A (7) 520.
Diamant Tool & Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Diamond Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Diamond Rubber Co. See Manufacturers.
Diamond tool. See Grinding Apparatus.
Diamonds as abrasives, A (6) 399.
for wheel truing, use of, B (11) 745.
Diaspore, calcined, effect of, on plastic bond clays, B (10) 741.
thermal expansion tests on, A (4) 304.
Diaspore clays. See Clays, diaspore.
Diaspore refractories. See Refractories, diaspore.
Diatomaceous earths. See Earths, diatomaceous.
Diatomite, Canadian production of, 1930, A (11) 805.
common names for, study of, A (10) 726.
(diatomaceous earth), occurrence and use of, A (3) 220.
in French North Africa, A (7) 522.
Ontario production of, A (11) 804.
producers, buyers, and bibliography on, B (6) 457.
uses and deposits of, in Canada, A (5) 382.
Diatoms, Hydrax, mounting medium for, A (7) 526.
Diazotype process. See Processes, diazotype.
Dictionaries, chemical, B (1) 75; see also Encyclopedia.
of color, B (2) 95, B (5) 324, B (6) 406.
condensed chemical, B (4) 308.
German, English, Italian technical, B (4) 308.
of marks and monograms of Delft pottery, B (2) 95.
on world's commercial products, B (7) 531.
Didymium glass. See Glass, didymium.
Dielectric constant of glasses, temperature dependence of, in softening range, A (9) 629.
Dielectrics, breakdown of, tests on, A (1) 49.
small, light distribution by, A (4) 306.
solid, breakdown of, effect of polarization on, A (1) 50.
solid, breakdown at high frequencies, A (1) 50.
solid, breakdown at high temperature, A (1) 50.
solid, fatigue tests on, A (1) 50.
Diénart and Wandenbulcke, cited on colorimetric determination of silica, A (2) 147.
Dies, design of, A (10) 720, A (11) 796.
extrusion, sillimanite for, study of, A (11) 787.
increase in life of, by use of chromium, A (4) 287.
metals for, resistance to abrasive action of plastic clay, A (5) 372.
sheet metal, design and manufacture of, B (3) 211.
for stiff-mud ware, adjustment of, A (5) 348.
Diesel engines, modern practice in, B (6) 448.
Dietzel, A., cited on soda-lime-silica glass tests, A (4) 259.
Dilatancy principles for measuring pressure exerted by granular material, A (8) 588.
Dilatometer, simple, for coefficient of expansion of metals, A (8) 586.
Dilecto, thermosetting plastic material for pipe fittings, A (11) 795.
Dimand, Mohammedan Decorative Arts, book listed, B (6) 406, B (9) 623.
Dimbleby and Turner, cited on chemical resistance of glass, A (9) 631.
Dinas blocks. See also Brick, Dinas; Refractories, Dinas.

action of slag and fused glass on, A (1) 39.
change of, into "breccia," A (1) 27.
production of, in U.S.S.R., composition of, A (1) 40.
Dinas brick. See Brick, Dinas; Refractories Dinas brick.
Dingler, cited on synthesis of glass, A (9) 631.
Dinnerware. See also Chinaware; Tableware; White ware.
for the home, selection of, B (3) 205.
ivory, ball clays for, A (10) 714.
practical shapes in, A (6) 442.
style trends in, A (9) 623.
water stain in, prevention of, A (5) 364.
Diopside, synthesis of, with SiO_2 or ferrosilicide, A (8) 597.
Diphasis of glass, tests on, A (7) 485.
Diphenylamine indicator, for analysis of iron oxide, A (2) 149.
for iron in silicates, determination of, A (11) 808.
Discoloration and decoloration of glass, differentiation of, A (1) 24.
of glass by β-rays and γ-rays, A (2) 104, A (9) 633.
of glass, chemical causes of, exposed to sun and radium, A (8) 556.
Disk grinding. See Grinding, disk.
Dispersion of colloidal soils, II, A (4) 295.
of light in opal glass, A (11) 761.
Dispersion curves in opaque glass, effect of particle size on, A (7) 489.
Displays, art pottery, effective means of, A (9) 623.
Distillation of carbonaceous materials, at low temperatures, P (6) 455.
Dithizon "spot" tests with heavy metals, A (8) 604.
Dively, G. S., paper by, listed, on firebrick size variation, A (10) 705.
Dixon, H. L., Co. See Manufacturers.
Dolomite, chalk, and marl, effect of, on Portland cements, A (9) 625.
and chrome for refractories, *vs.* magnesite, A (10) 706.
geology of, I, A (9) 659; II, A (10) 727.
Dolomite refractories. See Refractories, dolomite.
Dolomitic limestone, calcium and magnesium in, determinations of, A (3) 228.
Dominion Abrasive Wheel Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Dorr Co. See Manufacturers.
Doucil, synthetic base-exchange material for water softening, A (4) 297.
Downdraft kiln. See Kilns, downdraft.
Draft in chimneys and ventilators, A (8) 593.
in continuous kilns, discussion of, A (2) 136.
fans for. See also Fans.
fans for induced, forced, and mechanical, A (11) 793.
induced, fans for, P (9) 659.
natural, theory of, A (9) 656.
Draft-muffles, Söllner system of, for firing glassware and porcelain, A (5) 375.
Drain pipe. See Pipes, drain; Pipes, sewer.
Drain tile. See Tile, drain.
Drawing glass. See Glass apparatus, drawing.
Dresden china. See Porcelain, Dresden.
Dressler carboradiant kiln. See Kilns, carboradiant Dressler.
Dressler kilns, A (3) 214, B (5) 379.
Driers. See also Drying apparatus.
air in, handling of, A (10) 700.
air-conditioning in refractory plants, A (5) 370.
"Buckauer drum" for ceramic raw materials, A (8) 585.
cell, for zirconia, A (8) 585.
compartment and tunnel for refractories, faience, stoneware, and porcelain drying, A (8) 585.
developments in, A (4) 287.
effect of design on drying of clays, A (8) 584.
French, service test on, for 1930, A (5) 375.
gas-fired for foundry and glass sands, A (6) 445.
gas-fired heaters for, A (6) 451.
for porcelain ware, P (8) 592.
problems and calculations of, A (2) 118.
roller-bearing, A (5) 368, A (6) 445.
rotary, Timken-equipped, sizes of, A (5) 368, A (6) 445.
tunnel, use of, in science and practice of drying, A (8) 584.
Drill holes, geological formations traversed by, electrical process and apparatus for determination of nature of, P (11) 806.
Dry press, process for, transmission of pressure, A (6) 446.
Dry-pressed brick. See Brick, dry-pressed.
Dry-pressed refractories. See Refractories, dry-pressed.
Dry pressing of clay products. See Clay products, dry-pressed.
Dry quenching of coke, data on, A (6) 453.
Drying, acceleration of, methods for, A (8) 585.
air-, in brick plants, construction for, A (12) 851.
artificial, heat available in combustion gases for, A (9) 657.
artificial, moist air in, A (8) 584, A (11) 792.
of brick, in annular kilns, A (5) 348.
cost of installations, A (1) 34.
methods for, A (1) 34.
open-air sheds for, A (11) 780.
thermal efficiency of, A (12) 851.
of clays, characteristics of, A (9) 651, A (10) 734.
and clay mixtures, II, A (3) 229.
influence of water content on, A (3) 228.
patented system for, A (1) 57, A (4) 285.
rates for, losses of heat in, A (11) 792.
of clayware, P (5) 374.
of clayware, treatment of, P (12) 867.
of compressed air, A (6) 443, A (12) 864.
defects of, treating clays for, A (1) 77.
economy in, with gas annular kiln, A (1) 57.
of electrical porcelain, A (2) 128.
of filter cake, P (7) 516.
of gypsum plaster molds and cases, A (4) 253.
Haas system in tunnel and compartment driers, use of, A (8) 585.
mechanical, of clay products made from tender clays, A (9) 640.
moist air, process of, A (8) 584.
of molded ware, P (3) 219.
physical principles of, A (5) 386.
of pottery, indirectly-heated, P (1) 62.
reducing sensitiveness in, A (8) 584.
science and practice of, drying methods and driers, I–II, A (8) 584; waste heat for, III–IV, A (11) 792; drying rates and heat losses, V, A (11) 792; ventilating and fans for, apparatus for humidity control and draft pressures, VI, A (12) 851.
steam-air mixtures for, process for, A (11) 793.
of terra cotta, A (9) 647.
of tile, brick shed for, in England, A (6) 446.
of tile bodies, method for, A (5) 387.
tunnels, cement tubes for, A (1) 71.
Drying apparatus. See also Driers.
for annular gas kiln, A (1) 57, A (4) 285.
automatic temperature control in, P (2) 136.
for brick, P (1) 37.
brick, heating and airing of, A (4) 285.
canal drier for ceramic ware, P (10) 720.
for ceramic products, P (8) 592.
channel driers for ceramic goods, P (11) 799.
for clay bars, loss of weight and shrinkage determinations of, A (9) 651.
for clayware, P (10) 720.
closed kiln for, A (10) 717.
constant control, A (12) 851.
with continuous current, A (4) 285.
for continuous processes, requirements of, A (7) 514.
direct heat driers, tests on, A (7) 513.
drier control, P (10) 720.
drives for, A (9) 653.
drying chamber for brick, P (12) 854.
engineering principles for fans, A (11) 793.
fans for, ventilating and induced-draft types, A (12) 851.

fuel oil for, A (11) 802.
for humidity control, control of speed and air volume, and draft pressures, A (12) 851.
Keeder's, and kiln of, A (7) 516.
mangle drier for white ware, A (4) 286.
notes on process for drying, A (11) 787.
portable brick kiln and drier, A (7) 516.
Pössner's circular drier, A (7) 517.
for pottery, P (2) 136.
rotary drier, A (4) 285.
rotary driers, dust recovery from, in coal-preparation buildings, A (11) 799.
for round kilns, A (7) 516.
steam driers, removing encrustation in coils of, A (11) 794.
for strength tests on clays, A (4) 300.
tabular data on drying machinery and principles of, B (12) 853.
"Turbo tunnel," Haas system, description of, A (9) 655.
"Universal" kiln for, A (10) 721.
Drying Systems, Inc. See Manufacturers.
"Du-Brik." See Brick, "Du-Brik."
Dubrissay, R., paper by, on argillaceous materials, A (8) 611.
Dudgeon, R., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Dunbar Glass Corp. See Manufacturers.
Duncan & Miller Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Dunmore Co. See Manufacturers.
Duplate Corp. See Manufacturers.
Durain, coal substance, use of, A (1) 58.
coking tests on, A (4) 292.
Dust, asbestos, effect of, on lungs and suppression of, B (7) 531.
in chimney gases, elimination of, A (10) 722.
coal, explosions in, prevention of, A (12) 857.
coal, ignition of, prevention of, A (11) 799.
in coal-preparation buildings, recovery from rotary driers in, A (11) 799.
collecting, mechanical methods for, A (1) 52.
collection of, P (3) 211.
compressed air for removal of, in stone, A (5) 369.
control of, profits in, A (2) 134.
fly-ash, problems of, A (8) 595.
in gas, electric wind for purification of, A (10) 734, A (12) 864.
in generator gas, removal of, A (5) 370.
grain size of, determination of, A (5) 386.
in industrial gases, removal of, by Cottrell process of electrical precipitation, A (11) 799, A (12) 852.
mine, tests on inflammability of, A (11) 813.
"Modave" arrestor for, A (10) 715.
in plants and quarries, U. S. Health Service on, A (10) 738.
precipitation of, in cement industry, A (8) 586.
from pulverized fuel, problems of, A (3) 233.
and smoke, plant liability for control of, A (2) 155.
Dust apparatus, arrestor for, P (10) 720.
centrifugal, flue-dust collectors, A (3) 210.
collectors, recommended by National Council of Pottery Industry, A (7) 512.
collectors, spray tower for cleaning air in, A (11) 791.
filter for control of silica dust, A (11) 791.
filter for, description of, A (12) 852.
Dust control in grinding of phosphate rock, A (7) 512.
Dust-exhausting system, automatic, A (8) 535.
Dutch tile and delftware, story of, A (3) 169.
Dyckerhoff, cited on alite, research on, A (7) 481.
cited on research on Portland cement and alite, A (9) 624.
Dyer, John T., Quarry Co. See Manufacturers.

Early-strength cement. See Cements, early-strength.
Earth, fullers'. See Fullers' earth.
Earthenware, of ancient Greece, A (12) 822.
attachment to prevent dripping from teapot spouts, etc., P (9) 650.
blue-dash chargers of, described, A (8) 540.
brown, glazes for, A (1) 9.
burial vases of ancient Italy, A (12) 822.
Catalogue of English, Schreiber collection of, II, A (10) 678.
colors for, central plant for, in Russia, A (1) 13.
composition for strengthening of, P (7) 511.
crazing of, I, A (1) 49; II, A (12) 849.
crazing of, prevention of, A (7) 508.
early American pottery of, A (8) 540.
edge decoration for, P (9) 650.
vs. faience, differences in, A (8) 540.
flashing of, P (7) 511.
glazes for, without lead, A (3) 203.
glost firing of, A (8) 593.
heavy, measuring instruments for round kiln control, A (6) 450.
for the home, selection of, B (3) 205.
marbles and dice, manufacture of, A (7) 508.
molded, polishing of, P (3) 205.
Paraguay and Uruguay market for, A (8) 583.
patterns for containers of, A (7) 510.
Persian, types of, decorative motifs of, A (8) 540.
support for, in tunnel kiln firing, P (7) 519.
tunnel kiln for, with latticed partitions, P (10) 725.
tunnel tubes of, for drying and hot air, A (1) 71.
Earthenware clays, influence of lime on, A (5) 393.
Earthenware industry in Germany, devices and methods of, A (11) 789.
in Germany, Karlsruhe plant of, A (11) 789.
Earthquakes, building materials resistance to, B (11) 787.
Earths, brick-, blasting of, precautions for, A (12) 867.
chemically solidifying, process for, P (10) 740.
diatomaceous, B (2) 143, B (3) 222, B (4) 299.
deposits of, A (10) 726.
(diatomite), occurrence and use of, A (3) 220, A (10) 726.
in Japan, chemical composition and physical properties of, A (11) 805.
in Japan, for filtration of sugar solutions, A (11) 805.
for light-weight brick, A (5) 348.
in lime and cement mortar, chemical behavior of, A (1) 16.
structure and properties of, A (1) 62.
fired moler, heat insulation with, in firing installations, A (3) 197.
fullers', adsorption of surfaces by, A(8) 607.
fullers', color reaction of, A (5) 391.
fullers', as water-in-oil emulsifiers for true oils and fatty acids, A (12) 862.
infusorial, name for diatomite, uses of, A (10) 726.
magnetic susceptibility of, and chemical investigation of, A (5) 390.
Mediterranean red, formation of, B (4) 299.
pigments in, analyses of, A (8) 597.
standard rules for ceramic tests on, A (1) 68.
Eastern Mfrs. Group. See Societies, technical.
Eastman, cited on "Specific Heats of Gases at High Temperatures," A (2) 138.
Eastman Kodak Co. See Manufacturers.
Eaton Axle & Spring Co. See Manufacturers.
Ebinger, D. A., Sanitary Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Economics, building, as means for business recovery, A (7) 529.
of clay products industry, fundamentals of: general discussion, I, A (4) 270; failure and cause of, II, A (5) 394; value of records for, III, A (6) 428; plasticity and treatment of clays, IV, A (7) 499; composition of flint clays for, V, A (8) 596; value of clay properties, VI, A (9) 640; prospecting clay deposits, VII, A (10) 737; economy in clay mining, VIII, A (12) 868.
costs of simple and multi-story buildings, A (7) 529.
equipment costs, A (7) 529.
of glass plants, budget control for, A (12) 868.
1930 conditions in, A (7) 529.
quality control of manufactured products, B (12) 870.
wages and employment, trend of, A (7) 529.
Economy in ceramic plants, A (4) 288.

Edge runners, developments in, A (4) 287.
Education for glass technologists, A (5) 395.
"Effacure" method. See Methods.
Efflorescence, barium carbonate for prevention of, ton clay products, use of, A (5) 347, (9) 640.
on brick, tests on, A (1) 35.
on clayware, barium silicate, remedy for, P (3) 192.
on clayware, cause of and remedies for, A (3) 188.
opaque, of glass during firing, A (5) 336.
and scum, on brick and masonry, tests on, A (3) 188.
Egersund faience, factory in Norway, A (8) 580.
Eglomise glass. See Glass, eglomise.
Egypt. See Archaeology, Egypt.
8-hydroxyquinoline for determination of magnesium in Portland cement, A (4) 304.
determination and separation of, with titanium, A (8) 606.
Einstein, theory of statistical mechanics of, B (4) 308.
"Eirich" mixer. See Mixing apparatus, "Eirich."
Ekman, J., glassworks of, in Germany, A (5) 343.
Elasticity of clay body, effect of flint on, A (6) 427.
laws of, for isotropic and quasi-isotropic substances by finite deformation, A (8) 606.
modulus of, for uniformity of electrical porcelain, A (10) 713.
theory of, new methods of calculus of variations for, A (4) 307.
Electric, J. & H., Co. See Manufacturers.
Electric control of rotary kilns, advantages of, A (7) 481.
"Electric eye" for bottle glass defects, A (1) 25.
Electric Furnace Co. See Manufacturers.
Electric insulators. See Insulators, electric.
Electric light bulbs, colored glass, P (9) 638.
Electric purification of gases, process for, A (12) 863.
Electric resistance element, manufacture of, P (3) 212.
Electrical apparatus, cost data on, B (5) 373, A (6) 468, B (8) 590.
deck machinery, A (7) 515.
for geophysical research, exhibition of, A (11) 804.
Electrical conductivity. See Conductivity, electrical.
Electrical-contact resistance, elimination of variation in, A (1) 53.
Electrical engineering, pocketbook of rules and tables for, B (8) 612.
Electrical equipment, book on, B (5) 373, B (6) 468.
Electrical porcelain. See Porcelain, electrical.
Electrical precipitation, application of, in cement industry, A (8) 586.
Cottrell process of, for dust removal in industrial gases, A (12) 852.
for industrial exhaust gases, B (12) 853.
Lurgi's, for the cement industry, A (8) 587.
Electrical Press, Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Electricity and acoustics, physics of, I, B (10) 735.
comparative data on cost of, A (8) 594.
for dewatering cement slurries, A (2) 133.
elementary, B (4) 312.
melting metals by, A (2) 133.
Electrite and silicon carbide for grinding wheels, A (1) 42, A (2) 125.
Electrochemical Society. See Societies, technical.
Electrochemistry, applied to glass, I–II, A (9) 629.
of glass, studies on, A (7) 488.
laboratory manual of, B (7) 516.
papers on, at Birmingham meeting, A (8) 612.
of solutions, B (8) 608.
Electrode determination of sodium, A (12) 865.
Electrodeposition of chromium, tests on, P (6) 450; A (8) 602.
of chromium-iron alloy, A (4) 286.
Electrodialysis cell for determination of exchangeable base of soils, A (12) 865.
new, A (8) 588.
Electrofiltration, removing exchangeable bases from soil colloids, A (3) 206.
Electrolysis of fused compounds for production of tantalum and other refractory metals, P (10) 709.
Electrolytes in clays, addition of, pump for, A (1) 51.
coagulation of ferric oxide sols by, I, A (3) 225.
coagulation of hydrous alumina sols by, II, A (8) 606.
combinations of, in deflocculation of casting slip, A (5) 390.
effect of, on dispersion of clay suspension, A (4) 300.
nonelectrolytes, and colloidal electrolytes, diffusion of, A (11) 809.
organic compounds as, effect of, on clay slip and plaster molds, A (3) 225.
Electrolytic deposition for chromium plating, P (6) 450; A (8) 602.
Electrometric method. See Methods, electrometric.
Electrometric titration, note on, A (7) 525.
Electromotive force. See Potential, electric.
Electrophoresis, dewatering of clay suspensions by, A (4) 300.
and diffuse ionic layer, A (3) 226.
electroösmosis, and electrodialysis of solutions, B (11) 811.
Electroplating. See also Chromium.
"Ceramit" tank for, A (10) 712, A (10) 739.
chemical analysis, fundamentals of, A (6) 447.
chemistry and physics of, A (6) 447.
with chromium, copper, and nickel, B (9) 616.
modern research on, B (5) 373.
tests for quality of deposits for, A (6) 447.
Electrothermal process for production of alumina, A (5) 388.
Electrothermics, chemico-physical data on, B (8) 595.
Elektro-Schaltwerk, A.-G. See Manufacturers.
Elkonite, in glass manufacture, use of, A (7) 491.
Ellipsograph, glass apparatus for forming ovals for, P (3) 187.
Elutriation analysis of muds, slimes, soils, and fine suspensions, B (10) 736.
Emeralds, properties, mining, and use of, B (11) 806.
Emery, deposits of, in U.S., A (5) 382.
Emich-Commemoration Handbook of Microchemistry, B (6) 462.
Emulsifiers, types of, A (12) 862.
Enamel apparatus. See also Spraying apparatus.
atomizer for powdered materials for, P (1) 23.
for cleaning metals, I–III, A (6) 413; IV, A (7) 484; V, A (8) 549; VI, A (9) 627; VII, A (10) 682; VIII, A (11) 757; IX, A (12) 827.
for firing porcelain enamels, A (7) 484.
for granite enamels, A (12) 826.
grate for firing of, P (10) 683.
grinding mills for, power consumption in, A (12) 852.
Kinzie's, for resistance to thermal shock, A (11) 756.
mills for, description of various kinds, A (3) 177.
oven rack for firing, P (7) 485.
presses and tools for, B (10) 682.
pyrometers for, types of, A (7) 515.
for smelting, electric, P (11) 758.
Enamel frits. See also Frits, enamel.
color matching in, A (2) 102.
Enamel industry, development of college work in, A (8) 549.
directory of European materials and equipment suppliers for, B (2) 113.
fuel economy in, by use of light grates, A (12) 827.
lead poisoning in, dangers of, A (10) 682.
sandblasting and steel-grit blasting in, data on, A (12) 827.
Enamel kilns. See Kilns, enamel.
Enamel mills. See Mills, enamel.
Enamel plants, mass-production foundry, A (3) 178.
problems of, rules for operating enamel department of, A (2) 103.

processing in, specifications for, A (3) 177, A (5) 330.
waste heat in, use of, A (5) 330.
of Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., A (3) 178.
Enamels, P (8) 550, P (11) 759.
acid-proof iron, use of soluble alkali silicates in, A (2) 150.
acid-resisting, characteristics of A (5) 328, P (8) 550.
acid-resisting, colors for, testing of, A (8) 538.
acid-resisting, on Frigidaire, guarantee for, A (8) 550.
acid-resisting, for white sheet steel, A (2) 102.
adherence of, preparing enamel metal sections for microscopic analysis, I, A (11) 756; effect of composition on adherence of ground-coat enamels, II, A (11) 756; adherence of enamels on copper, A (11) 756.
for automobile exhaust pipes, A (11) 757.
base metals for, A (6) 412.
Battersea, history of factory, A (1) 10.
bentonite for, use of, A (9) 659.
black porcelain, process for, A (12) 826.
bonderizing metals for, A (9) 627.
boron in, in place of borax, A (8) 547.
for brick, use of, A (5) 360, A (10) 711.
bubble formations in, on welded seams, A (9) 627.
for buckets, methods for, A (11) 758.
for cast iron, bubbles and needle tappings in, tests on, A (2) 102.
designs of, A (2) 102.
finish coat for, spraying of, A (7) 483.
influence of carbon on formation of bubbles and needle tappings, A (5) 329.
at low temperatures, A (12) 826.
needle tappings and rust spots on, causes of, A (2) 102, A (6) 411, A (8) 546, A (9) 627.
process for, A (8) 545.
wet, blistering and pinholes on, A (2) 102, A (5) 329.
for cast-iron bathtubs, process for, A (5) 330.
castings for, cleaning of, A (3) 177.
castings for, large-size, A (5) 330.
castings for, notes on process of, A (8) 545.
castings for, X-ray inspection of, A (8) 548.
Chinese, superiority of, A (5) 322.
clays for, properties of, A (10) 682.
cleaning metals for, apparatus for, discussion on tanks and cleaning solutions, I–III, A (6) 413; location of tanks, drainage system for, IV, A (7) 484; steam heating of tanks and application of, V, A (8) 549; gas heating and application of, VI, A (9) 627; electric heaters for, VII, A (10) 682; heat losses from tanks and metal surfaces, VIII, A (11) 757; conversion tables for temperature measurement, IX, A (12) 827.
cleaning solution for metal surfaces for, P (11) 759.
coating of ware, mechanical, process of, A (1) 21.
coating, white ground, compositions of, A (1) 20.
coatings of, for iron and steel, P (6) 413.
coatings of, for metals, P (6) 413.
cold, for repairing enameled objects, A (12) 826.
color oxides for, economy in use of, A (2) 103.
colored, for jewelry, for art school use, A (9) 621.
colored, opacity, time factor, and gas bubbles, effect of, A (11) 756.
colored, sales stimulation for, A (8) 549.
continuous kilns for, description of, A (3) 177.
for cooking ware, plant process for, A (11) 757.
on copper, adherence of, nature of, III, A (11) 756.
on copper, French museum piece, A (1) 10.
on copper wire, removal of, process for, A (12) 827.
cover coats for finishing, properties of, A (8) 545.
cryolite and fluorspar in, effect of, A (3) 175.
Deckborolith in, for white cover-coat, A (11) 756.
for decorating, B (6) 406, P (12) 823.
defective, reprocessing of, A (1) 21.
defects of, blistering and pin heads on, A (5) 329, A (6) 411.
defects of, fishscale, black specks, copperheads, cause of, A (3) 176.
defects of, reasons for, A (2) 102.
defects of, removed by electrochemical process, A (1) 21.
designs of, on metal surfaces, P (8) 550.
detergents for metal surfaces for, A (7) 484, P (11)759.
draining consistencies of, control, by use of sodium silicate, A (8) 548.
dry-process, for cast iron, effect of smelter atmospheres on, A (7) 484, A (12) 826.
dull, rough-surface, preparation of, P (1) 23.
expansion of, A (11) 756.
feldspar in, use of described, A (8) 547.
fineness of, testing, A (1) 20.
fineness control in ground, A (4) 254.
firing of, "Nimol" supports for, A (4) 287.
firing temperatures of, importance of, A (9) 627.
fishscale flaking of, oxides in ground coat, as cause of, A (9) 627.
fishscaling of. See also Fishscaling.
fishscaling of, with nickel or cobalt ground coats, A (1) 21.
fluorspar in, for inner strength and ground enamels, A (8) 548.
frit for, causes of contamination in, A (3) 176.
fuel economy in manufacture of, by use of light grates, A (12) 827.
furnaces for. See Furnaces, enamel; Furnaces, muffle; Kilns; Muffles.
fusibility of, tests on, A (3) 173.
gas bubbles in, discussion on, A (11) 756.
for glassware, methods for, A (6) 404, A (8) 539, A (12) 821.
for gold and silver, Oriental methods for, A (6) 412.
granite, compositions and apparatus for, A (12) 826.
ground-coat, adherence of, effect of composition and firing atmosphere on, II, A (11) 756.
cloud effects on, A (8) 547.
control of draining time of, I, A (8) 546; II, A (9) 626.
imitation marble effects by mottling of, A (2) 102.
methods for, A (7) 483.
milling, application, and firing of, A (7) 483.
rust spots on, A (3) 177.
tension measurements between, A (8) 546.
wet-process, application of, A (5) 329.
white, gray, and blue, table of compositions of, A (2) 101.
white heat-resisting, production of, A (8) 545.
history of, A (4) 256.
history and physico-principles of, I–II, A (7) 482–83.
impurities in, causing spots, prevention of, A (12) 826.
increase in diversity of objects with, A (10) 682.
inhibitors, commercial, for pickling pipe, A (7) 484.
inhibitors for pickling metals for, A (5) 329.
for iron, formula for, P (9) 628, P (10) 683.
for iron plumbing fixtures, P (10) 683.
for ironware, production of, A (1) 22.
Leuconin, as opacifier in German cast-iron enamels, A (8) 547.
Leukonin (sodium meta-antimonate), *vs.* tin oxide, effect of, A (11) 756.
liquid, for painting glassware, A (11) 751.
litharge in, use of, A (2) 149.
lithium for, mining of, in S. Africa, A (6) 457.
luminous, preparation of, A (10) 682.
manufacture of, P (1) 22.
marbleizing process for, A (2) 102, A (6) 411.
materials for, pulverizing apparatus for, P (8) 591.
measurement of strains in, and ground material, A (8) 546.
metal for cleaning of, I–III, A (6) 413; IV

A (7) 484; V, A (8) 589; VI, A (9) 627; VII, A (10) 682; VIII, A (11) 757; IX, A (12) 827.
for metal articles, P (3) 178.
metal base for, process of selection, A (12) 826.
metal-cleaning compound for, "annite," A (6) 413.
metal coatings for, P (9) 628.
metal sections for, preparation of, for microscopic analysis, I, A (11) 756.
for metal table tops, P (7) 484.
metals for, acid inhibitors for pickling of, A (11) 756.
bonderizing, A (9) 627.
degreasing and cleaning of, A (11) 757.
glass, and porcelain, procedure for, P (2) 104.
impurities in, B (2) 103, B (3) 178.
microscopic investigation in technique of, A (5) 329.
mill-fineness on, determination of, A (5) 328.
mill-room practice for, source of loss in, A (11) 758.
miniatures of, work of J. Petitot, C. Boit, and H. Bone, A (1) 10.
opacifiers for, alumina as, A (6) 412.
compositions of, P (2) 103.
formula for, P (2) 104.
ingredients for, P (3) 178.
nonpoisonous, A (6) 412.
for white, terrar as, A (1) 20, A (8) 547.
opacity of, in terms of colors, A (7) 483.
opalescent, agent for, P (1) 14.
optical properties of, A (11) 756.
oriental methods for, A (6) 412, A (11) 757.
pickling and cleaning operations for, A (8) 549.
pickling raw ware for, A (2) 102.
plate, firing procedure for, A (2) 101.
plate, fishscaling of, A (8) 547.
porcelain, decalcomania on, A (1) 21; II, A (4) 256.
firing apparatus for, A (7) 484.
fusing tray for, P (6) 413.
pickle-room control in, A (10) 681.
printing processes for marking of, A (12) 825.
process of making, A (1) 11.
strains in, mechanical resistance of, A (11) 756.
thermoelectric pyrometer for, I, A (5) 371.
Westinghouse salute to industry, A (2) 103.
for porcelain signs, A (1) 22.
powdered materials for, atomizer for, P (1) 23.
for precious stones, factory for, A (7) 475.
press technique for sheet metals for, B (10) 682.
printing on, methods for, A (12) 825.
properties of, and methods of calculating batch for, A (8) 546.
quartz or silica glass for, P (6) 413.
raw materials for, classification of, A (6) 412.
for refrigerator, fire-resistant, A (3) 178.
refrigerator linings, construction of, A (3) 178.
reprocessing defective ware, A (1) 21.
"Rostex," use of, to prevent rust spots, A (3) 177.
sandblast methods and equipment, A (6) 445.
sheet, thermal and chemical resistance of, A (1) 20.
for sheet iron. See also Iron, sheet.
for sheet iron, muffle furnaces for, P (8) 550.
for sheet iron, process for, A (4) 255.
sheet-iron cover, systematic study of, A (9) 626.
sheet-metal, firing schedule of, A (9) 627, A (10) 682.
sheet-metal for, preparation of, A (1) 21, A (5) 329.
sheet-steel. See also Steel, sheet.
sheet-steel, spraying finish coat on, apparatus and method for, A (12) 825.
silicon carbide muffles for firing of, A (1) 22.
smelting of, effect of gases evolved from, B (9) 628.
smelting of, method for, A (10) 681.
smelting operation for, importance of modern equipment and records, A (9) 627.
sodium silicate in, effect of, on acid resistance, A (5) 328.
sodium silicate as raw material in, A (8) 548, 548, A (9) 626.
soft, for glass, copper reds for, A (6) 404.
stamping and enamel calendar, 1931, B (8) 550.
for steel elbows, process of, A (5) 330.
for steel tanks, A (5) 330.
strains in, mechanical resistance of, A (11) 756.
sulphuric acid tanks for, cleaning of, A (10) 682.
for table tops, colors for, A (1) 22.
technical consultation service of Porcelain Enamel Institute, A (10) 682.
terrar, as white opacifier for, A (1) 20, A (8) 547.
tests on, application of, to industrial chemistry, A (1) 21.
thermal resistance of, A (11) 756.
thickness of layers, effect of, A (3) 175, A (4) 254.
for tile for filling stations, use of, A (9) 628.
titanium oxide in, effect of, on fusibility of, A (5) 328.
toughness and blistering tests of, A (7) 483.
transparent, for imitation majolica, process for making, A (12) 826.
unfused, advantages of, A (3) 174.
vermillion glazes for, uranium in, A (8) 538.
viscosity of fused, for iron, P (5) 331.
vitreous, as aid to gas-appliance sales, A (2) 103.
for cast iron and steel, P (7) 485.
development of, A (6) 412, A (11) 757.
discussion on, A (3) 175.
effect of variations in compositions on properties of, A (1) 19, A (3) 174, A (6) 412.
furnaces for, A (1) 22.
iron for, for railroads, A (10) 682.
mechanized process for, A (11) 758.
pickle-room control of, A (9) 627.
production of, P (3) 178.
radio salute to industries of, A (1) 19, A (2) 103.
sandblasting of, A (7) 483.
wet, spots in, cause and prevention of, A (12) 826.
wet cast-iron, blisters and pinheads on, A (5) 329, A (6) 411.
white, constituents of, P (12) 827.
cover-coat, Deckborolith in, effect of, A (11) 756.
without cryolite, A (7) 483.
nepheline in, use of, A (2) 143, A (4) 254.
opacifying agent for, A (11) 756.
white coatings of, "terrar" as opacifier for A (1) 20, A (8) 547.
white ground coats, review of experiments on, A (10) 682.
Enamelware, black edging of, A (6) 411.
competition with colored aluminum, A (5) 330.
firing of, methods for, A (8) 547.
manufacture of, P (11) 758.
Encyclopedia of technical chemistry, V, B (2) 153; VI, B (4) 308; see also Dictionaries.
Energy, for electrical heating, rational utilization of, A (10) 722.
Energy transmission, effect of elliptical polarization on, A (5) 388.
Engineering, chemical, elements of, B (5) 391, B (12) 866.
education in, aim of, A (3) 234.
materials for, chemistry of, B (9) 668
mechanical, handbook for, B (3) 236, B (9) 668.
problems in, mechanical world yearbook, B (3) 236.
yearbook of, 1931, B (12) 869.
Engineers, applied mathematics for, A (9) 665.
industrial organization for, B (10) 740.
mechanical, handbook for, B (3) 236, B (9) 668.
mineral industry and, B (2) 158.
patent law book for, B (9) 668.
silicate, program of studies and tests for, in Germany, A (8) 612.
vest pocket book for, B (2) 157.
Engines, oil and gas, foundations for, B (11) 797.
oil, Marshall cold-start, catalogue on, B (5) 373.
England, brick for roads in, A (12) 841.

crystal glass industry in, A (8) 558.
glass industry in, history of, A (5) 343, A (9) 635.
glassware of, old, V–IX, A (3) 167; X–XII, A (4) 248; XIII–XVI, A (9) 621.
potteries in, experiment and tradition in, A (8) 582.
pottery industry in, depression of, A (11) 789.
pottery industry in, plants described, A (10) 714.
pottery industry in, trend of, A (12) 850.
refractories industry in, progress in, 1929, A (4) 276; in 1930, A (12) 844.
Englehard Co. See Manufacturers.
English, S., cited on use of borax in glass, A (1) 24.
cited on viscosity data for commercial glass, (2) 107.
English and Turner, cited on glass constants, A (5) 336.
cited on glass viscosity, effect of heat treatments on, A (6) 414.
cited on refractive index of glasses, A (8) 552.
English china clays. See Clays, china.
use and cost of, in U.S., A (10) 737.
Engobe, slip mixture for and use of, on tile and structural materials, A (8) 581.
Engobing of brick for architectural purposes, tests on, A (11) 786.
of roofing tile, process for, A (12) 848.
Enstatite ($MgSiO_3$), structure of, A (1) 72.
in silicate structure system, place of, A (12) 859.
Enstatite porcelain. See Porcelain, enstatite.
Entropy of Portland cement formation, A (7) 480.
Epidotes, crystal structure of, research on, A (11) 803.
Equilibrium, change of, in glass, and effect of thermal treatment on physical properties of, A (5) 335, A (7) 486.
Equilibrium diagrams of glass, A (6) 415.
Erculisse, P., paper by, on best chemical composition of cement, A (8) 611.
Erosion, slag, furnace for testing refractories for, A (2) 123.
Eschke method. See Methods, Eschke.
Essex Museum. See Museums.
Etchability for opaque mineral tests, A (9) 659.
Etching, acid, of glass, A (1) 10.
of glass, studies on, A (12) 828.
and polishing in metallography, importance of, A (6) 401.
Ethylene, effect of, on adsorption of gases by glass walls, A (10) 685.
Etymology of "ceramics," A (10) 739.
Euchene's formula. See Formulas, Euchene's.
Eulytite in silicate structure system, place of, A (12) 859.
European Specialty Co. See Manufacturers.
Evens & Howard Sewer Pipe Co. See Manufacturers.
Everdur for corrosion-resisting pumps, A (10) 716.
Excavating apparatus, bucket, with crane conveyer, A (11) 794.
constituent parts and movements of, A (12) 852.
of Landuydt, description of, A (12) 852.
"Mammut pump" for sand for sand-lime brick, A (9) 641.
types of, reviewed, A (12) 853.
Excavations. See Archaeology, excavations.
Ex-Cell-O Aircraft & Tool Corp. See Manufacturers.
Excelsior Tool & Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Exhibitions. See also Expositions.
American Art Assn., ancient glass, A (7) 474.
American Federation of Arts, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (7) 477; traveling exhibit of pottery, A (7) 476.
art, value of, A (5) 321.
Art Center, N. Y., early American glassware, A (2) 93, A (3) 167.
Benton, on recreation and occupational activities of America, at N. Y. School for Social Research, A (10) 678.
Berlin State Porcelain Manufacture, A (4) 312.
British Empire trade at Buenos Aires, A (7) 529.
British glassware at Selfridge's, A (7) 529.
British Industries Fair, ceramic exhibits at, A (6) 467.
building, at Olympia, England, A (2) 155.
Building Trades (England) color in brick and tile at, A (1) 36.
Canadian National, British pottery at, A (1) 79.
ceramic, at Iowa State Fair, A (1) 77.
ceramic, at Univ. of Ill., engineering department, A (7) 529.
Denver Art Museum, Indian arts at, A (7) 476.
French decorators, glass and porcelain at, A (11) 751.
French Section of 20th Salon des Artistes Decorateurs, A (7) 477.
geophysical, significance of, A (11) 804.
of glass and chinaware at Stuttgart, Germany, A (10) 676.
glass, Stiegel and Wistar, of John Hays Hammond, Jr., collection, A (3) 167, A (9) 621.
grinding equipment at Cleveland Automobile Show, A (5) 317.
International at Liége, 1930, A (7) 530.
Metropolitan Museum, stained glass at, A (9) 621.
Monza Triennial Exhibition, Italian glassware at, A (3) 168.
National Ceramic Factory, porcelains of, traveling exhibit of, A (6) 404.
Near East ceramic ware at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 622.
Paris International Colonial, Morocco mosaics at, A (10) 739.
of Persian Art, pottery at, A (4) 248, A (6) 405.
Physical and Optical Societies, 20th Annual, temperature-measuring equipment at, A (8) 586.
Pittsburgh Glass and Pottery, 51st annual, 1931, A (5) 322; 1932 meeting, A (10) 739.
Royal Academy, pottery at, A (8) 540.
Salon des Artistes Decorateurs, glass and ceramics at, A (11) 751.
Science and Art of Color, A (5) 322.
Stockholm, 1930, pottery and glassware at, A (1) 12.
Swedish Industrial Art, pottery and glassware, at, A (7) 530.
Toledo Museum, Worringen beaker at, A (9) 621.
traveling, American Federation of Arts, pottery of, A (7) 476.
traveling, National Ceramic Factory, porcelains of, A (6) 404.
Expansion, abnormal, of clayware due to weathering, A (5) 362.
of glass, in softening region, tests on, A (10) 686.
measurements of, glass, apparatus for, A (5) 368.
measurements of solid bodies, comparator for, A (5) 368.
moisture. See Moisture expansion.
of solid bodies, measurement of, A (1) 71.
thermal, in ceramic bodies, relation of, A (7) 523.
of ceramic materials, source of error by tube method, A (9) 662.
of clay-quartz-feldspar bodies, effect of variation of heat treatment and composition on, IX, A (5) 362.
of clayware, VII, A (5) 361; clay-feldspar body, VIII, A (5) 361; bodies of clay, quartz, and feldspar, IX, A (5) 362; abnormal expansion of clayware due to weathering, X, A (5) 362; discussion of properties of clayware related to, XI, A (5) 362.
differential apparatus for measuring, P (10) 720.
of fused alumina, bauxite, and diaspore, tests on, A (4) 304.
of glass, in relation to chemical composition, A (5) 336.
measurement of solid bodies for, up to 1400°C, A (5) 368, A (11) 810.

measurement of, in whiteware masses to prevent fine cracks in, A (8) 582.
on raw and fired clays, tests on, A (11) 810.
of refractories, A (3) 236, A (7) 506, A (10) 707.
of refractory oxides, A (12) 843.
relation of, to clayware properties, XI, A (5) 362.
reversible, of clayware, A (5) 361.
reversible, of refractories, A (12) 843.
of soda-lime-silica glasses, A (2) 109.
and viscosity of glass in softening sphere, knowledge of, A (8) 552.
Explosions, air-receiver, causes of, A (10) 737.
in coal dust, prevention of, A (12) 857.
Explosives for blasting brick-earth, precautions in, A (12) 867.
deterioration of, prevention of, A (10) 718.
handling methods for, A (8) 611.
for lime and cement industry, and properties of, A (2) 154, A (9) 667.
permissible, official changes in list of, A (6) 447, A (10) 718.
quarrying, development of, A (3) 234.
Expositions. See also Exhibitions.
American Ceramic Congress, reasons for, A (2) 153.
Birmingham Fair, ceramic ware at, A (6) 467.
Building Exposition in Berlin, fine ceramic ware at, A (10) 739.
Century of Progress, Chicago, 1933, ceramic industries in, A (5) 396, A (7) 529, A (9) 667.
French ceramic, A (4) 312.
German Assn. of Testing Machines, building materials test apparatus, A (10) 719.
German building, types of materials, and machinery for, A (8) 611.
German Gas and Water, apparatus and measuring instruments in gas industry, A (2) 129.
Ibero-Americana Exposition (Spain) ceramic decoration at, A (10) 712.
Leipzig World's Fair, A (3) 235; brick industry meeting at, A (12) 868; ceramic exhibits at, A (8) 611, A (9) 667; displays at, A (8) 611; kilns at, A (8) 586; measuring, testing, and control apparatus of, A (5) 373.
Mexican, of American Federation of Arts, itinerary of, A (1) 13.
National Exposition of Chemical Industries, new products at, A (10) 739.
of Old Russian Ceramics, A (6) 404.
Paris Fair, ceramics and glass at, A (11) 751.
Rutgers Univ., ceramic show at, A (6) 467, A (7) 529, A (11) 814.
Stuttgart, glass and china exhibit at, A (12) 868.
Triennial International, of Italian ceramics, A (5) 321.
Exposure tests for nonferrous screen cloth, A (5) 370.
Extruding apparatus for clay columns, A (9) 653.
for plastic materials, P (11) 799.
Eye-protective glass. See Glass, optical.

Fahrenwald, A. W., crusher, high-speed, designed by, A (2) 134.
Faience, Capri vases, history of, A (8) 540.
crazing of, prevention of, A (7) 508.
delft, historical review of, A (6) 405.
Deruta ware, defined and history of, A (8) 540.
Egersund factory in Norway, A (8) 580.
English, A (6) 405.
English and German, A (6) 405.
French, old, history of, I–II, A (6) 405.
"grès fin," from Sèvres, A (11) 750.
history of, A (1) 11.
imitation of, B (6) 406.
lead glazes for, decreasing noxious effects of, A (12) 863.
of Nuremberg, history of, A (1) 12.
and porcelains, developments in manufacture of, B (2) 129.
Quimper ware, history of, A (8) 540.
rococo Herrebö, in Norway, A (8) 580.
tile, glazed, in Holland, historical sketch of, A (2) 94.
types of, history, *vs.* earthenware, A (8) 540.
Fajans, A. B. See Manufacturers.
Fans. See also Draft.
and chimneys in brick plants, use of, A (9) 656.
for draft in multi-stack kilns, A (6) 451.
forced and induced, mechanical principles of, A (11) 793.
for induced-draft installations, P (9) 659.
for kilns in brick and lime industries, A (8) 594.
Fansteel Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Faraday, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
cited on ruby-red "gold hydrosol" glass, A (2) 104.
Farrell-Birmingham Co. See Manufacturers.
"Farsta" process for ceramic ware of W. Kag, A (7) 477.
Faugeron tunnel kiln. See Kilns, tunnel.
Fe″ oxide–H_2O system. See Systems, Fe″ oxide–H_2O, A (9) 663.
Federal Abrasives Co. See Manufacturers.
Federal Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Co. See Manufacturers.
Federal Tile Co. See Manufacturers.
Feeders. See Feeding apparatus.
Feeding apparatus for clay, various types of, A (5) 372.
constant-weight feeder of Hardinge Co., A (7) 513.
disk, use of, A (11) 796.
feeding clay into dies, P (7) 516.
for grinding machine, P (10) 673.
heavy-duty apron feeder, A (7) 513, A (10) 716.
for presses, P (1) 55.
S-A Manganese Steel, B (2) 135
for solid, liquid, and pulverized materials, A (11) 794.
and speed reducers for raw materials, A (1) 54.
trough, new devices for, A (8) 590.
Feigl, "spot" method of, in microchemistry, B (7) 528.
Feild and Royster's method. See Methods, Margule's and Feild and Royster.
Feldspar, blended and one-mine, for porcelain, A (5) 364.
in Canada, imports and exports of, for 1929–1930, A (7) 521.
in Canada, output of, A (2) 142.
Canadian, plant for, A (1) 64, A (3) 221.
Canadian, production of, in 1929, A (1) 64; in 1930, A (11) 804.
classification, chemical and physical analyses of, A (12) 859.
commercial standard classification of, B (2) 145, A (4) 310.
composition and location of, in Va., A (12) 859.
cost of, A (1) 48.
crude and ground, Canadian, A (1) 64.
and crystalline quartz, planimetric oculars for microscopic analysis of, A (10) 734.
deposits of, in Sweden, A (8) 598.
in enamels, use of, described, A (8) 547.
finely-ground mixtures of, A (5) 352.
flotation research on, A (2) 142.
as flux in enamels with soda, borax, potash, or cryolite, A (3) 173.
gases evolved from, Bur. Stand. study of, A (9) 649.
gases evolved from, during heating, A (6) 462.
Glasmehl in place of, for enamels, A (1) 20.
in glass, effect of, A (1) 24, A (3) 180.
in glass, quantity in batch, A (2) 106.
for glass, use of, A (11) 761.
granular, A (2) 142.
granular and ground, low iron content of, A (6) 442.
ground, magnetic purification of, A (7) 514.
ground, processing of, by electromagnetic induction separator, A (2) 109.
milling of, methods and costs of, at Tenn. Mineral Products Co., B (10) 729.
mining and preparation of; bibliography on, B (2) 144.

mining and processing of, A (5) 381.
nepheline in place of, for enamels, A (4) 254.
nepheline-sienite substituted for, in whiteware bodies, A (10) 714.
in 1929, A (2) 142.
origin, history, and use of, A (1) 804.
in Pa., conditions of, B (6) 457.
potash, as flux in enamels, A (3) 173.
potash, melting relation of mixtures of, with soda feldspar and flint, A (11) 788.
in pottery bodies, effect of, A (2) 128, A (7) 511, A (9) 649.
soda, in enamels, as flux, A (3) 173.
soda, melting of mixtures of, with potash feldspar and flint, A (11) 788.
soda and potassium, separation of continuous solid solutions, A (9) 662.
Tectonic history and chemical composition of, A (11) 804.
20-mesh ground, A (2) 109.
uses and grinding of, in Colo. plant, A (3) 234.
Feldspar Grinders' Institute. See Societies, technical.
Feldspar industry in Nevada, A (11) 804.
Feldspar Quarries, Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Ferguson segment sewer block. See Sewer block, Ferguson.
Fermi-Dirac, theory of statistical mechanics of, B (4) 308.
Ferric oxide, analysis of, method for, A (12) 861.
colloidal, effect of hydrolysis temperature on, I; stability, II; viscosity and hydration, III; variation of density and relative viscosity with sol concentration, IV, A (9) 660.
in silicates, methods for testing, A (1) 70, A (5) 384.
Ferric oxide sols. See Sols, ferric oxide.
Ferric salt solutions, studies on, by varying p_H concentration, A (5) 381.
Ferrite, calcium and iron cements, studies on, I–V, A (4) 251.
Ferro Enamel Corp. See Manufacturers.
Ferro-concrete, style of, B (6) 441.
Ferro-ferrites, preparation of compounds of, A (6) 461.
Ferro-silicide, synthesis of silicates with, A (8) 597.
Ferrous ion, test for, use of lactate or oxalate of iron for, A (11) 806.
Ferrous sulphide, heat capacity of, at low temperatures, A (11) 809.
"Feuertonwaren," majolica, composition of, A (1) 47.
Feussner potentiometer. See Potentiometers, Feussner.
Filippi, H., cited on reinforced brickwork methods, A (7) 500.
Films, adsorbed, internal pressures of, A (1) 72.
Filter cake, drying of, P (7) 516.
Filter cloths, P (8) 592.
durability of, A (6) 444.
for filter presses, P (4) 288.
Filtering for slurry for high finenesses, A (3) 172.
Filtering apparatus, automatic, B (10) 719.
corrosion of, causes of, A (12) 851.
for dust collecting, A (12) 852.
for dust removal from generator gas, A (5) 370.
filter presses for treating potters' clay, P (8) 592.
filters, membrane, silica determination with, A (5) 385.
filters, sintered Pyrex glass for disks for, A (11) 791.
filters for sunlight and daylight reproduction and color temperature of, A (7) 514.
for filtration, B (5) 373.
slurry, German test data on, A (3) 209.
Filtering materials, diatomite for, A (5) 382, A (10) 726.
value of, in determination of insolubles in tannin extract, A (3) 232.
Filtration method. See Methods, filtration.
Fineness, determination of, importance of, in ceramic industry, A (6) 459.
Fining of glass, suggestions for, A (9) 631.
Fink, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Finland, glass cartel of, A (2) 156.
Fire boxes, water-cooled, A (10) 737.
Fire brick. See also Refractories, firebrick.
booklet on, by Botfield Refractories Co., B (5) 359.
breakage of, causes of, A (5) 355.
grog in, process for use of, A (1) 41, A (2) 122, A (3) 199, A (11) 782.
high alumina, A (8) 577, A (12) 845.
history of Strasburg District, A (3) 199.
insulating, B (9) 646, A (10) 706.
line of, B (2) 126.
load-bearing capacity of, influence of reducing and oxidizing atmospheres on, A (1) 41, A (3) 195, A (5) 356, B (10) 741.
magnesite, Slovakian, manufacture of, A (10) 705.
Missouri hard flint clay for, P (11) 778.
molding of, A (6) 433, A (10) 706.
Seger cone test for properties of, A (1) 38.
Shaw chamber kiln for firing of, A (4) 288.
slag action on, A (6) 436.
slag erosion tests on, A (1) 39.
standards for, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 501.
thermal expansion of, A (3) 199.
variation in sizes of, symposium on, A (10) 705.
warpage of, measurement of, A (10) 705.
Firebrick plants, electric lift-trucks for, A (3) 210.
Fire bridge, for transportable furnace plants, P (5) 359.
Fire clay, domestic, mined in 1929, A (2) 155.
fundamental properties of, at different temperatures, A (1) 43, A (4) 276.
mining of, in England, A (4) 310.
moisture in, control of, A (11) 813.
open-cut mining of, A (11) 812.
plastic, weathering of, A (5) 356, A (12) 845.
properties of, A (5) 355.
Russian, investigations on, A (11) 805.
Scottish material, experimental firing of, A (11) 800.
Fireclay blocks, corrosion of, B (10) 741.
Fireclay brick, clays for, tests on, A (1) 43.
properties of, A (1) 44.
spalling of, A.S.T.M. and Bur. Stand. tests on, A (4) 275.
Fireclay products, manual for, B (4) 271.
natural gas for, use of, A (12) 856.
Fireclay stones, softening of, in fire under pressure, A (1) 40.
Fireman, coal, information for, B (2) 139.
Fireproof materials, clay tile for building, A (11) 781.
Firing of annular kilns, errors in, A (5) 375.
of ceramic bodies, temperatures for, influence on properties of, A (3) 231, A (10) 735.
of clays, influence of water content on, A (3) 228.
with electric kilns, A (4) 291.
of enamels, ground coat, A (7) 483.
of glass, opaque efflorescence on, A (5) 336.
of glassware and porcelain, Söllner system of draft-muffle for, A (5) 375.
of kilns, methods compared, A (4) 289.
of molded ware, P (3) 219.
with oil, use and advantages of, A (8) 595.
of pulverized coal boilers, bin and unit systems for, A (5) 377.
Firing apparatus for porcelain enamels, A (7) 484.
Firing rack for decorated ware, A (10) 717.
Firing temperature, effect of, on dielectric strength of porcelain, A (10) 713.
for glazes, A (8) 595, A (9) 656.
First Mechanical Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Fischer and Tepohl, cited on alkalinity of solutions in ground or powdered glass, A (9) 631.
Fischer burner, Tivill and Méker, for platinum crucible tests, A (1) 66.
Fishscaling of enamels, cause of, A (3) 176.
of enamels, with nickel or cobalt ground coats, A (1) 21.
of enamels, oxides in ground enamel as cause of, A (9) 627.
of enamels, removal of, by electrochemical process, A (1) 21.

of plate enamels, A (8) 547.
Fissures in annular kiln walls, cause of, A (5) 375.
Flame analyzer, Brown, A (5) 376, A (6) 451.
Flame combustion, luminous flame burner for, A (5) 378.
Flame temperature, measurement of, by comparative light intensities, A (3) 217.
Flames, motion of, in closed vessels, A (2) 137.
propagation of, effect of electric field on, A (11) 801.
"Flare-backs" in pulverized coal firing, cause of, A (7) 518.
Flashing of clay products, P (7) 511.
of clay products, natural gas for, A (9) 657.
Flat glass. See Glass, flat.
Flat Glass Specialty Co. See Manufacturers.
Flatulence of clay products when heated, A (7) 500.
Fleischman, F., porcelain designs of, A (7) 475.
Fletcher, Terry Co. See Manufacturers.
"Fletton" brick. See Brick, "Fletton."
Flexure in brick, tentative tests for, A (5) 347.
Flint, effect of, on modulus of elasticity of soft-fired material, A (6) 427.
for enamel-mill linings, A (5) 330.
melting of mixtures of, with potash feldspar and soda feldspar, A (11) 788.
Flint fire clays. See Clays, flint.
Flocculation, agent for, for plasticity of ceramic pastes, A (12) 863.
of colloidal soils, A (4) 295.
Floors, fireproof construction of, P (12) 842.
Florentine method. See Methods, Florentine.
Florescence of clay products, A (4) 268.
term defined, A (3) 188.
Florida clays. See Clays, Florida.
Flotation, effect of addition agents on, B (12) 866.
effect of particle size of, A (5) 372.
reagents of, 1929 yearly review of, B (12) 869.
theory and practice of, B (12) 869.
Flow of gas through porous body, A (5) 376.
of glass in tank furnaces by use of barium oxide, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
Flow apparatus, chain meter for coal or grain, A (11) 793.
control for, P (1) 56.
manometer, for measuring rate of flow, A (7) 515.
meters for power plant, details of, II-V, A (1) 52.
Flow method for specific heat of gas comparison, I-II, A (1) 57.
Flow tests in small glass tanks, A (10) 685.
Flowerpots, apparatus for production of, A (11) 786.
glazes for, color compositions of, A (3) 202, A (10) 676.
lac decoration on, A (3) 202, A (10) 676.
manufacture of, A (10) 712.
manufacture of, at brick plants, A (11) 781.
tunnel kiln for firing, A (4) 310.
Flue doors, return baffle for, P (10) 724.
Flue dust, centrifugal collectors for, A (3) 210.
rotary kiln feeder for, A (5) 369.
Flue gas. See also Gases, flue.
combustion test set for, A (1) 51.
and electric heating elements for heating kilns, P (5) 379.
in furnaces, recirculation of, A (10) 723.
sulphur dioxide in, elimination of, A (5) 378.
Flues, brick for, P (3) 193.
friction in, graphical determination of, A (3) 215.
for kilns, construction of, P (6) 454.
Fluid media, internal friction of, A (9) 663.
Fluidity in porcelain bodies, progress of, A (12) 849.
"Fluidors" or "plastinol" for bisque ware, A (4) 280.
Fluorescence. See also Florescence; Efflorescence.
of colored glass, A (6) 416.
Fluoride turbid glass. See Glass, fluoride turbid.
Fluorides, etching method for detection of, A (6) 460.
in glasses, physical reaction of, A (10) 683.
tests for, A (10) 732.
Fluorine as calcium fluoride, analyses of, A (7) 525.
and compounds of, minerals of, A (4) 296.
deposits of, in France, A (3) 221.
determination of, method of, A (5) 386.
industrial use of, in France, specifications for, A (12) 859.
manufacture of compounds containing, P (11) 812.
in milky glass, effect of, A (11) 763.
as opacifiers of glass, A (2) 108, A (9) 631.
in rocks, tests for, A (2) 150, A (3) 224.
spectroscopic detection of, A (2) 150.
Travers' method for estimation of, A (11) 809.
Fluorine compounds, volatilization method for determination of, A (11) 809.
Fluorite, for nonsiliceous porcelain, use of, A (11) 788.
optical, properties, mining, and use of, B (11) 806.
Fluorspar, effect of, on properties of lime-silica slags, A (2) 146, A (3) 227.
in enamels, effect of, A (3) 175, A (8) 548.
mining of, in France, A (12) 859.
mining, methods and cost of, B (2) 145, A (5) 394.
production and use of, in Canada, A (2) 142.
in white enamels in place of cryolite, A (7) 483.
world production of, A (12) 859.
Flux for chemical analysis of fused alumina refractories, A (1) 38.
Flux content, relation of scorification of grog blocks to, V, A (5) 353.
tensile test for, A (1) 38.
Fly ash. See Ash, fly.
Follansbee, Mrs. G. E., collection of early pottery and glassware of, A (5) 323.
Foneville, A. F., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Fontaine delivery system for brick plants, A (10) 716; (for correct cross-references see P (9) 642, P (9) 654).
Forbes & Myers Co. See Manufacturers.
Ford, J. B., Co. See Manufacturers.
Ford Motor Co. See Manufacturers.
Ford Rouge Plate Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Formulas, Braunbek's, for melting point, lattice distance relation, cited in refractories tests, A (6) 435.
Euchene's, for estimating contents of checkers of regenerators, A (9) 656.
Rammelsberg's, for chemical analyses of tourmalines, A (8) 597.
Warren's, for analyses of alkali amphiboles, A (8) 597.
Fosalsil, insulating material, use of, B (3) 200.
Foster Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
Fostoria Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Foundries, laboratory for, establishment of, A (5) 330.
refractory materials for, A (1) 44, A (3) 199.
steel, refractories for, properties of, A (6) 436.
use of electrical-temperature measuring instruments in, A (8) 548.
X-ray technique in, A (8) 548.
Foundry practice, A (4) 256.
Foundry sands. See Sands, foundry.
Foundry Trades Technical Soc. See Societies, technical.
Fourcault apparatus. See Glass apparatus, Fourcault.
Fourcault process. See Glass, Fourcault; Methods, Fourcault.
Fourier analysis. See Methods, Fourier.
Foxboro Co. See Manufacturers.
France, bauxite production and trade in, A (10) 708.
Bresle Valley, glass industry in, types of, A (12) 834.
ceramic ware and glass, latest styles in, A (8) 539.
Ceramists and Glassmakers of, Yearbook of, B (4) 312.
clay roofing tile in, A (5) 350.
glass of, exhibit of, A (3) 167.
glass manufacture of, history of, A (5) 343.
refractories industry in, progress of, A (5) 358.
sand-lime brick industry in, A (5) 350.
Free lime. See also Lime, free.

in cements, effect of sea water on, A (2) 96.
glycerol method for determination of, A (4) 304.
Freezing and thawing tests for sand-lime brick, results of, A (8) 568.
Fremont shear test, cited for gray iron metallurgy tests, A (4) 255.
French Assn. for Testing Materials. See Societies, technical.
French ceramic exposition. See Expositions.
French Congress of Technical Ceramics. See Societies, technical.
French faience, history of, A (6) 405.
French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers. See Societies, technical.
Frescoes, wall graffiti, mosaics, Roman, excavations of, A (4) 249.
Fresnel lens. See Glass.
Friction, Bur. of Stand. publications dealing with, list of, B (8) 590.
Friedrich, cited on glass resistance, A (9) 631.
Frigidaire, acid-resisting enamel on, guarantee for, A (8) 550.
"Frinkite." See Refractories, "Frinkite."
Frit kilns. See Kilns.
Frit stones in glasses, syntheses of, A (8) 553.
Frits, enamel, buying or making, discussion on, A (3) 176.
enamel, causes of contamination in, A (3) 176.
enamel, color matching of, A (2) 102.
enamel, manufacture and handling of, A (6) 412.
glass, raw materials of, and reaction of, in batch, A (1) 23.
Fritted glaze face tile, manufacture and use of, A (1) 47.
Frost, deterioration of clay products by, A (7) 500.
Frost stability of whiteware wall plates, A (5) 365.
Frosted glass. See Glass, frosted.
Fry, R., cited on Persian art, B (5) 324.
Fuel apparatus. See Mixing apparatus; Pulverizing apparatus.
"Fuel band" of coals, composition of, A (7) 517.
Fuel Research Board. See Laboratories; Societies, technical.
Fuels, analyses of, German methods of, B (10) 724.
bituminous, thermal treatment of, P (4) 294.
for boilers, small, economy of, A (6) 465.
for brick kilns, forced draft for savings in, A (12) 855.
carbonization of, P (3) 219.
carbonized, behavior of, in open-fire grate, A (7) 518.
chemical tests on, importance of, A (10) 722.
clinker as, in cement industry, A (1) 17.
consumption of, in boiler plants, efficiency control of, A (6) 466.
consumption of, in brick kilns, reduction of, A (7) 517.
control of, graphical methods of, A (8) 594.
costs of, comparison of, for kilns, A (9) 656.
data on, coal economics, and combustion of, A (12) 856.
discussion on world content, A (1) 61.
economy in, comparative data on, A (8) 594.
economy in, importance of insulation and refractories in, A (8) 574.
electric heat for annealing leers, A (12) 835.
firing of, comparison of coal and oil, data on, A (12) 856.
for firing brick, P (8) 570.
for firing glass, quantity of, A (5) 339.
for furnaces, heat liberation, rate of, A (5) 375.
for furnaces and industrial heating, A (10) 740.
gaseous, values of, reduction of, to temperature and pressure conditions, A (4) 291.
for industrial kilns, practical discussion of, I, B (10) 724; II, B (11) 803.
for kilns, Hoffman *vs.* tunnel, comparison of, A (10) 722.
for kilns, stoker-fired, A (6) 452.
liquid, for glass furnaces, P (10) 700.
liquid, for igniting pulverized coal, A (7) 518.
low-grade, high calorific gas value from, P (7) 520.
mechanical feeding of, economy of, A (5) 376.
mixers for. See Mixing apparatus.
natural gas for ceramic industry, A (5) 378, A (6) 452.
oil in brick industry, A (7) 518.
for firing heavy clay products, A (9) 658.
properties of, A (10) 723.
for supplementary heat in drying, A (11) 802.
two groups defined, A (9) 658.
use of, in brick industry, A (7) 518, A (11) 800.
use of, for steam generation, A (3) 233.
viscosity of, I, A (10) 723; II, A (11) 800; sulphur content of, III, A (11) 801.
and power, bulletin on (World Power Conference), B (10) 724.
problems and common interests in use of, A (1) 77.
problems of, World Power Conference discussion of, A (3) 215.
producer and waste gas, calculating volume of, A (3) 216.
pulverized, advantages of coal in, A (7) 518.
automatic combustion control with, A (7) 528.
burners for, P (10) 724.
economy of, A (6) 453.
factors affecting design of small combustion chamber of, I–II, A (6) 452.
ignition of, A (7) 518.
at mines, A (10) 723.
for power stations, A (7) 518.
problems of firing, A (3) 233.
research on use of, A (1) 59.
stack sprays for fly-ash recovery, A (5) 376.
use of, in U.S., A (10) 738.
pulverizers for. See Pulverizing apparatus.
report of Fuel Research Board for 1929, A (5) 376; for 1930, A (7) 519.
slate as, in cement industry, A (1) 17.
solid, chemical analysis of, A (1) 61.
combustion of, influence of mineral constituents on, A (11) 801.
composition of, A (3) 217.
gasification of, P (3) 218, P (6) 455.
for generation of producer gas, P (6) 454.
heat values of, tabular calculation of, A (12) 855.
individual particles in, mechanism of combustion of, A (11) 801.
liquid, and gaseous, composition and calorific power of, A (11) 802.
standard specifications for, in Germany, A (12) 855.
technical data on, B (2) 157, B (5) 379.
technical practice in, B (10) 724, B (12) 857.
for tile firing, comparison of coal, gas, and oil, A (11) 801.
types of, for stokers and furnaces, A (5) 376.
Fulcher, cited on glass viscosity, A (6) 415.
and Tammann, cited on problems of glass state, A (8) 551.
Fuller-Lehigh Co. See Manufacturers.
Fullers' earth, adsorption of substances by, A (8) 607.
color reaction of, A (5) 391.
as water-in-oil emulsifiers, A (12) 862.
Fulper Pottery. See Manufacturers.
Furnace gas. See Gas, furnace.
Furnace plants, transportable, fire bridge for, P (5) 359.
Furnaces. See also Boilers; Burners; Carbonization; Drying apparatus; Fuels; Kilns; Muffles; Ovens; Regenerators; Retorts; Stokers.
air-cooled walls for, P (9) 646.
Andreas', for cements, A (1) 17.
annealing, chrome ore cement for hearths of, A (4) 276.
annealing and enameling, P (10) 700.
arc, electric, survey of uses for, A (10) 721.
arc, 3-phase, XII–XIV, A (8) 592.
arch for, P (5) 351.
arch for, water-cooled, P (5) 351.
arches and blocks for, P (5) 359.
arches in, refractories for, A (8) 574.
atmospheres from effect of, on quality of glazes, A (7) 509.

Bailey ratio meter for combustion guide while firing, A (11) 797.
blast, checker brick for, P (12) 848.
blocks for, P (7) 508.
blocks of fired moler earth for heat insulation in, A (3) 197.
boiler, design of, for wood burning, A (6) 437.
boiler, refractories for, A (5) 357, I–II, A (6) 433.
boiler, refractories for, history of progress of, A (5) 357.
boiler, refractories service conditions, B (6) 438.
boiler, slag action on settings of, A (6) 436.
boiler, walls for, Bailey type, A (12) 846.
ceramic, fuel feeding of, P (12) 858.
for ceramic products, P (5) 379, P (9) 659.
channel ceramic, P (9) 659.
combustion space of, design for, A (5) 375.
continuous-charge, for ceramic kilns, P (12) 858.
continuous, for firing cast iron, A (3) 177.
continuous, rotary, straightaway, duplex straightaway, and U-type, for enameling, A (12) 827.
coreless induction, linings for, of zirconium silicate sand, A (12) 846.
covers for, sillimanite for, A (3) 197, A (8), 578, A (10) 707.
cupola, refractory linings in, A (4) 273.
dust and grate, water cooling of, A (10) 737.
electric, A (11) 785.
abrasives for, grain-sizing standards and sieves for, A (10) 673.
artificial atmospheres for, II, A (1) 60.
continuous, P (8) 595.
enameling, power costs on, A (8) 548.
"Furnaseal C-8 (Super-Ram)" for linings for, A (10) 707.
for fused cement, A (4) 252, A (6) 408, B (10) 681.
high-temperature, P (10) 709.
industrial, XII–XIV, 3-phase arc furnace, A (8) 592.
inexpensive, description of, A (9) 655.
linings for, A (2) 124.
for melting glass, P (12) 840.
for melting nickel and alloys of refractories for, III, A (10) 707.
nickel for metallurgical tests, A (5) 374.
production of high heat-duty refractories by, A (7) 504.
protection of carbon resistances, P (4) 293.
refractories for, melting of lead and alloys of, I, A (7) 504, A (10) 707; copper and alloys for, II, A (9) 644.
silica brick for A (2) 124.
sillimanite brick for, A (2) 124.
steel, sillimanite crowns for, A (3) 197.
enamel and annealing, P (10) 700.
continuous electric, A (4) 255.
continuous, hanger for, P (11) 758.
conveyer for, P (11) 758.
firing of, P (11) 759.
for firing products of, P (10) 683.
full muffle type, A (8) 548.
gas-fired, semi-automatic, A (4) 256.
heat-treating chambers for, P (5) 330.
muffle, recuperator on, A (4) 256.
oil-fired, combustion efficiency in, A (11) 757.
types of, for enameling, A (12) 827.
vertical continuous, A (9) 627.
flue gas in, recirculation of, A (10) 723.
flues, friction in, graphical determination of, A (3) 215.
foundry, refractory linings for, A (8) 574.
fuel-fired, P (11) 798.
fuel-fired, bulletin on, B (5) 379.
fuels for, and industrial heating of, B (10) 740.
fume and grit emission from, A (11) 802.
gas, refractories for, A (3) 198.
glass, P (6) 426, P (9) 639, P (10) 692.
in America, advantages of modern tanks, A (6) 419.
for annealing, P (8) 563.
for annealing, heating of, P (11) 777.
for annealing, temperature-regulator for, P (12) 839.
for bending sheets of glass, P (12) 839.
charging apparatus for, P (4) 266, P (8) 563.
contact metamorphic formations in, A (1) 27.
conveyer for, P (3) 182.
cooling, for sheet glass, P (9) 639.
electric, A (6) 418.
electric, for melting glass, P (11) 771, P (11) 775.
electric, and methods for making glass, P (9) 639.
electric resistance, for molten glass, P (11) 771.
elimination of streaks in first melts of, A (2) 110.
forehearths for melting glass, P (10) 695, P (11) 775.
Fourcault installation described, A (6) 419.
illuminating gas for heating, A (9) 633.
insulation of regenerators for, A (6) 437.
intermittent, eliminating streaks from, A (2) 110.
linings for, durability of, P (6) 422.
luminous flame burner for, A (5) 378.
measurement of temperatures of gases in, A (9) 633.
measuring flow of gases in, apparatus for, A (9) 651.
melting batch ingredients in, P (11) 773.
for molten sheet glass, P (6) 421, P (9) 635.
preheater and mixer for, P (10) 693.
rolled plate glass, design and construction of, A (1) 26.
rotary, for melting glass, P (11) 775.
with separate melting and refining chambers, P (8) 562.
for sheet glass, P (9) 636.
for spun glass, P (6) 421.
suspended arches in, A (5) 340.
temperature regulators for, P (11) 775.
use of crude oil in, thermal tests on, A (2) 111.
waste gases in, A (6) 418.
glass-bending, P (9) 639.
for glass fusion, P (12) 840.
for glass manufacture, P (10) 700.
glass tank, P (6) 422.
glass tank, defective charging of, A (6) 418.
glass tank, flow of glass in, by use of barium oxide, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
glass vault construction for rolled glass, II, A (1) 26; III, A (2) 109.
glassmelting, P (8) 566.
acid or basic building stone for, A (12) 835.
artificial air cooling of, A (7) 491.
effect of SO_2 in, A (7) 485.
muffle type, P (12) 840.
for glazing pottery, P (2) 140.
Globar electric, paper on, by J. T. Jans, cited, A (2) 155.
for heat treatments, bulletin on, B (5) 359.
heating and melting, refractories for, factors affecting durability of, A (6) 436, A (11) 783.
heating, refractories for, from consumer's viewpoint, A (6) 435, A (11) 783.
high-temperature, effect of, on refractory oxides, A (1) 42.
high-temperature, welded zigzag windings and refractory shapes for, A (6) 436.
induction, coreless, in steel industry, A (10) 721.
coreless, theory of, A (11) 792.
ironless, A (10) 707.
patents on, P (12) 853.
refractories for, A (6) 435, A (10) 707, A (11) 783, A (12) 845.
refractories for, bonding of, A (6) 435, A (10) 707.
segmental crucibles for, A (4) 284.
sintering of lining of, P (6) 454.
industrial, fuel-fired, tests on, III, A (4) 291.
insulation for, against earth moisture, A (1) 61.
laboratory, gas-fired, of Babcock & Wilcox Co., A (9) 651.
laboratory, for high-temperature work, A (9) 651.
laboratory, high-vacuum, A (5) 376.

lead-refining, refractory materials for, A (10) 707.
Lepol, investigations of efficiency of, A (12) 824.
linings for. See also Linings.
of Carbofrax brick, A (1) 44.
care of, in nonferrous foundry, A (7) 505.
of Dinas brick, chemical analysis of, A (4) 260.
durability of, P (6) 422.
of refractory blocks for, P (4) 277, P (9) 647.
material conveyer for, P (6) 455.
metallurgical, cast refractory blocks for, A (4) 274.
gas permeability of refractory brick in, A (1) 41.
heat economy in, A (1) 44.
refractory lining for, P (10) 711.
standard work on, description, utilization, and selection of, BR (11) 815.
micro-, construction and advantages of, A (5) 374, A (10) 717.
muffle, for enameling, P (5) 331, P (10) 683, A (12) 827.
for firing enamels, P (10) 683.
laboratory, rapid heating of, A (1) 55.
for melting glass, P (12) 840.
operation of, P (6) 454.
for sheet-iron enamelware, P (8) 550.
for New England fuels, A (5) 376.
open-hearth, German *vs.* U. S., A (5) 357.
insulation of regenerator chambers, A (2) 122.
luminous flame burner for, A (5) 378.
refractories in relation to, A (6) 435, A (11) 783.
regenerative, P (3) 200.
patents on, P (7) 519.
porcelain (dental), material container for, P (12) 857.
portable pyrometric cone equivalent, use of, A (2) 130.
pot, temperatures in, A (12) 835.
pulverized fuel for, ignition of, A (7) 518.
recuperative boiler, in glassmaking, B (2) 113.
refractories for. See also Refractories for furnaces.
refractories for, P (2) 126, P (6) 438.
from builders' viewpoint, A (6) 434, A (11) 783.
for high temperatures, P (11) 785.
requirements for, A (6) 434.
tests on destructive action of, A (3) 196.
walls for, A (8) 574, P (8) 579, P (9) 647.
refractory, construction of, P (3) 200, P (10) 709.
refractory base for, P (7) 508.
refractory brickwork and blocks for, P (4) 278.
Remmey, fusion test, A (6) 451.
retaining and sealing structure of, P (10) 709.
reverberatory, sillimanite brick for, A (6) 432.
roofs for, P (6) 439.
bung unit for, P (1) 45.
and door arches for, refractories for, P (9) 647.
refractories for, P (10) 710.
repairing of, P (12) 848.
rotary, apparatus for high temperatures in, fusion of minerals in, P (12) 854.
rotary, for enameling and glazing, details of, P (8) 550.
rotary, gas-fired, A (1) 55.
sectional buckstay for, P (8) 596.
sectional wall for, P (4) 277.
shaft, Andreas type, characteristics and efficiency of, A (12) 824.
silica, for rapid calibration of thermocouples, A (8) 586.
sillimanite for covers for, A (3) 197, A (8) 578, A (10) 707.
slag, for testing erosion of refractories, A (2) 123.
steel, high-frequency, refractories for, A (2) 124.
steel, linings for, alumina in, A (1) 44.
supporting, constructing, and repairing roofs for, P (8) 579.
suspended roofs for, construction of, P (10) 710.
tank, glass currents in, A (6) 418.
tile, firing of, P (8) 596.
trough, for melting glass, P (12) 840.
types of refractories for, A (5) 357.
for vitreous enameling, A (1) 22.
walls for, construction of, P (3) 201, P (12) 848.
Mo. refractory clay deposits for, II, A (11) 783.
refractories for, P (4) 277, P (9) 646, P (10) 710.
refractories for, from Babcock & Wilcox Co., P (4) 278, P (9) 647.
retaining wall blocks against tubes, P (12) 848.
water tube support for, P (12) 848.
waste heat for, in glassmaking, A (9) 633.
welding, fire brick for, A (6) 432.
zigzag, for roofing tile, A (9) 655.
"Furnaseal C-8 (Super-Ram)," lining for electric furnaces, A (10) 707.
Fusain, coal substance, use of, A (1) 58.
coking tests on, A (4) 292.
formation of, theory of, A (11) 805.
mineral charcoal, as component of coal, A (8) 595.
Fused alumina. See Alumina, fused.
Fused alumina refractories. See Refractories, fused alumina.
Fused cements. See Cements, fused.
Fused quartz. See Quartz, fused.
Fused silica. See Silica, fused.
Fusibility of porcelain glazes, A (5) 363.
Fusion of glass, A (6) 415.
of quartz, process of, P (12) 840.
of refractory oxides, diagrams of, II, A (4) 276.
Fuwa, K., cited on opal glass tests, A (11) 760.

Gadd, C. J., cited on early Persian art, B (5) 324.
Gage, electric, measures 0.00001 in., A (6) 444.
Galena blue mirror, chemicals for, A (9) 632.
Galleries. See Museums.
Galliate, intensities of, observed and calculated, A (12) 844.
Gallic acid as reagent for titanium, A (4) 304.
Gallium, data on, A (3) 220.
Gamby, M., and Chaudron, G., paper by, on physical and chemical tests on some refractory materials, A (8) 601.
Gamma rays. See Rays, γ-.
Gangwere, R. C., brick flower basket design of, A (11) 781.
Garnet deposits, as abrasive for glass grinding, A (5) 382.
Garrison Gear Grinder Co. See Manufacturers.
Gas, adsorption of, by glass walls, effect of air and carbon monoxide, VI, A (10) 685; effect of ethylene, VII, A (10) 685; effect of hydrochloric acid gas, VIII, A (10) 685.
adsorption of, by silica, tests on, A (11) 808.
artificial, combustion of, heat available in, A (9) 657.
automatic analysis of, effect of thermal conductivity of gases on, A (4) 306.
calorific value of, differential thermostat for, A (1) 53.
carbonic acid, thermal conductivity of, A (9) 658.
chemical reactions and characteristics of, tabular data on, A (12) 855.
chimney, dust elimination from, A (10) 722.
in clays, removal of, before molding, P (11) 778
coal, for firing round porcelain kilns, A (9) 657.
coal, for heating porcelain kilns, A (5) 377.
coal, hydrocarbons in, properties of, effect of, on meter leathers, A (4) 293.
coal and water, high-calorific power mixture, P (4) 294.
coke, for kilns in German glass industry, A (12) 835.
combustion. See also Combustion.
and air, for clinker manufacture, A (5) 327.
for artificial, heat available in, A (9) 657.
manufacture of, P (3) 218.
specific heats of, at high temperatures, A 327.
value of industrial research on, A (11) 801.

comparative data on cost of, A (8) 594.
complex mixtures of, analysis of, A (1) 70.
compression and expansion tests on, A (3) 216.
conference of international manufacturers on, A (11) 802.
electric purification of, influence of electric wind, A (10) 734, A (12) 863.
from feldspar, evolution of, during heating, A (6) 462, A (9) 649.
firing of. See also Fuels.
firing of, and supervision of generator performance, A (8) 594.
flame analyzer, to control heating effect of, A (5) 376.
flame movement in explosive mixtures of, A (2) 137.
flow of, measurement of fluctuating, B (2) 135, B (4) 288, B (8) 595, B (9) 658.
flow of, through porous bodies, A (5) 376.
flow of, regulation of, A (9) 658.
flue, analysis of, and heat balance of cement kilns, A (11) 801.
flue, corrosion of power-plant equipment by, B (9) 668.
flue, and electric heaters for heating of ceramic kilns, A (5) 379, A (10) 721.
fuel, experiments on, A (3) 215.
furnace, compositions and temperatures of, in underfeed stoker-fired boilers, effect of, on boiler settings, A (12) 846.
furnace, effect of, on sheet-steel enamels, A (4) 256.
furnace, influence of firing temperature of, on ceramic colors and glazes, A (8) 595.
generation, treating, and handling of, B (9) 139.
for generators, P (7) 520.
in glass furnace, measurement of temperature of, A (9) 633.
high calorific value of, from low-grade fuels, P (7) 520.
hydrocarbon, flame temperatures of, A (11) 801.
illuminating, for heating glass furnaces, A (9) 633.
industrial, B (10) 724.
industrial, data on use of, A (8) 594.
industrial, dust removal from, by Cottrell process of electrical precipitation, A (11) 799, A (12) 852.
industrial, sale of, A (2) 138.
industrial exhaust, electrical precipitation of, for removal of smoke, dust, and fumes, B (12) 853.
installations and apparatus for use of, B (9) 658, B (12) 857.
laboratory assay of, German, B (10) 724.
laws of, influence on internal combustion engines, A (9) 668.
long-distance, for heating and lighting in Germany, A (5) 378.
manufactured, dehydration of, A (1) 57.
manufactured, influence of coal size on, B (5) 379.
mixed, manufacture of, P (4) 294.
mixtures of, volumetric analysis by combustion and absorption, A (4) 306.
natural, for brickmaking, advantages of, A (5) 378.
combustion of, comparison of, with coal, A (5) 378.
combustion of, data on, A (6) 451.
economy of, A (1) 58, A (8) 594.
vs. electricity, as fuel for pottery kilns, A (3) 216.
for firing fireclay products, A (4) 293, A (12) 856.
for firing tunnel kiln in brick plant, A (12) 857.
for flashing and glazing clay products, A (9) 657.
in foundry and glass-sand production, A (6) 445.
as fuel, A (5) 378, A (6) 452.
in glass container factory, A (7) 491.
improvements in manufacture of, A (7) 518.
production of, and comparative costs of, A (11) 801.
separating and utilizing constituents of, P (10) 724.
for silica products, use of, A (1) 58.
in southern industries, application of, A (12) 857.
turbulence and inflammability of, A (1) 58.
use of, advantages, A (1) 58, A (4) 293.
oxidation and reduction of silicates of iron by, A (4) 301.
passage of, through pyrometer-protection tube walls at high temperatures, A (12) 851.
penetrability of, in silica blocks, mortar joints, and brickwork, A (5) 355.
permeability of, in ceramic materials at high temperatures, A (9) 662, A (11) 783.
permeability of, pyrometer pipes, effect of temperature on, A (5) 366, A (6) 462.
permeability of, of refractories at high temperatures, A (5) 355, A (9) 643, A (10) 705.
pressure regulation in chamber ovens, P (4) 294.
producer, effect of sodium carbonate on production of, A (11) 801.
producer, generation of, with solid fuels, P (6) 454.
producer, impurities in, elimination of, A (2) 138.
producer, and waste gas, calculating volume of, A (3) 216.
rectified, in glassworks, A (11) 767.
separation of solids in suspension in, A (1) 52.
sorption of, by hydrated silicates, A (6) 461.
specific heat of, charts for, A (2) 138.
specific heat of, flow method for control of, A (1) 57.
solids in, removal of, A (1) 52.
velocities of, determination of, A (3) 216, A (10) 723.
waste, calculating volume of, A (3) 216.
waste, in glass furnaces, A (6) 418.
water, B (1) 62.
water, manufacture of, P (3) 218, P (3) 219, P (4) 294.

Gas apparatus, for analysis of mixtures by combustion and absorption, A (4) 306.
for automatic analysis of, A (4) 306.
"Calorimixer," for uniform B.t.u. values, A (3) 210.
caloriscope for, A (9) 651.
control equipment for, A (1) 57.
for gas-concentration determination, A (10) 718.
generator for, P (12) 858.
at German Gas and Water Exposition, A (2) 129.
installations of, B (9) 658, B (12) 857.
for mixing gas, P (6) 454.
portable analyzer for gas, A (11) 795.
for supervising gas firing, A (8) 594.
valve, lever type, A (1) 58.

Gas current, uniformity of, A (8) 594.

Gas-fired kilns. See Kilns, gas-fired.

Gas industry, developments in, A (2) 138.
refractories for, A (5) 355.
refractory materials in, control of, and research on, A (12) 845.

Gas mains for gas producers, diameter for, A (3) 215.

Gas producers, A (1) 57, P (2) 139, P (2) 140, P (3) 218, P (11) 803.
charging apparatus for, P (3) 220.
feed mechanism for, P (3) 219.
French, service test on, for 1930, A (5) 375.
for fuel production from coal, A (12) 855.
and gas kilns, review of types of, A (9) 656.
for kiln, A (3) 214.
mains for, diameter for, A (3) 215.
management of, A (1) 57.
Siemens and automatic, efficiency of, A (4) 289.
with stationary grate, P (4) 294.

Gas retorts, refractory materials for, A (1) 44.

Gasoline, coal from, A (12) 855.

Gaté, Simon, glass artist for Orrefors Co., A (5) 343, A (11) 766.

Gaussian theory of errors. See Methods, Gaussian theory of errors.

Gehlhoff, G., obituary of glass technologist, A (7) 494, A (10) 691.
Gehlhoff and Thomas, cited on apparatus for measuring glass viscosity, A (2) 107.
cited on electrochemistry as applied to glass, A (9) 630.
cited on glass physical properties *vs.* chemical composition, A (9) 631.
cited on methods for tensile data on glass, A (12) 832.
Gels, elastic, vapor measurements on, A (12) 860.
iron hydroxide, aging of, studies on, A (5) 381.
thixotropy in, dielectric constant, structure of, A (5) 391.
General Ceramics Co. See Manufacturers.
General Electric Co. See Manufacturers.
General Electric Co. Laboratories. See Laboratories, General Electric.
General Plastics, Inc. See Manufacturers.
General Refractories Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
General Spring Bumper Corp. See Manufacturers.
General Testing Laboratories, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Generators, gas, P (7) 520.
and gas firing, supervision of, A (8) 594.
Gensoli, Sèvres vases of, work of, A (11) 750.
Geochemistry, selected literature on, B (10) 728.
silicate synthesis for, meaning of, A (5) 380.
Geoelectric prospecting for ores, A (3) 221.
Geology, Adirondack magmatic system of intrusive rocks, A (10) 725.
Appalachian structural front, description of, A (10) 725.
application of physical chemistry to, B (5) 383.
application of system ferric oxide–cupric oxide–sulphur trioxide–water to problem of, A (6) 461.
bibliography of North American, 1919–28, B (8) 598.
for brickmakers, practical study of, A (3) 221.
of Canada, work of J. B. Tyrrell in, B (12) 860.
Canadian Rockies, geological history of, A (10) 726.
ceramics of the Iron Age in Norway, A (8) 611.
classification of igneous rock series, A (10) 727.
coal formation, aspects of, A (7) 521.
coal seams, significance of spores in correlation of, B (2) 143.
Cornish, handbook, of, B (7) 522.
crystals, classification, and identification of, B (7) 522.
dolomite, natural sources of, I, A (9) 659; II, A (10) 727.
economic, application of, B (2) 143.
economic, elementary, B (7) 660, B (9) 660, B (10) 728.
economic, introduction to, B (2) 143, B (10) 728.
engineering, B (10) 728.
engineering, elements in, B (9) 660.
glacial, and geographic conditions of Lower Mohawk Valley, B (10) 729.
historical, outline of, B (12) 860.
history of Pacific Ocean, A (6) 456.
major soil divisions of U.S., B (10) 728.
map on, of Ark., B (10) 729.
and mineral resources of Alexis quadrangle, data on, A (5) 381.
and mineral resources of Ky., P (10) 727.
nature of formations traversed by drill holes, electric apparatus and process for determination of, P (11) 806.
of New Mexico, literature on, B (1) 65.
from original sources, B (10) 728.
Peorian loess, and classification of glacial drift sheets of the Miss. Valley, A (10) 726.
physical, textbook on, I, B (10) 728.
Pleistocene of northern Ky., B (10) 729.
Pre-Illinoian Pleistocene Geology of Iowa, B (10) 729.
of the refractory clays of the Uzés, A (12) 847.
report on mineral industries and geology of Vt., B (10) 728.
in Scotland, B (9) 660.
of soils, composition and distribution of, A (2) 141.
stratigraphy of the Ordovician Hounsfield metabentonite, A (10) 726.
structures and interpretation of, B (7) 522.
thallium, uses and production of, B (10) 729.
topographic and geologic atlas of Pa., New Castle and Pittsburgh quadrangles, B (10) 729.
use of diatomite in industry, A (10) 726.
for valuation and development of ceramic raw materials, A (5) 394.
world map on, B (8) 599.
Geophysical Abstracts, XV–XIX, B (3) 222; XX–XXII, B (6) 457; XXIII–XIV, B (8) 599; XXV–XXVI, B (10) 730; XXVII, B (11) 805; XXVIII, B (12) 860.
Index to Vols. 1–20, B (10) 730.
Geophysical exhibition. See Exhibitions, geophysical.
Geophysics, applied, B (8) 599.
Imperial Geophysical Survey in Australia, A (10) 727.
methods of tests on, in Australia, A (10) 727.
minerals prospecting by Canadian Geological Survey, A (2) 142.
George, W. S., Pottery Co. See Manufacturers.
Georgia-Carolina Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
German Assn. of Mfrs. of Refractories Materials. See Manufacturers.
German Assn. of Sand-Lime Brick Plants. See Societies, technical.
German Assn. for Testing Machines. See Expositions: also Societies, technical.
German Building Exposition. See Expositions.
German Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
"German clinker" from bituminous shale clays, A (5) 347.
German faience, A (6) 405.
German Gas & Water Exposition. See Expositions.
German Glass Technical Society. See Societies, technical.
German Society for Chemical Apparatus. See Societies, technical.
Germanium, data on, A (3) 220.
Germany, brick industry in, research of scientists of, A (2) 118.
brick industry in, technical development of, A (10) 701.
building materials in, standards for, A (8) 611, A (9) 667.
ceramic engineering in, apparatus for, A (8) 612, A (9) 653.
ceramic imports in, A (1) 80.
ceramic industry in, résumé of phases of, A (6) 466.
china clay industry in, A (11) 789.
and Czechoslovakia, relation of ceramic industries in, A (1) 80, A (2) 156.
glass industry in, for 1929–1930, A (3) 235.
glass industry in, use of dog houses, A (5) 340.
grinding industry in, agate grinders of, A (4) 244.
industrial art in, A (5) 322.
Kahla porcelain factory, Thuringia, exports of, A (11) 789.
Karlsruhe earthenware plant of, development of, A (11) 789.
lithium and compounds, in, use of, A (5) 366.
masonry requirements in, A (7) 501.
polishing and grinding methods in, B (10) 673.
porcelain and earthenware plants of, devices and methods of, A (11) 789.
porcelain industry in, A (9) 650.
porcelain sales in, decline of, A (11) 789.
pottery exports of, A (2) 156.
pottery industry in, 1930, A (7) 530.
Potthoff and Flume plant for Dutch tile stoves, A (8) 583.
refractories industry in, A (5) 356, A (8) 574, A (9) 646.
refractories industry, scientific division of Union of German factories, A (4) 276.

refractories manufacture in, review of, A (12) 847.
sand-lime brick industry in, A (5) 350.
soda-ash and caustic trade in, A (4) 298.
whiteware industry, market conditions in, A (1) 79.
Giant Portland Cement Co. See Manufacturers.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Gibbs, theory of statistical mechanics of, B (4) 308.
Gift & Art Bureau. See Manufacturers.
Gilmer, L. H., Co. See Manufacturers.
Gilmore, F. F., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Gisholt Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Glare, effect of, on brightness difference threshold, A (6) 419.
Glasfabriek Leerdam. See Manufacturers.
Glasmehl, glass powder, for enamels, in place of feldspar, A (1) 20.
Glass, B (1) 81, B (3) 182.
acid, etching of, A (1) 10.
acid, resembling porcelain, manufacture of, P (11) 778.
adhesive for, composition of, P (12) 839.
for alkali vapor lamps, composition for, P (11) 877.
alumina in, effect of, A (2) 106.
alumina in, tensile strength of, P (11) 778.
"aluminaire," for house, A (7) 493.
amber, for drugs, A (10) 690.
amber, effect of, on beer, A (11) 767.
ammonium sulphate in, as accelerating agent, A (10) 684.
ammonium sulphate in, use of, A (10) 684.
ampoule, nature and tests on, A (6) 417.
ampoules of, manufacture of, P (2) 116.
ancient, British works, A (6) 421.
of Egypt, China, Persia, and Greece, address of L. Saint on, A (2) 93.
exhibit of, in N. Y., A (7) 474.
exhibit of, at Toledo Museum of Art, A (11) 769.
philological studies in, B (1) 28, B (6) 407.
Roman, weathering and iridescence of, A (12) 828.
of Surrey-Sussex border, A (5) 323.
annealing of, P (6) 426.
heat conservation in, A (11) 766.
for intermittently-produced sheets of, P (12) 840.
leers for, flexible heating unit for, A (7) 491.
leers for sheet glass, P (10) 699.
materials for, P (3) 183.
methods for, A (11) 766.
process for, A (7) 492, P (11) 774.
temperatures for hollow glass, A (1) 26.
tunnels for, P (11) 775.
annealed, constants of, apparatus for determination of, A (12) 828.
annealed, influence of, on chemical resistance of glass, A (6) 414.
antique, composition of, and tests on, A (4) 261.
antique Arabic, bequest of T. M. Davis, A (3) 169.
antique art, research on, A (8) 557.
arrows of, for traffic lights, A (5) 341.
"Atrax cube" for lighting, crystal lined with glass, A (11) 751.
"Artriplex," for building, A (5) 341.
As_2O_3, heat expansion of, A (3) 179.
azurite for, use of, A (11) 749.
bands of, rolling, from molten glass, P (10) 700.
basic, transparency of, in ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red regions, A (12) 829.
batch for. See also Batch, glass.
for accelerating fusion of, A (12) 833.
calculation of, from compositions, A (1) 24.
vs. composition of, theory of, A (5) 334.
for flashed opal and colored glass, rational production of, A (11) 759.
homegeneity of, A (12) 832.
for low expansion coefficient, P (4) 264.
moisture in mix of, influence of, A (3) 180.
for opal glass, tables on, II, A (11) 760.
for transparent to ultra-violet glass, P (9) 638.
baths of, lining materials for, A (12) 834.
beads of, adhesion of, work of Stone cited on, A (12) 828.
bending properties of wire and raw sheet, A (6) 417.
bending sheets of, furnace for, P (12) 839.
beryllium, cost of, A (1) 24.
beryllium, transparency of, to Röntgen rays, A (12) 831.
beryllium, X-ray permeability of, A (6) 415.
black, for blackboards, A (2) 112.
black, manufacture of, A (9) 633.
from blast-furnace slag, fusion of, A (4) 260.
from blast-furnace slag, process for, A (8) 557, A (9) 632.
blowing of, process for, P (11) 776.
blown, cheap, A (6) 419.
blown, decorative processes of, A (6) 404.
blurring of, prevention of, P (12) 841.
B_2O_3, As_2O_3, Pb, and HPO_3, heat of expansion of, A (3) 179.
B_2O_3-Na_2O_3, electrical conductivity of, A (5) 330.
borate and silicate, liquid immiscibility of, A (5) 389.
borax and alumina in, effect of, A (4) 260, A (6) 417.
borax in, discussion on use of, A (1) 24.
borax in, effect of, A (3) 182.
borax in, use of, A (9) 631.
boric acid, soda, potash, and lime, use of, A (6) 415.
boric oxide in, use of, A (8) 553.
borosilicate, composition of, P (6) 426.
borosilicate, heat-resisting, for daylight effects, P (12) 839.
borosilicate, thermal endurance tests on, A (10) 686.
borosilicate, types of, A (8) 557.
bottle, characteristics of English and American, A (5) 337.
chemical action of, on liquids, A (11) 767.
composition of, A (5) 335.
cooling of, limiting temperature of, A (3) 180.
design of, A (4) 248, P (6) 407.
electric eye to find defects in, A (1) 25.
flasks, bulbs, tubes, chemical composition of, A (6) 418.
forming necks for, P (8) 563.
green, thermal tests on, A (2) 111.
handmade and machine-made, A (6) 418.
limiting temperature of, tests on, A (3) 180.
machine for operating on, P (9) 639.
manufacture of, P (8) 563.
manufacture of milk bottles, at Liberty Glass Co., B (3) 236.
manufacture of neck and lip of, P (10) 696.
nepheline cyanites in batch of, A (5) 338.
patterns on, process for, P (7) 496.
pushing of, P (9) 639.
registering neck molds with blowing heads, P (11) 776.
solubility of, A (5) 338.
solubility of, effect of time and temperature of, in water, A (1) 25.
stability of, to acids, alkalis, and water, A (11) 767.
vacuum O'Neill machine for manufacture of, A (3) 181.
Brangwyn, J. P., designs of, A (5) 322.
brick of. See Glass, structural.
brown, color absorption of, A (5) 338.
bubbled, colored, manufacture of, P (10) 694.
bubbly, ancient ware in England, A (10) 667.
as building material, A (8) 557, A (11) 767.
for buildings, all-glass *vs.* no-glass, discussion on, A (10) 690.
cadmium-sulphide, colloidal nature of, tests on, A (7) 489.
calculation of coefficient of thermal conductivity of, A (8) 552.
Cambridge, Mass., fine quality of, A (1) 9.
cane and tubing, cutting of, P (4) 266.

cased, types of, from Holland, A (10) 677.
casing of, effect of, A (12) 828.
cast sheet, treatment of, P (11) 769.
cerium in, for coloring, decolorizing, fining, bibliography on, A (6) 417.
cerium in, increase in use of, A (3) 181.
changeant, manufacture of, P (12) 839.
charging of glass tanks in Fourcault process, A (9) 634.
chemical, improvement in and use of, A (11) 767.
chemical analyses of, B (10) 735.
chemical composition of, relation of, to thermal expansion, A (5) 336.
chemical resistance of, A (9) 631.
chemical resistance of, effect of annealing on, A (6) 414.
chemistry of, tests on, A (1) 25.
chilled, structure of, study of, A (8) 554.
"clinger," chemical production of, A (11) 761.
Colburn process, requirements of, A (2) 106.
colloidal colors of, A (10) 689.
color filters for, for spectacle lens, P (4) 266.
color tinge of, without decolorizer, A (2) 105.
coloration of, influence of various radiations on, A (6) 416.
colored, bubbled, manufacture of, P (10) 694.
carbon and sulphide in, A (3) 181, A (6) 417.
for church walls, A (5) 341.
colloidal, preparation of, A (8) 539.
colloids in, A (10) 689.
from Czechoslovakia, A (5) 342.
for electric light bulbs, P (9) 638.
fluorescence of, A (6) 416.
as fly preventive, A (2) 112.
formulas for, P (2) 116.
influence of different radiations on, A (5) 331.
manipulative details of, P (2) 116.
patterned, and other transparencies and translucencies, P (9) 624.
photoelectric methods for measuring curves of, A (10) 688.
reddish tinge of, P (11) 775.
sheet, A (6) 420.
sulphur for, A (6) 417.
theory of, batches for, A (3) 165.
transparency of, in ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red regions, A (12) 830.
coloring agents for, A (6) 417.
colorless, transparency of, in ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red regions, A (12) 829.
commercial, transmission of ultra-violet light by, A (7) 490, A (8) 554.
commercial, viscosity data of English, and Washburn and Shelton cited, A (2) 107.
composite, bar of, P (6) 422.
curved sheets of, P (10) 693.
forming sheets of, P (7) 496.
manufacture of, P (1) 34, P (2) 115, P (8) 559, P (10) 700, P (11) 770.
ornamental, manufacture of, P (7) 480.
sealing of, P (3) 183.
severing of, P (8) 559, P (12) 837.
composition of, calculation of, from batch, A (1) 24.
index of refraction of, A (8) 550, A (10) 690.
and properties of, A (2) 110, A (11) 761.
soda-silica in, *vs.* density, A (11) 672.
temperature of melting, color, etc., A (9) 632.
theory of, A (5) 334, A (8) 555.
compound, P (6) 425.
compound, cellulose acetate sheet for, P (8) 566.
compound, manufacture of, A (9) 631.
compound, sheets of, and cellulose derivative composition, manufacture of, P (8) 562.
concrete, for buildings, A (4) 262.
conduits for use in production of, P (9) 639.
in constant and alternating fields, breakdown of, A (1) 50.
constitution of, A (6) 417, B (10) 741.
constitution of, based on laws of solution, A (10) 683.
containers of, catalogue on scope of industry, B (5) 344.
containers of, designs for, A (10) 690.
cooling of, dependence of properties on, A (5) 335.
cooling of, Fourcault process for, A (11) 765.
cooling curves of, A (6) 415.
copper compounds in, for red, blue, and green, A (2) 91.
cover, description of, P (2) 114.
crackled, decorative processes of, A (6) 404.
crystal, English industry of, A (8) 558.
crystal, history, and manufacture of, A (10) 691.
crystal, lead oxide in, with and without, A (6) 418.
crystal, modes of technical sodium silicate devitrification and their interpretation, A (8) 552.
crystal, rational production of, batches for, A (11) 759.
crystalline structure and devitrification of, data on, A (12) 832.
crystallization and devitrification of definition of, A (11) 763.
crystallization of, discussion on, A (7) 485.
cullet in, effect of, on physico-chemical properties of, B (10) 741, A (11) 762.
cullet in, influence of, on rate of fusion and working properties of, A (6) 417.
cullet in, machine for removing, A (5) 368.
cut, English, early history of, A (3) 167.
cylindrical, drawing of, P (11) 774.
cylindrical, mold for, P (10) 695.
Czechoslovakian, exports of, A (4) 312.
vs. daylight, effect of, A (2) 155.
decoloration and fusion tests on, A (1) 24.
decolorizers for, influence of oxides on, and commercial decolorizers for, A (8) 556.
manganese, cerium, neodymium, nickel, cobalt, selenium, use of, A (1) 105, A (8) 556, A (10) 690.
selenium and tellurium as, A (1) 91.
selenium compounds for, A (6) 417.
theory of, effect of X-rays on, A (2) 105, A (5) 334.
various kinds of, theory of, A (1) 105.
decolorizing and coloring of, history of, A (11) 767.
decomposition of, with superheated steam, A (5) 334.
decoration of, B (6) 406, A (8) 540, P (8) 541.
decorative, American and European collection of, A (7) 474.
decorative, for Carey Tower, A (7) 529.
decorative, discussion on, A (4) 247.
defects in, due to inhomogeneity, A (7) 485.
effect of oil on devitrified, A (1) 25.
literature on, detection and prevention of, A (9) 633.
striae and stones in, A (5) 335.
studies of, A (9) 632.
definition of, A (2) 110; I, A (6) 415.
devitrification of, A (6) 418.
diagrams of, in terms of batch mixtures, A (7) 485.
physical tests on, A (12) 832.
principles governing phase equilibrium of, A (6) 458.
surfaces, effect of oil on, A (1) 25.
tests on, A (4) 259.
diamond engraved, 16th Century, B (4) 250.
didymium, optical properties of, A (5) 337.
dimensional changes in, by heating cycles, A (1) 24, A (9) 632.
diphasic nature of (double refraction), A (7) 485.
discoloration of, by β- and γ-rays, A (2) 104, A (9) 633.
discoloration of, exposed to sun and radium, chemical causes of, A (8) 556.
discovery in manufacture of, A (12) 833.
dish of, for lockjaw diagnosis, A (3) 182.
dog houses for, use of, A (5) 340.
double-refraction, infra-red and ultra-violet ray transmission, and luminescence of, V, A (6) 415.
drawn, Lubber's methods for, A (5) 340.

drilling holes in, method of, A (8) 556.
early American, exhibition of, A (3) 167.
early American, 19th century, A (5) 323, A (7) 474.
ebullition of, method of, A (2) 106.
eglomise, process of, A (5) 321.
electric-bulb, effect of cullet in, A (11) 762.
electric-bulb, physico-chemical properties of, A (11) 763.
electric furnaces for. See Furnaces, glass; Furnaces, electric.
electrical conductivity of, system B_2O_3–Na_2O, A (5) 332.
electrical properties of, adsorption, chemical resistance, devitrification, raw materials, VI, A (6) 415.
electrically conductive antimony mirrors on, A (4) 261.
electrochemistry applied to, A (9) 629.
electrochemistry of, studies on, A (7) 488.
electrode determination of, of sodium in NaCl-KCl mixtures, A (12) 865.
electrotechnical, high temperatures and chemical durability of, A (11) 767.
enamels for, A (8) 539, A (12) 821.
copper reds for, A (6) 404.
and painting on, A (6) 404.
optical properties of, A (11) 756.
Persian, A (6) 406.
procedure for, P (2) 104.
English, B (5) 324.
history and methods of, A (6) 420.
and Irish, collection of 18th and 19th Century, A (7) 474.
and Irish, decanters of, A (5) 323.
old, Bonnett, tea caddies, ink pots, A (4) 248.
old, jugs, jelly glasses, candlesticks, decanters, tankards, A (3) 167.
equilibrium change in, effect of heat treatment on physical properties, A (7) 486.
equilibrium diagrams of, III, A (6) 415.
etching of, with glue coating and sandblasting, A (8) 539.
etching of, studies on, A (12) 828.
"eternal forms" of, A (11) 750.
evolution of modern, from ancient vessels, A (3) 167.
expansion measurements of, A (5) 368.
feldspar in, effect of, A (1) 24, A (3) 180.
feldspar for, use of electromagnetic induction separator for, A (2) 109.
filaments of, drawing of, P (11) 778.
filaments and fabrics of, transparent to Röntgen rays, P (12) 840.
filaments of, spinning of, P (11) 772.
fining of, suggestions for, A (9) 631.
fire-polished, chemical resistance of, compared with unpolished, A (6) 414.
fissures in, propagation of, with reference to the split-wave front, A (7) 485.
flashed opal and colored, rational production of, A (11) 759.
flat, cutting of, P (12) 839.
flat, effect of cooling gas on, A (7) 490.
flat, federal specification for glazing, A (2) 112.
flat, grinding and polishing of, A (6) 417.
flexible, tubes and canes, feeding of, P (11) 775.
flow of, by barium oxide in tank furnaces, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
flow tests in small tanks for, A (10) 685.
fluoride opacifiers for, use of, A (2) 108.
fluoride turbid, composition of, studies in, A (12) 832.
Fourcault, effect of cooling gas on, A (7) 490.
Fourcault process, requirements of, A (2) 106.
fourth state of matter with gases, liquids, and solids, problems in, A (8) 550, A (10) 690.
French, history of manufacture, A (6) 421.
French, latest achievements in, A (8) 539.
frit stones in, syntheses of, A (8) 553.
frosted, aqueous solution to prevent "aging," P (9) 639.
frosted, manufacture of, in Murano, A (2) 113.
frosted, shrinking glue chips for, A (10) 689.
frosted, treatment of, P (4) 265, P (11) 775.
fuel for firing of, quantity of, A (5) 339.
fused, action of, on Dinas and grog blocks, A (1) 39.
amber, for auto headlights, A (7) 493.
Pyrex, effect of mercuric iodide and ammonium chloride on, A (12) 831.
quartz, molding of, P (3) 186.
fused silica, blowing of, P (4) 267.
manufacture of, P (1) 33, P (4) 267.
molding of, P (5) 346.
for windows, manufacture of, P (3) 187.
working of, P (12) 840.
fusible low-expansion, for electrical use, A (8) 565.
fusion of, acceleration of, A (12) 833.
and devitrification of, IV, A (6) 415.
furnaces for, P (12) 840.
process for, A (11) 768.
scientific, A (4) 257.
by welding and soldering, terms defined, A (10) 684.
Glauber salt in, use of, A (2) 110.
and glazing, history of, in U. S., A (12) 833.
globes, manufacture of, P (3) 185.
goblet, composition of, A (5) 335.
goggles for eye protection, A (1) 80.
gold preparation for decorating, P (11) 753.
gold-ruby, nature of formation of, A (2) 104.
Graal, (cased), Orrefors Glassworks ware, A (11) 766.
grinding and polishing of, X, A (9) 634; XI, A (10) 690.
ground joints of, commercial standards for, A (4) 284.
handbook of commerce in, B (11) 815.
hard, for apparatus, composition of, A (5) 334.
"hard," meaning and use of expression, A (9) 632.
hardened, stability of, at different distances from the surface, A (8) 553.
heat-absorbing, special absorptive characteristics of, A (10) 686.
heat curves of, variations of, by heat treatment, A (5) 332, A (8) 554, A (11) 759.
heat-protecting, measurement of absorption curves of, by photoelectric method, A (10) 688.
heat-resisting, for air beacon, A (2) 111.
heat-resisting, daylight effect of, P (9) 638, P (12) 839.
heat-resisting, for electric lamp bulbs, P (11) 777.
heat treatment of, effect of, on density and chemical stability, A (7) 487.
helio, heat treatment of, A (11) 765.
historical, American, exhibit of, A (3) 167, A (9) 621.
historical development of machinery for, problems in, A (7) 491.
history of manufacture of, A (7) 494, A (9) 632.
history of manufacture in England, A (6) 421.
history of manufacture at Stourbridge, A (3) 182.
hollow, annealing chamber temperatures for, A (1) 26.
blowing of, P (7) 497.
brick of, P (12) 823.
cylinders of, methods of manufacture, P (12) 836.
decoration of, P (11) 777.
fused silica, manufacture of, P (1) 33.
improvement of, P (6) 426.
laboratory, and white, manufacture of, B (11) 769.
manufacture of, P (3) 187.
mold for, and temperature control of, P (6) 423.
rotary machine for manufacture of, P (12) 836.
homogeneity of, by fusion in platinum crucible, A (2) 108.
hydrolitic properties of, autoclave test on, A (5) 334.
hygroscopicity and chemical composition of, A (7) 488.

illuminating, designs in, A (6) 419.
illuminating globe, design for, P (6) 407.
impact modulus of, A (7) 485.
incandescent electric lamps, P (6) 425.
incandescent lamp bulbs, 1930 production of, A (5) 341.
for indicators on high-pressure steam boilers, A (9) 634.
ingredients and technique, new, A (5) 343.
inhomogeneity of, terms for and causes of, A (7) 485.
insulators of, manufacture of, P (1) 31.
invisible ray, tests on, A (5) 338, A (9) 630.
iridescent, production of, A (6) 404.
Irish, B (5) 324.
iron and manganese in, quantitative tests on degree of oxidation in, A (7) 489.
Italian, medieval manufacture of, A (8) 540, A (11) 768.
Jacobite seals of, A (4) 248.
in Japan, manufacture of, in Osaka, A (12) 834.
jars for food containers, A (8) 540.
kilns for, contact metamorphic formations in, A (1) 27.
for kitchen, use of, A (4) 262.
laboratory, effect of cullet in, A (11) 762.
hollow, and white, manufacture of, A (11) 769.
production of, A (5) 340.
standardization of, in Germany, A (11) 766.
thermal endurance tests on, A (10) 686.
laminated, binder for, P (1) 34.
border seal for, P (3) 184.
manufacture of, P (10) 693, P (10) 699, P (10) 700, P (11) 772, P (11) 775.
"no-flake" cutter for, A (12) 834.
oven and press for, P (7) 499.
plate, manufacture of, P (1) 31, P (3) 184, P (3) 187.
production of, P (1) 33, P (7) 499, P (9) 636.
sealing of, P (6) 424, P (10) 697, P (11) 774.
sheet, cutting of, P (8) 563.
treatment for edges of, P (11) 775.
lamp, electric incandescent, P (4) 263.
lamp, ultra-violet, use of, A (5) 339.
lamp bulbs, coating inside of, P (10) 696.
lamp bulbs, manufacture of, P (11) 775.
lamp bulbs, special transmission electric, P (11) 777.
lead, caustic potash in, effect of, A (1) 24.
lead, reactions on melting of, A (5) 333.
leaded, for house lighting, A (2) 112.
leaded, imitation, manufacture of, P (7) 480.
lens, Carthaginian, history of, A (2) 113.
lens, Fresnel, production of, P (11) 776.
lens for headlights, P (11) 753.
lens and mirrors for sun heat in solar furnace, A (10) 734.
lighting with. See also Lighting.
lighting, exhibit of, in France, A (11) 751.
lighting, for streets, P (9) 639.
lightning arrester of, A (12) 833.
lime-alkali, *vs.* glass masses, comparison of thermal and chemical stability of, A (2) 109.
linings of, for concrete wine tanks, A (9) 634.
litharge, in, use of, A (2) 149
lithium for, mining of, in S. Africa, A (6) 457.
"lustraglass," for modern home, A (7) 493.
Luxfer prism units for building, A (5) 341.
"magnalite," for building construction, A (7) 493.
magnesia, baryta, zinc oxide, lead oxide, alumina, and cullet for, A (6) 415.
manganese oxide in, effect of, A (10) 684.
Manchurian, manufacture of, A (11) 769.
manufacture of, P (1) 32, V–VIII, A (6) 415.
and electric furnaces for, P (9) 639.
French, P (6) 426.
lessons in, III–IV, A (2) 109; V–VIII, A (6) 415; IX–X, A (9) 631.
recent improvements in, A (10) 690.
marbled, "Master Sunburst," German manufacture of, A (7) 493.
marbled or multicolored, process of, P (4) 268.
marbled or veined, manufacture of, P (9) 639.
materials for, B (10) 741.
materials for, and apparatus for and properties of, B (10) 691.
materials for, defects in uniformity of, A (2) 108.
materials for, mineral production of, in India, 1924–28, A (7) 492.
Mazda lamp bulbs, manufacture of, A (8) 557.
mechanical drawing of, Colburn, Libbey-Owens, and Fourcault process of, A (1) 26.
mechanical properties of rolled and polished, A (6) 417.
medicinal, legal testing of, in Germany, A (12) 833.
for medicinal ampoules, determining acidity and alkalinity of, A (2) 104.
melting of, ammonium sulphate as accelerating agent for, A (10) 684, A (12) 832.
cascade methods for, A (5) 335, A (7) 489.
of compositions, reactions on, A (5) 333.
effect of repeated melting on, A (11) 762.
and manufacture of, P (8) 560.
method for, P (9) 639.
sulphuric acid content of, A (8) 555.
tanks for, P (8) 558.
mercury, colors from, and tests on, A (7) 488.
and metal, gas-tight sealing of, A (1) 28, A (6) 419.
vs. metal for lighting fixtures, A (7) 493.
milk bottles, elimination of, in N. J., B (5) 341.
milky, fluorine in, data on, A (11) 763.
milky, use of volcanic ash in, A (12) 833.
mineralizers in, effect of, A (11) 763.
mirror, coating of, by electricity, A (6) 418.
commercial standards for, A (4) 261.
depositing metal on, A (6) 418.
effect of light exposure on, A (10) 691.
fused quartz for 200-in., A (7) 490.
Galena blue, chemicals for, A (9) 632.
gold, chemicals for, A (9) 632.
as light reflector, A (4) 284.
ornamental, manufacture of, P (7) 480.
and reflectors, historical sketch of, A (7) 493.
reflectors, etc., protection of, P (11) 774.
Straubel sun, development of zirconium glass with, A (9) 631.
200-inch, A (2) 112.
types and chemicals for, A (9) 632.
mobility of, Twyman's theory of cited, A (2) 107.
mold charges of, production of, P (11) 777.
molded, for car figureheads, A (6) 404.
molded, pressing of, P (4) 267.
molds for, carbon in, cleaning of, A (5) 339.
molten, drawing from container, P (8) 565, P (11) 778.
feeding of, P (8) 559, P (10) 699.
handling and gathering of, P (12) 839.
level gage for, A (3) 181.
method for making articles of, P (8) 560.
penetration and corrosion of refractories by, recording apparatus for, research on, A (12) 844.
pouring from crucibles for rolling of, P (7) 499.
refractories for, A (2) 124.
rolling endless glass bands from, P (10) 700.
temperature control for, P (7) 498.
temperature control for, automatic, P (7) 497.
transfer of, from tanks to pots, P (7) 495.
mouth-blown, abandoned in Belgium, A (2) 112.
multi-plate, bullet proof, manufacture of, A (2) 112.
Mycalex, molding material of, with mica, A (10) 688.
neodymium, measurement of absorption curves of, by photoelectric method, A (10) 688.
neon red beacon at Indianapolis, A (7) 493.
nepheline in, batch for, effect of, A (10) 688, A (11) 762.
nepheline in, defects in, A (10) 687.
nonshatterable, manufacture of, A (3) 182.

nonsplintering, manufacture of, P (5) 346, P (9) 638.
nonsplintering, sheets of, P (12) 839.
"Old Singing Waterford," history of, A (10) 691.
opacifiers for, fluorides as, A (9) 631.
opacifiers for manufacture of, A (10) 690, A (11) 756.
opacity of, blast lamp test on, A (4) 258.
opal, absorption and dispersion of light in, A (11) 761.
opal, batches for, tables on, II, A (11) 760.
opal, corrosion of tank blocks by, A (1) 27, A (9) 632.
opal, in modern lighting, value and use of, A (2) 106.
opal-diffusing, scattering of light tests, A (8) 554.
opal-flashed, A (2) 106.
opalescent, composition for, P (1) 14.
opalization of, A (2) 108.
opaque, effect of opacifying particle size on form of light dispersion curves of, A (7) 489.
opaque efflorescence on, during firing, A (5) 336.
optical, British, tests on, A (6) 420, A (8) 557.
color in, photoelectric measurement of, A (10) 688.
correlation of shade numbers and densities of, A (7) 490.
eyeglasses, P (6) 425.
historical notes on manufacture at Murano, A (1) 27.
lens-cutting machine for, P (8) 564.
measuring refractive index of, A (3) 181.
properties of 70, A (4) 261.
properties for simple lenses, A (12) 833.
protective, with color wedge, P (8) 558.
scientific and technical progress in, A (5) 336.
spectacle lens-cutting machine, P (8) 564.
sun anti-glare shields for, P (6) 425.
and technical, crystallization of, A (11) 763.
tinted, value of, A (2) 106.
transparency and color of, photoelectric measurements of, A (10) 688.
organic substances as amber coloring medium for, A (8) 556.
ornamental, types of, A (7) 493.
Orrefors, at Stockholm Exhibition, A (1) 12.
Osram-Vitalux, metal filament lamp of, A (5) 339.
oven, type of, composition of, A (5) 335.
packing of, containers for, A (11) 791.
packing of, molded forms for, A (11) 791.
painting of, A (4) 247.
painting of, historical sketch of, A (2) 93.
patent designs for, P (1) 14, P (3) 170, P (10) 679.
patents on, review of, A (5) 343.
patterned, production of, P (8) 565.
patterned, ribbed, hammer-marked, continuous sheet, P (6) 425.
paving block of, P (5) 345.
permeability of, to ultra-violet rays, P (8) 564.
permeability of, to ultra-violet rays, history and compositions of, I, A (9) 630; methods for measuring ultra-violet absorption of, II, A (9) 630; effect of, on silica, soda, potash, and barium oxide glasses, III, A (10) 686; effect of, on soda- and potash-lime and soda- and potash-baryta glass, IV, A (10) 686; tests on commercial glasses, V, A (11) 765, A (12) 831.
Persian, art of, B (5) 324.
Persian, London exhibit of, A (4) 248.
photographic lenses of, manufacture of, A (5) 337.
phototelescope for Naval Observatory, A (10) 691.
physical and optical properties of, B (10) 741.
physical properties of, A (1) 24.
physical properties of, as function of composition, A (10) 683.
physical properties of, for mechanical working, A (6) 417.
physical tests for, value of, A (11) 761.
plate, basketball backstops of, A (5) 395.
blanks of, method for production of, P (10) 698.
cast, treatment of, P (11) 769.
curved composite sheets of, P (10) 693.
cutting of, in plastic state, P (8) 567.
dulling of, causes of, A (8) 556.
evolution of American industry of, A (2) 112.
glass tanks for, P (10) 693.
hardening of, device for, P (12) 840.
history of, in France and U.S., A (12) 833.
Pittsburgh process of, described, A (8) 557.
polished, production in 1930, A (4) 262, A (5) 395.
rolled, II, A (1) 26; III, A (2) 109; IV, A (4) 260; V–VI, A (5) 340; VII, A (6) 418; VIII, A (7) 490; IX, A (8) 557; X, A (9) 634; XI, A (10) 690.
rolling of, P (10) 700, P (11) 778.
rolling of, method for, P (6) 426.
simplification of manufacture *vs.* price, A (2) 113.
sulphuric acid content of, during melting process, A (8) 555.
U.S. manufacture of, A (5) 342.
U.S., production of, Sept., 1930, A (1) 28.
and window, industry in Belgium, A (1) 78.
platinizing solution for, methods for, A (4) 260.
and porcelain, permanent marking of, A (8) 609.
and pottery, designs of manufacturers for, A (3) 166.
powdered, for glass durability test, A (10) 686.
powdered, manufacture of tile from, by pressure, P (11) 777.
powdered, particle-size measurement of, apparatus for, A (12) 863.
preparation and use of, BR (1) 81, B (3) 182, B (5) 343, B (9) 635.
pressed, defects in, A (6) 319.
pressed, with irregular edges, P (9) 637.
pressed, openings and passages in, method for, P (10) 692.
pressed, reservoir molds for, A (6) 419.
prism and mirror, manufacture and decoration of, A (12) 833.
problem in, as fourth state of matter, I, A (8) 550, A (10) 690.
projection lamps, arrangement of leads in, P (11) 777.
properties of, from clays, lime, dolomite, phosphorite, and sand, A (2) 109.
vs. composition, A (4) 257, A (6) 415.
radioactive method for testing, A (1) 25.
remelting of, effect of, A (2) 107, A (5) 335.
thermal history of, dependence on, A (5) 335.
protective, with color wedge for spectacles, P (8) 558.
"Protex," for house skylights, A (7) 493.
purification of, P (3) 184.
Pyrex, for architectural use, A (12) 834.
brick of, use of, A (7) 493.
devitrification of, A (8) 550.
electrical resistance of, after heating *in vacuo*, A (12) 828.
insulation of, after heating *in vacuo*, A (12) 828.
for piping for chemical industries, A (7) 492.
selenium in, effect of, A (11) 762.
sintered, filtering disks of, A (11) 791.
surface leakage of, A (9) 632.
quartz, chemical causes of coloring of, by radium radiation, A (8) 556, A (9) 633.
for enamels, P (6) 413.
manufacture of, B (4) 293, P (6) 426.
for mirror, 200-in., manufacture of, A (7) 490, A (8) 534, A (9) 634.
for tubes or canes, drawing of, P (11) 777.
for windows manufacture of, A (4) 261.
quartz fibers in, cohesion of, tests on, A (12) 828.
radio-frequency currents in, P (10) 693.
rare specimens of, at the Univ. of Pittsburgh, A (5) 342.

raw materials of frit and reaction of, in batch for, A (1) 23.
raw materials for improvement of, A (11) 761.
raw materials weighed for, for good quality of, A (6) 417.
recuperative boiler furnaces for making, B (2) 113.
red, colorimetry efficiency of, A (6) 420.
red, Cu salts for, P (1) 14.
redesigning of, A (4) 250.
reducing agents for, constituents of, P (5) 345.
refining of plate glass, A (1) 26.
reflection and transmission of radiation temperatures beneath, A (8) 554.
refractive index, atomic size, and packing in, notes on, A (8) 552.
reheating of, or cooling in sheets or slabs, P (9) 639.
reheating of, to softening point, P (11) 778.
refining of, A (1) 26.
reinforced, coloring of, P (5) 346.
reinforced, intermediate, flexible layer for, P (5) 346.
reinforced, manufacture of, P (5) 346, P (6) 425, P (7) 498, P (8) 563, P (8) 564.
reinforced, sheet, P (6) 425.
remelting of, effect of, on properties of, A (2) 107, A (5) 335.
Research Delagacy, progress report in glass technology, A (7) 530.
for research laboratory, use of, A (2) 111.
residual double refraction in, at atmospheric temperature, A (12) 828.
resistance of, in boiling water, effect of manganese oxide on, A (10) 684.
resistance of, to chemical attack, tests of, A (7) 486.
rigidity of, effect of pressure on, Bridgman discussion of, A (2) 108.
rings of, sealing cracks in, P (11) 776.
rock crystal, history of cutting, A (5) 342.
rock crystal *vs.* true crystal, difference in, A (10) 691.
rods of, shaping of, P (8) 562.
R_2O-PbO-SiO_2, solubility of, in water, A (12) 832.
rolled and polished, mechanical properties of, A (6) 417.
rolled plate. See also Glass, plate, rolled.
rolled plate, manufacture of, designs and construction of furnaces for, II, A (1) 26; furnace vault construction and pot machinery for, III, A (2) 109; traveling crane machine for glass pots, IV, A (4) 260; casting tables for, V, A (5) 340; care of casting table and glass thickness control, VI, A (5) 340; methods and apparatus for inserting rough glass sheets in annealing oven, VII, A (6) 418; standard practice for heating leer chamber, VIII, A (7) 490; single-chamber annealing leers, IX, A (8) 557; cutting table with leer, grinding and polishing operations, X, A (9) 634; layout and description of grinding and polishing room, XI, A (10) 690; continuous grinding and polishing operations in two plants, XII, A (11) 768; patented polishing processes, XIII, A (12) 835.
rolled sheet or plate, treating of, process for, P (11) 772.
rolling of, P (10) 700.
rolling of, for plate or sheet, method for, P (5) 345.
rolling of, process and plant for, P (6) 525.
rolling of, for sheet glass, P (3) 187.
Roman, in English Museum, A (11) 752.
Röntgen ray tests on, in crystalline liquid and gaseous states, A (7) 489.
ruby, A (10) 690.
ruby, blue, and brown, selenium and tellurium in, use of, A (2) 91.
ruby, at Cambridge, Mass. A (1) 9.
ruby, melting of, practical experiences in, A (8) 555.
safety, adhesives for, P (6) 426.
in automobiles, British requirements of, A (6) 419.
bullet test on, A (6) 419.
Canada balsam for, P (5) 346.
heating apparatus for, P (3) 187.
with layers of esters of polyvinyl alcohol, P (8) 564.
layers of translucid synthetic resins, P (8) 564.
manufacture of, in England and Germany, A (10) 689.
method for making, P (6) 425, P (6) 426.
"no-flake" cutter for, A (12) 834.
of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (5) 342.
properties and manufacture of, A (6) 419.
rubber-like constitution of, A (10) 690.
sheets of, P (12) 839.
as standard auto equipment, A (12) 834.
testing of, A (8) 556.
salmon-red, batch compositions for, A (9) 633.
salts of silicic acid in, A (5) 389.
sand for, and clay, elimination of iron in, P (5) 346.
sand for, deposits in W. Va., A (3) 221.
sand for, moisture in, influence of, on batch mix, A (3) 180.
sand for, in Singapore, A (2) 112.
sandblasting for finishing of, A (10) 689.
Sandwich, description of, A (5) 323, A (7) 474.
scumming of, in storage, A (1) 27.
selenium dioxide in, A (7) 485.
shades and fixtures, decorative, A (5) 321.
sheet, bending properties of wire and raw, A (6) 417.
continuous production of, P (10) 700, P (11) 776.
feeding into leer conveyers, P (8) 559.
insulation of, P (4) 267.
intermittent rolling of, P (11) 777.
manufacture and annealing of, P (1) 31, P (5) 325.
manufacture of, method for, P (7) 494, P (8) 563, P (9) 636, P (10) 698, P (11) 774.
and plate, cast, treating of, P (11) 770.
or plate, rolling or casting of, P (6) 425.
process of rolling, P (7) 495, P (12) 839.
rippling or waving of, A (5) 340.
tempering of, P (5) 346, P (7) 499.
thick edges on, removal of, P (4) 266.
trimming of, P (6) 424.
signal, red, colorimetric efficiency, A (6) 420.
silica, crystallization of, A (4) 259.
for enamels, P (6) 413.
and fused quartz, fusion of, P (6) 421.
manufacture of, P (10) 700.
volumetric determination of, A (1) 25.
silicate, chemical causes of coloring of, by radium radiation, A (8) 556, A (9) 632.
silicic acid in, method for detection, A (5) 332.
silicon in, use of, A (5) 384.
silicon carbide as abrasive for, A (12) 833.
silk, for heat insulation, A (9) 632.
silvered, emphasis on, A (7) 474.
silvering of, rules for, A (2) 112, A (6) 418.
SO_3 content in, effect of, in glassmelting furnaces, A (7) 485.
soda, reactions on melting of, A (5) 333.
soda-borosilicate, constituents and advance calculation of, A (6) 417.
soda-lime, influence of chemical composition on refractive index, softening point, and density of, A (2) 107, A (4) 259, A (5) 335.
soda-lime, influence of cullet on rate of fusion and working properties of, A (6) 417.
soda-lime, soda determination of, by precipitation as uranyl zinc sodium acetate, A (7) 485.
soda-lime-silica, devitrification tests on, A (4) 259.
effect of cullet in, A (11) 762.
index of refraction of, as function of composition, A (8) 550, A (10) 690.
investigations on, by Morey, Kracek, and Bowen, A (8) 604, A (11) 762.

thermal expansion tests on, A (2) 109.
X-ray pattern from, melting in platinum, A (7) 488.
soda-silica, density *vs.* composition of, A (4) 259, A (4) 260, A (11) 762.
sodium metasilicate-silica, density of, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
sodium silicate in, formation of, by use of, A (12) 832.
sodium sulphate in salt cake, modifications for direct determination of, A (10) 685.
softening point of, anomalous phenomena of, A (3) 179.
behavior of, A (4) 260.
effect of temperature on elastic properties of, A (6) 414.
molecular kinetics in, A (5) 336.
specific heat, thermal conductivity, and adiabatic temperature change in, A (6) 415.
solar heat transmitted, tests on, A (2) 110.
solarized ultra-violet, restoration of, by heat treatment, A (11) 765.
soldering of, to metal, metallic glaze for, A (12) 834.
Söllner system of draft-muffle for firing of, A (5) 375.
soluble, manufacture, uses, chemical analyses, and physical properties of, A (10) 686.
in Spain, manufacture of, in 18th Century, A (10) 678.
splinterless, manufacture of, P (2) 116, P (8) 563, P (9) 638.
spun, manufacture of, P (6) 421.
spun, "rimpled," frosted, "firelight," designs for lamps of, A (5) 321.
stained, historical sketch of, A (2) 93.
history of five epochs of, A (2) 93.
history of windows and technique of, A (3) 167, A (9) 621.
modern use of, in Rhine valley, A (2) 93.
mosaic, for modern architecture, A (3) 166.
mosaic, windows of, in bank building, A (9) 623.
production of, modern, A (10) 676.
13th–18th centuries, exhibit of, A (9) 621.
types of pictures used in, A (2) 93.
stalactites from, chemical and mineralogical composition of, A (4) 260.
standards, international for, A (6) 420.
and steel as architectural material for Chicago building, A (12) 834.
Stiegel, American manufacture of, A (5) 323.
Stiegel, exhibition of, A (3) 167, A (9) 631.
Stiegel, sale of vase, A (7) 474.
stones in, research on, A (5) 338.
strains in, lamp for testing, A (4) 283.
strains in, observations on, A (11) 766.
strains in, reduction of breakage of, A (4) 261.
streaks in first melts, elimination of, A (2) 110.
strength of, as affected by casing, A (12) 828.
strength of, data on, A (7) 485.
strengthened, P (7) 499.
striae, colorations, and stone in, effect of, A (11) 766.
striated, annealing of, difficulties in, A (11) 766.
strip form of, production of, P (9) 637, P (11) 773.
structural, A (8) 557, A (11) 767.
all-glass *vs.* no-glass, discussion on, A (10) 690.
Artriplex glass for, A (5) 341.
brick, colored, A (5) 351.
building specifications for, B (5) 344.
colored brick, blowing of, A (5) 341.
for church walls, A (5) 341.
for department store at New Rotterdam, A (7) 509, A (10) 691.
in Germany, A (12) 834.
for homes with aluminum, A (8) 558.
vs. masonry, A (2) 154.
measurements of optical reflection, transmission, and absorption of, A (5) 337.
molding blocks of, P (5) 345.
in N. Y. buildings, A (6) 441.
for office building in Mass., A (9) 634.
pressed tile, A (5) 341.
Russian clubhouse of, A (1) 28.
for schools, A (9) 634.
shapes for, A (2) 111, A (3) 182, A (4) 262, A (5) 341.
in Starrett-Lehigh Mfg. & Distributing Bldg., A (5) 341.
ultra-violet, for hospital, A (9) 634.
use and cost of, history of, A (3) 182.
for walls, P (6) 423.
X-ray diffraction in, A (2) 106, A (8) 554.
sulphate, reactions on melting of, A (5) 333.
Supremax, Suprax, and Gundelach, change in ultra-violet absorption of, with temperature, A (2) 105.
surface contraction and devitrification of, A (4) 259.
surfacing device for, P (6) 407.
Swedish, history and methods of manufacture in, A (11) 766.
Swedish, modern, description of, A (7) 474.
synthesis of, A (9) 631.
synthetic red oxide for use in, A (11) 808.
Syrian, exhibit of, A (11) 769.
tableware, decorative value of, A (7) 474.
tableware, developments in, A (4) 248.
tableware, early American pieces, A (3) 167, A (5) 323.
tableware, patent designs for, P (5) 325.
talcum in clear and opal, use of, A (2) 110.
tariff on cylinder, crown and sheet, decrease in, A (8) 558.
technology of, 8th volume of Industrial Encyclopedia, B (2) 157.
technology of, and industrial progress of, A (6) 420.
technology of, 1929–30, A (6) 420.
technology of, progress in, report on, A (7) 530.
temperature regulation of, as withdrawn from tank, P (2) 115.
temperatures of, aggregation and transformation, A (2) 107.
temperatures of, dependence of dielectric constant of, in softening range, A (9) 629.
temperatures of, study on, B (7) 494.
tempered, solubility of, at different distances from surface, A (10) 686.
tempering of, apparatus and process for, P (5) 346, P (7) 499, P (8) 564, P (10) 700, P (12) 840.
tempering of, process for, P (5) 346, P (7) 474.
thermal endurance of, Hampton and Gould's methods of, A (2) 107, A (7) 488.
thermal endurance of, provisional standard test for, A (6) 420.
thermal endurance of, tests on, A (10) 686.
thermal expansion, anomalies in curves of, A (6) 417.
thermal expansion of, in relation to chemical composition, A (5) 336.
thermal properties of, A (2) 109.
thermo-optical properties of, with silica, A (9) 630.
thermoluminescence of, measurements of, A (5) 388.
thermometrical, effect of cullet in, A (11) 762.
thickness of, control of, while rolling, P (12) 840.
thin-walled, forming, P (3) 183.
threads of, length changes at high temperatures, A (6) 414.
Thyratron tube for power transmission, A (5) 340.
tinted, graduated, manufacture of, P (12) 839.
titanium oxide, manufacture of, P (11) 775.
trachyte, for glassmaking, A (4) 259.
trade marks for, nonstructural figures on, qualifications of, A (9) 667.
transparency of, to ultra-violet light, P (12) 840.
transparency of, in ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red regions, A (4) 257, A (6) 415, A (12) 829.
transparent, batch for, P (9) 638.
triboelectricity and friction, surface strain and relation for unlike solids, A (2) 109.

for tropical use, shipment of, A (11) 763.
tubes of, automatic apparatus for manufacture of, P (9) 639.
tubes of, and canes of, drawing of, A (3) 180, P (10) 700, P (11) 775.
tubes of, continuous production of, P (12) 840.
tubes of, or rods of, forming of, P (3) 186, P (5) 345, P (9) 638.
tunnel-muffle of, kiln for, advantage of, A (2) 111.
turbidity of antique, cause of, A (8) 557.
types of, composition of, A (5) 335.
types of, lecture on manufacture of, A (5) 341.
ultra-violet, batch for, P (9) 638.
for hospitals, A (9) 634.
reducing agents for, P (5) 345.
special, artificial and natural solarization and stabilization of, A (4) 258.
transmission of, for commercial use, A (7) 490.
ultra-violet rays in, admission of, A (11) 765
ultra-violet rays in, permeability of, A (10) 686, A (11) 765, A (12) 828.
unbreakable, review of manufacture of, in U.S. and Europe, A (12) 834.
universal uses for, A (7) 494.
unsplinterable. See Glass, nonsplintering.
"U-V," quality of, physiological and chemical experiments on, A (2) 106.
"Uviolglas," comparison of, with "Ultravit," A (2) 106.
variations caused in heating curves of, by heat treatment, A (5) 332, A (8) 554.
vase, display, description of, P (7) 495.
Venetian, history and manufacture of, A (10) 691.
vessels, large, production of, P (8) 564.
viscosity of, effect of heat treatment on, A (6) 413.
and expansion of, in softening sphere, A (8) 552, A (10) 686.
Gehlhoff and Thomas, cited on, and apparatus for measurement of, A (2) 107.
measurements for, methods of, A (2) 107.
and optical properties of, A (2) 109.
relation of, to temperature, A (2) 107.
between strain point and melting temperature, A (8) 552.
temperature effect of, A (6) 415.
vita, heat treatment of, A (11) 765.
vita, made automatically, A (9) 630.
vita, ultra-violet transmission of, A (4) 261.
volcanic ash in, use of, A (12) 833.
volume of, dependence on solidification pressure, A (3) 179.
walls of, adsorption of gases by, effect of air and carbon monoxide, VI, A (10) 685; effect of ethylene, VII, A (10) 685; effect of hydrochloric acid gas, VIII, A (10) 685.
walls of, for building, P (6) 423.
white, hollow, and laboratory, manufacture of, B (11) 769.
white, hollow, mechanical production of, A (7) 492.
window, action of adhesives and glue on, A (5) 341.
colorful designs for, A (5) 320.
composition of, A (5) 335.
crystallization of, effect of salt and sulphate on, A (11) 763.
deterioration of, prevention of, A (2) 110.
deterioration of, in storage, A (1) 27.
Fourcault process for crystallization tests, A (11) 764.
government experimental building for tests on, A (2) 112.
irisation of, A (6) 419.
market increase for, A (7) 492.
mechanization of, in U.S.S.R., A (11) 768.
Mexican decorative, A (9) 621.
modern plant for, A (5) 342, A (10) 691.
nepheline in, use of, A (12) 832.
Porto Rican market for, A (4) 311.
rectified glass for firing of, A (11) 767.
solarization and rejuvenation of, A (3) 181.
transparency of, for infra-red rays, A (12) 833.
ultra-violet rays of, tests on, A (5) 339.
weathering of, A (7) 492.
white, gray, and black, design display in, A (5) 320.
window muffler of, for buildings, A (5) 341.
wire and flat, continuous machines in manufacture of, A (7) 491.
gas-tight sealing of, A (1) 28.
manufacture of, P (8) 563, P (12) 836.
and prismatic for building construction, A (2) 111.
stresses in, due to the wire, A (7) 485.
temperature distribution in, A (8) 554.
wire-sheet, bending properties of, A (6) 417.
wire-sheet, inserting wire in, P (9) 639.
wire-sheet, rolling of, P (5) 345.
Wistar, American manufacture of, A (5) 323.
Wistar, exhibit of, A (3) 167, A (9) 621.
Wood's, influence of invisible ultra-violet rays on, A (5) 338.
wool, heat insulation with, A (6) 419.
wool, manufacture of, in Scotland, A (10) 691.
wool, sheets of, making, P (7) 498.
wool, for storage-battery plates, manufacture of, A (3) 181.
working of, P (6) 425.
Worringen beaker at Toledo Museum, A (9) 621.
yarn, manufacture of, P (11) 775.
zinc in, microchemical analyses of, A (7) 489.
zirconium, development of, with Straubel sun mirror, A (9) 631.

Glass apparatus.
for adjusting thickness of glass sheets and plates, P (11) 770.
for annealing. See also Glass apparatus, leers.
for annealing, P (3) 183, P (5) 345, P (7) 492, P (7) 497, P (11) 771.
for annealing, heat conservation in, A (11) 766.
for annealing, tunnels for, P (11) 775.
for assembling small electric lamps, P (11) 777.
automatic, for glass tubes, P (9) 639.
automatic cut-off, for drawing glass, P (11) 775.
automatic feeder for molding machines, P (12) 835.
bearings for glass cutters, A (2) 111.
Bethelehr, radiation principle of, A (7) 492.
for blowing, P (1) 31, P (3) 185, P (4) 264, P (8) 560, P (10) 699.
blowing head pins for registering neck molds, P (11) 776.
for bottles, manufacture of, P (1) 32, P (3) 184, A (4) 261, P (4) 267, P (5) 344, P (9) 639.
cam tracks for automatic glassblowing machines, P (8) 566.
for constants of annealing, determination of, A (12) 828.
car for collecting glass batch, A (7) 512, A (8) 589.
for casting glass sheets and plates, P (11) 770.
casting table for, P (1) 33.
casting table, removable, for rolled plate glass, A (4) 260.
for changing thickness of sheets while operating roll, P (12) 840.
Chevenard, for viscosity tests, A (10) 686.
for composite glass manufacture of, P (2) 115.
composite plunger for glass feeders, P (12) 835.
for constant temperature of glass, P (4) 266.
continuous, for glass-tube production, P (12) 840.
for grinding machines, grading abrasives for, P (12) 837.
for grinding and polishing machines, P (9) 639.
for sheet glass by rolling, P (8) 565.
for wire and flat glass, A (7) 491.
conveyer for sheet glass, P (11) 772.
conveyer and working units, P (1) 33.
conveying rolls for leers, P (8) 566.
cooling containers for, A (12) 834.
cooling shears on suction machines, P (8) 565.
for cutting of designs on glass, P (9) 636.
of edges of glass strips, P (4) 267.

of lengths of tubing or cane, P (4) 266.
of lens blanks, P (8) 566.
of plate glass in plastic state, P (8) 567.
of sheet glass, P (3) 183.
Danner, Fourcault, and Colburn, principles of, A (5) 340.
for delivering charges of molten glass, P (11) 775, P (12) 837.
for delivering molten glass, P (3) 185, P (10) 695.
delivering or transferring bottles from forming machine, P (11) 775.
discharging charges of molten glass from container, P (8) 565.
distributing head for forming machines, P (8) 559.
draw table and drive for, P (5) 345.
for drawing, cutting, gripping, and conveying, sheet plate glass, P (9) 638.
drawing glass sheets or plates, P (11) 770.
drawing molten glass from furnaces, P (11) 777.
for drawing sheet glass, P (3) 183, P (6) 421, P (9) 636, P (10) 692, P (10) 694, P (10) 698.
drilling machines for, A (6) 418.
edging machine for, P (7) 498, P (11) 772.
electric, weight car for collecting batch, A (7) 512.
electric blowpipe, A (10) 690.
for electric lamp bulbs, P (11) 775.
electric leer, A (2) 111.
for emptying casting pots, P (11) 776.
for feeding elongated flexible articles, P (11) 775.
for feeding glass, P (4) 262, P (4) 265, P (8) 562, P (9) 638, P (11) 770, P (11) 771, P (11) 773, P (11) 775, P (11) 777.
control for, P (7) 496.
method of, P (5) 345.
molten, P (4) 266, P (8) 563, P (8) 565, P (9) 636, P (9) 638, P (10) 695, P (10) 699, P (11) 699, P (11) 776.
molten, to produce continuous glass strip, P (8) 563.
plunger type, P (1) 33.
sheet of, from rolls to leer, P (8) 566.
sheets of, to leers, P (8) 566, P (9) 639.
Windeler pneumatic, A (6) 418.
for filling glass-pot furnace, P (2) 115.
filter or shaper for glassware, P (10) 694.
for finishing edges of strips, sheets, and plates of glass, P (12) 854.
for finishing ware, P (6) 425.
for fire-finishing bottle necks, P (11) 775.
flexible unit for heating glass leers, A (9) 634.
floating bulb-edge glass trimmer, P (8) 561.
fluid-cooled roll, P (2) 115, P (4) 263.
forming and annealing of sheet glass, P (10) 699, P (11) 772.
for forming of glassware, P (2) 114, P (3) 185, P (8) 560, P (8) 562, P (9) 636, P (11) 770, P (12) 839.
of molten glass, P (10) 698.
of necks for bottles, P (8) 563.
of ovals, P (3) 187.
of sheet or plate glass, P (9) 638.
of sheet glass, P (10) 694, P (10) 698, P (10) 699.
of sheet glass, take-off and leer conveyer for, P (10) 695.
forming roll for, P (9) 637.
forming take-off and leer conveyer, P (6) 422.
Fourcault, channel construction improvements, A (11) 768.
for cooling of glass, A (11) 765.
Danner, and Colburn, principles of, A (5) 340.
drawing machine for, P (11) 772.
heat balance of, tests on, A (1) 26.
improved debiteuse for drawing sheet glass, P (11) 777.
installation described, A (6) 419.
protecting device for glass sheet, P (11) 775.
temperature distribution in shaft of, A (1) 26.
for Vitaglass manufacture, A (11) 765.
for window glass in U.S.S.R., A (11) 768.
furnaces. See Furnaces, glass; Kilns; Leers.
for fused quartz for tubes or rods, P (5) 346.
for fusing glass on metal, P (4) 263.
gage, multiple neck, for inspecting bottles, P (8) 561.
for gathering molten glass, P (3) 183, P (3) 187, P (6) 422.
glass flow, control of, P (4) 266.
glass gob disposing means, P (8) 560.
for glass manufacture, P (1) 32, P (4) 263, P (6) 424, P (8) 558, P (9) 639, P (11) 771.
glass parisons, P (4) 265.
for glass rods, shaping of, P (8) 562.
glass spreading roll, P (4) 265.
for glass stoppers, P (6) 423.
glass tanks, construction of, P (4) 265.
glassmelting tanks, P (2) 116.
glassware buck, P (7) 497.
for glassworking, P (4) 264.
for grading abrasives, P (3) 186.
for grinding and cleaning of working surfaces, P (11) 776.
of glass, P (10) 692.
and polishing, P (10) 694, A (9) 634, P (9) 639, A (10) 690, A (11) 768.
and polishing, continuous, P (9) 620.
and polishing of rolled plate, A (11) 768.
and polishing of sheet glass, P (11) 769.
smoothing, and polishing, P (12) 836.
grinding disks, P (7) 498.
for handling glass, P (2) 115, P (7) 495, P (8) 561, P (10) 692.
for hardening glass plates, P (12) 840.
for heating safety glass assemblies, P (3) 187.
historical development of, problems in, A (7) 491.
holding article during process, P (11) 776.
for hollow glass, joining of, P (4) 263.
for hollow glass, manufacture of, P (1) 30, P (4) 263, P (5) 345.
for intermittent conveyance to number of leers, P (8) 567.
for laminated glass, P (9) 636.
for laminated glass, oven and press for, P (7) 499.
for laminated safety glass, manufacture of, P (1) 33.
lamp for testing strain in glass, A (4) 283.
for lamp bulbs, A (10) 691.
leer feeder, P (1) 30, P (3) 183.
leers. See also Leers, glass.
for annealing, P (1) 30, P (2) 115, P (4) 264, P (6) 423, P (9) 638, P (10) 700.
for annealing sheet glass, P (10) 698.
continuous, for annealing, P (4) 264.
electric, A (2) 111.
and mechanical layouts for rolled plate glass, A (7) 490.
windshield for, P (7) 497.
lens cutting machine, P (8) 564.
level gage for molten glass, A (3) 181.
Lynch, automatic machine, A (7) 492.
Lynch, for limiting temperature for cooling glass bottles, A (3) 180.
Lynch, model bottle machine, A (8) 558.
maintenance of, A (6) 419.
means of treating, P (10) 697.
for measuring refractive index of optical glass, A (3) 181.
mechanical handling of raw and manufactured material, A (4) 284.
for melting glass, P (9) 637, P (10) 693.
melting tank furnace, "Frinkite" for, A (12) 835.
melting pots, handling and emptying of, P (6) 425.
mitering machine for, P (6) 424.
mold for forming, P (6) 423.
mold for glass cylinders, P (10) 695.
mold for hollow glass and temperature control for, P (6) 423.
for molten glass, P (8) 566.
automatic machines for, P (1) 32.
circulation of, P (5) 344.

delivering charges of, P (1) 31.
electrically-heated container for, P (8) 560.
feeder for, P (1) 32, P (1) 33, P (2) 116, P (4) 264, P (8) 422.
gathering of, P (7) 495.
paddle mechanism for circulating, P (5) 345, P (9) 639.
process for, P (5) 346.
shaping of, P (1) 33.
for molten silica, P (5) 346.
movement of sheets through leer, P (8) 566.
"no-flake" cutter for safety glass, A (12) 834.
paddle mechanism for molten glass, P (5) 345, P (9) 639.
photoelectric cell, for measuring transparency and color of, A (10) 688.
for plate glass, inspection of, P (6) 423.
manipulation of, P (5) 345.
manufacture, P (4) 268, P (12) 837, P (12) 840.
for polishing, P (2) 114.
polishing block, P (6) 424.
rolling and annealing of, P (6) 426.
polariscopes, design and construction of, A (8) 550.
for polishing, washing felts of, P (1) 31.
pots for. See Pots, glass.
preheater and mixer for melting glass, P (10) 693.
for pressing glass, P (9) 637.
for pressing glass with irregular edges, P (9) 637.
rack-driven grinding machines for, P (11) 776.
raw plate, rolling of, P (10) 695.
roll for glass plates from molten glass, P (10) 695.
roll-conveyer leer for intermittently rolled plate glass, P (8) 567, P (9) 639.
roller for conveying intermittently prepared sheet glass to leer, P (9) 639.
for rolling continuous glass strip, P (8) 563, P (12) 836.
for rolling glass, P (3) 186, P (9) 639.
for rolling plate glass, P (7) 496, A (8) 557, A (9) 634, P (12) 838.
for rolling sheet glass, P (8) 561, 564, P (12) 840.
rolling train for sheet and plate glass, P (11) 770.
rolls for sheet-glass leers, P (8) 564.
rotary machine for hollow glassware, P (12) 836.
rust-prevention composition for, P (6) 426.
self-registering, for expansion measurements, A (5) 368.
for severing composite sheets, P (12) 837.
for severing continuous product into lengths, P (8) 559.
shaping of tubing, P (4) 262.
shaping machine for, P (6) 424, P (7) 496, P (8) 561.
shear blades of feeder, cooling and lubrication of, P (4) 266.
shear mechanism for glass feeders, P (8) 559.
for sheet glass, annealing and cooling, P (2) 116.
for cracking off and handling of, P (5) 345.
drawing, P (1) 32, P (12) 114, P (4) 265, P (5) 345, P (7) 495, P (7) 499.
flowing, P (9) 635.
forming, P (7) 496, P (10) 697, P (10) 698, P (10) 699.
gage for, P (7) 494.
handling mechanism, P (2) 114, P (7) 495.
heating means, for, P (2) 113.
manufacture, P (3) 184, P (4) 262, P (6) 422, P (6) 426 P (9) 635, P (9) 636, P (9) 637, P (10) 692, P (10) 696, P (10) 697, P (11) 773, P (12) 836, P (12) 837, P (12) 838, P (12) 840.
molding, P (7) 498.
movement of, through leers, P (8) 565.
operating supporting means for, P (6) 424.
or plate glass, forming of, P (4) 268, P (10) 697.
for pressing to uniform thickness, P (7) 498.
preventing friction in, P (3) 186.
rolling, P (11) 773.
for surfacing of, P (7) 495, P (9) 636, P (10) 693.
thickness control of, P (7) 499.
washing, P (10) 696.
for width maintenance, P (7) 499.
skimming device for gathering from forehearth, P (8) 565.
spectacle lens cutting machine, P (8) 564.
spectrometer, Abbé auto-collimating, A (5) 337.
spinning machine for filaments of, P (11) 772.
for splinterless glass, P (2) 114.
for stemmed and footed ware, P (6) 423.
stopper grinding device, P (8) 565.
strain-viewer to reduce glass breakage, A (4) 261.
surfacing machine for, P (9) 637.
table for receiving cast glass, P (11) 771.
take-out mechanism, P (6) 421.
tank block, P (1) 31.
tanks. See Tanks, glass.
for temperature control, at Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., A (2) 108.
temperature regulators for, P (11) 775.
for tempering glass, P (5) 346, P (7) 499, P (8) 564, P (12) 840.
for testing effect of pressure on shearing modulus of glass, A (2) 108.
for transfer of glass parisons, P (12) 837.
transfer device for, P (11) 774.
traveling crane for glass pots, A (4) 260.
traveling table for plate glass, P (6) 422.
for treating glass articles, method of, P (5) 345, P (8) 562, P (10) 697.
for tubing glass, A (3) 180, P (4) 262.
tumbler and stemware grinder for glassware, A (11) 768.
two-table forming machine for, P (11) 774.
ultra-microscope, polariscope, and polarizing microscope, for crystallization tests on optical glass, A (11) 764.
vacuum O'Neill, for bottle glass, A (3) 181.
for white glass plant in Rumania, A (12) 834.
for white hollow glassware, A (7) 492.
wire glass, P (4) 265, P (8) 563.
wire-glass plates, P (4) 264.
for working glass, P (4) 264, P (6) 425.
for working glass, electric blowpipe, A (10) 690.

Glass batch. See Glass, batch for.
Glass brick. See Glass, structural.
Glass Container Assn. See Societies, technical.
Glass Convention. See Societies, technical.
Glass furnaces. See Furnaces, glass; Kilns; Leers.
Glass industry, in America, development of, A (2) 113.
in Australia, conditions in, A (2) 113.
in Belgium, amalgamation of manufacturers in, A (1) 78, A (11) 769.
conditions in, A (2) 113.
depression in, A (9) 635.
history of, A (5) 342.
sheet-glass market in, A (3) 235.
window glass in, A (9) 634.
budget control for profits, A (12) 868.
Canadian production of, A (4) 262.
Carborundum used by, A (12) 833.
chromium plating in, use of, A (12) 833.
in Colombia, A (2) 156.
in Cuba and imports to, A (5) 342.
in Czechoslovakia and Belgium, A (1) 78.
directory of European materials and equipment suppliers for, B (2) 113.
education for technologists for, A (5) 395.
in England, history of, A (9) 635.
in Europe, discussion of, A (3) 235.
in France, Bresle Valley, types of, A (12) 834.
in Germany, coke kiln gas for, A (12) 835.
in Germany, 1930 activities of, A (3) 182.
history and methods in England, A (6) 420.
history of, in N. Y., A (5) 342.
in India, A (2) 157.
in Italy, market for, A(9) 635.
in Japan, A (9) 635.
in Jugoslavia, new factory in, A (8) 558.
laboratory book on processes for, B (12) 835.
in Mexico and India, A (1) 79.

minerals in Ural mountains for, A (2) 143.
for 1930, review of, A (3) 235.
optical, in Italy, A (2) 157.
physics in, value of, A (12) 831.
in Poland, A (9) 635.
in Poland, decline of, A (11) 769.
production methods of, III, A (1) 25; IV, A (2) 111.
Roman, history of, A (5) 343.
in Rumania, status of, A (9) 635; A (12) 834.
in Russia, building of, A (11) 768.
in Russia, mechanization of, A (12) 868.
in Spain, A (2) 157.
in Spain, factories listed, A (5) 342.
temperature control apparatus for, A (5) 368.
in Va. and W. Va., A (2) 113.
in Venezuela, bottle plants, A (1) 28.
waste in, elimination of, A (2) 112, A (6) 419.
Glass insulators. See Insulators, glass.
Glass plants, Fourcault plan described, A (6) 419.
improvements at Libbey Glass Mfg. Co., A (10) 691.
of Owens-Illinois Glass Co., description of, A (6) 420.
recuperators of Carborundum Co. in A (6) 437.
use of natural gas in container factory, A (7) 491.
white glass, in Rumania, A (12) 834.
window, processes of, A (5) 342.
Glass pots. See Pots, glass.
Glass tanks. See Tanks, glass.
Glass wool. See Glass, wool.
Glass yarn, manufacture of, P (11) 775.
Glassblowers, injuries and diseases of, treatment and prevention of, A (11) 768.
Glassmaking, art of, in medieval Italy, A (8) 540.
fuel oil for, use of, A (2) 138.
history of, from 1 B.C. to 19th century, A (5) 342.
in Lorraine, history of, A (10) 691.
manufacture for 20 years, A (9) 634.
modern art of, A (6) 404.
résumé of course in, refractories for, XII, A (11) 784.
selenium in, use of, B (10) 691.
tank blocks for, specifications, A (2) 120.
Glassmelting, process of, in manufacture of rolled plate, A (1) 26.
scientific basis, physical and chemical changes in, A (7) 488.
Glassmelting pots. See Pots, glassmelting.
Glassware, blown, American, exhibit of, at Art Center, N. Y., A (2) 93.
British, exhibition at Selfridge's, A (7) 529.
at Buenos Aires Exhibition, A (7) 529.
collection of A. Baar, A (2) 94.
of Czechoslovakia, hand-cut, A (10) 676.
decorated, craftsmanship in, A (11) 751.
decoration of, P (6) 425.
designs for, P (8) 541.
gold Krystol, of Cambridge Glass Co., A (2) 93.
of Gullaskurf, A (11) 750.
of Hunebelle, A., B (5) 324, A (11) 751.
Itarsia, of Carder, F., A (11) 751.
jar, globe, and lantern, P (11) 752.
of Lalique, R., A (10) 676, A (11) 751.
shapes, mold costs of, A (4) 248.
tumblers, drinking glasses, bottles, P (12) 823.
discovery, history, and manufacture of, A (10) 691.
drinking glasses, history of, A (10) 691, A (11) 768.
early American, Benham collection of, A (5) 323.
electrical, exports of, in 1930, A (2) 155.
enameling of, methods for, A (8) 539, A (12) 821.
engraved, of E. Couruault, designs of, A (11) 751.
English, old, candlesticks, A (2) 93.
English, old, drinking glasses, history of, A (5) 342; Bonnett glasses, tea caddies, ink pots; X–XII, A (4) 248; miscellaneous bowls, XIII–XVI, A (9) 621.
exhibition of, in Stuttgart, Germany, A (10) 676.
flower vases of, European shapes of, A (5) 321.
Follansbee collection of, A (5) 323.
French and Belgian exhibits of, A (3) 167.
French artists exhibit of, A (7) 477, A (11) 751.
for gifts, A (12) 821.
goblets of, manufacture of, P (10) 696.
International Exhibition of, at Liége, 1930, A (7) 530.
manufacture of, P (8) 558, P (12) 839.
materials and composition of, A (2) 154.
Murano, frosted, manufacture of, A (2) 113.
new uses of, for the home, A (8) 557.
painted, liquid enamels for, A (11) 751.
painting of, historical review and modern methods of, A (12) 822.
at Paris Fair, A (11) 751.
patents for, P (2) 95, P (2) 96.
pressed, apparatus for, P (9) 637.
Roman, excavations of, at Cologne, A (2) 94.
Roman, variety in, A (10) 676.
scientific, physics of, value of, A (12) 831.
severing of, from glass ribbon, P (8) 563.
solid, formation of, by rolling, P (8) 564.
stemmed and footed, manufacture of, P (1) 30.
stemmed, production of, in W. Va., A (9) 634.
style trends in, A (9) 623.
Swedish, exhibition of, A (7) 530.
Vienna, stoppered bottles of, A (10) 676.
washing articles in aluminium fluoride solution, P (8) 560.
Glauber salt in glass industry, use of, A (2) 110.
Glazed bodies, architectural clay, simulative service test on, paper by H. E. Weightman cited, A (2) 155.
fired, tension measurements of, A (3) 206.
Glazes, acid-proof, for brick, A (10) 712.
azurite for, use of, A (11) 749.
and body tension measurement, Steger system for, A (2) 127.
boric acid in, on Roman pottery, A (3) 229.
borosodium calcite in, A (5) 366.
for brick, A (9) 648.
for brick and terra cotta, use of, A (10) 711.
brown earthenware, compositions for, A (1) 9.
Chinese, history of, A (3) 168.
colemanite as material for, A (11) 749.
copper red, tests for, A (5) 319.
crystal, crystallographic observations on, A (3) 165.
crystal, formulas and bibliography for, I–II, A (9) 621, A (10) 676.
cuprous oxide, red, firing of, A (12) 820.
delayed crazing of, causes of, A (5) 387.
dull, for pottery decorations, P (10) 679.
enamel, firing procedure for, A (2) 101.
firing temperatures of, A (8) 595, A (9) 656.
for flowerpots, color compositions of, A (3) 202, A (10) 676.
graphical representation of molecular formulas for, A (9) 649.
for heat-absorbent glasses, forms of, A (10) 686.
from Holland, methods and formulas for, A (8) 539.
"krakele," importance in grain size of, A (6) 459.
lead, for faience, decreasing noxious effects in, A (12) 863.
lead, for gold ruby glass, A (8) 555.
lead, suggestions for application of, A (1) 9.
leadless, A (3) 203.
litharge in, use of, A (2) 149.
majolica, marl clays for, use of, A (8) 538.
mat, alumina in, use of, B (6) 463.
mat, crystallization in, effect of, B (6) 463.
mat, devitrification of, cause of, B (6) 463.
metallic, for soldering glass to metal, A (12) 834.
moisture expansion of, A (5) 360, A (6) 441, A (8) 580.
Niobrara shale, self-glazing for brick, A (1) 47.
nonreflecting, Canterbury vellum of Homer Laughlin China Co., A (9) 649.

over-, acid resistance of, A (5) 365.
over-, polychrome cone 6, A (11) 785.
Perma-Chrome of Claycraft Mining & Brick Co., bulletin on, B (5) 361.
porcelain, fusion and resistance of, A (5) 363.
porcelain, microstructure of, B (6) 463, A (7) 524.
porcelain, for terra cotta, A (10) 712.
porcelain, titanic acid, for colors in, A (10) 714. 714.
for pots, A (4) 279.
pottery, furnaces for, P (2) 140.
pottery, influence of furnace gases and firing temperature on, A (8) 595.
pottery, lead content of, from Ukraine, A (2) 128.
for pottery decorations, kilns suitable for, research on, A (12) 844.
quality of, effect of furnace atmospheres on, A (7) 509.
red and black, of F. Iskra, A (7) 476.
salt, for clayware, A (7) 502.
salt, effect of body composition and firing treatment on, A (8) 567.
salt, manufacture of, A (3) 189.
salt, reactions of, A (7) 508.
silicon carbide in, effect of, A (9) 649.
slips, production of, P (3) 178.
for stove tile, A (7) 510.
strains in, measurement of, A (3) 228.
tellurium in, use of, A (2) 91.
tension of glazed ware, dependency of glaze components on frit and mill charge, A (6) 458.
for terra cotta, A (9) 647.
for terra cotta, crazing of, tests on, A (11) 785.
for terra cotta, tile, and brick compositions of, and firing treatment of, A (8) 580.
for tile, designs for, use of, P (12) 823.
turquoise, A (12) 821.
turquoise, batch mixtures for, A (5) 319, A (12) 820.
turquoise, with cuprous oxide, A (12) 820.
turquoise, on red- and yellow-fired bodies, A (5) 319.
under-, influence of alkaline cleaners on resistance of, A (5) 365.
under-, for vitreous sanitary ware, A (5) 365.
vermillion, uranium in, A (8) 538.
white, for brick and tile, A (6) 428.
white, gray, and blue, table for compositions of, A (2) 101.
whiteware metal marking of, influence of sulphur and carbon in kiln atmospheres on, A (10) 713.
zincless, lepidolite in, use of, A (9) 647.
Glazing of brick in Denmark, A (3) 190.
of clay products, natural gas for, A (9) 657.
mechanical procedure for, A (4) 310.
Globar, heating element, use of, A (4) 291.
Globar electric furnaces. See Furnaces, Globar electric.
Glomy, originator of eglomise glass, A (5) 321.
Gloss, measurement of, by optical pyrometer, A (5) 391.
Glossary. See Definitions.
Glost firing of earthenware, A (8) 593.
Glucose, binding agent for carbidic crucibles, A (5) 354.
Glue briquet test for polishing abrasives, cleanliness of, A (6) 401.
Glue molds for plaster work, A (5) 395.
Glues, adhesion of, to fused-alumina abrasives, I, A (10) 671; II, A (11) 745.
animal and vegetable, action of, on glass, A (5) 341.
coating of, with sandblasting for etching stone and glass, A (8) 539.
for frosted glass, A (10) 689.
Glycerol method. See Methods, Glycerol.
Goebbels, L. V., surface grinder designed by, A (6) 400.
Goetz, O., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Goggles for eye protection, A (1) 80.
Gold for ceramic ware, Chemnitius method for, A (10) 676.
determination of, in small quantities, A (2) 152.
formula for, for glass and porcelain decoration, P (11) 753.
freezing point of, A (10) 733.
liquid for pottery decorations, P (10) 679.
Goldbeck, A. T., cited on tests for International Assn. for Testing Materials report, B (5) 398.
Goldberg, M. J., & Sons. See Manufacturers.
Goodrich, cited on temperature fluctuations and effect of, on refractory materials, A (8) 572.
Goodrich, B. F., Rubber Co. See Manufacturers.
Goodwin, C., pottery of, described, A (1) 11.
Gorham Co. See Manufacturers.
Götze, paper by, on prehistoric ceramics, A (11) 814.
Goupy, M., glassware of, exhibition of, A (11) 752.
Graal glass. See Glass, Graal (cased).
Grading of materials, grizzly and screen for, P (11) 799.
Graffiti, wall, frescoes, mosaics, Roman excavation of, A (4) 249.
Graffito decoration of pottery, method for, A (8) 540.
Grain size, of clays, fractions of, chemical composition of, A (10) 731.
distribution of, effect of, on density of refractory materials, A (5) 354, A (9) 645.
of dusts and powders, methods for determining, A (5) 386.
effect of, on clay bond for molding sands, A (5) 394.
of grog, for dense grog brick, A (5) 355.
influence of, on physical properties of refractories, A (6) 431.
pipette method for determination of, A (3) 207.
relation of, and interstitial space, in unconsolidated granules, A (7) 526.
simplified practice recommendation for, A (4) 243.
standards for, table of, A (9) 613.
Grains, aluminium oxide, polishing, master samples of, A (4) 243.
Grande Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Granite, artificial, manufacture of, P (9) 628.
production of, and uses as dimension stone, Bur. Mines, report on, B (8) 612.
Tyndall beam, polarization measurement, for particle-size determination of, A (5) 388.
weathering of, cellular honeycomb structure in, A (4) 298.
Granular mixtures, molding of, P (10) 720.
pressure exerted by, dilatancy principles of, A (8) 588.
Granules, colored, manufacture of, P (5) 374.
unconsolidated, relation of, between grain size and interstitial space between, A (7) 526.
Graphite, Kureika, deposits of, in Siberia, A (1) 42.
method of manufacture of, B (4) 293.
in 1929, A (2) 126.
purification of, P (4) 278.
Graphite crucibles. See Crucibles, graphite.
Graphitic refractories, manufacture of, P (8) 579.
Grappier, French cements. See Cements.
Grates, for firing enameled goods, P (10) 683.
Graveren brick. See Brick, Graveren.
Gray, Horace C., Co. See Manufacturers.
Gray iron, inter-relationships in metallurgy of, A (4) 255.
Great Britain, abrasive industry in, high speed grinding, A (4) 243.
cement industry in, for 25 years, A (7) 482.
safety-glass in automobiles required by, A (6) 419.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., cited on plasticity of clay products, A (1) 72.
Greef method. See Methods, Greef.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Gregory, Rassweiler, and Lampert, plastometer of, for measuring glaze slip consistency, A (10) 734.
Grès fin, clay body from Sèvres, A (11) 750.

Grinding.
of automotive engine cylinders, discussion of, A (5) 317.
in bus-motor production, A (9) 615.
cement, grinding-classifying system of, A (3) 208.
of cement clinker, air-classification systems for, A (6) 444.
centerless method for, A (7) 470.
classification of drives for, I, A (6) 399; classification of wheels for, II, A (7) 469.
closed-circuit, dry, system of, A (3) 208.
closed-circuit, principles of, A (10) 717.
competition in, modern, A (10) 672.
cylindrical, between centers, A (11) 744.
cylindrical, cooling solution for, A (1) 5.
disk, of airplane parts, A (7) 470.
disk, speed and accuracy of, A (9) 615.
double-wheel method for cast-iron and hard-alloy cylinder liners, A (11) 744.
drives for, classification of, A (6) 399.
effect of, on setting time of cement, A (10) 680.
electric furnace abrasives for, table on, A (7) 469.
of enamels, testing fineness of, A (1) 20.
of fines, influence of time on, A (12) 850.
finishing methods for, P (10) 674.
of flat glass, A (6) 417.
flexible, in metal-working industries, B (5) 318.
flexible, as term for polishing, A (2) 85.
at Giant Cement Quarry, methods of, A (8) 590, A (10) 717.
of glass. See also Glass apparatus.
of glass sheets, system for, P (11) 769.
of hobs, method of, P (4) 245.
of lithograph plates, abrasives and process for, A (12) 817.
machinery *vs.* manual skill, A (11) 744.
magnetic blocks standardized for, A (6) 400.
of marine motor parts, A (6) 400.
materials, classification, and trade names of, A (6) 399.
materials for, knowledge of, B (4) 288.
metal removal for offhand work, A (10) 672.
method of Norton Co., B (4) 244.
monthly publication on, B (10) 719.
oval, for hollow cylindrical pieces, P (10) 675.
of parts for airplanes, A (7) 470.
phosphate rock, dust control in, A (7) 512.
planetary, A (10) 671.
of pocket knives, A (9) 615.
polishing and buffing, machines for, A (2) 85.
of Portland cement, fineness and strength of, A (7) 482.
precision, for aircraft, A (11) 743.
for auto engine rebuilding, A (7) 471.
close, for piston rings, A (10) 671.
for screws, etc., P (1) 8.
standardized ground work for, A (4) 243.
precision support, A (12) 817.
production, abrasives for, A (8) 533.
of radio condenser plates, A (11) 744.
refinement in, for polishing and etching in metallography, A (6) 401.
regrinding problems of, A (10) 672.
roll, precision in, B (11) 745.
of rolled plate glass, process for, X, A (9) 634; XI, A (10) 690; XII, A (11) 768.
of screw threads, method for, P (2) 90.
shaping surfaces by, P (7) 474.
of tubular work, P (1) 7.
of tungsten carbide, semi-automatically, A (9) 615.
of steels, causes of cracks in, A (11) 743.
wear allowances and tolerances for, A (2) 87.
Grinding apparatus for abrading, P (3) 165, P (7) 472, P (12) 820.
abrasive cut-off machine, A (5) 316.
abrasive wheel, P (11) 746, P (12) 819.
abrasive wheel, for sawing fired clay units, A (12) 817.
agate grinders, methods, A (4) 244.
American and British, comparison of, A (4) 243.
annular disks for, P (2) 89.
artificial grinding or abrading wheels, P (9) 620.
automatic, P (1) 7.
automatic sizing device, A (8) 535.
automotive regrinders, accuracy of, A (5) 317.
for Bakelite, P (10) 675.
ball mills and air separators for, types of, A (7) 513.
batch mills for, A (11) 793.
bench grinder, air driven, A (1) 6.
and buffing machine, P (3) 164.
for cam grinding, P (4) 247, P (6) 401.
for cam tracks, P (10) 675.
car-wheel grinder, B (4) 244.
car-wheel grinder with 2 units, A (2) 86.
catalogue of J. G. Blount Co., B (4) 244.
for cement clinker, A (1) 52.
cement-mill, closed circuit with air separation, A (2) 134.
centerless grinders for cemented tungsten-carbide blades, A (11) 744.
centerless grinding machine, P (1) 7, P (2) 89, P (4) 245, P (8) 536, P (9) 618, P (9) 619, P (9) 620, P (10) 674, P (10) 675, P (11) 747, P (11) 749, P (12) 820.
for the ceramic industry, A (9) 652.
circular track for circular body, P (6) 402.
coating wheels with abrasive material, P (9) 620.
compartment-tube mills, P (3) 212.
continuous, for glass, P (9) 639.
crank-grinding machine, P (10) 674.
crank pins, wheel journals, etc., P (3) 165.
for crankshaft production, A (12) 817.
cross-feed screw for, P (10) 674.
cut-off machine, A (4) 241.
cut-off machine, high-speed, A (6) 401.
cut-off machine for steel, nonferrous materials, etc., A (10) 672.
cutter of tungsten-carbide, grinding of, A (4) 240.
cylindrical, P (8) 537.
cylindrical backrest for, A (1) 5.
description of, P (1) 7, P (3) 164, P (4) 246, P (4) 247, P (6) 402, P (6) 403, P (7) 474, P (8) 537, P (9) 617, P (9) 618, P (9) 619, P (11) 746, P (12) 819.
design improvements in, A (4) 240.
die-chaser grinding fixture, P (2) 89.
disks for glass, P (7) 498.
dressing abrasive laps, P (8) 536.
for dressing articles on nonparallel surface, P (11) 748.
for dressing wheels, A (6) 403.
drill-grinding device for bench grinder, A (2) 86.
drills, accuracy of, method of, A (1) 4.
drills, radial, grinding operations for, A (1) 4.
dust guard, adjustable suction, A (4) 241.
electric motor for grinding and polishing, P (12) 818.
emery wheel dressing tool, P (8) 536.
endless grinding band for hand-grinding or sandpapering machine, P (10) 675.
extended spindle grinder, A (3) 208.
for external cylindrical surfaces, P (1) 8.
feed mechanism for, P (4) 245, P (10) 673.
feed mechanism for bar and tube, P (4) 246.
floor stand machine, P (2) 90.
fluid-pressure control for, P (10) 674.
gear grinder for, P (11) 748.
gear grinder with hydraulic drive, A (8) 534.
gear grinder, noise elimination by, A (10) 671.
gear unit for variable speed, A (7) 471.
gears, curved tooth, P (10) 674.
in Germany, review of, B (10) 673.
for glass. See also Glass apparatus.
for glass, P (7) 494, A (9) 634, A (10) 691, A (11) 768.
for glass, continuous, P (9) 620.
"grindability" machine of Whiting Corp., A (7) 513.
air-driven and sander of multiple-van type, A (10) 672.
grinders, air, high-speed models, A (5) 316.
automatic internal, sparking-out attachment for, A (5) 316.
centerless, P (5) 318, A (7) 470, P (7) 473.

centerless, automatic feeder for, P (7) 473.
centerless, for cemented tungsten-carbide blades, A (11) 744.
chucking internal, A (6) 400.
of Churchill Machine Tool Co., B (4) 244.
disk, A (12) 817.
disk, with metal back, A (4) 241.
external center, P (11) 746.
heavy-duty, and buffer, A (6) 400.
hydraulic, wide wheel of, A (7) 471.
internal, control for, P (6) 403.
internal, for heavy work, A (1) 6.
internal, water-cooled spindle bearings of, A (7) 471.
Landis hydraulic, for light parts, A (10) 673.
for locomotive axle journals, A (5) 317.
portable gage for cylindrical work, A (7) 471.
for spherical surfaces, P (9) 620.
surface, for large parts, A (6) 400.
surface, roughing and finishing wheels on, A (7) 470.
surface, for tool and die parts, A (6) 400.
swing, P (7) 472.
swing-frame and floor, A (10) 672.
for tungsten carbide tools, A (4) 240, A (7) 470.
for 200-in. quartz mirror, A (7) 490, A (8) 534.
valve for, P (8) 528, P (9) 619, P (10) 674.
valve-seat, P (11) 746.
for grinding or abrading, P (1) 8.
of formed cutters, device for, A (8) 534.
of linotype and intertype back mold, A (4) 241.
or milling cams, P (1) 9.
of mower elements, P (2) 88.
of plane irons, etc., P (2) 91.
and polishing lathe for, P (8) 538.
and polishing walls, P (2) 90.
of saws, P (9) 618.
twist drills, P (6) 403.
of valve tappets, P (4) 245.
grinding head, P (12) 818.
grinding machine with abrading face, P (7) 472.
for grinding rollers, P (4) 247, P (9) 620.
for hand grinding or sandpapering, P (10) 675.
heavy-duty grinder and buffer, A (6) 400.
heavy-duty machine for brick cutting, A (3) 163.
for helical gears, P (9) 620.
high-speed model air grinders, A (2) 97.
high-speed spindles for grinding, A (4) 241.
high-speed spindles, lubrication of, A (2) 86.
Hoke gages on production basis, A (2) 87.
for hollow-ware, A (5) 315.
for honing cylinder bores, A (8) 535.
hydraulic honing and lapping, P (10) 675.
hydraulic operated face grinder, A (8) 535.
improvements in, *vs.* fineness methods, A (2) 134.
internal, for grinding bores accurately, P (11) 747.
internal, for heavy work, A (1) 6.
internal grinding process, A (7) 471.
jigs and fixtures for close work, A (11) 743.
knife-grinding mechanism, P (1) 8.
Landis roll-grinding machine, A (1) 6, A (4) 244, A (12) 818.
lapping of gears accurately, A (8) 535.
lapping and hydraulic honing, P (10) 675.
lathe, heavy-duty, precision grinding of, A (1) 5.
lathe, variable spindle speed-buffing, A (2) 86.
lens grinding tool and polishing machine, P (9) 617.
long bar grinder, P (9) 620.
magnetic blocks standardized for, A (6) 400.
vs. manual skill, A (11) 744.
micro-indicator, new precision gage, A (9) 616.
mills for, types of, A (10) 717.
mills for wet and dry grinding, types of, A (11) 786.
modern, in German firm 200 years old, A (11) 745.
modern equipment of West Darlington Clay Co., A (1) 52.
multiple speed-wing grinder, A (4) 241.
Norton special cam grinder, A (4) 241.
for ore-crushing or mill rolls, P (8) 536.
for piston rings, P (4) 247.
planer-knife grinding machine, P (2) 88.
pneumatic chuck for thin copper disks, A (8) 534.
for pointing needles for talking machines, P (4) 247.
polishing bob, P (2) 90.
and polishing machine, P (3) 164, P (9) 620.
polishing wheel, P (1) 7.
polishing wheel, automatic, A (3) 163.
portable, heavy-duty hand grinders, A (3) 163.
portable, and resurfacing device, P (11) 748.
portable cylinder grinder, P (6) 402.
portable electric grinder, A (9) 614.
portable electric grinder, and buffer, A (6) 400, A (7) 471.
portable grinder for precision work, A (2) 86.
precision for piston rings, A (10) 671.
precision support for, A (12) 817.
for preliminary and fine grinding, motor development for, A (5) 316.
progress in development of, A (4) 243.
for railway shops, B (2) 88.
for reciprocating spindles, holding of, P (5) 318.
roll-end grinder, P (3) 164.
roll grinders for precision, B (11) 745.
for roll grinding, A (1) 6, A (4) 241, P (5) 318.
rollers, balls, etc., P (3) 165.
rotary abrasive machine, P (7) 472.
for rotary cutters, P (1) 8.
rotating disk, shaft, etc., P (2) 88.
for rubbing and grinding, P (12) 818.
safety code for speeds on, A (9) 615.
safety device for, P (12) 819.
for sand cores, A (1) 4.
sander of multiple-vane type, A (10) 672.
for sandpapering, P (10) 675.
saw grinder, P (2) 88;
"Select-O-Speed," heavy, high-speed grinder, A (3) 408.
for setting rolls, P (8) 537.
sharpener for rotary circular knives of slicing machine, P (11) 747.
sharpening mechanism for, P (7) 473.
sharpening rotary knife of slicing machine, P (2) 90.
sharpening stones as precision tools, A (11) 744.
sizing device, feeler for, P (1) 7.
for skates, A (4) 242.
slideways of, P (6) 403.
snagging equipment of Norton Co., B (4) 244.
special purpose machine, A (12) 817.
springs for, production of, to aid grinding, A (2) 87.
stand grinder with speed control, A (5) 315.
steadyrest as wheel truing attachment, A (9) 616.
surface grinder, A (9) 614, P (10) 675.
swing, description of, P (4) 247.
swing-frame grinder, costs of, A (2) 86.
swing-frame grinding, P (1) 8.
swivel-taper of magnetic chuck for bevel and taper grinding, A (5) 316.
synthetic gum molding compound for, B (4) 245.
table for, P (7) 472.
table grinding machine, large, A (5) 315.
table-traverse rolls for, A (2) 86.
for tapered articles, P (5) 318.
testing grinding disks for hardness, P (6) 403.
30-roll grinder of, B (4) 244.
thread grinding machine, P (8) 537.
tool grinder, base for, of welded steel, A (10) 672.
tool grinder, bulletin on, B (9) 616.
tool-grinding machine, P (10) 673.
tooth-wheel grinders, P (12) 820.
transportable machine, P (6) 402.
truing machine, P (12) 818.
truing wheel rims, axle journals, etc., A (5) 317.
truing wheels accurately, P (5) 316, A (9) 615.
tube-fitting machine for aircraft, A (5) 316.
for tungsten-carbide tools, A (7) 470, A (8) 534.

turret universal grinding machine, A (9) 614.
twist-drill point grinder, P (11) 749.
valve grinders. See Grinding apparatus, grinders, valves.
for valve grinding, P (12) 819.
for valve seats, P (4) 246, P (11) 746.
vertical coolant pump, inclosed, A (8) 535.
vibration-absorbing material for, A (12) 851.
V-type belting for grinding machine drives, A (1) 6.
wheel adapter, P (4) 245.
wheel dresser for shearing cut, A (11) 745.
wheel and holder, P (9) 620.
wheel-speed chart for, A (1) 5.
wheel spindle for, P (6) 402.
wheels for, P (7) 473, P (9) 618, P (10) 673, P (10) 675, P (11) 745, P (12) 818.
abrasive, P (6) 402, P (8) 537.
abrasive cut-off wheels, A (8) 533.
abrasive mount for, P (2) 89.
of abrasive segments, P (2) 89.
accuracy in truing and mounting of, A (8) 533.
aluminium oxide and silicon carbide in, for smooth finish, A (11) 744.
annular tapered abrasive element, P (12) 819.
buffer, P (11) 746.
characteristics of, classification of, II, A (7) 469.
control in grinding of, A (8) 533.
device for dressing, A (6) 403.
diamond truing tool for, P (2) 90.
double, for out-of-balance steering knuckles, A (5) 316.
electric drive for, P (2) 89.
forming device for, A (10) 673.
grinding or abrading, P (8) 538.
for grinding knife blades, P (5) 318.
guard for, P (12) 820.
mounting for, A (10) 672.
multispeed driving mechanism for, P (2) 90.
new code for high-speed wheels, A (1) 4.
planetary, A (10) 671.
precision dressing apparatus for, P (2) 90.
properties and uses of, relation of, A (4) 239.
rotatable, P (2) 89.
rubber-bond, B (5) 318.
safety code for speeds on, table for, A (9) 615.
segmental, P (5) 318, P (6) 401, P (6) 403, P (8) 537.
segmental, abrasive segments for, P (8) 536.
segmental, of bonded abrasive grains, P (2) 89, P (3) 165.
segmental, for surface grinding, A (6) 400.
setting up rapidly, A (8) 534.
skillet wheels and pot balls, A (5) 315.
standardization of grain and hardness of, A (8) 535.
testing machine for, P (8) 536, P (11) 746.
trimming tool, P (11) 747, P (12) 819.
truing and dressing of, P (7) 472, P (9) 617.
truing and polishing, A (1) 6.
work rest for bar and tube, P (4) 246.
work-size mechanism for, P (10) 673.
work spindle with rotary movement, P (7) 472.
work support and rotating mechanism for, P (9) 620.
workhead for, P (12) 818.

Grinding method, for grinding cutters, P (4) 246.
precision grinding for auto engine rebuilding, A (7) 471.

Grinding Wheel Mfrs. Assn. of U.S. and Canada. See Societies, technical.

Grindle Fuel Equipment Co. See Manufacturers.

Grizzly and screen for grading materials, P (11) 799.

Grog, broken brick as, for refractories, A (7) 505.
defined, functions and types of, A (1) 41, A (2) 122, A (3) 199.
in fire brick, process for use of, A (1) 41, A (2) 122, A (3) 199, A (11) 782.
grain size of, for dense grog brick, A (5) 355.
porous, non-porous, and green, classifications of, A (1) 41.
quantity of, influence of, on physical properties of refractories, A (6) 431.
refractory products made without use of, A (3) 194.
and silica for refractories, differences of, A (4) 273.
size of, effect of, on strength of refractories, A (1) 41.

Grog blocks, action of slag and fused glass on, A (1) 39.
pneumatic preparation of, A (1) 42.
scorifying of, dependence of, on flux content and porosity, V, A (5) 353.

Grog brick. See Refractories, grog.

Groh, Newland, & Schneeloch. See Manufacturers.

Gropius, Walter, architect, work of, A (6) 441.

Grossalmerode system for tunnel kilns, A (1) 22.

Groum-Grjimailo kilns. See Kilns, Groum-Grjimailo.

Ground coat enamels. See Enamels, ground coat.

Grumell, E. S., and Dunningham, A. C., cited on sampling of small coal, A (10) 722.

Grün, cited on action of manganese in slag cements, A (8) 543.

Guapa pottery, Mexican, designs and methods of, A (5) 322.

Guelph collection at Cleveland Museum of Art, A (5) 324.

Guichardin, L., cited on early Belgium glass, A (5) 342.

Guillery, paper by, listed on permeability of construction materials, A (10) 739.

Gullaskruf glass, designs of, A (11) 750.

Gundelach glass. See Glass, Supremax.

Gurley, W. & L. E. See Manufacturers.

Gutmann, F. & Co. See Manufacturers.

Guttman and Gille, cited on action of manganese in slag cements, A (8) 543.
cited on alite, research on, A (7) 481, A (8) 543.

Gypsite, geology and mining of, A (2) 98.

Gypsum, A.S.T.M. tests on, A (6) 410.
for buildings, A (10) 711.
calcining, kettle process for, A (3) 172.
in Canada, industry of, B (1) 65, B (3) 173.
economic value of deposits of, A (6) 456.
firing curves and kilns for, A (12) 824.
formation of, heating curves for, study of literature on, A (11) 755.
geological formation of, in France, A (8) 598.
and gypsum products of manufacture, IV–V, A (2) 97; tabular data on, VI, A (3) 172; retarders and accelerators, action of, on plaster and stuccos, VII, A (5) 327; mixing gypsum and special plasters, VIII, A (6) 410; Keene's cement, IX, A (7) 482; chemical analysis of gypsum, X, A (8) 543; physical tests on, XI, A (10) 680.
hardening of, causes of, theoretical discussion of, A (12) 825.
for hydration tests on Portland cement, A (5) 326.
Hydrocal from, use of, A (4) 254.
models of, for preparation and preservation of saggers, A (3) 204.
in 1929, A (2) 99.
in Nova Scotia, 1930 production of, A (11) 804.
for rapid hardening slag cement, P (8) 545.
revolving kiln, reconstruction of, for firing, A (1) 17.
setting time, effect of, A (10) 680.

Gypsum industry, German-International Directory of, B (6) 410.

Gypsum molds for interlocking tile, A (5) 327.

Gypsum plasters, defects in, causes of, A (10) 680.
manufacture of, IV–V, A (2) 98.
molds and cases of, drying, A (4) 253.

"Gyrex" screen. See Screens.

Haas system ("Turbo" tunnel) for drying ware, A (9) 655.
in tunnel and compartment drying, use of, A (8) 585.

Habla's kiln. See Kilns, Habla's.

Haegerman, free lime studies of, cited, A (3) 171.

Hafnium, tests on and uses for, B (8) 599.

and zirconium, separation of titanium from, A (3) 223.
Hald, Edward, glass artist for Orrefors Co., A (5) 343, A (11) 766.
Haldenwanger masses. See Refractories, Haldenwanger masses.
Hall China Co. See Manufacturers.
Haller, P., paper by, listed on manufacture of slip cast tank blocks, A (7) 530.
Halloysite, Cecil, chemical and X-ray analysis of, A (4) 305.
Hall's process. See Methods.
Hamendes glassworks of 16th century Belgium, A (5) 342.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Hampton, W. M., and Gould, C. E., method. See Methods, Hampton, W. M., and Gould, C. E.
Hanchett Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Handbooks. See Books, Handbook.
Handling, system of, at Norton Co., A (6) 447.
two methods for, A (8) 589.
Handling apparatus. See also Conveyers.
in brick plant, operation and construction of, A (12) 852.
conveyers for, coördination of, A (7) 514.
for materials at plate glass company, A (10) 716.
Mathew "ball transfer" for, A (10) 716.
skid racks and power lift trucks for, A (11) 793.
trucks for, trackless floor, A (10) 716.
Handmade brick. See Brick, handmade.
Hanson Van Winkle-Munning Co. See Manufacturers.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. See Manufacturers.
Hardcastle, A., restoration of ancient Agrigentum in Sicily, B (7) 479.
Hardening of plastic materials, acceleration of, P (8) 591.
Hardinge Co. See Manufacturers.
Hardness, testing grinding disks for, P (6) 403.
Hardy process. See Methods, Hardy.
Harkins rule. See Laws, Harkins rule.
Harrison, plastometer of, for measuring glaze slip consistency, A (10) 734.
Harrop kilns. See Kilns, Harrop.
Hartford-Empire *vs.* **Obear-Nester,** patent law case and decision of, A (6) 466.
Hartford method. See Methods, Hartford.
Hartmann (Leuder) lines, on metals under stress, A (4) 256.
Hartmann method. See Methods, Hartmann.
Haruta & Co. See Manufacturers.
Hasak, cited on alkali combinations in lime, A (1) 16.
Haviland, T., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Hawkes, T. G., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Hazleton Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Heald Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Heat, in antimony and antimony oxides, capacities of, at low temperatures, A (4) 301.
in ceramic kilns, efficiency tests on, A (5) 375.
conservation of, in glass annealing, A (11) 766.
economy of, in industry, B (3) 235.
economy of, in metallurgical furnaces, A (1) 44.
economy of, in sand-lime brick plants, A (9) 641.
expansion of, of B_2O_3-, As_2O_3-, Pb-, and HPO_3-glasses, A (3) 179.
generation of, for kilns, B (6) 453.
loss of, in annular kilns, A (5) 348.
losses of, in ceramic firing, A (2) 137.
and power, costs of, in industrial plants, A (3) 233.
silicon capacities of, at low temperatures, A (1) 70.
solar, utilization of, device for, P (7) 496.
sources of calorific energy, B (1) 62.
specific, of fire brick in boiler furnaces, A (6) 434.
specific, of gas, data on, A (2) 138.
specific, "inner," of substances, tests on, A (4) 306.
waste, for drying, tests on, A (11) 792.
waste, in enamel plants, use of, A (5) 330.
waste, recovery of, from gasworks retorts, A (12) 856.
waste, use of, in glass furnaces, A (9) 633.
Heat-absorbing glass. See Glass, heat-absorbing.
Heat balance for ceramic kilns, A (3) 215.
of Fourcault machine, tests on, A (1) 26.
tests of, on steam-generating equipment, A (3) 232.
Heat capacities at low temperatures of manganese, ferrous, and calcium sulphides, A (11) 809.
of silicon at low temperatures, A (1) 70.
Heat charts, specific, for gases, A (2) 138.
Heat of combustion of methane and carbon dioxide, correction on, A (11) 800.
Heat conductivity. See Conductivity, thermal.
Heat exchange in regenerators, theory of, A (3) 198.
Heat flow in fibrous materials, mechanism of, A (2) 154.
measurement of, and thermoelectric temperature, B (5) 392.
in rotary cement kilns, calculation of, A (4) 253.
Heat of formation of CoO, value of, A (6) 461.
of silicates, determination of, A (2) 146.
of silicic hydrates, A (9) 664.
of water and heats of combustion of methane and carbon dioxide, correction on, A (11) 800.
of water, test for, A (4) 307.
Heat-insulating material, production of, P (2) 153.
Heat of ionization of water, A (8) 607.
Heat-proof products free from grog, A (3) 194, A (7) 506.
Heat-resisting glass. See Glass, heat-resisting.
Heat of solution of silicates and their oxides, determination of, A (2) 146.
of tricalcium aluminate and its hydrates in hydrochloric acid, IV, A (7) 526.
Heat technology. See Thermal technology.
Heat transfer through building walls, A (6) 427.
by conduction in kilns, A (8) 593.
economics of, A (3) 233.
from gas streams to beds of broken solids, II, A (1) 70.
in low-temperature carbonization of coal, A (7) 517.
through metal-inclosed insulation, tests on, A (1) 60.
in pipes and oil and fluid flow, bibliography on, B (12) 853.
in recuperators, A (1) 44.
trends in, A (7) 519.
Heat transmission, standard nomenclature for, A.S.T.M. recommendations for, A (5) 354.
study of problems in, A (10) 722.
in tube evaporator, experimental inclined, A (1) 78.
Heat treatment. See also Thermal treatment.
of glass, effect on viscosity of, A (6) 413.
of glasses, effect of, on density and chemical stability, A (7) 487.
Heaters, Bailey ratio meter for combustion guide in firing, A (11) 797.
electric and flue gases for heating ceramic kilns, A (5) 379, A (10) 721.
gas-fired, "Dry-Sys I.D.L.," A (6) 451.
oil, vaporizer and converter, P (10) 725.
and range, combination, design for, P (12) 823.
"silo," gas-fire radiant, fire clay for, A (2) 125.
Heating, A.S.T.M. rate of, in portable pyrometric cone equivalent furnace, A (2) 130.
and cooling, automatic control of, A (9) 658.
electrical, and rational use of energy, A (10) 722.
of glass, for heat curve variation, tests on, A (5) 332.
industrial, of fuels and furnaces, B (10) 740.
of rooms with direct steam radiators with shields and enclosures, A (4) 310.
and ventilating, degree-day handbook on, B (4) 288.
Heating apparatus. See also Thermal apparatus.

for Boys calorimeter, A (2) 131.
electric, P (10) 724.
for glass annealing, conserving heat in, A (11) 766.
Heating curves for glass, variations in, A (8) 554, A (11) 759.
Heating cycles, dimensional changes in glass from, A (1) 24, A (9) 632.
Heating systems, automatic temperature regulator for, A (5) 368.
Heaton, Maurice, glasswork of, methods of, A (11) 751.
Heavy clay products. See Structural materials; Clayware.
Heavy spar. See Spar, heavy.
Hedvall method. See Methods, Hedvall.
Heimstätter Co. See Manufacturers.
Heinrich & Winterling, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Heinrichs and Tepohl method. See Methods, Heinrichs and Tepohl.
Heisey, A. H., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Helbig, A. B., cited on heat-flow calculation in rotary cement kiln, A (4) 253.
Helvite in silicate structure system, place of, A (12) 859.
Henckells, J. A., Zwillingswerk. See Manufacturers.
Hendershot, C. U., cited on plasticity of clay products, A (1) 72.
Herbert, Alfred, Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Hess and Spindel, cited on cement synthesis *vs.* lime saturation, A (8) 544.
Heuer, cited on brick and clinker kiln management, A (5) 349.
Hewitt, L. C., paper by, listed on firebrick size variation, A (10) 705.
"Hexasystem," hollow brick with closed ends, in Austria, A (7) 501.
Heydweiller and Kupferman, cited on electrochemistry as applied to glass, A (9) 629.
Heye Foundation. See Museums.
Hielscher, cited on hollow and porous light brick manufacture, A (5) 349.
Hiergesell, Wm., & Sons. See Manufacturers.
High-Low Regulator Co. See Manufacturers.
Hill Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Hill, Nathan S., sketch of work in restoration of chinaware, A (10) 677.
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Hocking Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
"Hoechst" cement. See Cements, acidproof.
Höchst porcelain, book on history of, B (8) 541.
Hoffman kilns. See Kilns, Hoffman.
Holborn, nickel furnace of, for metallurgical tests, A (5) 374.
Holland, brick paving, manufacture of, compared with U.S., A (11) 780.
ceramic industry in, A (1) 80.
clay roofing tile in, A (5) 350.
craft work in ceramics and glass, A (10) 677.
glass and pottery works of, designs of, A (5) 321.
large-size brick units in, A (7) 501.
Hollow glass. See Glass, hollow.
Hollow ware. See also Brick; Building materials; Masonry; Structural materials; Tile.
grinding data on, A (5) 315.
handles for, P (8) 584.
marbleizing processes for, A (6) 411.
Honing of automotive engine cylinders, discussion of, A (5) 317.
of cylinder bores, equipment for, A (8) 535.
Hooke, R., law of *Ut tensio sic vis,* A (3) 182.
Horden Collieries, Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Hornblende, varieties of, effect of heat on, A (1) 63.
Hostetter, J. C., cited on dissociation of ferric oxide, A (3) 196.
Hotel chinaware, bone, durability of, A (8) 582, A (12) 850.
Howe Lecture, A.I.M.M.E., Lucas, cited on polishing and etching in metallography, A (6) 401.
HPO_3 glass, heat expansion of, dependence of volume on solidification pressure, A (3) 179.
Hull, A. E., Pottery Co. See Manufacturers.
"Humates," comparison of, with silicates and phosphates, A (8) 600.
Humidification, quantitative, of air, in laboratory experiments, A (11) 791.
Humidifier, centrifugal, P (6) 450.
Humidity, control of, in cement tests, A (6) 443.
control of, fundamentals in, A (4) 284.
and temperature control, design, construction, and operation of room for, A (8) 587.
Humidity recorder, absolute, calibration of, for tests, A (1) 53.
high-sensitivity, absolute, advantages of, A (1) 53.
Hunebelle, A., exhibit of work of, in 20th Salon des Artistes Decorateurs, A (7) 477.
glassware designs of, B (5) 324, A (11) 751.
Hunter Saw & Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Hurter, cited on electrochemistry as applied to glass, A (9) 629.
Hydrates, amphoteric, water solution and crystalline compounds of, A (5) 380.
ferric-oxide, preparation of, A (5) 379.
surface chemistry of, aged hydrous alumina, A (6) 461.
Hydrates of calcium sulphates, research on, A (3) 172.
Hydration of cement clinker, rate of, A (5) 327.
of ferric oxide sols, tests on, A (9) 660.
Hydraulic agglomerates, standards for, A (2) 99.
Hydraulic binders, index of hydraulicity of, A (5) 326.
process for, P (1) 19.
Hydraulic cement. See Cement, hydraulic.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Hydraulicity, index of, of hydraulic binders, A (5) 326.
Hydrax, mounting medium for diatoms, A (7) 526.
Hydrocal, paper on, by G. T. Moore, cited, A (2) 155.
use of, A (4) 254.
Hydrocarbon gases. See also Gases, hydrocarbon.
in coal gas, properties of, and effect of, on meter leathers, A (4) 293.
as source of petroleum, A (9) 658.
Hydrochloric acid gas, effect of adsorption of gases by glass walls, A (10) 685.
effects of, on porcelain crucibles, A (11) 788.
Hydrofluoric acid, mass analytical determination of, A (8) 606.
Hydrogen exchange in clays, II, A (7) 522.
Hydrogen ions, colorimetric determination of, A (2) 152.
concentration of, effect of, in adsorption of ions of barium, aluminium, and thorium by clays, A (8) 601.
concentration of, effect of, on clay sedimentation, A (2) 148.
concentration of, measuring, A (9) 661.
control of, by slide comparator, A (7) 527.
determinations of, B (3) 229.
errors in determination of, A (4) 304.
explanation and theory of, A (10) 734.
hydrogen electrode or quinhydrone, for determination of, A (4) 304.
measurement of, by electrometric methods, A (5) 369.
thermometer for, industrial saving by, A (9) 651.
values of, base saturation of soils at, A (5) 385.
values of, of soils with excess $CaCO_3$ treatment for, A (5) 386.
Hydrolysis, temperature of, effect of, on properties of colloidal ferric oxide, particle size, I, A (9) 660; stability, II, A (9) 660; viscosity and hydration, III, A (9) 660; variation of density and relative viscosity with sol concentration, IV, A (9) 660.
Hydrometer, streamlined, metal ballast for, A (11) 796.
Hydrometer method, temperature correction in, mechanical analysis of soils, A (5) 386.
Hydrous alumina sols, mechanism of coagulation of sols by electrolytes, A (8) 606.
Hydrous oxide sols, ferric oxide sol, A (3) 225.

Hydroxyquinoline acetate method. See Methods, hydroxyquinoline acetate.
Hygroscopicity of glass and chemical composition, A (7) 488.
Hy-tex brick. See Brick, Hy-tex.

Ibero-Americana Exposition. See Expositions.
Ice formations on brick, effects of, A (8) 568.
Iceland spar. See Spar, Iceland.
Ideal kiln. See Kilns, Manchester.
Illinois, coals from, combustion of, A (4) 292, A (8) 595.
geology and mineral resources of Alexis quadrangle, A (5) 381.
refractory clays from Calhoun and Pike Counties, B (7) 507.
Illinois Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Illinois-Pacific Coast Co. See Manufacturers.
Illium for corrosion-resisting pumps, A (10) 716.
Illuminating engineering, nomenclature and photometric standards of revision of, A (4) 310.
Illuminating Engineering Society. See Societies, technical.
Illumination. See also Lighting.
light wells, white glazed brick for, A (6) 440.
Ilmenite, commercial aspects of, B (2) 144.
Immersion liquids of low refraction, tests on, A (5) 390.
Immiscibility, liquid, in borate and silicate melts, A (5) 389.
Impact modulus of glass, A (7) 485.
Imperial Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Inca pottery. See Pottery, Inca.
Index to A.S.T.M. tentative standards, B (4) 312, B (5) 397.
Index of refraction. See Refractive index.
India, glass industry in, A (1) 79, A (2) 157.
glassware imports into, A (1) 78.
refractories and clay products in, survey of, A (11) 813.
soils of, estimation of base exchange of, A (8) 601.
Indian art, at Denver Art Museum Exhibition, A (7) 476.
Heye Foundation, Museum of the American Indian, pottery of, A (11) 752.
Indicators, tartrazine as, for silver titration, A (3) 223.
Indium, data on, A (3) 220.
Induction furnaces. See Furnaces, induction.
Induction regulator, I–III, A (7) 515.
Industrial ceramics, reference book for, B (2) 157.
Industry and art, A (11) 751.
publicity for, need of, A (4) 311.
Infra-red, analysis by, of molecular structure, B (9) 666.
Infra-red light. See Light, infra-red.
Infusorial earths. See Earths, infusorial.
Ingersoll-Rand Co. See Manufacturers.
Inhibitor for cleaning carbon from glass molds, A (5) 339.
commercial for pickling pipe, A (7) 484.
for pickling, A (5) 329.
Inhomogeneous glass. See Glass, inhomogeneity of.
Institutes *vs.* associations, difference in, A (4) 311.
Insulating material for annealing leers, P (12) 838.
blocks for glassmelting tanks, P (2) 116.
control of specifications in, A (1) 38.
fire brick as, A (10) 706, A (11) 784.
for high temperatures, properties of, A (11) 784.
rock wool, composition of, A (12) 867.
Superex brick, economy of use in kilns, A (12) 855.
Insulation, alumina for, A (4) 272.
asphalt concrete for underground cables, A (4) 287.
of continuous kilns, Hoffman and tunnel type, A (12) 855.
cork, use of, in power plants, A (7) 507.
diatoms in, structure and properties of, A (1) 62.
electric, process of making, P (5) 367.
electrical materials and processes for, B (9) 650.
for fire brick for furnace work, booklet on, B (9) 646, A (10) 706.
Fosalsil for high-temperatures, B (3) 200.
for furnaces against earth moisture, A (1) 61.
of glass-furnace regenerators, A (6) 437.
for glass tanks and furnaces, effect of, A (11) 762.
heat, glass silk for, A (9) 632.
material for production of, P (2) 153.
Poengsen apparatus for measurements of, A (5) 372.
refractories for, P (9) 647.
and sound, refractory, P (3) 201.
high, silicate wool for, A (1) 77.
high-temperature refractories for, P (9) 646.
for high temperature, requirements of, A (4) 291.
importance of, with refractories in fuel economy, A (8) 574.
materials for, diatomite as, A (10) 726.
metal-inclosed, heat transfer through, A (1) 60.
Prioform heat, of German Co., A (7) 515.
refractory brick for, permeability of, P (6) 439.
refractory material for, P (9) 646.
of sheet glass, P (4) 267.
thermal, bentonite for, A (7) 521.
thermal, with glass wool, A (6) 419.
Insulators, P (10) 715, P (11) 790, P (12) 850.
cutter for and method of treating, P (8) 583.
diatomite for, A (5) 382, A (10) 726.
electric, basalt for, tests on, A (11) 788.
glass, exports of, in 1930, A (2) 155.
ingredients for, P (5) 367.
manufacture of, P (10) 715.
materials for, B (9) 650, B (11) 789.
modern plant for, A (3) 204.
series of, P (11) 791.
elongated porcelain tube, P (9) 650.
glass, manufacture of, P (1) 31.
glass, at 2nd World Crafts Conference, Berlin, A (7) 492.
manufacture of, P (1) 51, P (2) 130, P (8) 583.
mechanical and thermal shock tests on, A (10) 713.
multiple-skirt, P (5) 367.
nested parts for, P (11) 791.
oil-filled bushing for, A (4) 282.
porcelain, development of, A (1) 49.
electrolytic deposits of metal on, A (7) 476.
grinding machines for, A (9) 614.
manufacture of, P (2) 129.
plant control of, A (7) 510.
quality control system in manufacture of, A (12) 867.
pothead for cable terminals of, P (11) 791.
power-line, American Standards Assn., standards for, A (4) 281.
for salt spray, fogs, fumes, etc., A (3) 204.
slag wool for, A (7) 528.
solid, breakdown of, A (1) 50.
for spark plugs, P (7) 511.
super-, electrical porcelain for, A (12) 850.
suspension, manufacture, P (2) 129.
tension or torsion testing machine for, A (12) 853.
tests for, P (6) 442.
tubes for, Engelhard pamphlet on, B (9) 654.
Interferometers, various types and use of, B (6) 448, B (8) 590.
Interlocking tile. See Tile, interlocking.
International Assn. for Testing Materials. See Societies, technical.
International Cement Congress. See Societies, technical.
International Cement Corp. See Manufacturers.
International Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
International Congress for Testing Materials. See Societies, technical.
International Exhibition, Liége. See Exhibitions, International.
International Gas Conference. See Societies, technical.
International Geographical Congress. See Societies, technical.

International method. See Methods, International for soil analysis.
International Soil Conference. See Societies, technical.
International standards for glass, A (6) 420.
International Temperature Scale, nickel freezing point in, A (3) 228.
Inventory, control system for, flexible, A (6) 466.
Invisible ray glass. See Glass, invisible ray.
Inwald, O., cited on opal glass tests, A (11) 760.
Iodides of potassium and sodium, equilibrium between, in molten state, A (7) 525.
Iodine in rocks and soils, electric distillation method for determination of, A (11) 809.
Ionic exchange of clays, I, A (7) 522.
Iowa, Pre-Illinois Pleistocene Geology of, B (10) 729.
Iowa State College. See Ceramic schools.
Iowa State Fair. See Exhibits.
Ireland, glass in, history and manufacture of, A (5) 343, A (10) 691.
Iridescence of glass, ancient Roman, A (12) 828.
Irisation of window glass, A (6) 419.
Iron, alloys of, for high temperatures, A (12) 853.
alloys of, table of corrosion and heat-resistant, A (6) 446.
aluminum and chromium, oxides of, change of properties of, in relation to ignition temperatures, A (11) 807.
attack of, in glass pots, A (12) 846.
in bauxite, determination of, by magnetization, near the desposits, A (12) 844.
in bauxite, removal of, P (4) 277.
cast, analysis and discussion of, A (3) 175.
bathtubs of, enamels for, A (5) 330.
cylinder liners of, double-wheel grinding of, A (11) 744.
dry-process enamels for, effect of smelter atmospheres on, B (7) 484, A (12) 826.
for enameling, A (8) 545.
for enameling, application of ground coat wet-process, A (5) 329.
for enameling, cleaning of, A (3) 177.
for enameling, low-temperature work, A (12) 826.
for enameling, measurements of strain between, A (8) 546.
for enameling, requirements for, A (2) 102.
for enameling, treatment of, A (6) 412, A (8) 545.
engineering properties of casting of, A (4) 255.
foundry for mass production of, A (3) 178.
ground-coat enamels for, methods for, A (7) 483.
heat and corrosion resistance of, A (4) 287.
molten, superheating, influence of, A (4) 255.
oil and air hardening of, A (4) 287.
vitreous enamels for, P (7) 485.
wet-process, continuous furnace for firing, A (3) 177.
in cements, determination by titanous chloride, A (11) 754.
in chinaware bodies, sieve tests for, A (8) 588.
enameling of, P (5) 331, P (6) 413, P (9) 628.
enameling of, formulas for, P (10) 683.
enameling of, for plumbing fixtures, P (10) 683.
ferrous and ferric oxides of, in silicates, diphenylamine for determination of, A (11) 808.
gray, inter-relationships in metallurgy of, A (4) 255.
gray cast, effect of desulphurizing and refining of, with soda ash, on refractories, A (9) 644.
in Hungarian sands, removal of, A (8) 598.
and manganese in glass, quantitative tests of degree of oxidation of, A (7) 489.
melting point of, optical pyrometer for, A (1) 53.
nonmetallic inclusions in, B (11) 758.
in Portland cement clinker to eliminate dusting, A (2) 97.
in Portland cement raw materials, analysis of, A (5) 327.
in refractory materials, influence of conversion method on, A (8) 603.
separation from chromium, silicic acid, lime, and magnesia, A (4) 302.
sheet, for enamels, measuring strains between, A (8) 546.
for enamels, preparation of, A (5) 329.
enamels on, process for, A (4) 255.
flexible vitreous coating for, P (12) 827.
ground-coat enamels for, methods for, A (7) 483.
in silica brick, rapid determination of, A (5) 385.
in silicates, determination of, A (12) 860.
and titanium in rocks, determination of, A (1) 70.
titration of, by Knopp method, A (8) 603.
vitreous enamels for, for railroads, A (10) 682.
Iron carbide, isolation from manganese and chromium carbide, method for, A (3) 175.
Iron foundry, raw materials for, analysis and discussion of, A (3) 175.
refractories for, A (1) 44, A (3) 199.
Iron oxide in cement, determination of, by titanium chloride, A (2) 97.
modification of analysis with diphenylamine indicator, A (2) 149.
in Portland cements, tests on, A (4) 253.
Iron Portland cement. See Cements, Portland.
Iron silicates, oxidation and reduction of, by gases, A (4) 301.
Iron-titanium-aluminum, separation of, in tartrate solution, A (8) 602.
Ironware, enameled, production of, A (1) 22.
Irving Trust Co. building, with cathedral windows and mosaic glass, A (9) 623.
Iskra, F., red and black ceramic glaze of, A (7) 476.
Isoelectric precipitates, tests on, III, A (4) 295; in study of laws of soil colloidal behavior, IV, A (8) 600.
Isopresstoff. See Taumalit.
Isotenoscope method. See Methods, isotenoscope.
Isotropic and quasi-isotropic substances, laws of elasticity for, by finite deformations, A (8) 606.
Italcementi laboratory. See Laboratories.
Italian Chemical Society. See Societies, technical.
Italian Research Institute. See Laboratories.
Italy, brick industry in, origin and development of, A (4) 271.
ceramic exposition of, A (5) 321.
ceramic products, Canadian market for, A (1) 80.
ceramic raw materials used in, A (1) 64, A (5) 396.
ceramic schools in. See Ceramic Schools, S. Salvatore in Lauro di Roma.
glass industry in, market for, A (9) 635.
glassware of, decorative at Monza Triennial Exhibition, A (3) 168.
kaolins and refractory clays of, A (1) 64.
medieval, glassmaking in, A (8) 540, A (11) 768.
optical glass in, A (2) 157.
pottery and glass market in, A (1) 79.
rock products industry of, A (5) 327.
Roman glass from, A (10) 676.
Itarsia glassware of Fredrick Carder, description of, A (11) 751.

Janaszewski, mechanical stoker of, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 517.
Jänecke, cited on research on Portland cement clinker and alite, A (7) 481, A (9) 624.
Jäneckite, in Portland cement clinker, A (6) 408.
Jans, J. T., cited on Globar electric furnaces, A (2) 155.
Japan, acid clays in, genesis of, A (7) 522.
cement research in, A (8) 544.
ceramic imports of, into Germany, A (1) 80.
ceramics in, A (6) 466.
diatomaceous earths in, comparison of, with U.S., A (11) 805.
fire clays of, firing shrinkage of, A (5) 352.
glass industry in, A (9) 635.
glass industry in Osaka, A (12) 834.
Japanese clays. See Clays, Japanese.

Japanning, ovens for, economical installation of, A (1) 22.
Jefferisite (margaerite clinochlore), new abrasive mineral, A (1) 3.
Jewelry, colored enamels for, for art school use, A (9) 621.
enameled, Mayan and Indian designs in, A (8) 539.
Jiggering of plastic clay, batting machine for, A (12) 850.
Johns-Manville Corp. See Manufacturers.
Johnson, Isaac Charles, work of, in cement industry in Europe, A (10) 681.
Joint fillers, discussion of, at manufacturers meeting, A (5) 395.
Jolleying of plastic clay, batting machine for, A (12) 850.
Jourdan, cited on Graham's Law on permeability of refractories, A (5) 356.
Jugoslavia, bauxite production of, A (6) 437.
glass industry in, new factory, A (8) 558.
magnesite resources and production of, A (11) 805.

Kag, W., argenta process of, for ceramic ware, A (7) 477.
Kallauner, O., cited on testing ceramic materials, B (5) 398.
mechanical stokers of, A (7) 517.
"Kam-Tap" vibrating screen, use of, A (1) 54.
Kaolinite, minerals of, A (12) 858.
Kaolins. See also Clays, china.
acid solubility of, influence of salts on, A (7) 524.
atmospheric decomposition, etc., of, A (1) 63.
chemical and thermal studies of, IV–V, A (11) 809.
chemical treatment of, P (4) 308.
classification and beneficiation of, I, A (1) 64.
continuous process for preparation of, P (10) 720, P (12) 870.
Crosta, mullite in, A (5) 363.
decomposition of china clay, P (4) 309.
dehydration and rehydration of, A (7) 524.
deposits of, in N. C., A (12) 858.
domestic, mined in 1929, A (2) 155.
filter candles, filter papers, value of, in determination of, in solubles in tannin extracts, A (3) 232.
German industry in, A (11) 789.
and lime, reaction of, with heating, BR (2) 158.
mining of, in N. W. Saxon porphyry territory, A (3) 221.
nature, origin, and extraction of, A (6) 456.
particle size of, on filtration of tannin solution, A (8) 608.
plasticity proportional numbers of, A (10) 733.
for porcelain and chinaware, U. S. Geol. Surv. study of, A (12) 858.
properties of, A (5) 382.
rational analysis of, by Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society, A (1) 68.
for refractories, raw material for, A (3) 194.
and refractory clays, Italian résumé of, I–II, A (1) 64; III, A (6) 456.
refractory clays, raw, in Italy, A (1) 64, A (5) 396.
in refractory products, effect of, A (4) 274.
Sedlec (Zettlitz), influence of zinc oxide on properties of, A (1) 63.
specific gravity and porosity of, after firing, A (9) 666.
in stalactites, origin of, A (5) 382.
studies on dilatometric measurements of, A (9) 662.
suspensions of, in various media, A (7) 525.
Ukrainian, plasticity study of, A (11) 809.
Volnovakh, properties of, A (5) 382.
in white enamels in place of cryolite, A (7) 483.
world deposits of, I–II, A (1) 64; III, A (6) 456.
Zettlitz, chemical influence of lime and magnesia on, during firing of, A (6) 459.
Zettlitz, discolorations of, A (1) 63.
Zettlitz (Sedlec), influence of zinc oxide on properties of, A (1) 63.
Kar, Mazumdar, and Saha, theory of statistical mechanics of, B (4) 308.
Kearns, Nate, & Sons. See Manufacturers.
Keeder's kiln and drier, A (7) 516.
Keene's cement. See Cement, Keene's.
"Kek" mills. See Mills, "kek."
Keldur Corp. See Manufacturers.
Kenselite, natural base-exchange material for water softening, A (4) 297.
Kent, R. T., paper on fundamentals of machine polishing, cited, A (1) 6.
Kentucky, mineral resources of, geological survey report on, B (10) 727.
Pleistocene of northern, B (10) 729.
Keppeler, cited on chemical resistance of glass, A (9) 631.
cited on constitution of glass, A (10) 684.
and Hofmeister, cited on composition of Fourcault glass, A (11) 764.
Keppeler method. See Methods, Keppeler.
Kernite, constitution of, A (10) 731.
Kessler, W. A., cited on tests for International Assn. for Testing Materials report, B (5) 398.
Keystone Lubricating Co. See Manufacturers.
Kieselguhr, in French North Africa, A (7) 522.
name for diatomite, uses of, A (10) 726.
and powdered alumina, thermal conductivity of, at high temperatures, A (6) 431.
production of, in French N. Africa, A (11) 805.
Kiln apparatus, portable, electric lifter for loading, A (11) 796.
Kiln atmospheres, sulphur and carbon in, effect of, on metal marking of whiteware glazes, A (10) 713.
Kiln house, transportation in, time studies of, A (5) 368.
Kiln refractories, for drying and firing, A (2) 137.
Kilns. See also Burners, Drying apparatus; Furnaces, Heaters, Leers, Muffles, Retorts, Stokers.
annealing, for rolled plate glass, VII, A (6) 418.
annular, errors in firing of, A (5) 375.
fired with coal dust, P (2) 140.
fissures in walls of, cause of, A (5) 375.
gas for, with drying installation, A (1) 57, A (4) 285.
mechanical stoker, driving means for, P (5) 379.
and periodic, function of chimneys in, A (5) 375.
"Universal" type of, A (10) 721.
and zigzag, coal dust heating of, P (10) 725.
annular chamber, for brick, P (10) 725.
Bailey ratio meter for combustion guide in firing, A (11) 797.
blast, fired to 2600°, A (4) 291.
brick, P (9) 659.
firing of, P (4) 293.
fuel consumption in, use of forced draft for, A (12) 855.
reducing fuel consumption in, A (7) 517.
refractories in, A (4) 272.
for stoker firing, tests on, B (12) 842.
types of, for small output, A (11) 800.
car propeller for, P (6) 454.
car tunnel, A (3) 214.
"Carboradiant," construction and operation of, A (1) 60, A (4) 290, A (9) 655.
cement, heat balance of, and analysis of flue gases in, A (11) 801.
cement, reactions of cement in, A (6) 408.
cement, reactions of, discussion on, A (6) 408.
cement, rotary, research on, IV–VIII, A (2) 98; IX–X, A (3) 173; calculation of combustion gases and air for clinker, XI, A (5) 327; calculation of specific heat of combustion gases at high temperatures, XII, A (5) 327; calculation of theoretical flame temperatures, XIII, A (5) 327; flame temperatures in, XIV, A (6) 450; clinker weight for combustion gases of different flame temperatures, XV, A (6) 450; entropy of Portland cement formation, XVI, A (7) 480; preheating air by hot clinker; XVII–XVIII, A (7) 481; dry slurry and carbon

dioxide weights *vs.* clinker weights, XIX, A (9) 624; calculation of exit temperature of gases, XX, A (9) 624; loss in clinker output due to external radiation losses from kiln, XXI, A (9) 624; loss in clinker output due to internal losses from kiln, XXII, A (9) 625; effect of internal radiation and convection on slurry moisture, XXIII, A (10) 680; water content in slurry *vs.* fuel consumption, XXIV, A (11) 754; water content in slurry *vs.* firing practice, XXV, A (11) 754; kiln operating conditions, XXVI, A (12) 823; specific heat tables for, XXVII, A (12) 824; heat-flow calculations for, XXVIII, A (12) 824.
cement, testing refractories for, A (8) 575.
ceramic, charging of, P (5) 379.
ceramic, continuous-charge furnaces for, P (12) 858.
ceramic, flat crowns in, A (7) 517.
ceramic, heating of, with flue gases and electric heaters, A (5) 379, A (10) 721.
for the ceramic industry, generation of heat, combustibles, and fire boxes, B (6) 453.
for the ceramic industry, German patents on, A (9) 656.
chamber, heat consumption and distribution in, Loeser cited on, A (1) 60.
chamber, technical heat control measurements in, A (10) 720.
channel, continuous operating, for ceramic goods, P (12) 858.
chimneys and ventilators in, use of, A (11) 802.
circular, small, description of, A (9) 655.
circular tunnel at Cronin China Co., A (5) 375.
coal consumption in, chart for, A (7) 517.
comparative fuel cost of different types of, A (9) 656.
continuous, automatic, stokers, periodic, data on, A (4) 290.
electric, A (5) 374.
for enamels, description of, A (3) 177.
for firing clay products, A (3) 213, A (11) 800.
gas-fired, for tile plant, A (3) 204.
insulation of, A (12) 855.
problems in, A (2) 136.
setting brick and tile in, A (4) 290.
control of, in ceramics, A (12) 854.
crowns in, silica blocks (Japanese) for, A (4) 272.
decorating, for ceramic ware, P (12) 858.
decorating, muffle, gas-fired, continuous, A (12) 821.
design of, for fused cement production, A (10) 680, A (11) 755.
downdraft, CO_2 meter in, A (1) 48.
for firing on-glaze decorations on pottery, research on, A (12) 844.
firing of, with stoker outside, A (10) 700.
observations on firing of, A (11) 800.
preheating air for, A (4) 289.
vs. tunnel, comparison of, A (4) 289.
tunnel, use of, A (19) 640.
Dressler, carboradiant, A (1) 60, A (4) 290, A (9) 655.
drives for, A (9) 653.
drying, closed, use of, A (10) 717.
effect of fluctuations in silicate modulus on output of, A (6) 410.
electric, for ceramic firing, A (4) 291.
electric, decorating, tunnel, use of, A (9) 655.
electric, for firing ceramic ware, A (8) 592.
enamel, continuous, description of, A (3) 177.
enamel, for firing glaze decorations on pottery, research on, A (12) 844.
enamel, improvements in and firing of, A (9) 655.
enamel, temperature measurement in, A (5) 329.
in the enamel industry, types of, A (8) 549.
fan drafts for, A (6) 451.
fans for, in brick and lime industries, A (8) 594.
for firing brick, P (8) 596.
for firing brick, chamotte, or porcelain, charging details of, P (10) 725.
floor for, P (5) 359.
flues for, construction of, P (6) 454.
forced downdraft periodic, use of CO_2 meter in, A (1) 48.
forced draft in, for fuel savings in, A (12) 855.
French, service tests on, for 1930, A (5) 375.
frit, oil-fired, practical experience with, A (9) 627.
fused-cement, development of, A (10) 680.
gas, and gas producers, review of types of, A (9) 656.
gas-fired, fire boxes for, P (8) 596.
firing schedule of, A (12) 856.
for gypsum, A (1) 17.
producer for, A (3) 214.
in tile plant, A (3) 215.
glass, contact metamorphosis of, A (1) 27.
for the glass industry, coke gas in, A (12) 835.
Groum-Grjimailo, rational annular, A (1) 60.
Habla's, round, P (7) 519.
Harrop, A (3) 214.
heat balances for, A (3) 215.
heat control of, A (8) 593.
heat efficiency of, tests on, A (5) 375.
heat generation, combustibles, and fire boxes for, B (6) 453.
heat transfer by conduction in, A (8) 593.
heating of, by flue gas and electric heating elements, P (5) 379.
Hoffman, comparison of, with Groum-Grjimailo for firing drain pipes, A (11) 802.
tests on, A (8) 593.
and tunnel, combine principles of, A (1) 60.
vs. tunnel, fuel requirements of, A (10) 722.
industrial, heat losses in, calculation and causes of, A (12) 855.
industrial, practical discussion of fuels for, I, B (10) 724; II, B (11) 803.
industrial, refractory natural rocks for, A (4) 274, A (9) 644.
insulating kilns with Superex brick, economy of, A (12) 855.
intermittent, A (3) 214.
investigations on, for firing refractories, A (8) 593.
Keeder's, and drier of, A (7) 516.
Kopper's, A (3) 214.
laboratory, for high temperatures, A (8) 592.
laboratory, models of, at Leipzig Fair, 1931, A (8) 586.
laboratory, small, for research, A (11) 782.
leakage of, through dampers, A (11) 802.
"Lilliput," round, for small production, A (11) 800.
lime, coal feeder for, electric, A (6) 451.
lime, refractory linings for, A (6) 436.
lining repairs of, A (7) 517.
Manchester, Hoffman, "Super-Staffordshire," "Ideal," for firing clay products, A (3) 213.
"Manchester," improved Hoffman type, use of, A (11) 800.
metal stands for pottery support while firing, P (8) 596.
mortar for repairs on, A (5) 375.
muffle, for Dutch tile, A (4) 291.
muffle, enamel, with continuous operation, A (1) 22.
muffle, for firing on-glaze decorations on pottery, research on, A (12) 844.
muffle, waste-heat from, use of, A (3) 215.
oil-fired frit, practical experience with, A (9) 627.
overhead-flame, advantages of, A (3) 213.
periodic, CO_2 meter in, A (1) 48.
periodic, or continuous, for small production, A (6) 451, A (7) 516.
periodic, downdraft, fuel oil firing of, linings for, A (12) 856.
periodic, stoker-fired, research on, at O.S.U. Eng. Expt. Sta., A (1) 60.
Polysius rotary, heat-flow calculation in, A (4) 253.
porcelain, coal gas for, A (5) 377.
portable brick and drier, A (7) 516.
for potteries, gas as fuel for, A (3) 216.

pottery-decorating, A (3) 214.
reaction of magnesium salts by calcium carbonate at increased vapor pressures, A (6) 460.
refractories for, "bagasse" fired, action of gases on, A (4) 273.
refractories for, durability of, A (8) 574.
refractory linings for, for lime and cements, A (10) 707.
revolving, reconstruction of, into gas-fired, for gypsum, A (1) 17.
Richardson *vs.* Hoffman, for firing common brick and tile, B (1) 61.
ring, A (6) 451.
ring, heat transmission by radiation in, importance of, A (11) 800.
ring, temperature measurements in, A (3) 214.
Robertson, advantages of tunnel kiln listed, A (2) 137.
Robertson, listed with other kilns, A (3) 214.
rotary, for cement plants, electric control of, A (7) 481.
for ceramic products, P (5) 379.
flue-dust feeder for, A (5) 369.
"Loesche-Kanone" device to remove refractory deposits on, A (1) 60.
measuring and recording instruments for, A (7) 516.
refractory linings for, for cement plants, A (12) 845.
regulation of speed of, A (3) 209, A (8) 594.
scaffold for lining, P (8) 545.
theoretical flame temperature of, XIII, A (5) 327.
Timken-equipped, sizes of, A (5) 368.
vs. vertical shaft for cement manufacture, A (11) 754.
rotary cement, heat-flow calculation in, A (4) 253.
linings for, A (2) 123, P (10) 709.
research on, IX–X, A (3) 173.
speed regulation of, A (3) 209.
round, control of, for earthenware with measuring instruments, A (6) 450.
drying apparatus for, A (7) 516.
for high temperatures with overhead flame, A (8) 593.
for measuring technique for heavy ceramic ware, A (6) 450, A (10) 721.
mechanical stokers for, A (7) 517.
round porcelain, firing of, with coal gas, A (9) 657.
scove, oil-fired, for hollow tile of Chicago clay, A (2) 118.
servicing of cars for, A (1) 46.
setting of, close or open, A (4) 291.
setting damp brick in, A (3) 214.
shaft, characteristics and efficiency of, A (12) 824.
Shaw chamber, firing of, VII, A (4) 288.
Siemens-Martin, refractories for, B (2) 126.
single annealing, for rolled plate glass, description of, A (4) 260.
small, quick-acting, for instruction and research, A (11) 782.
for small factories, A (2) 137.
stoker-fired, fuels for, A (6) 452.
tests on, B (10) 741.
tunnel, P (1) 62, P (3) 220, A (6) 451, P (7) 519, P (10) 725.
advantages of, A (7) 516.
for baking porcelain, A (6) 439.
for brick, P (8) 596.
for brick firing, P (12) 858.
car construction of, P (12) 858.
car puller, weller capstan, A (6) 445.
car pushers, hydraulic pump for, A (5) 368.
for ceramic goods shaped by pressure, P (12) 858.
compressed air and generator gas for, P (5) 379.
cooling ceramic articles in, P (10) 725.
description of, P (2) 140, P (9) 658.
developments in, A (4) 287.
direct-fired, operation of, P (6) 454.
vs. downdraft, comparison of, A (4) 289.
downdraft, use of, A (9) 640.
economic use of, for brick manufacture, A (12) 855.
electric, for high temperatures, P (7) 519.
at English plant, B (5) 379.
Faugeron, for firing porcelain, A (10) 721.
for firing flowerpots, A (4) 310.
for firing porcelain, A (6) 439, A (10) 721, A (12) 854.
for firing refractories, P (11) 803.
granular packing for shell walls, P (10) 725.
gravity-feed, P (4) 293.
Grossalmerode system for, A (1) 22.
Harrop, A (3) 214.
vs. Hoffman, fuel requirements for, A (10) 722.
Hoffman principles for, A (1) 60.
latticed partitions, for earthenware, P (10) 725.
Moore-Campbell electric, B (5) 379.
natural gas for firing of, A (12) 857.
for open setting of glost wall tile, A (6) 442.
operating details of, P (12) 858.
for pottery trade, A (6) 450.
for refractories, P (11) 803.
refractory materials for, A (9) 643.
regenerators on, for fireproof stone, P (5) 379.
small, for ceramic and metallurgic industries, A (9) 655.
small, types of and advantages of, A (9) 655.
stoker-fired, data on, A (10) 713.
superstructure for trucks in, P (12) 858.
supporting china and earthenware in, P (7) 519.
tests on 9 types of, A (4) 289.
tunnel-muffle for glassware, advantages of, A (2) 111.
types of, A (3) 214, A (6) 451.
types of, for common brick and tile, B (1) 61.
uniform feed to, control system for, A (3) 207.
"Universal" annular type, operation of, A (10) 721.
vertical, for calcining clay and silica, A (4) 290.
vertical shaft for high-grade cements, A (11) 754.
"walking-beam," trackless, A (6) 450.
wall structures for, P (8) 596.
water-smoking in masonry of, A (8) 593.
zigzag, coal-dust heating of, P (10) 725.
zigzag, for roofing tile, A (9) 655, A (10) 721.
Kimble Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Kinetics, molecular, in softening range of glass, A (5) 336.
Kitchenware, modern styles and designs in, A (7) 475.
Kittanning Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Klein, cited on alite, research on, A (7) 481.
Klinker brick. See Brick, klinker.
"Klosd-tite" motors, safety factor of, A (10) 716.
Kneading apparatus for clay batches, for spark plugs, A (9) 653.
Knecht and Hibbert method. See Methods, Knecht and Hibbert.
Knetsch, paper by, on heat cost for annular kilns, A (11) 814.
Knight, A. B. See Manufacturers.
Knopp method for titrating iron. See Methods, Knopp.
Knowles, Edwin M., China Co. See Manufacturers.
K_2O–CaO–SiO_2, ternary system of, correction on, A (8) 603.
Koch, cited on alkali combinations in lime, A (1) 16.
cited on slag study, system for, A (12) 863.
Koebel-Wagner Diamond Corp. See Manufacturers.
Kohlrausch's method. See Methods, Kohlrausch's.
Komnick Process Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Koppers kilns. See Kilns, Kopper's.
Koscherak Bros. See Manufacturers.
Kracek, investigations of, on system soda-lime-silica, A (11) 762.

"Krakele" glazes. See Glazes, "krakele."
Kraus and Darby, cited on electrochemistry as applied to glass, A (9) 629.
Krauss, E., report of, on brick mortar bond shear tests, A (11) 779.
Kraze, paper by, on training engineers for the ceramic industry, A (11) 814.
Kreisinger and Barkley, cited on use of thermocouples for measuring gas flow in glass furnaces, A (9) 651.
Kriebs, F. D., discussion on pumicite by, A (2) 87.
Krog, A., work of, in Royal Copenhagen porcelain factory, A (8) 541.
Kühl, H., cited on alite, research on, A (7) 481.
cement tests of, A (4) 252.
determination of composition of Portland cement clinker on 4-substance parallelogram, A (8) 544.
determination of degree of lime saturation of Portland cement, A (8) 544.
synthesis of glass, A (9) 631.
Kunkel, J. (von Lowenstiern), tercentenary of, A (4) 262.
Kureika graphite. See Graphite, Kureika.

Laaser, cited on value of power machines *vs.* heat management, A (5) 349.
Laboratories, brick, for tests on, A (7) 503.
Bureau of Mines and Fuel Research Lab., (British), on fusion point of coal ash, A (1) 66.
Bureau of Mines, Nonmetallic Mineral Expt. Station, tests on extraction of potash from polyhalite, A (10) 726.
Bureau of Mines, study of work in, A (5) 394.
Bureau of Standards, cement testing lab. of, activities of, A (5) 325.
California Institute of Technology, astrophysical laboratory, lenses and mirrors for sun heat in solar furnaces, A (10) 734.
Canadian Dept. of Mines, tests on under-water storage of coal, A (9) 657.
Ceramic Testing and Research Laboratories at Ottawa, Canada, A (6) 466.
Chemical Lab., Technical College of Munich, action of carbon dioxide and acetic acid on cement, A (6) 409.
for clay plants, tests in and value of, A (12) 841.
foundry, establishment of, A (5) 330.
Fuel Research Board, process of, for distilling oils from coal, A (10) 723.
furnaces for. See also Furnaces, laboratory.
furnaces for, molybdenum-wound high-vacuum, A (5) 376.
General Electric, Thyratron tube for power transmission, A (5) 340.
high-tension, and works of Witton branch of General Electric Co., A (11) 789.
institutes for refractories tests, B (1) 45.
Italian Research Institute, chemical analysis of solid fuels at, A (1) 61.
Italicementi, work of, on chemistry of cement, A (10) 679.
Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research in Berlin-Dahlem, publications of, B (6) 462, B (10) 740.
Lavino, E. J., & Co., research on refractories at, A (8) 575.
Little, Arthur D., Inc., pressure measurements in viscous fluids and plastic solids, A (2) 132.
National Physical Laboratory, study of application of X-ray crystal analysis to industrial problems, A (12) 864.
O.S.U. Eng. Expt. Sta., Roseville, Lawrence county, clay tests at, A (5) 347.
O.S.U., Eng. Expt. Station, Roseville, progress report on research at, A (9) 667.
O.S.U., Eng. Expt. Station, research at, outline for 1931, A (2) 155.
O.S.U., Eng. Expt. Sta., research on stoker-fired periodic kilns, A (1) 60.
Queensland Mines Dept., oil production from coal, A (10) 723.
for refractories materials testing, B (9) 646.
research, glass for, A (2) 111.
research, industrial, in U.S., B (10) 740.
for small plants, advantages of, A (6) 465.
State Institute for Glass Research (Moscow) use of rocks in glassmaking, A (4) 259.
State Silicate Research Institute at Brno, work at, A (7) 530.
Stockholm Engineering, Coll., tests on arsenious cement of low solubility, A (11) 754; tests on effect of water on concrete, A (11) 754.
U.S.S.R. State Research Ceramic Institute ultra-violet rays in glass, tests on, A (11) 765.
Laboratory kilns. See Kilns, laboratory.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Lacquering of flowerpots, process for, A (3) 202, A (10) 676.
Ladenburg and Tietze, cited on electric purification of gases, A (12) 864.
Ladle brick refractories. See Refractories, ladle brick.
Lalique, R., art in glassworks of, in France, A (5) 343.
glassware of, classes of, A (10) 676.
glassware and flowers of, A (11) 751.
Lalique, S., chinaware designs of, A (2) 92.
exhibit of work of, in 20th Salon des Artistes Décorateurs, A (7) 477.
Laminated brick. See Brick, laminations in.
Laminated glass. See Glass, laminated.
Lamination disintegrator, P (8) 591.
Lamp bulbs, coating inside of, P (10) 696.
manufacture of, A (10) 691.
Mazda, manufacture of, A (8) 557.
Lamp glass. See Glass, lamp; Lighting.
Lamps, alkali vapor, glass composition for, P (11) 777.
electric, assembling of, P (11) 777.
projection or special illuminating, arrangement of leads in, P (11) 777.
Lancaster Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Landis Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
Landuydt, excavator of, description of, A (12) 852.
Lanel, L., exhibit of work of, in 20th Salon des Artistes Décorateurs, A (7) 477.
Lange, B., cited on coloring and origin of gold-ruby and sapphire glasses, A (2) 104.
Langfelder, Homma & Hayward, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Lap joints, electric arc-welded, tests on, B (7) 484.
Lapping, commercial, in automotive industry, booklet on, B (8) 536.
Lapping apparatus, dressing abrasive laps, P (8) 536.
Laquin, J., modern decoration criticized by, A (11) 750.
Lardin, P., engraved glassware of, A (11) 752.
Lathes, electrical control of, B (3) 211.
Laughlin, Homer, China Co. See Manufacturers.
Laurin, G., porcelain exhibit of, A (11) 751.
Lavino, E. J., & Co. See Laboratories; Manufacturers.
Laws, Boyle's, pressure multiplier tables on, B (1) 75.
of elasticity for isotropic and quasi-isotropic substances by finite deformation, A (8) 606.
Graham's, cited on density of function of temperature, A (5) 376.
Graham's, gas-permeability for ceramic products at room temperature, A (5) 356.
Harkins rule, for periodic system, A (6) 455.
of optics in radio transmission, A (6) 461.
of soil colloidal behavior, I, A (4) 295; cataphoresis flocculation and dispersion, II, A (4) 295; isoelectric precipitates, III, A (4) 295; isoelectric precipitates, IV, A (8) 600; ion adsorption and exchange, V, A (8) 600.
of solutions, constitution of glass, basis for, A (10) 683.
Stokes', for determination of fineness of raw materials, A (6) 459.

Stokes', cited on distribution curve for particle-size tests on clays, A (5) 381.
Young's, on color principles, A (9) 621.
Lazareff, M. P., paper on plasticity of solid materials, listed by, A (8) 611.
Lazarus & Rosenfeld. See Manufacturers.
Lead and antimony, electrolytic separation of, A (7) 527.
melting of, and alloys of, in electric furnaces, I, A (7) 504.
Lead compounds in animal organisms, behavior of, A (10) 739.
Lead glass. See Glass, lead.
Lead glazes. See Glazes, lead.
Lead oxide in crystal glass, use of, A (6) 418.
Lead poisoning in enameling, danger of, A (10) 682.
Leaded glass. See Glass, leaded.
Leakage, surface, of Pyrex glass, A (9) 632.
LeBlond, R. K., Machine Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
Le Chatelier, cited on composition of alite, A (10) 679.
Le Chatelier tests. See Methods, Le Chatelier.
LeCorbusier, architect, work of, A (6) 441.
Leeds Fireclay Co. See Manufacturers.
Leeds & Northrup Co. See Manufacturers.
Leers, annealing. See also Glass apparatus.
for annealing glass, P (8) 563, P (9) 638, P (10) 700, P (12) 839.
for annealing glass with insulated tunnel, P (12) 838.
for annealing sheet glass, P (10) 698, P (10) 699.
automatic, for glass container factory, A (7) 491.
Bethelehr, radiation principle of, A (7) 492.
conveying rolls for, P (8) 566.
electric, insulation for, effect of, A (11) 762.
electric heat, for annealing, A (12) 835.
feeding glass sheets from forming machine to, P (8) 566, P (9) 639.
feeding glass sheets into leer conveyers, P (8) 559.
feeding glass sheets from rolls into, P (8) 566.
flexible heating unit for, A (7) 491.
glass. See also Glass apparatus.
flexible heating unit for, A (9) 634.
manufacture of, P (7) 494, P (8) 564.
sheet-, rolls for, P (8) 564.
take-off and conveyer for forming sheet glass, P (10) 695.
for glassware, P (8) 564.
movements of glass sheets through, P (8) 565, P (8) 566.
Simplex, for efficient annealing of glass, A (7) 492.
tunnel, windshield for, P (7) 497.
Leigh Pottery. See Manufacturers.
Leiman Bros. See Manufacturers.
Leipzig Fair. See Expositions.
Lekythos, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (3) 169.
Lenci, garden pottery and tile of, in Italy, A (12) 821.
Lenox, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Lenox, W. S., history of potter, A (5) 366.
Lens, Fresnal, production of, P (11) 776.
and mirrors for sun heat in solar furnace, A (10) 734.
photographic, manufacture of, A (5) 337.
spectacle. See Glass, optical.
Leonard Refrigerator Co. See Manufacturers.
Lepidolite in zincless glazes, use of, A (9) 647.
Lepol furnaces. See Furnaces, Lepol.
Lerch and Bogue methods. See Methods, Lerch and Bogue.
Lerch, W., free-lime studies of, cited, A (3) 171.
Leucite, alumina from, Blanc's process for, A (12) 845.
decomposition of, P (4) 309.
industrial treatment of, to obtain pure alumina, compounds of potassium or sodium, and silica, P (11) 812.
Leuconin, use of, as opacifier in German cast-iron enamel, A (8) 547.
Leukonin, sodium meta-antimonate *vs.* tin oxide in enamels, effect of, A (11) 756.
Lewis-Shepard Co. See Manufacturers.
L'Hommedieu, C. F., & Sons Co. See Manufacturers.
Libbey Glass Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Libbey-Owens method. See Methods, Libbey-Owens.
Liberty Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Liberty Works. See Manufacturers.
Liebelt, O., paper by, on tensile measurements between glazes and bodies, A (11) 814.
Liebig, methods of, for silvering glass, A (2) 112.
Light, composition of, from different sources, A (6) 461.
diffused, in glass, shrinking glue for, A (10) 689.
exposure of, to mirror glass, effect of, A (10) 691.
filters for daylight and sunlight reproduction and color determination, A (7) 514.
infra-red, range of, transparency of glass in, A (4) 257, A (6) 415.
infra-red, tests on invisible rays of, A (5) 338.
in opal glass, absorption and dispersion of, A (11) 461.
scattering of, by turbid media, A (8) 554.
ultra-violet, adsorption of minerals with, A (12) 831.
glass of high transparency to, P (12) 840.
permeability of glass to, I, A (9) 630; II–IV, A (10) 686.
solarized, transmission of, in glass, effect of heat treatment on, A (11) 765.
tests on invisible rays of, A (5) 338.
transmission of, by commercial glasses, A (7) 490, A (8) 554.
transmission of, in glass, effect of heat treatment on, A (12) 828.
Waidner-Burgess standard of, A (10) 734.
Lighting. See also Illumination.
"Atrax cube" for, design of, A (11) 751.
auto, fused amber tint for headlights, A (7) 493.
daylight, values of, A (7) 493.
effect of glare on brightness-difference threshold, A (6) 419.
electric, engineering aspects of, A (4) 309.
electric light bulbs for, colored, P (9) 638.
fixtures for, glass or metal, A (7) 493.
fixtures for, study of, A (12) 821.
glass, effect of, on daylight, A (2) 155.
glass shades and fixtures for, A (5) 321.
glassware for street lights, P (9) 639.
industrial code for, A (4) 310.
Lenox lighting fixtures for liner, A (7) 475.
Neon, use of, in factory and home, A (6) 464.
vs. vision, illumination tests on, A (4) 309.
Light-weight brick. See Brick, light-weight; Building materials; Clay products; Structural materials.
Light-weight clay ball, Vesicullite, A (3) 189.
Light-weight units of clay and combustible mixtures, A (7) 500.
Lignite, carbonization of, process of, P (4) 294.
in French North Africa, A (7) 522.
for light-weight clay products, A (6) 428.
in N. D., importance of, A (2) 137.
Lime in alumina cements, content of, A (12) 824.
and cement, writers on, B (12) 825.
chemical influence of, on clays during firing, A (6) 459.
in earthenware clays, influence of, A (5) 393.
economic value of deposits of, A (6) 456.
fine, effect of, on pure clay, A (8) 606.
free, in cements, determination of, by Lerch and Bogue method, A (11) 754.
in cements, effect of sea water on, A (2) 96.
glycerol method for determination of, A (4) 304, A (10) 733.
in Portland cement, influence on volume of, A (5) 325.
soundness of, relation of, to Portland cement, I–II, A (6) 407.
soundness and strength of, A (3) 171.
fused, with sodium carbonate, analyses of, A (3) 224.
for glass mixture, effect of, A (11) 761.
indirect determination of, with sodium oxalate, A (5) 386.

and kaolin, reaction of, to heat, BR (2) 158.
and magnesia, oxidation of pyrite and sulphur by, A (3) 220.
in raw materials, molded and fired articles from, P (10) 740.
in raw paste of silicate brick, quantity of, A (1) 39.
reactivity test for energy of, A (5) 326.
saturation of, degree of, *vs.* synthesis of cement in 4-component parallelogram, A (6) 410, A (8) 544.
separation of, from chromium, iron, silicic acid, and magnesia, A (4) 302.
in silica brick, rapid determination of, A (5) 385.
silicic acid, trass, and diatomaceous earth in, chemical behavior of, A (1) 16.
in terra cotta, effect of, A (8) 580.
uncombined, in cement, influence of, A (5) 325.
uncombined, in Portland cement, determination of, A (4) 304.

Lime fixation, in raw cement flour, clay for, A (7) 481.

Lime industry, explosives for, composition and properties of, A (2) 154, A (9) 667.
German-International Directory of, B (6) 410.

Lime kilns. See Kilns, lime.

Lime plaster for brickwork, cause of failure of, A (4) 268.

Lime-silica slags, effect of fluorspar on properties of, A (2) 146, A (3) 227.

Lime-silica system. See Systems, lime-silica.

Lime water, action of, on aluminium metal, A (1) 72, B (5) 328.

Limestone, calcium and magnesium in, analysis of, A (12) 865.
in Canada, production of, A (7) 521.
magnesia in, determination of, A (11) 754.
mine transportation of, A (4) 287.
origin, distribution, and use, B (1) 65.
pulverized, for whiting in Canada, A (7) 522.
silica in, perchloric acid for determination of, A (5) 385.
weathering of, cellular honeycomb structure in, A (4) 298.

Limoges porcelain. See Porcelain, Limoges.

Lincoln Electric Co. See Manufacturers.

Linder, J., cited on method for determination of water in silicate analyses, A (5) 380.

Linings. See also Refractories, furnace linings.
acid-proof, preparation of, P (10) 713.
for cupolas, refractories for, A (4) 273, A (10) 708.
for electric furnaces, "Furnaseal C-8 (Super-Ram)," A (10) 707.
for electric furnaces, refractories for, in melting nickel and alloys of, A (10) 707.
enamel, for refrigerators, construction of, A (3) 178.
for furnaces, construction of, P (10) 709.
coreless induction, zirconium silicate sand for, A (12) 846.
German standards for refractories, A (11) 783.
metallurgical, P (10) 711.
refractories, for foundries, A (8) 574.
for kilns, repair of, A (7) 517.
for kilns, silicon carbide for fuel oil firing, A (12) 856.
of nitralloy steel, use of, A (2) 133.
for pebble mills, A (9) 652.
refractory, for electric furnaces, A (2) 124.
refractory, for lime and cement kilns, A (10) 707.
refractory, for lime kilns, A (6) 436.
refractory, for rotary kilns for cement plants, A (12) 845.
for rotary cement kilns, P (10) 709.
for rotary cement kilns, choice of, A (2) 123.
rubber, for pickling tanks, A (12) 827.
for steel furnaces, alumina in, A (1) 44.
tunnel or conduit, P (3) 192.

Link-Belt Co. See Manufacturers.

Liquid, refraction of, between thin prisms, A (5) 390.

Liquid immiscibility, in borate and silicate melts, A (5) 389.

Litharge, definition of: use of, in glazes, enamels, and glass, A (2) 149.
vs. lead, in gold ruby glass, A (8) 555.

Lithium, compounds of, and uses in Germany, A (4) 281, A (5) 366.
in S. Africa, mining of, A (6) 457.

Lithium salts in electrical porcelain, effect of, A (4) 281.

Lithium-silicate system, discussion of intermediate position of, A (2) 150.

Lithopone, manufacture of, P (10) 736.

Lithosphere, petrology and silicate investigations on behavior of, A (5) 380.

Lithuania, brick manufacture in, A (1) 79.

Little, Arthur D., Inc. See Laboratories; also Manufacturers.

Ljungstrom, A. F. S., cited on principles of recuperating sets for steam production, A (9) 633.

Load-bearing capacity of fire brick, influence of atmosphere on, A (1) 41, A (5) 356.

Loaders, heavy-duty, features of, A (1) 54.

Loams, ferriferous, for dry-pressed brick, A (3) 189.

Lobeck, A. K., paper by, on geology and physiography of Ky. Mammoth Cave, B (10) 729.

Lo'Brie, Ltd. See Manufacturers.

Loc-liP joint as foundation for drain tile, A (5) 347.

"Lock-keyed" terra cotta. See Terra cotta, "Lock-keyed."

Locke Insulator Co. See Manufacturers.

"Loesche-Kanone" apparatus for rotary kiln to remove refractory deposits on, A (1) 60.

Loeser, C., cited on heat consumption and distribution in chamber kilns, A (1) 60.

Loess, Peorian, and classification of glacial drift sheets of the Miss. valley, A (10) 726.

Logan (Ohio) Clay Products Co. See Manufacturers.

Lombard & Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.

Lone Star Cement Co. See Manufacturers.

Long, B., apparatus of, for determining load-bearing capacities of refractories at high temperature, A (2) 120.

Lorenz, paper by, on measurement of finest grain size and value of, A (11) 814.

Lorenz-Lorentz relation in refractive index of glasses, A (8) 552.

Lorraine, glassmaking in, history of, A (10) 691.

Lotus Glass Co. See Manufacturers.

Lotz, W., theory of diversity of shapes and forms for pottery and glass, A (11) 750.

Louie & Weston Glass Co. See Manufacturers.

Louthan Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.

Louthan racks for firing dinnerware, A (9) 653.

Lu, K.-C., cited on melting point results of silicate tests, A (12) 864.

Lubbers method for glass manufacture. See Methods, Lubbers.

Lubricating apparatus for high-speed grinding spindles, A (2) 86.
Keystone safety lubricator, B (10) 719.
for pneumatic tools, A (9) 652.

Lubrication, Bur. of Stand., list of publications dealing with, B (8) 590.
high-temperature, A (7) 515.
mixture for open gears, A (10) 718.
paraffin oil for, data on use of, A (12) 818.
types and use of, A (2) 154.

Lucas, F. F., lecture on polishing and etching in metallography, A (6) 401.

Luckiesh, cited on diffusion of glass, A (2) 106.

Lukens Steel Co. See Manufacturers.

Luminous enamels. See Enamels, luminous.

Lunge and Keane methods. See Methods, Lunge and Keane.

Lurgi's electrical precipitator for the cement industry, A (8) 587.

Luster in enamels, effect of index of refraction on, A (11) 756.

Luster ware, English, color value of, A (3) 167.
"resist," method of making, A (11) 750.
Wedgwood products of, A (11) 750.

Lustraglass. See Glass, Lustraglass.
Luxfer glass prism units. See Glass, Luxfer prism units.
Lynam, T., lectures by, on refractories and building products at Univ. of Sheffield, A (10) 708.
Lynch Corp. See Manufacturers.
Lynx type belting for power transmission, B (2) 135.
Lysimeter study of oxidation of pyrite and sulphur by lime and magnesia, A (3) 220.

Machanalia, merging of machine and design, A (7) 478.
Macy, V. E., ceramic art ware loan at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 622.
Maddock & Miller, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Madison-Kipp Corp. See Manufacturers.
Madrid National Museum. See Museums.
Maehler, P., Co. See Manufacturers.
"Magnalite" glass. See Glass, "magnalite."
Magnesia in alumina and Portland cements, effect of, A (11) 755.
chemical influence of, on clays during firing, A (6) 459.
effect of, on slag viscosity, A (3) 227, A (6) 460.
and lime, oxidation of pyrite and sulphur by, A (3) 220.
in limestones, determination of, A (11) 754, A (12) 865.
molten, refractories from, P (7) 508.
in Portland cement, determination of, A (8) 542.
in Portland cement, effect of, A (7) 482.
in refractory brick, A (8) 602, A (9) 645.
separation from iron, chromium, silicic acid, and lime, A (4) 302.
volumetric determination of, in refractories, A (8) 602.
in whiteware bodies, thermal resistance of, A (10) 714.
Magnesia refractories. See Refractories, magnesia.
Magnesia spinel, development, properties, and technical use of, A (10) 704.
Magnesia-zircon series, X-ray and microscopic examination of, A (12) 864.
Magnesidon, characteristics and use of, A (4) 272.
Magnesite for magnesia refractories, manufacture of, A (5) 359.
for refractories, *vs.* dolomite and chrome, A (10) 706.
refractory brick of, A (12) 845.
resources of, and production in Jugoslavia, A (11) 805.
Russian and Slovakian, characteristics of, A (4) 272.
Russian, use and sources of, A (8) 579.
Silesian, properties and use of, A (3) 195.
for steel furnace linings, use of, B (10) 708.
trade in 1930, comparison of, A (8) 579.
Magnesite brick. See also Refractories.
manufacture of, A (9) 645.
properties, manufacture, and uses of, A (1) 40.
Magnesite cupels, manufacture of, A (3) 198.
Magnesium and calcium, determination of, by titrating in same solution, A (8) 603.
and calcium, in dolomite limestone with sugar solutions, determination of, A (3) 228.
and calcium, microdetermination of, in presence of each other, A (8) 603.
color reactions of, A (6) 460.
in Portland cement, 8-hydroxyquinoline for determination of, A (4) 304.
for refractories, stability of, A (8) 573.
titrometric determination of, A (6) 460.
Magnesium ammonium phosphate, precipitation and ignition of, A (1) 66.
Magnesium compounds, product and market data on, B (6) 458.
Magnesium ferrite, intensities of, observed and calculated, A (12) 844.
Magnesium oxide, effect of, on clinker and cement, A (3) 171, A (4) 253.
Magnesium oxychloride mixture, manufacture of, P (9) 626.
Magnesium refractories, stability of, at high temperatures and under corrosive influences, A (8) 573.
Magnesium salts, decomposition of, by calcium carbonate at increased vapor pressure, A (6) 460.
Magnesium silicates, decomposition of, P (4) 309.
refractories of, A (2) 125, P (3) 201, P (10) 710.
Magnetic Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Magnetic separation of nonmetallic materials, apparatus for, A (2) 134, A (7) 515.
Magnetic susceptibility, applications of, A (5) 390.
Magnetite, commerical aspects of, B (2) 144.
Magnetization, method for determination of iron in bauxites near the deposit, A (12) 844.
Majolica of Antonio Piermatteo, A (10) 677.
of Castelli, A (6) 405.
"Feuertonwaren," composition of, A (1) 47.
history of, A (1) 11.
imitation, enamels and process for, A (12) 826.
Italian tile, history of, A (1) 12.
manufacture of, in Antwerp and Delft, historical sketch of, A (2) 94.
Mexican, A (1) 13.
Malabert, art glass, exhibit of, A (3) 167.
Malette, J., paper by, on analytical chemical determination of constitution of setting agents in mortars, A (8) 611.
Mammut pump. See Excavating apparatus, "Mammut pump."
Management, scientific, wages and costs in, A (8) 610.
Manchester kiln. See Kilns, Manchester.
Manchuria, glass manufacture in, A (11) 769.
Manganese in cements, determination of, by Smith-Travers method, A (11) 754.
in cements, effect of, A (8) 543.
decolorizing action of, on glass, A (2) 105.
and iron in glass, tests on degree of oxidation of, A (7) 489.
in ores and metal alloys, titrometric method of determination of, A (9) 664.
reducing agents for ultra-violet glasses, P (5) 345.
Manganese ore, Russian exports of, A (4) 298.
Manganese oxide in decoloration of glasses, A (8) 556.
in glass, effect of, A (10) 684.
Manganese sulphide, heat capacity of, at low temperatures, A (11) 809.
Manganocelite in slag cements, use of, A (8) 543.
Manitowoc Engineering Works. See Manufacturers.
Mankin, E. T. See Manufacturers.
Manometers, "Hi-Pressure," heavy duty, A (5) 370.
for pressure and flow rates, A (7) 515.
Manuals, laboratory of electrochemistry, B (7) 516.
for refractory test data, A (5) 356.
Manufacturers.
Abrasive Co., wheel-speed chart of, A (1) 5.
Acheson Oildag Co., high-temperature lubricants of, A (7) 515.
Acme Mfg. Co., booklet on polishing and buffing, B (9) 617.
A C Spark Plug Co., history of plant, A (5) 366; wedging table for clay batches, A (9) 653.
A C-Sphinx Sparking Plug Co., manufacture of spark plugs by, A (9) 649.
Ajax Electric Co., Inc., decorating tunnel kiln of, A (9) 655.
Albertson & Co., Inc., valve-facing grinders of, exhibit of, A (5) 317.
Althoff Plating & Polishing Co., metal polishing of, A (11) 744.
Alumina Co., new laboratory of, A (1) 77.
Alwine Bros. Brick Co., lintel construction at, A (4) 270; reinforced brick for, A (12) 841.
American Chinaware Corp., designs of, A (3) 166, A (5) 320.
American Colloid Co., Volclay, bentonite clay, properties of, A (12) 868.

American Cyanamid Co. and Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., new alkali plant, A (2) 143.
American Gas Furnace Co., bulletin on furnaces for various heat treatments, B (5) 359.
American Instrument Co., automatic metallographic polishing apparatus, A (11) 794.
American Pulley Co., V-belt drive pulley of, A (11) 795.
American Valve & Enameling Corp., enameling steel elbows, A (5) 330.
Amsler-Morton Co., automatic leers for glass containers, A (7) 491.
Amthor Testing Instrument Co., mercury column gage of, A (11) 797.
Anglo-Persian Oil Co., brickmaking in Persia by, A (12) 841.
Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co., materials for cleaning scum from brick walls, A (8) 569.
Apex Rotarex Co., polishing methods and apparatus for, A (7) 471.
Architects' Brick Corp., Pyrex glass brick for, A (7) 493.
Atlas-Globe China Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Automotive Maintenance Machinery Co., meter for testing roundness and size, A (5) 369.
Avery, W. & T., Ltd., machine for testing insulators, A (12) 853.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., insulating fire brick of, A (10) 706, A (11) 784; insulating fire brick, booklet on, B (9) 646, A (10) 706; laboratory furnace of, A (9) 651.
Bailey Meter Co., fuel and air ratio meter, A (12) 851.
Baird Machine Co., booklet on ball-burnishing equipment, A (2) 87.
Barnes Drill Co., honing machine, single-spindle, A (4) 240.
Bartlett-Collins Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Bartlett, C. O., & Snow Co., bulletin on drying machinery and principles of, B (12) 853.
Basildon Brick Works, tile drying shed of, A (6) 446.
Basket Importing Co., chinaware and earthenware of, A (2) 92; pottery of, A (2) 92.
Beans, J. H., Foundry Co., pamphlet on crusher, B (5) 374.
Beaumont, R. H., Co., automatic remote control drag scraper, A (7) 513.
Beret & Co., Holland brick plant of, A (5) 350.
Bessemer Brick Co., air-conditioning drier of, A (5) 370.
Bethel Engineering Co., Bethelehr, radiation principle of, A (7) 492.
Bibb Brick Co., consolidation of 13 plants, A (4) 271.
Bimini Werkstatte, Vienna, stoppered bottles of, A (10) 676.
Bing & Grondahl, pottery of, A (5) 321, A (7) 477.
Binks Mfg. Co., spray gun of, Thor model, A (11) 796.
Black & Decker Mfg. Co., grinder for tungsten carbide tools, A (4) 240; grinding equipment exhibit of, A (5) 317; independent spindle buffer, A (6) 401; multiple speed-swing grinder, A (4) 241; stand grinder of, A (5) 315; variable spindle speed-buffing lathe, A (2) 86.
Blanchard Machine Co., automatic surface grinder of, A (7) 470.
Blount, J. G., Co., equipment catalogue of, B (4) 244.
Bolder Brick & Tile Co., colored brick of, A (5) 349.
Borgfeldt, Geo., & Co., designs of ware, A (2) 92, A (10) 675.
Bostonia Coal & Clay Products Co., use of natural gas at, A (1) 58.
Botfield Refractories Co., booklet on Ada products, B (2) 126; line of fire brick and high-temperature cements, B (2) 126, B (5) 359.
Bringmann & Schmidt, work of C. Bringmann of firm of, A (2) 93.
British Resistor Co., Globar, nonmetallic resistance electric heating element, A (4) 292.
Brown Instrument Co., Brown model 801, indicating pyrometer controller, A (1) 53, A (8) 585; catalogue on automatic process control instruments, B (6) 448; catalogue on pyrometers, A (8) 585, A (9) 652, B (10) 719; flame analyzer for heating effect of gas, A (5) 376, A (6) 451; temperature apparatus of, A (5) 367.
Brown, J. W., Mfg. Co., abrasive processes in headlight finishing, A (9) 616.
Brown & Sharpe Co., machine for truing formed wheels, A (5) 316.
Brush Pottery Co., designs of, A (3) 166.
Buckeye Clay Pot Co., purchased by Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., A (10) 739.
Buckingham Co., feldspar plant of, A (1) 64.
Bunnell, J. H., & Co., transmitting and indicating apparatus of, A (6) 445.
Burgess-Parr Co., adiabatic calorimeter, A (12) 852.
Calgary Clay Products Co., patented building units of, A (11) 781.
Cambria Clay Products Co., face brick, varieties of, A (3) 190.
Cambridge Glass Co., gold Krystol glassware of, A (2) 93.
Cambridge Instrument Co., surface pyrometers of, A (9) 651; temperature apparatus of, A (5) 367.
Campbell, A. C., Inc., cut-off machine of, A (4) 241; cut-off machine for steel and nonferrous materials, A (10) 672.
Canadian Flint & Spar Co., Derry feldspar mine of, A (1) 64, A (3) 221.
Canning Town Glass Works, vacuum O'Neill machine, A (3) 181.
Carborundum Co., apparatus for testing refractories against slag action, A (2) 123; manufacture of Carborundum and aloxite, A (1) 42; recuperators for glass plant, survey of, A (6) 437; wheels for smooth finish of, A (11) 744.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., glass apparatus for temperature control, A (2) 108.
Cataract-Sharpe Mfg. Co., ware of, described, A (8) 539, A (10) 675.
Cattaraugus Cutlery Co., grinding of pocket knives, A (9) 615.
census of, on clay products production, A (4) 311.
Central Glass Works, ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Champion & Barber, Inc., gage protector of, A (11) 795.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., manufacture of glass silk for insulation, A (9) 632; research of optical glass by, A (8) 557.
Cheriton Brickworks, fuel oil for drying ware, A (11) 802.
Cherokee Brick Co., consolidation of 13 plants, A (4) 271.
Chicago Brick Co., tests on direct heat driers, A (7) 513.
Chromium Corp. of America, chromium plating, finishing of, A (10) 671.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., cam grinder of, A (4) 240; chucking internal grinder of, A (6) 400; grinders, 4 types of, B (4) 244; grinding machines of, A (9) 614; special-purpose grinding machine of, A (12) 817; wheel-forming device, A (10) 673.
Cincinnati-Bickford plant, grinding methods of, A (1) 4.
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., buffers for polishing, A (7) 471; cutting-off machine of, A (6) 401.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc., centerless grinding machines of, P (11) 749; grinding or abrading machines of, P (6) 403; grinding apparatus at, A (4) 240; grinding out-of-balance steering knuckles, A (5) 316;

method for centerless grinding straight shank drills, A (1) 4; use of paraffin oil as lubricant at, A (12) 818.
Clark Tructractor Co., "Clark Twin Veyor," A (6) 445.
Clay Products Surety Co., Inc., plan for organization of, A (10) 738.
Claycraft Mining & Brick Co., bulletin on Perma-Chrome glazes, B (5) 361.
Coats Machine Tool Co., portable grinder gage of, A (7) 471.
Cochrane-Bly Co., abrasive cut-off machine of, A (5) 316.
Columbus Brick & Tile Co., consolidation of 13 plants, A (4) 271.
Combustion Engineering Corp., C-E stoker unit of, A (6) 445.
Compagnie Général de Conduites d'Eau, laboratory for foundry work, A (5) 330.
Congress Tool & Die Works, magnetic blocks standardized for grinding, A (6) 400.
Consumers Power Co., stack sprays for fly-ash recovery, A (5) 376.
Continental Ceramics Corp., pottery and glassware of, A (8) 539.
Contour Buffing Machinery Co., Inc., automatic buffing of irregular shapes, A (6) 401, A (8) 535.
Coonley Mfg. Co., plant process of, for making cooking ware, A (11) 757.
Copeland & Thompson, Inc., designs of ware, A (3) 166, A (10) 675; Spode patterns of, A (5) 320.
Corhart Refractories Co., Inc., cast refractories from electric furnaces, A (2) 119.
Corning Glass Works, Pyrex piping for chemical industries, A (7) 492; ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Cox & Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Cronin China Co., circular tunnel kiln and decal machine of, A (5) 375.
Crooksville China Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Crown Crystal Glass Co., glass as building material, A (2) 113.
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., polishing data and machines of, B (4) 244.
Curtiss Aeroplane & Motor Co., disk grinding of airplane parts, A (7) 470; grinding operations at, A (4) 241; Norton special cam grinder at, A (4) 241.
Cutler-Hammer, Inc., magnetic separator pulley of, A (6) 445, A (7) 515.
Davidson & Co., Ltd., dust elimination from chimney gases at, A (10) 722.
Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co., link-wedge belt of, A (7) 513.
Deister Concentrator Co., bulletin on Leahy no-blind vibrating screen, description of, B (2) 135; disk feeder of, A (11) 796.
Detroit-Michigan Stove Co., enamel furnace at, A (4) 256.
Deutsche Prioform Werke, Prioform heat insulation of, A (7) 515.
De Vilbiss Co., electro-viscometer of, A (5) 369; portable electro-viscometer of, A (6) 445.
Dewey Portland Cement Co., dry process at, for uniform raw mix, A (10) 680; wet grinding in closed circuit, A (8) 544.
Diamant Tool & Mfg. Co., small colloid mill of, A (3) 209.
Diamond Abrasive Co., surface grinding large parts, A (6) 400.
Diamond Machine Co., grinding apparatus at, A (4) 240.
Diamond Rubber Co., hot oil sheet packing, A (11) 796; Lynx-type belting for power transmission, B (2) 135.
Dixon Co., H. L., new all-electric leer, A (2) 111.
Dominion Abrasive Wheel Co., abrasive wheel manufacturing at, A (2) 87.
Dorr Co., rubber-covered equipment of, A (2) 133.
Drying Systems, Inc., gas-fired heaters for ovens and driers, A (6) 451.
Dudgeon, R., Inc., hydraulic pump of, A (5) 368.
Dunbar Glass Corp., glassware designs of, A (2) 92, A (10) 675.
Duncan & Miller Glass Co., glassware of, A (2) 92, A (3) 166.
Dunmore Co., portable grinder of, for precision work, A (2) 86.
Duplate Corp., acquired by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (5) 342.
Dyer, John T., Quarry Co., mining and crushing methods and costs of, B (6) 449.
Eastman Kodak Co., *Applied Photography*, new publication of, B (6) 448.
Eaton Axle & Spring Co., polishing stainless and plated caps at, A (4) 242.
Ebinger, D. A., Sanitary Mfg. Co., enameling large castings at, A (5) 330.
Electric Furnace Co., bulletin on fuel-fired furnaces, B (5) 379.
Electric J. & H., Co., swivel-taper magnetic chuck for bevel and taper grinding, A (5) 316.
Electrical Press, Ltd., journal on crushing and grinding, B (10) 719.
Elektro-Schaltwerk, A. G., high-vacuum laboratory furnace of, A (5) 376.
Englehard Co., pamphlet on insulating tubes of, B (9) 654.
European Specialty Co., Roman glass ware of, A (10) 676.
Evens & Howard Sewer Pipe Co., booklet on Ferguson segment sewer blocks, B (6) 430.
Ex-Cell-O Aircraft & Tool Corp., high-speed spindles of, A (4) 241.
Excelsior Tool & Machine Co., automatic polishing wheel, A (3) 163; grinding wheels for truing polishing wheels, A (1) 6; polishing wheels of, A (4) 242; stand for balancing polishing wheels, A (5) 317.
Fajans, A. B., modern brick in Sweden, A (2) 118.
Fansteel Products Co., Ramet metal cutter, A (6) 445.
Farrel-Birmingham Co., booklet of, on precision in roll grinding, B (11) 745; roll-grinding machine of, A (4) 241.
Federal Abrasives Co., data on abrasives, B (4) 244.
Federal Glass Co., facilities of, A (3) 235; glassware of, A (2) 92.
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Co., machine-made terra cotta of, A (10) 712.
Federal Tile Co., tile firing at, with coal, gas, and oil, comparison of, A (11) 801.
Feldspar Quarries, Ltd., plant of, A (3) 221.
Ferro Enamel Corp., vertical continuous enameling furnace of, A (9) 627.
First Mechanical Glass Co., new factory in Jugoslavia, A (8) 558.
Flat Glass Specialty Co., colored sheet glass, of, A (6) 420; Vitaglass manufacture at, A (11) 765.
Fletcher, Terry Co., "no-flake" glass cutter, A (12) 834; non-friction bronze bearing for glass cutters, A (1) 111.
Foneville, A. F., & Co., chinaware of, A (2) 92.
Forbes & Myers Co., tool grinder base of welded steel, A (10) 672.
Ford, J. B., Co., pamphlet on industrial metal cleaning, B (2) 157.
Ford Motor Co., automatic control equipment at, A (7) 515; process of, for manufacture of rolled plate glass, A (11) 768.
Ford Rouge Plate Glass Co., handling processes at, A (10) 716.
Foster Instrument Co., direct insertion thermocouple, A (8) 586.
Fostoria Glass Co., designs of ware, A (5) 320, A (10) 675, A (10) 676.
Foxboro Co., recording, integrating, and flow-indicating instrument of, A (11) 797.
Fuller-Lehigh Co., circular burner of, A (9) 665; coal pulverizer for small plants,

A (12) 856; pulverizing apparatus of, A (7) 515.
Fulper Pottery Co., designs of, A (3) 166, A (8) 539, A (10) 675, A (10) 676.
Garrison Gear Grinder Co., patents and manufacturing rights sold, A (5) 316.
General Ceramics Co., "Ceramit" tank for electroplating and metal finishing, A (10) 712; exhibit of Cerawite, Ceramit, Pyrotone, and Baridal, A (10) 739.
General Electric Co., electric gage for fine measurements, A (6) 444; flexible heating unit for leers, A (7) 491, A (9) 634; Pitney Glass Works, manufacture of Mazda lamp bulbs at, A (8) 557; recording color analyzer, photoelectric device of, A (2) 91, A(5) 369, A (8) 586; solenoid-operated valve of, A (10) 718; Witton, high-tension laboratory and works of, A (11) 789.
General Plastics, Inc., Durez molder, as bond for grinding wheels, B (4) 245.
General Refractories Co., Ltd., round kilns for high temperatures with overhead flame, A (8) 593.
General Spring Bumper Corp., polishing machine of, A (6) 401.
General Testing Laboratories, Inc., chromium plates, thickness of, A (8) 587.
George, W. S., Pottery Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Georgia-Carolina Brick Co., consolidation of 13 plants, A (4) 271.
German Assn. of Mfrs. of Refractories Materials, review of industry, A (12) 847.
Giant Portland Cement Co., mining, crushing, and grinding methods at, A (8) 590, A (10) 717.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., brochure on tunnel kilns installed at, B (5) 379.
Gift & Art Bureau, ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Gilmer, L. H., Co., data on V-belts of, B (9) 653.
Gilmore, F. F., & Co., circular of, on diamonds for abrasives, B (11) 745.
Gisholt Machine Co., machining operations, bulletins issued by, B (9) 616; semi-automatic grinding of tungsten carbide, A (8) 615.
Glasfabriek Leerdam, model designs of, A (5) 321.
Goetz, Otto, Inc., china, earthenware, glassware of, A (2) 92, A (8) 539, A (10) 675.
Goldberg, M. J., & Sons, Migos-apparatus for p_H measurement, A (5) 369.
Goodrich, B. F., Rubber Co., rubber lining for pickling tanks, A (12) 827.
Gorham Co., design and style methods of, A (8) 539.
Grande Brick Co., sand-lime brick manufacture, tests, and merchandizing at, A (11) 779.
Gray, H. C., Co., ware of, described, A (10) 676.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co., "Mexco," new refractory, A (5) 358; open-cut clay mining at, A (11) 812; stiff-mud brick equipment at, A (11) 784.
Grindle Fuel Equipment Co., table-roll pulverizer of, A (11) 794.
Groh, Newland, & Schneeloch, chinaware of, A (5) 320.
Gurley, W. & L. E., densiometer constructed by, A (4) 283.
Gutmann, F., & Co., Rockhard polishing wheel of, A (5) 317.
Hall China Co., Dressler multi-burner tunnel kiln at, A (3) 216; new plant and equipment described, A (8) 582.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., automatic polishing and buffing apparatus, A (8) 535, A (9) 616; grinder of constant speed, A (4) 241; heavy high-speed grinder of, A (3) 208.
Hanchett Mfg. Co., hydraulic operated face grinder of, A (8) 535.
Hanson Van Winkle-Munning Co., buffs and polishing compositions, B (5) 318; electrolytic process of, A (6) 446.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., alloy steels of, for fire brick, A (6) 447; safeguarding quality of refractories, A (12) 847.
Hardinge Co., constant-weight feeder of, A (7) 513.
Haruta & Co., chinaware and glassware of, A (8) 539; designs of, A (3) 166.
Haviland, T., & Co., chinaware of, designed by Susan Lalique, A (2) 92, A (3) 166.
Hawkes, T. G., & Co., glassware manufacture of, A (10) 691.
Hazelton Brick Co., economy of insulating kilns, A (12) 855.
Heald Machine Co., grinding apparatus of, A (4) 240; heavy internal grinder of, A (1) 6; sparking-out attachments for automatic internal grinders, A (5) 316.
Heimstätter Co., manufacture of yellow brick and face clinker, A (3) 191.
Heinrich & Winterling, Inc., ware of, described, A (1) 92, A (10) 675, A (10) 676.
Heisey, A. H., & Co., glassware of, A (2) 92, A (5) 320, A (8) 539, A (10) 675.
Henckels, J. S., Zwillingswerk, cutlery firm, 200 years old, A (11) 745.
Herbert, Alfred, Ltd., dust- and sulphur-removal plant of, A (10) 715.
Hiergesell, Wm., & Sons, streamlined hydrometer of, A (11) 796.
High-Low Regulator Co., new firing system of, A (2) 138.
Hill Brick Co., use of natural gas in, A (1) 58.
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., bench grinder of, A (10) 672; buffer and polisher of, A (4) 242, A (6) 401, A (8) 535; dust-exhausting system, automatic, A (8) 535, A (9) 616; portable, heavy-duty hand grinders, A (3) 163; "Texdrive" power transmis ion for grinder, A (6) 400; V-belts for heavy-duty grinding machines, A (1) 6.
Hocking Glass Co., glassware designs of, A (2) 92, A (10) 675.
Horden Collieries, Ltd., cleaning coal at, A (1) 58.
Hull, A. E., Pottery Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Hunter Saw & Machine Co., abrasive cut-off wheel, A (8) 533.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., description of plant, A (5) 382; manufacture of Hytex brick, A (8) 570.
Illinois Brick Co., brick sales practice of, A (5) 395.
Illinois-Pacific Coast Co., natural gas in glass container factory, A (7) 491.
Imperial Glass Co., glassware designs of, A (2) 92.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., bench grinder, air driven, A (1) 6, A (10) 672.
International Cement Corp., methods for improving quality of Portland cements, A (8) 543.
Johns-Manville Corp., booklet on corrugated transite, uses of, B (1) 80.
Kearns, Nate, & Sons, feldspar production of, in Nev., A (11) 804.
Keldur Corp., vibration-absorbing material for grinding machines, A (12) 851.
Keystone Lubricating Co., safety lubricator of, B (10) 719.
Kimble Glass Co., acquires Vineland Flint Glass Co., A (5) 342; laboratory glassware of, A (5) 340.
Kittanning Brick Co., glazed building unit of, A (5) 348.
Knight, A. B., tumbler and stemware grinder of, A (11) 768.
Knowles, E. M., China Co., dinnerware of, A (2) 92.
Koebel-Wagner Diamond Corp., multiple diamond tool for small stones, A (2) 86.
Komnick Process Brick Co., lead-mine chats for brick manufacture, A (10) 701.
Koscherak Bros., ware of, described, A (10) 675.

Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., "Furnaseal C-8 (Super-Ram)" for lining electric furnaces, A (10) 707; purchase of Buckeye Clay Pot Co., and Walsh Clay Products Co., A (10) 739.
Lancaster Glass Co., designs of, A (3) 166.
Landis Tool Co., catalogue on grinder, B (4) 244; heavy-duty roll grinding machine of, A (1) 6.
Langfelder, Homma & Hayward, Inc., designs of, A (3) 166.
Laughlin, Homer, China Co., Canterbury vellum nonreflecting glazes of, A (9) 649; dinnerware of, A (2) 92; noncrazeable glaze of, A (5) 320; storage system of, A (10) 717.
Lavino, E. J., & Co., research laboratory of, for modern refractories, A (8) 575.
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, china and glassware of, A (3) 549, A (8) 539, A (10) 675.
LeBlond, R. K., Machine Co., polishing of machine tool parts, A (1) 6.
Leeds Fireclay Co., building exhibit at Olympia, A (2) 155.
Leeds & Northrup Co., "Micromax" pyrometer of, A (11) 793; smoke recorder for density measurements, A (5) 371, A (7) 514; temperature apparatus of, A (5) 367.
Lehigh Co., pulverizer, air-separation ball mill, A (3) 209.
Leigh Pottery, plant processes and designs of, A (5) 366.
Leiman Bros., polishing equipment of, B (4) 244.
Lenox, Inc., history of, and patterns of ware, A (5) 366; Lenox-Belleek lighting fixtures for liner, A (7) 475.
Leonard Refrigerator Co., continuous enameling process at, A (8) 549.
Lewis-Shepard Co., portable cranes of, A (10) 716.
L'Hommedieu, C. F., & Sons Co., polishing and buffing equipment of, A (5) 317; polishing lathe of, A (4) 242.
Libbey Glass Mfg. Co., improvements at plant of, A (10) 691.
Liberty Glass Co., booklet on manufacture and use of milk bottles, B (3) 236.
Liberty Works, ware of, A (2) 92, A (10) 675.
Lincoln Electric Co., inclosed, fan-cooled induction motor of, A (3) 207.
Link-Belt Co., heavy-duty apron feeder of, A (7) 513, A (10) 716.
Little, Arthur D., Inc., Bonderizing metals for enameling, A (9) 627.
Lo'Brie, Ltd., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Locke Insulator Co., porcelain insulators of, A (7) 510.
Logan (Ohio) Clay Products Co., sewerpipe of, 100 years guarantee of, A (6) 429.
Lombard & Co., Inc., centennial anniversary of, A (4) 243.
Lone Star Cement Co., cement factory of, processes at, A (7) 482.
Lotus Glass Co., glassware designs of, A (2) 92.
Louie & Weston Glass Co., glassware of, A (8) 539.
Louthan Mfg. Co., racks for firing dinnerware, A (9) 653.
Lukens Steel Co., use of insulation on open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (2) 122.
Lynch Corp., new bottle machine of, A (8) 558.
Maddock & Miller, Inc., ware of, described, A (2) 92, A (8) 539, A (10) 675, A (10) 676.
Madison-Kipp Corp., grinders, air, high-speed models, A (2) 87, A (5) 316.
Maehler, P., Co., temperature control, positive automatic, A (5) 367, A (6) 451.
Magnetic Mfg. Co., magnetic separating apparatus for nonmetallic materials, A (6) 445, A (7) 515, A (11) 793.
Manitowoc Engineering Works, flue-dust feeder for rotary kiln, A (5) 369.
Mankin, E. C., colored brick of, A (5) 349.
Manufacturing Engineers, Inc., pump for adding electrolytes to clays, A (1) 51.
Marion Glass Mfg. Co., glassware designs of, A (2) 92.
Marion Machine Foundry & Supply Co., makers of underfeed stoker, A (1) 58.
Marshall Sons & Co., Ltd., building exhibit at Olympia, A (2) 155.
Maryland Glass Co., glassware designs of, A (2) 92.
Maxon Premix Burner Co., kiln-type burner of, A (11) 800.
Mayer China Co., processes used at, A (3) 204.
McKenna Bros. Sales Corp., glassware of, A (2) 92, A (5) 320, A (8) 539.
McNear Brick Co., brick handling apparatus of, operation and construction of, A (12) 852.
Menantico Sand & Gravel Co., methods of, B (7) 531.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., "Du-Brik," one-unit wall, A (7) 501.
Mettler, L. B., Co., high-pressure gas burner of, A (6) 451.
Mogi, Momoni, & Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Moler Products, Ltd., booklet on high-temperature insulation, B (3) 200; Fosalsil, insulating material, B (3) 200.
Monarch Machine Tool Co., engine lathe of, described, A (1) 5; lathes, electrically controlled, B (3) 211.
Monmouth Clay Mfg. Co., sands, pre-Illinoian, special uses of, A (5) 382.
Morgantown Glass Works, glassware of, A (8) 539.
Moulded Pulp Corp., packing glass containers at, A (11) 791.
Mueller Co., Wm. G., designs of, A (3) 166.
Mueller & Schmidt, directory of materials and equipment suppliers to glass, pottery, and enamel industries, B (2) 113.
National Broach & Machine Co., lapping gears correctly, A (8) 535.
National Fireproofing Co., fritted glaze face tile of, A (1) 47.
Neilan Co., Ltd., diaphragm motor valve, A (1) 54.
Neuwirth Importing Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
New York Belting & Packing Co., rubber-bond, grinding wheels of, B (5) 318.
New York & New Jersey Clay Products, Inc., supplies oil-fired hollow tile for skyscraper, A (2) 119.
Newark Wire Cloth Co., stainless-steel wire cloth of, A (2) 133, A (10) 717.
Niles Tool Works Co., grinder for axle journals, A (5) 317.
Norgren, C. A., Co., automatic air-line lubricator of, A (9) 652.
Northwestern Chimney Construction Co., construction of industrial chimneys, A (9) 641.
Northwestern Clay Mfg. Co., description of plant, A (5) 382.
Norton Co., aluminous abrasive of, P(9) 647; causes of cracks in hardened steel ground surfaces, B (8) 536; on lapping data, B (8) 536; car-wheel grinder of, A (2) 86, B (4) 244; grinding wheel method, B (4) 244; handling system of, A (6) 447; hydraulic grinder, wide wheel of, A (7) 471; large roll grinder of, A (5) 315; snagging equipment of, B (4) 244.
Ohio Quartz Corp., silica brick plant of, A (11) 781.
Orrefors Glassworks, arts and crafts of, A(7) 477; glass (handmade) specialities of, A (11) 766; work of, A (5) 321.
Overglaze Speciality Co., fused amber tint on auto headlights, A (7) 493.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., catalogue on glass container industry, B (5) 344; Charleston plant described, A (6) 420.
Paasche Airbrush Co., automatic coloring

device for decorating, P (4) 288, A (6) 446 A (10) 716, A (11) 787, A (12) 851; pressure feed tank for spraying materials, A (6) 446.
Pacific Coast Garnet Co., Ltd., garnet deposits of, A (5) 382.
Packer, C. I., Tool & Die Co., automatic metal polisher of, A (5) 317, A (7) 471.
Pangborn Corp., barrel sandblast unit of, A (6) 446
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co., hollow checker tile of, A (5) 358, A (6) 437.
Patterson Foundry & Machine Co., pebble mills of, A (10) 719; slip pump, variable-speed, A (5) 371.
Peerless Enamel Products Co., continuous furnace for cast iron, A (3) 177; mechanized plant for enamel manufacture, A (11) 758.
Peninsular Grinding Wheel Co., disk grinder with metal back, A (4) 241.
Penn & Ruedrich, Hydrax, mounting medium for diatoms, A (7) 526.
Percy & Leyland, Inc., pottery and glassware of, A (8) 539.
Permutit Co., CO_2 indicator and recorder, A (7) 513.
Pfaltzgraff Pottery Co., flowerpot manufacture at, A (10) 712, A (11) 786.
Pitcairn, Wm. S., Corp., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co., pressure multiplier tables of, B (1) 75.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., acquires Duplate Corp., A (5) 342; with American Cyanamid Co., new alkali plant, A (2) 143; historical sketch of, A (7) 492; manufacture of rolled plate glass, A (11) 768; window-glass plant in Okla., A (5) 342, A (10) 691.
Polysius Co., G., tube mill for lignite coke, without air separation, A (1) 52.
Porcelier Mfg. Co., plant of, A (3) 235.
Porter-Cable-Hutchinson Corp., dustless, portable sanding machine of, A (8) 589.
Potters' Mining & Milling Co., flint grinding plant of, A (11) 793.
Pratt & Whitney Co., gear grinding machine with hydraulic drive, A (8) 534; grinding of airplane parts, A (7) 470; Hoke gages on production basis, A (2) 87; purchase patents of Garrison gear grinder, A (5) 316.
Price Brick Co., reinforced brick masonry conveyer support at, A (11) 779.
Production Equipment Co., extended-spindle grinder, A (3) 208; grinding machine of heavy-duty, extended spindle, A (1) 5.
Quigley Co., Inc., metal-cleaning compound of, "annite," A (6) 413.
Ransohoff, N., Inc., ball burnishing machine of, A (4) 242.
Raymond Bros. Impact Pulverizer Co., kiln mill of, B (3) 211.
Richards Brick Co., stiff-mud brick manufacture at, A (3) 190.
Robertson & Co., Robertson junior tunnel kiln at, A (3) 216.
Robins Conveying Belt Co., conveyer belts of, belt-trainer for, A (12) 852; "Gyrex screen" of, A (6) 444; Mogul Gyrex, vibrating screen of, A (2) 133.
Roebling, John A., Sons Co., wire cloth for screens of, B (10) 719.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., ceramic color chart of, B (2) 95.
Rogers S. L., & Co., precision grinder for linotype and intertype back mold, A (4) 241.
Rosenthal China Corp., designs of, A (3) 166; A (5) 320; hard porcelain group of, A (9) 650.
Rotor Air Tool Co., apparatus of, A (1) 5.
Rowland & Marsellus Co., china and glassware of, A (8) 539, A (10) 675; museum pieces of, A (5) 320.
Royal Porcelain Plant (Denmark), modern ware of, A (5) 321, A (7) 477.
Russian Manganese Export Co., exports of manganese, A (4) 298.
Ruthman Machinery Co., coolant pump, enclosed, A (8) 535.
Salem China Co., heirloom dinnerware of, styles in, A (7) 475; ware of, described, A (3) 166, A (10) 675.
Salterini, John B., ware of, described, A (2) 92, A (10) 675.
de Sanno, A. P., & Son Co., grinding apparatus at, A (4) 240.
Sarco Co., Inc., temperature regulator of, A (12) 852.
Sayre & Fisher Brick Co., enameled brick of, A (5) 360.
Scheidhauer & Giessing, refractories manufacture of, A (5) 357.
Scherr, G., Co., Inc., tool grinder, bulletin on, B (9) 616.
Schulze, P. A. F., tunnel kiln for glassware, A (2) 111.
Seaboard Refractories Co., booklet on refractories, B (1) 45.
Sebring Pottery Co., downdraft biscuit kilns at, A (3) 216; slip-house practice at, A (3) 204.
Seitosho, N., Ltd., dinnerware of, A (5) 320.
Siemens Co., temperature regulator of, automatic, A (10) 721.
Silica Gel Corp., booklet on silica gel, B (4) 307.
Silica Products Co., bulletin on bentonite production, B (2) 145.
Simonds Saw & Steel Co., all glass factory of, A (2) 154; windowless factory of, significance of, A (6) 429.
Sirocco Engineering Works, dust elimination from chimney gases at, A (10) 722.
Skelton, F., china and glassware of, A (8) 539.
Skinner-Hill Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675.
Sloane, W. & J., design and style methods of, A (8) 539, A (10) 675.
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co., dust filter of, A (12) 852.
Southern Brick & Tile Co., consolidation of 13 plants, A (4) 271.
Standard Brick & Tile Co., consolidation of 13 plants, A (4) 271.
Standard Electrical Tool Co., boiler-plate hoods for wheels, A (4) 240; dust guard, adjustable suction of, A (4) 241; portable electric grinder and buffer of, A (6) 400, A (7) 471.
Stat-Omatic Instrument & Application Co., automatic temperature regulator of, A (5) 368.
Steatite and Porcelain Insulators Factory, Ltd., for electrical insulators, A (3) 204.
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., electric weight car for collecting glass batch, A (7) 512; heavy-duty loader of, A (1) 54; self-contained variable-speed drive of, A (6) 444.
Sterling Electric Motors, Inc., "klosd-tite" motor of, A (10) 716.
Steubenville Pottery Co., decorating kiln of, A (12) 821; ware of, described, A (3) 166, A (10) 675.
Stockton Fire Brick Co., natural gas as fuel at, A (12) 857.
Straub, P. A., & Co., china and glassware of, A (3) 166, A (8) 539.
Struthers-Wells Co., rotary driers and kilns of, A (5) 368.
Sullivan Machinery Co., handbook of scraper mucking, B (6) 448.
Sun Oil Co., booklet of, on cutting and grinding facts, B (11) 745.
Superior Press Brick Co., brick mortar bond shear tests at, A (11) 779.
Swank's, Hiram, Sons, fan draft for kilns, A (6) 451.
Swindell-Dressler Corp., "carboradiant" kiln

of, A (4) 290, A (9) 655; "walking-beam" kiln of, A (6) 450.
Taylor Instrument Co., Tycos compensated tubing of, A (6) 444.
Taylor, W. A., & Co., slide comparator for p_H control work, A (7) 527.
Taylor, Smith, & Taylor Co., designs of, A (3) 166.
Tennessee Mineral Products Corp., methods and costs of milling feldspar at, B (10) 729; purifying ground feldspar magnetically, A (2) 109.
Tharaud, J., Inc., chinaware of, A (5) 320, A (10) 675.
Time-O-Stat Controls Co., gas valve, lever type, A (1) 58.
Toledo Scale Co., glass walls in Precision Devices Group, A (2) 154.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co., grinding-classifying system of, A (3) 208.
Traylor Vibrator Co., Conveyan-screen of, A (6) 44.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., nonshatterable glass manufacture, A (3) 182.
Tuthill Building Material Co., firing hollow tile in scove kilns, A (2) 118.
Uehling Co., pyrometer of, A (3) 210, A (7) 515.
United Materials & Richmond Brick Co., Ltd., modern brick plant of, A (7) 502.
U. S. Electrical Tool Co., grinder for tungsten-carbide tools, A (7) 470, A (8) 534; three-speed wheels for grinders, A (4) 240.
United States Glass Co., ware of, described, A (10) 675, A (10) 676.
Universal Oil Products Co., use of silicate solutions in petroleum cracking solutions, A (2) 150.
Valentine, M. D., & Bros. Co., electric lift-trucks at, A (3) 210; mechanical handling equipment of, A (11) 793.
Van Deman, F. L., & Sons, designs of, A (3) 166; lamps and electrical lighting equipment of, A (2) 92.
Venon, J. H., Inc., china and glassware of, A (8) 539.
Vereinigte Stahlwerke, plant of, roofs for open-hearth furnaces of, A (5) 357.
Vineland Flint Glass Co., merged into Kimble Glass Co., A (5) 342.
Vitro Mfg. Co., white glaze for brick and tile, A (6) 428.
Vitrometan Co. (Rumania), white glass plant of, A (12) 834.
Volcanic Specialties Co., booklet on oil-burning equipment, B (2) 139.
Walls Sales Corp., abrasive band and disk grinder of, A (12) 817.
Walsh Clay Products Co., purchased by Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., A (10) 739.
Wankie Colliery Co., Ltd., manufacture of silica brick at, A (3) 199.
Wappat, Inc., drill-grinding attachment for bench grinder, A (2) 86.
Warrin, E., Inc., chinaware of, A (2) 92, A (8) 539, A (10) 675.
Webster & Weller Mfg. Co., Weller capstan car puller of, A (6) 445.
Wedgwood, Josiah & Sons, "Canopic" vase of, at Etruria Museum, A (10) 678.
Wedron Silica Co., reinforced brick and storage bins at, A (11) 779; reinforced brickwork structures of, A (8) 569.
West Darlington Clay Co., modern grinding plant of, A (1) 52.
Western Enameled Ironworks, Ltd., colored table tops of, A (1) 22.
Western Feldspar Mining Co., feldspar grinding plant of, A (3) 234.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., gear unit for variable speed, A (7) 471; (Mansfield plant) for enameling, A (3) 178; Nuttall Works, pumping unit of, with gears, motor, and control, A (8) 589; process of soldering glass to metals, A (12) 834.
Westminster Tool & Electric Co., Ltd., portable electric grinder, A (9) 614.
Whiting Corp., "grindability" machine of, A (7) 513; stoker-fired periodic kiln, research with O. S. U. Eng. Expt. Sta., A (1) 60.
Wicaco Machine Corp., internal grinder, water-cooled spindle bearings of, A (7) 471.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Tapalog recording pyrometers, A (8) 585.
Windham, T. K., Inc., model brick home of, A (10) 702.
Wolf Co., gyrator sifter of, A (11) 796.
Wolfred, J., Inc., potteries of, A (5) 320.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Duckham, A. M., tunnel kilns of, P (10) 725.
Wood's Sons Co., T. B., grinder for tungsten-carbide tools, A (7) 471.
Zlatoust Ceramic Works, refractories manufacture at, A (8) 576, A (12) 847.
Zucker Sons Co., Inc., polishing pewter ware at, A (4) 243.
Manufacturers Advisory Comm., colored sanitary ware. See Societies, technical.
Manufacturing Engineers, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Maps, geologic, of Ark., B (10) 729.
topographic and geologic, of Pa., New Castle and Pittsburgh quadrangles, B (10) 729.
Marble, glass, "master sunburst" German manufacture of, A (7) 493.
imitation, formula for, P (11) 755.
imitation effects by ground-coat enamels, A (2) 102.
Marbles and dice, manufacture of, A (7) 508.
Margaerite clinochlore (jefferisite), new abrasive mineral, A (1) 3.
Margule's method. See Methods, Margule's.
Marinot, M., glassware of, exhibition of, A (3) 167, A (11) 752.
Marion Glass Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Marion Machine Foundry & Supply Co. See Manufacturers.
Marketing, problems in, notes on, A (6) 465.
Marl, chalk, and dolomite, effect of, on Portland cement, A (9) 625.
examination of, with limestone, A (5) 386.
examination of, with sodium oxalate, A (5) 386.
for roofing tile, British standards for, A (4) 279.
Marl clay. See Clays, marl.
Marquardt ware, high refractory laboratory utensil, A (4) 273.
Marshall Sons & Co. See Manufacturers.
Maryland Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Masonry. See also Brick; Brickwork; Building materials; Clay products; Structural materials; Tile.
bending, tension, and shear tests on, A (3) 190.
brick, efflorescence on, tests on, A (1) 35.
"overcoating" homes with, A (8) 570.
reinforced. See also Brickwork, reinforced.
reinforced, A (8) 569, A (9) 640.
reinforced, designs for, A (4) 269.
reinforced, for facing dams, A (4) 269.
reinforced, historical sketch of, A (5) 349, A (8) 569.
reinforced, history and development of, A (2) 117, A (5) 349.
and tile walls, design of, A (5) 348.
use of, in Germany, A (7) 501.
volume changes in, A (9) 640, A (10) 701.
work of Sir Marc Isambard Brunel with, A (10) 702.
Brictile, fireclay stiff-mud, fireproof, A (5) 348.
brikron, to prevent defects in mortar joints, A (3) 191.
building block and wall construction, P (6) 430.
construction of, wall for, P (9) 648.
decay of, through sulphur in air, A (6) 427.
"Du-Brik," one-unit wall, A (4) 271, A (7) 501, A (11) 781.
vs. glass, for buildings, A (2) 154.
glazed, large size unit, A (5) 348.
glazed, use of, A (9) 648.
hollow, strength of, A (4) 269, A (6) 427.

hollow units, factors affecting strength of, A (8) 567.
materials for and requirements of, A (6) 428.
moist brick, chemical tests on, A (10) 701.
red bodies, color produced by zinc vapor, A (9) 640.
refractory, action of ash on, A (10) 722.
scum and efflorescence, tests on, A (3) 188.
soluble salts in, prevention of, A (9) 640.
walls, heat transfer through, A (6) 427.
walls, waterproofing of, A (8) 569.
windowless factory, advantages of, A (6) 429.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, research on residential building materials at, A (2) 118.
Mat glazes. See Glazes, mat.
Materials, ceramic, handbook of, B (19) 668.
conveyers for handling, coördination of, A (7) 514.
fibrous, heat flow in, mechanism of, A (2) 154.
mechanics of, experimental, B (3) 230.
raw, ceramic of Dneprostroya, A (2) 143.
raw, defects of ceramic tests on, A (1) 68.
test, sampling of, A.S.T.M. recommendation for, A (5) 354.
unloading, distribution, and reclaiming system for, A (7) 514.
Materials and Equipment Div., AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. See Societies, technical, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.
Mathematics, applied, for engineers, B (9) 665.
Mathews "ball transfer" for handling materials, A (10) 716.
Mathewson, tests of, for sandblasting glass, A (10) 689.
Matter, classification of states of, nature of solidity, A (1) 66.
and radiation, methods, B (3) 230.
Maudsley, H., inventor of engine lathe, A (1) 5.
Mauss, cited on clinker and ceramic plates, preparation and use of, A (5) 349.
Maxial refractories for powdered coal furnaces, retorts, etc., A (5) 357.
Maxon Premix Burner Co. See Manufacturers.
Maxwell's rule, cited on double refraction of clays, A (2) 145.
Mayer China Co. See Manufacturers.
McEnna Bros. Sales Corp. See Manufacturers, McKenna Bros. Sales Corp.
McKenna Bros. Sales Corp. See Manufacturers.
McNear Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Measurements, errors in, mathematical treatment of, A (4) 307.
of plastic flow, A (3) 224, A (5) 389.
units of, with definitions and formulas of, B (12) 866.
Measuring apparatus, for control of round kilns in earthenware use, A (6) 450.
for density and velocity, P (11) 798.
differential, for heat expansion, P (10) 720.
at Leipzig Fair, A (5) 373.
for measuring voids, A (2) 130.
for mixing water in cement tests, A (6) 443.
for permeability of construction materials, A (12) 851.
precision, for machine tool bed winds, P (6) 403.
for rotary kilns, A (7) 516.
Measuring technique in round kilns for heavy ceramic ware, A (6) 450, A (10) 721.
Mechanics and Heat, Newton-Carnot theory of, I, B (8) 608.
statistical, theory of, B(4) 308.
Media, fluid, internal friction of, A (9) 663.
Meigh, E., discussion on use of borax in glass, A (1) 24.
Méker burners. See Burners, Méker.
Mellor, cited on standard refractories tests, A (6) 432.
Melting of glass. See Glass, melting.
of metals by electricity, A (2) 133.
process of, for potash and soda feldspar, and flint mixtures, A (11) 788.
Melting diagram of system Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3–MgO, studies on, A (9) 663.
Melting points of alumino- and boro-silicates, tests on, A(12) 864.
energy of, relation of, to absolute temperature, A (9) 660.
Menantico Sand & Gravel Co. See Manufacturers.
Merchandizing, grouped or centralized selling, A (8) 611.
method for, A (8) 610.
Mercuric iodide, adsorption measurements of, on glass, A (12) 831.
Mercury glasses. See Glass, mercury.
Mercury switch, double pole, double throw, use of, A (1) 53.
Merriman's method for cement tests. See Methods, Merriman's.
Metabentonite, Ordovician Hounsfield, stratigraphy of, A (10) 726.
Metal marking of whiteware glazes, influence of sulphur and carbon in kiln atmospheres on, A (10) 713.
Metalcurb, for road construction, A (6) 428.
"Metalkeramic." See Metals, "Metalkeramic."
Metallic chlorides, fusion electrolysis of, partition for separating products of, P (10) 710.
Metallic oxides and caustic soda, tests on, A (8) 604.
Metallic refractory material with tungsten, silicon, and nickel, P (11) 798.
Metallic wire, chromium plating of, continuous method for, P (5) 374.
Metallography, fundamentals of research on, A (7) 527.
polishing and etching of, A (6) 401.
Metallurgical furnaces. See Furnaces, metallurgical.
Metallurgy, handbook for metallurgists and chemists, B (1) 76.
nonmetallic inclusions in iron and steel, B (11) 758.
physical chemistry of, reactions in, B (4) 307.
processes of, chemical reactions of, thermodynamical data for, B (6) 463.
refractories in, A (6) 432, A (8) 574.
treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry, B (10) 735.
Metals, alkali, applications of, A (4) 302.
alkali, semi-microchemical determination of in natural waters and silicates, A (12) 861.
alkaline earth, and alkali, isoamyl alcohol for separation and identification of, A (11) 810.
alloys of, and ores, rapid titrometric method for determination of, A (9) 664.
"annite," cleaning compound for, A (6) 413.
base, for enameling, selection of, A (12) 826.
Bonderizing process of, for enameling, A (9) 627.
casting of, by centrifuging methods, P (11) 798.
cleaners for, compositions and uses of, A (7) 484.
cleaning of surfaces of, P (11) 759.
coefficient of expansion of, tested by dilatometer, A (8) 586.
as colloids in glass, tests on, A (10) 688.
corrosion-resisting, for pumps, A (10) 716.
cutting, "Ramet," data on, A (6) 445.
for dies, resistance of, to abrasive action of plastic clay, A (5) 372.
enamel, cleaning of, alkali solutions for, A(11) 757.
enamel, cleaning of, apparatus for, discussion on tanks and cleaning solutions for, I–III, A (6) 413; location of tanks, drainage systems for, IV, A (7) 484; steam heating of tanks and application of, V, A (8) 549; gas heating and application of, VI, A (9) 627; electric heaters for, VII, A (10) 682; heat losses from tanks and metal surfaces, VIII, A (11) 757; conversion tables for temperature measurement, IX, A (12) 827.
for enamel coatings, preparation of, P (9) 628.
enameled designs on, P (8) 550.
enamels for, P (3) 178, P (6) 413.
degreasing and cleaning of, A (11) 757.
detergents for, P (11) 759.
flexible vitreous coating for, P (12) 827.
heat losses and insulation thickness for, A (11) 757.

impurities in, B (2) 103, B (3) 178.
procedure for, P (2) 104.
finishing of, "Ceramit" tank for, A (10) 712.
gas-tight sealing of, to glass, A (1) 28, A (6) 419.
hardness of, nature of, A (4) 302.
heavy, dithizon "spot" tests with, A (8) 604.
industrial cleaning of, B (2) 157.
melting of, by electricity, A (2) 133.
"Metalkeramic" as clay plastic material, working of, A (8) 549.
noble, for decorating and coloring ceramic ware, P (8) 599.
pickling of, acid inhibitors for, A (11) 756.
pickling of, electrolytic process of, A (6) 446.
polishing, buffing, staining, and plating of, methods for, A (11) 744.
polishing of, graded abrasives for, A (11) 743.
polishing of, studies in, I, A (7) 471; II, A (8) 534; III, A (9) 616.
vs. porcelain, hygiene of, A (2) 129.
on porcelain insulators, electrolytic deposits of, A (7) 476.
reports of, by International Assn. for Testing Materials, B (5) 397.
resistance of, to abrasion, apparatus for, A (1) 5.
sheet. See also Iron, sheet; Steel, sheet.
sheet, for enamels, preparation of, A (1) 21, A (5) 329.
sheet, enamels for, time tables for, A (9) 627, A (10) 682.
slip and strain lines and cracks in, under stress, A (4) 256.
supermal, wear-resisting, for chains and buckets, A (1) 55.
tantalum and other refractory metals, production of, by electrolysis of fused compounds, P (10) 709.
for terra cotta for modern buildings, A (10) 711.
for terra cotta, spraying of, A (11) 786.
waste, salvaging of, A (4) 310.
wire form of, spray for clay products, A (7) 475.
X-ray studies on structure of, B (2) 103.

Metalware, ceramic coating for, P (11) 752.
color spraying of, P (11) 753.

Meters, Ammco-Round-O-Meter, for roundness and size tests, A (5) 369.
classified index for 66 firms, A (4) 283.
CO_2, in forced downdraft periodic kiln, A (1) 48.
flow, for power plant, details of, II–V, A (1) 52.
fluid, types of, defined, A (4) 287.
fuel and air ratio, Bailey type, A (12) 851.
micromanometer, laboratory standard for calibration, A (4) 283.
for roundness and size tests, A (5) 369.
volumenometer, for porosity and specific gravity tests, A (4) 203.
watt-hr. readings of, checking load and power factor of, A (6) 444.

Methane and carbon dioxide, heat of combustion of, A (4) 293, A (11) 800.

Methods. See also Processes.
Abrams' modulus of fineness of granulated materials, A (2) 151.
acid and electrothermal for alumina production, A (5) 388.
for alumina quantitative determination, A (5) 388.
Arnold and Read, isolating carbide of iron from carbides of manganese, chromium, etc., A (3) 175.
autoclave treatment for volume changes in ceramic bodies, A (5) 387.
autoclave with water for tests on glass, A (1) 25.
Bancroft-Jenks, on mixed, peptizing and flocculating action of clays, A (3) 224.
Bauschinger, volume stability tests on iron cement, A (4) 252.
Blanc's, for obtaining alumina from leucite, A (12) 845.
Bragg system, for study of silicate structure, A (12) 859.
brick glazing, admixtures to clay or paste, A (5) 348.
brick glazing, engobe coating of, A (5) 348.
brick glazing, salt method of, A (5) 348.
Brinell and scleroscope, on hardness of materials, B (3) 230.
Bullard-Dunn electrochemical for removing scale, oxides, grease, and dirt from metal surfaces, A (1) 21.
calculus of variations, for theory of elasticity problems, A (4) 307.
Calvin (K. Bodendorf) for tests on glass, A (1) 25.
cascade, for melting glass, A (5) 335, A (7) 489.
Cayeux, for testing soluble silica in pozzuolana cements, A (3) 171.
centrifuging, casting metals and ceramic masses by, P (11) 798.
chemical for refractory materials, A (3) 223.
Chemnitius, for gilding ceramic ware, A (10) 676.
cleaning of coal. See Coals, cleaning of.
clinkering, for fine grinding of cement, A (2) 97.
Colburn, for mechanical glass drawing, A (1) 26.
colorimetric, for tests on potassium, A (11) 808.
Cottrell, electrical precipitation for dust removal in gases, A (11) 799, A (12) 851.
Debye-Hückel cataphoresis formula, A (3) 226.
Debye-Scherrer, for crystal photography, A (3) 207.
defects of tests for ceramic work, A (1) 68.
for determining surface of grains of ground sand, A (6) 462.
"effacure" for painting on porcelain, A (8) 539.
electric distillation, for iodine determination in rocks and soils, A (11) 809.
electrometric, for measuring hydrogen-ion concentration, A (9) 661.
electrothermal, production of electricity, use of high temperatures, B (4) 293.
Eschke, for sulphur tests and heat values of fuels, A (1) 61.
etching, fluoride determination by, A (6) 460.
evaporation of water, Dalton cited, A (5) 387.
filtration, for Portland cement analyses, A (3) 222, A (9) 626.
Florentine, for testing soluble silica in pozzuolana cements, A (3) 171.
Fourcault, charge of glass tanks by, A (9) 634; for crystallization tests on window glass, A (11) 764; for mechanical glass drawing, A (1) 26.
Fourier analysis for crystals, A (4) 297.
Fresenius, lithium chloroplatinate, and separation of potassium from sodium and lithium by, A (11) 807.
"gas-blast," to determine gas velocities, A (3) 216.
Gaussian theory of errors, relation of, to color vision, A (3) 166.
glycerol, for determination of free lime, A (4) 304, A (10) 733.
graphic, for solving ceramic calculations, A (4) 307.
Greef, for determination of hydrofluoric acid, A (8) 606.
gypsum tests, physical tests on, A (10) 680.
Hall's process, modification of, B (10) 741.
Hampton and Gould, on thermal endurance of glass, A (2) 107.
Hardy process for briquetting of coal, A (4) 292.
Hartford, for cooling glass bottles, A (3) 180.
Hartmann, for tests on slag action on refractory blocks, A (4) 273.
Hecht, for testing alumina content *vs.* temperature of incipient softening, A (2) 120.
Hedvall, for thermoanalytical determination of dissociation pressure of pyrite, A (2) 149.
Heinrichs and Tepohl, staining of glass, A (1) 25.
high-temperature crushing test for refractories, A (1) 39.
Hummel, fineness method of, A (10) 734.
hydrogen-ion concentration, electrometric and colorimetric for, A (9) 661.

hydroxyquinoline acetate, rational analysis on basis of, A (3) 227.
international, for soil analysis, A (1) 67.
isotenoscope, for measuring vapor pressure of liquids, A (12) 862.
Keppeler, on solubility of glass, A (1) 25.
Knecht and Hibbert, for determining iron oxide in cement by titanium chloride, A (2) 97.
Knopp, for titrating iron, A (8) 603.
Kohlrausch, for thermal conductivity measurements at high temperatures, A (8) 587.
Le Chatelier, volume stability tests on iron cement, A (4) 252.
Lee's, for partitioning clay and sand layers, B (6) 457.
Lerch and Bogue, for free-lime determination in cements, A (11) 754.
Libbey-Owens, for mechanical glass drawing, A (1) 26.
Lubbers, for glass manufacture, A (5) 340.
Lunge and Keane, for chemical analysis, B (7) 528.
Margule's, on rotating cylinders, for glass viscosity measurements, A (2) 107.
Margule's and Feild and Royster, for temperature-viscosity tests in lime-silica system, A (2) 146.
mechanical, for expansion measurements of solid bodies, A (1) 71.
membrane filter, silica determination with, A (5) 385.
Merriman's, for cement tests, on durability, A (12) 824.
micromethod, for surface tension measurement, A (9) 661.
Mucksh, for sampling and testing fuels, A (1) 61.
Mylius, extraction at 80° on glass, A (9) 631; iodo-eosin for testing glass, A (9) 631; for surface tests on glass resistance to water attack, A (7) 486; for testing glass, A (1) 25; (weathering), for testing glass, A (1) 25.
perchlorate, for precipitation of potassium and sodium, for silicate analysis, A (12) 861.
perchloric acid, for determination of silica in limestones, A (5) 385.
perchloric acid, for silica analysis, A (2) 150.
periodate, for manganese determination in soils, A (11) 809.
Pfefferkorn, for plasticity measurements on clays, A (2) 148.
photoelectric, for measuring absorption curves of colored glass, A (10) 688.
photoelectric cell, for spectral reflectances in ultra-violet region, A (5) 389.
photographic registering, for expansion measurements of solid bodies, A (1) 71.
pipette, for grain-size determination, A (3) 207, A (6) 459.
radioactive, for testing properties for glass, A (1) 25.
rational analysis, on basis of hydroxyquinoline acetate method, A (3) 227.
rattler, for brick road pavements, A (12) 841.
rattler test, for absorption limit of paving brick, A (10) 701.
rays, Röntgen, diffraction, for Portland cement study, A (1) 14.
rays, Röntgen, for magnesia-zircon series study, A (5) 356.
rays, Röntgen, for study of constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 97.
rays, Röntgen, for study of structural materials, A (3) 207.
Sale's, for radium determination in refractory substances, A (4) 305.
Schlösing and Wense, for conversion of chlorides into perchlorates in presence of sodium, A (12) 861.
Seger cone test for properties of refractories, A (1) 38.
for selenium determination, A (7) 525.
silicate analyses, A (1) 70, A (5) 384.
single electrode probe, for resistivity measurements of artificial beds, B (6) 427.
slag-erosion tests of fire brick, A (1) 39.
Smekal hypothesis of flaw formation, in glass, A (7) 487.
Smith, J. Lawrence, alkali determination by, A (8) 607.
Smith-Travers, for manganese and chromium determination in cement, A (11) 754.
"spot," of Feigl, in microchemistry, B (7) 528.
Steinhoff, for reversible thermal expansion of refractories, A (12) 843.
Tammann's, intermediate substance theory of recrystallization cited, A (9) 661.
tensile test for bonding of refractories, A (1) 39.
for testing aluminous abrasives, list of, A (11) 817.
thermal test for refractories, A (1) 38.
Travers', for estimation of fluorine, A (11) 809.
tube, for thermal expansion measurements of ceramic materials, source of error in, A (9) 662.
ultra-filtration, for colloidal constituents in aqueous and nonaqueous systems, A (3) 223.
ultra-violet, for clay analyses, etc., A (2) 149.
Weber and Sauer, influence of *N* 1 NaOH on glass, A (1) 25; influence of 20 per cent HCl on glass, A (1) 25.
Werner's, for resistivity measurements on artificial beds, B (6) 457.
work tests on refractories and service conditions, A (1) 39.
Zimmermann-Reinhard, for iron determination, cited, A (4) 302.
zinc oxide determination by French process, A (7) 525.
Zschimmer, staining of glass, A (1) 25.
Methyl red, use of, for determining acidity and alkalinity of medicinal glass, A (2) 104.
Metropolitan Museum of Art. See Museums.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Mettler, Lee B., Co. See Manufacturers.
Metzler, paper by, on advantage of electric power in factories, A (11) 814.
Mexco, refractory brick of A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., A (5) 358.
Mexican Exposition. See Expositions.
Mexico, claycrafts in, majolica, tile, and pottery of, A (1) 13, A (6) 405.
decorative arts of, types of pottery, A (1) 13.
glass in, decorative, window, method of making, A (9) 621.
glass industry in, A (1) 79.
pottery of, designs and methods of, A (5) 322.
Meyer-Bjerrum and Salzwedel, cited on action of glass during cooling state, A (8) 551.
Mica and glass, Mycalex, molding material of, A (10) 688.
separation from feldspar, quartz, etc., A (8) 578.
separation of, from mica schist, A (9) 645.
Mica schist for refractories manufacture, output of, in U. S., A (12) 847.
separation of cyanite and mica from, A (9) 645.
Micro-analysis, chemical, studies in, A (6) 459.
quantitative, organic, B (5) 392.
Micro-furnaces, construction and advantages of, A (5) 374.
high temperatures of, A (5) 374, A (10) 717.
Micro-indicator, new Swedish precision gage instrument, A (9) 616.
Michrochemistry, Emich-Commemoration Handbook of, B (6) 462.
of glass, tests for zinc in, A (7) 489.
practical, "spot" methods by Feigl, B (7) 528.
Microcline, deposit of, in Maine, A (8) 597.
Microdetermination of calcium and magnesium in presence of each other, A (8) 603.
Microfiltration, simple pipette for, A (8) 586.
Micromanometer, laboratory standards for calibration, A (4) 283.
Micromethod. See Methods, micro-method.
Microscopes for enamel coating tests, A (5) 329.
invisible light for, A (4) 284.
lateral chromatic aberrations of, methods for, A (10) 733.

for magnesia-zircon series examination, A (12) 864.
micrometer, designed in Switzerland, A (11) 794.
polarizing, for crystallization tests on optical glass, A (11) 764.
polarizing, nicol prisms for, from Iceland spar, B (11) 806.
polarizing, tests with, on stoneware and terra cotta tile, A (9) 661.
projection, and photoelectric cell, use of combined, A (1) 71.
Röntgen ray, for examination of clays and refractory materials, A (5) 356.
studies with, on silicate melts, containing zirconium oxide, A (12) 849.
ultra-, for crystallization tests on optical glass, A (11) 764.
Microscopic analysis, quantitative, of ceramic materials by planimetric oculars, A (10) 734.
Microscopic objects, transmitted structural blue in, A (3) 226.
Microscopic methods for ore mineral determination, B (10) 730.
Microscopic particles, adherence of, to walls of same nature, I–II, A (7) 523.
bulking properties of, A (7) 524.
Microscopic systems, apochromatic, lateral chromatic aberration of, A (10) 733.
Microscopy, chemical, handbook of, B (8) 608.
Microstructure of porcelain glazes, A (6) 463, A (7) 524.
Migos-apparatus for p_H measurement by electrometric methods, A (5) 369.
Migration velocity of ferric oxide sols (positive), study on, A (12) 864.
Mill dust, cement, effect of, on vegetation, A (2) 97.
Mill-fineness of enamelware, determination of, A (5) 328.
Mill-room practice, standardized, sources of loss in, A (11) 757.
Mills, ball, for abrasion test on metals, A (1) 5.
balls, air-separation pulverizer for, A (3) 209.
experimental studies on, A (4) 283; II, A (5) 369.
laboratory, device to determine work input of, B (6) 448.
for pulverizing brick, grog, lime, coal, A (5) 369, A (7) 513.
screen for, P (5) 374.
static and dynamic phenomena in, A (6) 443.
thermal studies of, efficiency of, II, A (5) 369.
or tube, P (8) 592.
batch, for continuous grinding, A (11) 793.
cement, closed-circuit with air separation, A (2) 134.
cement, closed-circuit, wet-process, A (3) 172.
circulator, for wet grinding, A (11) 796.
compartment-tube grinding, P (3) 212.
crushing and grinding for pottery materials, A (2) 134.
Disper, colloid laboratory, A (3) 209.
edge, types of, in Germany, A (2) 134.
enamel grinding, power consumption for, A (12) 852.
for enamels, description of various kinds, A (3) 177.
ground coat, A (7) 483.
linings for, A (5) 330.
for metal articles, P (3) 178.
grinding or mixing, A (6) 444.
hammer, modified, A (6) 443.
Hardinge for grinding plants, A (10) 717.
"Kek," for fine dry grinding, A (11) 796.
Krupp, for grinding plants, A (10) 717.
pebble, linings for, A (9) 652.
pebble, Patterson, booklet on, B (10) 719.
pug, with feed cylinders, grinders, and puggers, A (12) 851.
in France, data on, A (10) 717.
horizontal and vertical, comparison of, A (8) 589.
Meco auto pug tender, A (3) 209.
for soft-mud brick, A (11) 789.
vertical, for brick cutting, A (7) 514, A (8) 588.
pulverizing, automatic temperature control in, P (2) 136.
Raymond, for grinding plants, A (10) 717.
rolls for, grinding apparatus for, P (8) 536.
silica pan for mixing, A (3) 209.
swinging hammer, "Kek," and circulator, use of, A (11) 796.
tube, grinding in, A (6) 443.
tube, grinding in, with and without air separation, A (6) 444.
tube, for lignite coke, without air separation, A (1) 52.
tube, for pulverizing coal, A (6) 443.
types of, and air separators, A (7) 513.
types of, for grinding plants, A (10) 717.
vertical, pug, safety measures in, A (8) 588.
Mimbres ware. See Pottery, Mimbres ware.
Mine dusts, inflammability of, tests on, A (11) 813.
Mineral industry in the Far East, B (10) 727.
report on, in Vt., B (10) 728.
in U.S., B (10) 728.
and the young engineer, B (2) 158.
Mineralizers, changing of quartz into tridymite in silica block in presence of, B (12) 847.
Mineralogy, application of physical chemistry to, B (5) 383.
crystal analysis methods, I–II, A (4) 297.
spectrum analysis in, B (8) 608, B (9) 666, B (10) 729, B (11) 805.
Minerals, beryllium, beryllium salts from, P (10) 736.
beryllium compounds, from, process for, P (11) 812.
cherts and zinc ores, origin of, in Mo., B (12) 860.
classification of structure of, A (12) 859.
clays as, A (5) 381, A (12) 863.
collinsics of, definition, A (7) 520.
crystals of, deformation of, at high pressures and temperatures, A (10) 726.
discoloration of, by β- and γ-rays, A (2) 104.
fusion of, in rotary furnace, apparatus for high temperatures for, P (12) 854.
for glassmaking materials, in India, 1924–28, A (7) 492.
industries of, in Ohio, directory of, B (11) 806.
Irish discovery, 6 $CaO{\cdot}4SiO_2{\cdot}3CO_2$, A (2) 142.
iron in, removal of, P (12) 867.
jefferisite (margaerite clinochlore), for britonite, abrasive compound, A (1) 3.
kaolinite, A (12) 858.
metal and nonmetal resources of U.S., 1928, I–II, B (10) 730.
nonmetallic, Canadian production of, A (5) 396, A (7) 521, A (11) 804.
economics of: place-value of deposits, I, A (5) 394; quality and extent of deposits, II, A (6) 456; factors in valuation of deposits, III, A (7) 521; financing rock product project, IV, A (8) 609; finding markets, V, A (9) 667; marketing service as sales aid, VI, A (10) 737; sales cost, VII, A (11) 813; sales methods, A (12) 868.
guide to study of, B (10) 728.
inorganic, reports on, by the International Assn. for Testing Materials, B (5) 397.
magnetic separation of, A (7) 515.
and metallic, handbook for prospectors for, B (12) 869.
in N. C., significance of, A (6) 465.
in N. J., resources of, A (12) 859.
standards and specifications for, B (12) 865.
in Okla., for commercial use, A (6) 456.
opaque, detection of, B (10) 728.
opaque, identification of, B (6) 457.
opaque ores, technical study of, B (6) 467, A (9) 659.
ore, microscopic determination of, B (10) 730.
physical properties of, tables for determination of, B (4) 299.
prospecting of, new methods of Canadian Geological Survey, A (2) 142.

quartz dikes, review of literature on, A (12) 859.
resources of, in Ky., B (10) 727.
rocks, fragmental, examination of, B (8) 598.
schairerite, new, from Calif., A (8) 597.
silicate, beryllium in, A (4) 296.
sodium and boron, production of natural compounds of, A (7) 521.
study, mechanical preparation, and selling, B (3) 230.
of synthetic fusions, tests on, A (4) 301.
tabular determination of, by physical properties, occurrences, and associates, B (4) 299, B (10) 728.
in Ural mountains, deposits of, A (2) 143.
world production *vs.* world politics, B (7) 531.
zircon and baddeleyite, data on, B (10) 730.
Mines, equipment for, permissible, A (3) 211.
testing air in, A (3) 234.
U. S. Bureau of. See Laboratories, Bureau of Mines.
Mining of clay, B (3) 235.
of clay, extension and quality of clay pits, tests on, A (9) 659.
of clay in Germany, A (4) 286, A (8) 590.
of clay, methods of, A (12) 868.
of coal, falls of roof and coal in Va. mines, B (12) 870.
of coals, pulverizing apparatus at, A (10) 723.
conveying apparatus for, P (8) 592.
crushing, and grinding, methods of, at Portland Cement Co., A (8) 590.
and crushing, methods and costs of, B (6) 449.
economics of, manual on, B (7) 531.
explosives, quarrying, development of, A (3) 234.
of fire clay in England, A (4) 310.
of fluorspar, practice and costs of, A (2) 145, A (5) 394.
at Giant Portland Cement Quarry, methods of, A (8) 590, A (10) 717.
handbook of scraper mucking, B (6) 448.
of nonmetallic and metallic minerals, handbook for prospectors, B (12) 869.
open-cut, of fire clay, A (11) 812.
Physics, and Chemistry, B (3) 229.
Mining apparatus, for fireclay mining, A (4) 310.
handbook on, B (12) 853.
Hascrome welding rod for crusher mantles, A (2) 131.
for ventilating, P (8) 591.
Mining industry, gas-detecting instruments for, A (10) 718.
Mining Society of Nova Scotia. See Societies, technical.
Mirrors. See also Glass, mirror.
quartz, grinding 200-in., A (2) 112, A (7) 490, A (8) 534.
and reflectors, historical review of, A (7) 493.
Missouri, clays of, tests and analyses on, B (12) 860.
origin of cherts and zinc ores in, B (12) 860.
refractory clay deposits in, for furnace walls, A (11) 783.
Mixes, raw dry. See Cement, mixes for.
slurry. See Slurry, cement.
Mixing apparatus for aging raw materials, A (5) 370, A (8) 589.
counter-current rapid, A (3) 208.
"Eirich," counter-current rapid, A (8) 589.
mixer, gaseous, for fuel, P (1) 62.
Mobilometer for measuring glaze slip consistency, A (10) 734.
"Modave" dust and sulphur arrestor. See Apparatus.
Modave process. See Processes, Modave.
Modulus, fineness, Abrams *vs.* Otzen curve, comparison of, A (10) 734.
Modulus of rupture, equation of, by 4-variable chart, A (11) 788.
Mogi, Momonoi, & Co. See Manufacturers.
Moisture in brick masonry, chemical tests on, A (10) 701.
in ceramic materials, method for, A (6) 443.
control of, in ceramic masses, A (11) 813.
Moisture expansion of glazes, A (5) 360, A (6) 441, A (8) 580.
of white ware, studies on, A (1) 48.
Molding of granular mixtures, P (10) 720.
of tile, presses for, P (11) 799.
Molding apparatus for curved bodies, P (12) 854.
Molding sands. See Sands, molding.
Molds, grinding of sand cores in, A (1) 4.
for plaster work, of glue or gelatin, A (5) 395.
for sanitary ware, manufacture of, A (6) 410.
for terra cotta, sanitary ware, and pottery, superfine plaster of Paris for, A (11) 754.
Molecular formulas, graphical representation of, for glazes, A (9) 649.
Molecular structure, dielectric constants of, B (12) 860.
infra-red analysis of, B (9) 666.
Molecules, constitution and thermochemistry of, B (1) 76.
Moler brick. See Brick, moler.
Moler Products, Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Molybdenum, chemistry of, treatise on, B (10) 735.
Molybdenum-wound high vacuum furnace, laboratory, A (5) 376.
Monarch Machine Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
Monazite, report and bibliography on, B (2) 144.
Mond, H., excavations of, at Petra and Edom, A (4) 249.
Monel metal, for corrosion-resisting pumps, A (10) 716.
use of, in glass manufacture, A (7) 491.
Monmouth Clay Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Mono-bauxite, for high-temperature insulation, A (4) 291.
Monocalcium phosphate, effect of, on hydration of cements, A (3) 171.
recrystallization of, and system P_2O_5–CaO–H_2O, A (8) 603.
Monochromatic light, Terrill burner to trace source of, A (3) 207.
Monza Triennial Exhibition. See Exhibitions.
Moore, G. T., paper on hydrocal by, cited, A (2) 155.
Moore-Campbell electric tunnel kiln, in English plant, B (5) 379.
Morassi, L., work of, in optical glass, A (1) 27.
Morey, G. W., cited on glass devitrification, causes of, and diagrams for, A (7) 485.
cited on soda-lime-silica glass tests, A (4) 259.
investigations of, on system soda–lime–silica, A (8) 604, A (11) 762.
Morgantown Glass Works. See Manufacturers.
Mortar aggregate, artificial, manufacture of, P (3) 212.
Mortar joints, brikron, to prevent defects in, A (3) 191.
penetrability of, by gas, A (5) 355.
Mortars and brick, bonds between, durability and strength of, A (6) 427.
cement, behavior of, in hot water, A (2) 100.
and cement, composition of, P (4) 254.
cement, for fastening wall tile, A (7) 510.
cement-lime, cement content of, A (10) 680.
hardening of, ternary system $CaO(CO_2)SiO_2$, A (5) 390.
for kiln repairs, A (5) 375.
(lime or cement) colored, for building materials, A (8) 569.
old German and Persian, studies on, A (1) 15.
Portland cement, effect of sulphur on, A (8) 543.
sanded, tensile strength of, *vs.* neat cement, A (6) 407.
strength of, effect of mixing water on, A (4) 253.
waterproofing of, B (10) 681.
Mosaic tile, clay tile, and stoneware tile, types of defined, A (12) 850.
Mosaics of ancient Greece, A (11) 752.
frescoes, wall graffiti, Roman, A (4) 249.
and glass painting, A (4) 247.
and stained glass, for modern architecture, A (3) 166.
Moseley, W. H., metalcurb and tie-rod design for road construction, A (6) 428.
Motors, drip-proof, protection against liquids, A (8) 590.

electric, anti-friction, economy of, A (5) 373.
marine, grinding of, A (6) 400.
Moulded Pulp Corp. See Manufacturers.
Mounting medium, index of refraction of, method for, A (7) 526.
Mucksh method. See Methods, Mucksh.
Mueller, Wm. G. See Manufacturers.
Mueller & Schmidt. See Manufacturers.
Muffle furnaces. See Furnaces, muffle; Kilns, muffle.
Muffles, silicon carbide, use of, in enameling and ornamental ceramics, A (1) 22.
Mulk, Raj Amand, Persian Painting, book listed, B (9) 623.
Mullite, artificial, manufacture of, P (7) 507.
in ceramic bodies, formations of, A (3) 228.
crystallized, for furnace crowns, B (2) 126.
in porcelain, determination and relation of, A (5) 363.
in refractories, A (2) 125.
in refractories, formation of, A (3) 198.
for tank blocks, chemical resistance of, A (2) 120.
Mullite-quartz-feldspar group as mineralogical composition and silicates, A (3) 222.
Multi-plate glass. See Glass, multi-plate.
Multifix brick. See Brick, Multifix.
Murano, historical notes on optical glass manufacture, A (1) 27.
Murano glass, frosted, manufacture of, A (2) 113.
Muscovite, crystal structure of, A (4) 297.
Museums, American, Art Anderson Galleries, A (5) 323.
Bavarian Industrial Institution, pottery at, A (1) 12.
Berlin, Babylonian blue-glazed brick and terra cottas at, A (2) 94.
Boston Museum of Fine Arts, Attic vase paintings of, B (12) 822; porcelain figures restored at, process for, A (12) 821.
Brandon, A. L., Gallery, A (5) 323.
British Museum, book on ancient vases of, B (12) 822; Nineveh excavations on Temple of Nabu, B (4) 250; romance of, B (10) 678.
Brooklyn, exhibit of porcelain of V. Wieselthier, A (12) 821.
Burlington House, Persian pottery at, A (4) 248.
Cleveland Museum of Art, ceramic ware at, A (4) 248; Guelph collection at, A (5) 324; Oriental pottery at, A (10) 677; pottery plaque of V. Schreckengost at, A (12) 849.
Colchester and Essex, catalogue of Roman pottery in, B (2) 95, B (9) 623.
for Czechoslovakian ceramics, plan for, A (10) 739.
Detroit Institute of Arts, glazed tile from Babylon, A (10) 678.
Etruria, Wedgwood "Canopic" vase of black basalt at, A (10) 678.
Heye Foundation, Museum of the American Indian, pottery and ornaments of, A (11) 752.
Madrid National Museum, book on ancient vases of, B (12) 822.
Metropolitan Museum of Art, antique Chinese pottery dog, A (5) 323; classical terra cotta and potteries at, A (3) 169; exhibition in, A (7) 477.
Museum of Leiden, Greek vases at, A (12) 823.
Museum of Northern Arizona, pottery of Hopi (Pueblo) Indians, A (12) 821.
Museum of Science and Industry, exhibition on science and art of color, A (5) 322.
National, at Athens, Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: Greece, I, B (12) 822.
open-air (folk), architecture for, A (1) 77.
Pennsylvania, exhibit of Solon's pâte-sur-pâte ware, A (12) 821.
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, catalogue of Greek vases at, B (12) 822.
Stuttgart, porcelain of 18th Century, A (3) 170.
Toledo Museum of Art, ancient Syrian, German, and Jewish glass at, A (11) 769.
Wales National, guide to Welsh bygones, B (4) 250.
Mycalex, molding material of glass and mica, A (10) 688.
Mylius methods. See Methods, Mylius.
$Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3, viscosity of, in molten state, A (11) 807.
National Assn. of Clayworks Managers. See Societies, technical.
National Brick Manufacturers Assn. See Societies, technical.
National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation. See Societies, technical.
National Broach & Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
National Council of Pottery Industry. See Societies, technical.
National Electric Light Assn. See Societies, technical.
National Exposition of Chemical Industries. See Expositions.
National Face Brick Manufacturers' Assn. See Societies, technical.
National Fireproofing Co. See Manufacturers.
National Machine Tool Builder's Assn. See Societies, technical.
National Physical Laboratory. See Laboratories.
National Safety Council, Inc. See Societies, technical.
National Wales Museum. See Museums, Wales, National.
Natrolite in silicate structure system, place of, A (12) 859.
Natrolith, natural base-exchange material for water softening, A (4) 297.
Natural gas. See Gas, natural.
Naudy, Sèvres vases of, work of, A (11) 750.
Neat cement. See Cement, neat.
Needle tappings, and bubbles on enamels, causes of, A (6) 411, A (8) 546, A (9) 627.
in cast-iron enamels, influence of carbon on, A (5) 329.
Neilan Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Neodymium as decolorizer for glass, A (1) 91.
decolorizing action of, on glass, A (2) 105.
Neomicrometers, A (11) 793.
Neon lights, use of, in factory and home, A (6) 464.
Nepheline in enamels, use of, A (4) 254.
in glass batch effect of, A (10) 688, A (11) 762.
in Ural mountains, A (2) 143.
in white ware, from quantitative microscopic analysis, A (10) 734.
in window glass, use of, A (12) 832.
Nepheline cyanites in bottle glass batches, A (5) 338.
and nepheline opatite in porcelain industry, A (3) 203.
Nepheline-sienite, substitution of, for feldspar in whiteware bodies, A (10) 714.
Nernst, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Neumann brick grab apparatus for handling brick, A (8) 569.
Neutralizers for pickling process, A (5) 329.
Neuwirth Importing Co. See Manufacturers.
New Jersey, nonmetallic mineral resources of, A (12) 859.
New Jersey Clayworkers Assn. See Societies, technical.
New Mexico, Mimbres Valley, ceramic ware of, A (12) 822.
New York, glacial geology and geographic conditions of Lower Mohawk Valley, B (10) 729.
New York Belting & Packing Co. See Manufacturers.
New York & New Jersey Clay Products, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Newark Wire Cloth Co. See Manufacturers.
Nichrom, use of, in glass manufacture, A (7) 491.
Nickel, alloy of, for high temperatures, A (12) 853.
and alloys of, melting of, refractories for electric furnaces for, A (10) 707.
decolorizing action of, on glass, A (2) 105.
electroplating with, B (8) 616.
heating elements of, destruction of, A (11) 796.

Nickel-chromium cast iron, oil and air hardening of, A (4) 287.
Nickel ground coats for enamels, fishscaling of, A (1) 21.
Nickel oxide in decoloration of glasses, A (8) 556.
use of, in plate enamels, A (8) 547.
Nicol prisms, for polarizing microscopes, Iceland spar for, B (11) 806.
Nicolls, J. H. A., work of, cited on storage of coal under water, A (9) 657.
Nicrotherm, for recuperators for enamel kilns, A (9) 655.
Niles Tool Works Co. See Manufacturers.
"Nimol" alloy for firing enamelware, A (4) 287.
Niobrara shale. See Shale, Niobrara.
Ni-resist metal for corrosion-resisting pumps, A (10) 716.
Nitralloy, in glass manufacture, use of, A (7) 481.
Nitralloy steel and the nitriding process, A (2) 133.
Nitrate, Chilean fields of, A (10) 735.
international conference on, A (1) 77.
in Va., new source of, A (7) 527.
Nitriding process. See Processes, nitriding.
Noble metals. See Metals, noble.
Nonferrous foundry, fuel-fired furnace linings in, A (7) 505.
refractory cements for, A (7) 506.
Nonmetallic minerals. See Minerals, nonmetallic.
Nonshatterable glass. See Glass, nonshatterable.
Norgren, C. A., Co. See Manufacturers.
North Carolina, kaolin deposits in, A (12) 858.
nonmetallics in, significance of, A (6) 456.
Northwestern Chimney Construction Co. See Manufacturers.
Northwestern Clay Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Norton Co. See Manufacturers.
Norway, ceramics and the Iron Age in, A (8) 611.
Nottingham & Derby Architectural Society. See Societies, technical.
Nova Scotia, ceramic industry in, A (5) 396.
structural clay products in, report on, A (7) 522.

Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. See Societies, technical.
Ohio State University. See Ceramic Schools.
Eng. Expt. Station. See Laboratories, Ohio State Univ., Eng. Expt. Station.
Ohio Quartz Corp. See Manufacturers.
Oil from coal, by low-temperature carbonization and hydrogenation, A (10) 723.
crude, asphaltic base, sulphur content of, A (11) 801.
crude, for glass furnaces, thermal tests on, A (2) 111.
distillable, from coals, process for, A (10) 723.
and fluid flow, bibliography on, B (12) 853.
fuel, from coal, hydrogenation of, A (12) 855.
firing of, comparison of, with coal, A (12) 856.
for firing heavy clay products, A (9) 658.
in industrial plants, use of, A (2) 138.
for periodic downdraft kilns, use of, A (12) 856.
properties of, A (10) 723.
purchase factors in: properties of, listed, I, A (10) 723; viscosity of, tests on, II, A (11) 800; sulphur content of, III, A (11) 801; influence of temperature on, A (12) 856.
use and advantages of, A (8) 595.
use of, for steam generation, A (3) 233.
paraffin, for lubricant, A (12) 818.
paraffin base, sulphur content of, A (11) 801.
volcanic, burning, B (2) 139.
Oil engines, drive for, in brickworks, I, A (6) 446; II, A (7) 514.
Oil wells, setting and hardening of cements for plugging, A (1) 18.
Oklahoma, mineral resources of, A (6) 456.
Oldenburg klinker brick. See Refractories, Oldenburg klinker.
Opacifiers, action of mixture of several, A (8) 547.
alumina for, A (6) 412.
for cooking utensils, nonpoisonous, A (6) 412.
Deckborolith, for white cover-coat enamels A (11) 756.
for enamels, compositions for, P (2) 103.
for enamels, ingredients of, P (3) 178.
for glass, manufacture of, A (10) 690.
white, for enamels, formula for, A (11) 756.
white, use of terrar for, A (1) 20, A (8) 547.
zirconium, manufacture of, P (4) 257.
Opacity of enamels, index of refraction of, types of, A (11) 756.
of enamels, in terms of colors, A (7) 483.
of enamels, X-ray determination of crystalline compounds as cause of, A (10) 681.
of turquoise glaze, ingredients affecting, A (5) 319.
Opal glass. See Glass, opal.
Opalescent glass. See Glass, opalescent.
Optical activity and high-temperature measurements, B (7) 527.
Optical apparatus, coincidence gage, A (5) 371.
Optical glass. See Glass, optical.
Optics in radio transmission, laws of, A (6) 461.
and thermodynamics, physics of, B (10) 736.
Ordovician Hounsfield metabentonite. See Geology.
Ore cements. See Cements.
Ore-crushing rolls, grinding of, P (8) 536.
Ores, determining character of bodies of, P (10) 730.
geoelectric prospecting for, A (3) 221.
and opaque minerals, technique in investigation of, A (9) 659.
refining of, P (10) 709.
refractory metals from, recovery of, P (4) 278.
Orrefors Glassworks. See Manufacturers.
Orthotitanates, Röntgen-ray studies on, A (9) 644.
Orton, E., Jr., cited on ceramics at Century of Progress, 1933, A (5) 396.
radio salute of, to vitreous enamel industries, A (1) 19.
Osram-Vitalux lamp. See Glass, Osram-Vitalux.
Ostwald viscometer. See Viscometers, Ostwald.
Ovens. See also Burners; Drying apparatus; Furnaces; Kilns.
automatic temperature control for, A (5) 367, A (6) 451.
for ceramic ware, P (1) 62.
chamber, regulating gas pressure in, P (4) 294.
coke, by-product, P (10) 710.
charging of, P (3) 218.
continuous, P (9) 659.
German standards for refractories for, A (11) 783.
refractories for walls of, (6) 436, A (8) A 574.
regenerative, P (7) 520.
removing smoke from, P (3) 218.
silica, study of, A (12) 845.
wall structure for, P (2) 126.
walls for, semisilica *vs.* lime-bonded silica for, A (6) 436.
coking retort, manufacture of, P (1) 45.
for firing blue brick, notes on, A (11) 802.
gas-fired heaters for, A (6) 451.
japanning, economical installation of, A (1) 22.
regenerative, silica, capacity of, A (2) 122.
rotary, annular plate, for carbonization of coal, A (9) 659.
rotary, for granular materials, P (1) 56.
shaft-type, carbonizing drum in, A (7) 520.
tile, red-roofing, report on, A (3) 214.
tunnel, P (8) 596.
ventilator for, P (3) 218.
vertical-flue Simon-Carves TX regenerative, construction of, A (2) 125.
"Overcoating" homes with brick, A (8) 570.
Overglaze colors. See Colors, overglaze.
Overglaze Specialty Co. See Manufacturers.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Oxidation of coal, relation of, to composition, B (10) 724.
and decarburization, control of, in furnace, A (1) 60.
quantitative tests on degree of, of iron and manganese in glass; A (7) 489.

Oxides, fluxing, effect of, on constitution of porcelain, A (5) 364.
germanium, cerium, uranium, and barium, in glass, A (6) 417.
in ground-coat enamels as cause of fishscaling, A (9) 627.
red, synthetic, for glass manufacture, A (11) 808.
refractory, dilatometric study of, A (10) 705.
refractory, porosity tests on, A (6) 432.
refractory, properties and use of, A (1) 42.
refractory, thermal expansion of, A (12) 843.
Oxidizing, definition of, A (1) 41.
Oxychinolinacetate, alumina titration by means of, for silicates, A (10) 732.
"Oxygen pressure," cause of color tinge in glass.

Paasche Airbrush Co. See Manufacturers.
Pacific Coast Garnet Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Packer, C. I., Tool & Die Co. See Manufacturers.
Packing, asbestos sheet, for use with hot oil, A (11) 796.
containers, molded form, for glass, A (11) 791.
Painting on glass, A (6) 404.
"Palič," system of mechanical stokers in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 517.
Pallak, N., porcelain figures exhibited, A (11) 751.
Pamphlets. See Booklets; Bulletins.
Pangborn Corp. See Manufacturers.
Paraguay, earthenware of, A (8) 583.
porcelain of, A (8) 583.
Paris International Colonial Exhibition. See Exhibitions.
Parker-Russell Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Parkin, M., and Winks, F., paper by, on comparison of ordinary thermocouples and suction pyrometers for measuring temperature of flowing gases in glass-melting furnaces, A (11) 815.
Parmelee and Westman, cited on temperature fluctuations and effect of, on refractories, A (8) 572.
Particle size and chemical activity, solution rate of anhydrite below 70 microns, A (6) 458.
effect of, on flotation, A (5) 372.
effect of, on strength of Portland cement, A (2) 97.
of ferric oxide sols, effect of hydrolysis temperature on, A (9) 660.
of kaolin, influence of, on filtration of tannin solutions, A (8) 608.
measurement of, clastic form in, A (11) 808.
measurement of, by the obscurometer, A (12) 863.
mesh openings in sieve analysis of, A (10) 731.
of opaque glasses, effect of, on dispersion curves, A (7) 489.
of Portland cements, evaluation by, A (11) 755.
of powdered substances, determination of, A (8) 607.
of solid fuels, mechanism of combustion of, A (11) 801.
Particles, anisotropic, orientation of, in electric field, A (2) 145.
fine, nonaqueous suspensions in, viscosity and rigidity of, II, A (10) 731.
microscopic, separation and size distribution of, B (6) 448.
microscopic, transmitted structural blue in, A (3) 226.
Partridge, J. H., and Adams, G. F., paper by, on clay mixtures for glass melting pots, A (7) 530.
Partridge, J. H., and Jeffkins, A. C., paper by, on measuring temperatures of gases in glass-melting furnaces, A (11) 815.
Pastes, raw, for Portland cement, A (1) 15.
Pâte-sur-pâte. See Porcelain.
Patents, booklet on, how obtained and protection of, A (6) 466.
on brick in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 503.
Hartford-Empire *vs.* Obear-Nester, points and decision in case of, A (6) 466.
on magnesia products, foreign, A (5) 359.
silica brick, on manufacture of, A (2) 125.
Patterns for glass bottles, process for, P (7) 496.
Patterson Foundry & Machine Co. See Manufacturers.
Pauling, cited on crystal structure of muscovite, A (4) 297.
Paving brick. See Paving materials; also Brick, paving.
Paving materials, bases for, discussion of, A (5) 395.
bedding courses in, discussion of, A (5) 395.
brick, British, A (12) 841.
fillers and bedding courses of, A (8) 568.
manufacture of, in U.S. and Holland, A (11) 780.
resurfacing with, A (12) 841.
for roads, study of, A (8) 570, A (10) 702, A (11) 780, A (12) 841.
tests on, A (11) 780.
tests on, in Holland, A (8) 570.
for 2-course design with Portland cement concrete, A (1) 35.
U. S. tests on, A (10) 702, A (11) 780.
vitrified, on metal base, A (1) 35.
ceramic ware for poured surface for, P (12) 870.
clays for, requirements of, A (6) 428.
concrete, cement content in, A (6) 410.
concrete, sodium silicate for, A (4) 310.
enameled brick for traffic lane markers, A (11) 780.
glass block for, P (5) 345.
macadam, sodium silicate for, A (4) 310.
metalcurb for, A (6) 428.
road surfacing in U.S., A (11) 780.
for roads. See Roads.
stoneware tile for, standards for, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 501.
types of, specified by states, list from American Road Builders' Assn., A (2) 118.
Pb glass, heat expansion of, dependence of volume on solidification pressure, A (3) 179.
Pb″ oxide–H_2O system. See Systems, Pb″ oxide–H_2O.
Peabody, C., explorations of, in Ark. River Valley, B (11) 752.
Peat ash, fused, grog brick destruction by, A (2) 121.
Pebble mills. See Mills, pebble.
Pechmann, F. v., director of National Ceramic Factory, A (6) 405.
Peddle, cited on refractive index of glasses, A (8) 552.
Peerless Enamel Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Pegmatite, deposits of, in the Upper Palatinate, A (6) 467.
in Ural mountains, A (2) 143.
Penetrometer test for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
Peninsular Grinding Wheel Co. See Manufacturers.
Penn & Ruedrich. See Manufacturers.
Pennsylvania, ceramic industries in, A (2) 156.
feldspar in, B (6) 457.
Peperino, decomposition of, P (4) 309.
Peraluminates of alkali and alkaline earth metals, study of, A (5) 380.
Perchlorate method for silicate analysis. See Methods, perchlorate.
Perchromate calcium, red, new type of, A (4) 303.
Percy, A. O., faience of, blue-gray with platinum A (7) 477.
Percy & Leyland Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Perfecta thermostat, A (2) 131.
Periodate method. See Methods, periodate.
Periodic kiln. See Kilns, periodic.
Perma-Chrome glazes. See Glazes, Perma-Chrome.
Permeability of construction materials, measuring of, apparatus for, A (12) 851.
gas, in pyrometer pipes, effect of temperature on, A (6) 462.
gas, of refractories at high temperatures, research on, A (5) 356, A (10) 705.
of glass, to ultra-violet rays, A (12) 831.

Permutit Co. See Manufacturers.
Persia, art of, various aspects of, B (5) 324.
books on art of, list of, B (6) 406, B (9) 623.
brickmaking in, A (12) 841.
enameled glass of, A (6) 406.
masonry of, compared with present day work, A (7) 502.
pottery of, exhibition of, in London, A (7) 476.
Petitot, J., enamel miniatures of, A (1) 10.
Petrography of alumina cements, research on, A (5) 327, A (9) 626.
application of physical chemistry to, B (5) 383.
for clay colloid analyses, B (10) 741.
of igneous rocks, descriptive, B (12) 860.
Petroleum, origin of, A (9) 658.
Pfaltzgraff Pottery Co. See Manufacturers.
Pfefferkorn method. See Methods, Pfefferkorn.
Phase equilibria in binary systems with continuous solid solution series, A (6) 455.
diagrams for, interpretation of, A (6) 458.
of system Cr_2O_3–Al_2O_3, studies on, A (1) 67, A (10) 733.
of system Cr_2O_3–SiO_2, study on, A (1) 67.
Phelps, S. M., papers by, listed on firebrick size variation, A (10) 705.
Phenolphthalein for medicinal ampoules, use of, for determining acidity and alkalinity of, A (2) 104.
Phillips, cited on alite, research on, A (7) 481.
Phorpres, Cellular Fletton brick. See Brick, Phorpres Cellular Fletton.
Phosphate cements. See Cements, phosphate.
Phosphate rock and alunite, treatment of, P (4) 254.
calcination or enrichment of, A (4) 297.
Phosphates, comparison of, with "humates," A (8) 600.
isoelectric, tests on, A (4) 295.
titanium as, determination of, A (4) 305.
water-soluble, influence of, on potash, A (11) 809.
Phosphoric acid in soils, colorimetric determination of, A (7) 527.
Phosphorus and alumina cement, production of, P (2) 101.
Photocells. See Photoelectric cells.
Photochemistry, B (6) 462.
Photoelectric apparatus, control equipment for, A (5) 369.
for recording, use of, A (8) 586.
recording color analyzer, A (2) 91, A (5) 372.
Photoelectric cells, application of, B (9) 653.
for color matching machine, A (11) 749.
and electric clock for, sunshine recording, A (7) 514.
for factory inspection, process for, A (11) 794.
for measurement of spectral reflectances of common materials in the ultra-violet region, A (5) 389.
for measurement of transparency and color in optical glass, A (10) 688.
and projection microscope, use of combined, A (1) 71.
review of development of, A (9) 651.
Photoelectric control, equipment for, A (5) 369.
Photoelectric methods. See Methods, photoelectric; Photoelectric cells.
Photography, *Applied Photography,* publication of Eastman Kodak Co., B (6) 448.
Photography apparatus for photographing cooling curves, A (1) 71.
Phototelescope for Naval Observatory, A (10) 691.
Physical analysis of clays, ceramic products, and refractories, B (9) 669.
Physical chemistry, application of, to mineralogy, petrography, and geology, B (5) 383.
condensed outline of, B (5) 391.
practical, textbook on, B (8) 608, B (9) 666.
Physical and Optical Societies of England. See Societies, Technical.
Physical and Optical Society Exhibition. See Exhibitions.
Physical properties of materials, measuring and testing of, P (8) 592.
of soils, B (8) 608, B (9) 666.
Physics, acoustics and electricity, I, B (10) 735; thermodynamics and optics, II, B (10) 736.
industrial, data on, French, B (9) 668.
Mining, and Chemistry, B (3) 229.
modern, B (1) 75, B (9) 666.
modern, advances in, B (1) 75.
theoretical, mechanics and heat: Newton-Carnot, B (8) 608.
Pickling, electrolytic process of, A (6) 446.
of metals, acid inhibitors for, A (5) 329, A (11) 756.
of metals, neutralizer for, A (5) 329.
modern practice in, A (5) 329.
of pipe with commercial inhibitors, A (7) 484.
of porcelain enamels, control of, A (10) 681.
of raw ware in enamel factories, A (2) 102.
of steel, scale solution in, A (7) 484.
tanks for, rubber linings for, A (12) 827.
of vitreous enamels, control of, A (9) 627.
Pickling solutions, control of, for enamel plants, A (9) 627.
reactions in, A (3) 176.
waste liquor, uses of, in enamel factories, A (8) 549.
Piermatteo, Antonio, artistic majolica of, A (10) 677.
Pilasters, brick, for sea wall, A (3) 192.
Pinheads on enamels, wet cast-iron, A (5) 329; II, A (6) 411.
causes of, in slip, A (5) 390, A (7) 512.
Pipes, drain, firing of, kilns for, A (11) 802.
drain, standards for, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 501.
drain, study of soil reactions for, A (12) 841.
nonmetallic, "dilecto," thermosetting plastic material for, A (11) 795.
pickling of, with commercial inhibitors, A (7) 484.
sewer. See also Sewer pipe.
sewer, manufacture of, method for, P (12) 842.
stoneware, bubbles on, prevention of, A (2) 116.
Pipette, simple, for microfiltration, A (8) 586.
Pipette method. See Methods, pipette.
Pitcairn, Wm. S., Corp. See Manufacturers.
Pitting of enamel surface, prevention of, A (1) 21.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co. See Manufacturers.
Pittsburgh Glass & Pottery Exhibit. See Exhibitions.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
P. I. V. gear, all-metal variable-speed transmission, construction of, A (2) 132.
Planck, quantum theory of, application of, V, A (4) 306.
quantum theory of, and combustion radiation, III, A (4) 306.
quantum theory of, energy process *vs.* reaction time, IV, A (4) 306.
radiation theory of, for constant pressure furnace cavity, VI, A (4) 306.
theory of statistical mechanics, of, B (4) 308.
Plant control, statistics and economics of, A (8) 610.
Plant coöperation, ideas for increasing, A (4) 311.
Plant methods, performance index for, A (10) 737.
Plantard, Sèvres vases of, work of, A (11) 750.
Plaster mixer for potteries, A (3) 210.
Plaster molds, and casts of, manufacture of, A (3) 202.
glue or gelatin for, A (4) 395.
life of, effect of organic compounds as electrolytes on, A (3) 225.
Plasters, action of accelerators and retarders on, A (5) 327.
of anhydrite, results of tests on, A (8) 543.
and brick, effect of freezing on, A (11) 780.
defects in, causes, remedy, and prevention of, A (12) 825.
geological aspects of, in France, A (8) 598.
lime, for brickwork, cause of failure of, A (4) 268.
manufacture of, firing curves for, A (12) 824.
ornamental, glue or gelatin molds for, A (4) 395.
pottery, Hydrocal substitute for, A (4) 254.

special, mixing of, and gypsum, A (6) 410.
superfine, for molds, methods for, A (11) 755.
Plastic bodies, clay slips for, chemical treatment of, A (7) 510.
Plastic materials and binders, ceramic materials from, P (5) 360.
extrusion of, P (11) 799.
hardening, acceleration of, P (8) 591.
and viscous materials, influence of proximity of solid wall on consistency of, A (8) 605.
Plasticity of ceramic pastes, A (12) 863.
of clay products, theories on, A (1) 72.
of clays, causes and measurement of, B (10) 741.
of clays, measurement of, A (2) 148, A (3) 224, A (7) 526, A (12) 844.
of clays, tests on, A (4) 299.
flow of, as applied to soils, A (8) 601.
of kaolin and clay, proportional numbers of, A (10) 733.
measurement of, c.g.s. unit and plastometer for, A (3) 224.
plastic flow, measurement of, A (3) 224, A (5) 389.
plastic flow, measurements of, effect of, on problem of, A (8) 601, A (11) 810.
(plastics) classification and definition of properties of, A (3) 224.
relation of plastic materials and products, A (1) 66.
relation of, between 2-component solid–liquid system and degree of wetting of solid by the liquid, A (8) 605.
theories of, effect on clays, A (7) 499.
of Ukrainian clays, A (11) 809.
Plasticizing agent, raw ground clay as, in mortars, A (1) 18.
Plastics, classification and definition of properties of, A (3) 224.
"Plastinol" or "Fluidors" for bisque ware, A (4) 280.
Plastometer, A (3) 207, A (3) 224.
ball, workability of clays tested by, A (8) 586.
and c.g.s. unit for measuring plasticity, A (3) 224.
for measuring glaze slip consistency, A (10) 734.
Plate glass. See Glass, plate.
Plating, chromium. See Chromium plating.
Platinizing of glass, solution and methods for, A (4) 260.
Platinum, freezing point of, A (10) 733.
melting soda-lime-silica glass in, effect of, X-ray pattern of A (7) 488.
production and uses of, B (6) 458.
Platinum wires, cold-working of, fibrous texture produced, A (10) 717.
Platzmann, cited on internationalization of alumina cement specifications, A (2) 99.
Plumbing, enameled iron for, P (10) 683.
Pneumatolytic synthesis of silicates, I, A (8) 597.
P_2O_5-CaO-H_2O. See Systems.
Poengsen apparatus, for heat conductivity measurements, A (5) 372.
Poland, glass industry in, A (9) 635.
glass industry in, decline of, A (11) 769.
refractory industry in, A (4) 312.
Polanyi, M., cited on matter classification, crystalline and amorphous, A (1) 66.
"Polar" cement. See Cements, Portland white.
Polariscopes, for crystallization tests on optical glass, A (11) 764.
design and construction of, in glass factories, A (8) 550.
Zeiss, construction of, A (7) 512.
Polarization, effect of, on breakdown of glass, A (1) 50.
elliptical, effect of, on energy transmission, A (5) 388.
of Tyndall beam of aqueous suspensions, measurement of, for particle-size determination, A (5) 388.
Polishing, abrasive compound for, P (11) 748.
abrasives for, cleanliness of, A (6) 401.
aluminium-oxide grain, master samples of, A (4) 243.
aluminum, method for, A (4) 242.
compositions for, B (5) 318.
economy in operation of, A (9) 616.
efficiency of fused alumina abrasives, A (7) 469.
and etching in metallography, importance of A (6) 401.
flexible grinding, term for metal-working industries, A (2) 85, B (5) 318.
flint for, substitutes for, A (7) 512.
fundamentals in, I, A (2) 85; II, A (4) 242; A (9) 616.
of glass, plate, patented processes and apparatus for, A (12) 835.
of glass, rolled plate, process for, X, A (9) 634; XI, A (10) 690; XII, A (11) 768.
of glass, rouge for, A (5) 317.
of glass, sheet, system for, P (11) 769.
glossary of terms of, A (5) 317, A (6) 401.
and grinding, P (9) 620.
high-grade finish in, process for, A (12) 818.
of machine tool parts, A (1) 6.
metallographic, graded abrasive for, A (11) 743.
of metals, problems of, discussion at A.S.M.E. meeting, A (1) 6.
of metals, studies in, I, A (7) 471; II, A (8) 534; III, A (9) 616; IV, A (10) 672.
methods of and apparatus for, A (7) 471.
methods of, problems in, A (10) 672.
rouge and crocus for, description of, A (9) 616.
rouge for pewter ware, A (4) 243.
of stainless and plated caps, A (4) 242.
of stainless steel, process of, A (1) 6.
Polishing apparatus.
automatic, and buffing machine, A (8) 535.
for bumpers, A (6) 401.
for irregular shapes, A (6) 401.
for metal, A (5) 317.
metallographic for metals for microscopic examination, A (11) 794.
for varied shapes, A (8) 535, A (9) 616.
ball-burnishing machine for, A (2) 87, A (4) 242.
buffer and polisher, A (4) 242.
and buffing, automatic, A (5) 317, A (7) 471, A (8) 535.
bulletin on, by Acme Mfg. Co., B (9) 617.
for cam tracks, P (10) 675.
"Cipco," automatic, A (5) 317.
cleaning of wheels for, P (11) 748.
and data on, B (4) 244.
description of, P (6) 402, P (11) 746.
electric motor and grinding wheel for, P (12) 818.
exhaust equipment for, A (8) 535, A (9) 616.
for finishing and polishing, P (11) 748.
in Germany, review of, B (10) 673.
for glass, A (7) 494, A (9) 634, A (10) 690.
continuous, P (9) 620, P (9) 639.
plate, P (6) 424.
plates of, P (11) 776.
rolled plate, patents for, A (12) 835.
sheet, P (9) 639.
for grinding and polishing walls, P (2) 90.
grit structure of wheel for, A (8) 535.
lathe for, P (8) 538.
lathes for, for electric cleaners, of Hoover Co., A (5) 317.
of Leiman Bros., B (4) 244.
and lens-grinding tool, P (9) 617.
machine *vs.* handwork, II, A (4) 242.
for metals, studies in, I, A (7) 471; II, A (8) 534; III, A (9) 616.
motor driven, independent lathe spindles of, A (5) 317.
polishing bob for, P (2) 90.
Rockhard, wheel of cork wood, A (5) 317.
for stainless steel, A (1) 6.
stand for balancing wheels of, A (5) 317.
twin-spindle lathe, A (4) 242.
wheel heading machine, P (1) 7.
wheels, alumina abrasive for, A (6) 400.
wheels, and method for, A (4) 242.
Polychrome, overglazes for, at cone 6, A (11) 785.
in terra cotta building in Canada, A (3) 203.
Polychrome vase from Centuripe, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (9) 622.
Polyhalite, calcined, for potash production, A (10) 726.

extraction of potash from, A (4) 298.
occurrences of, in U. S. A., A (4) 298.
Polymerization of glass, causes of, A (5) 336.
Polysius Co., G. See Manufacturers.
Poor, H. Varnum, pottery of, A (10) 677.
Pope, Introduction to Persian Art, book listed, B (6) 406, B (9) 623.
Porcelain. See also Chinaware; Dinnerware; Faience; Majolica; Whiteware.
acid-glass resemblance of, manufacture of, P (11) 778.
aging and non-aging of, A (5) 364.
antique, restoration of, process for, A (12) 821.
Arentine vases, boric acid in glazes in, A (6) 461.
Asbolane in, effect of, A (4) 280.
Attic vase paintings of, B (12) 822.
biscuit, expansion of, due to weathering, A (5) 362.
blended and one-mine feldspars for, comparison of, A (5) 364.
breaking strength of, tests on, A (7) 512.
bric-a-brac, design for, P (12) 823.
"Canopic" vase of Wedgwood at Etruria Museum, A (10) 678.
Chinese, discovery of, A (5) 323.
Chinese, Nanking, characteristics of, A (5) 324.
Chinese, raw materials for and manufacture of, A (6) 441.
classification of, A (3) 230.
clays for, thermal expansion relations of, A (7) 523.
colors on, causes of fading of, A (8) 582.
colors on, central plant for, in Russia, A (1) 13.
constitution of, P (7) 511.
constitution of, effect of fluxing oxides on, A (5) 364.
for cooking ware, P (10) 715.
cream colored ware, history of, A (10) 677.
decalcomania on enamels for, I, A (1) 21; II, A (4) 256.
decorated, firing rack for, A (10) 717.
decoration of, A (6) 404.
decoration of, continuous kiln for; A (5) 374.
decoration of, for washing machines, A (1) 48.
decorative, of V. Wieselthier, A (7) 476, A (12) 821.
dental, for artificial teeth, compositions of, A (7) 510, A (12) 850.
dental, crown for teeth, P (2) 129.
dental, materials container in furnace for, P (12) 857.
designs of, in animals, A (11) 750.
designs of, by F. Fleischmann, A (7) 475.
dielectric strength of, effect of firing temperature on, A (10) 713.
dinnerware, German standards for, A (5) 366.
Dresden, work of J. F. Bottger on, A (7) 477.
drying chamber for, P (8) 592.
"effacure" method of painting, A (8) 539.
electric condenser, manufacture of, P (3) 205.
electrical, drying of, A (2) 128.
laboratory control in, manufacture of, A (8) 582.
lithium salts in, use of, A (4) 281.
modulus of elasticity for uniformity of, A (10) 713.
super-insulators of, A (12) 850.
testing house for, in Germany, A (4) 281.
tests on, A (4) 281.
electrotechnical, manufacture of, P (10) 715.
for enamel-mill linings, A (5) 330.
enameled signs, method for making, A (1) 22.
enamels for, A (1) 11.
enamels for, decalcomania on, I, A (1) 21; II, A (4) 256.
enamels for, procedure for, P (2) 104.
enstatite, effect of, A (5) 364.
face tile of, manufacture of, A (8) 580.
and faience, developments in manufacture of, B (2) 129.
fine, manufacture of, in Manchuria, A (1) 51.
and fine ceramics, International Exhibition of, at Liége, 1930, A (7) 530.
firing of, methods of preservation of, A (3) 204.
firing of, in tunnel kilns, A (10) 721, A (12) 854.
fluidity in bodies of, progress of, A (12) 849.
French, designs in, A (4) 248.
French, hard, A (6) 442.
French, modern, A (3) 205.
furnaces for firing of. See Furnaces; Kilns.
and glass, permanent marking of, A (8) 609.
glazes for, microstructure of, B (6) 463.
gold preparation for decorating, P (11) 753.
Greek, at Cleveland Museum, A (4) 248.
Greek, influence of, on Wedgwood ware, A (4) 249.
handbook of commerce in, B (11) 815.
hard, processes of manufacture of, A (9) 650.
hard and soft, classification of, A (10) 713.
hard-paste, and Dresden, work of J. F. Bottger on, A (7) 477.
heater for, design of, P (8) 583.
high-fire, decoration of, A (6) 404.
high-fire, X-ray diffraction examination of, A (12) 849.
"Höchst," history of, B (8) 541.
for the home, selection of, B (3) 205.
for insulating bushing, P (4) 282.
Italian, garden pottery and tile of, A (12) 821.
kaolin minerals for, U. S. Geol. Surv. study of, A (12) 858.
kiln atmospheres in firing of, effect of, A (4) 280.
kilns for. See Kilns; Furnaces.
Limoges, historical review of, A (9) 650.
Limoges and Sèvres, compared with Chinese, A (6) 441.
luster ware of England, A (11) 750.
manufacture of, P (10) 715.
Marquardt, for thermal expansion measurements, tests on, A (11) 810.
materials in manufacture of, A (10) 713.
metals on, electrolytic deposits of, A (7) 476.
vs. metals, hygiene of, A (2) 129.
for modern use, A (8) 582.
mullite content of, determination of, and relation between, A (5) 363.
nepheline cyanite and nepheline opatite, use of, A (3) 203.
nonsiliceous, aluminium fluoride and cryolite for production of, A (11) 788.
nonsiliceous, barium sulphate and "barytina" for production of, A (11) 788.
nonsiliceous, fluorite base for, A (11) 788.
nonsiliceous, tricalcium phosphate and apatite for production of, A (11) 788.
packing of, in paper and wood, A (4) 281.
pâte-sur-pâte, decorative art of Solon, A (12) 821.
polychrome vase from Centuripe, A (9) 622.
properties of, for industrial use, A (1) 48.
for pyrometer-protection tubes, gas-tightness and refractoriness of, A (12) 851.
and rococo faience, of Höchst factory, history of, B (8) 541.
Royal Copenhagen, work of A. Krog for, A (8) 541.
semi-, composition of, P (3) 205.
Sèvres, decorative effects of 18th Century, A (7) 477.
Sèvres, hand-painted minatures on, A (10) 677.
shape of, influence of, on drying and firing of, A (8) 581.
shrinkage tests on, A (11) 788.
silicon carbide as impurity in, A (8) 582.
Söllner system of draft-muffle for firing of, A (5) 375.
Solon ware (pâte-sur-pâte), art of, A (12) 821.
spalling resistance of, A (3) 203.
of Spode, J., history of work, A (1) 10.
stage figures designed in, A (7) 475.
statues of, Chinese deity, A (2) 94.
steatite, aging of, A (5) 364.
Tanagra statuettes, description of A (7) 478.
for teeth. See Porcelain, dental.
tests on, B (10) 741.
thin parts of, manufacture of, to close dimensional tolerances, A (12) 849.
traveling exhibits of National Ceramic Factory (Berlin), A (6) 404.
tunnel kilns for. See Kilns, tunnel.
vitrification of, rate of, tests on, A (1) 48, A (4) 281.

Worcester, decoration methods of, A (10) 677.
Worcester Works, history of, A (4) 249.
U. S. development of, A (6) 442.
Porcelain apparatus for testing insulators, P (6) 442.
Porcelain condensers. See Condensers, porcelain.
Porcelain crucibles. See Crucibles, porcelain.
Porcelain Enamel Institute. See Societies, technical.
Porcelain enamels. See Enamels, porcelain.
Porcelain glazes. See Glazes, porcelain.
Porcelain industry, Czechoslovakian, cartel organized in, A (11) 789.
electrical, U. S. *vs.* French plants, A (4) 282.
in Germany, data on, A (9) 650.
in Germany, devices and methods of, A (11) 789.
in Germany, sales decline in, A (11) 789.
international competitive situation in, B (4) 282.
Paraguay and Uruguay market for, A (8) 583.
progress of work in, A (4) 281.
U. S. *vs.* French, A (4) 280.
U. S. market in, effect of tariff on, A (2) 156.
Porcelain insulators. See Insulators, porcelain.
Porcelain plants. See also Potteries.
Bing & Grondahl, factory designs of, A (5) 321.
conveyers in, types of, A (12) 852.
for insulators, quality control system in, A (12) 867.
production control of, A (6) 442.
Porcelier Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Porosity, densiometer for measurement of, A (4) 283.
relation of scorification of grog blocks to, A (5) 353.
table for determination of, in per cent by volume, B (5) 392.
volume, chart for determination of, A (9) 452.
volumenometer for tests on, A (4) 283.
Porous masses, composition of, and manufacture, P (3) 193.
Porous materials, measuring voids in, A (2) 130.
Porter-Cable-Hutchinson Corp. See Manufacturers.
Portland cement. See Cement, Portland.
Porto Rico, as market for window glass, A (4) 311.
Possner's drier. See Drying apparatus.
Potash, bibliography to 1928, B (4) 299.
caustic, in lead glass, effect of, A (1) 24.
influence of water-soluble phosphates in, A (11) 809.
production of, by calcining polyhalite, A (10) 726.
sources of, in U.S., A (4) 298.
Potash feldspar. See Feldspar, potash.
Potash-quartz, as flux in enamels, A (3) 173.
Potassium, colorimetric estimation of, rapid method for, A (11) 808.
compounds of, industrial treatment of leucite, aluminous potassic and sodic silicates, or of natural or artificial alums for, P (11) 812.
precipitation of, by perchlorate method, A (12) 861.
silicates in, determination of, A (7) 525.
and sodium, crystallization of, as continuous solid solutions, A (9) 662.
sodium, and iodides of, equilibrium between, in molten state, A (7) 525.
use of dispersoids in detecting, by zirconium sulphate, A (4) 301.
Potassium mica, action of hydrochloric acid and soda solution on, A (1) 63.
Potassium phosphate, production of, P (8) 609.
Potential, electric, maintenance of standard for, A (5) 391.
Potentiometers, Brown pyrometer, new, A (8) 585, A (9) 652.
Feussner type, improved, A (9) 652.
principles of, applied to pyrometers, A (8) 585, A (9) 652, B (10) 719.
Pots, glass.
glass, action of copper on, A (8) 555.
for casting, emptying of, P (11) 776.
clay mixtures for, thermal shock and shrinkage tests on, I–II, A (8) 573, A (9) 645.
iron attack on, study of, A (12) 846.
pouring glass from, A (8) 566.
transfer of molten glass from tanks to, P (7) 495.
glassmelting, clay mixtures for; thermal shock resistance of, I, A (8) 573; shrinkage of, at high temperatures, II, A (8) 573; A (9) 645; flow of, at high temperatures under stress, III, A (10) 704.
glassmelting, clays for, paper cited on, A (7) 530.
handling and emptying of, P (6) 425.
slips for casting of, action of high temperature on, A (2) 128.
Potteries, artist tour in: kilns and wheels, I, A (6) 405; jigger process and decal work, II, A (7) 477; mold making and painting by brush, III, A (8) 539; dipping and spraying processes, IV, A (10) 677; saggers in kilns at, and clay winning, V, A (11) 788.
changes in equipment in, A (4) 311.
Chinese, extinction of, A (8) 583.
English, small, description of, A (6) 405.
experiment and tradition in, A (8) 582.
peasant-operated, processes and products of, A (5) 323.
of Staffordshire, history of, A (1) 11.
Potters' Mining & Milling Co. See Manufacturers.
Pottery. See also Faience; Luster ware, Majolica; Porcelain; White ware.
American, early, types of, A (8) 540.
ancient, in Danube valley, B (6) 406.
ancient, for tracing cultures of early nations, B (6) 406.
Annual on, of British School at Athens, B (9) 623.
art of, B (7) 531, B (10) 678.
art of, of Henry Varnum Poor, A (10) 677.
art of, plan for teaching of, B (7) 531.
Attic Black-Figure, B (4) 250.
Aztec, in Mexican pyramid, A (1) 14.
bentonite for, uses of, A (9) 659.
British, at Canadian National Exhibition, A (1) 79.
at Buenos Aires exhibition, A (7) 529.
Byzantine glazed, B (2) 95.
Chinese, A (3) 168, A (11) 752.
Chinese, of T'ang dynasty, A (3) 168.
colored, for home use, A (6) 404.
colored, suggestions for use of, A (11) 750.
Corinthian tomb excavations, 1930, A (7) 479.
Corpus, of dated Palestinian, B (9) 623.
Danish, modern types of, A (5) 321, A (7) 477.
decoration of, P (2) 96, P (8) 541, P (10) 679.
decoration of, in modern Russia, A (1) 13.
decorative, for garden and outdoor use, A (12) 821.
delft, dictionary of marks and mongrams on, B (2) 95, B (3) 170.
delft ware of Holland, history of, A (10) 677.
Devon redware, history of, A (11) 786.
Doulton, Brangwyn designs of, A (5) 322.
drying chamber for, indirectly-heated, P (1) 62.
drying plant for, P (2) 136.
Egyptian and Venezuelan relics of, A (6) 405.
engineering in production of, A (7) 509.
English, districts for, A (6) 442.
English, early portrait pieces in, A (7) 475.
English, history of, A (5) 366.
"eternal forms" of, A (11) 750.
excavations of. See Archaeology.
exhibition of, traveling, by American Federation of Arts, A (7) 476.
exhibitions of. See also Exhibitions; Expositions.
feldspar in bodies for, effect of, A (2) 128, A (7) 511.
feldspar for, effect of, A (2) 128, A (9) 649.
flower holders of, A (6) 405.
flowerpots, glaze colors for, A (3) 202.
flowerpots, manufacture of, A (10) 712.
flowerpots, tunnel kiln for firing, A (4) 310.
Follansbee collection of, A (5) 323.

furnaces for. See Furnaces; Kilns.
garden, of Lenci in Italy, A (12) 821.
garden, ornaments of, A (12) 821.
geometric, of Acrocorinth, B (10) 679.
and glassware, designs of manufacturers for, A (3) 166.
glazes for. See also Glazes.
application of, process for, A (10) 677.
coloring of, P (4) 288.
firing of, P (2) 140.
for flower pots, color compositions of, A (3) 202.
lead content of, from Ukraine, A (2) 128.
graffito decoration of, method of, A (8) 540.
Grecian, at temple of Hera, A (10) 678.
Guapa, designs and methods of, A (5) 322.
of Heye Museum, A (11) 752.
of Hopi (Pueblo) Indians, exhibit of, A (12) 821.
Huntington, John, collection of, at Cleveland Museum of Art, A (10) 677.
of Ildefonso, process of, A (5) 323.
Inca, relation of, to ancient Egyptian art, A (3) 168.
Indian, early American, exhibit of, A (11) 752.
Italian, historical sketch of, A (9) 622.
jugs and busts, Nelson relics, A (4) 249.
Kashmir, art of, A (5) 322.
kilns for. See Furnaces; Kilns.
Korean, decoration of, A (4) 248.
lithium for, mining of, in S. Africa, A (6) 467.
lusterware, English, color value of, A (3) 167.
lusterware, English, production of, A (11) 750.
manufacturers of. See Manufacturers.
Mexican, decorative art of, A (1) 13.
Mexican, designs and methods of, A (1) 13, A (5) 322.
Mexican, Tixtla designs for, A (5) 322.
milling materials for, A (2) 134.
Mimbres ware, decorative designs of, A (12) 822.
and mural plaques, Neo-Persian, A (10) 678.
Near East, 12th to 14th century, bequest of T M. Davis, A (3) 169.
Neolithic, English, A (6) 406.
ornamental, animals for, A (12) 821.
Parisian *vs.* English modern, A (5) 322.
Persian, art of, A (4) 249, B (5) 324, B (9) 623.
Persian, at Cleveland Museum of Art, description of, A (10) 677.
Persian, London exhibit of, A (4) 248, A (6) 404.
Peruvian, Chimu ceramics, A (1) 14.
plaque of V. Schreckengost at Cleveland Museum of Art, A (12) 849.
plaster for molds for, A (11) 755.
polishing of, P (3) 205.
power costs in manufacture of, A (6) 465.
Proto-Corinthian, Egyptian influence of, A (1) 14.
red-figure, similarity of, to Attic black-figure A (4) 250.
Roman, boric acid in glaze of, A (3) 229.
bowls found in England, A (10) 678.
catalogue of, in Colchester and Essex Museums, B (2) 95, B (9) 623.
at Colchester, A (9) 622.
from East Yorkshire, B (7) 479.
English museum pieces of, A (11) 752.
Rörstrand and Lidköping, at Stockholm Exhibition, A (1) 12.
semiporcelain, composition of, P (3) 205.
sigillata shapes, imitations of, by Romano-British potters, A (5) 406.
of Skara Brae, Stone Age village, A (6) 405.
Staffordshire, reproductions of early ware of, A (7) 477
Staffordshire, Wills pipe collection of, A (8) 541.
stencil for decoration of, P (11) 753.
stoneware, for architectural use, A (11) 786.
Swedish, exhibition of, A (7) 530.
tin-glaze, in Europe, history of, A (1) 11.
Tixtla, Mexican, designs of, A (5) 322.
turning, finishing, and decorating of, P (2) 130.
underglaze decoration for, A (10) 677.

Pottery apparatus, changes in, A (4) 311.
chuck or holder for turning or treating, P (7) 516.
metal stands for supports while firing, P (8) 596.
mold for, P (2) 135.
plaster mixer for, A (3) 210.
supporting device for, P (7) 511.
for topping pottery, P (5) 366.
tray for, P (2) 129.
for turning, finishing, and decorating, P (2) 130.
wheels for, directions for making, A (4) 287.
Pottery industry, British, exports and depression of, A (11) 789.
British, trend of, A (12) 850.
in China, A (7) 530.
directory of European materials and equipment suppliers for, B (2) 113.
in England, plants described, A (10) 714.
German, exports of, decline of, A (2) 156.
German, 1930, A (7) 530.
history of trade union organization in North Staffordshire, B (6) 468.
oldest in time, A (9) 668.
power costs of steam, gas, oil, and electricity, A (12) 867.
Pottery materials, fines for, influence of grinding time on production of, A (12) 850.
grinding apparatus for, *vs.* fineness methods, A (2) 134.
Pottery sherds of U.S., ancient culture of, A (5) 323.
Pour point of fuel oil, effect of temperature on, A (12) 856.
Powdered coal. See Coal, powdered; Coal, pulverized.
Powdered materials, grain size of, determination of, A (5) 386, A (8) 607.
Powders, area of, adsorption method for determination of, A (12) 865.
colloidal, microscopic examination of, in polarized light, A (7) 524.
microscopic, bulking properties of, A (7) 524.
Power in brick plant operation, consumption of, A (5) 367.
in clay-plant operation, consumption of, A (10) 700.
costs of, for electric enameling furnace, A (8) 548.
costs of steam, gas, oil, and electricity, comparison of, for firing pottery, A (6) 465, A (12) 867.
for enamel grinding mills, consumption of, A (12) 852.
and fuel, bulletin on, B (7) 519.
and fuels, bulletin on (World Power Conference) B (10) 724.
and heat, costs of, in industrial plants, A (3) 233.
and heat economy of, in industry, B (3) 235.
production of, progress in, A (9) 666.
Power H. R., simplification program of, for abrasive labels, A (11) 743.
Power apparatus for brick plants, A (5) 367, A (10) 715.
in modern plant, A (1) 52.
Morris power crane, A (4) 285.
power drives, group or individual, A (6) 444.
power press, P (4) 288.
power recording for measuring ball-mill work, B (6) 448.
prime mover for, A (11) 794.
scoop of Clark Tructractor Co., A (1) 54.
Power plants, apparatus for, details of, A (1) 52.
chemical tests on coals for, importance of, A (10) 722.
corrosion of equipment in, by flue gases, B (9) 668.
dust elimination from chimney gases at, A (10) 722.
fire brick for, requirements of, A (11) 784.
insulation in, cork for, A (7) 507.
pulverized fuel firing in, A (7) 518.
steam, large and small motors in, A (11) 796.
Pozzuolana. See also Cements.

in cement, action of, A (6) 409.
decomposition of, P (4) 309.
and natural silicates of the Canary Islands, A (10) 727.
reactivity test of, for energy of, A (5) 326.
soluble silica in, determination of, A (3) 171, A (12) 825.
types and action of, on cement, A (6) 409.
Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Co. See Manufacturers.
Precious stones. See Stones, precious.
Precipitates, isoelectric, tests on, A (4) 295.
Precipitators, electric, for dust removal from generator gas, A (5) 370, A (11) 799.
electric, use of, in cement industry, A (8) 586.
Lurgi's, for cement plants, A (8) 587.
Pressed glass. See Glass, pressed.
Presses, feeding apparatus for, P (1) 55.
repair of, in ceramic industry, A (3) 211.
Pressure, on brick, tests on, A (11) 780.
cohesive and osmotic, in adsorbed films, A (1) 72.
of glass in bursting, effect of ammonium sulphate in, A (10) 684.
resistance of hollow and whole brick to, test on, A (5) 347.
resistance tests for, on air-cooled refractory blocks, A (8) 573.
resistance tests on boiler shells, A (6) 443.
for shaping ceramic goods in tunnel kilns, P (12) 858.
standard conditions of, for gaseous fuels, A (4) 291.
Pressure apparatus, manometer for measuring pressure rate, A (7) 515.
mercury-column gage for vacuum and low pressures, A (11) 797.
solenoid-operated valve of, A (10) 718.
Price Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Prioform heat insulation of German Co., A (7) 515.
Process control, automatic, catalogue on, B (6) 448.
Processes. See also Methods.
Bullard-Dunn electrochemical, for removing scale, oxides, grease and dirt from metal surfaces, A (1) 21.
diazotype, for color in reinforced glass, P (5) 346.
Modave, for cleaning and dust-removal of producer gas, A (2) 138.
nitriding, for production of alumina, A (5) 388.
nitriding, of steel liners, A (2) 133.
Rothamsted lysimeter experiments for soil tests, A (2) 141.
Producer gas. See Gas, producer.
Producers, gas. See Gas producers.
Production Equipment Co. See Manufacturers.
Promal chains, of Link-Belt Co., B (1) 55.
"Protex glass." See Glass, "Protex."
Pseudowollastonite in white ware, from quantitative microscopic analysis, A (10) 734.
Publications. See also Booklets; Books; Bulletins.
Applied Photography, B (6) 448.
Atelier, American edition of *London Studio,* B (8) 541.
British Power and Fuel Bulletin, B (7) 519.
Crushing and Grinding, B (10) 719.
Journal of Standards for Acid-Resisting Stoneware Cylindrical and Conical Stationary Vessels, B (10) 713.
of the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicates Investigations in Berlin-Dahlem, B (6) 462, B (10) 740.
Pugging apparatus and presses for wire cutting, A (8) 589.
Pulfrich, cited on outline of geology for brickmakers, A (5) 349.
Pulfrich step-photometer of Zeiss for color measurement, A (2) 91.
Pulverized coal. See Coal, pulverized.
Pulverized substances, thermal conductivity of, at high temperatures, determination of, A (6) 431, A (8) 587.
Pulverizing apparatus, air-separation, ball mill, A (3) 209.
automatic temperature control in, P (2) 136.
for coal, in small plants, A (12) 856.
disk type, A (1) 54.
for enamel materials, etc., P (8) 591.
for fuel, at mines, A (10) 723.
for fuel, wet or dry coal, A (10) 722.
for fuel firing, unit type, A (5) 371.
fuel pulverizer, unit type, A (5) 371.
grinding principle of, A (7) 515.
magnetic-pulley separator for, A (5) 371.
mills for, A (11) 796.
table-roller, redesign of, A (11) 794.
Uni-flo pulverizer, A (7) 515.
Pumice blocks, water-absorption of, A (2) 117.
Pumice stone, Armenian, uses of, A (1) 64.
for light-weight brick, A (5) 348.
Pumicite (volcanic ash), in S. D., A (2) 87.
Pumping apparatus for addition of electrolytes to clays, A (1) 51.
corrosion-resisting, metals for, A (10) 716.
with gears, motor and control, A (8) 589.
for general service, A (11) 797.
variable-speed, for slips and slurries, A (5) 371.
water-sealed, A (10) 716.
Purdy, R. C., cited on Century of Progress, 1933, A (5) 396.
Purifying apparatus, filters and precipitators, for dust removal from generator gas, A (5) 370.
Pushers, tunnel kiln car, hydraulic pump for, A (5) 368.
Pyralin, in multi-plate glass, use of A(2) 112.
Pyrex piping for chemical industries, A (7) 492.
Pyrite, dissociation pressure of, thermoanalytical determination of, A (2) 149.
and sulphur, oxidation of, by lime and magnesia, A (3) 220.
thermal dissociation of, A (1) 71.
Pyrometer-protection tubes, porcelain, gas-tightness and refractoriness of, A (12) 851.
Pyrometers, Brown potentiometer, A (8) 585, A (9) 652.
controller for, Brown model 801, advantage of, A (1) 53.
destruction of, by gases and slag, A (8) 585.
gas-permeability of, relation of, to temperature, A (5) 366, A (6) 462.
improvements in design of, A (8) 585.
indicating controller, A (4) 283.
"Micromax" potentiometer, improvements in, A (11) 793.
multiple-bush hot air and gas, A (11) 796.
optical, for furnace temperatures, A (8) 585.
for gloss measurement, A (5) 391.
for high metallurgical temperatures, A (1) 53.
K and S, A (2) 130.
partial radiation, theories of, A (2) 130.
and radiation for porcelain enamels, II, A (7) 515.
and radiation, reliability of, A (3) 210.
recording, and immersion, for foundry use, A (8) 548.
placing of, A (6) 451.
Pyro surface, for temperature measurement, A (5) 368.
pyrometer-densimeter, method for testing, A (6) 443.
radiation, application and use of, A (8) 585.
recording, A (3) 210.
suction, comparison of, with thermocouples for measuring flowing gases in glass furnaces, A (9) 651.
surface, use of, A (9) 651.
Tapalog recording, details of, A (8) 585.
for temperature control, importance of, A (10) 722.
temperature recorder, A (4) 283.
thermoelectric, for porcelain enameling, I, A (5) 371.
Pyrometric cone equivalent, of coarse-grained refractories, A (11) 783.
Pyrometric cones, properties and uses of, A (6) 451.

Pyrometry, optical nickel point in International Temperature Scale, A (3) 228.
Pyrotone, for chemical and allied industries, exhibit of, A (10) 739.
Pyroxenes, crystallization of, from basalts, A (8) 596.
Pyroxylin, compound for laminated glass, P (3) 184.
Pythagoras masses, gas-tight refractory, use of, A (4) 273.
thermal expansion relations in, A (7) 523.
Pythagoras ware, high refractory laboratory utensil, A (4) 273.

Quantitative spectral analysis of elements, use of, B (1) 75.
Quantum theory. See Planck, quantum theory of.
Quarrying, of kaolins and clays, proportional plasticity numbers of, A (10) 733.
Quartz for ball-mill experimental tests, A (4) 283.
barite, and silicates, identification of, tests for, A (1) 70.
Canadian production of, in 1930, A (11) 804.
changing of, into tridymite in silica blocks in presence of mineralizers, B (12) 847.
conversion of, of different grain size into silicastone in presence of fluxes, A (4) 303.
deposits of, in Bohemia, A (8) 598.
deposits of, in the Urals, A (8) 598.
for Dinas brick, deposits of, A (2) 125.
for Dinas brick, tests on, A (7) 504.
finely-ground mixtures of, A (5) 352.
as flux in enamels with soda, borax, or potash, A (3) 173.
fused, fusion of, P (6) 421.
fusion process of, P (12) 840.
for glass manufacture, P (1) 33.
production of articles of, A (6) 426, P (8) 566.
production of clear, bubble-free, P (8) 565.
pure, for ultra-violet window glass, A (5) 339.
transparent, *vs.* Mycalex, A (10) 688.
tubes or rods of, process for, P (5) 346.
for 200-in. glass mirror, grinding of, A (2) 112, A (7) 490.
impurities in, extraction of, P (12) 867.
inversions of refractories, rate of, method for studying, A (9) 644, A (12) 844.
powdered, particles, adherence of, to walls of same nature, A (7) 523.
and silica, industries in production of, uses, market prices, etc., B (12) 860.
transformation of, into cristobalite and tridymite, A (3) 195.
tubes or canes of, drawing of, P (11) 777.
Quartz fibers, cohesion tests on, A (12) 828.
Quartz glass. See Glass, quartz.
Quartz masses, review of literature on, for interpretation of origin, A (12) 859.
Quartz sands. See Sands, quartz.
Quartz slate, composition and use of, as refractory product, A (12) 844.
Quartz surfaces, chemical activation of, A (3) 224.
Quartzites and Dinas, composition of, for blocks, A (1) 40.
for refractories manufacture, output of, in U.S., A (12) 847.
(Russian) for Dinas brick manufacture, B (6) 437, A (8) 576.
for silica blocks (Japanese), A (4) 272.
for silica brick, thermal expansion of, tests on, A (1) 40.
substitution of, by sand, in silicate bed, B (12) 847.
Queensland Mines Dept. See Laboratories.
Quick-setting cement. See Cement, quick-setting.
Quigley Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Quimper ware. See Faience.
Quinhydrone electrodes, factors affecting soil reaction values, determined by use of, A (11) 804.

Quittner, F., cited on electrochemistry as applied to glass, A (9) 630.

Rackham, B., cited on Persian pottery and glass, B (5) 324.
Radiation, infra-red rays, studies on, B (3) 230.
measuring, apparatus for increased sensitivity and rapid adjustment, A (9) 652.
Planck theory of, for constant pressure furnace cavity, A (4) 306.
radium, influence of glass coloration on, A (6) 416.
Radiation pyrometry. See Pyrometers, radiation.
Radiation temperatures, reflection and transmission of, beneath glass, B (8) 554.
Radio salute on brick masonry in America, A (5) 349.
on Bureau of Mines work, A (5) 394.
on historical development of brick, A (4) 271.
on vitreous enamel industries, A (1) 19, A (2) 130.
Radioactive method. See Methods, radioactive.
Radioactive rays. See Rays, radioactive.
Radioactive substances, radiations from, B (9) 665.
Radiograph, method for applying X-rays in, A (6) 459.
Radium, quantitative determination of, in refractory substances, A (4) 305.
Radium radiation, influence of glass coloration on, A (6) 416.
"Ramet," cutting metal of tantalum carbide, data on, A (6) 445.
Rammelsberg's formula. See Formulas, Rammelsberg's.
Ranarex CO_2 indicator and recorder of the Permutit Co., A (7) 513.
Ransohoff, N., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Raoult's law, deviation of binary systems from, A (4) 307.
Rattler test. See Methods, rattler test.
Raw materials, geologic valuation and development of deposits of, A (5) 394.
purifying and sorting of, washing of, A (5) 394.
Raymond Bros. Impact Pulverizer Co. See Manufacturers.
Rayleigh, Lord, Bragg, W. L., Randall, J. T., and Turner, W. E. S., discussion by, on constitution and structure of glass, A (11) 815.
Rays, β- and γ-, discoloration of glass and minerals by, A (2) 104, A (9) 633.
infra-red, transparency of glass in regions of, A (12) 829.
infra-red, transparency of, in window glass, A (12) 833.
invisible, infra-red and ultra-violet, tests on, A (5) 338.
radioactive and ultra-violet, influence of, on colored glasses, A (5) 331.
Röntgen, for analysis of castings, A (4) 305; analysis of, theory and practice of, A (6) 459.
for clay colloid analyses, B (10) 741.
for crystal analysis, data on, A (4) 297.
in crystal analysis of industrial problems, use of, A (12) 864.
crystallite determination by means of, A (7) 526.
crystallography of, method for applying, A (6) 459.
for determination of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels, A (10) 681.
diffraction, evidence of, in structure of glass, A (8) 554.
diffraction of, in glass, A (2) 106.
diffraction pattern of, constitution of clays by, B (10) 741.
diffraction studies on high-fired porcelain, A (12) 849.
effect of, on decolorized glass, A (4) 105.
for examination of magnesia-zircon series, A (12) 864.
in foundry work, use of, A (8) 548.
industrial application of, B (5) 392.

for inspection of enamel castings, A (8) 548.
methods of, for studying structure of metals, B (2) 103.
methods for testing with. See Methods, Röntgen ray.
microscope for examination of clays and refractory materials, A (5) 356.
origin of spark lines in, I, A (10) 733; Röntgen-ray spectra and chemical combination, II, A (10) 733; silica, fine structure of K-absorption of, III, A (10) 733.
pattern of glass, effect of melting in platinum, A (7) 488.
penetrability of, in beryllium glass, A (6) 415.
Portland cement study by, A (2) 97, A (10) 680.
radiation, chemical, causes of coloring in silicate and quartz glasses by, A (8) 556, A (9) 633.
for research on kaolins and other clays, A (5) 381.
spectroscopy, method for applying, A (6) 459.
studies with, on silicate melts containing zirconium oxide, A (12) 849.
for study of orthotitanates of Mg, Co, Zn, and Mn, A (9) 664.
for study of silica gel structure, A (9) 664.
for testing materials, A (2) 149, B (5) 392.
for tests on atomic structure of matter, A (3) 225.
for tests of liquids and glasses, A (7) 489.
transparency of beryllium glass to, A (12) 831.
transparency of glass filaments to, P (12) 840.
ultra-violet. See also Light, ultra-violet.
absorptive power of glass, effect of temperature on, A (2) 105.
in glass, admission of, A (11) 765.
glass exposure to, for fluoresence test, A (6) 416.
glass permeable to, tests on, P (8) 564, A (11) 765.
influence of, on glass coloration, A (6) 416.
measurement of, A (2) 132.
permeability of, to glass, A (10) 686, A (11) 765.
permeability of, to glass: history and compositions of, I, A (9) 630; methods for measuring ultra-violet absorption of, II, A (9) 630; effect of, on soda, potash, silica, and barium oxide glasses, III, A (10) 686; effect of, on soda-lime, soda-baryta, potash-lime, and potash-baryta glasses, IV, A (10) 686; tests on commercial glasses, V, A (11) 765, A (12) 831.
and radioactive, influence of, on colored glasses, A (5) 331.
range of, transparency of glass in, A (4) 257, A (6) 415.
in solarized glass, heat treatment of, A (11) 765.
spectral reflectances of common materials in region of, A (5) 389.
transmission of, in Vita glass, A (4) 261.
transparency of glass in region of, A (12) 829.
use of, in the ceramic industry, A (2) 149.
ultra-violet method. See Methods, rays, ultra-violet.
visible, transparency of glass in regions of, A (12) 829.
Reactions, chemical, complex, and induced, analysis of, A (5) 332.
Reagents, direct green-B, for copper, A (7) 527.
Reck, paper by, on ceramic material in high-tension technique, A (11) 814.
Recrystallization, mathematical and mechanical study of, A (9) 661.
Recuperators, heat transfer in, A (1) 44.
on muffle-type enamel furnace, A (4) 256.
Nichrotherm for, in enamel kilns, A (9) 655.
Reducing, definition of, A (1) 41.
Reducing agents for ultra-violet glass, P (5) 345.
Redware pottery. See Pottery, Devon redware.
Rees and Chester, cited on X-ray study of magnesia-zircon series, A (5) 356.
Rees, W. J., lectures by, on refractories and building products at Univ. of Sheffield, A (10) 708.
Reese, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Refining, glass. See Glass, refining.
Refinite, natural base-exchange material for water softening, A (3) 297.
Reflecting power anistropism for opaque mineral tests, A (9) 659.
Reflectors and mirrors, historical review of, A (7) 493.
Refraction (double) of glass, tests on, A (7) 485.
index of. See Refractive index.
liquid, between thin prisms, A (5) 390.
low, for immersion liquid, A (5) 390.
residual double, of glass, production of, at atmospheric temperatures, A (12) 828.
Refractive index of didymium glass, data on, A (5) 337.
of glass, influence of chemical composition on, A (2) 107.
of glasses, note on, A (8) 552.
of mounting medium, method of, A (7) 526.
of soda-lime glass, composition of, A (5) 335.
of soda-lime-silica glass as function of composition, A (8) 550, A (10) 690.
Refractometry, minimum deviation of, prism size and orientation of, A (4) 306.
Refractories. See also Refractory materials.
abrasive, manufacture of, P (3) 200.
abrasive mixture for, P (12) 848.
abrasives and bauxite for, A (2) 87, A (11) 784.
acid-proof, free from grog, A (3) 194, A (7) 506.
and acid-proof ware, manufacture of, P (8) 580.
advance in field of, in England, 1930, A (12) 844.
agglomeration of, by bauxite, P (2) 91.
air-cooled blocks of, pressure resistance tests on, A (8) 573.
air-cooled walls of, for furnaces, P (9) 646.
alumina, for boiler furnaces, use of, A (6) 433.
determination of, A (8) 602.
for insulating, A (4) 272.
pure, P (2) 127.
pure, by electrothermal reduction of impurities, P (3) 200.
purifying of, P (3) 200.
shrinkage of, P (3) 201.
alumina silicates for, theories of Vernadsky and Wahl on, A (6) 431.
aluminium hydroxide from shale, recovery of, P (2) 127.
aluminium oxide in, reduction of, A (7) 505.
aluminium oxide in, refining of, P (10) 709.
aluminous abrasive from Norton Co., P (9) 647.
amalgatolite, finely-ground mixtures of, A (5) 352.
amalgatolite, Japanese preparation of, A (5) 351.
andalusite as material for, A (12) 845.
anhydrous aluminium chloride from clays of Donets Valley, production of, A (2) 124.
anhydrous aluminium chloride, manufacture of, P (10) 710.
application of, A (6) 433.
for arches, A (8) 574.
artificial mullite, manufacture of, P (7) 507.
base for furnaces and tanks, P (7) 508.
basic, research on, in England, 1930, A (12) 844.
basic blocks of, preparation of, A (5) 355.
basic properties and quality requirements of, A (8) 573.
bauxite, ceramic use of, A (6) 437.
French production and trade in, A (10) 708.

in Puglia, production and chemical composition of, A (10) 708.
removing iron from, P (4) 277.
Rhone Delta deposits of, A (4) 277.
use of, A (10) 708.
of bauxitic clay grog, fired, and binder, P (7) 508.
bentonite for, use of, A (9) 659.
bentonites of N. D. for, A (11) 778.
blast-furnace, mode of attack of charge on, research on, A (12) 844.
blocks of, durability of, *vs.* shape, A (5) 357.
for furnace walls, P (4) 278.
improvements in manufacture of, A(8) 576.
influence of slag on, A (8) 576.
preparation of materials for, A (4) 273.
raw materials and properties of, A (4) 273.
storage of, in plants, A (3) 199.
for boiler furnaces, characteristics of, A (5) 357; I–II, A (6) 433.
for boiler furnaces, review of progress of, A (5) 357.
for boiler furnaces, service conditions of, B (6) 438.
bonded, granular, manufacture of, P (10) 710.
bonding of, for induction furnaces, A (6) 435.
bonding of materials for, tensile tests on, A (1) 38, A (3) 199, A (12) 843.
bonding agents of, A (1) 46, A (2) 125.
bonding material tests on, A (8) 574.
brick. See also Brick, refractory.
brick of, A (12) 845.
American standards for, A (1) 38.
cutting media for, A (5) 354.
manufacture of, A (1) 44, P (10) 711.
relation of strength and temperature in, A (3) 198.
silica, tests on, A (2) 124; I, A (5) 356; II, A (6) 436.
special, I, A (5) 356; comparisons of kinds of, II, A (7) 436.
strength and vitrification of, correlation of, A (11) 800.
synthetic corundum in, A (8) 580.
in brick kilns, advantages of, A (4) 272.
briquets, from clay, sulphite liquor, and carbonaceous material, P (4) 277.
building materials of, chemical analyses of, A (8) 575.
building materials of, German standards for, A (1) 38.
building materials of, heat-conductivity measurements of, A (6) 433, A (7) 507.
building materials of, standardizing of, A (8) 573.
burley and diaspore clays of Mo., grading and sampling of, A (6) 437.
for by-product coke ovens, P (10) 710.
carbon deposition on, during firing, prevention of, P (8) 579.
carbonaceous articles, treating of, P (10) 709.
Carbofrax brick for furnace linings, A (1) 44.
carbonic oxides in contact with, dissociation of, A (4) 276.
in the carbonizing industries, A (11) 783, A (12) 845.
Carborundum and aloxite, manufacture of, A (1) 42.
cast, for metallurgical furnaces, A (4) 274.
casting of, A (2) 119, A (5) 358.
casting of, from electric furnace, process of, A (2) 119.
casting of, types of slip for, A (2) 119, A (4) 274.
for cement kilns, tests on, A (8) 575.
cements, high-temperature, formula for, P (3) 201.
ceramic magnesium and lime magnesium masses, P (4) 278.
chamotte brick and Dinas brick, manufacture of, P (6) 439.
chamotte brick, German manufacture of, A (12) 847.
checker brick for blast furnaces, P (12) 848.
checker brick, deterioration of, A (4) 275.
checker brick, investigation on, A (7) 504.
chemical and physical analyses of, B (9) 669.
chemical analysis of, A (9) 643.
chemical research on materials for, A (3) 223, A (5) 356, A (7) 506.
chrome-ore cement for annealing furnace hearths, A (4) 276.
chrome-ore imports for 1929, A (4) 277.
chromite in 1929, B (6) 438.
chromite, thermal expansion of, Bureau of Standards tests on, A (1) 43.
clay for, A (8) 575.
and aggregates in, characteristics of, A (4) 273.
alumina in, determination of, A (8) 602, A (9) 645.
from Calhoun and Pike counties, Ill., B (7) 507.
deformation of, effect of velocity of temperature increase on, A (3) 198.
effect of method of manufacture on properties of, A (8) 575.
effect of velocity of temperature increase on, A (3) 198.
physical and chemical properties of; bonding strength of, in molding sands, A (2) 121.
tests on, A (3) 195, A (7) 575.
clay for, of the Uzés, chemical analyses, A (12) 847.
clay-bonded, research on, in England, 1930, A (12) 844.
clay mixtures for glass pots, I–II, A (8) 573, A (9) 645.
and clay products of India, survey of, A (11) 813.
clinker, preparation and use of, A (1) 45.
coarse-grained, P. C. E. of, A (11) 783.
for coke-oven walls, A (6) 436, A (8) 574.
for coke-oven walls, semi-silica *vs.* lime-bonded silica, A (6) 436.
colloidal $Fe(OH)_3$ and carbon in, effect of oxidizing or reducing atmospheres on, B (10) 741.
comparative resistance of, to coal-ash slags, A (9) 644.
compositions for, A (7) 506.
cone-fusion temperatures and softening of, A (6) 432.
Corhart, electric-furnace production of, A (7) 504.
Corhart, manufacture and properties of, A (6) 432.
corundum and silicon carbide, manufacture of, A (1) 42, A (2) 125.
corundum brick, tests on, A (6) 436.
cristobalite and tridymite, manufacture and testing of, A (3) 195.
for crucibles, characteristics of, A (8) 578.
manufacture of, P (2) 126, P (10) 711.
modern melting practice in, A (8) 578.
oxides for, tests on, A (6) 432.
tests on, A (10) 704.
cupola linings of, A (4) 273, A (10) 708.
cyanite and mica, separation of, from mica schist, A (9) 645.
cyanite in N. C., A (1) 45.
decomposition of, A (1) 38.
dense, grain sizes for, A (5) 354, A (9) 645.
deposits from, on rotary kiln, "Loesche-Kanone" process for, A (1) 60.
destruction of, by molten peat ashes, A (2) 121, A (7) 574.
desulphurizing and refining of gray cast iron with soda ash, effect of, A (9) 644.
developments in, in 1930, A (5) 358.
diaspore, Japanese preparation of, A (5) 351.
dilatation of, B (3) 236.
Dinas blocks and grog blocks, stability of, to slag and fused glass action, A (1) 39.
Dinas blocks and quartzites, composition of, A (1) 40.
Dinas blocks, research on, A (12) 847.
Dinas brick. See also Brick, Dinas.

chemical transformation in, problem of, A (8) 577.
deposits of quartz for, A (2) 125.
quartz for, tests on, A (7) 504.
quartzites of Russia in, A (8) 576.
titanium dioxide in, A (8) 577, A (12) 844.
dolomite, A (7) 504.
dolomite and chromite, vs. magnesite, use of, A (10) 706.
dolomite for, manufacture and output of, in U.S., A (12) 847.
dry-press, improvements in, A (5) 358.
dry-press, pressure cracks in, effect of, A (11) 778.
dry-press, pressure cracks in, prevention of, A (4) 276.
dry-press, researches on, effect of vacuum on unfired properties of, A (11) 778.
drying and firing of, A (2) 137.
durability of, for heating and melting furnaces, A (6) 436, A (11) 783.
for electric furnaces, A (7) 504, A (10) 707.
for electric furnaces, high-temperature, P (10) 709.
for electric furnaces for melting nickel and alloys of, A (10) 707.
equipment for testing, A (4) 276.
examination of: physical and chemical problems of, A (2) 122; cone-fusion and softening temperatures of, A (6) 432; failure of, tests for; broken brick for grog for, A (7) 505; thermal expansion and strength tests on, A (8) 573; density, porosity, permeability, and conductivity tests on, A (10) 506; resistance of, to chemical agents, A (11) 782.
fire wall of, P (6) 439.
firebrick. See also Fire brick.
high alumina content in, A (8) 577, A (12) 845.
history of manufacture of, in Strasburg District, A (3) 199.
line of, B (2) 126.
load-bearing capacity of, influence of atmosphere on, A (1) 41, A (3) 195.
manufacture of, in Rhodesia, A (3) 199.
nozzles, and stoppers, economical manufacture of, A (11) 784.
in the power industry, requirements of, A (11) 784.
properties of, Seger cone test for, A (1) 38.
and silica brick, thermal expansion of, A (3) 199.
slag and spalling tests on, A (12) 844.
slag erosion tests on, A (1) 39.
symposium on variation in size of, A (10) 705.
fireclay, fundamental properties of, at different temperatures, A (1) 43, A (4) 276.
fireclay, spalling tests on, A.S.T.M. and Bur. Stand., A (4) 275.
fireclay brick, action of coal-ash slag on, study of, A (5) 354.
fireclay brick, clays for, tests on, A (1) 43.
fired moler earth, insulation with, in firing installation, A (3) 197.
firing shrinkage of, of Japan and China, A (5) 352.
for foundries, properties, tests, apparatus for, A (1) 44.
"Frinkite" for glassmelting tanks, A (12) 835.
furnace atmosphere and temperature of, effect of, A (1) 41.
for furnace construction, P (10)*709.
furnace linings. See also Refractories, linings of; Linings.
care of, in nonferrous foundry, A (7) 505, P (4) 277, P (8) 574, P (9) 647.
and coke ovens, German standard specifications for, A (11) 783.
in foundries, A (8) 574.
for furnace roofs, P (1) 45, P (6) 439, P (10) 710.
for furnace roofs, for repairs, P (12) 848.
for furnace roofs, supporting, constructing, and repairing, P (8) 579.
for furnace roofs, suspended, P (10) 710.
furnace structure, P (2) 126.
for furnace wall construction, P (10) 710.
for furnace walls, P (4) 277, P (8) 574, P (9) 646, P (12) 848.
for furnace walls from Babcock & Wilcox Co., P (4) 278, P (9) 647.
for furnace walls, projecting material on, P (8) 580.
for furnaces. See also Furnaces, refractories for.
builders' viewpoint, A (6) 434, A (11) 783.
heating and melting, A (11) 783.
in gas industries, A (3) 198.
metal strips for gaps in, P (4) 278.
requirements of, A (6) 434.
roofs and door arches of, P (9) 647.
tests on destructive action on, A (3) 196.
"Furnaseal C-S (Super-Ram)" for linings for electric furnaces, A (10) 707.
fused, new material, P (9) 646.
fused alumina and bauxite, A (2) 125.
fused alumina, flux for chemical analysis of, A (1) 38.
fused silica, A (2) 125.
fused silica, forming articles of, P (4) 267.
fusion electrolysis of metallic chlorides, partition for separation of, P (10) 710.
for the gas industry, A (5) 355.
for the gas industry, control of, and research on, A (12) 845.
for the gas industry, for furnaces, A (3) 198.
gas permeability of, at high temperatures, A (5) 355, A (10) 705.
gas permeability of, tests on, A (9) 643.
for gas retorts, A (1) 44.
German manufacture and use of, A (8) 574.
glass formation in, with application of sodium silicates, A (12) 832.
for glass pots, thermal shock and shrinkage tests on, I–II, A (8) 573.
for glassmaking, A (2) 124.
for glassmaking, résumé of course in, XII, A (11) 784.
graphite, B (1) 45.
graphite in 1929, A (2) 126.
graphite for, purification of, P (4) 278.
graphite crucibles, manufacturing problems of, A (8) 578.
graphite molds, manufacture of, P (11) 785.
graphitic, manufacture of, P (8) 579.
grog for, broken brick for, A (7) 505.
defined, functions, and types of, A (1) 41, A (3) 199.
dense, effect of grain size on, A (5) 355.
dependence of scorification of, on flux content and porosity, A (5) 353.
grain size distribution of, effect of density on, A (5) 354.
process for firebrick manufacture, A (1) 41, A (2) 122, A (3) 199, A (11) 782.
proportioning of (Japan), A (5) 351.
grog blocks, pneumatic preparation of, A (1) 42.
grog brick, destruction of, from action of fused peat ashes, A (2) 121.
grog brick and tank blocks, from grog clay, slip, and raw clay, A (6) 433.
grooved lining, P (4) 277.
Haldenwanger masses, gas-tight, use of, P (4) 273.
hand-molded, cause and prevention of bulging in, A (3) 198.
heat-conducting high temperature resistant, P (9) 646.
heat-conductivity measurements in, A (6) 433, A (7) 507.
heat-insulating, P (9) 647.
heat transfer through, tests on, A (8) 571.
heating of, P (6) 439.
for heating furnaces from consumer's viewpoint, A (6) 435, A (11) 783.
high, binder and method for, P (1) 46.
high, manufacture of solid blocks of, P (1) 45.
high alumina, action of fluxes on and costs, A (7) 504.

in high-frequency steel furnaces, use of, A (2) 124.
for high furnace temperatures, P (11) 785.
high heat-duty, electric furnace production of, A (7) 504, A (9) 645.
high-pressure, effect of, A (4) 276.
high-silica retorts, data on, A (3) 199.
high-temperature, crushing test on, A (1) 39.
high-temperature heat-insulation material of, P (9) 646.
for high-temperature work, A (4) 276, A (10) 704, A (11) 784, A (12) 847.
hollow checker tile, A (5) 358, A (6) 437.
for induction furnaces, A (6) 435, A (10) 707, A (11) 783, A (12) 845.
for induction furnaces, ironless, A (10) 707.
influence of sharp temperature fluctuations on, A (8) 572.
institutes for tests on, B (1) 45.
insulating, for heat and sound, P (3) 201.
insulating, permeability of, P (6) 439.
insulating fire brick, A (10) 706, A (11) 784.
insulating fire brick, booklet of Babcock & Wilcox Co., B (9) 646, A (10) 706.
insulating materials of, P (9) 646.
insulating materials for high temperatures, properties of, A (11) 784.
vs. insulation, importance of, in fuel economy, A (8) 574.
International Exhibition of, at Liége, 1930, A (7) 530.
iron in, influence of conversion method of, A (8) 603.
iron-foundry, A (1) 44, A (3) 199.
kaolin in, effect of, on raw products, A (4) 274.
kaolin, high-fired, A (9) 645.
kaolin as raw material for, A (3) 194, A (8) 574.
kieselguhr and powdered alumina, thermal conductivity of, A (6) 431.
for kilns, "bagasse" fired, action of gases on, A (4) 273.
kilns for firing, investigations on, A (8) 593.
for kilns, improvement in and durability of, A (8) 574.
Kureika graphite, deposits of, in Siberia, A (1) 42.
laboratories for testing of, B (9) 646.
for laboratory utensils, A (4) 273.
ladle brick, requirements of, A (5) 359.
for lead-refining furnaces, A (10) 707.
lectures and demonstrations on, at Univ. of Sheffield, A (10) 708.
for linings. See also Refractories for furnace linings; Linings.
for cupola furnaces, A (4) 273, A (10) 708.
for electric furnaces, A (2) 124.
for lime and cement kilns, A (10) 707.
for lime kilns, A (6) 436.
for metallurgical furnaces, P (10) 711.
for rotary kilns of cement plants, A (12) 845.
load-bearing capacity of, at high temperature, A (2) 120.
load tests on, temperature, spalling, and corrosion effects of, A (6) 432.
magnesia in, A (8) 602, A (9) 645.
magnesia, Japanese preparation of, A (5) 352.
magnesia and magnesia block, manufacture of, A (5) 359, A (7) 504.
magnesidon, characteristics and use of, A (4) 272.
magnesite in Russia, uses and sources of, A (8) 579.
magnesite, Russian and Slovakian, characteristics of, A (4) 272.
magnesite brick, manufacture of, A (9) 645, A (12) 845.
magnesite brick, Slovakian, manufacture of, A (10) 705.
magnesite brick for steel furnace linings, B (10) 708.
magnesite cupels, manufacture of, A (3) 198.
magnesite trade in 1930, A (8) 579.
magnesium silicates in, A (2) 125.
magnesium silicates in, manufacture of, P (3) 201, P (10) 710.
manufacture of body of, P (9) 647.
manufacture and use of, in Europe, A (5) 356.
manufacture of vessels of, P (4) 277.
masonry, action of ash on, A (10) 722.
materials for, A (2) 125, A (6) 432, P (6) 439, P (7) 508, P (10) 711.
factories influencing physical properties of, A (6) 431.
heat conductivity measurements on, A (2) 120.
study of, I, A (8) 573, II, A (9) 644.
tests on, B (10) 741.
metallic material of tungsten, silicon, and nickel, P (11) 798.
metallurgical, tests and data on, A (7) 504.
in metallurgical furnaces, gas permeability of, A (1) 41.
in metallurgy, A (8) 574.
in metallurgy, qualities of, control methods for, properties of, A (6) 432, A (7) 505.
metals for, recovery of, from ores, P (4) 278.
meter for gaging dimensions of brick, P (8) 591.
method of manufacture, P (10) 710.
moisture in, control of, A (11) 813.
from molten clays, P (7) 508.
from molten magnesia, P (7) 508.
mortars of, P (9) 647.
mullite in, A (2) 125, A (3) 198.
mullite in, crystallized for furnace crown, B (2) 126.
new, A (2) 125.
Oldenburg klinker brick, firing of, A (8) 578.
for open-hearth furnace, relation of, A (6) 435, A (11) 783.
open-hearth regenerative furnace, P (3) 200.
oxides in, action of, A (5) 353.
beryllium, alumina, magnesia, thorium, zircon, porosity of, A (6) 432.
dilatometric study of, A (10) 705.
effect of binary and ternary silicates and silicate fusions on, A (5) 353.
fusion diagrams of, A (4) 276.
for maufacture of, P (1) 45.
properties and uses of, A (1) 42.
thermal expansion of, A (12) 843.
penetration and corrosion of, by molten glass, apparatus for recording, research on, A (12) 844.
permeability of, to gases, A (9) 643, A (11) 783.
physical and chemical, properties of, A (2) 122, A (6) 432.
physical tests on, A (10) 706.
plastic and nonplastic, constituents of, P (5) 359.
plastic material and binders for, preparation of, P (5) 360.
porous and insulating (Setterberg), description of, A (1) 42.
pot-clay, flow of, at high temperatures under stress, III, A (10) 704.
progress in, A (3) 199.
proportioning of, A (5) 351.
protective coatings of, A (9) 645, A (10) 737.
for pulverized coal firing, A (9) 644.
pyrometric cone equivalent tests on, A (7) 505.
quality of, safeguarding of, A (12) 847.
quartz in, change of, method for determination of, A (9) 644, A (12) 844.
quartz for Dinas brick, deposits of, A (2) 125.
quartz-clay mixtures, properties of, A (1) 40.
quartz inversions of, rate of, method for studying, A (9) 644.
quartz slate, composition and use of, A (12) 844.
quartzites of Russia for Dinas brick, B (6) 437.
quartzites for silica brick, thermal expansion of, tests on, A (1) 40.
radium in, quantitative determination of, A (4) 305.
requirements and quality of materials for, A (8) 573.
research laboratory for, at Lavino, E. J., & Co., A (8) 575.

research problems in, by Dept. of Sci. Ind. Research, A (12) 844.
resistal, for glass tank and enamel frit furnaces, A (5) 357.
resistance of, A (3) 198, A (7) 506.
in retorts, continuous vertical, behavior of, A (3) 197.
in retorts, materials for, A (2) 124, A (10) 706.
reversible thermal expansion of, A (12) 843.
Russian manufacture of, A (8) 576.
for saggers, manufacture of, A (7) 506.
Schlenkermann's stone, applications and composition of, A (9) 645.
scorification of, A (5) 353, A (12) 845.
Scottish fireclay material, experimental firing of, A (11) 800.
separation of cyanite and mica from quartz, feldspar, and other gangue minerals of a mica schist, A (8) 578.
service spalling test on, A (6) 432, A (12) 843.
shaping of, from half-dried mixtures (grog brick and tank blocks), A (6) 433, A (10) 706.
in Siemens-Martin kilns, materials for, B (2) 126.
silica, apparent specific gravity of, A (5) 352.
and fireclay properties of, A (1) 44.
Japanese preparation of, III, A (5) 352.
lime-bonded, thermal expansion of, tests on, A (4) 275.
natural gas for firing of, A (1) 58.
quartzites in, fineness of, A (5) 352.
semi-, Japanese preparation of, A (5) 352.
semi- *vs.* lime-bonded for coke-oven walls, A (6) 436.
spalling and strength of, A (5) 352.
silica-bearing compounds, treating, P (2) 127.
silica blocks, Japanese, for kiln crowns, A (4) 272.
silica blocks, research on, in England, 1930, A (12) 844.
silica blocks for vertical-flue Simon-Carves TX regenerative type, A (2) 125.
silica body, manufacture of, P (6) 439.
silica brick, A (12) 845.
black, effect of, A (8) 577.
for electric furnaces, A (2) 124.
iron and lime in, analytical method for, A (5) 385.
lime-bonded, effect of repeated firing on, II–III, A (1) 40.
and magnesite brick, manufacture and properties of, A (1) 40.
manufacture of, A (2) 125, A (7) 505, A (10) 706.
patents on manufacture of, A (2) 125.
properties of, A (8) 577.
sand for, A (7) 505.
structure of, A (5) 358.
tests on, A (2) 124; I, A (5) 356; II, A (6) 436, A (7) 505.
silicate, forming of, P (8) 579.
silicate blocks, lime for, A (8) 578.
silicate brick, lime in raw paste of, quantity of, A (1) 39.
silicate fusions on, IV, A (5) 353.
siliceous, load-bearing capacity of, at high temperatures, A (1) 40.
silicic-acid mass, heat-insulating, preparation of, P (6) 439.
silicon in, use of, A (5) 384.
silicon-carbide, for boiler furnaces, use of, A (6) 433.
effect of, in clay bodies, A (1) 43.
and electrite, for grinding wheels, A (1) 42.
Japanese preparation of, A (5) 352.
tests on, A (6) 436.
treating of, P (4) 277.
use of, A (4) 273, A (8) 578, A (9) 645.
sillimanite, A (1) 43.
sillimanite, for boiler furnaces, use of, A (6) 433.
sillimanite, for electric steel furnace crowns, A (3) 197, A (8) 576, A (10) 707.
sillimanite brick for electric furnaces, A (2) 124, A (12) 845.
"silo" gas-fire radiant, A (2) 125.
slag in, tests for stability against, A (4) 274.
slag furnace for testing erosion of, A (2) 123, A (8) 574.
slag-resistance test on, A (6) 435.
slag tests on, in masonry and grate construction, A (10) 706, A (12) 845.
softening temperature of, incipient, relation of, to alumina content, A (2) 120.
spalling and slag tests on, III, A (10) 706.
special, A (1) 43, A (12) 845.
special, for electric furnaces: melting of lead and alloys for, I, A (7) 504: copper and alloys for, II, A (9) 644.
special, listed for tunnel kiln use, A (9) 643.
spinel structure, example of variate atom equipoints, A (12) 844.
spinels, development, properties, and technical use of, A (10) 704.
stability of, at high temperatures and under corrosive influences, A (8) 573.
standardization of products of, A (6) 432.
statistics on, from 1927–1929, A (5) 358.
for steel foundries, properties of, A (6) 436.
for steel furnaces, properties of, A (6) 436.
in steel pouring equipment, A (8) 574.
stones for use in manufacture of, output of, in U.S., A (12) 847.
strength of, effect of grog size on, A (1) 41.
strength of, and temperature of, relation of, A (3) 198.
stresses in, A (3) 206, A (6) 437.
study of materials for, A (8) 573.
super-, for heating furnaces, A (6) 435.
super-, for lining cement rotary kilns, P (10) 709.
for suspended furnace roofs, P (10) 710.
tank blocks, specifications for, A (2) 120.
tensile strength of, A (3) 198, A (7) 507.
test data on, manual for, A (5) 356.
tests on, A (1) 38, B (1) 45, B (2) 126, A (3) 223, A (5) 356.
tests on, laboratory *vs.* mill conditions, A (8) 575.
tests on 21 products of, A (8) 573.
thermal conductivity of, A (2) 120, A (7) 507.
thermal conductivity of, problems in, A (8) 572.
thermal conductivity of, tests on, A (8) 572.
thermal expansion of, A (3) 236, A (7) 506, A (10) 707.
thermal expansion and compressive strength tests on, A (8) 573.
thermal expansion of, measurement of, A (8) 573, A (10) 706.
thermal expansion of, relation of, A (7) 523.
thermal test for, A (1) 38.
thermotechnical possibilities and requirements of, A (9) 656.
titanium in, effect of, A (2) 125, A (9) 645.
tridymite brick, manufacture of, A (6) 437.
for tunnel kilns, A (9) 643.
types and uses of, A (1) 43.
in U.S. in 1928, advances in, A (1) 44.
vacuum in, effect of, on unfired properties, III, A (11) 778.
various kinds of, protection of, A (10) 706.
for vertical retorts, A (3) 197, A (6) 432.
volumetric determination of magnesia and alumina in, A (8) 602.
wall structure for coke ovens, P (2) 126.
walls of, hot patching of, research on, in England, 1930, A (12) 844.
welded zigzag windings for high-temperature furnaces, A (6) 436.
"Weta," fireproof ware, A (4) 276.
work tests on, service conditions of, A (1) 39, A (11) 782.
X-ray examination of, microscope for, A (5) 356.
zinc in, determination of, A (3) 227.
for zinc retorts and condensers, bibliography on, B (12) 847.
zirconia, manufacture of, P (8) 579.
zirconium compound, manufacture of, P (10) 709.

zirconium silicate sand for linings for coreless induction furnaces, A (12) 846.
Refractories apparatus, clay gun clamping device, P (11) 784.
Refractories Assn. of Great Britain. See Societies, technical.
Refractories industry, in Argentine, market for, A (9) 645.
English progress in 1929, A (4) 276.
in France, progress of, A (5) 358.
German, market for, A (9) 646.
German, review of, A (12) 847.
German, scientific division of Union of German factories, A (4) 276.
manufacturers. See Manufacturers.
in Poland, A (4) 312.
at Zlatoust Ceramic Works (U.S.S.R.), A (8) 576, A (12) 847.
Refractories plants, merger of, A (10) 739.
"Mexco," of A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., A (5) 358.
modern plant for, in Germany, A (8) 574.
Refractoriness of clays, thermal properties of, A (12) 843.
of plastic bond clay, effect of fused alumina and precalcined diaspore on, B (10) 741.
Refractory furnaces. See Furnaces, refractory.
Refractory materials. See Refractories.
Refrigerating apparatus, fired ceramic materials for, P (2) 129.
Refrigeration, ceramic material for, P (11) 790.
Regenerators, calculation of thermal characteristics of, A (8) 593, A (10) 721.
for coke ovens, P (7) 520.
glass furnace, insulation of, A (6) 437.
in glass plant, Carborundum *vs.* fireclay-tile type, A (6) 437.
insulation of, for open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 122.
silica, capacity of, A (2) 122.
theory of heat exchange in, A (3) 198.
thermal characteristics of, calculation of, A (8) 593.
on tunnel kiln for fireproof stone, P (5) 379.
Regrinders, automotive, accuracy of, A (5) 317.
Rehydration and dehydration of kaolin, A (7) 524.
Reinforced brickwork or masonry. See Brickwork, reinforced; Masonry.
Remelting of glass, effect on properties of, A (2) 107, A (5) 335.
Remmey fusion test furnace. See Furnaces.
Rengade, paper by, listed on methods of cement analysis, A (10) 739.
Research, ceramic, for industrial applied art, need of, A (8) 539.
industrial, laboratories of Alumina Co. for, A (1) 77.
industrial, problems in, A (11) 813.
in industry, 1926–30, A (6) 468.
responsibilities of, A (8) 610.
Research building materials, residential, at Mass. Inst. of Technology, A (2) 118.
Research Foundation, National Brick Mfrs. Assn. See Societies, technical, National Brick Mfrs. Assn.
Research institute, concrete, in U.S.S.R., A (1) 18.
Research program, ceramics, for 1931, A (4) 311.
"Resist," method of, for making luster ware, A (11) 750.
Resistal refractories for glass tanks and enamel frit furnaces, A (5) 357.
Resistance unit, method for making, P (3) 213.
Resistivity, measurements of, on artificial beds, B (6) 457.
Retarders, action of, on plaster and stuccos, A (5) 327.
Retorts, brick for settings for, A (2) 124, A (10) 706.
coke, with quenching device, P (3) 219.
continuous carbonizing, P (4) 294.
continuous vertical, behavior of refractories in, A (3) 197, A (6) 432.
design of, materials for, A (2) 124, A (10) 706.
gas, refractory materials for, A (1) 44.
gasworks, waste-heat recovery of, A (12) 856.
high silica, data on, A (3) 199.
vertical, charging of, P (3) 218.
vertical, refractories for, A (3) 197, A (6) 432.
vertical coking, charging of, P (3) 219.
zinc, bibliography on, B (12) 847.
Reversible expansion. See Expansion, reversible.
Rhenium (and masurium) properties, mining, and use of, B (11) 806.
Rheology, explanation of word, B (10) 741.
fundamental definitions and data on, A (4) 301.
Society of B (10) 741.
Rhodesia, silica brick manufacture in, A (3) 199.
Richard, Mlle., exhibit of work of, in 20th Salon des Artistes Decorateurs, A (7) 477.
Sèvres vases of, work of, A (11) 750.
Richards Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Richardson, W. D., discussion of bulging of hand-molded refractories, A (3) 198.
Richart, F. E., cited on tests for International Assn. for Testing Materials report, B (5) 398.
Ridge tile. See Tile, ridge.
Riedel, L., cited on light permeability of copper-ruby glass, A (2) 104.
Rieke and Kunstmann, cited on adaptation of porcelain glazes to certain bodies, A (8) 582.
Rigidity in nonaqueous suspensions of fine particles, A (10) 731.
Ring kilns. See Kilns, ring.
Roads. See also Paving materials.
construction of, year book and directory, 1930–31, B (3) 236.
surfacing of, in U.S., A (11) 780.
Roberts, J. K., paper by, on geology of Ky. counties, B (10) 729.
Robertson & Co. See Manufacturers.
Robertson kilns, A (2) 137, A (3) 214.
Robins Conveying Belt Co. See Manufacturers.
Rock products, financing of, A (8) 609.
Italian industry of, A (5) 327.
market value of, A (7) 521.
Rock salt, electrical method for detection of, A (5) 381.
Rock wool as insulating material, composition of, A (12) 867.
Rocks, Appalachian structural front of, A (10) 725.
fluorine in, tests for, A (2) 150, A (3) 224.
fragmental, examination of, B (8) 598.
igneous, classification of, A (10) 727.
igneous, descriptive petrology of, B (12) 860.
intrusive, Adirondack magmatic system of, A (10) 725.
natural, refractory, for industrial kilns, A (4) 274, A (9) 644.
phosphate, calcination or enrichment of, A (4) 297.
refractory, for industrial kilns, A (4) 274.
silicate, beryllium in, A (4) 296.
silicate, potash from, A (9) 659.
silicate, properties of, A (5) 380.
structure of, science of, B (10) 727.
structure section of Canadian Rockies, A (10) 726.
titanium and iron in, determination of, A (1) 70.
weathering of, cellular honeycomb structure in, A (4) 298.
Rococo Herrebö faience. See Faience.
Roebling, John A., Sons Co. See Manufacturers.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co. See Manufacturers.
Rogers, S. L., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Rome, glassmaking in ancient times, A (5) 343.
Röntgen diffraction method. See Methods, Röntgen diffraction.
Röntgen-ray analysis of tricalcium silicate, A (2) 99.
Roofing tile. See Tile, roofing.
Roofs, flat, failures of, A (10) 737.
Rordam, discussion of paper by, on high early-strength cements, A (2) 99.
Rosenthal & Co. See Manufacturers.
Rosenthal China Corp. See Manufacturers.
Rosin and Rammler, cited on efficiency of air separators, A (3) 207.

Ross, D., the Persians, book listed, B (9) 623.
"Rostex" for enamels, to prevent rust spots, A (3) 177.
Rotary kilns. See Kilns, rotary.
Rothamsted lysimeter process. See Processes, Rothamsted lysimeter.
Rotor Air Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
Rouge, polishing, for mirror glass, A (5) 317.
Rowland & Marsellus Co. See Manufacturers.
Royal Academy. See Exhibitions.
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto. See Museums.
Royal Porcelain plant of Denmark. See Manufacturers.
van Royen, cited on chemical analysis of refractories, A (9) 643.
Rubber, crude and reclaimed, behavior of clays with, A (7) 528.
for enamel mill linings, A (5) 330.
soft, for abrasive and acid resistance in equipment, A (2) 133.
Ruby glass. See Glass, ruby.
Rumania, glass industry in, A (9) 635.
standard specifications of, for binding materials, A (10) 681.
white glass plant in, apparatus for, A (12) 834.
Rumanian trass. See Trass, Rumanian.
Russia, bottle glass manufacture in, compositions for, A (11) 767.
building material, shortage of, A (1) 78.
building materials industry of, A (10) 702.
ceramics in, exposition of old work of, A (6) 404.
industrialization program, A (4) 312.
light-weight brick in, A (5) 348.
manufacture of cement from waste products in, A (2) 98.
mechanized glass and brick industries in, A (12) 868.
pottery decoration and colors for, A (1) 13.
window-glass production in, mechanization of, A (11) 768.
Russian Manganese Export Co. See Manufacturers.
Rust on glass apparatus, prevention of, P (6) 426.
Rust spots on cast enamels, causes of, A (8) 546.
on ground enamels, A (3) 177.
Rutgers University. See Ceramic schools.
Rutgers University Ceramic Exposition. See Expositions.
Ruthard, R., ceramic ware of, exhibition of, A (11) 752.
Ruthman Machinery Co. See Manufacturers.
Rutile, commercial aspects of, B (2) 144.
manufacture of titanium dioxide from, P (5) 393.

Safety in ceramic plants, B (1) 80.
factor of, A (4) 311.
study of, for brick apparatus, A (8) 588.
use of cutting oils and emulsions, prevention of skin irritations, B (11) 745.
Sagger mix, grog size variation in, B (10) 741.
Saggers, clays for manufacture of, A (7) 506.
manufacture of, A (7) 506.
mixtures for, tests on, A (3) 198.
molding, refractory clays for bonding of, A (2) 121.
preparation and preservation of, A (3) 204.
preparation, requirements, breakage of, for whiteware A (2) 121.
symposium on, A (2) 122.
tight, for protecting ware from furnace gas, A (5) 356.
Saint Leu, ceramic ware of, exhibition of, A (11) 752.
Salem China Co. See Manufacturers.
Sales, methods of, saving by, A (11) 814.
Sales for nonmetallic industries: marketing service of, VI, A (10) 737; sales, cost of, VII, A (11) 813; sales methods for, VIII, A (12) 868.
report of trip for sales education in England, A (8) 612.
Sale's methods. See Methods, Sale's.
Salt cake, sodium sulphate in, modifications of direct determination of, A (10) 685.
Salt glazes. See Glazes, salt.
Salterini, John B. See Manufacturers.
Salts, mineral, and sulphate in British Columbia, A (7) 527.
Samian pottery, Roman bowls, found in England, A (10) 678.
San Ildefonso, pottery of, by Indian women, A (5) 323.
Sand apparatus for settling and classifying, P (8) 591.
Sand clay, removing impurities from, methods for, P (12) 866.
Sand-lime brick. See Brick, sand-lime.
Sand-lime brick plants. See Brick plants, sand-lime.
Sandblast apparatus, P (11) 798.
for abrasion test on metals, A (1) 5.
"GH" barrel unit, A (6) 446.
jets for, P (8) 592.
nozzles for, P (8) 592.
water separator for, A (10) 717.
Sandblast methods and equipment, A (6) 445; II, A (7) 512.
Sandblasting of castings for enamels, A (3) 177.
factors affecting efficiency of, A (12) 827.
for glassware finishing, A (10) 689.
and other types of, data on methods of, A (12) 827.
use of, with glue for etching stone and glass, A (8) 539.
of vitreous enamels, A (7) 483.
Sander for brick and method of, P (9) 642.
Sanding apparatus, P (11) 746.
dustless, portable machine, A (8) 589.
Sands for blasting in enamel industry, costs of, A (12) 827.
fine, sizing of, hydraulic classification for, B (7) 531.
foundry, control and tests for, A (3) 176.
foundry, natural gas for steam shovels and driers for, A (6) 445.
glass, acid-soluble iron in electrometric determination of, A (7) 525.
deposits of, in W. Va., A (3) 221.
in India, A (7) 492.
moisture in, influence of, on batch mix, A (3) 180.
natural gas for steam shovels and driers for, A (6) 445.
silica determination in, by fused ammonium fluoride, A (11) 810.
for glassmaking, eliminating iron from, P (5) 346.
for glassmaking in Singapore, A (2) 112.
green, potash from, process for extraction of, A (9) 659.
ground, method for determining surface of grains of, A (6) 462.
Hungarian, iron removal from, A (8) 598.
iron in, removal of, P (12) 867.
molding, bond strength of refractory clays in, A (2) 121.
molding clay bond for, effect of grain size on, A (5) 394.
particle-size measurement of, apparatus for, A (12) 863.
quartz, effect of, in Portland cement, B (12) 825.
for silica brick manufacture, A (7) 505.
soluble silicas in, content of, A (10) 680.
standard, German, properties of, A (1) 77.
substitution of quartz by, in silicate bed, B (12) 847.
washing machine for sand-lime brick plant, A (12) 853.
Sandstones for glassmelting furnaces, A (12) 835.
Sandwich glass. See Glass, Sandwich.
Sanitary ware, ceramic materials for, importance of, A (7) 510.
closet bowl, P (3) 205, P (7) 511, P (10) 715.
colors for, A (5) 365, A (6) 442, A (10) 714.
enameled iron for fixtures of, P (10) 683.
designs for, P (3) 170, P (5) 325, P (11) 752, P (11) 753.
"Feuertonwaren," composition of, A (1) 47.
flush tank, P (8) 583.

modern bath tubs, A (4) 249.
molds for, manufacture of, A (6) 410.
plaster for molds for, A (11) 755.
production of 3 types of, A (7) 509.
siphon jet closet, P (11) 790.
toilet bowl, P (11) 790.
vitreous, underglazes for, A (5) 365, A (6) 442.
water closet and pedestal pans, P (8) 583.
Sanitary ware industry, German standards for, A (5) 366.
de Sanno, A. P., & Son Co. See Manufacturers.
Saponin solution for prevention of water stain on dinnerware, A (5) 364.
Sarco Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Sargent, cited in history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Sartorius balance, precision of, A (11) 796.
Sayre & Fisher Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Scandium, data on, A (3) 220.
Schairerite, mineral, new, from Calif., A (8) 597.
Scheidhauer & Giessing. See Manufacturers.
cited on process for making refractory brick from grog clay, slip, and raw clay, A (6) 433.
Scherr, G., Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Schlenkermann's stone, composition and application of, A (9) 645.
Schlidenbuch, R. H., cited on "effacure" method of painting on porcelain, A (8) 539.
Schlösing and Wense method. See Methods, Schlösing and Wense.
Schmidt, W., cited on synthesis of glass, A (9) 631.
Schmitz, H., chairman of nitrate international conference, A (1) 77.
Schools. See also Ceramic schools.
industrial art, in Germany, A (4) 249.
university of commercial art in Germany, aims of, A (8) 539.
Schott, cited on work on Jena glass, A (4) 257.
Schott and Winkelmann, cited on thermal expansion of glasses *vs.* chemical composition, A (5) 336.
glass constants of, A (5) 336.
Schreckengost, V., pottery plaque of, A (12) 849.
Schreiber, Charles and Charlotte, Catalogue of English Earthenware, II, B (10) 678.
Schultze, R., cited on literature on hardened and unbreakable glass, A (10) 690.
Schulz, cited on glass viscosity, A (6) 415.
Schulze, Paul A. F. See Manufacturers.
Schwamberger, cited on clay mining of today, A (5) 349.
Schwartz, cited on history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.
Schwerin, cited on electrical dewatering of clay suspensions, A (4) 300.
Science and ceramics, relation of, A (1) 72.
history of, International Congress on, A (12) 868.
of optical glass, progress in, A (5) 336.
and practice in ceramics, review by German Ceramic Society, A (1) 71.
and technical books, British, catalogue of, B (1) 76.
Scorification of grog blocks, dependence of, on flux content and porosity, V, A (5) 353.
of refractory materials, III, A (5) 353.
Scotland, geology of, B (9) 660.
manufacture of glass wool in, A (10) 691.
Screen cloth, nonferrous, atmospheric exposure tests on, A (5) 370.
Screening apparatus, reciprocatory movement of screen for, P (9) 655.
Screens, apparatus described, P (1) 56.
for ball mills, P (5) 374.
cam-operated, A (1) 54, A (3) 209.
"Conveyanscreen," features of, A (6) 444.
and grizzly for grading materials, P (11) 799.
"Gyrex" features of, A (6) 444.
"Kam-Tap," vibrating, A (1) 54, A (3) 209.
Leahy no-blind vibrating, B (2) 135.
vibrating, apparatus for, P (12) 854.
vibrating, Mogul Gyrex, new product, A (2) 133.
vibratory, P (2) 136.
Scum, Anti-Hydro for cleaning of, from brick walls, A (8) 569.
barium carbonate prevention of, on clay products, A (9) 640.
on brick, prevention of, A (6) 427.
on brick, tests on, A (1) 35.
on clayware, barium silicate, remedy for, P (3) 192.
and efflorescence on brick and masonry, tests on, A (3) 188.
on face brick, effect on color of, A (11) 779.
in glass, alumina for prevention of, A (2) 106.
on window glass in storage, A (1) 27.
Seaboard Refractories Co. See Manufacturers.
Sebring Pottery Co. See Manufacturers.
Sedimentation, cement, analysis of, A (6) 409.
Sedlac kaolin. See Kaolin, Sedlac; Kaolin, Zettlitz.
Seger cone test. See Methods, Seger cone test.
Seger cones. See Cones, Seger.
Seitosho, N., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Selenious acid for determination of zirconium, A (11) 810.
Selenium, compounds of, for glass decolorizing, A (6) 417.
as decolorizer for glass, A (1) 91, A (2) 105.
determination of, rapid method for, A (7) 525.
in glassmaking, use of, B (10) 691.
properties and applications of, A (5) 372.
in "Pyrex" glass, effect of, A (11) 763.
Selenium cell, properties and applications of, A (5) 372.
Selenium dioxide in glass, use of, A (7) 485.
Selenium oxide in decoloration of glasses, A (8) 556.
Selenium red, A (1) 9.
Selenium ruby glass, composition of, A (8) 555.
Semisilica refractories. See Refractories, semisilica.
Semivitreous ware, slip-house practice for, A (3) 204.
Separating apparatus, direct-action magnetic, A (2) 134.
magnetic, for the clay industry, A (9) 652.
magnetic, for induction separation, A (6) 445.
magnetic, for separation of nonmetallic materials, A (7) 515.
magnetic-pulley, features of, A (6) 445, A (7) 515.
magnetic-pulley, for pulverizing apparatus, A (5) 371.
magnetic separator, A (11) 793.
mechanical, P (2) 135, A (7) 515.
water, for sandblasting, A (10) 717.
Serbia, Vinca, discoveries at, of Aegean civilization, A (3) 169.
Sesquioxides, precipitation of, in cement analyses, A (11) 754.
Sestini, cited on research on Portland cement and alite, A (8) 543, A (9) 624.
Setterberg brick, porous refractory and insulating, description of, A (1) 42.
Settling and classifying sand, apparatus for, P (8) 591.
Settling agents, aethylenglycol for mortar materials, A (6) 409.
Sèvres porcelain. See also Porcelain, Sèvres.
decorative effects of, history of, A (7) 477.
Sewer block, Ferguson 2-ring segment, booklet on, B (6) 430.
Sewer pipe. See also Pipes, drain; Pipes, sewer.
acid-proof clay, 100 years' guarantee of, A (6) 429.
concrete *vs.* clay, A (4) 270.
method of manufacture of, P (12) 842.
method for, by pressing, A (6) 428.
natural gas as fuel for, A (1) 58.
records for manufacture of, A (12) 868.
socketed, free from lamination and blistering, apparatus for, A (8) 588.
unfired, handling of, P (4) 272.
unglazed, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (4) 270.
Sewers, concrete, deterioration of, A (2) 118.
Shaft furnaces. See Furnaces, shaft.
Shale, aluminium hydroxide in, recovery of, P (2) 127.

cretaceous, physical tests in subsurface correlation of, A (8) 597.
Niobrara, glazing material for brick, A (1) 47.
Ohio, physical tests on, A (4) 270.
pre-Cambrian, vapor glazing and color flashing of, A (2) 117.
Sharp, D. E., biographical sketch of, A (7) 529.
Shaw chamber kiln. See Kilns, Shaw chamber.
Shear tests for brick mortar bond, A (11) 779.
Sheet enamels. See Enamels, sheet.
Sheet iron. See Iron, sheet.
Sheet steel. See Steel, sheet.
Sheffield Soc. of Engineers and Metallurgists. See Societies, technical.
Sheldon, H. H., paper on use of coloroscope in testing ceramic products, A (2) 155.
Shock, mechanical and thermal tests of, on ceramic insulating materials, A (10) 713.
Shordrucks, definition of, and use of, A (10) 738.
Shovels, gas-fired steam for foundry and glass sand production, A (6) 445.
Shrinkage of porcelain bodies, tests on, A (11) 788.
of refractory clays, in Japan and China, A (5) 352.
Shrinkage tests on refractories for glass pots, A (8) 573.
"Sico" (silicon carbide), muffle wall plates of, for tunnel kiln, A (1) 22.
Siedentopf and Zsigmondy, cited on ruby formation and colloid colors in glass, A (2) 104.
Siemens Co. See Manufacturers.
Siemens-Schuckert, continuous tunnel kiln of, electrically heated, A (5) 374.
Sieve tests for iron in chinaware bodies, A (8) 588.
with round holes, German specifications for, A (9) 653.
Sieves. See also Wire cloth.
analyses by, standard methods for, A (11) 809.
analyses of, valuation of, by Abrams, A (10) 735.
Bur. Stand., specifications for wire cloth for, B (10) 719.
for cement tests for fineness, A (12) 824.
fine testing, A (11) 793.
gyrator sifter, mechanism of, A (11) 796.
laboratory device for, A (1) 54.
mesh analysis by, of particle size, A (10) 731.
shaking, P (11) 799.
standards for, studies on, A (10) 672.
vibration, "Record," new type, A (8) 588.
Silica as abrasive, class of, A (6) 399.
adsorption of gas mixtures by, A (11) 808.
in alunites, determination of, A (11) 807.
analysis of, method for, A (1) 70, A (5) 384, A (12) 861.
calcining of, in vertical kilns, A (4) 290.
Canadian, materials produced in mining of, A (8) 597.
in cements, determination of, by perchloric acid, A (11) 754.
for coke ovens, study of, A (12) 845.
colloidal, in stalactites, origin of, A (5) 382.
colorimetric determination of, in phosphates and iron, A (2) 147.
crystallographic changes in, in its reactivity to the solid state, A (12) 863.
detection of, rapid and sensitive method of, A (4) 303.
determination of, with membrane filters, A (5) 385.
extraction of, from compounds, P (2) 27.
fused, A (2) 125.
blowing of, P (4) 267.
forming articles of, P (4) 267.
vs. glass, A (8) 557.
for hollow glass, P (1) 33.
manufacture of, P (1) 33.
manufacture and industrial aspects of, A (11) 766.
working of, P (12) 840.
in glass, crystallization of, A (4) 259.
in glass, thermoöptical properties in, caused by, A (9) 630.
in glass, volumetric determination of, A (1) 25.
and grog for refractories, differences of, A (4) 273.
ignition of dried mixtures of carbon monoxide, effect of, A (8) 594.
industrial treatment of leucite, for aluminous potassic and sodic silicates, or of natural and artificial alums, P (11) 812.
in limestones, perchloric acid for determination of, A (5) 385.
molten, machines for working, P (5) 346.
in 1929, A (2) 142.
perchloric acid method for analysis of, A (2) 150.
in Portland cements, chemical effect of, I, A (4) 253.
precipitated, manufacture of, P (11) 811.
and quartz, industries in production of, uses, market prices, etc., B (12) 860.
for refractory brick. See also Refractories, silica brick.
for refractory brick, A (12) 845.
Röntgen-ray test for fine structure of K-absorption edge, A (10) 733.
in silicates, determination of, A (1) 70, A (5) 384.
soluble, in pozzuolana cements, determination of, A (3) 171, A (12) 825.
soluble, in sand, content of, A (10) 680.
and TiO_2, molecular weights of, A (9) 664.
Tyndall beam, polarization measurement for particle-size determination of, A (5) 388.
vitreous, photoelectric dispersion of, A (5) 384.
Silica-alumina-lime-magnesia, system of, viscosity tests on, A (3) 227.
Silica block, changing of quartz into tridymite, in presence of mineralizers, B (12) 847.
Japanese, for kiln crowns, A (4) 272.
penetrability of, by gas, A (5) 355.
Silica brick. See also Brick, silica; Refractories.
analytical method for iron and lime in, A (5) 385.
lime-bonded, effect of repeated firings on, II–III, A (1) 40.
lime-bonded, thermal expansion of, tests on, A (4) 275.
manufacture of, in Rhodesia, A (3) 199.
properties of, A (1) 44.
properties, manufacture, and uses of, A (1) 40.
quartzites for, thermal expansion of, tests on, A (1) 40.
thermal expansion of, A (3) 199.
Silica compounds, treatment and products of, P (9) 669.
Silica gel as catalyst base, A (3) 222.
for drying compressed air, A (6) 443.
nontechnical explanation of, B (4) 307.
reduction reactions in, A (9) 664.
structure of, Röntgen-ray study of, A (9) 664.
syneresis of, method of, A (2) 147.
vapor-adsorption capacity of, A (3) 222.
Silica Gel Corp. See Manufacturers.
Silica Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Silica-stone from quartz in presence of fluxes, A (4) 303.
Silicate analysis, studies on, A (1) 70, A (5) 384.
Silicate bed, partial substitution of quartzites by, B (12) 847.
Silicate blocks, preparation of lime for, A (8) 578.
Silicate brick. See Brick, silicate; Refractories, silicate brick.
Silicate cements. See Cements, silicate; Cements, refractory.
Silicate glass. See Glass, silicate.
Silicate industry, minerals in Ural mountains for, A (2) 143.
Silicate melts, liquid immiscibility of, A (5) 389.
zirconium oxide in, X-ray and microscopic studies of, A (12) 849.
Silicate modulus, fluctuations in, effect of, on kiln output, A (6) 410.
Silicate rocks. See also Rocks.
potash from, A (9) 659.
properties of, A (5) 380.
Silicate synthesis for geochemistry, meaning of, A (5) 380.

Silicate wool for high insulating materials, A (1) 77.
Silicated calcium and boron (danburite), structure of, A (3) 220.
Silicates, alkaline earth, action of CO_2 on, under pressure, A (7) 520.
alumino-, and boro-, melting points of, tests on, A (12) 864.
aluminous, decomposition of, method for, A (4) 303.
aluminous potassic and sodic, industrial treatment of, to obtain pure alumina, or compounds of potassium or sodium, and alumina, P (11) 812.
analyses of, conversion of, into alkali chloride, A (3) 226.
analysis of, perchlorate methods for precipitation of potassium and sodium, A (12) 861.
analysis of, for silica, alumina, and ferric oxide, method for, A (12) 861.
Bragg system for structure of, A (12) 859.
in the chemical industry, resistance of, against chemical agents, A (9) 647.
chemistry and physics of, B (10) 741.
chemistry of, references to books and researches on, B (10) 740.
chromium, analysis of, A (1) 70.
clay substance-quartz-feldspar group as, mineralogical composition of, A (3) 222.
comparison of, with "humates," A (8) 600.
dicalcium, tricalcium, and tricalcium aluminates, preparation and characterization of, A (2) 158, A (10) 732.
ferrous and ferric oxides in, diphenylamine for determination of, A (11) 808.
fused, miscibility of, research on, A (2) 148.
for g ochemistry, meaning of synthesis of, A (5) 380.
heats of solution and formation of, determination of formation from oxides, A (2) 146.
hydrated, sorption of gases by, A (6) 461.
impurities in, extraction of, P (12) 867.
iron in, determination of, A (12) 860.
iron in, oxidation and reduction of, by gases, A (4) 301.
isoelectric, tests on, A (4) 295.
molecular structure of, A (5) 383.
natural, chemical treatment of, P (4) 309.
natural, and pozzulanas of the Canary Islands, A (10) 727.
oxychinolinacetate for determinatio of, in alumina titration, A (10) 732.
pneumatolytic synthesis of, I, A (8) 597.
potassium in, determination of, A (7) 525.
quartz, and barite, identification of, tests for, A (1) 70.
refractory. See also Refractories, silicate.
refractory, decomposition of, by fused ammonium fluoride, application of, in determination of silica in glass sands, A (11) 810.
research on, at Kaiser Wilhelm Institute, publications on, B (6) 462, B (10) 740.
semi-microchemical determination of, in natural waters, A (12) 861.
silica, alumina, and ferric oxide in, method for testing, A (1) 70.
and silicic acid, heat of formation of, A (9) 664.
silicic acid in, mass-analytical determination of, A (3) 222.
silicic acid in, volumetric determination of, A (1) 25, A (4) 303.
soda, chart for products of, A (10) 738.
sodium, glass formation by use of, A (12) 832.
soluble, applications of, A (1) 67, A (7) 528.
solubility of, determination of, A (9) 664.
structural, strength of, A (6) 427.
structure of, X-ray analyses, B (1) 73, A (4) 303, A (7) 525.
synthesis of, A (5) 380, A (9) 659.
water and carbon dioxide in, method for determination of, A (5) 380.
Siliceous materials, analytical procedures for, A (6) 459.
Sili-eous products, load-bearing capacity of, at high temperatures, A (1) 40.
Silicic acid, colloidal, production of, P (2) 153.
dehydration of, reactions in, A (2) 151.
detection of, method for, A (5) 332.
in lime and cement mortar, chemical behavior of, A (1) 16.
salts of, in glass, A (5) 389.
separation from chromium, iron, lime, and magnesia, A (4) 302.
and silicates, identification of, A (9) 664.
in silicates, mass-analytical determination of, A (3) 222.
in silicates, volumetric determination of, A (1) 25, A (4) 303.
volatility of, with steam, A (2) 152.
volatility of, with water vapor, correction on, A (10) 735.
in water, determination of, A (3) 222.
Silicic hydrates, heat of formation of, A (9) 664.
Silicomolybdate, complex, for silica determination, A (4) 303.
Silicon, chemistry and uses of, in ceramic industry, A (5) 384.
heat capacity of, at low temperature, A (1) 70.
pulverized, and water-glass cement for acid-proof linings, P (10) 713.
as reducing agent for ultra-violet glass, P (5) 345.
in silicon carbide, determination of, A (10) 732.
Silicon carbide as abrasive, class of, A (6) 399.
as abrasive for cutting glass, A (12) 833.
and aluminium oxide for grinding wheels for smooth finish, A (11) 744.
in chinaware bodies and glazes, effect of, A (9) 649.
and corundum, A (1) 42, A (2) 125.
effect of, in clay bodies, A (1) 43.
and electrite for grinding wheels, A (1) 42.
electrothermic manufacture of, A (1) 42.
fractioning columns of, tests on, A (5) 390.
history and uses of, described, A (8) 533.
as impurity in porcelain, A (8) 582.
for linings for oil-fired kilns, A (12) 856.
method of manufacture of, B (4) 293.
muffles of, for enameling and ornamental ceramics, A (1) 22.
for refractories, treating of, P (4) 277.
for refractories, use of, A (4) 273.
refractory article of, P (10) 710.
table for selection of work to be ground, A (7) 469.
true Si in, determining, A (10) 732.
uses of, A (8) 578, A (9) 645.
Silicon carbide refractories. See Refractories, silicon carbide.
Silicon carbide ware, high refractory laboratory utensil, A (4) 273.
Silicon tetrafluoride, structure of, A (8) 606.
Silicosis, compensation schemes for, A (10) 738.
industrial, A (4) 311.
laboratory experiments for silica dust control, A (11) 791.
Silk, glass, for heat insulations, A (9) 632.
"Silkarbal ware," high refractory laboratory utensil, A (4) 273.
Sillimanite. See also Refractories, sillimanite; Brick, sillimanite.
and andalusite as refractory material, A (12) 845.
brick of, for electric furnaces, A (2) 124.
for electric steel furnace crowns, A (3) 197, A (8) 578, A (10) 707.
in extrusion dies, study of use of, A (11) 787.
masses of, porous refractory, as indicator for, A (3) 223.
in refractory brick, A (2) 124, A (12) 845.
use of, for ceramic products, A (4) 298.
Silver for ceramic ware, methods for, A (10) 676.
Silver titration (argentometry), tartrazine as indicator for, A (3) 223.
Silvering of glass. See Glass, silvering of.
Silverman, A., cited on beryllium glass, commercial possibilities of, A (1) 24.
cited on Univ. of Pittsburgh rare glass collection, A (5) 342.
paper by, on American glass production progress in, listed, A (8) 611.
Simonds Saw & Steel Co. See Manufacturers.

Simpson, G., discussion on use of borax in glass, A (1) 24.
Sintering of clays, P (9) 669.
"Sintoporite," light-weight construction material, use of, A (9) 641; see also "Syntho-porit."
Sirocco Engineering Works. See Manufacturers.
6 $CaO \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot 3CO_2$, Irish mineral, discovery of, A (2) 142.
Sizing apparatus, automatic, for grinding work, A (8) 535.
S.K.D. ware, high refractory laboratory utensil, A (4) 273.
Skelton, F. See Manufacturers.
Skinner-Hill Co. See Manufacturers.
Skintled brickwork. See Brickwork, skintled.
"Skopalite" in white ware, quantitative microscopic analysis of, A (10) 734.
Skyscrapers, history and development of, A (3) 202.
Slag brick. See Brick, slag.
Slag erosion of fire brick, tests on, A (1) 39.
of refractories, A (2) 123, A (8) 574.
Slag system. See Systems, slag.
Slag wool as heat insulator, A (7) 528.
Slagging of refractories, A (10) 706, A (12) 845.
for refractories, tests on, A (10) 706, A (12) 844, A (12) 845.
Slags, action of, on Dinas and grog blocks, A (1) 39.
action of, on fire brick and boiler-furnace settings, A (6) 436.
action of, on refractory blocks in cupola furnaces, A (4) 273.
action of, on refractory masonry and grates, A (10) 706.
basic furnace, mix of, with alumina cements, A (2) 96.
blast-furnace, light-weight porous, cellular brick from, P (9) 642.
blast-furnace, manufacture of glass from, A (8) 557, A (9) 632.
blast-furnace, utilization of, P (9) 669.
blast-furnace, viscosity of, A (3) 227.
blast-furnace slurry, characteristics of, in Portland cements, A (9) 625.
coal-ash, action of, on fireclay brick, study of, A (5) 354.
coal-ash, comparative resistance of refractories to, A (9) 644.
hydraulic cement prepared from, A (1) 15.
lime-silica, effect of fluorspar on properties of, A (2) 146, A (3) 227.
refractory, tests for stability against, A (4) 274.
on refractory blocks, influence of, A (8) 576.
study of, by use of system wollastonite-anorthite-pyroxene, A (12) 863.
viscosity of, effect of magnesia on, A (3) 227, A (6) 460.
zinc in, determination of, A (3) 227.
Slate, admixture of, softening of, in fire under pressure, A (1) 40.
as raw material and fuel in cements, A (1) 17.
Russian for fuel, A (1) 17.
Slater, W. A., cited on tests for International Assn. for Testing Materials report, B (5) 398.
Slavík, system of mechanical stokers, A (7) 517.
Slide-rule, pocket size with 50-in. scale, A (7) 514.
Slime, agglomeration and leaching of, B (4) 299.
Slips, casting, pinholes in, cause of, A (5) 390, A (7) 512.
casting, theory and practice of use of, A (11 788.
for casting pots, action of high temperatures on, A (2) 128.
clay, for plastic body, chemical treatment of, A (7) 510.
clay, properties of, effect of organic compounds as electrolytes on, A (3) 225.
glaze, measuring consistency of, A (10) 734.
pinholes in, causes of, A (5) 390, A (7) 512.
porcelain, sodium tannate in, effect of, A (4) 280.
for Portland cement, wet preparation, A (1) 15.
preparation of, German methods for, A (5) 366.
pump for, variable speed, A (5) 371.
refractory, for casting, A (4) 274.
types of, for casting refractories, A (2) 119.
Sloane, W. & J. Co. See Manufacturers.
Slurry, cement, calculating weight of, A (2) 98.
cement, composition of, tests on, A (2) 98.
cement, mixer and stirrer for, A (5) 370.
filtering of, for high fineness, A (3) 172.
moisture in, effect of, in rotary kiln firing, A (10) 680.
proportioning of, tables and charts for, A (10) 680.
pump for, variable-speed, A (5) 371.
weights of, calculation, A (2) 98.
Slurry filters, German test data on, A (3) 209.
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Smalt for glass coloring, early use of, A (11) 767.
Smelter atmospheres, effect of, on dry-process enamels for cast iron, B (7) 484, A (12) 826.
Smelting, efficiency of, with modern equipment and records, A (9) 627.
electric, apparatus and process for, P (11) 758.
of enamels, method for, A (10) 681.
Smith, J. Lawrence, method. See Methods, Smith, J. Lawrence.
Smith-Travers method. See Methods, Smith-Travers.
Smoke, abatement of, methods for, A (12) 857.
density recorder for, A (5) 371, A (7) 514.
particles in, liquid films of, ultra-microscope for observation of, A (9) 661.
Smoking of brick, discussion on, A (2) 117.
SO_3 in glass, effect of, A (7) 485*a*.
Soapstone and clay, physical properties of ceramic bodies of, A (12) 850.
Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society, Art Division of, exposition of, A (2) 155; Art Division, plans for domestic pottery, A (6) 404; ceramic congress of, A (2) 153; Fellows in, productive, scholarship of, A (11) 812; fundamental objectives of, A (11) 812; Glass Division of, meeting of, at Old Point Comfort, A (1) 78, A (12) 868; individual *vs.* collective benefits of, A (5) 396; Materials and Equipment Division, plans for, A (9) 667; Pacific Northwest Section, meeting of, A (5) 396; presidential address at 33rd Annual Meeting, A (6) 466; scope of activities of, A (11) 812; 33rd Annual Meeting of, A (10) 739.
American Face Brick Assn., brick homes, price differences of, A (6) 429; costs of face brick compared with frame house, A (7) 502.
American Institute of Architects, Cleveland Chapter, use of brick in rooms of, A (12) 841.
American Refractories Institute, code of ethics recommended, A (4) 310.
American Road Builders' Assn., types of highway pavements specified by states, A (2) 118.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Fluid Meter Report, fluid metering terms defined, A (4) 287; research of, on boiler-furnace refractories, II, A (6) 434; temperature test codes and apparatus of, A (11) 793.
American Society for Testing Materials, Comm. C-1, cement report of, A (5) 325; Comm. C-8 on refractories, report of, A (5) 354; tests of, on cement, aggregates, and gypsum, A (6) 410; index to standards and tentative standards for 1930, B (4) 312, B (5) 397; spalling tests on fireclay brick, A (4) 275; standard specifications for structural clay hollow tile, B (4) 271; tentative tests for compression flexure and absorption of brick, A (5) 347; tentative standards of, B (4) 312, B (5) 397.
American Standards Assn., revised standards approved, A (1) 4.
American Union of Decorative Artists and Craftsmen, illustrations of work of, B (5) 324.
Associated Glass & Pottery Manufacturers, glass and pottery exhibit for 1932, A (10) 739.

Associated Tile Manufacturers, standardization of methods, A (4) 310.
Association of German Cement Manufacturers, report of Comm. on furnaces, types of, A (12) 824.
British Engineering Standards Association, sampling analysis of coal for export, A (5) 377; sieve and screen standards of, A (1) 54.
British Glass Convention, 2nd, A (2) 156.
Ceramic Society of England, Refractories Materials & Building Section, meeting of, A (1) 78; refractories industry, visit of, in Germany, A (10) 708; A (10) 739; tour of, in Germany, A (6) 467; I, A (8) 612; II, A (9) 650; III, A (10) 739; tour of, in Germany, ceramic equipment in, A (9) 653.
Clay Products Institute of Calif., research of, on reinforced brickwork, A (1) 35; roofing tile, tests on, A (5) 360.
Clay Trades Technical Society, Sheffield meeting of, A (5) 394.
Clayworkers Conference, discussion on natural gas in the ceramic industry, A (5) 378.
Coke Oven Managers' Assn., visit of, in England, A (10) 708.
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., booklet on reinforced brickwork, B (6) 429; discussion on reinforced brickwork, A (7) 500; sales practice for common brick, paper cited on, A (5) 395.
Congress of Industrial Chemistry, alumina cement research of, A (5) 327; Barcelona meeting of, A (6) 467; Tenth, reports of Liége, 1930 meeting, A (8) 611.
Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society, program of, A (1) 78; rational analysis of kaolinitic clays, A (1) 68; standard rules for tests on earths, A (1) 68; tests of, on defects in firing brickwork, A (7) 516.
Eastern Mfrs. Group, symposium on activities of, A (6) 466.
Electrochemical Society, paper on andalusite for refractories, A (12) 845.
Feldspar Grinders' Institute, 1930, meeting of, A (1) 78, A (2) 155.
Foundry Trades Technical Society, Sheffield meeting of, A (5) 394.
French Assn. for Testing Materials, cement analyses, methods of, A (11) 754; papers at meeting of, A (10) 739.
French Congress of Technical Ceramics, papers given at, A (6) 467.
French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers, data on various kilns and comparisons of, A (4) 290; Switzerland trip of, A (4) 312; technical work of 1930, A (5) 375.
Fuel Research Board, flue-gas, elimination of sulphur dioxide in, A (5) 378; 1929 report of, A (5) 376.
German Association of Sand-Lime Brick Plants, meeting of, A (10) 739.
German Association for Testing Materials, apparatus for testing building materials, A (10) 719; standard specifications of, for solid burning fuels, A (12) 855.
German Ceramic Society, Comm. on Machinery Equipment, time studies on driers, A (4) 286; Endell lecture on work of scientist in ceramic plant, A (5) 394; and English Ceramic Society, convention of, A (7) 530; meeting of, A (3) 235; relation of ceramics and science, A (1) 72; science and practice in ceramics, A (1) 71.
German Glass Technical Society, discussion of glass industry in Europe, A (3) 235; and Society of Glass Technology of England, joint meeting of, A (6) 467, A (9) 634; Nov. 1930, meeting of, A (1) 78.
German Society for Chemical Apparatus, laboratory glass standardized, A (11) 766.
Glass Container Assn., August meeting of, A (12) 868.
Glass Convention (English), discussion on use of borax in glass, A (1) 24; program of, A (1) 78.
Grinding Wheel Mfrs. Assn. of U.S. and Canada, meeting in Cleveland, A (6) 466.
Illuminating Engineering Society, industrial lighting code of, A (4) 310.
International Association for Testing Materials, comparison of viscometers at, A (8) 586; first communications of, quicker methods for testing cement and concrete, A (8) 544; meeting of, A (5) 397, A (12) 670; organic materials reports on, B (6) 468; reports of metals and nonmetallic inorganic materials, B (5) 397.
International Cement Congress, A (3) 173.
International Ceramic Society, proposals for, A (6) 467.
International Gas Conference, A (11) 802.
International Geographical Congress, 1931 meeting of, A (2) 156.
International Soil Conference, standards for soil analysis, A (6) 443.
Italian Chemical Society, chemistry of cement, A (10) 679.
Manufacturers Advisory Committee on Colored Sanitary Ware, standard colors for sanitary ware, A (5) 365.
Mining Society of Nova Scotia, tests on anhydrite for cement, A (3) 172.
National Association of Clayworks Managers, Sheffield meeting of, A (5) 394.
National Brick Manufacturers Assn., amalgamation with Structural Clay Products Div., American Ceramic Society, A (6) 466; Research Foundation of, report of committee on reinforced brick masonry, A (11) 778.
National Council of Pottery Industry, dust collectors recommended by, A (7) 512.
National Electric Light Assn., pulverized fuel firing of, A (10) 737.
National Face Brick Manufacturers' Assn., 1930 meeting of, A (2) 156.
National Machine Tool Builders Assn., market study of, A (2) 156.
National Paving Brick Manufacturers' Association, bulletin on brick roads, in Pa., B (5) 350; 25th anniversary meeting of, A (5) 395; National Safety Council, Inc., pamphlet of, on prevention of skin irritations, B (11) 745.
New Jersey Clayworkers Assn., fall meeting of, A (2) 155; Hydrocal, use of, A (4) 254.
Nottingham & Derby Architectural Society, lecture on glass manufacture, A (5) 341.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., Heavy Clay Products meeting, report of, A (8) 611; outline of research of, for 1931, A (2) 155; Refractories Div., Oak Hill meeting of, discussion at, A (7) 507.
Physical and Optical Societies of England, study of photoelectric cells by, A (9) 653.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc., activities of, A (3) 175; Manufacturers' Technical Consultation Service of, A (10) 682.
Producers of Electric Furnace Abrasives, Technical Comm. of, grain-sizing standards and sieves for, A (10) 673.
Refractories Assn. of Great Britain, Sheffield meeting of, A (5) 394.
Sheffield Society of Engineers and Metallurgists, Sheffield meeting of, A (5) 394.
Society of Automotive Engineers, national production meeting of, A (1) 4; paper on abrasives in production grinding, A (8) 533.
Society of British Gas Industries, furnace refractories, tests of, A (3) 198.
Society of Chemical Industry, annual report of, B (10) 740.
Society of Glass Technology, April meeting of, A (7) 531; and German Glass Technology Soc., joint meeting of, A (6) 467, A (9) 634; June meeting papers listed, A (11) 814; March meeting of, A (7) 530; May meeting paper listed, A (11) 814; Refractories

Comm. for specifications on tank blocks, A (2) 120.
Society of Rheology, formation of, B (10) 741.
Southwest Clay Products Institute, increased use of clay products by, A (9) 667.
Stained Glass Assn., address of L. Saint at meeting of, A (2) 93.
Structural Clay Tile Assn., coöperation in field work of, A (7) 529; hollow tile building code of N. Y., A (1) 35; meeting of, A (5) 396, A (6) 466; members' products certified, A (6) 429; promotion of lightweight cellular unit, A (11) 780.
U. S. Geological Survey, study and report of kaolin minerals for porcelain and chinaware, A (12) 858.
U. S. Potters Assn., research in tableware design at O.S.U., discussion at meeting of, A (3) 166.
Virginia Coal Operators' Assn., coal and combustion equipment research of, A (12) 856.
Wisconsin Clay Products Mfrs., meeting of, A (7) 530.
Society of Automotive Engineers. See Societies, technical.
Society of British Gas Industries. See Societies, technical.
Society of Chemical Industry. See Societies, technical.
Society of Glass Technology. See Societies, technical.
Society of Rheology. See Societies, technical.
Soda ash, desulphurizing and refining of gray cast iron with, effect of, on refractories, A (9) 644.
German trade in, A (4) 298.
in white enamels in place of cryolite, A (7) 483.
Soda-borosilicate glass. See Glass, soda-borosilicate.
Soda feldspar. See Feldspar, soda.
Soda glass. See Glass, soda.
Soda-lime glass. See Glass, soda-lime.
Soda-lime-silica, compounds of, A (8) 604.
Soda-lime-silica glass. See Glass, soda-lime-silica.
Soda-quartz, as flux in enamels, A (3) 173.
Sodalite, in Ural mountains, A (2) 143.
Sodium in aluminium and chromium, direct determination of, A (7) 525.
compounds of, industrial use of leucite, aluminous potassic and sodic silicates, or natural and artificial alums for, P (11) 812.
electrode determination of, by alkalis, A (12) 865.
glass electrode determination of, in NaCl-KCl mixtures, A (12) 865.
and lithium, separation of potassium from, by lithium chloroplatinate (Fresenius method) A (11) 807.
natural compounds of, production of, A (7) 521.
and potassium, crystallization of, as continuous solid solutions, A (9) 662.
potassium and iodides of, equilibrium between, in molten state, A (7) 525.
precipitation of, by perchlorate method, A (12) 861.
Sodium aluminate, water treatment and properties of, A (12) 867.
Sodium borates, hydrated, decomposition of, study of, A (10) 731.
Sodium carbonate, decomposition of, by heat, A (7) 525.
effect of, on gasification of carbon and production of producer gas, A (11) 801.
lime fused with, analyses of, A (3) 224.
use of, in deflocculation of casting slip, A (5) 390.
Sodium chloride, cleavage of, by steam in silicic acid, A (3) 189.
Sodium fluoride, manufacture of, P (8) 609.
Sodium hydroxide, use of, in deflocculation of casting slip, A (5) 390.
Sodium meta-antimonate (Leukonin) *vs.* tin oxide in enamels, effect of, A (11) 756.
Sodium metasilicate as industrial alkali, A (4) 309, A (7) 483.
Sodium metasilicate pentahydrate, industrial alkali, A (4) 302.
Sodium metasilicate-silica, in glass, density of, A (9) 630, A (10) 685.
Sodium nitrate and calcium borate, production of, P (10) 736.
Sodium oxide, preparation of, from $NaNO_3$ and NaN_3, methods of, A (9) 665.
Sodium silicate, P (1) 76.
aqueous solutions of, scattering light in, A (2) 149.
as corrosion preventive, A (3) 232.
in enamels, effect of, A (2) 150, A (5) 328.
in enamels, new raw material for, A (8) 548.
in enamels, use of, A (9) 626.
industrial applications of, A (1) 67, A (7) 528.
use of, to control draining consistencies of enamels, A (8) 548.
use of, in deflocculation of casting slip, A (5) 390.
Sodium sulphate and other mineral salts in British Columbia, A (7) 527.
in salt cake, modifications for direct determination of, A (10) 685.
Soerensen sodium oxalate for indirect determination of lime, A (5) 386.
Soft-mud brick. See Brick, soft-mud.
Softening point of glass, effect of temperature on elastic properties of, A (6) 414.
of glass, influence of chemical composition on, A (2) 107.
of glass, molecular kinetics in, A (5) 336.
of glass, specific heat, thermal conductivity, and adiabatic temperature change in, A (6) 415.
Softening temperature of refractories, under load, A (6) 432.
Soil carbonates, carbon dioxide in, determination of, A (11) 810.
Soil colloids, method for characterizing, A (5) 386.
Soils, acidity of, nature of, as affected by the SiO_2-sesquioxide ratio, A (8) 600.
and ammonia, interaction between, for characterizing soil colloids, A (5) 386.
base-exchange material in, chemical and X-ray analysis of, A (4) 305.
base-exchange materials in, electrodialysis cell for determination of, A (12) 865.
base-exchange materials in, tests on, A (3) 206, A (8) 601, A (10) 741.
base saturation of, at given p_H values, A (5) 385.
boron in, recoveries of, report on, A (4) 301.
chemical analysis of, B (10) 735.
clays in profile development of, A (9) 659.
colloidal behavior of, laws of: chloride and sulphate anions, action of, I, A (4) 295; cataphoresis, flocculation, and dispersion of, II, A (4) 295; isoelectric precipitates of, phosphates and silicates, III, A (4) 295; isoelectric precipitates, "humates," IV, A (8) 600; ion adsorption and exchange in, V, A (8) 600.
composition and distribution of, *vs.* climatic and geological factors, A (2) 141.
compressed air unit for sampling, A (4) 286.
dispersion of, mechanical apparatus for, A (12) 863.
flow plasticity of, A (8) 601.
grain size of, elutriation analysis of, B (10) 736.
hydrometer method of mechanical analysis, temperature correction in, A (5) 386.
lateritic dispersion and mechanical analysis of, A (1) 67.
major divisions of, in U.S., B (10) 728.
mechanical analysis of, without acid pretreatment, A (1) 67.
mechanical analysis of, apparatus for, A (6) 443.
mechanical analysis and physical properties of, B (10) 741.
metals in, periodate method for study of, A (11) 806.
moisture content of, alcoholic method for determination of, A (12) 863.
phosphoric acid in, colorimetric determination of, A (7) 527.

physical properties of, B (8) 608, B (9) 666, B (10) 728, B (11) 805, B (12) 866.
reaction of, study of, in experimental drainage plots, A (12) 841.
reaction values of, factors affecting, determined by the quinhydrone electrode, A (11) 804.
sampling tubes for, types of, A (10) 717.
sesquioxides, dispersion and mechanical analysis of, A (1) 67.
single-value properties of, inter-relationships of, A (8) 599.
surveys and classification of, aerial photography for, A (4) 298.
tests on, B (10) 741.
tests on, apparatus for, A (6) 443.
Solar heat, utilization of, device for, P (7) 496.
Solarization of glass, tests on, A (4) 258.
Soldering of glass parts, *vs.* welding of, A (10) 684.
Solid fuels. See Fuels, solid.
Soliditit cements. See Cements, soliditit.
Solidity, nature of, tests on, A (1) 66.
Solids, broken bed of, heat transfer from gas stream to, II, A (1) 70.
dry, friction of, *in vacuo*, A (4) 306.
Sölliner, system of, for firing glassware and porcelain, A (5) 375.
Solon ware. See Porcelain, Solon ware.
Sols, ferric oxide, coagulation of, by electrolytes, A (3) 225.
ferric oxide, migration studies on, positive sols, A (12) 864.
thixotropic, dielectric constant and structure of, A (5) 391.
Soluble salts, cause of scum and efflorescence on brick, A (3) 188.
content of, in clayware, effect of firing on, A (11) 800.
in masonry, prevention of, A (9) 640.
Solubility of bottle glass, tests on, A (5) 338.
of glass, tempered, at different distances from surface, A (10) 686.
Soluble silicates, manufacture, uses, chemical analyses, and physical properties of, A (10) 686.
Somer, A. J., discussion on use of borax in glass, A (1) 24.
Sosman, R. B., cited on dissociation of ferric oxide, A (3) 196.
Soundness of Portland cement, relation of free lime to, A (6) 407.
Southern Brick & Tile Co. See Manufacturers.
Southwest Clay Products Institute. See Societies, technical.
Spain, glass in, 18th Century, A (10) 678.
glass industry in, A (2) 157.
glass industry in, factories listed, A (5) 342.
Spalling of cement cakes in cold water, A (8) 544.
of fire brick, tests on, A (12) 844.
of fireclay brick, A.S.T.M. and Bur. Stand. tests on, A (4) 275.
of refractories, service test on, A (6) 432, A (12) 843.
of refractories, tests on, II, A (9) 644; III, A (10) 706.
resistance of porcelain to, A (3) 203.
Spangenberg, cited on research on Portland cement and alite, A (7) 481, A (9) 624.
Spanish alumina cement, specifications of, value of, A (2) 99.
Spar, heavy, mineralogy and commercial use of in Canada, A (2) 142.
Iceland, properties, mining, and use of, B (11) 806.
Spark discharge, mechanism of, A (4) 307.
Spark plugs, insulating bodies for, P (7) 511.
manufacture of, in England, A (9) 649.
Specific gravity, apparent, apparatus for, A (6) 442.
of cement, A (10) 680.
of fire brick for boiler furnaces, II, A (6) 434.
measuring of, apparatus for, A (3) 209.
true and apparent, volumenometer for tests on, A (4) 283.
Specific heats of gases of combustion at high temperatures, A (5) 327.
in glass softening range, A (6) 415.
"inner," of substances, tests on, A (4) 306.
Specific resistance of the earth, survey on, A (11) 804.
Specifications for fluorspar, world production of, A (12) 859.
standard, for abrasive label by Simplified Practice Recommendation, R. 118, A (11) 743.
for aluminium grain size for polishing, A (4) 243.
for binding materials, in Rumania, A (10) 681.
for brick, porous, nonporous, and lightweight, in Sweden, A (4) 271.
for brick, in Sweden, A (2) 118.
for building construction on glass and glazing, B (5) 344.
for building materials, German, A (8) 611, A (9) 667.
for cements, alumina, German, A (8) 544, A (11) 755.
German, A (4) 254.
old and new compared, German, A (10) 18.
Portland, A.S.T.M. Comm. C-1, A (5) 325.
Portland, iron-Portland, and blast-furnace, German, A (1) 17.
Portland, Portugese, A (10) 18.
for clayworking units, definitions of, A (12) 868.
on coal sampling and analysis British, A (1) 59, A (10) 722.
for colors, Ostwald, A (4) 247.
for colors and stains for vitreous sanitary ware, A (5) 365.
commercial, for ground glass joints, A (4) 284.
for common brick, porosity and strength tests on, A (11) 780.
for concrete in the building industry in U.S.S.R., A (1) 18.
for drain pipes, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 501.
for earths, tests for, Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society, A (1) 68.
for enamel plants, for processing, A (3) 177, A (5) 330.
federal, for flat glass, A (2) 112.
Federal, Nos. 504 and 505, for common-clay and sand-lime brick, A (3) 190.
for feldspar, commercial, CS 23–30, A (2) 145, A (4) 310.
for fire brick, proposed by the Czechoslovakian Ministry of Public Works, A (7) 501.
for glass, international, A (6) 420.
for glass, thermal endurance test for, A (1) 420.
for grinding wheels, grain and hardness of, international, A (8) 535.
for hollow tile, N. Y. building code for, A (1) 35.
for insulators, powerline, A (4) 281.
for mirrors, commercial, A (4) 261.
for nonmetallic minerals, Dept. of Commerce volume on, B (12) 865.
for photometric and illuminating engineering nomenclature, revision of, A (4) 310.
and rationalization in the ceramic industry, I, A (5) 366; II, A (8) 582.
for refractories, A (6) 432.
for refractories, German, A (1) 38.
for refractories for open-hearth furnaces, N.P.L. tests for, A (6) 435.
for refractories tests, A.S.T.M., A (5) 356.
for refractory brick, American, A (1) 38.
for refractory building materials, and rationalization of, A (8) 573.
for refractory furnace linings and coke ovens, German, A (11) 783.
for reinforced brick, German, A (10) 734.
for roofing tile, clay or marl in, A (4) 279.
for sieves for grain size and testing, A (10) 673.
for sieves and screens, British Engineering Standards Assn., A (1) 54.
for sieves, tests for, A (10) 672, A (11) 809.
for sieves, tests for, German, A (9) 653.
simplified practice recommendation for grain sizes, A (4) 243.

for soil analysis, mechanical, A (6) 443.
for solid fuels in Germany, A (12) 855.
for steam boilers, A.S.M.E., A (3) 233.
for stoneware, acid-resisting, cylindrical, and conical stationary vessels, B (10) 713.
for stoneware paving tile, A (7) 501.
for structural clay hollow tile, A.S.T.M., B (4) 271.
for tank blocks, behavior tests on, A (8) 576.
for wall and floor tile, simplified practice recommendation approved, A (1) 48.
for whiteware, A (3) 202.
for wire screen cloth, Bur. Stand., B (10) 719.
for nonmetallic minerals and their products, Dept. of Commerce volume on, B (12) 865.
for tank blocks, A (2) 120.
tentative, A.S.T.M., index to, B (4) 312, B (5) 397.
tentative, cement, German, A (2) 100.
tentative, for high-alumina cements, A (8) 544.
tentative, for high early-strength Portland cement, A (5) 326.
Spectra, Röntgen ray, chemical investigations of, I–III, A (10) 733.
Spectral analysis, chemical micro-analysis studies, A (6) 459.
quantitative, of elements, use of, B (1) 75.
quantitative, method for, A (6) 459.
Spectral reflectances of materials in ultra-violet region, photoelectric cell method for, A (5) 389.
Spectrograms for quantitative spectral analysis of elements, B (1) 75.
Spectroscopes, light analysis by, on solar temperatures, A (10) 734.
Spectrum analysis, apparatus for, P (1) 56.
in mineralogy, B (8) 608, B (9) 666, B (10) 729.
Spherulite in alumina cements, petrographic research on, A (5) 327.
Spinels, cobaltites, new type of, A (4) 302.
development, properties, and technical use of, A (10) 704.
intensities of, observed and calculated, A (12) 844.
Splinterless glass. See Glass, splinterless.
Spode, J., porcelain of, history of work, A (1) 10.
Spray system in fuel stacks for fly-ash recovery, A (5) 376.
Spraying of enamels on cast iron, finish coat for, A (7) 483.
of reflectors inside and outside, A (8) 549.
Spraying apparatus, P (6) 449.
for coloring metalware, P (11) 753.
for enamels on sheet steel, A (12) 825.
pressure feed tank for, A (6) 446.
spraying booth, P (4) 288.
Thor 2-spray gun, A (11) 796.
touch-up spray gun, P (9) 654.
use of, I–II, A (8) 549; III, A (9) 652.
Spun glass. See Glass, spun.
Sr metasilicate, synthesis of, with SiO_2 or ferrosilicide, A (8) 598.
Stability of colloidal ferric oxide, effect of hydrolysis temperature on, A (9) 660.
Staffordshire, potters of, A (1) 10.
Stained glass. See Glass, stained.
Stained Glass Assn. See Societies, technical.
Stains on brick, red and brown, cause of, A (6) 426.
Stalactites in glass, chemical and mineralogical composition of, A (4) 260.
origin and properties of, A (5) 382.
Standard Brick & Tile Co. See Manufacturers.
Standard Electrical Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
Standards. See Specifications.
Staněk, F., thermal control apparatus designed by, A (7) 514.
Stanley Electric Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
State Institute for Glass Research. See Laboratories.
State Porcelain Manufacture (Berlin). See Exhibitions.
State Silicate Research Institute, Brno. See Laboratories.
Stat-Omatic Instrument & Application Co. See Manufacturers.
Staudinger, H., tests of, on cleavage of sodium chloride by steam in silicic acid, A (3) 189.
"Steadyrest" as wheel-truing attachment, A (9) 616.
Steam, high-pressure, B (2) 157.
high pressures and temperatures of, production of, A (7) 528.
resistance of clay bodies to action of, A (11) 788.
use of, in ceramic industries, A (6) 465, A (11) 813.
Steam-brick plant, heat economy in, A (1) 55.
Steam-generating apparatus, heat-balance test of, A (3) 232.
use of, A (3) 232.
Steatite in chemical industry, *vs.* stoneware, A (7) 508.
for chinaware manufacture, A (9) 649.
and Porcelain Insulators Factory, Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Steatite porcelain. See Porcelain, steatite.
Steel, alloy, for firebrick industry, A (6) 447.
alloys of, table of corrosion and heat-resistant alloys, A (6) 446.
cast, creep limit of, at high temperatures, A (4) 255.
chrome-nickel, methods for polishing, A (4) 242.
chromium, methods for polishing, A (4) 242.
enamel coatings for, P (6) 413.
hardened, causes of cracks in, A (11) 743.
high carbon-chromium-nickel, for firebrick industry, A (6) 447.
manganese, for firebrick industry, A (6) 447.
molybdenum, for the firebrick industry, A (6) 447.
nonmetallic inclusions in, B (11) 758.
pickling of, scale solution in, A (7) 484.
resistance of, to abrasion, apparatus for, A (1) 5.
sheet, for enameling, treatment of, A (6) 412.
enamels for, effect of furnace gas on, A (4) 256.
enamels for, effect of smelter atmospheres on, B (9) 628.
flexible vitreous coating for, P (12) 827.
manufacture of, B (4) 256.
and tin plate, for enamels, B (1) 22.
vitreous enamels for, P (7) 485.
stainless, for corrosion-resisting pump, A (10) 716.
stainless, methods for polishing, A (4) 242.
for tools in ceramic industry, A (4) 284.
Steel furnaces. See Furnaces, steel.
Steel industry, coreless induction furnaces in, A (10) 721.
use of refractories in, A (8) 574.
Steger system to measure tension between glaze and body, A (2) 127.
Steinhoff method for reversible thermal expansion of brick. See Methods, Steinhoff.
Stellite from cobalt, use of, B (2) 144.
Stencils for decorating pottery and chinaware, P (11) 753.
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Sterling Electric Motors, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Steubenville Pottery Co. See Manufacturers.
Stiasny theory on adsorption mechanism, A (3) 225.
"Stickers" for laminated glass, P (10) 699.
Stiegel, W. H., glassworks of, history of, A (5) 343.
Stiegel glass. See Glass, Steigel.
Stiff-mud products. See Clay products.
Stiff-mud tests. See Tests, stiff-mud.
Stockholm Exhibition. See Exhibitions.
Stockton Fire Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Stoker firing of kilns, data on, A (6) 452.
Stokers, agitator for, P (9) 654.
for annular kilns, driving means for, P (5) 379.
for brick kilns, tests on firing of, A (10) 700, B (12) 842.
C. E. unit, features of, A (6) 445.
for downdraft kiln firing, A (10) 700.
firing with and without, efficiency of, A (4) 289.

mechanical, for round kilns in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 517.
for New England fuels, A (5) 376.
for periodic kilns, research on, at O.S.U., Eng. Expt. Station, A (1) 60.
retort or underfeed type, coal and coke admixtures for, A (5) 378.
for tunnel kilns, data on, A (10) 713.
underfeed, for boilers, effect of furnace gas compositions and temperatures on boiler settings, A (12) 846.
underfeed "U" type, A (1) 58.
Stone, cited on adhesion of glass beads, A (12) 828.
Stone, C. W., cited on glass, Thyratron tube for power transmission, A (5) 340.
Stones, decay of, in London buildings, quarry treatment of, A (12) 849.
etching of, with glue coating and sandblasting, A (8) 539.
frit, syntheses of, in glasses, A (8) 553.
in nepheline glass, causes of, A (10) 688.
precious, factory for, in Bitterfeld, A (7) 475.
for refractory use, U. S. output of, A (12) 847.
synthetic precious, surface treatment of, P (8) 541.
Stoneware, acid-resisting, cylindrical and conical vessels of, standards for, B (10) 713.
book on clay industry in general, A (6) 468.
chemical, andesite for use in, A (12) 848.
chemical economy in selection and design of, A (6) 440.
in chemical industry, *vs.* steatite, A (7) 508.
chemico- physical characteristics and comparative tests on, A (11) 785.
classification of, A (3) 230.
clay tile and mosaic tile, types of, defined, A (12) 850.
cost and processes for, A (1) 47.
fireproof, regenerators on tunnel kiln for, P (5) 379.
manufacture of, control of, A (1) 47.
pipes of, bubbles on, prevention of, A (2) 116.
study of, with polarizing microscope, A (9) 661.
thermal expansion tests on, A (3) 202.
vitrified, manufacture of, P (6) 441.
Stoneware clay, domestic, mined in 1929, A (2) 155.
Stoneware plants in Germany, A (2) 127.
Storage in chinaware plant, efficiency of, A (10) 717.
Stourbridge, clay and quartzite of, properties of, A (1) 40.
history of glassmaking at, A (3) 182.
Stoves, designs for, P (11) 753, P (12) 823.
Dutch tile, requirements of, A (1) 49.
fireclay Dutch, prevention of defects in, A (8) 580.
German, effect of Austrian art on, A (11) 751.
tile, of Switzerland, A (9) 622.
Strache-Loeffler caloriscope. See Caloriscope, Strache-Loeffler.
Straight, H. R., cited on plasticity of clay products, A (1) 72.
Strains, in ceramic glazes and bodies, measurement of, A (3) 228.
Straub, Paul A., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Straubel sun mirror. See Glass, mirror, Straubel sun.
Strength of roof tile, tests on, A (3) 190, A (5) 360.
tensile. See Tensile strength.
Stresses in fired bodies, A (3) 206, A (6) 437.
in wire glass due to the wire, A (7) 485.
Strontium carbonate, crystal structure of, A (5) 390.
Structural clay apparatus, lubricants for, A (2) 154.
Structural Clay Products Division. See Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society.
Structural Clay Tile Assn. See Societies, technical.
Structural materials. See also Brick; Brickwork; Building materials; Clay products; Masonry; Terra cotta; Tile.
acid-proof glazed brick, A (10) 712.
aluminum and glass for homes, A (8) 558.
apparatus for, P (6) 449.
of Argentina, industries of, A (3) 235.
bentonite for, use of, A (9) 659.
brick for baseball stadium, A (12) 841.
blue, manufacture and use of, A (11) 786.
for stadium, A (1) 35.
terra cotta, and wall tile, in colors, A (11) 786.
and tile, color in, for buildings, A (1) 36.
or tile for masonry wall, metallic insert for, P (1) 37.
at Wellesley College, new tower of, A (9) 641.
brick building and architectural pottery, A (11) 786.
brick veneer, with hollow steel lumber framework, A (1) 36.
Brikote for walls, A (9) 641, A (10) 701.
ceramic, new type of, A (10) 701.
ceramic coating for walls, A (11) 786.
Chicago architects, use of, by, A (3) 191.
clay, for steel house, A (10) 702.
clay tile, competing materials of, A (6) 428.
clay tile, design for, A (5) 348, A (6) 428.
clay tile, glazed and unglazed, use of, A (10) 676.
clay tile house, fireproof structure, A (11) 781.
clayware, all-masonry building, A (2) 154.
color in brick buildings, A (11) 787.
color in engobed brick for, A (11) 786.
color in plaster buildings, A (8) 569.
conduit, multiple-duct, manufacture of, P (2) 119.
corrosion of metallic and nonmetallic materials, B (12) 869.
dampness penetration into hard-fired brick houses, A (8) 569.
description and uses of, A (12) 842.
durable, colorful, and artistic, A (12) 849.
elasticity and strength of, B (12) 869.
in Empire State Bldg., use of, A (8) 570.
fire-resistance tests on, A (4) 269.
general, comparison of properties of, with brickwork, A (7) 500.
glass. See also Glass, structural.
for building wall, P (6) 423.
discussion on, A (8) 557, A (10) 690.
in Germany, A (12) 834.
and steel for Chicago building, A (12) 834.
wired and prismatic, A (2) 111.
glazed brick and terra cotta, use of, A (10) 711.
golden sand-struck brick for Steuben building, N. Y., A (12) 841.
guide for, B (8) 570.
handbook of chemical reactions, chemistry, and mechanical properties of, B (9) 666.
for hangars, A (3) 191, A (4) 270.
header tile and wall construction, P (6) 430.
hollow block for, P (6) 430.
hollow header block, P (6) 430.
hollow tile, N. Y. building code for, A (1) 35.
hollow tile, oil-fired, for skyscraper, A (2) 119.
interfitting wall tile, use of, P (11) 782.
for interior use, selling of, A (11) 787.
interior walls of, I–II, A (7) 502; III–IV, A (9) 648.
light-weight, for buildings, A (4) 279.
light-weight, "sintoporite," use of, A (9) 641, A (10) 735.
machine-made terra cotta for McGraw-Hill Bldg., A (10) 712.
metallized terra cotta, metal spraying of, A (11) 786.
for modern architecture, A (4) 279.
permeability of, measuring apparatus for, A (12) 851.
Pyrex glass for use as, A (12) 834.
radio salute on ceramics in Canada, A (5) 396.
red brick for American Red Cross building, N. Y., A (12) 841.
refractories, chemical analyses of, A (8) 575.
refractories, German, standards for, A (1) 38.
residential, research on, at Mass. Inst. of Technology, A (2) 118.
shortage of, in Russia, A (1) 78.
silicates, strength of, A (6) 427.

smoking of, A (2) 117.
stairway step, block for, P (10) 703.
standard specifications for, B (4) 271.
stoneware pipes, bubbles on, tests on, A (2) 116.
strength of masonry of hollow units, factors affecting, A (8) 567.
stylist for, A (4) 250.
synthoporit, light-weight and porous, A (10) 735; see also "sintoporite," A (9) 641.
terra cotta, manufacture, A (2) 127.
tests on, B (11) 815.
texturing machine for, P (10) 703.
tile for hangar and building, A (1) 35.
tile for walls, scientific design of, A (10) 701.
water-absorption of brick and pumice blocks, A (2) 117.
wind stresses in buildings, earthquakes, and resistance to, B (11) 787.
Structure, cubical, test for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
Struthers-Wells Co. See Manufacturers.
Stucco, action of accelerators and retarders on, A (5) 327.
Stuttgart Museum. See Museums.
Sullivan Machinery Co. See Manufacturers.
Sulphate of lime, semihydrated, heating curves for, study of literature on, A (11) 755.
Sulphate glass. See Glass, sulphate.
Sulphates, action of, on Portland cement, A (6) 407.
in clays, behavior of, A (4) 268.
effect of, on window-glass crystallization, A (11) 763.
Sulphide, iron, and coal for coloring glass, A (3) 181, A (6) 417.
manganese, ferrous, and calcium, heat capacities of, at low temperatures, A (11) 809.
in Portland cement, effect of, A (7) 481.
Sulphur and carbon in clays, effect of, A (1) 34.
compounds of, removal of, from water, B (12) 870.
effect of, on buildings, A (6) 427.
effect of, on Portland cement mortars, A (8) 543.
in glass, for coloring, A (6) 417.
in glassmaking, general information on, and bibliography, B (2) 144.
in kiln atmospheres, effect of, on metal marking of whiteware glazes, A (10) 713.
"Modave" arrestor for, A (10) 715.
in Ohio clays, tests on, A (7) 521.
and pyrite, oxidation of, by lime and magnesia, A (3) 220.
Sulphur compounds in water gas, removal of, A (11) 802.
Sulphur dioxide, excess, elimination of, from flue gases, tests on, A (5) 378.
Sun energy, Straubel reflecting mirror by, development of zirconium glass with, A (9) 631.
Sun Oil Co. See Manufacturers.
Sundius, N., book of, on action of water containing carbonic acid on concrete, B (5) 328.
Sundius, N., and Assarson, book of, on water injury of cement, B (5) 328.
Sung dynasty, Wu Sung kilns of, A (5) 323.
Superex brick. See Insulating materials.
Superior Press Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Supermal, metal, wear-resisting, for chains and buckets, A (1) 55.
Supremax glass. See Glass, Supremax.
Super-refractories. See Refractories, super-.
Super-Staffordshire kiln. See Kilns, Manchester.
Surfacing of glass, apparatus for, P (9) 636.
Suspensions, aqueous, Tyndall beam, polarization measurement of, for particle size determination, A (5) 388.
clay, as emulsifying media, tests on, A (12) 862.
clay, investigations on, A (11) 807.
nonaqueous, of fine particles, viscosity and rigidity of, A (10) 731.
Swank's, Hiram, Sons. See Manufacturers.
Sweden, art glass and ceramics, exhibit of, A (3) 167.
arts and crafts of, types of ware, A (7) 477.
brick in, porous, nonporous, light-weight, standards for, A (4) 271.
brick plant in, for common and porous brick, A (11) 781.
brick standards of, outline of, A (2) 118.
glass from, description of, A (7) 474.
glass and pottery, art of, A (5) 321.
glassmaking in, history of, A (11) 766.
large-size brick units in, A (7) 501.
Swedish Industrial Art Exhibition. See Exhibitions.
Swindell-Dressler Corp. See Manufacturers.
Swing-frame grinder. See Grinding apparatus.
Switzerland, sand-lime brick industry in, A (5) 350.
Sylvinite, extraction of potash salts from, A (4) 298.
Symposium, Eastern Mfrs. Group, activities of, A (6) 466.
of manufacture of materials, A (6) 465.
Syneresis of silica gels, tests by, A (2) 147.
Synthoporit, light-weight structural material of calcium silicate, A (10) 735; see also "sintoporite," A (9) 641.
Systems, Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3–MgO, melting diagram of, studies on, A (9) 663.
alumina–silica, relation of, to ceramic engineering, A (8) 602.
B_2O_3–Na_2O, for electrical conductivity of glass, A (5) 332.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, thermochemistry of compounds in, heat of solution of tricalcium aluminate and its hydrates in hydrochloric acid, A (7) 526.
Cr_2O_3–Al_2O_3, phase equilibria studies on, A (10) 733.
Cr_2O_3–SiO_2, phase equilibria in, study on, A (1) 67.
Fe″ oxide–H_2O, change of, to Fe‴oxide–H_2O, A (9) 663.
ferric oxide–cupric oxide–sulphur trioxide–water, application of, to geologic problems, A (6) 461.
K_2O–CaO–SiO_2, correction on, A (8) 603.
lime–carbon dioxide–silica, and hardening of mortar, A (5) 390.
lime–silica, temperature-viscosity relations in, A (2) 146.
lithium–silicate, discussion of intermediate position of, A (2) 150.
$Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3, viscosity of, in molten state, A (11) 807.
Pb″ oxide–H_2O, X-ray studies and dehydration isobars for tests on, A (9) 663.
periodic, existence of, and elements of, A (6) 455.
P_2O_5–CaO–H_2O, and recrystallization of monocalcium phosphate, A (8) 603.
polydisperse colloidal, distribution curve of, A (1) 66.
slag, calcium oxide–iron oxide–silicon dioxide, investigation of, A (2) 146.
soda–lime–silica, for glass, investigations by Morey, Kracek, and Bowen on, A (8) 604, A (11) 762.
solid–liquid, relation between plasticity of and degree of wetting of solid by the liquid, A (8) 605.
wollastonite–anorthite–pyroxene, for slag study, A (12) 863.

Table tops, metals, enamels, for, P (7) 484.
Tables for saturation pressure of steam, A (11) 793.
Tableware. See also Chinaware; Dinnerware; Porcelain; White ware.
armorial service of Oriental design, A (1) 10.
china, description of, A (7) 475.
colors in, cost of, A (4) 248.
designs in, of American Chinaware Corp., Steubenville Pottery Co., Salem China Co., A (3) 166.
designs of, Borner, P., at State Porcelain Manufacture, Germany, A (10) 677.
designs of, problems in, A (10) 676.
dish, plate, patent design for, P (1) 14.

for gifts, A (12) 821.
heat-resisting, bodies of, A (10) 714.
heirloom styles of Salem China Co., A (7) 475.
Kahla porcelain factory for, production of, A (11) 789.
modern shapes and decoration of, A (7) 475.
patent designs for, P (1) 14, P (3) 170, P (10) 679.
research in design of, at O.S.U., A (3) 166.
square designs for, research on, A (11) 788.
water marks on, elimination of, A (5) 364, A (7) 509.
Wedgwood, studies of, A (4) 248.
Tabular data for alloys, on corrosion and heat-resistant, A (6) 446.
on colors, for decorating concrete floors, A (3) 166.
for determination of minerals by physical properties, occurrences, and associates, B (4) 299, B (10) 728.
for determining porosity in per cent by volume, B (5) 392.
pressure multiplier for, B (1) 75.
on solid fuel heat values, tests on, A (12) 855.
Talc, economic value of deposits of, A (6) 456.
Talcum in glass, clear and opal, use of, A (2) 110.
Talwalkar, T. W., cited on advantages of International Ceramic Society, A (6) 467.
Tammann, G., biographical sketch of, A (9) 667.
cited on temperature at liquid-solid boundary during crystallization of undercooled melts, A (3) 226.
Tammann's method. See Methods, Tammann's.
Tanagra statuettes. See Porcelain.
T'ang dynasty. See China, T'ang dynasty.
Tank blocks, corrosion of, B (10) 741.
development of, A (7) 505.
glass, corrosion of, by opal glass, A (1) 27, A (9) 632.
for glass manufacture, P (1) 31.
molding of, A (6) 433, A (10) 706.
production of, A (7) 505.
protection of, against solution, A (6) 418.
slip cast, clay mixtures for glass pots, A (9) 645.
slip cast, manufacture of, paper cited on, A (7) 530.
slip cast, manufacture and performance of, A (8) 575.
specifications for refractories for, A (2) 120.
standards for tests on, behavior of, A (8) 576.
Tanks, "Ceramit," for electroplating and metal finishing, A (10) 712.
for chromium plating, P (3) 211.
continuous, for molten glass, P (10) 698.
continuous, for sheet glass, P (10) 698.
glass, advantages of modern, A (6) 419.
charging of, in Fourcault process, A (9) 634.
construction of, P (4) 265, P (12) 837.
currents and temperatures in, A (6) 418, A (7) 491, A (8) 553.
flow control of, P (7) 494.
for flow tests, A (10) 685.
for glass manufacture, P (12) 838.
insulation of, effect of, A (11) 762.
nepheline batch in, effect of, A (10) 688.
for plate glass, P (10) 693.
principles of construction of, A (11) 768.
for sheet glass, P (10) 699.
small, flow tests on, A (10) 685.
glass-lined, for food manufacture, A (5) 340.
glassmelting, description of, P (2) 116, P (5) 346, P (7) 491, P (8) 558, P (10) 693, P (12) 838.
glassmelting, refractory "Frinkite" for, A (12) 835.
for metal cleaning for enamels, A (6) 413.
pickling, rubber linings for, A (12) 827.
pressure feed, for spraying materials, A (6) 446.
refractory base for, P (7) 508.
steel, enamels for, A (5) 330.
sulphuric acid, cleaning of, A (10) 682.
transfer of molten glass from, to pots, P (7) 495.
Tannhäuser, cited on alkali combinations in lime, A (1) 16.
Tannin solution, influence of particle size of kaolin on filtration of, A (8) 608.
insolubles in, value of kaolins, filter candles, and papers in determination of, A (3) 232.
Tantalum (and columbium), report on; bibliography, B (2) 144.
and other refractory metals, production of, by electrolysis of fused compounds, P (10) 709.
Tapalog recording pyrometers. See Pyrometers.
Tariff, decreases in, on cylinder, crown, and sheet glass, A (8) 558.
on porcelain, effect of market on, A (2) 156.
Tartrate solution, separation of iron-titanium-aluminum in, A (8) 602.
Tartrazine as indicator for silver titration, A (3) 223.
Taumalit (Isopressstoff), in chinaware, effect of use of, A (9) 649.
Taylor, McK., cited on theory of base exchange and formation of coals, A (11) 805.
Taylor Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
Taylor, Smith, & Taylor Co. See Manufacturers.
Taylor, W. A., & Co. See Manufacturers.
Technical College of Munich, Chemical Laboratory of. See Laboratories.
Technical paper, Influence of Size of Coal during Gas Manufacture, B (5) 379.
Teeth, artificial. See Porcelain, dental.
Teetor, P., paper on defects in white ware due to corrosion of sliphouse piping, cited, A (2) 155.
Telescopes, optical error in, investigation of, A (4) 306.
photographic, for Naval Observatory, A (10) 691.
Tell Halaf, excavations at, A (3) 169.
Tellurium for brown and blue glass and glazes, A (2) 91.
chemistry of, treatise on, B (10) 735.
as decolorizer for glass, A (1) 91.
Temperature apparatus for control, developments in, A (4) 287.
for control, positive automatic, A (5) 367, A (6) 451.
for control of pulverizing mills, P (2) 136.
for measuring and regulation of, A (5) 367.
measuring, survey of kinds of, A (8) 586.
regulator, automatic, A (5) 368, A (10) 722, A (11) 795, A (12) 852.
regulator for temperature and humidity of air currents, P (6) 450.
to simplify temperature control, A (5) 368.
Temperature control in cement tests, A (6) 443.
in glassworks, A (5) 368.
simplified process of, A (5) 368.
Temperature distribution in kiln, meter for measuring, A (1) 48.
Temperature measurement, test code and apparatus for, A (11) 793.
Temperature Scale, International, nickel freezing point in, A (3) 228.
Temperature-viscosity, relations of, in lime-silica systems, A (2) 146.
Temperatures, absolute, relation of, to melting-point energy, A (9) 660.
accuracy in reading of, A (9) 651.
automatic control of, A (5) 367, A (6) 451, P (7) 498, A (10) 722.
automatic control of, for molten glass, P (7) 497, 498.
automatic control of, for pulverizing mills, P (2) 136.
control equipment for, A (2) 131.
conversion of, rational method for, A (11) 806.
dependence of gas permeability of pyrometers on, A (5) 366.
equilibrium, oxygen-bomb calorimeter for measuring, A (5) 372.
flame, in cement rotary kilns, theoretical, XIII, A (5) 327; practical, XIV, A (6) 450; combustion gases of, weight of clinker in, XV, A (6) 450.
flame, combustion gases of, weight of clinker in, A (6) 450.
flame, of hydrocarbon gases, A (11) 801.
flame, theoretical, of rotary kilns, A (5) 327.

fluctuations of, influence of, on refractories, A (8) 572.
furnace, optical pyrometers for measurement of, A (8) 585.
high, A (3) 198.
high, measurements and optical activity of, B (7) 527.
standard conditions of, for gaseous fuels, A (4) 291.
standard P.C.E. test, recommended changes in, by A.S.T.M., A (5) 354.
surface, measurement of, A (2) 130.
surface, measurement of, by pyro surface pyrometer, A (5) 368.
thermoelectric and heat flow, measurement of, B (5) 392.
Tempering of sheet glass, P (7) 499.
Tenacity, surface, test for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
Tennessee Mineral Products Corp. See Manufacturers.
Tensile strength of neat cement *vs.* sanded mortar, A (6) 407.
of Portland cement, action of kerosene for storing, A (5) 327.
of refractories, A (3) 198, A (7) 507.
of refractories at high temperatures, factors influencing, A (6) 431.
Tensile tests on bonding of refractory materials, A (1) 38, A (3) 199, A (12) 843.
Tension, measurement of, between body and glaze components, A (6) 458.
surface, michromethod measurement of, A (9) 661.
Tephroite, synthesis of, with SiO_2 or ferrosilicide, A (8) 597.
Terra cotta, acid-proof ceramic products, composition and manufacture of, A (1) 46.
of Babylonia, in Berlin Museum, A (2) 94.
body shapes of, in ancient Egypt, A (8) 540.
in Canadian building, A (3) 203.
color for Court House in Santa Barbara, A (7) 509.
colored, effective applications of, A (12) 849.
for Continental Bldg., A (10) 712.
coping stones of, firing of, A (7) 508.
expansion tests on, A (1) 67.
glaze compo itions and firing treatment for, A (8) 580.
glazed, for building, A (10) 711.
glazed, crazing of, thermal shock effect of, A (9) 647.
glazed, moisture expansion of, A (5) 360, A (6) 441, A (8) 580.
ingredients in, coördination of, A (4) 278.
light spots on, causes of, A (8) 580.
lime in, effect of, A (8) 580.
"lock-keyed," manufacture and use of, A (1) 46.
machine-made, for McGraw-Hill Bldg., A (10) 712.
manufacture of article of, P (3) 203.
manufacture of, precautions in, A (2) 127, A (4) 278.
"Melian" relief at Metropolitan Museum, A (3) 169.
metallized, for building, A (10) 711.
metallized, process for manufacture, A (11) 786.
modern art of, A (6) 440.
as modern building material, A (10) 711.
in N. Y. buildings, A (6) 441, A (9) 648.
from Nippur, B (7) 509.
plaster for molds for, A (11) 755.
plastic figures of, A (12) 849.
pressing, drying, and glazing of, A (9) 647.
standardizing use of, A (9) 647.
statuette of, at Metropolitan Museum, A (3) 169.
study of, with polarizing microscope, A (9) 661.
vitrified, experiments in and use of, A (10) 712.
Terra cotta apparatus, servicing of kiln cars for, A (1) 46.
Terra cotta body for sculptured articles, A (6) 440.
Terra sigillata pottery of Romans, found in England, A (10) 678.
Terrar, as opacifier for white enamel coatings, A (1) 20, A (8) 547.
as opacifier in German cast-iron enamel, A (8) 547.
Terrill burner to trace source of monochromatic light, A (3) 207.
Testing apparatus, P (1) 55.
for determining viscosity of a fluid, P (1) 56.
glue briquet for polishing abrasives, A (6) 401.
for hardness of grinding disks, P (6) 403.
at Leipzig Fair, A (5) 373.
Tests, ammonia-resorcinal, for cadmium and tin, A (6) 460.
angularity for aluminous abrasives, A (12) 817.
colorimetric determination of copper, A (6) 460.
crushing, high-temperature. See Methods, high-temperature crushing.
glass, Weber or HCl, for sensitiveness of glass, A (9) 631.
for illumination for vision, A (4) 309.
for polishing abrasives, glue briquet, A (6) 401.
refractory, "Dortmund Union," for check on, A (11) 782.
slag erosion. See Methods, slag erosion.
stiff-mud, and exhaustion of air, laboratory equipment for, A (9) 640.
tensile. See Methods, tensile test.
thermal, for refractories, A (1) 38.
work tests on refractories and service conditions, A (1) 39.
Texas, clays and ceramic industries of, B (11) 815.
"Texdrive" power transmission for grinder, A (6) 400.
Thallium, uses and production of, B (10) 729.
Tharaud, Justin, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Thermal apparatus, Berthelot-Mahler Kröcker bomb and Beckman thermometer for testing heat values of solid fuels, A (12) 855.
for thermal control, A (7) 514, A (10) 722.
Thermal characteristics of regenerators, calculation of, A (8) 593.
Thermal conductivity. See Conductivity, thermal.
Thermal control of kilns, A (8) 593.
in manufacture of ceramic products, A (10) 722, A (12) 852.
measurements of, in chamber kilns, A (10) 720.
in ring kilns, measurements of, A (3) 214.
Thermal endurance of glass, tests on, A (2) 107, A (7) 488.
Thermal expansion. See also Expansion, thermal.
of raw and fired clays, A (11) 810, A (12) 863.
of refractory materials, A (7) 506.
Thermal history of glass, dependence of the properties of, A (5) 335.
Thermal loss in industrial kilns, calculation and causes of, A (12) 855.
from plant surfaces, calculation of, A (11) 814.
Thermal measurement in tanks for cleaning metals for enamels, A (11) 827.
Thermal potential, combustibles, calorific value of, A (9) 656.
Thermal resistance of whiteware bodies, effect of magnesia on, A (10) 714.
Thermal shock, effects of, in crazing of glazed ware, A (9) 647.
tests of, on refractories for glass pots, I, A (8) 573.
Thermal studies of ball mills, efficiency of, II, A (5) 369.
Thermal technology, calculations in, B (9) 658.
of ceramics, A (1) 61.
Thermal transmission. See Heat transmission.
Thermal treatment. See also Heat treatment.
of bituminous fuels, apparatus for, P (4) 294.
effect of, on ultra-violet transmission of glass, A (11) 765, A (12) 828.
of glass, tests on, A (5) 335, A (7) 486.
of glass, variation of heating curves in, caused by, A (5) 332, A (8) 554.
Thermal value of coal, calculated from water and ash content, A (9) 657.
Thermi of Athens, resemblance to Trojan thermi, A (7) 479.
Thermochemistry of compounds in system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, heat of solution of tricalcium

aluminate and its hydrates in hydrochloric acid, IV, A (7) 526.
and constitution of molecules, B (1) 76.
Thermocouples, calibration of, at 0°C with copper-constantan, B (8) 590.
comparison of, with suction pyrometers, for measuring flowing gases in glass furnaces, A (9) 651.
high-temperature of tantalum, carbide, and graphite, P (11) 799.
for measurement of temperature below 400°F, A (2) 130.
silica furnace for rapid calibration of, A (8) 586.
for temperature control, A (2) 131, A (10) 722.
Thermodynamics and optics, physics of, B (10) 736.
symbols of, system for, A (2) 149.
Thermoelectrical methods at temperatures at solid-liquid boundary, A (3) 226.
Thermoelement (radiation measuring instrument), A (9) 452.
Thermoluminescence of glass, measurements of, A (5) 388.
Thermometers, Beckman, for heat value tests on solid fuels, A (12) 855.
capillary tubes for, manufacture of, A (5) 369.
dry- and wet-bulb, for determining relative humidity, A (4) 284.
lag tests on, method for, A (9) 663.
p_H, new, industrial saving of, A (9) 651.
resistance, for chemists, use of, A (2) 131.
surface, for measuring temperatures of steel rails, A (2) 130.
wet- and dry-bulb, for determining relative humidity, A (4) 284.
Thermoöptical properties of glass with silica, A (9) 630.
Thermoplastic materials, drawing of, P (11) 778.
Thermostats, air, for corrosive research, A (5) 370.
air, for quantitative laboratory work, A (11) 795.
differential, for calorific value of gas, A (1) 53.
variable contact, and automatic coil for, A (11) 795.
Thiosulphate solutions, standardization of, A (12) 863.
Thixotropy in gels, dielectric constant and structure of, A (5) 391.
Thomas, cited on technical operation control of brick plants, A (5) 349.
Thor, cited on drying of brick, A (5) 349.
Thorburn, J., papers listed by, on prehistoric culture of Okla., B (11) 752.
Thorium and aluminium, chlorides of, adsorption of, by clays and kaolin, A (8) 601.
report and bibliography on, B (2) 144.
Thyratron tube, glass, for power transmission, A (5) 340.
Tile, P (7) 503. See also Clay products, tile.
Berger-Eldridge, Inc., for display and selling of, A (7) 510.
brick, drying shed in England for, A (6) 446.
checker, hollow, advantages of, A (5) 358.
clay, designs for, A (5) 348.
clay, products of Structural Clay Tile Assn. members, certified, A (6) 429.
clay, stoneware, and mosaic, types of defined, A (12) 850.
clay, for structural purposes, fireproof, A (11) 781.
clay roofing, in Europe, A (5) 350.
closed, manufacture of, P (7) 503.
color in, for building, A (1) 36.
color in, effect of reducing gases in firing of, A (11) 802.
colored, of Lenci in Italy, A (12) 821.
and common brick, kilns for, B (1) 61.
compressed and dried, without firing, P (1) 37.
cracks in, causes of and correction of, A (8) 572.
decorative, of Mexico, A (1) 13.
decorative treatment of, A (8) 580.
display of, apparatus for, P (7) 511.
drain, for airports, A (3) 191.
drain, frost action on, A (5) 347.
Dutch, muffle kilns for, A (4) 291.
Dutch, story of, A (3) 169.
for Dutch stoves, made in Germany, A (8) 583.
for Dutch stoves, requirements of, A (1) 49.
enameled, for filling stations, use of, A (9) 628.
engobe for, and building ceramics, A (8) 581.
face, fritted glaze face of, A (1) 47.
face, practical and artistic uses of, A (6) 429.
firing of, carbon trench and Globar heating element for, A (4) 291.
for fixtures, P (8) 581.
floor and wall, simplified practice recommendation approved, A (1) 48.
floors, walls, and stoves of, in Europe, history of, A (1) 11.
furnace for firing, P (8) 596.
gas firing of, comparison of, with coal and oil, A (11) 801.
glass, pressed units of, A (5) 341.
glazed, compositions for and firing treatment of, A (8) 580.
effective treatment of, A (12) 849.
manufacture of, P (4) 282.
producing designs on, P (12) 823.
and unglazed, for walls, A (10) 676.
or wall slabs, P (8) 583.
historic types of, A (2) 127.
hollow, of Chicago clay, oil-fired scove kilns for, A (2) 118.
and drain, manufacture of, A (4) 271.
firing of drain pipes, A (11) 802.
N. Y. building code for, A (1) 35.
oil-fired, for skyscraper, A (2) 119.
steel containers for shipping, A (6) 428.
structural clay construction, requirements for, B (4) 271.
hollow checker, advantages of, A (5) 358, A (6) 437.
interlocking, gypsum molds for, A (5) 327.
Italian majolica, history of, A (1) 12.
"lock-keyed," manufacture and use of, A (1) 46.
majolica, manufacture of Holland, historical sketch of, A (2) 94.
manufacture of, by heating powdered glass under pressure, P (11) 777.
manufacture of, method for, P (11) 789.
manufacture of modern, B (8) 583.
masonry wall, metallic insert for, P (1) 37.
Mexican, illustrations of, A (7) 477.
patent designs for, P (3) 170.
paving and wall, historical survey of, A (1) 49.
polychrome, for Cuban Hotel, A (9) 648.
polychrome, at Ibero-Americana Exposition, A (10) 712.
porcelain, manufacture of, A (6) 442.
porcelain face, manufacture of, A (6) 442, A (8) 580.
presses for molding, P (11) 799.
process for manufacture of, P (4) 288.
ridge, manufacture of, P (11) 787.
roofing, P (12) 849.
and building brick, P (8) 581.
clay and concrete, comparison of, A (3) 202.
clay or marl, British standards for, A (4) 279.
clays for, A (5) 360.
engobing processes in, A (12) 848.
history of, fundamental shapes of, A (6) 440.
plastic machine-made, causes of cracks in, A (11) 786.
porous *vs.* permeable, defined, A (5) 360.
rationalization of patterns for, A (2) 127.
red, ovens for, report on, A (3) 214.
shapes of, A (6) 440.
and stoneware plants in Germany, A (2) 127.
strength of, tests on, A (3) 190, A (5) 360.
zigzag kiln for, A (9) 655, A (10) 721.
setting of, in continuous kiln, A (4) 290.
stoneware, paving, standards for, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 501.
stove, glazes and colors for, A (7) 510.
stoves of, in Switzerland, A (9) 622.
structural clay, for hangar and building, A (1) 35.
structural clay, merchandizing of, A (8) 611.
surface, designs for, P (6) 407.
terra cotta, study of, with polarizing microscope, A (9) 661.
treatment of, P (9) 642.

"universal dove tail," of Calgary Clay Products Co., A (11) 781.
vitrified drain, clay base for, A (5) 347.
wall, colored for Detroit-Windsor tunnel, A (5) 395.
designs of, A (5) 348.
designs for scientifically built, A (10) 701.
expansion tests on, A (1) 67.
fastening of, with cement mortar, A (7) 510.
and floor slabs, crank press for, A (10) 718.
interfitting, construction with, P (11) 782.
and mosaic, German standards for, A (5) 366.
tunnel kilns, for open setting of, A (6) 442.
wall-bearing, P (12) 849.
for walls, fireplaces, etc., P (11) 787.
white glaze for, A (6) 428.
Tile apparatus, P (10) 703.
automatic, for finishing, A (2) 134.
back travel of clay in, A (7) 502.
for clay or marl roofing tile, A (4) 279.
crank press for, A (10) 718.
glazing machine, P (4) 288, P (5) 374, A (6) 446, A (10) 716.
for manufacture of, P (2) 135, P (4) 271.
for measuring voids, A (2) 130.
portable cutting unit for, A (5) 367.
traveling belts for, A (8) 589.
Tile blocks for wall construction, P (9) 642.
Tile industry in Canada, requirements of, A (1) 79.
cost reduction through standardization, A (4) 310, A (10) 737.
Tile mixes, drying of, A (5) 387.
Tile plant, continuous gas-fired kilns for, A (3) 204.
Tilghman, tests of, for sandblasting glass, A (10) 689.
Time-O-Stat Controls Co. See Manufacturers.
Tin, ammonia-resorcinal test for, A (6) 460.
and antimony, reduction of, before titration, A (8) 604.
volumetric determination of, A (7) 527.
Tin oxide *vs.* sodium meta-antimonate (Leukonin), in enamels, effect of, A (11) 756.
use of, as opacifier in German cast-iron enamel, A (8) 547.
TiO_2 and SiO_2, molecular weight of, A (9) 664.
Titanic acid for porcelain glazes, use of, A (10) 714.
Titanium, colorimetric determination of small amounts of, A (9) 664.
compounds of, precipitating, process for, P (11) 812.
determination and separation of, with 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (8) 606.
economic aspects of, B (2) 143.
gallic acid as reagent for, A (4) 304.
and iron in rocks, determination of, A (1) 70.
in N. Z. soils, A (5) 382.
as phosphate, determination of, A (4) 305.
preparations of, manufacture of, P (9) 666.
recovery of, from ores, P (6) 463.
in refractories, effect of, A (2) 125, A (9) 645.
separation of, from zirconium and hafnium, A (3) 223.
Titanium-bearing ores, commercial aspects of, B (2) 144.
Titanium chloride, for determination of iron oxide in cement by, A (2) 97.
Titanium dioxide, calcined, production of, P (6) 464.
in Dinas brick, A (8) 577, A (12) 844.
manufacture of, from rutile, P (5) 393.
as opacifier for enamels, P (3) 178.
preparation of, process for, A (11) 812.
production of, P (6) 463, P (9) 666.
treatment of Ti ores for, P (5) 393.
Titanium ores, treatment of, for titanium dioxide, P (5) 393.
Titanium oxide and carbon, high-temperature equilibrium of, with titanium carbide and carbon monoxide, A (7) 526.
in enamels, effect of, A (5) 328.
Tivill burner, Méker, and Fischer, for platinum crucible tests, A (1) 66.
Tixtla pottery of Mexico, A (5) 322.
Toledo Museum of Art. See Exhibits; Museums.
Toledo Scale Co. See Manufacturers.
Tonindustrie-Kalender, 1931, B (3) 236.
Tourmalines, black, chemical and optical study of, A (8) 597.
Townsend, cited on mechanism of spark discharge, A (4) 307.
Trachyte rocks for glassmaking, A (4) 259.
Tractors, for clay plants, use of, A (1) 54.
Trade marks, booklet on, how obtained and protection of, A (6) 466.
for glass, nonstructural figures on, qualification of, A (9) 667.
Transmission, energy, effect of elliptical polarization on, A (5) 388.
power, "Texdrive" for grinder, A (6) 400.
of red signal glass, tests on, A (6) 420.
thermal. See Thermal transmission.
variable-speed, all-metal, P.I.V. gear, construction of, A (2) 132, A (3) 210.
Transite, corrugated, B (1) 80.
Transparency of colored and colorless glasses in ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red regions, A (12) 829.
of glass, to Röntgen rays, A (12) 831.
of glass, in ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red range, A (4) 257, A (6) 415.
of glass, to ultra-violet light, P (12) 840.
of glass filaments, to Röntgen rays, P (12) 840.
of optical glass, photoelectric measurement of, A (10) 688.
Trass, deposits of, in U.S.S.R., A (1) 16.
Germany *vs.* U.S.S.R. trass, A (1) 16.
Italian, *vs.* U.S.S.R. trass, A (1) 16.
in lime and cement mortar, chemical behavior of, A (1) 16.
Rumanian, properties of, and results of tests on, A (8) 544.
Travers' method. See Methods, Travers'.
Traylor Eng. & Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Traylor Vibrator Co. See Manufacturers.
Triboelectricity and frictions, tests with lime-soda glass rod, A (2) 109.
Tricalcium aluminate, crystal structure of, A (1) 67.
Tricalcium phosphate and apatite for nonsiliceous porcelain, A (11) 788.
Tricalcium silicate, criticism of research work on, A (8) 543.
Röntgen-ray analysis by, A (2) 99, A (3) 172.
Tridymite, changing of quartz into, in presence of mineralizers, B (12) 847.
and cristobalite, manufacture and testing of, A (3) 195.
Tridymite brick. See Brick, tridymite.
Triennial International Exposition (Italy). See Expositions.
Triplex Safety Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Tripoli, name for diatomite, uses of, A (10) 726.
Trough furnace. See Furnaces, trough.
Truck motor for crane operation, A (8) 590.
Trucks, electric, use of, in materials handling, A (8) 590.
shovel, electric, A (5) 370.
superstructures, for tunnel kilns, P (12) 858.
Tube method for thermal expansion measurements. See Methods, tube.
Tube mills. See Mills, tube.
Tubing, capillary, Tycos compensated, A (6) 444.
Tubing glass. See Glass, tubes of.
Tucker, R. F., tests of, on building materials, at Mass. Inst. of Technology, A (2) 118.
Tufa, for light-weight brick, A (5) 348.
Tuffs, volcanic, decomposition of, P (4) 309.
Tungsten, chemistry of, treatise on, B (10) 735.
Tungsten carbide, cutter of, grinding of, A (4) 240, A (7) 470.
grinding of, semi-automatically, A (9) 615.
tools of, grinder for, A (7) 470, A (8) 534.
use of, in glass manufacture, A (7) 491.
Tunnel kilns. See Kilns, tunnel.
Tunnels, drying and hot air, of cement tubes, A (1) 71.
Turbidity of antique glass, cause of, A (8) 557.
of clays, clearing, of, A (7) 521.
"Turbo" tunnel (Haas system) for drying ware, A (9) 655.

Turner, W. E. S., cited on synthesis of glass, A (9) 631.
discussion on use of borax in glass, A (1) 24.
Turquoise glazes for yellow- and red-fired bodies, A (5) 319.
Tuthill Building Material Co. See Manufacturers.
Twyman, cited on glass mobility theory, A (2) 107.
cited on glass viscosity, A (6) 415.
Tyndall beam, polarization measurement of, for particle size determination, A (5) 388.
Tyndall cone, tests with, on colloidal nature of cadmium-sulphide glasses, A (7) 489.
Tyrrell, Joseph Burr, Canadian geologist, B (12) 860.

Uehling Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
Ultra-filtration, high-pressure, cellophane as membrane for, A (2) 151.
Ultra-microscope, for observing smoke particles on liquid films, A (9) 661.
Ultra-violet glass. See Glass, ultra-violet.
Ultra-violet light. See Light, ultra-violet.
Ultra-violet radiation. See Light, ultra-violet.
Ultra-violet rays. See Rays, ultra-violet.
Ultravit glass. See Glass, "U-V."
Unit-load system for railroad cars, A (3) 211.
United Materials & Richmond Brick Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
United States, brick industry in, compared with Czechoslovakia, A (1) 36.
glass manufacture in, history of, A (5) 343.
U. S. Bureau of Mines. See Laboratories, Bureau of Mines.
U. S. Bureau Public Roads, report on experimental road, A (1) 35.
U. S. Bureau of Standards. See Laboratories, Bureau of Standards.
U. S. Electrical Tool Co. See Manufacturers.
U. S. Geological Survey. See Societies, technical.
United States Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
U. S. Potters Assn. See Societies, technical.
United Socialist Soviet Republic (U.S.S.R.). See Russia.
Universal Oil Products Co. See Manufacturers.
University of Illinois. See Ceramic schools.
University of Sheffield. See Ceramic schools.
Unsplintered glass. See Glass, splinterless.
Uranium, determination of, A (4) 304.
for vermillion glazes, use of, A (8) 538.
volumetric determination of, with ceric sulphate, A (11) 807.
Uruguay, earthenware of, A (8) 583.
porcelain of, A (8) 583.
"U-V" glass. See Glass, "U-V."
Uviolglas. See Glass, Uviolglas.

Vacuum for casting white ware, A (4) 286.
Valentine, M. D., & Bros. Co. See Manufacturers.
Values, rotary stem motor, improved type of, A (1) 54.
Valves, bronze, globe, angle, cross, and check types of, A (2) 134.
diaphragm-motor, description of, A (1) 54.
electric gas, No. 606, A (1) 58.
Van Deman, Frank L., & Son. See Manufacturers.
Van Schoick, E. H., paper by, listed on firebrick size variation, A (10) 705.
Vandel, Madame, mosaics of, exhibit, A (3) 167.
Vapor glazing of pre-Cambrian shales, A (2) 117.
Vapor pressure of antimony trioxide, tests on, A (4) 301.
of elastic gels, measurement of, A (12) 862.
Vaporizers and converters, oil, P (10) 725.
Vase, Grecian, at Metropolitan Museum, A (3) 169.
V-belt drives, multiple, accuracy requirements of, A (2) 132.
Venezuela, pottery relics of, linked with Egypt, A (6) 405.
Venon, J. H., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Ventilators and chimneys, draft in, A (8) 593.
and chimneys in kilns, use of, A (11) 802.
Vermiculite, "Zonolite" from, for insulating uses, A (1) 64.
Vernadsky, theory of, on alumina silicates, A (6) 431.
Vesicullite, porous, inflated, light-weight clay ball, A (3) 189.
Vestal Bill, for design protection, A (6) 404.
Vesuvianite, beryllium in, chemistry of, A (4) 296.
structure of, chemical analyses of, A (11) 803.
Vibrations in grinding machines, absorbing material for, A (12) 851.
Villeroy & Boch, ceramic studios of, A (6) 404.
Vineland Flint Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Virginia, feldspars of, composition of, and location, A (12) 859.
glass industry in, history of, A (2) 113.
nitrates in, new source of, A (7) 527.
Virginia Coal Operators' Assn. See Societies, technical.
Vischer, S. S., paper by, on climate of Ky., B (10) 729.
Viscometers, automatic, continuous-reading, A (1) 51.
electro-, principle of, A (5) 369.
international, comparison of, A (8) 586.
Ostwald, standardization of, modification of, A (7) 515.
portable electric, A (6) 445.
Stormer, for glaze slip consistency, A (10) 734.
Viscometry, monograph on, B (9) 665.
Viscosimeter, P (1) 56.
Engler's, for volume tests on casting slips, A (11) 788.
Viscosity, apparatus for indication of, P (12) 854.
and expansion of glasses in softening sphere, A (8) 552.
of ferric oxide sols, effect of hydrolysis temperature on, A (9) 660.
fuel oil, effect of temperature on, A (12) 856.
of glass, effect of heat treatment on, A (6) 413.
measurements for, methods of, A (2) 107.
in softening region, tests on, A (10) 686.
between strain point and melting temperature, A (8) 552.
temperature effect on, A (6) 415.
monograph on, B (9) 665, B (12) 866.
in nonaqueous suspensions of fine particles, A (10) 731.
relative, of ferric oxide sols, variation of, with density, A (9) 660.
and rigidity in aqueous suspensions of fine particles, A (8) 605.
slag, effect of magnesia on, A (3) 227, A (6) 460.
Viscous and plastic materials, influence of proximity of solid wall on consistency of, A (8) 605.
Viscous flow and surface films, tests on, A (4) 301.
Vitaglass. See Glass, ultra-violet; Glass, vita.
manufacture of, in U.S., A (11) 765.
Vitrain, coal substance, use of, A (1) 58.
coking tests on, A (4) 292.
Vitral refractories, for glass tanks, A (5) 357.
Vitreous enamels. See Enamels, vitreous.
Vitreous material, manufacture of, P (5) 397.
Vitreous silica. See Silica, vitreous.
Vitreous ware, coating composition for, P (6) 407.
semi-, slip-house practice for, A (3) 204.
Vitrification of porcelain, rate of, tests on, A (1) 48, A (4) 281.
Vitrified argillaceous materials, manufacture of, P (8) 612, P (9) 669.
Vitrified stoneware. See Stoneware, vitrified.
Vitrified ware, argillaceous, manufacture of, P (12) 854.
Vitro Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Vitrometan Co. See Manufacturers.
Vogelgesang, M., book on enameling, A (4) 256.
Voland, cited on brickmaking apparatus, A (5) 349.
Volcanic ash. See also Ash, volcanic.
pumicite, as abrasive in S. D., A (2) 87.
Volcanic Specialties Co. See Manufacturers.
Volclay, bentonite clay, data on, A (12) 868.
Volkanick Lavah, shale product, A (5) 349.
Volnovakh kaolin. See Kaolin, Volnovakh.
Volta, cited on history of chromium plating, A (6) 447.

Volume changes in brick masonry materials, A (9) 640, A (10) 701.
of ceramic bodies, cause of, delayed crazing of glazes, A (5) 387.
Volumetric analysis, ceric sulphate for, use of methyl red, erio glaucine, and erio green indicators between ceric and ferrous ions, VIII, A (1) 70; standardization of thiosulphate for, IX, A (12) 863.
Volumetric determination of silica in glass, A (1) 25.

Wages, bonus methods for, A (1) 76.
and employment, trend of, A (7) 529.
payment plans for, in Conn., A (6) 465.
Wahl, theory of, on alumina silicates, A (6) 431.
Waidner and Burgess, light standards of, A (10) 734.
Wales and Archaeology, B (6) 407.
"Walking-beam" kilns. See Kilns.
Wall slabs, glazed or tile, P (8) 583.
Wall tile. See Tile, wall.
Wallis, R. C., cited on plasticity of clay products, A (1) 72.
Walls, brick for, advantages of, A (7) 501.
brick, Anti-Hydro for cleaning scum from, A (8) 569.
brick, patterned, P (12) 843.
brickwork, heat passage and warming of, A (7) 500.
Brikote for, A (9) 641, A (10) 701.
building, heat transfer through, A (6) 427.
cellular blocks for, P (10) 703.
ceramic coating for, A (11) 786.
ceramic tile for, P (12) 849.
composite structure for, P (6) 455.
fire, P (6) 439.
interior, of clay, I–II, A (7) 502.
masonry, waterproofing of, A (8) 569.
masonry building, metallic insert for brick or tile, P (1) 37.
water, circulation in, A (1) 78.
Walls Sales Corp. See Manufacturers.
Walsh Clay Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Wankie Colliery Co., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Wappat, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Ware. See Ceramic ware; Chinaware; Enamelware; Faience; Glassware; Luster ware; Majolica; Tableware; White ware.
molded, drying and firing of, P (3) 219.
Warner, J. A., cited on influence of automotive industry on abrasives, A (1) 4.
Warren's formula. See Formulas, Warren's.
Warrin, Edmondson, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Wasastjerna, cited on values of refractivity of glasses, A (8) 552.
Washburn, E. W., and Shelton, G. R., cited on viscosity data for commercial glass, A (2) 107.
Washburn and Williams, Ostwald viscometer, modification of, A (7) 515.
Washing apparatus for oversize solids, P (2) 136.
Waste-heat from muffle kilns, use of, A (3) 215.
Water, attack on glass, effect of and tests on, A (7) 486.
evaporation of, Dalton cited on method of, A (5) 387.
heat of ionization of, A (8) 607.
Water corrosion of alkali glasses, A (5) 334.
Water gas, B (1) 62.
manufacture of, P (2) 139, P (3) 219.
sulphur compounds in, removal of, A (11) 802.
Water glass, manufacture, uses, chemical analyses, and physical properties of, A (10) 686.
sodium, technical analysis of, A (11) 762.
use of, to protect concrete, A (9) 626.
Water marks on tableware, elimination of, A (5) 364, A (7) 509.
Water smoking in masonry of kiln, A (8) 593.
Water softening, base-exchange material for, properties of, A (1) 77, A (4) 297.
Water stain in dinnerware, prevention of, A (5) 364, A (7) 509.
Water vapor, volatility of silicic acid with (correction on), A (10) 735.
Water walls, circulation in, A (1) 78.
Waterproofing of engineering construction, B (11) 787.
of masonry walls, A (8) 569.
Weather-Ometer for clay products, simulative service tests on, A (4) 283.
Weathering of drain tile, tests on, A (5) 347.
of face brick, tests on, A (5) 347.
of glass, alumina for prevention of, A (2) 106.
of glass, ancient Roman, A (12) 828.
of plastic fire clays, A (5) 356, A (12) 845.
of whiteware wall plates, A (5) 365.
of window glass, A (7) 492.
Weber, paper by, on fire brick for repairs in annular kilns, A (11) 814.
Weber, K., designs of, A (4) 250.
Weber and Sauer method. See Methods, Weber and Sauer.
Webster & Weller Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Wecke, cited on Handbook of Cement Literature, B (2) 100.
Wedgwood, Aaron, cream colored ware of, A (10) 677.
Wedgwood, Josiah, & Sons Co. See Manufacturers.
"Canopic" vase of, at Etruria Museum, A (10) 678.
Greek influence on, A (4) 249.
lecture on, at Belfast Municipal Art Gallery, A (6) 405.
luster ware produced by, A (11) 750.
studies of ware of, A (4) 248.
Wedgwood Bicentenary, A (6) 405.
Wedron Silico Co. See Manufacturers.
Weighing apparatus, automatic scale for bulk cement, A (12) 852.
Weightman, H. E., cited on simulative service test for glazed architectural clay bodies, A (2) 155.
Weld, H., excavations of, at Kish, B (2) 95.
Welding of glass parts, *vs.* soldering, A (10) 684.
Welding rod, Hascrome for crusher mantles, A (2) 131.
Weller capstan car puller, feature of, A (6) 445.
Werner, cited on theory on adsorption mechanism, A (3) 225.
cited on theory of structure of molecules, B (1) 76.
West Darlington Clay Co. See Manufacturers.
West Virginia, glass industry in, history of, A (2) 113.
Western Enameled Ironworks, Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Western Feldspar Mining Co. See Manufacturers.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Westinghouse radio salute to porcelain enamel industry, A (1) 19, A (2) 103.
Westman, A. E. R. paper by, listed on firebrick size variation, A (10) 705.
Westminster Tool & Electric Co. See Manufacturers.
"Weta" fireproof ware, A (4) 276.
Wheels, abrasive. See Grinding apparatus, wheels.
grinding. See Grinding apparatus, wheels.
polishing. See Polishing apparatus, wheels.
White ware. See also Chinaware; Dinnerware, Porcelain; Tableware.
cast, pinholes in, origin of, A (5) 390.
casting of, by compressed air or vacuum, A (4) 286.
casting of, theory and practice of, A (11) 788.
chemical analysis of, B (10) 735.
china, steatite for, A (9) 649.
classification of, A (3) 230.
clay bodies for, resistance of, to action of steam, A (11) 788.
colors on, causes of fading of, A (8) 582.
defects in, due to corrosion of slip-house piping, paper on, by P. Teetor, A (2) 155.
designs for soap holder, plates, jars, covered dish, teapot, bric-a-brac, P (12) 823.
electrical porcelain, drying of, A (2) 128.
expansion tests on, A (1) 67.
firing of, difficulties of, A (11) 787.

German market conditions of, in foreign countries, A (1) 79, A (2) 156.
glazes for, metal marking of, effect of sulphur and carbon in kiln atmosphere on, A (10) 713.
handles for, P (8) 584.
jugs, teapots, patent designs on, P (1) 51.
maturing temperature of, influence of time on, A (4) 280.
microscopic examination of bodies of, A (4) 280.
modulus of rupture equation, solution of, by means of 4-variable chart, A (11) 788.
moisture expansion of, studies on, A (1) 48.
nepheline-sienite substituted for feldspar in, A (10) 714.
Persian bathroom in Calif., A (7) 510.
prevention of fine cracks in, by measurement of heat expansion, A (8) 582.
raw materials for, preparation of, A (11) 788.
for refrigerating apparatus, P (2) 129.
sagger mixes for, requirements of, A (2) 121.
shape of, influence of, on drying and firing, A (8) 581.
silicon in, use of, A (5) 384.
sprayed molten metal coatings on, paper by R. L. Binder cited, A (2) 155.
standard specifications for, A (3) 202.
support for ware in kiln, P (9) 650.
teapots, coffee pots, etc., P (11) 791.
technical advances in fine ware in 1930, A (8) 582.
technology of, 8th volume of Industrial Encyclopedia, B (2) 157.
tests on specimens of, A (10) 714.
use of CO_2 meter in forced downdraft, periodic kiln, A (1) 48.
volume changes in, A (4) 282.
wall plates of, weathering of, A (5) 365.
Whiteware apparatus, machines for preparation of raw materials for whiteware bodies, A (11) 788.
potter's wheel, directions for making, A (4) 287.
supporting baffles in oil-filled bushings, P (11) 789.
for treating ceramic ware, P (6) 455.
Whiteware bodies, volume changes in, cause of delayed crazing of glazes, A (5) 387.
Whiteware industry, ceramic trade directory for, B (5) 397.
market conditions in Germany, A (1) 79.
pegmatite deposits of the Upper Palatinate, A (6) 457.
Whiting in Canada, limestone substitutes for, A (7) 522.
and substitutes for, production and uses of, B (11) 806.
Whiting Corp. See Manufacturers.
Whittemore, O. J., cited on plasticity of clay products, A (1) 72.
Wicaco Machine Corp. See Manufacturers.
Widemann, cited on Graham's Law on permeability of refractories, A (5) 356.
Wieselthier, V., ceramic sculpture of, A (7) 476.
decorative porcelain of, A (12) 821.
Wigge, paper by, on high-frequency waves for testing ceramic material, A (11) 814.
Willemite, pneumatolytic synthesis of (incorrectly spelled illemite in text), A (8) 598.
Wills, T., Staffordshire pottery, tobacco pipes of, A (8) 541.
Wilson-Maeulen Co. See Manufacturers.
Wind pressure on chimneys, cost of stack, A (1) 57, A (1) 98.
Windeler, G. E., cited on use of Carborundum, A (8) 533.
Windeler pneumatic glass feeder, A (6) 418.
Windham, T. K., Inc. See Manufacturers.
Winklemann and Schott, cited on factors of tensile strength of glass, A (12) 832.
Winks, F., and Turner, W. E. S., paper by, on density of sodium metasilicate-silica glasses, A (11) 815.
Wire, enameled copper, removing enamel from, A (12) 827.
Wire cloth. See also Screens.
400-mesh, fineness of, A (10) 717.
Jersey, for screens, standards for, A (10) 719.
stainless-steel, A (2) 133.
Wire glass. See Glass, wire.
Wire rope, safety and service of, A (5) 373.
Wisconsin Clay Products Mfrs. See Societies, technical.
Wistar, C., flint glass manufacture of, A (5) 343.
Wistar glass. See Glass, Wistar.
Wolf Co. See Manufacturers.
Wolfred, Jay, Inc. See Manufacturers.
Wollastonite, β-, synthesis of, with SiO_2 or ferrosilicide, A (8) 597.
Wologdine, cited on Graham's Law on permeability of refractories, A (5) 356.
Wood, work of, on safety glass, A (10) 689.
Woodall-Duckham kilns, A (3) 214.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Duckham, A. M. See Manufacturers.
Wood's glass. See Glass, Wood's.
Wood's Sons Co., T. B. See Manufacturers.
Worcester porcelain. See Porcelain, Worcester.
Worcester Porcelain Works, history of, A (4) 249.
World Power Conference (Berlin), on fuel problems, A (3) 215.
Wright, Frank Lloyd, architect, work of, A (6) 441.
Wyomingite, extraction of potash from, A (4) 298.

X-Rays. See Rays, Röntgen.

Yearbook, Standards, for 1931, issued by Bur. of Standards, B (6) 462.
Young, C. J., restorer of antique porcelain, A (12) 821.
Young's theory. See Laws, Young's.

Zeiss, Pulfrich step-photometer for color measurement, A (2) 91.
Zeiss polariscope. See Polariscopes, Zeiss.
Zeolites, base-exchange material of, chemical and X-ray analysis of, A (4) 305.
and hydraulic cements, A (6) 409.
Zettlitz kaolin. See Kaolin, Zettlitz.
Zigzag furnace. See Furnaces, zigzag; Kilns, zigzag.
Zinc in glass, microchemical analyses of, A (7) 489.
reducing agent for ultra-violet glasses, A (5) 345.
in refractory bodies and slags, determination of, A (3) 227.
Zinc ores, origin of, in Mo., B (12) 860.
Zinc oxide in decoloration of glasses, A (8) 556.
economics and chemistry of, patents on, A (12) 864.
by French process, A (7) 525.
high-grade, manufacture of, P (2) 153.
reduction of, by carbon, B (12) 866.
and zinc carbonate, manufacture of, P (8) 609.
Zinc vapor, origin of color on red bodies produced by, A (9) 640.
Zinciferous materials, cadmium in, treatment of, P (10) 736.
Zincless glazes. See Glazes, zincless.
Zircon, commercial mineral, data on, B (10) 730.
history, properties, mining, value, and uses of, B (11) 805.
Zircon dioxide, conductivity of, A (9) 665, A (10) 733.
forms of, depending on treatment, A (8) 604.
Zircon-magnesite series, X-ray and microscopic examination of, A (12) 864.
Zircon oxide, conversion of, into plastic state, P (8) 609.
Zirconia, extraction of, from ores, P (6) 464.
for refractories, manufacture of, P (8) 579.
Zirconium, arc spectrum of, A (6) 461.
compound refractories of, manufacture of, P (10) 709.
decomposition of ores of, P (9) 666.
economics and deposits of, I–II, B (10) 730.

and hafnium, separation of titanium from, A (3) 223.
in minerals, collinsic data on, A (7) 520.
selenious acid method for determination of, A (11) 810.
tests for, A (8) 605.
Zirconium glass. See Glass, zirconium.
Zirconium opacifier for vitreous enamels, P (4) 257.
Zirconium ores, disintegration of, P (5) 393.
Zirconium oxide, preparation and use of, A (12) 859.
in silicate melts, X-ray and microscopic studies of, A (12) 849.
Zirconium silicate sand for linings for coreless induction furnace walls, A (12) 846.
Zirconium sulphate, use of dispersoids in detecting potassium by, VI, A (4) 301.
Zlatoust Ceramic Works. See Manufacturers.
"Zonolite" for insulation in ovens, kilns, pipe coverings, etc., A (1) 64.
Zschimmer, E., cited on opal glass tests, A (11) 760.
cited on theory of glass fusion, A (9) 631.
Zschimmer method. See Methods, Zschimmer.
Zsigmondy, cited on gold-ruby formations in glass, A (2) 104.
Zucker Sons' Co., Inc. See Manufacturers.

ANNUAL MEETING
of the
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

SHARE*

*Keyword for the present business era

Share your ideas and results of the past year's work with your fellow members

Share your fellowship and contacts with your friends and new acquaintances

Share your interest in a Meeting located in the capital of your Nation

Washington, D. C., Hotel Willard

February 7-12, 1932

Baltimore, Md.

February 12, 1932

Make reservations early enough to secure the accommodations which will be best suited to your needs

The American Ceramic Society

2525 North High Street

Columbus, Ohio

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

LOIS PURDY TURNER
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK
MARY J. RADCLIFFE
} *Assistants*

VOLUME 10, 1931

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Abstractors: H. W. Alexander, A. Ally, C. R. Amberg, A. A. Ayars, R. Barta, L. T. Brownmiller, E. C. Clemens, W. M. Cohn, R. H. Ewell, M. A. Ewer, C. G. Harman, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, M. Y. Hodgdon, H. Insley, S. Kondo, M. V. Kondoidy, K. Lark-Horovitz, W. Lerch, J. T. Littleton, G. H. McIntyre, T. N. McVay, W. W. Meyer, R. G. Mills, A. J. Monack, S. I. Perkal, J. D. Redue, E. P. Rexford, D. E. Sharp, G R. Shelton, H. H. Stephenson, J. G. Tolpin, E. J. Vachuska, M. J. G. Westfeldt, A. E. R. Westman, W. C. O. White.

How To Make This Society Great

¶ "Men become great only through use of their faculties in behalf of their fellowmen."

¶ "Organizations are built of human units."

¶ "They become great by service."

¶ "Insofar as they reflect the high and noble ideals of their members, they grow in influence and prestige."

(Taken from General Orton's induction remarks, page 93, Bulletin American Ceramic Society, April, 1931.)

Products of Research

Proved in Your Practice

Open the Way for Better Business

In 1932

Rare Earth Commodities

Real Factors in Today's Superior Ceramic Products and Important Factors in Tomorrow's

These are for you:

—Zirconium Oxide (Opax), time tried, trouble proof, inert, white pigment for very opaque enamels and glazes—

—Titanium Oxide, chemically pure, for increasing corrosion resistance—

—Light Tone Rutile, the Standard body stain—

—Zirconium Silicate, both refined and double refined for increasing toughness and adding unusual qualities to both porcelain bodies and ground coat enamels—

—and other newer Zirconium and Titanium compounds with some special uses already developed and more coming—

—APCO Antimony Oxide, pure as the purest and less expensive.

Frits That Fit

Custom Built for Your Particular Jobs

Think it over:

—The more closely your ground coat conforms in burning range, expansion and other qualities to your shapes and processes—

—the more perfectly your cover coats fit this ground coat and your conditions—

—the more definitely their properties fit the use to which your products must conform—

—the fewer the troubles you will have in 1932—

Your exact conditions must be met satisfactorily or your ultimate cost will be high, regardless of the first cost of the frit.

Can you expect standardized Frit to be universally adaptable? Why not Frits that Fit?

Ask us.

The Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of chemicals and enamel frit.

Ceramic Materials Division

1204 Keith Building, Cleveland, O.

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions, and Promotion of Coöperative Research

Edited by the Secretary of the Society Assisted by Officers of the Industrial Divisions

WALTER P. SUTER MYRTLE M. FRENCH	Art	A. E. R. WESTMAN DOROTHY A. TEXTER	Refractories	HOWELLS FRÉCHETTE	Structural Clay Products
BRYAN A. RICE W. N. HARRISON	Enamel	E. H. FRITZ H. M. KRAMER	White Wares	AMOS P. POTTS	
G. W. MOREY LOIS PURDY TURNER	Glass	H. G. SCHURECHT GAIL R. TRUMAN	Terra Cotta	L. E RIDDLE V. V. KELSEY	Materials and Equipment

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

E. V. ESKESEN, President
10 E. 40th St., New York, N. Y.
ALEXANDER SILVERMAN, Vice-President
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. B. HENDERSON, Treasurer
Standard Pyrometic Cone Co., Columbus, Ohio
ROSS C. PURDY, General Secretary and Editor
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, Assistant Editor
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

TRUSTEES

EDWARD ORTON, JR.
GEORGE A. BOLE
C. L. SEBRING
E. P. POSTE
C. D. SPENCER
J. M. MCKINLEY
H. C. KLEVMEYER
D. F. ALBERY
EDWARD SCHRAMM
V. V. KELSEY

Vol. 10 **December, 1931** **No. 12**

EDITORIAL

ECONOMY IN RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Our universities, our governmental research laboratories, our technical societies, and our trade associations are established for the same end purposes. The same sustaining financial program is used for all these organized activities. Each is equipped to perform particular tasks but the total of the work of these organizations is to advance the economic welfare of the people.

No society or association and no governmental, educational, or research agency is economically or morally independent of the other organized activities. For the maximum accomplishment there must be an intimate collaboration.

Each of these organizations must (1) equip itself to accomplish all that it can in its appointed field, (2) make its work known, and (3) by its own efforts, be as prominent as possible in this game of advancing the people's welfare.

There is no selfishness in an individual organization in making itself as able as possible or in seeking the largest possible scope of activities. The

strength of the whole community or group interest is the total of the strengths of individual units. It behooves each one to help the others in their efforts to gain ability and opportunity to serve.

The people authorize, delegate, and finance the governmental agencies to prosecute researches. The agencies are answerable to the people.

These same people organize trade and technical societies, each for a particular industrial group for the purpose of developing, recording, and applying information pertinent to their welfare. Thus collectively, the people finance the governmental and school agencies and separately by industries they maintain societies to obtain and apply information.

The public institutions and the technical societies have a common fountain head. It is fitting, therefore, that each of these organized groups shall keep in mind the distinctive service which it is to render in the general scheme of affairs as designed by the people for their collective and individual welfare.

This SOCIETY has announced that it will not print in its *Journal* any paper which will appear elsewhere in English other than as a reprint from its *Journal*. This ruling means that if a governmental or school research organization shall decide that a part of the money appropriated to it for research shall be spent in publishing research results in bulletins or journals of its own, none of the people's money need be spent in a duplicate printing of these reports in the *Journal* of the people's society. If publishing their research results in their own journals and bulletins would serve the best interests of the public research bureaus and stations, this practice would at the same time be beneficial to the separate group societies and associations.

What is best for one is best for all in this general and specialized organization scheme by and for the people. The question then is: What practice is the best for all concerned?

Is it of more value to governmental bureaus or experiments station to spend money in printing and distributing the results of their researches without regard to the special groups interested rather than to conserve their appropriated money for the purpose for which it was intended and leave to each particular group to print and distribute the research reports in which it is interested?

This problem is not prompted by the present business depression. It is prompted by an analytical study of the rôle which the industrial societies should play in conjunction with the public research institutions.

The AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY will continue its support of the governmental research institutions but it will not spend the people's money on duplicate publication of research reports.

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOCIETY

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS[1]

Duplicate Publications

J. T. Littleton presided at the meeting and in opening reviewed the conditions necessitating the call for a meeting of the Committee on Publications. The chief reason was that of deciding definitely a policy for the Editorial Office of the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society* to follow in regard to the printing of papers presented for duplicate publication in the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society* and elsewhere at about the same time. Instances were given of papers published (1) in the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society* and in the *Journal of Research* of the Bureau of Standards, and (2) in the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society* and in bulletins of university experiment stations.

It was shown that a period of three months is required to prepare a paper from the manuscript stage to the printed journal form and that any attempt to shorten the period of time requires a disruption of schedules of papers and considerable effort and money. Due to the large number of papers awaiting publication and due to the very limited finances at hand it is essential that space in the *Journal* be given to papers whose only appearance will be in the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society*.

Discussion brought out the rulings stated in the Constitution of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY pertaining to the subject. Article XI on the subject of "Publications" contains paragraphs (3) and (4) of interest in this connection (*Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [7], 253 (1931)).

Article XI

(3) In the consideration of papers offered for presentation or publication those papers containing matter readily found elsewhere, those specially advocating personal interests, those carelessly prepared or controverting established facts, and those purely speculative or foreign to the purpose of the SOCIETY shall be rejected. The Committee on Publications shall determine which papers shall be printed. The Committee may return a paper to the writer for change or correction and may call to its aid one or more members of special experience relating to the subject treated, either to advise on the paper or to discuss it.

(4) All papers, discussions, and other writings which have been presented before the SOCIETY, its Divisions, or Sections, and all committee reports shall become the property of the SOCIETY. Their publication or other disposition shall be in the hands of the Committee on Publications.

Any papers, discussions, or writings not considered suitable for use in the publications of the SOCIETY by the Committee on Publications must be released or returned to the authors for free use elsewhere and, upon request of authors, decision in this matter must be rendered within sixty days.

No reports prepared by a regularly appointed committee of the SOCIETY or of its Divisions or Sections shall be offered for publication elsewhere until the Committee on Publications shall have been given an opportunity of accepting such reports for publication by the SOCIETY.

Questions were asked regarding the attitude of other societies in this matter and discussion disclosed the fact that several societies maintain the ownership of papers presented at their meetings, and then release these papers officially for publication elsewhere. These societies believe that the single appearance of a paper in full is sufficient. Abstracts of such papers then appear in the course of time in several journals, according to their interests.

Resolution I

The attitude of the Committee may be sensed from the following resolution which was passed unanimously, namely,

[1] Meeting held September 12, 1931.

That the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY shall not accept for publication in its *Journal*, papers which will appear in print elsewhere in the same language, and that this ruling shall go into effect as soon as the papers now in the Editorial Office are disposed of.

(A list of papers was submitted to the Publications Committee by Mr. Purdy in his letter of September 8.)

Formation of Division Publications Committees

Due to the large number of papers passing through the Editorial Office, it was suggested that the examples set by the Glass and Refractories Divisions in creating Division Publications Committees be followed by other Divisions. It was felt that each Publications Committee should read and critically review papers presented to their Division for publication. It was understood that where necessary the main Committee on Publications should be called upon to render final decisions, as stated in the Constitution.

Resolution II

A resolution was therefore made and passed to the effect that

The Committee on Publications advises each Division of the SOCIETY to form and organize a Division Publications Committee; and that these Division Publications Committees shall draw up uniform operating rules for their guidance.

LOUIS NAVIAS, *Secretary pro tempore*

The following letter was received by J. T. Littleton, Corning Glass Works, from the editor of the *Journal of the Optical Society of America* and *Review of Scientific Instruments*.

327 Craft Ave.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.
September 19, 1931

Replying to your letter of September 17, some of the papers which we are publishing in the *Optical Journal* coming from the Bureau of Standards are published simultaneously in the Bureau of Standards *Journal of Research*. In general, I discourage duplicate publication and it is only on articles of very great importance to our readers that we consent to publish an article when we know it is to be printed elsewhere. Several of the papers submitted to us by the Bureau have been of such a detailed nature that the article would not be desirable for the Bureau of Standards *Journal of Research*. Also quite a number of the papers published have been in the nature of committee reports. Members of the Bureau staff have contributed to joint committee reports quite unofficially, as far as their government duties are concerned.

I suppose you are having some trouble with the government institutions as our Society has had. The Chemical Society has also given the matter some consideration. At the last meeting of the council of our Society we passed a resolution to the effect that members of the government institutions as well as other institutions, in order to make it general, cannot present papers at official Society meetings unless there is a *bona fide* intention to submit the paper for prior publication in Society journals. A similar resolution was passed by the Chemical Society and is having a splendid effect in curtailing independent policy of chiefs of government bureaus. If you care to enforce this rule, you see you have a very powerful lever. Continued action of the government bureau chiefs would simply throw the members of their staff out of active participation in national society transactions. I have been rather liberal but hope that your Society will err in the other direction.

PAUL D. FOOTE

LOCAL SECTION NEWS

Pittsburgh Section[1]

The regular meeting of the Pittsburgh Section of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY was held November 10 at Mellon Institute.

R. H. Heilman, Senior Fellow at Mellon Institute, addressed the Section on "Heat Loss from Bare and Insulated Walls." The lecture was illustrated with lantern slides showing many new and interesting features on insulation. After the lecture the meeting was opened for discussion.

THANK YOU! MAY WE HAVE MORE SUCH TESTIMONIALS

From One Friend to Another

At odd times I have given a good deal of thought to your remarks concerning the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society* expressed at the last meeting of the local section, and while it is none of my business, I am just wondering if you have not been overlooking a good bet.

Some of us are just natural born readers who lap up everything we can get our hands on, whereas there are others to whom reading is a bore and a nuisance. I am absolutely sure, however, from the nature of the work you have done and the systematic manner in which you carry on this work that you must do a great deal of reading, or must have done so in the past. Personally, I find that for every hour I spend in reading I may save myself several hours of duplication of effort in trying to find out by experiments what someone else has already learned and has published.

As I stated at the meeting, the *Journal* goes through our Works every month. This does not necessarily imply that every one of our key men reads the *Journal* since such a statement would be absurd. It is a part of my job, however, to read that book from cover to cover every month and many papers which appear on the surface to have not the slightest interest for me will contain the germ of an idea that one of our boys can apply to great advantage.

Our practice is to mark each copy, in some cases a mere sentence or a paragraph at a time, to save our boys unnecessary study and to focus their attention only upon those points which we think will prove of value.

Personally, I have found the abstract section of the *Journal* to be a veritable ceramic literary digest. I no longer bore through scores of technical publications which used to require days upon days of my time every month. As soon as the *Journal* comes in I read the abstracts in their entirety and check those which appear to have some practical or scientific value. The publications abstracted are then sent for in order to make a more complete study of the subject presented. This section alone in the *Journal* has paid handsome dividends in a saving of time and in keeping us posted on the progress of the ceramic world.

You know me well enough to realize that I have no axe to grind here and that what I have written has been laid before you solely with the thought of helpful coöperation.

T. S. CURTIS, *Vice-President in Charge of Research*, VITREFRAX CORPORATION

Our Abstracts

In regard to your letter of October 14 to Mr. Poste, I am particularly interested in the discussion regarding abstracts which had the heading "Fewer and Better Abstracts."

---

[1] Herman G. Wilcox, *Secretary*.

I am inclined to agree with you entirely in your defense of the *Abstracts* as they are now published, for I believe that you are doing a very good job with them. I never fail to go over them in each issue of the *Journal*, and we have often obtained information of great value and benefit from them. I think it is perfectly satisfactory to make the abtracts as short as possible, covering only the high spots, because if one is interested he will obtain the complete article regardless of the length of the abstract. However, I do not favor doing any less of it, even though some of them may be of little value, because in reducing them there is always a danger of omitting something that may be of great value to many of us.

I am also much interested in your discussion of the abstracts of patents. These abstracts are very valuable to us and I certainly hope they will be continued. Here again, I do not think it is necessary to go into any detail, the title and a very brief statement being sufficient in most all cases, but if they were entirely omitted I, for one, would lose a contact with new patent developments that I have continually made use of. It is probably a fact that many of our members are interested in products in which the patent situation is not of much importance, but on the other hand, I know there are many ceramic products besides ours where patents are of importance, and for that reason I believe that there is a sufficient number of members interested in these patent abstracts to warrant their continuance.

I hope that the suggestion of condensing both the patent and paper abstracts will help sufficiently from the standpoint of economy that you will be able to continue to cover the same ground in this more condensed manner as you are now doing in such a fine way.

E. H. FRITZ

ADDITIONS TO OUR MUSEUM

Brick from First Brick Church in America

The brick presented to you by Mr. White, Mr. Oakley, and Mr. Navias was actually found by Mr. Cook who conducted our party to Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Yorktown.

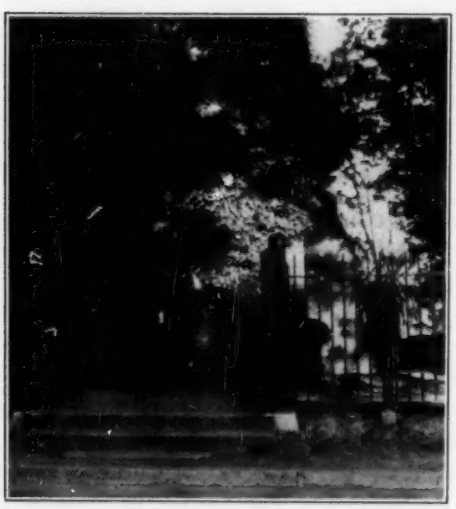


FIG. 1.

The brick was taken from the first church of brick constructed in America. This church was erected between 1639 and 1647. It was destroyed by fire during the Bacon Rebellion in 1676. The tower continued to stand. Toward the close of the eighteenth century, the body of the church had fallen to decay and its walls collapsed. The chapel now standing on the site of the church was reconstructed in 1907 by the Colonial Dames of America. The graveyard about this church is thought to date back as far as 1617 or possibly earlier.

Figure 1 shows how it looks since its replacement in 1907. Figure 2 illustrates how extremely

old it is. Figure 3 shows the first brick house in America. The writer has one of these bricks in his possession.

E. L. HETTINGER

A Historic Tile

I am sending you an antique wall tile from Carthage for your collection. This was given to me by Mr. P. R. Bullard of the Golding-Keene Co., Keene, N. H.

FIG. 2.

FIG. 3.

Mr. Bullard, on a recent trip to Europe, picked up a number of these and was kind enough to send me one of them. I am sending it to you because I know it will do more good and will be seen by more people in the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY'S collection than in my office.

This tile comes from an old Moorish home with an authenticated history of 500 years.

F. C. FLINT

BY-LAWS OF THE ENAMEL DIVISION AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY[1]

I. Purpose

The purpose is to stimulate interest in the technical development of the enameling branch of the ceramic industry through

(1) The presentation and discussion of technical and scientific papers relating to the raw materials, processes of manufacture, and finished products of the same.

(2) The consideration of any scientific or industrial problems pertaining to metal enameling except those relating solely to trade, prices, labor, tariff, sales methods, etc., providing that this shall not be interpreted to exclude the discussion of cost of manufacture or the application of efficiency methods to manufacturing problems.

[1] Adopted May, 1927.

(3) The promotion of coöperative scientific and industrial research in metal enameling.

II. Membership

The membership shall consist of all members of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY interested in enameling who shall indicate their desire to join the Division.

III. Meetings

The Division shall meet in conjunction with the Annual Meeting of the parent SOCIETY and at such other times and places as the Executive Committee shall decide.

IV. Officers

(1) The officers of the Division shall consist of a Chairman and a Secretary who shall perform the duties ordinarily pertaining to these offices. The officers, the member representing the Division on the Board of Trustees, and a Council of four members shall constitute an Executive Committee which shall manage the affairs of the Division. The officers and two councilors of the Division shall be elected annually by ballot at the last session of the Division held during the Annual Meeting of the SOCIETY and shall take office at the close of the Meeting at which they are elected. The Chairman shall not be eligible for immediate re-election.

(2) All vacancies occurring during the year shall be filled by appointment by the Executive Committee, and a person so appointed shall not forfeit the privilege of subsequent election to the same office.

V. Representation on Nominating Committee of Society

At the final session of the Division at the Annual Meeting, two members of the Division will be elected as representatives on the General Nominating Committee of the SOCIETY. The two representatives elected will draw to determine which shall serve on Committee No. 1 and which on Committee No. 2 and the names and designations of these elected members will be immediately reported to the Secretary of the SOCIETY by the Division Chairman.

VI. Division Nominating Committee

This committee shall consist of the above two members of the General Nominating Committee and in addition a Chairman who shall be appointed by the new Chairman of the Division within thirty days after the Annual Meeting.

(1) Duties of Nominating Committee

(*a*) *Division Officers.* It shall be the duty of the Nominating Committee to make one nomination each for the offices of Chairman and Secretary, two for Councilors, and two for representatives on the Nominating Committee of the SOCIETY. The nominations shall be announced to the Division by letter not later than forty-five days before the Annual Meeting.

Ten members of the Division can make a nomination by sending a formal petition to the Chairman of the Division at the first regular session of the Division at the Annual Meeting of the SOCIETY.

(*b*) *Trustee.* In the year in which a Trustee for the Enamel Division is to be elected, the Nominating Committee shall place in nomination two candidates for this office. A ballot containing these nominations and a space for the insertion of the name of any other candidate desired by a voting member shall be mailed to the members of the Division by the Secretary not later than June 1. These ballots are to be returned to the Secretary not later than July 1. The candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be certified to the Secretary of the SOCIETY as the nominee from the Enamel Division to appear on the ballot of the SOCIETY.

VII. Standing Committees

The following standing committees shall be appointed each year by the Division Chairman: Membership, Rules, Standardization of Tests, Research, Data, and Educa-

tion. The Chairman of each of these Committees shall act as the Division representative on the SOCIETY'S General Committee.

VIII. Special Committees

The Chairman of the Division shall appoint such additional committees as he may deem necessary, all committee appointments to be subject to the approval of the Executive Committee of the Division.

IX. Rules Governing the Presentation of Papers

(*a*) The time allowed for the presentation of any paper or discussion before any meeting of this Division shall be limited to fifteen minutes unless otherwise ordered by vote of the members present.

(*b*) The presentation of details of procedure or processes of established practice is to be discouraged save as essential for the purpose of criticism or development of new ideas.

(*c*) Sets of numerical data or values should be presented in the form of lantern slides or diagrams.

(*d*) Papers dealing with materials or products designated only by trade may not be presented before the Division unless the trade name is one in general use for a material of well-known composition, or unless sufficient data are given to identify completely the material in a scientific manner.

X. Publication of Papers

No paper, discussion, or other writing, which may be of interest or value to the SOCIETY if published, which has been presented before this Division shall be offered for publication elsewhere until the Committee on Publications shall have had the option of accepting the same for use in the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society*.

No Committee reports prepared by a committee of this Division shall be offered for publication elsewhere until the Committee on Publications shall have had the option of accepting the same for use in the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society*.

XI. Quorum

Ten per cent of the membership of the Division shall constitute a quorum. A majority shall rule except as otherwise specified in the By-Laws.

XII. Amending the By-Laws

Any proposed amendment to these By-Laws must be presented in writing at a regular meeting of the Division and if approved by the Committee on Rules or by any ten members, must be printed on ballot and sent out. If the letter ballot shows an affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the total vote cast within thirty days after mailing, the same shall be declared carried and shall at once become effective. Any such portion of these laws which do not conflict with the laws of the SOCIETY shall be valid.

NOMINATIONS FOR OFFICERS, 1932–1933

The following names were submitted by the nominating committees:

President: E. P. Poste
Vice-President: W. Keith McAfee
Treasurer: H. B. Henderson
Glass Division Trustee: Francis C. Flint
White Ware Division Trustee: Daniel Parry Forst

NEW MEMBERS RECEIVED IN OCTOBER

PERSONAL

Ross M. Evans, 1179 Orr Ave., Kittanning, Pa.; Chief Ceramist, The Continental Clay Products Corp.
Gordon S. Reblin, 660 Main St., Woburn, Mass.; Superintendent, R. Guastavino Co.

STUDENT

Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

Kenneth William Balsizer
H. Clay Ellinger
A. Josephine Gitter
William O. Hug
Lewis Gray Minton
John T. Russ

Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.

Ronald E. Griffiths
Donald Victor Oesterling

Membership Workers' Record

PERSONAL		STUDENT	
G. R. Truman	1	J. B. Shaw	2
Malcolm Blodgett	1	Office	6
Total	2	Total	8
		Grand Total	10

ROSTER CHANGES IN OCTOBER

PERSONAL*

Fear, H. E., % N. J. Markley, Warsaw, Ohio. (1228 W. 112th St., Lakewood, Ohio)
Grout, J. R., Jr., B. Mifflin Hood Co., Norwood, N. C. (Daisy, Tenn.)
Keller, W. D., 13 Conant Hall, Cambridge, Mass. (North Kansas City, Mo.)
Kenagy, William L., 44 Woodruff Place, Perth Amboy, N. J. (5145 Charles St., Philadelphia, Pa.)
Mayfield, Chester C., Brockway Clay Co., Brockway, Pa. (612 Ray Ave., New Philadelphia, Ohio)
Moody, H. Leslie, 695 Eppley Ave., Zanesville, Ohio. (1912 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio)
Owens, J. B., Route 2, Box 223A, Kome Ave., Homestead, Florida. (32 Snediker Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.)
Roemer, Orland A., 268 W 1st St., Spencer, Iowa. (Sherburn, Minn.)
Shaw, Myril C., 66 W. Tenth Ave., Columbus, Ohio. (Roseville, Ohio)
Spurrier, Harry, 9600 Dexter Blvd., Detroit, Mich. (Birmingham, Mich.)

NOTES AND NEWS

CONFERENCE ON FIRING

A conference on firing will be held at the Roseville Experimental Plant of the Ohio State University, December 17, 18, and 19. The sessions will begin at 1:00 P.M. Thursday, December 17, and will end at noon on Saturday, December 19. The following program has been outlined:

* Addresses within the parentheses represent the old addresses.

These roster changes which appear each month may be checked against the complete Membership Roster which was published in the July, 1929, issue of the *Bulletin*. Copies of this issue may be obtained from the Secretary's office, price $2.00.

(1) Fuels, by H. E. Nold and E. V. O'Rourke
(2) Combustion, by D. J. Demorest
(3) Flue-Gas Analysis, by W. E. Rice and C. A. Austin
(4) Kiln Draft and Heat Distribution, by J. L. Carruthers
(5) Pyrometry, by T. A. Klinefelter and G. A. Bole
(6) Kiln Firing, by C. B. Harrop and F. M. Hartford
(7) Research in Kiln Firing, by W. E. Rice and C. A. Austin

The course is planned to be of greatest benefit to plant operators. This work leads up to a report on the research work which has been carried on for two years by the Engineering Experiment Station in coöperation with the Federal Bureau of Mines, Fuels Division.

The lectures will in each case be followed by laboratory and plant demonstrations. An elaborate equipment for kiln tests has been set up at Roseville, in which coal is fired in two types of stokers and on dead bottom and horizontal grates in hand-fired furnaces. The gas firing of periodic kilns will also be demonstrated.

This will be a fine opportunity for plant men to get needed fundamental information in regard to fuels, combustion, methods of firing, and the control problems involved in the firing of ceramic ware. A discussion will follow each lecture period. The course is planned to interest those firing any type of fuel in any type of kiln, whether the ware be fine ware or structural clay ware. Visits will be made to plants firing structural clay ware, tile, stoneware, and tableware and the firing systems will be explained in the light of the information given during the lecture and laboratory period.

All are invited and no charge will be made for the conference. Further information and reservations may be obtained from G. A. Bole, Lord Hall, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

GLASS INDUSTRY EXHIBITION

An exhibition illustrating the more important developments of recent researches in glass technology was opened at the Science Museum, London, England, by Sir Richard Gregory on October 21 and will remain open until December 31. The exhibition is intended to show the many technical advances and the numerous improvements in the physical and chemical properties which have resulted from the scientific work carried out on many types of glass during the past fifteen years. The procedure of the research worker is illustrated by specimens, descriptions, diagrams, and apparatus. Other features of the exhibition are a series of films showing glassmaking processes, popular lectures on various subjects, and demonstrations.

CALENDAR OF MEETINGS

Organization	Date	Place
American Assn. for the Advancement of Science	December 28, 1931–January 2, 1932	New Orleans, La.
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY	February 7–13, 1932	Washington, D. C.
American Chemical Society	March 14–18, 1932	New Orleans, La.
American Engineering Council	January 14–16, 1932	Washington, D. C.
American Foundrymen's Assn.	May 2–6, 1932	Philadelphia, Pa.
American Gas Assn.	October 10–16, 1932	Atlantic City, N. J.
American Institute of Chemical Engineers	December 9–11	Atlantic City, N. J.

American Society for Testing Materials	June 20–24, 1932	Atlantic City, N. J.
Common Brick Mfrs. of America	February 1–6, 1932	Louisville, Ky.
Electrochemical Society	April 21–23, 1932	Baltimore, Md.
Gypsum Assn.	December 9	Chicago, Ill.
National Assn. of Manufacturers of Pressed and Blown Glassware	March 8, 1932	Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation	February 7–13, 1932	Washington, D. C.
National Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering	December 5–10	New York, N. Y.
National Glass Distributors Assn.	December 1–3	Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Paving Brick Assn.	February 10–12, 1932	Chicago, Ill.
New Jersey Clay Workers Assn.	December 18	New Brunswick, N. J.
Optical Society of America	February 25–27, 1932	Cambridge, Mass.
Sand-Lime Brick Assn.	February 3–4, 1932	Washington, D. C.
Scientific Apparatus Makers of America	May, 1932	Wernersville, Pa.
Society of Rheology	December 28–30	Rochester, N. Y.
Structural Clay Tile Assn.	February 17–19, 1932	Chicago, Ill.
Taylor Society, Inc.	December 2–4	New York, N. Y.
Tile & Mantel Contractors' Assn. of America, Inc.	February 9–12, 1932	Rochester, N. Y.

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 10, 1931

Berolzheimer, D. D. See West, C. J.

Bogatay, P. Second tableware progress report; shape construction blue prints, round shape, (7) 205–10; Tableware progress report: shape construction blue prints, square shape, (9) 295–301.

Bognar, E. J. History of Strasburg firebrick district, (1) 3–7.

Budge, W. E. A new type of ceramic structural material, (9) 293–94.

Cox, P. E. Vitrified terra cotta, (8) 265–68.

Ellis-Anwyl, R. H. Discussion on "Stiff-mud die troubles," (1) 9.

Eskesen, E. V. Why and how I became an American, (5) 121–23.

Fréchette, H. Everyday ceramics, (3) 68–71.

Fritz, E. H. Quality control system in a porcelain insulator plant, (10) 313–18.

Geller, R. F. Summary of process meeting, White Wares Division, (8) 269–71.

Keichline, A. W. A tile designed to effect a scientifically built wall, (9) 287–92.

Luckeish, M. The ultimate responsibilities of research, (6) 143–51.

McAfee, W. K. A suggested factory performance index, (9) 282–87.

Orton, E., Jr. Presidental address for the Thirty-third Annual Meeting of the American Ceramic Society, (4) 73–85.

Robitschek, J. Discussion on "Causes and prevention of bulging in hand-molded refractory shapes," (1) 8–9.

Sherwood, L. R. Methods of selecting the most economical batches for the more common glasses with respect to material cost and cost of melting and refining, (10) 322–23.

Singer, F. Recent developments in the German ceramic industry, (4) 85–87.

Sosman, R. B. High temperatures as a field for physico-chemical instruction, (7) 201–203.

West, C. J., and Berolzheimer, D. D. Bibliography of bibliographies (compilers of), (7) 211–44.

Wilson, H. The alumina–silica system and its relation to ceramic engineering, (6) 152–59.

Wright, H. W. National Research Council tour visits leading industrial laboratories in the U.S., (1) 24.

SUBJECT INDEX TO BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 10, 1931

Acheson, E. G., obituary and photo of, (9) 306.

Acoustical Society of America. See Societies, technical.

Advertising, collective, as aid to pottery industry, (2) 29.

Alabama, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 35.

Alfred University. See Ceramic Schools, New York State College of Ceramics.

Allen, V. T., paper by, listed on petrographic and mineralogical study of the underclays of Illinois coal, (5) 136.

Alumina–silica system, relation of, to ceramic engineering, (6) 152.

American Ceramic Congress, program of events of, (2) 40.

American Ceramic Exposition, Art Division, Exhibition Comm. Rules on, (2) 37, (2) 38.
- in Cleveland, details and information for exhibitors at, (1) 11.
- in Cleveland, store cooperation, ceramic speakers, contests, and display, (1) 10.

American Ceramic Society.
- accomplishments of, (4) 88.
- activities of, in the future, editorial on, (11) 333.
- activities of, scope of, (9) 277.
- affiliation of National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation with, (9) 303.
- affiliation of National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation with, Constitution and By-Laws of, (9) 308.
- American Refractories Institute withdraws merger in, (9) 303.
- audit report for 1930, (2) 58.
- Awards Committee, Cleveland meeting minutes of, (5) 127; Toronto meeting minutes of, (5) 128.
- Baltimore Day program at Annual Meeting, (11) 336.
- Board of Trustees, minutes of meeting at Cleveland, (4) 96; George Washington Bicentenary, resolutions on, (4) 97; Executive Committee, April meeting report, (6) 160; July meeting report, (9) 302.
- By-Laws and Constitution of, (7) 245.
- Century of Progress, Trustees report on, (9) 304.
- *Ceramic Abstracts* of, estimated cost of, (6) 163.
- Constitution and By-Laws of, (7) 245.
- Divisions of. See Divisions.
- Education Committee, report of, for year 1930–31, (4) 104.
- federation of interests in, value of, (5) 119.
- Fellows of, application blanks, requirements for, etc., (2) 30; By-Laws of Jury on, (2) 34; Constitution and By-Laws of, (7) 251; Constitution relating to, (2) 31; fundamental objectives of Society in relation to, (9) 280; induction of, (4) 89; official initials for use of, (7) 245, (correction on, (8) 269); organization meeting of, committees, nomination blanks, (2) 30–35;

president's comments on, (4) 75; productive scholarship in, interpretation of term, (9) 280; resolutions of, on death of A. E. Williams, (5) 126; Rules Committee report on, (7) 245; correction on, (8) 269; suggestions for work of, in Secy. letter, (2) 42.
finances of, estimated expenditures of, for 1931, (6) 161.
financial report for 1930, (6) 161.
financial situation of, (9) 302.
fundamental objectives of, (9) 280.
Geological Survey Committee report for 1930, (2) 35; supplemental report of, (5) 136.
historic brick from Williamsburg, presented to exhibit at, (12) 348.
honorary membership in, (9) 305.
Local Sections of. See Local Sections.
members of Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
members, new. See Members, new.
membership in, Corporation, value of, (6) 182.
membership in, value of, letters from F. C. Flint, (6) 180.
membership campaign on ballyhoo basis, editorial on, (11) 334.
merger of National Brick Manufacturers Assn. with, (4) 98.
necessity of, (3) 56.
nominations for officers for 1932–33, (12) 351.
officers of and Division Committees, 1931, (4) 95; (6) 186.
officers of, induction of, (4) 89.
organization of, president's comments on, (4) 74.
president's address for 33rd Annual Meeting, (4) 73–85.
publications of, materials for and costs of, (6) 163.
publications of, president's comments on, (4) 77.
publications of, printing contract for, (9) 304.
Publications Committee, report for 1930, (4) 111; report on duplicate publications, (12) 345.
revolving fund of, Trustees' recommendation for, (9) 305.
Secretary's letters. See Letters, Secretary's.
Temple Act endorsed for appropriations for topographic maps, (9) 302.
Trustees Executive Committee report, April meeting, (6) 160; July meeting, (9) 302.
Washington meeting of, Art Exhibit at, (11) 336; editorial on, (11) 332; guests at, (9) 304; program for Baltimore Day, (11) 336; registration fee for, (9) 304.
work of, outlined in Secretary's letter, (2) 42.
American Electrotechnical Society. See Societies, technical.
American Foundrymen's Assn. See Associations.
American Institute of Mechanical Engineers, Institute of Metals Division. See Societies, technical, Institute of Metals Division, A. I. M. E.
American Institute of Physics. See Societies, technical.
American Physical Society. See Societies, technical.
American Refractories Institute. See Associations.
American Rolling Mill Co. See Manufacturers.
American Society for Testing Materials. See Societies, technical.
Annual Meeting, in Washington. See American Ceramic Society, Washington meeting of.
Arizona, Geological Survey Committee Report on, (2) 35.
Arkansas, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Arnold, F. A., talk at N. J. Clayworkers Assn. meeting, (7) 264.
Art, ceramic, promotion of, in U.S., (2) 28.
copyright revision, Vestal bill for, (1) 14.
Art Division. See Divisions.
Associations. See also Societies, technical.
American Foundrymen's Assn., committee appointments on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
American Refractories Institute, Comm. appointments on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190; election of officers of, (8) 271; fall meeting of, (9) 312; official personnel of, (6) 189; program of fall meeting of, (10), 323; withdrawal from merger with the Society, (9), 303.
National Brick Manufacturers Assn. merger of, with American Ceramic Society, (4) 98.
National Clay Products Assn., ceramic scholarship at Univ. of Toronto; railway fare for students to attend Society meetings, (4) 117.
New Jersey Clayworkers Assn., June meeting of, (7) 264.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., monthly news letter of, short course at O.S.U., (1) 21; Heavy Clay Products meeting of, (7) 263; White Wares Division meeting of, (7) 263.
Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, official personnel of, (6) 190.
Malleable Iron Research Institute Committee on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
U. S. Potters Assn., shape specifications of, for tableware, (9) 297.
Wisconsin Clay Products Mfrs. Assn., progress work of, letter, (1) 21.
Austin, C. A., paper on Ohio shale investigation, (7) 263.
Awards, Binns' medal, history, jury, and persons receiving medal, (2) 53.
Binns' medal, 1930 to M. M. French, history of award, (2) 53.
Committee on. See American Ceramic Society, Awards Committee.
jury on, Art Exhibition, American Ceramic Exposition, (2) 38.
Orton Medal, design of, discussion of, by Committee, (5) 129.
Whitesell, R. J., honorary member in Alpha Chapter, Keramos, Univ. of Illinois, (1) 20.

Baddeley, F., paper on work in ceramics, at Calif. Section Meeting, (1) 18.
Baggs, A. E., letter from G. W. Rightmire on publicity policy of Ohio State Univ., on tableware design research, (6) 173.
Ball clays. See Clays, ball.
Baltimore Day at Annual Meeting, (11) 336.
Baltimore-Washington Section. See Local Sections.
Barker, G. J., clay products progress in Wis., (1) 21.
Barton, H. A., director of Institute of Physics, (11) 339.
Batchelder-Wilson Co. See Manufacturers.
Behrens, H., cited on artificial mullite, (6) 156.
Bell, S., economic situation from employment curves, (7) 263.
Bentonite for light-weight brick, (9) 293.
uses of, (2) 46.
Berolzheimer, D. D. See West, C. J.
Bevan, A., paper by, listed, on ceramic resources of Va., (5) 136.
Beyer, S. W., obituary of, (7) 263.
Bibliography of bibliographies, (7) 211.
Bicentenary celebration, George Washington, resolutions of Board of Trustees on, (4) 97.
Binns, C. F., honored at Alfred commencement convocation, (7) 261.
Binns Medal. See Awards.
Bleininger, A. V., ceramic engineer degree of, at O.S.U., (7) 197; paper by, at Pittsburgh Section meeting, (7) 259.
Board of Trustees. See American Ceramic Society, Board of Trustees.
Bogatay, P., shape construction blue prints of, round, (7) 205; shape construction blue prints of, square, (9) 295; work of, on tableware design research, (6) 166.
Bole, G. A., cited on uses of cyanite, (6) 155; elimination of water stains, (7) 263; report of research at Roseville, (7) 263; paper by, at American Refractories Institute meeting, (10) 323.

Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., cited on the alumina–silica system, (6) 153; cited on composition of mullite, (6) 156.
Brick, light-weight, manufacture of, (9) 293.
paving, simplification of varieties and sizes of, (6) 176.
Buckeye Clay Pot Co., film of, on glass tanks and glass pot manufacture, (5) 138.
Budget control of business, paper on, listed, (3) 65.
Buffum, W. W., treasurer of Institute of Physics, (11) 340.
Bulging of hand-molded refractory shapes, causes and prevention of, (1) 8.
Bureau of Mines, Committee of, on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
Bureau of Standards. See also Laboratories.
Committee of, on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
By-Laws and Constitution, American Ceramic Society, (7) 245.
of the Enamel Division, (12) 349.
of the National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation, (9) 310.

Calendar of Meetings, (1) 25, (2) 54, (3) 71, (4) 117, (6) 193, (7) 264, (8) 276, (9) 312, (10) 329, (11) 341, (12) 353.
California, ceramic history of, proposed at California Section meeting, (3) 65.
Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
California Section. See Local Sections.
Canada, Mines Branch, radio broadcast on "everyday ceramics," (3) 68.
Carborundum Co., film of, on manufacture and uses of Carbofrax refractories, (5) 138.
Carruthers, J. L., paper on kiln draft and heat distribution, at conference on firing, (12) 353.
Century of Progress, ceramics at, (5) 138; Jan. 8 meeting report, persons attending, (2) 39; Jan. 8 meeting called, (1) 14; President's comments on, (4) 79; Purdy, R. C., talk on, at Pittsburgh Section meeting, (7) 258; Society Trustees' report on, (9) 304.
Ceramic plants, factory performance index for, (9) 282.
quality control system for porcelain insulators, (10) 313.
Ceramic schools. See also Mining schools.
collegiate training in, value of, (7) 195.
curriculum suggested for training ceramic engineers, (4) 107.
Georgia School of Technology, refractories research at, (7) 199.
Iowa State College, refractories research at, (7) 199; short course for clayworkers, outline of, (2) 51.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, refractories research at, (7) 199.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, refractories research at, (7) 199.
moratorium in training in, (8) 267.
New York State College of Ceramics, new building plans, (3) 67; new buildings at; Dr. Binns honored, (7) 261; notes from, (1) 20, (3) 64; refractories research at, (7) 200.
Ohio State University, ceramic engineer's degree to early graduates, (7) 197; ceramic short course at, details of, (2) 49; refractories research at, (7) 200; tableware design research at, report on, (6) 165.
Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, ceramics at, student self-help industries work, (2) 52.
Rutgers University, 1931 ceramic exposition of, (5) 140.
Stanford University, refractories research at, (7) 200.
University of Alabama, ceramic work at, for 1931–32, (11) 339; Conference of Clayworkers at, tentative program of, (1) 19; refractories research at, (7) 200.
University of Illinois, ceramic short course at, (11) 338; refractories research at, (7) 200.
University of Saskatchewan, refractories research at, (7) 200.
University of Toronto, refractories research at, (7) 201; scholarship in ceramics at, (4) 117.
University of Washington, refractories research at, (7) 201.
University of West Virginia, refractories research at, (7) 201.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, refractories research at, (7) 201.
Ceramic ware, economic problems of, (2) 29.
oriental, rare collection in Italy, (2) 52.
Ceramics, advertising and marketing of, (7) 264.
alumina–silica system, relation of, to ceramic engineering, (6) 152.
California history of, proposed at California Section meeting, (3) 65.
in Century of Progress, president's comments on, (4) 79; report on significance of, (5) 138.
in China, materials research in, A (1) 25.
economic considerations of, by American Ceramic Society, (2) 29.
everyday uses of, (3) 68–71.
exhibit of, at Rutgers Univ., (5) 140.
federation of allied interest, value of, (5) 120.
German, developments in, (4) 85.
international problems in, president's comments on, (4) 82.
national problems in, president's comments on, (4) 80.
Chicago Enameler's Club, meeting and election of officers of, (7) 264.
Chicago World's Fair. See Century of Progress.
China, ceramic materials research in, promotion of, (1) 25.
Clays, ball, investigation of, (7) 263.
fire, washed, for whiteware bodies, (7) 263.
for light-weight brick, (9) 293.
for ceramics, wealth in, (2) 27.
Lower Kittanning, plastic, analyses, chemical and physical of, (1) 4.
Clem, H. E., and Cunliffe, J. A., paper at Pacific-Northwest Local Section, (2) 46.
Cleveland Meeting. See American Ceramic Exposition and American Ceramic Congress.
Colorado, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Color Council, Walter P. Suter as Society representative at, (9) 303.
Committees, American Ceramic Society, Division appointments, (6) 187–89.
Awards, meeting of, (5) 127.
Board of Trustees Executive, meetings of, (6) 160, (9) 302.
Data, Enamel Division, report of, (5) 132; Refractories Division, report of, (5) 135.
Education (Society), cited on training ceramic engineers, (4) 106; (Society), report for 1930–31, (4) 104; Enamel Division, report of, (5) 130; Refractories Division, report of, (5) 135.
Exhibition, Art Division, Cleveland Exposition, (2) 38; Art Division, Washington meeting, (11) 336; Refractories Divisions, report of, (5) 135.
Geological Survey, reports of, (2) 35; supplemental report on, (5) 136.
Joint, on Foundry Refractories, personnel of, (6) 190.
National Brick Mfrs., Research Foundation, (6) 193.
Nominating, Refractories Division, report of, (2) 47; Society, report of, for officers for 1932–33, (12) 351; Structural Clay Products Division, report of, (11) 337.
Permanent, on Simplification of Varieties and Sizes of Vitrified Paving Brick, list of members attending, (6) 176; meeting of, (6) 176.
Publication (Society), report for 1930, (4) 111; for Divisions, recommendations for, (12) 346; Refractories Division, report, (5) 133; report on duplicate publications, (12) 345.
Research, Enamel Division, report of, (5) 131; Refractories Division, report of (5) 134;

(7) 203; Subcommittee on Cast Iron, Enamel Division, report of, (5) 131; Subcommittee on Sheet Iron, Enamel Division, report of, (5) 130.
Rules, on initials for Fellows, (7) 245; (correction on, (8) 269); Refractories Division, report of, (5) 134.
Standards, Refractories Division, report, (5) 134.
Compton, K. T., communication of, to Physical Societies, (11) 339.
Constitution and By-Laws, American Ceramic Society, (7) 245.
National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation, (9) 308.
Copyright revision, Vestal bill in Congress for, (1) 14.
Curtis, E. de F., work of, for tableware design research, (6) 165.
Curtis, T. S., cited on use of mullite, "Vitrox," (6) 158; motion film on mullite evolution, A (2) 46; on value of the Society publications to the Vitrefrax Corp., (12) 347.
Cyanite, uses of, (6) 155.

Danielson, R. R., report of Committee on Research, Enamel Division, (5) 131.
Degrees, ceramic engineering, qualifications for, at O.S.U., (7) 197.
Demorest, D. J., paper on combustion, at conference on firing, (12) 353.
Devers, P. K., paper at Baltimore-Washington Section meeting, (3) 62.
Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Art, Exhibit Committee report on Cleveland Exposition, (5) 127; exhibit of, at Washington meeting, entries for, (11) 336; official personnel of, (4) 95, (6) 187.
Enamel, business session of, (5) 129; By-Laws of, (12) 349; Data Committee report, (5) 132; Education Committee report, (5) 130; official personnel of, (4) 96, (6) 187; Research Committee report by E. P. Poste, (5) 131; Research Subcommittee on Cast Iron report, (5) 131; Research Subcommittee on Sheet Iron report, (5) 130; resolutions of, on annual Division dinners, (5) 130.
Glass, action of, on tariff revision on art glass, (6) 176; members attending 1931 summer meeting of, (10) 320; official personnel of, (4) 96, (6) 187; summer meeting of, October, 1930, (1) 15; summer meeting of, at Old Point Comfort, (8) 271, (9) 308, (10) 319; summer meeting of, technical session of, (10) 319, (10) 320; trip on Flagship Augusta, (10) 320.
Materials and Equipment, June meeting of, (7) 257; official personnel of, (4) 96, (6) 188; president's comments on, (4) 74.
Publications Committee for, recommendations for organization of, (12) 346.
Refractories, business session of, (5) 132; Data Committee report, (5) 135; Education Committee report, (5) 135; election of officers of, (5) 135; Exhibitions Committee report, (5) 135; Nominating Committee report, (2) 47; official personnel of, (4) 96, (6) 188; Publications Committee report, (5) 133; Research Committee (general) report, (5) 134; Research Committee report, elementary high temperature experiments on magnesite, (7) 203; Research Committee report, high temperature as field for physico-chemical instruction, (7) 201; Research Committee report, research now in progress, (7) 199; Rules Committee report, (5) 134; Standards Committee report, (5) 134.
Structural Clay Products, nominations for officers of, for 1932–33, (11) 337; official personnel of, (4) 96, (6) 192.
Terra Cotta, official personnel of, (4) 96, (6) 191.
White Wares, official personnel of, (4) 96, (6) 192; process meeting of, summary of, (8) 269.
Dodd, C. M., paper by, at American Refractories Institute meeting, (10) 323.
Drakenfeld, B. F., Jr., obituary of, (10) 328.
Dry pressing, research on, (7) 263.
Drying of ceramic ware in Germany, (4) 86.

Editorials, *Ballyhoo,* (11) 334.
The Clay Products Institute of America, (11) 334.
From Dirt to Wealth, (2) 27.
Economy in Research Activities, (12) 343.
Federation of Interests, (5) 119.
Future Activities of This Society, (11) 333.
Honoring President Eskesen, (11) 331.
Moratorium in Undergraduate School Training, (8) 267.
Ohio Is Honored by a Few of Her Early Graduates, (7) 197.
Our 1932 Annual Meeting, (11) 332.
Presidential Address for 33rd Annual Meeting, (4) 73–85.
Productive Scholarship, (9) 279.
Progress Cost, (1) 1.
Promoting Ceramic Art, Science, and Technology in America, (2) 28.
Quality Control System in Porcelain Insulator Plant, (10) 313.
Recent Development in German Ceramic Industry, (4) 85.
School Training, (7) 195.
Scope of This Society's Activities, (9) 277.
The Ultimate Responsibilities of Research, (6) 143.
Vitrified Terra Cotta, (8) 265.
To Whom Are You Indebted, (3) 55.
Why This Society, (9) 280.
Education, ceramic. See also Ceramic schools; Committees, Education.
collegiate, in ceramics, value of, (7) 195.
Eickmeyer, C. G., motion picture of Harbison Walker Refractories Co., at St. Louis Section meeting, (3) 64.
Electric motors, care of, paper on, listed, (3) 65.
Electrical Steel Founders' Research Group. See Societies, technical.
Enamel Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Enamels, Chicago Enameler's Club, meeting of, officers of, (7) 264.
clay in, value of, (2) 28.
Engineering, ceramic, relation of the alumina–silica system to, (6) 152.
Who's Who in, value of listing in, (2) 47.
Eskesen, E. V., address at induction into office of president, (4) 95; editorial on honoring of, (11) 331; at French Ceramic Society meeting, (7) 257; president, American Ceramic Society, photo, (4) 95; biographical sketch and photo of, (5) 121.
Everhart, O. J., dry pressing, development of, (7) 263.
Exhibition, glass industry, at Science Museum in London, (12) 353.
Expansion, thermal, of glass, methods of comparing, and high-temperature measurements of, (10) 321.
Expositions, American Ceramic. See American Ceramic Exposition.
ceramic, at Rutgers Univ., description of, (5) 140.
International Patent, in Chicago, (9) 312.

Factories. See Ceramic plants.
Feldspar, fusion trials of, standard for, (8) 269.
Fellows, American Ceramic Society. See American Ceramic Society, Fellows.
Filter pressing, pressure in, (8) 270.
Fire brick of Strasburg district, history of, (1) 3.
Fire clays. See Clays, fire.
Firing, conference on, meeting for, (12) 352.
Flint, F. C., antique wall tile from Carthage, gift to American Ceramic Society exhibit, (12) 349; letter of, to non-members of the American Ceramic Society, (6) 180; letter of,

on value of membership in American Ceramic Society, (6) 180.
Florida, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Foundry Refractories, Joint Committee on, official personnel of, (6) 190.
French, M. M., Binns' medal award, 1930, (2) 53.
Fritz, E. H., letter of, on *Ceramic Abstracts,* value of, (12) 347.

Gates, W. D., charter member writes of Society's early years, (3) 61.
Geological Survey, committee report on, for 1930, (2) 35; supplemental report on, (5) 136.
Geophysical Laboratory. See Laboratories.
Georgia, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Georgia School of Technology. See Ceramic schools.
Gladding, McBean & Co. See Manufacturers.
Glass, art, tariff revision needed on original works of, (6) 173.
batch for, economy of, in materials cost and costs of melting and refining, (10) 322.
clay in, value of, (2) 28.
exhibit of, at Rutgers Univ., (5) 140.
immiscibility of, by borate and silicate melts, paper listed, (2) 46.
tank blocks for, by Corhart electric furnace casting, paper on, (2) 46.
thermal expansion of, method of comparison of, and high-temperature measurements of, (10) 321.
transformation point in and nomenclature for, (10) 322.
viscosity of, (10) 321.
Glass Division. See Divisions.
Glassware, silica in, (6) 154.
Glazes, mat, microscopic studies of, paper listed, (2) 46.
mullite in, (6) 158.
Gray Iron Institute. See Societies, technical.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., ceramic engineer degree of, at O.S.U., (7) 197.
Grinding, German technique of, (4) 87.

Harrop, C., ceramic engineer degree of, at O.S.U., (7) 197; Secy.-Treasurer, of Fellows, (2) 29.
Harrop, C. B., and Hartford, F. M., paper on kiln firing at conference on firing, listed, (12) 353.
Hart, E., obituary and photo of, (9) 308.
Heavy Clay Products Division. Name changed to Structural Clay Products Division.
Hendryx, D. B., paper by, at American Refractories Institute meeting, (10) 323.
Henry, A. V., speaker at Conference of Clayworkers, Univ. of Alabama, (1) 19.
Hettinger, E. L., presents historic brick to exhibit at American Ceramic Society offices, (12) 348.
Hill, Walter B., address at Pittsburgh Section meeting, (7) 258.
Hollow building tile, lamination in, control of, (1) 9.
Holmes, M. E., report of Education Committee, Refractories Division, (5) 135.
Hursh, R. K., speaker at Conference of Clayworkers, Univ. of Alabama, (1) 19.

Illinois, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Industrial laboratories. See Laboratories.
Industries, iron and steel, change in study of, (1) 22.
Insley, H., paper by, at Baltimore-Washington Section meeting, (7) 258.
Insulators, porcelain, quality control system in plant for, (10) 313.
International Patent Exposition. See Expositions.
Iowa State College. See Ceramic schools.
Italy, Faenza, oriental ceramic ware, collection of, (2) 52.

Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories. See Associations.
Jones, C., paper at California Section meeting, (3) 65; paper on ultimate aim in ceramics, at Calif. Section meeting, (1) 18.
Jury on Fellows, by-laws of, (2) 34.

Keramos, Univ. of Ill., award to R. J. Whitesell, (1) 20.
Kettenring, F. M., paper at Pacific Northwest Section meeting, (2) 46.
Kier, P. S., obituary and photo of, (7) 262.
Kier, S. M., paper by, at American Refractories Institute meeting, (10) 324.
Kilns, types of, in Germany, (4) 86–87.
King, R. H., obituary of, (8) 272.
Klinefelter, T. A., and Bole, G. A., paper on pyrometry at conference on firing, (12) 353.

Laboratories, Bureau of Mines, conference on firing at Roseville, Engineering Experiment Station, (12) 353.
Bureau of Standards, refractories research at, (7) 201.
Geophysical, work of, on the alumina–silica system, (6) 153.
industrial, National Research Council, tour of, (1) 24.
Mellon Institute, refractories research at, (7) 199.
Ohio State University, Engineering Experiment Station, Roseville, conference on firing at, (12) 352; research at, (7) 263.
Ontario Dept. of Mines, refractories research at, (7) 201.
Landrum, R. D., report of, work on Enamel Bibliography, for Enamel Division, (5) 132.
Laterite-bauxite-diaspore, uses of, (6) 155.
Letters, Baggs, A. E., to the General Education Board on Research in Tableware, (8) 274.
Curtis, T. S., on value of the Society publications to the Vitrefrax Corp., (12) 346.
Flint, F. C., on value of membership in the American Ceramic Society, (6) 180.
Foote, P. D., to J. T. Littleton, on re-publication of bureau papers in the *Optical Journal,* (12) 346.
Fritz, E. H., on the *Ceramic Abstracts,* (12) 347.
Gates, W. D., Society's early years, (3) 61.
Parsons, C. L., to Secretary, on Society's accomplishments, (3) 62.
Richards, C. R., to E. deF. Curtis on fellowship in tableware design research, (6) 165.
Rightmire, G. W., to A. E. Baggs, on tableware research at O.S.U., (6) 172.
Secretary's, on Corporation Memberships, (6) 181; to General Orton, in appreciation of presidency, (5) 123; to members unpaid, (6) 183; on success in ceramics, (6) 179; suggested program for Fellows, (2) 42; to the U. S. Potters, on publicity for American pottery, (10) 328.
Light-weight brick. See Brick, light-weight.
Lignite for light-weight brick, (9) 293.
Lin, C. C., work of, in China on ceramic materials research, (1) 25.
Local Sections.
Baltimore-Washington, E. B. Filbert elected Secy. in place of E. A. Porst, (3) 63; Jan. meeting of, (3) 63; May meeting of, (7) 258; 1931 officers of, (3) 62; Nov. meeting of, (3) 62.
California, Dec. meeting of, (1) 18; Jan. meeting of, 1931 officers, (3) 64; June meeting of, (8) 272; history of ceramics in Calif. proposed, (3) 65.
Chicago, officers of, for 1931, (6) 178.
Pacific Northwest, Jan. meeting of, speakers at, (2) 46; March meeting of, (5) 138; winter meeting of, officers of, and members attending, (3) 63.
Pittsburgh, Dec. meeting of, (2) 46; East Liverpool meeting of, (5) 138; East Liverpool meeting of, papers outlined at, (7) 258; November meeting of, (12) 347.
St. Louis, Jan. meeting of, (3) 64; March meeting of, (5) 138.

Loomis, G. A., report of ball clay investigation, (7) 263.
Lovejoy, E., and Henderson, H. B., discussion of paper by, on stiff-mud die troubles, control of lamination in, (1) 9.
Lucas, H., cited on value of ceramic materials, (2) 27.
Luckiesch, M., photo and biography of, (3) 57.

Magnesite, high-temperature experiments on, (7) 203.
Manufacturers.
American Rolling Mill Co., scientific research at, (1) 23.
Batchelder-Wilson Co., hosts to California Section, (8) 272.
Gladding, McBean & Co., use of cyanite, (6) 155.
Norton Co., cited on uses of mullite, (6) 157.
Taylor, Chas., Sons, cited on use of mullite, (6) 157.
Vitrefrax Co., cited on use of mullite, (6) 157.
Malleable Iron Research Institute. See Associations.
Maps, topographic, Temple Act, for appropriations for, (9) 302.
Martin, F. R., oriental ceramic donation to Museum of Ceramics, Faenza, Italy, (2) 52.
Martin, J., ceramic engineer degree of, at O.S.U., (7) 197.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology. See Ceramic Schools.
Materials and Equipment Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
McIntyre, W. A., obituary of, (8) 272.
McKinley, J. M., trustee, Refractories Division, photo of, (4) 94.
McLellan, R. D., cited on mullite in glazes, (6) 158.
Mellon Institute. See Laboratories.
Meetings, Calendar of. See Calendar of Meetings.
Members, honorary, in Society, action of Board of Trustees on, (9) 305.
new, received in Nov. (1930), (1) 18; Dec. (1930), (2) 48; Jan. (1931), (3) 65; Feb., (4) 115; March, (5) 136; April, (6) 183; May, (7) 259; June, (8) 273; July, (9) 305; Aug., (10) 325; Sept., (11) 337; Oct., (12) 352.
roster changes for, (1) 18; (2) 47; (3) 66; (4) 116; (5) 137; (7) 259; (8) 273; (9) 305; (10) 325; (11) 338; (12) 352.
unknown addresses of, list of, (6) 184.
Membership, record of workers for 1930, (2) 48.
Methods, product and manufacturing, factory performance index to, (9) 282.
Metzner, O., obituary of, (8) 273.
Miller, R. T., paper at California Section meeting, (3) 65.
Mining schools, New Mexico School of Mines, refractories research at, (7) 200.
Mississippi, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy. See Ceramic schools.
Morris, E. W., paper by, at California Section meeting, (3) 65.
Mullite in glazes, use of, (6) 156, (6) 158.

National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation. See Research Foundations.
National Research Council, tour of U. S. industrial laboratories, (1) 24.
Navias, L., paper by, at Baltimore-Washington Section meeting, (7) 258; speaker at Pittsburgh Section meeting, (2) 46.
Nebraska, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
New Jersey Clayworkers Association. See Associations.
New Mexico School of Mines. See Mining Schools.
New York State College of Ceramics. See Ceramic schools.
Nold, H. E., talk at Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. meeting, (7) 263.
Nold, H. E., and O'Rourke, E. V., paper on fuels, at conference on firing, listed, (12) 353.
Nomenclature for glass, (10) 322.
North Carolina, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
North Carolina State College. See Ceramic schools.
Norton Co. See Manufacturers.

Obituaries, Acheson, E. G., biography and photo of, (9) 306.
Beyer, S. W., biography of, (7) 263.
Cushman, H. D., biography and photo of, (6) 179.
Drakenfeld, B. F., Jr., biography of, (10) 328.
Hart, E., biography and photo of, (9) 308.
Kier, P. S., biography and photo of, (7) 262.
King, R. H., biography of, (8) 272.
McIntyre, W. A., biography of, (8) 272.
Metzner, O., biography and photo of, (8) 273.
Wells, W. E., biography and photo of, (10) 326.
Williams, A. E., biography of, (5) 124; resolutions from Fellows on, (5) 126.
Officers, American Ceramic Society, installation of, (4) 93; American Ceramic Society, 1931, (4) 95, (6) 187.
of Local Sections. See Local Sections.
National Brick Mfrs., Research Foundation, (6) 192.
Ohio, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. See Associations.
Ohio State University. See Ceramic schools.
Engineering Experiment Station, Roseville. See Laboratories.
Oklahoma, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College. See Ceramic schools.
Ontario Department of Mines. See Laboratories.
Ontario Research Foundation. See Research Foundations.
Optical Society of America. See Societies, technical.
Orton, E., Jr., address at induction of Fellows and Officers, Cleveland meeting, (4) 92; ceramic engineer degree of, at O.S.U., (7) 197; cited on scope of activities of the Society, (9) 278; Chairman of Fellows, American Ceramic Society, (2) 29; honor degree conferred at N. Y. State College of Ceramics, (7) 261.
Orton Medal, American Ceramic Society, design of, discussion on, by Committee on Awards, (5) 129.

Pacific Northwest, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 37.
Page, G. A., paper at Pacific-Northwest Section meeting, listed, (2) 46.
Parmelee, C. W., at French Ceramic Society meeting, (7) 257.
Parsons, C. L., letter of, on Society's accomplishments, (3) 62.
Patents, International Exposition of, (9) 312.
Pennsylvania, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 36.
Pennsylvania State College. See Ceramic schools.
Phelps, S. M., paper at American Refractories Institute meeting, listed, (10) 324.
Pittsburgh Section. See Local Sections.
Plant control, paper on, listed, (3) 65.
Plasticity or mobility, measurements of, (8) 270.
Porcelain, fluidity of, (8) 270.
high tension, paper on, listed, (3) 63.
testing bodies and materials on laboratory scale, (8) 268.
Porcelain insulators, quality control system in plant for, (10) 313.
Poste, E. P., presidential nominee for 1932–33, (12) 351; trustee, Enamel Division, photo, (4) 94.
Pottery, exhibit of, at Rutgers Univ., (5) 140.

publicity for, program for club study of, (10) 328.
Publications.
action of American Ceramic Society on printing government bureau and experiment station papers, (12) 343.
action of Optical Society on republication of bureau papers, (12) 346.
Journal of the Clay Products Institute of America, (11) 334.
Publications Committee. See American Ceramic Society, Publications Committee; also Committees, Publication.
Purdy, R. C., paper by, at Pittsburgh Section meeting, (7) 258.

Quartz, fused, paper listed, (3) 62.

Radio broadcast on "Everyday Ceramics," (3) 68.
Rankin, G. A., and Wright, F. E., cited on the ternary system $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, (6) 153.
Refractories, Foundry, Joint Committees on, official personnel of, (6) 190.
hand-molded shapes of, cause and prevention of bulging of, (1) 8.
high-temperature study of, physico-chemical study of, (7) 201.
history of Strasburg firebrick district, (1) 3.
magnesite for, high-temperature experiments on, (7) 203.
research in progress, I, (7) 199; high temperatures as field for physico-chemical instruction, II, (7) 201; elementary high temperature experiments on magnesite, III, (7) 203.
silica in, (6) 154.
slag tests on, with black ash liquor, paper listed, (2) 46.
Refractories Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Research, future program of, at Roseville, (7) 263.
as pathfinder, science of, (1) 23.
refractories, report on progress of, (7) 199.
ultimate responsibilities of, (6) 143.
in U.S., National Research Council, tour of industrial laboratories in, (1) 24.
Research Foundations, National Brick Manufacturers, affiliation of, with the American Ceramic Society, (9) 303; articles of incorporation of, photo, (10) 324; By-Laws of, (9) 310; Constitution of, (9) 308; officers and committees of, (6) 192.
Ontario, refractories research at, (7) 200.
Rhead, F. H., cited on shape design in tableware, (7) 206.
Rheology, Society of. See Societies, technical, Society of Rheology.
Rice, W. E., and Austin, C. A., paper listed on flue gas analysis, at conference on firing, (12) 353; paper listed on research in kiln firing at conference on firing, (12) 353.
Richards, C. R., work of, on fellowship in tableware design research, (6) 165.
Richardson, G., discussion of paper by, on cause and prevention of bulging in hand-molded refractory shapes, (1) 8.
Riddle, F. H., ceramic engineer degree of, at O.S.U., (7) 197; cited on artificial mullite, (6) 156.
Rightmire, G. W., letter to A. E. Baggs on publicity policy of Ohio State Univ., on tableware design research, (6) 172.
Rogers, G. L., paper at Pacific-Northwest Local Section (2) 46.
Roster, changes of membership. See Members, roster changes for.
Rowland, D. H., paper listed at Baltimore-Washington Section meeting, (3) 63.
Rupture, modulus of, solution of equation of, by four-variable chart, (8) 270.
Rutgers University. See Ceramic schools.

St. Louis Section. See Local Sections.
Sanitary ware, exhibit of, at Rutgers Univ., (5) 140.
Schlesinger, G. F., report of, on simplification of varieties and sizes of vitrified paving brick, (6) 176.
Scholarship, productive, editorial on interpretation of term, (9) 279.
Schools, ceramic. See Ceramic Schools.
Schott, W. H., Jena glass technologist, photo, (1) 16.
paper on tunnel kilns, present-day application of, at Calif. Section meeting, (1) 18.
Science, research in, responsibilities in, (6) 143.
Who's Who in, value of listing in, (2) 47.
Sebring, C. L., trustee, Art Division, photo of, (4) 94.
Seger, H., cited on alumina–silica system, (6) 152.
Shale, Ohio investigations on, (7) 263.
Shaw, J. B., ceramic engineer degree of, at O.S.U., (7) 197.
Shaw, M. C., paper by, on washed fire clay in whiteware bodies, (7) 263.
Sheerar, L., paper by, listed on geology of Okla. clays, (5) 136.
Silica, for refractories and glassware, studies on, (6) 154.
Silicates, mono-aluminum, uses of, (6) 155.
Sillimanite, relation of, to mullite, (6) 156.
Silverman, A., vice-president, American Ceramic Society, photo of, (4) 94.
Simmons, C. J., paper listed at California Section meeting, (3) 65.
Slips, casting, control of, (8) 271.
casting, notes on, in production of, (8) 270.
Smith, R. W., paper by, listed on ceramic shales of Ga., (5) 136.
Societies, technical. See also Associations.
Acoustical Society of America, merged with American Institute of Physics, (11) 339.
American Institute of Physics, merger of other physical societies with, (11) 339.
American Physical Society, merged with American Institute of Physics, (11) 339.
American Society for Testing Materials, Committee of, on Fuel Oils, (9) 305; Committee of, on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
Electrical Steel Founders' Research Group, Committee of, on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
French Ceramic Society, E. V. Eskensen and C. W. Parmelee at, (7) 257.
Gray Iron Institute, Committee of, on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 191.
Institute of Metals Div., A.I.M.E., Committee of, on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
meetings of, experiment in handling, (5) 139.
merger of American Institute of Physics, American Physical Society, Optical Society of America, Acoustical Society of America, and Society of Rheology, (11) 339.
Optical Society of America, merged with American Institute of Physics, (11) 339.
Society of Rheology, merged with American Institute of Physics, (11) 339; program for December meeting of, (11) 340.
Steel Founder's Soc. of Amer., Committee of, on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
Sosman, R. B., high temperatures as a field for physico-chemical instruction, (7) 201.
South Carolina, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 37.
South Dakota, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 37.
Specialization, need for, editorial on, (1) 2.
Stanford University. See Ceramic schools.
State Geological Survey. See Geological Survey.
Steel Founder's Society of America. See Societies, technical.
Stout, W., ceramic engineer degree of, at O.S.U., (7) 197; cited on clay of Zoar, Ohio, (1) 3.
Structural Clay Products Division. See Divisions.
Structural materials, ceramic, new type of, (9) 293.
light-weight brick, manufacture of, (9) 293.

wall tile of scientific design, (9) 287.
Suter, W. P., discussion on tableware design research, (6) 166.

Tableware, design research on, blue prints of shapes for, discussion on, (6) 167.
design research on, color and texture of, (6) 167.
decorations on, discussion on, (6) 169.
design piracy of, discussion on, (6) 161.
glaze printing of, discussion on, (6) 169.
industrial survey of, discussion on, (6) 167.
letter from A. E. Baggs to General Education Board on progress of work, (8) 274.
outline of program for, (6) 166.
publicity policy of Ohio State Univ. on, (6) 172.
statement of expenditure of Fellowship on, (8) 276.
style interpretation of, discussion on, (6) 170.
progress report on, blue prints on round shapes, (7) 205.
progress report on, blue prints on square shapes, (9) 295.
Tariff on art glass, revision of, needed on original works of, (6) 173.
Taylor, Chas., Sons. See Manufacturers.
Temple Act for appropriations for topographic maps, endorsement of, by Trustees of the Society, (9) 302.
Terra cotta, vitrified, value and use of, (8) 265.
Terra Cotta Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Texas, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 37.
Thermal expansion. See Expansion, thermal.
Tile, glazed wall, peeling of, (2) 46.
hollow-building, stiff-mud die troubles in, discussion on, (1) 9.
wall, antique, from Carthage for American Ceramic Society office exhibit, (12) 349.
wall, for scientific design, (9) 287.
Trade Associations. See Associations.
Transformation point of glass, (10) 322.
Trustees, American Ceramic Society. See American Ceramic Society, Board of Trustees.

U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Division of Simplified Practice, Committee of, on Joint Committee on Foundry Refractories, (6) 190.
U. S. Potters Association. See Associations.
University of Alabama. See Ceramic Schools.
University of Illinois. See Ceramic schools.
University of Saskatchewan. See Ceramic schools.
University of Toronto. See Ceramic schools.
University of Washington. See Ceramic schools.
University of West Virginia. See Ceramic schools.

Vaughan, W. H., speaker at Conference of Clayworkers, Univ. of Alabama, (1) 19.
Vernadsky, cited on relation of sillimanite to mullite, (6) 156.
Vestal Bill, cited in discussion on design piracy in tableware (6) 171.
in Congress for copyright revision, (1) 14.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute. See Ceramic schools.
Vitrefrax Co. See Manufacturers.
Vitrified paving brick. See Brick, paving.
"Vitrox," mullite material, composition and use of, (6) 158.

Wall tile. See Tile, wall.
Walls, tile for, scientific design of, (9) 287.
Washington-Baltimore Section. See Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington.
Weigel, W. M., report of Committee on Geological survey, supplemental, (5) 136.
Wells, E. H., refractories research at New Mexico School of Mines, (7) 200.
Wells, W. E., obituary and photo of, (10) 326.
West, C. J., and Berolzheimer, D. D., bibliography of bibliographies, compiled by, (7) 211.
West Virginia, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 37.
White ware, raw materials storage for, (8) 270.
washed fire clay in, (7) 263.
water stains in, elimination of, (7) 263.
White Wares Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Whitlock, G., paper by, on adhesion, tension, and effect of electrolytes on clays, (5) 136.
Who's Who in Engineering, value of listing in, (2) 47.
Who's Who in Science, eligibility in, (2) 47.
value of listing in, (2) 47.
Wilcox, H. G., paper at Pacific Northwest Section meeting, (2) 46.
Williams, A. E., obituary and photo of, (5) 125.
Wilson, H., paper listed at Pacific Northwest Section meeting, (2) 46.
Wisconsin, Geological Survey Committee report on, (2) 37.
progress work of clay products manufacturers, (1) 21.
Wisconsin Clay Products Manufacturers Association. See Associations.
World's Fair Celebration, Chicago, 1933. See Century of Progress.

Bulletin *of the*

American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions and Promotion of Cooperative Research

VOLUME 10, 1931

Edited by the Secretary of the SOCIETY, ROSS C. PURDY

Assisted by { EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, MARY J. RADCLIFFE }

Assisted by the following Officers of the Industrial Divisions

WALTER P. SUTER, MYRTLE M. FRENCH	Art	A. E. R. WESTMAN, DOROTHY A. TEXTER	Refractories
BRYAN A. RICE, W. N. HARRISON	Enamel	HOWELLS FRÉCHETTE, AMOS P. POTTS	Structural Clay Products
G. W. MOREY, LOIS PURDY TURNER	Glass	H. G. SCHURECHT, GAIL R. TRUMAN	Terra Cotta
L. E. RIDDLE, V. V. KELSEY	Materials and Equipment	E. H. FRITZ, H. M. KRAMER	White Wares

Officers of the Society

E. V. ESKESEN, *President*
10 E. 40th St., New York, N. Y.

ALEXANDER SILVERMAN, *Vice-President*
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.

H. B. HENDERSON, *Treasurer*
Standard Pyrometric Cone Co., Columbus, Ohio

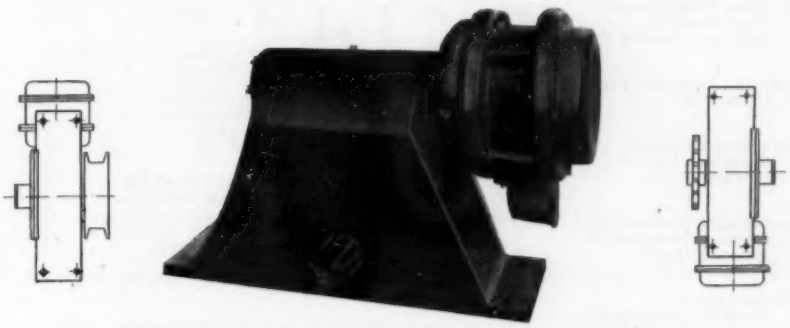
ROSS C. PURDY, *General Secretary* and *Editor*
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

Trustees

EDWARD ORTON, JR.
GEORGE A. BOLE
C. L. SEBRING
E. P. POSTE
C. D. SPENCER
J. M. MCKINLEY
H. C. KLEYMEYER
D. F. ALBERY
EDWARD SCHRAMM
V. V. KELSEY

PowermakeR EQUIPMENT

POWERMAKER WORM GEAR SPEED REDUCING UNIT



ANY POSITION—ANY DRIVE

The PowermakeR Car Haulage System is used for moving kiln or dryer cars along loading and return tracks.

The PowermakeR Speed Reducing Capstan, which is a speed reducer with electric motor built in, is furnished complete with special steel link chain, which can be used with permanent dogs or with removable sprags, and idler sprockets for use in pits at the ends of the track to return the chain.

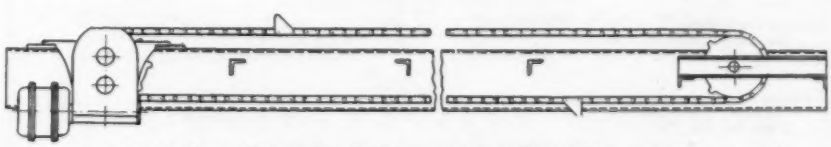
The PowermakeR Haulage System is built to carry loads up to five tons at speeds from two to fifty feet per minute with speed control if desired.

MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1895

CERAMIC EQUIPMENT
HAULAGE SYSTEMS
HYDRAULIC CAR PROPELLERS

THE DENISON ENGINEERING COMPANY
MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS
DELAWARE, OHIO

COOK ENGINES
HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT
SPECIAL MACHINERY DESIGN



PowermakeR Mechanical Car or Pan Propeller. A permanent pushing sprag (one or more) is built into chain. This unit can have continuous movement or it can be equipped with yielding pushing sprag and reversed automatically.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE

A

Aloxite (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.

Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Aluminum Oxide (Fused)
The Exolon Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Ammonium Bifluoride
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Ammonium Carbonate
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Antimony Oxide
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Auger Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Cutters
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Stove Rooms
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Automatic Temperature Control
Brown Instrument Co.

B

Ball Mills
Hommel, O., Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.

Ball Mills (Laboratory Type)
Hommel, O., Co.

Barium Carbonate
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Barytes
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Batts
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Aloxite"*)
Norton Co. ("Alundum-Crystolon")

Bitstone
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Blocks (Refractory)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Boats, Combustion
Norton Co.

Borax
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Hommel, O., Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Borax Glass
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Boric Acid (Anhydrous)
Hommel, O., Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular or Powder)
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Brickmaking Machinery
Chambers Brothers Co.

Bricks (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Aloxite"*)
Norton Co. (*"Alundum-Crystolon"*)

Burners (Nat. Gas)
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

C

Carbofrax (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.

Carbolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Carbon Dioxide Meters
Brown Instrument Co.

Carbonates (Barium, Lead)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

The National Silica Co.

OREGON, ILL.

Producers and Pulverizers of

FLINT

exclusively for

Pottery Purposes

99.97% Pure Silica **140 Silk Lawn Test**

Ceramic Service? We Give It

We Manufacture—

- Pins
- Stilts
- Thimbles
- Spurs
- Saggers
- Crucibles
- Tile for Decorating Kilns

We Sell—

- Ball Clay
- Sagger Clay
- Wad Clay
- Ground Fire Clay
- Bitstone
- Fire Brick
- Imported Paris White
- Domestic Whiting

THE POTTERS SUPPLY COMPANY

EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Caustic Soda
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Cements
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Ceramic Chemicals
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
National Paint & Manganese Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Ceramic Plant Equipment
Chambers Brothers Co.
The Denison Engineering Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Chromium Oxide
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
National Paint & Manganese Co.

Clay (Ball)
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (China)
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Clay (Electrical, Porcelain)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Enamel)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Fire)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Clay (German Vallendar)
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Clay Miners
Edgar Brothers Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Potters)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Sagger)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky Tennessee Clay Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay Tests
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Clay (Wad)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Wall Tile)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clocks, Gauge Board
Brown Instrument Co.

CO_2 Meters
Brown Instrument Co.

Cobalt Oxide
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Colors
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel Co., O.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Combustion Apparatus
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Numerical Documentation

THE ANNUAL TABLES OF CONSTANTS (A.T.C.)

AND NUMERICAL DATA

Chemical, Physical, Biological and Technological

collect, classify and publish since 1910 everything in Pure and Applied Natural Sciences liable of being expressed by a number.

(For the period 1910–1928) the **A.T.C.** *complete* and

(since 1928) *continue* the International Critical Tables (I. C. T.)

The **A.T.C.** are absolutely necessary to all scientists.

They represent

the only one complete documentation—the most inexpensive—the easiest to consult owing to an *Index* systematically arranged which enables one to locate *at once* the data required.

For any information—any specimen—any volume on free examination

Apply immediately to

Canada and U. S. A.

The McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.
370 Seventh Avenue
New York, U. S. A.

Other countries

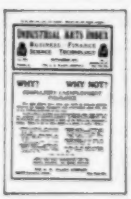
M. C. MARIE
9, rue de Bagneux
Paris VI° France

Volumes published: 1st Series—I to V—1910–1922 (5382 pages) and Index
2nd " VI & VII—1923–1926 (3571 pages)

Specimens: Reprints of the following sections are sent free of charge: Spectroscopy—Electricity, Magnetism, Electrochemistry—Radioactivity—Crystallography, Mineralogy—Biology—Engineering and Metallurgy—Colloids—Wireless—Photography—Geophysics—Combustible gaseous mixtures, Powders and Explosives.

English versions: Beginning with Volume VII, all explanations to the tables are given in both English and French.

Up-To-The Minute Information



To find the best articles upon business, financial, technical, chemical, or engineering subjects consult the INDUSTRIAL ARTS INDEX in your nearest Public, Special or College library.

It is a monthly subject index to the contents of more than 200 important periodicals including JOURNAL OF AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. Previous bound, cumulated volumes index the contents of principal business magazines for the past 20 years.

The library will probably have just the magazines you wish, new or old. If not, we can supply them promptly and reasonably.

Periodicals Department

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY

Compilers and publishers of indexes to periodicals

950-972 University Ave. **New York City**

The Journal of the Society of Glass Technology

A quarterly Journal containing original papers and abstracts of papers covering the whole field of Glass Technology.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SOCIETY (Including Journal)

Ordinary Members	**$ 7.50**
Collective Members	**15.00**
Price per Number to non-Members	**2.50**
Price per Volume (unbound) to non-Members	**9.00**

Forms of application for membership may be obtained from the American Treasurer of the Society, Francis C. Flint, Washington, Pa.

Address orders and inquiries to: The Secretary, Society of Glass Technology, The University, Sheffield, England

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Conditioning Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Cones (Filter)
Norton Co.

Controllers
Brown Instrument Co.

Conveyers (Clay, Sand, Brick, etc.)
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Cores (Alundum Furnace)
Norton Co.

Cornwall Stone
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.

Cornwall Stone (Imported)
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Crucibles (Filter, Melting, Ignition)
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Crushers
Chambers Brothers Co.

Cryolite
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

D

Decorating Supplies
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Dishes (Alundum, Filtering, Ignition)
Norton Co.

Disintegrators
Chambers Brothers Co.

Disks (Alundum, Porous, Filter)
Norton Co.

Dolomite
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Driers
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Driers (China Ware, Porcelain)
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Drying Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

E

Electrical Porcelain
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Electrical Instruments
Brown Instrument Co.

Enameling Equipment, Complete
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Enameling Furnaces
Carborundum Co. (*Carboradiant*)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Norton Co.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enameling Muffles
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Norton Co.

Enameling, Practical Service
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamels
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Enamels, Porcelain
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Engineering Service
Chambers Brothers Co.
The Denison Engineering Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
American Potash & Chemical Corp.	25
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.	4
Carborundum Co.	Inside Back Cover
Chambers Bros. Co.	19
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.	25
Classified Advertising	14
Denison Engineering Co.	7
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F., Inc.	Inside Front Cover
Edgar Bros. Co.	21
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.	21
Exolon Co.	15
Ferro Enamel Corp.	23
Goebel, J. & Co.	19
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.	17
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.	15
Harshaw Chemical Co.	1
Hommel, O., Co.	14
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology	11
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.	26
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.	19
Metal & Thermit Corp.	Outside Back Cover
Miller Machine & Mold Works	25
National Silica Co.	9
National Paint & Manganese Co.	28
Norton Co.	2
Pacific Coast Borax Co.	15
Paper Makers Importing Co.	19
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.	21
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	17
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.	28
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.	17
Potters Supply Co.	9
Professional Directory	14
Simplex Engineering Co.	27
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.	24
Swindell-Dressler Corp.	17
Tables Annuells de Constantes & Donnees Numeriques	11
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	Center of Book
Vitro Mfg. Co.	23
Willson Products, Inc.	26
Wilson, H. W., Co.	11

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ CO.
Chemists for the Ceramic Industry
We have fully equipped laboratories at
Lancaster, Ohio, U. S. A.

Petrographic Laboratory
W. Harold Tomlinson
Microscopic examinations.
All petrographic work.
114 Yale Ave.
Swarthmore, Pennsylvania

Established 1836
BOOTH, GARRETT & BLAIR
Analytical & Consulting
CHEMISTS
Accurate analyses of all types
of Ceramic Materials
Feldspar, Clay, Sand, Colors
Glass, Enamels, etc.
404-406 LOCUST STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
The oldest commercial laboratory in America

DOWNS SCHAAF
Chemical & Metallurgical Engineer
Special Analyses
Research Projects
1433 Studer Ave. Columbus, Ohio

Emerson P. Poste
Consulting Chemical Engineer
Analyses: Ceramic Raw Materials and Products, Fuels, Iron and Steel, etc.
Special Investigations: Physical and Chemical Tests on Enamel, etc.
Box 51, North Chattanooga, Tenn.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

CERAMIC ENGINEER—nine years' experience in pottery and roofing tile wishes position in any branch of ceramic work. Married, best references. Available immediately. Address Box 132-E, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

The Cost of Classified Advertising Is 35 Words for $1.00 and 5c for Each Word Additional

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Each Advertiser is entitled to as many listings in the BUYERS' GUIDE as desired

HARROP CERAMIC SERVICE CO.

Engineers and Constructors

Engineering and Laboratory Service COLUMBUS, OHIO

BORAX *Guaranteed 99½%–100% Pure* BORIC ACID

Select the Brand which has back of it years of *successful use* by experienced Ceramists

Pacific Coast Borax Co., New York

Chicago **Los Angeles**

Refractory Materials

Products of the Electric Furnace

SILICON CARBIDE
SILICON CARBIDE FIRESAND
ARTIFICIAL MULLITE
FUSED ALUMINUM OXIDE
FUSED MAGNESITE

Furnished in raw material form, ground to meet specifications.

Our Research Department with fully equipped laboratories is always at your service.

WRITE US ABOUT YOUR PROBLEMS

THE EXOLON COMPANY

Established 1914

Electric Furnace Plant { **THOROLD, ONTARIO**

Finishing Plant, General Offices { **BLASDELL, N. Y.**

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.

Exolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Equipment (Safety)
Willson Products, Inc.

Extruding Machines (Lab. Use)
Chambers Brothers Co.

F

Fans
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Feldspar
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.

Fire Brick
Carborundum Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

Flint
Harshaw Chemical Co.
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.

Flint Pebbles
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Flow Meters
Brown Instrument Co.

Frit
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Furnace
Carborundum Co. (*Carboradiant*)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Simplex Engineering Co.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

G

Gas Analysis Meters
Brown Instrument Co.

Gauges (Indicating, Recording, Controlling; Draft; Depth; Liquid Level; Pressure; Remote; Temperature: Vacuum)
Brown Instrument Co.

Glass House Machinery
Miller Machine & Mold Works

Glass Tanks
Simplex Engineering Co.

Glass Plant
Simplex Engineering Co.

Glaze and Body Spar
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Glazes and Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glaze Spar
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Goggles
Willson Products, Inc.

Gold
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

H

Hearths
Carborundum Co.
(*Carbofrax* heat treating)
Norton Co.

Hearths (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

PEMCO
PORCELAIN ENAMEL
ALWAYS CONSULT
For:
REFRIGERATORS
RADIO RESISTORS
BUTCHERS' FIXTURES
STOVES--Gas, Electric, Coal
WASHING MACHINE TUBS
WALL AND ROOFING TILE
AUTOMOBILE MANIFOLDS
BARBERS' SUPPLIES
SANITARY WARE
REFLECTORS
TABLE TOPS
NOVELTIES
SIGNS
PORCELAIN ENAMEL & MFG. CO.
PEMCO
Eastern and Pemco Aves.
BALTIMORE · MARYLAND
U·S·A·

Since 1848
Importers of
ENGLISH CHINA CLAYS
ENGLISH BALL CLAYS
CORNWALL STONE
TALC (STEATITE)

Dependable Qualities of Ceramic Materials for all Branches of the Industry

HAMMILL & GILLESPIE, INC.
225 Broadway
New York

. . . . There's a
DRESSLER TUNNEL KILN
for every burning purpose . . . . .
—small or large, Dressler Tunnel Kilns assure accurate temperature control.
SWINDELL-DRESSLER CORPORATION
Pittsburgh, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA SALT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Executive Offices: Philadelphia, Pa.
Works: Philadelphia and Natrona, Pa., Wyandotte and Menominee, Mich.
Representatives:
New York Chicago
Pittsburgh St. Louis
PENNA. SALT MANUF'G. CO.
PURE
GREENLAND KRYOLITH
PHILADELPHIA, PA

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Hydraulic Equipment and Machinery
The Denison Engineering Co.

Hygrometers
Brown Instrument Co.

I

Indicators & Recorders (Steam, Air, Gas)
Brown Instrument Co.

Infusorial Earth
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Instruments (Temperature, Pressure)
Brown Instrument Co.

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

K

Kaolin
Edgar Brothers Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Kilns
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Simplex Engineering Co.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Kilns (China, Decorating)
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Hommel, O., Co.

Kilns (Electric)
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Kryolith
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

L

Leeds (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Leers (Low Heat, Muffle Type, Electric)
Simplex Engineering

Level Gauges (Indicating, Recording, Controlling; Boiler; Liquid; Water)
Brown Instrument Co.

Linings (Furnace Refractory, Block Refractory Plate, Brick and Tile)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Liquid Level Indicator and Recorder
Brown Instrument Co.

M

Magnesia (Sintered, Calcined)
The Exolon Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Norton Co.

Magnesite
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Manganese
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
National Paint & Manganese Co.

Manometers
Brown Instrument Co.

Masks (Breathing)
Willson Products, Inc.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Meters (All Kinds)
Brown Instrument Co.

Millivoltmeters (Indicating, Recording, Controlling)
Brown Instrument Co.

Minerals
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
National Paint & Manganese Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mixing Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Motors
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Muffles (Furnace)
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Norton Co.

TRADE MARK

Pyrometer Tubes—Protection Tubes—Combustion Tubes
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company
Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania

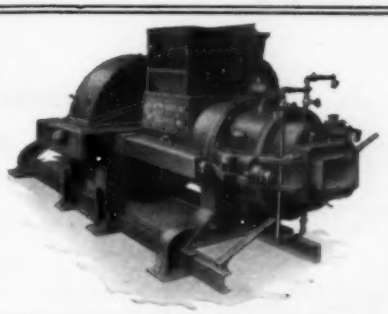
UNUSUAL · SHAPES · OUR · SPECIALTY

For BETTER
Glasshouse CLAY POTS and TANK BLOCKS
Insist on getting
GROSSALMERODE CLAY

Sold since 1865
by
J. GOEBEL & CO.
95 Bedford St.
NEW YORK

Brick Making Machines

Crushers Grinders Mixers
Automatic Cutters



Chambers Bros. Co.
Philadelphia Pennsylvania

PAPER MAKERS IMPORTING CO. INC. EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA U.S.A.

FINEST POTTERY CLAYS

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Mullite (Artificial)
The Exolon Co.

Muriatic Acid
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

N

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

O

Opacifiers
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Orifice Plates
Brown Instrument Co.

Oxides
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
National Paint & Manganese Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

P

Pans (Wet and Dry)
Chambers Brothers Co.

Pebble Mills
Hommel, O., Co.

Pins
Potters Supply Co.

Placing Sand
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.

Plant Design
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Plate Feeders
Chambers Brothers Co.

Plate (Filter)
Norton Co.

Polariscope
Simplex Engineering Co.

Porcelain Enameling Service, Practical
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Pot Furnaces
Simplex Engineering Co.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Potash (Carbonate)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Potassium Bifluoride
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Potentiometers (Indicating, Recording, Controlling)
Brown Instrument Co.

Producer Plants
Simplex Engineering Co.

Protecting Tubes, Thermocouple
Brown Instrument Co.

Protective Equipment
Willson Products, Inc.

Pug Mills
Chambers Brothers Co.

Pulverizing Mills
Hommel, O., Co.

Pyrometers (Indicating)
Brown Instrument Co.

Pyrometers (Recording)
Brown Instrument Co.

Pyrometer (Switches)
Brown Instrument Co.

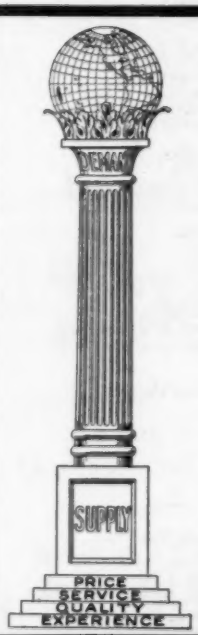
Pyrometer Thermocouples
Brown Instrument Co.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Brown Instrument Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.

PENNSYLVANIA PULVERIZING CO.
LEWISTOWN, PA.

Potters Flint **Placing Sand**

SALES OFFICE
323 Fourth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pa.



EDGAR CLAYS

Simplify your production by standardizing on EDGAR CLAYS—they assure real performance and super-service.

The reason is evident. For more than half a century EDGAR QUALITY always has been maintained. And there is no substitute for the outstanding characteristics and uniformity of EDGAR CLAYS.

Technical Service Without Cost or Obligation

Testing Samples for the Asking

Department of Sales

EDGAR PLASTIC KAOLIN CO.
EDGAR BROTHERS CO.

Home Office
Metuchen, N. J.

New York Office
50 Church St.

Ceramic and Enameling Clays—Paper Filling and Coating Clays—Clays for Rubber and Shade Cloth

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

R

Recorders (CO, CO_2, SO_2 and Draft)
Brown Instrument Co.

Recording Instruments
Brown Instrument Co.

Refractories
Carborundum Co.
The Exolon Co.
Norton Co.

Refractory Materials
The Exolon Co.
Norton Co.

Regulators (Automatic Temperature)
Brown Instrument Co.

Remote Controllers, Indicators, Recorders
Brown Instrument Co.

Respirator
Willson Products, Inc.

Rutile
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

S

Safety Devices
Willson Products, Inc.

Sagger Presses
Chambers Brothers Co.

Saggers
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Selenium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Silica (Fused)
The Exolon Co.

Silicate of Soda
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Philadelphia Quartz Co.

Silicon Carbide
The Exolon Co.
Norton Co.

Silicon Carbide Firesand
The Exolon Co.

Sillimanite (Synthetic)
The Exolon Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Slabs (Furnace)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Smelters
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Soda Ash
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Sodium Antimonate
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Sodium Fluoride
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Spar
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.

Spurs
Potters Supply Co.

Stilts
Potters Supply Co.

Sulphuric Acid
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Switches
Brown Instrument Co.

T

Tachometers
Brown Instrument Co.

Talc
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Merry Christmas

May Your Business Prosper in

1932

"Buy from Bob"

FERRO ENAMEL CORPORATION
CLEVELAND
OHIO

Attend Meeting
in
Washington, D. C.
Week of
February 7, 1932

* * * *

Excellent Program
of
Papers and Tours

* * * *

See the National
Bureaus and Museums

* * * *

Meet the Leaders in
Industrial Research

LET VITRO HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR GLASS AND COLOR PROBLEM

VITRO

GLASS COLORS

ALL RAINBOW SHADES

OVERGLAZES
◆
UNDERGLAZES
◆
STAINS

POTTERY COLORS FOR EVERY NEED

VITRO MANUFACTURING CO.
PITTSBURGH - CORLISS STA.

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Tanks
Simplex Engineering Co.

Temperature Controls
Brown Instrument Co.

Temperature Instruments (Measuring)
Brown Instrument Co.

Thermocouples
Brown Instrument Co.

Thermometers (Electric Resistance, Indicating, etc.)
Brown Instrument Co.

Thimbles (Filtering Extraction)
Norton Co.

Tile (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Norton Co.

Tile (Wall)
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Time Cycle Controller for Tunnel Kiln Pushers
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Tin Oxide
Drakenfield & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.

Titanium
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Tubes (Insulating)
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Norton Co.

Tubes (Pyrometer)
Brown Instrument Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Norton Co.

V

Valves (Automatic Control)
Brown Instrument Co.
The Denison Engineering Co.

Venturi Meters
Brown Instrument Co.

V-Notch Meters
Brown Instrument Co.

W

Wet Enamel
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Whiting
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.

Witherite
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Z

Zirconia
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mr. Ceramist—

We have { *The Clay*
The Facilities
The Experience

H. C. SPINKS CLAY CO.
Newport, Ky.

LUSTERLITE ENAMELS

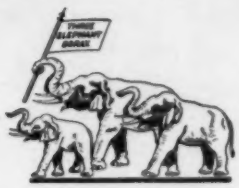
THERE is satisfaction in knowing that the frit you purchase is of the finest quality and that the service is dependable.

There is greater satisfaction in knowing that the frit is *uniformly* fine and that the service is *consistently* dependable.

When you buy Lusterlite Frit you buy *product finish insurance.*

Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.

CICERO ILLINOIS



BORAX

AND

BORIC ACID

* * *

GUARANTEED OVER 99½% PURE

AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORPORATION

Woolworth Bldg., New York City

MILLER MACHINE & MOLD WORKS

Manufacturers of

Machinery exclusively for the Glass Industry

705-719 Ann Street, Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A.

London Office—142 Audrey House, Ely Place, London, E.C. 1

PURE AIR

is of prime importance to shop safety practice—

Clean filtered air is a real help to the man working in dusty atmospheres. By helping to conserve his energy, keeping him alert and on the job, fresh air does a good bit toward increasing production efficiency and at the same time minimizes the likelihood of serious accidents. It is a generally recognized fact that the major portion of all industrial accidents occur in the final quarter of the day's working period when the workmen have usually become fatigued and off guard.

The Willson Bag Respirator is popular with the men who wear it because of such features as the comfortable face contact obtained with only slight headband pressure . . . . the large filtering area permits free, easy breathing with no speech interference . . . . full freedom of vision is allowed and eye glasses or safety goggles may be worn . . . . all parts are replaceable without tools; the bag filter is washable and may be used many times over. Price with one extra filter, $2.00 f. o. b. shipping point.

WILLSON PRODUCTS, Inc.
READING, PENNSYLVANIA

Of Value to You
is our
Long Record
of
Plant Proven Dependability
for
Constancy in Quality
due to
Laboratory Controlled Inspection
and
Nature's Most Uniform Deposits
of
Ball, Sagger, Enamel, Wad and Fire CLAYS

Mined and Sold by

KENTUCKY-TENNESSEE CLAY COMPANY
Mayfield, Kentucky

TANKS LEHRS

CREATORS AND PRODUCERS OF

DESIGNS THAT GIVE RESULTS

BATCH PLANTS FURNACES

SIMPLEX ENGINEERS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE WITHOUT OBLIGATION

SIMPLEX

ENGINEERING COMPANY

Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Penna. U. S. A.

A Rare Opportunity

to

Meet Persons Who Inspire and Inform—

to

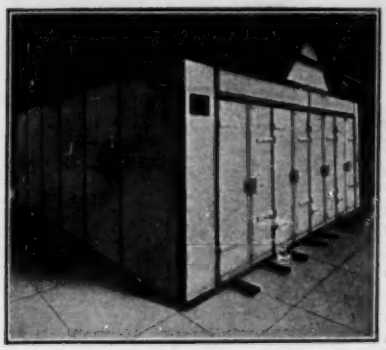
See Laboratories and Museums that Instruct—

to

See our Nation's Capitol in Operation.

Our Annual Meeting
Hotel Willard
Washington, D. C.
Week of February 7, 1932

CUT COSTS—INCREASE PRODUCTION
with Modern Machinery



"HURRICANE" Dryer for abrasive wheels.

NO CHARGE FOR CONSULTATION

Permit an engineer of The Philadelphia Drying Machinery Company to make a study of your methods. He will not propose new equipment unless he can prove that it will pay for itself through increased savings. A definite performance guarantee will be incorporated in the proposal presented for your acceptance. There is no chance for loss, only assurance of gain.

In a number of instances we have cut down the operating costs, increased the efficiency of the plant and greatly reduced losses.

244

THE PHILADELPHIA DRYING MACHINERY CO.
3351 Stokley Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
DRYERS for ALL Ceramic Products

MANGANESE

FOR THE CERAMIC INDUSTRIES

GROUND TO MEET
YOUR REQUIREMENTS

37 YEARS OF DOING IT SATISFACTORILY

NATIONAL PAINT & MANGANESE CO.
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

The VALUE OF "CARBOFRAX" MUFFLES IN ART-POTTERY KILNS

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

ONE of the essentials in the successful manufacture of fine art-pottery is proper kiln equipment.

And proper kiln equipment should include "Carbofrax" muffles because of their high thermal conductivity—their extreme refractoriness.

With "Carbofrax" muffles no saggers are necessary—control of temperature during the firing and cooling is simplified. Long muffle life without gas leakage is assured—and fuel consumption is reduced because of the high thermal conductivity of "Carbofrax."

As in the case of the kiln illustrated it is interesting to note that rapid burning to cone 7 is accomplished without harm to muffle or kiln.

"CARBOFRAX" REFRACTORIES

MUFFLES • TILE • BRICK • CEMENTS

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, PERTH AMBOY, N. J.

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

(REFRACTORY DIVISION)

Christy Firebrick Company, St. Louis, Kansas City, New Orleans, Houston
Pacific Abrasive Supply Co., Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle Denver Fireclay Co., El Paso, Texas
Harrison & Company, Salt Lake City, Utah Williams and Wilson, Ltd., Montreal-Toronto, Canada

(CARBORUNDUM AND CARBOFRAX ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY)

Quality Counts

We have been making sodium antimonate for ten years. At all times we have made the highest quality material possible and sold it at the lowest price consistent with maintaining that standard. We have consistently rejected every suggestion for cheapening our product with even slight sacrifice of quality.

As a result of this adherence to the ideal of high quality, the list of users of

M and T SODIUM ANTIMONATE

has grown continuously and we are now selling a larger percentage of the important consumers in the country than ever before.

Metal & Thermit Corporation

CERAMIC DEPARTMENT

HOMER F. STALEY • MANAGER
R. R. DANIELSON • DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH

120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY